



STROMBERG-CARLSON

TELEPHONES

SWITCHBOARDS

ACCESSORIES

CODED PARTS

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

100 CARLSON ROAD • ROCHESTER 3, N. Y. • TEL. CULVER 0260

NATION-WIDE SERVICE

Factory and General Offices:

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

100 Carlson Road, Rochester 3, N. Y., U. S. A.—Telephone Culver 0260

Branch Offices:

411-412 Connally Bldg., Whitehall & Alabama Sts., Atlanta, Ga.—Telephone Walnut 4356

564-70 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.—Telephone STAt 4234

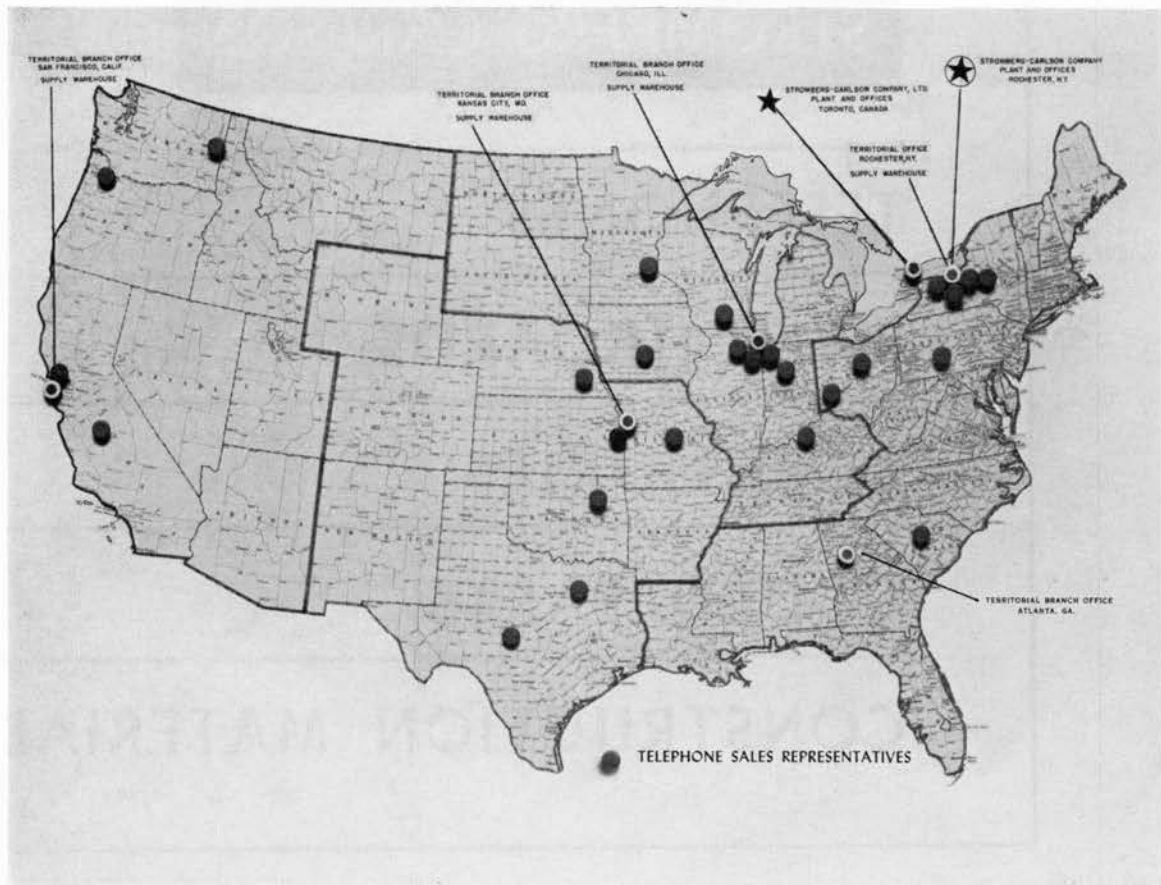
2017 Grand Ave., Kansas City 8, Mo.—Telephone HArrison 6618

325 Ninth St., San Francisco 3, Cal.—Telephone UNDerhill 1-5388

Canadian Plant:

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY, LTD.

211-219 Geary Ave., Toronto 4, Canada—Telephone MELrose 2453

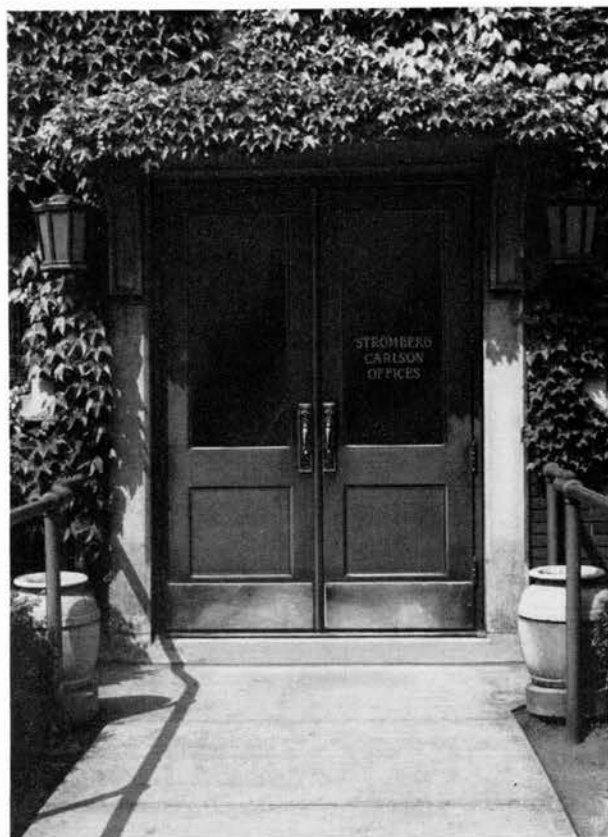


Foreword

OLD FRIENDS will recognize the main entrance to the Stromberg-Carlson plant—a doorway dedicated to service for the industry. This catalogue, like the door, is an invitation to look inside at the products which have made the name Stromberg-Carlson stand for the finest in telephone equipment.

This new catalogue is different in appearance and arrangement from the old, but it retains the same, or similar, factual information on Telephones, Switchboards, Accessories, Coded Parts, and Construction Materials, that made the former catalogue such a helpful reference book. Changes have been made with the expectation that it will be easier to use, and consequently of more value to you. It is your door to Stromberg-Carlson's advanced engineering and time proven, dependable, economical telephone equipment.

Users of this book will find information on all products which meet the requirements of the industry at large. A selection from these standard products will insure more rapid delivery and tangible economies for the purchaser. The accompanying map shows the warehouses in strategic locations for carrying on nation-wide service. Here are kept supplies of telephones and maintenance parts of all types; also selected construction materials



which conform to the high standard of Stromberg-Carlson's own products.

The book has two principal divisions. In the first are those items manufactured by Stromberg-Carlson and such others as are necessary for the modern plant. These are grouped into convenient sections. The second division covers construction materials and supplies, also divided into sections, thus making it an easy matter to locate the desired items. Colored thumb-index tabs on the sectional sheets, and a complete alphabetical cross index at the center of the book, give further assistance, and will enable you to locate in a minimum of time the technical or ordering information desired. Price information has been conveniently placed on separate sheets interleaved through the catalogue so that complete data is available quickly and easily.

For your Information



OUR WARRANTY — For more than half a century Stromberg-Carlson's high quality production standards have been well known to the telephone industry and an enviable record for excellence in manufacture has earned for the Company many friends and satisfied customers. Because of this record, all material properly installed and operated is fully guaranteed against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment.

WHEN ORDERING — In order to assure prompt handling and shipment of your order please include the name or description of each article and its Stock Number and Code Number. When requesting information please use a separate sheet from the order blanks.

SHIPPING INFORMATION — Shipment can be expedited and better service obtained if complete shipping information is given, such as rail freight, express, truck or parcel post. If by rail freight or truck, give the routing, otherwise we shall use our judgment to assure you of the best service. Unless otherwise agreed upon, all goods are sold f.o.b. Rochester, N. Y., or f.o.b. Branch Offices, and transportation charges will therefore be collected by the carriers upon arrival of the goods at destination.

ALL AGREEMENTS — Are made contingent upon strikes, fires, accidents or causes beyond our control.

TERMS — Are net 10 days E. O. M. (End of Month) billing.

NEW ACCOUNTS — Are welcomed on a credit basis. When you are not rated by commercial credit agencies shipment can be handled more quickly if references and credit information are sent with the order. Special references or information will be immediately acted upon, and the result held in strict confidence for our sole use.

In order to avoid delay incidental to checking references you may prefer to have an initial order shipped C.O.D. by express or parcel post (insured if so instructed), or by freight subject to sight draft through a local bank against bill of lading. C.O.D. or sight draft orders receive the same prompt handling as other orders.

REMITTANCES — May be made by bank draft, postoffice or express money orders. Cash should be sent only by registered mail. Unless accompanied by orders all remittances should be addressed to our General Offices at Rochester 3, New York.

CLAIMS AGAINST TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES — Should be made immediately by you upon receipt of the shipment when evidence of the breakage or shortage is discovered. We will gladly assist you in presenting these claims.

RETURN SHIPMENTS — In the event that it is necessary to return material to the factory please write us for shipping instructions. This will enable us to make proper adjustment without delay, and to provide for the most efficient handling of the returned material.

SUBSTITUTIONS — In some instances it may be necessary to depart from the specifications covering materials listed in this catalog. Substitutions will be made only when regular materials are not obtainable. They will be chosen carefully in order to assure you of the dependability and excellent service you expect of Stromberg-Carlson equipment.

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

FOR ITEMS LISTED IN SECTIONS "a" THROUGH "g"

(Editor's Note: Items shown are indexed according to section only.

See the sectional contents for exact page location.)

A	Section
"A" Type Relay	F
"A" Type Relay Coils	F
"A" Type Relay Mountings	F
"A" Type Relay Spring Combinations	F
Adapters, Transmitter	F
Adjusters, Cord	F
Amplifiers, Broadband	D
Angle Mountings, Relay	F
Announcer, Tape	G
Attendant's Turret	C

B	
"B" System, XY	B
"B" Type Relay Mountings	F
"B" Type Relays	F
Bars, Distributing	F
Batteries, Storage	G
Battery Chargers	G
Battery Eliminators	G
Bell Boxes	A
Blanks, Drop	F
Jack	F
Plug Hole	F
Block, Coil-Capacitor	A and F
Blocks, Terminal	F
Boards, Power and Supervisory	G
Boards, Test	G
Boxes, Bell	A
Desk Set	
Common Battery	A
Magneto	A and F
Hookswitch	A
Key (switching)	F
Terminal	C and F
Broadband Amplifiers	D
Bus Bars (see Distributing Bars)	F
Buzzers, Miniature	F
Polarized	F
Switchboard	F
Telephone	F
Test Set	F

C	
"C" Type Relay	F
"C" Type Relay Mountings	F
Cabinets, Relay Equipment	C

	Section
Convenience System	C
F-40	C
Multiple Line Key Turret	C
2-10	C
6K-1	C
Cable, Convenience Systems	C
Generator	F
Interior	C
Key Turret System	C
Switchboard	C and F
Cable Rack, Magneto	B
Cam Keys, No. 170	F
Capacitor and Induction Coil Assemblies	F
Caps, Lamp	F
Plug Trouble	F
Capsule, Receivers	F
Transmitters	F
Card Frames	F
Casings (Relay)	F
Central Office Circuit Plates	B
Central Office Equipment	B
Carrier Telegraph	D
Carrier, Wire Line	D
Central Office Protectors	B
Central Office Protectors	G
Central Office Switchboards	
Common Battery	B
Magneto	B
Channel Unit, Multiplex Service	D
Chargers, Battery	G
Circuit Plates	
PBX	F
XY Systems	B
Circuit Plate Test Sets	G
Clear-out Drops	F
Coded Parts	F
Coil Capacitor Network	A and F
Coils, Drop	F
Impedance	F
Induction	F
Induction Coil & Capacitor Block	A and F
Relay	
"A" Type	F
"B" Type	F
"C" Type	F
No. 190 Type	F
No. 200 Type	F
No. 300 Type	F

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

	Section
Repeating	F
Resistance	F
Ringer	A and F
Colored Cords	A and F
Colored Telephone Housings	A
Colored Telephones	A
Combination Systems	C
Combined Drop and Jack	F
Combined Key and Drop	F
Common Battery Switchboards	B
Compact I, XY Switchboard	B
Companders (No. 545)	D
Condensers (See Capacitors)	
Connector Routine Test Circuit Plate	G
Connector Shelf Units	B
Convenience Systems	C
Conversion Kits (Desk to Wall Telephone)	A
Converters (Ringing)	G
Cord Adjusters	F
Fasteners	F
Hooks	F
Tips	F
Weights	F
Cord and Plug Assemblies, Switchboard	F
Cordage	F
Cordless Attendant's Turret	C
Cordless Switchboards (PBX)	C
Cords, Desk Stand	F
Handset	F
Ironclad Telephone	F
Operators'	F
Patching	F
Receiver	F
Switchboard	F
Terminal	F
Crank Shafts, Generator	F
Crystal Controlled Oscillator	D

D

Deca Switch	F
Designation Strips	F
Desk Set Boxes, Common Battery	A
Former	A
Magneto	A
Desk Stand Cords	F
Desks, Information Service	B
Flat-Top Type	B
Sloping-Front Type	B
Turret Type	B
Dial Blanks	A
Mountings	F
Dial Selective PBX	C
Dials	A and F
Dial Switchboards (See Switchboards)	

	Section
Dial Systems, XY	B
A and C Type Relays	B and F
Basic Equipment	B
General Information	B
Power and Test Equipment	G
XY "B" System	B
XY Compak I	B
XY Toll Ticketing	
Magnetic Tape Recorder	B
Playback Operation	B
Remote Operation	B
Ticket Printer	B
Types of Systems	B
XY Universal Switch	B and F
Distributing Bars	F
Distributing Frames	G
Drop Blanks	F
Drop Coils	F
Drop and Jack, Combined	F
Drop and Key, Combined	F
Drop Mounting	F
Drop Signals	
Clear-Out	F
Former Types	F
Line	F

E

Eliminators, Battery	G
Equipment Cabinets, Relay	
Convenience System	C
F-40	C
Multiple-Line Key Turret	C
2-10	C
6K-1	C
Equipment, Multiplex	D
Extended Dials	A
Extension Bell Boxes	A and C

F

F-40A XY-PX	C
F-80 XY-PX	C
Face Strip Lamp Sockets	F
Fasteners, Cord	F
Jack	F
Filters, Line	D
Finger Plates, Dial	A
Flat Top Service Desks	B
Floor Type Switchboards	
Common Battery	B
Magneto	B
Manual PBX	C
Flotrol, Single Phase	G
Carrier Supply Units	G
Supplementary	G

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

	Section
Three-Phase	G
Flush Keyboard Key Mountings	F
Former Models, Telephones and Equipment	
Condensers, Style J	F
Desk Set Boxes	A
Dial Blanks	A
Drops	F
Handset Telephones	A
Keys	F
Push Button Keys	F
Receivers, Operator's	F
Ringers	A and F
Wall-Type Telephones	A
Frames, Card	F
Wall-Type Distributing	G
Frequency Repeaters, Voice	D
Frequency Shift Carrier Telegraph	D
Full Colored Telephones	A
Fuses	F
Protection	F
Volt Enclosed	F

G

Gauges, Plug and Jack	F
Generator Cable	F
Generator Protection Lamp Sockets	F
Generators, Hand	
Ironclad	F
Magneto	F
Generators, Motor	G
Generators, Multi-Frequency Ringing	G
Standby Ringing	G
Tune	G
Gongs (Telephone)	F

H

"H" Type XY Dial Switchboard	C
Hand Generators, Ironclad	F
Hand Generators, Magneto	F
Handset	
Capacitors	F
Receivers	A and F
Telephone Hookswitches	A and F
Transmitters	A and F
Handset Cords	A and F
Coiled	A and F
Handsets	A
Handset Telephone Instruments	
Combination Systems	C
Common Battery	A
Convenience Systems	C
Ironclad	A
Magneto	A
Suspended	A

	Section
Wall	A
Hole Blanks, Plug	F
Holly Strips	F
Hooks, Cord	F
Hooks, Receiver	F
Hookswitch Boxes—Suspended Telephone	A
Hookswitches	F
Horizontal Relay Mountings	F
Hotel Type Manual Switchboards	C
Housings, Black Telephone	A
Colored Telephone	A
Hybrid Repeaters	D

I

Impedance Coils	F
Indicating Keys, Party Line	F
Individual Jacks	F
Individual Lamp Sockets	F
Individual Party Line Ringing Keys	F
Individual Plunger Keys	F
Individual Push Button Keys	F
Induction Coil and Capacitor Block	F
Induction Coils	F
Information Service Desks	B
Instrument Cords	
Desk Stand	A and F
Convenience Systems	A and F
Handset	A and F
Coiled	A and F
Ironclad	A and F
Receiver	A and F
Interior Handset Capacitors	F
Interior Systems	
6K-1 System	C
Convenience System	C
Dial Selective PBX	C
Multiple Line Key Turret	C
Interrupters	G
Ironclad Telephone Equipment	
Cords	A and F
Dial Blanks	A
Generators	A and F
Hookswitches	A and F
Ringers	A and F
Telephones	A
Transmitters	A and F

J

Jack and Amplifier (Multiplex)	D
Jack Blanks	F
Fasteners	F
Gauges	F
Mountings	F
Jacks	F

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

K	Section
Key Boxes	F
Key and Drop Combined	F
Key Mountings	F
Flush Keyboard	F
Strip	F
Surface Keyboard	F
Switchboard Face	F
Key Turret, Attendant's	C
Key Turret, Multiple Line	C
Keyboard Key Mountings	F
Keys, Cam Type	F
Keys, Individual	
Former	F
Party Line Ringing	F
Push Button	F
Push Plunger	F
Super Service	F
Twist Plunger	F
Keys in Strips (Plunger Type)	F
Keys, Party Line Indicating	F

L	
LID System, Toll Ticketing	B
Lamp Caps	F
Jacks (See Lamp Sockets)	
Signals	F
Sockets	F
Face Strip	F
Generator Protection	F
Individual	F
Lamps, Switchboard	F
Large Telephone Ringers	F
Line and Cord Test Sets	G
Line Filters	D
Line Finder Shelf Units	B
Line Relay Shelf Units	B
Line Signals	
Drop	F
Lamp	F
Ringer	F
Visual	F
Line Testing Circuit Plate	G
Line Type Lamp Jacks	F
Loop Control Panel	D

M	
Machines, Interrupter	G
Magnetic Tape Recorder, XY	B
Magneto	
Desk Set Boxes	A
Dial Blanks	A
Ringers	A and F

	Section
Switchboards	
No. 125 Floor Type	B
Telephones	
1248 Self-Contained	A
1258 Wall	A
1268 Desk Set Boxes	A
Manual Switchboards, Central Office	B
Manual Switchboards, PBX	
106 Hotel Type	C
120 F-J	C
120 F-P	C
121 Cordless	C
127-F	C
128-F	C
Miniature Buzzers	F
Molded Terminal Strips	F
Motor Generators	G
Mounting Information, Relay	F
Mountings	
Dial	F
Drop	F
Jack	F
Key	F
Relay	F
Ringer	F
Switchboard Key	F
Toll Test Jack	F
Visual Signal	F
Multi-Contact Relays ("B")	F
Multi-Frequency Ringing Converters	G
Multi-Line Telephones (6K-1)	A and C
Multiple Contact Relays	F
Multiple Line Key Turrets	C
Multiple Switchboards	B
Multiplex Equipment	D

N	
Negative Impedance Repeaters	D
Non-Multiple Switchboards	B
Number Plates	F
Dial	A

O	
Operator's Cords	F
Jacks	F
Plugs	F
Receivers	F
Telephone Sets	F
Transmitters	F
Oscillator, Crystal Controlled	D
Oscillator Synchronizer, Translator	D
Outlet-Box Plug	F
Outlet, Wall Jack	F

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

P	Section
Package Assemblies, Desk to Wall Phone	
Black	A
Colored	A
Panel, Loop Control	D
Parts, Coded (Tel. and Swbd.)	F
Party Line Indicating Keys	F
Party Line Ringing Keys	F
Patching Cords	F
PBX Circuit Plates	F
PBX Combination Systems	C
PBX Switchboards	
Interior Systems	
Convenience	C
Dial Selective	C
Multiple Line Key Turret	C
6K-1	C
Manual	
106 Hotel Type	C
120-FJ	C
120-FP	C
121 Cordless	C
127-F	C
128-F	C
Relay	
2-10	C
4-20	C
XY Dial Switching Systems	
F-40-A	C
F-80	C
Type-"H"	C
PBX Systems	C
PBX and Interior Systems	C
Phantom Coils	F
Pilot Regulator (Wire Line Carrier)	D
Pilot Type Individual Lamp Caps	F
Pilot Type Individual Lamp Sockets	F
Plates, Dial Number	A
Plates, PBX Circuit	F
Plates, Number	F
Plates, XY Shelf Equipment Circuit	B
Plug and Cord Assemblies, Switchboard	F
Plug and Jack Gauges	F
Plug Hole Blanks	F
Plug Parts	F
Plug Seats	F
Plug Trouble Cap (Sleeves)	F
Plugs, Operator's	F
Outlet Box	F
Service	F
Switchboard	F
Test	F
Plunger Type Keys	
Former	F
Individual	F

	Section
Push and Twist	F
Strip Type	F
Polarized Buzzers	F
Portable Test Equipment	G
Power Equipment	G
Power Supply Units	D and G
Protection Fuses, Power Circuit	F
Protection Lamp Sockets, Generator	F
Push Button Keys	F

R

Receiver Cords	F
Hooks	F
Receivers	
Capsule	F
Former	F
Handset	A and F
Operators'	F
Sub-Station	F
Recorders, Tape (Toll Ticketing)	B
Rectichargers	G
Rectifiers	G
Rectifilters	G
Relay Cabinets	
Convenience System	C
Multiple Line Key Turret	C
F-40-A	C
2-10	C
6-K1	C
Relay Casings	F
Relay Mounting Capacitors	F
Relay Mountings	F
Relay PBX Switchboards	C
Relays, Coils	F
No. 190 Type	F
No. 200 Type	F
No. 300 Type	F
"A" Type	F
"B" Type	F
"C" Type	F
Repeater, Carrier	D
Repeaters, Voice Frequency	D
Repeating Coils	F
Resistance Coils	F
Retardation Coils	F
Ringer Coils	F
Ringer Signals	F
Ringers	
Buzzers	F
Common Battery	A and F
Extension	A
Former Types	F
Gongs	F
Ironclad	A and F

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

	Section
Large Type	F
Magneto	A and F
Miniature Buzzers	F
Mounting Hardware	F
Straight Line	A and F
Switchboard Buzzers	F
Tuned Frequency	A and F
Ringing Converters	G
Ringing Keys, Individual Party Line	F
Ringing Machines	G
RT and T Units	G

S

Seats, Plug	F
Selector Shelf Units	B
Selector Systems (Type "H" PBX)	C
Service Channel Unit	D
Service Desks	B
Service Plugs	F
Shelf Equipment, XY Dial	B
Shelf Type Terminal Strips	F
Signals	
Audible (See Ringers)	
"Busy"	F
Clear Out	F
Drop	F
Lamp	F
Visual	F
Single Frequency Ringing Converters	G
Sleeves, Plug Trouble Caps	F
Sleeving, Cotton	F
Sloping Top Service Desks	B
Small Dials	A
Sockets, Lamp	F
Special Service Desks	B
Standby Ringing Generators	G
Steel Drop Blanks	F
Storage Batteries	G
Strip Mounted Jacks	F
Strip Mounted Plunger Keys	F
Strips	
Designation	F
Holly	F
Mounting (See Mountings)	
Terminals	F
Sub-Cycle Ringing Sets	G
Subscriber Carrier	D
Sub-Station Receivers	F
Super-Service Keys	F
Supervisory and Power Boards	G
Supervisory Lamp Caps	F
Supervisory Lamp Sockets	F
Supply Units, Power	D and G
Surface Keyboard Key Mountings	F

	Section
Suspended Operator's Sets	F
Telephone Dial Mountings	F
Telephones with Hookswitch Boxes	A
Transmitters	F
Switches	
Deca Switch	F
XY Universal	B and F
Switchboard Accessories	G
Buzzers	F
Cable	F
Cords	F
Cord and Plug Assemblies.	F
Operator's Cords	F
Patching Cords	F
Three Conductor	F
Two Conductor	F
Dial Mountings	F
Face Key Mountings	F
Generators	F
Lamps	F
Plugs	F
Protector Equipment	
Central Office	G
Ringers	F
Tools	F
Switchboards	
Central Office	
Common Battery	
Multiple	B
Non-Multiple	B
Toll	B
Type "B"	B
Magneto	
No. 125	B
Interior Systems	
6-K1, Combination	C
Convenience	C
Dial Station Selector	C
Multiple Line Key Turret	C
PBX Systems	
Manual	
106 Hotel Type	C
120-FJ, & FP	C
121 Cordless	C
127-F	C
128-F	C
Relay	
2-10	C
4-20	C
XY Switching	
F-40-A	C
F-80	C
Type "H"	C

GENERAL INDEX—TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

	Section
Switches, Hook	A and F
Synchronizer, Translator Oscillator	D

T

Tape Announcer	G
Tape Recorder (Toll Ticketing)	B
Telegraph, Carrier	D
Telephone Accessories	
Buzzers	F
Cords	A and F
Dials	A
Gongs	F
Handsets	A
Receivers	A and F
Ringers	A and F
Sets, Operator's Head	F
Tools	F
Transmitters	A and F
Telephones	
Common Battery	A
Convenience System	A and C
Desk Set Boxes	A
Ironclad	A
Magneto	A
Terminal Equipment	
Blocks	A and F
Boxes	A and F
Cords	F
Strips	F
Terminals	
Carrier	D
Tone	D
Test Boards	G
Boxes	G
Desks	G
Meters	G
Panels	G
Turrets	G
Test Jacks, Cord, Toll	F
Test Plugs	F
Testing Equipment	G
Thin Panel Jack Mountings	F
Tips, Cord	F
Toll Switchboards	B
Toll Test Jack Mountings	F
Toll Test Jacks	F
Toll Ticketing, XY	
LID	B
Tape Recorder	B
Tone Generators	G
Tone Units	D
Tools, Miscellaneous Switchboard and	
Telephone	F
Translator Oscillator Synchronizer	D
Translators	D

	Section
Transmitter Adaptors	F
Transmitters	
Handset	A and F
Ironclad	A and F
Operator's	F
Wall	F
Trouble Sleeves	F
Trunk Shelves, XY Dial	B
Tuned Frequency Telephone Ringers	A and F
Turret, Cordless Attendant's	C
Turret, Multiple Line Key	C
Turret Top Service Desk	B
Twin Relays (Type "C")	F
Twist-Type Keys	F
Two-Line Telephone	A and C
Two-Piece Telephone Sets	A

U

Units, Power Supply	D and G
Units, Tone	D

V

Vertical Relay Mountings	F
Vibrators (Converters)	G
Visual Signal Mountings	F
Visual Signals	F
Voice Frequency Repeaters	D
Volt Enclosed Fuses	F
Voltage Battery Eliminators	G

W

Wall Frames (Protector)	G
Wall Outlet Jacks	F
Wall Telephone Transmitters	F
Wall Telephones	
Common Battery	A
Former	A
Magneto	A
Weatherproof Telephones	A
Weights, Cord	F
Wire Chief's Test Sets	G
Wire Line Carrier	D
Wood Base Terminal Strips	F

X

XY Compak I	B
XY Deca Switch	F
XY Dial Selective PBX	C
XY Dial Systems	B
XY-PBX	C
XY-PBX Combination Systems	C
XY Shelf Type Terminal Strips	F
XY Supervisory Equipment	B and G
XY Toll Ticketing	B
XY Universal Switch	B and F

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Telephones



For over sixty years the Independent industry has relied on Stromberg-Carlson Telephones. They are found in modern skyscrapers and underground mines; in city apartments and scattered farms. The complete line includes common battery dial or manual instruments for either desk or wall; multi-line telephones for better office communication. Magneto and Iron-clad sets for companies using this service.

TELEPHONES

	Page
1500 Series Telephones	
1532, 1533, 1534 Suspended Type	10
Ordering Information for 1532, 1533, 1534	10
1543	4
1543-W	5
1544	6
Ordering Information for 1543, 1543-W,	
1544	6
1553-W Wall Telephone	7
Ordering Information for 1553-W	7
1573 Two-Line	8
Ordering Information for 1573	8
1575 Multi-Line	9
Ordering Information for 1575	9
Gai-Phone Telephones	11
Hands-Free Telephones	11
Ironclad Weatherproof Telephones	14
Magneto Telephones	12
Ordering Information	13

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Telephones



For over sixty years the Independent industry has relied on Stromberg-Carlson Telephones. They are found in modern skyscrapers and underground mines; in city apartments and scattered farms. The complete line includes common battery dial or manual instruments for either desk or wall; multi-line telephones for better office communication. Magneto and Iron-clad sets for companies using this service.

CONTENTS

SECTION A

TELEPHONES

	Page
1500 Series Telephones	
1543 Standard Desk or Wall Telephone.....	4α
1543-W Telephone.....	7α
Colored Telephones.....	10α
1544 Extension Telephone.....	13α
1532 Suspended Telephone.....	14α
1560 and 1561 Desk Set Box.....	15α
1573 Two-Line Telephone.....	16α
1575 Multi-Line Telephone.....	18α
RA-1000 Receiver Amplifier.....	19α
Hands-free Telephone.....	20α
Gai-phone.....	20α
Magneto Telephones.....	21α
Magneto Desk Set Box.....	23α
Iron-Clad Weatherproof Telephones.....	24α
Major Telephone Components	
Dials.....	25α
Handsets.....	27α
Ringers.....	28α
Former Telephone Models.....	32α

STROMBERG-CARLSON TELEPHONES

Eye Appeal

Colorful, graceful, modern. Short, light handset. Extended dial number plate.

Dependability

High fidelity on extended loops. Matched ringers and capacitors. Water proofed networks.

Wide Assortment

Desk type or wall type instruments. Single line, two-line or multi-line telephones, dial or manual.



THE 1500 SERIES TELEPHONES

The Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephones offer the operating company today's most advanced telephone instruments: in outward appearance, mechanical design, and operating efficiency.

The 1500 Series Telephones feature a short graceful handset. The ringing capacitor is now mounted on the ringer base, thus making it an integral part of the ringer assembly.

Features include: dual use of the same instrument as a desk or wall type telephone; the extended number plate which makes it easier to dial; the well-known Stromberg-Carlson dial, the pioneer with the plastic dust cover and service door; and the sturdy housing made from Tenite II.

1543 and 1543-W Telephones



1543 Telephone

The 1543 Telephones are the standard models in the 1500 Series. They are available for either manual or dial, and can be mounted on either a desk or a wall. Standard telephones are furnished with the plungers used for desk installation; however, plungers for wall operation are available in Package Assembly 211650-000. This package assembly consists of two plungers, and four mounting screws. Dial blanks and adapters are furnished as standard equipment unless the instruments are ordered equipped with dials. The 1543 Telephones may be equipped with tuned frequency or straight line ringers. When desired, the 1543 Telephone will be furnished with a two-step hookswitch. Provision is made for including ringing tubes when desired.

THE HOUSING—The housing for the 1500 Series Telephones is made from a tough thermoplastic, Tenite II. This material has been chosen because of its light weight, its great strength, and its ability to retain its lustre. All operating components of the telephone are conveniently mounted on the base, thereby allowing the housing to serve its proper function—that of a cover only.

THE HANDSET—The handset accentuates the flowing lines of the housing to achieve the perfect combination in modern design. Transmission is improved by the simple expedient of bringing the mouthpiece closer to the subscriber's lips.

The transmitter capsule has a long life brought about by the use of new age stabilized carbon in the capsule. As in the previous models, the transmitter capsule is non-positional; connection is established through precious metal spring contacts. Once dropped into place, it is held firmly by the mouthpiece.

The receiver capsule in the 1500 Series is connected by screws to the spade terminals of two cords running through the handle of the handset. After connection, the receiver is held rigidly by the earcap.

THE DIAL—The dial and extended number plate add beauty and practicality to the 1500 Series Telephones. On the extended number plate, the letters and digits are located outside the periphery of the fingerwheel. This provides greater visibility and, at the same time, keeps the letters and digits from being scratched or marred during dialing.

The time-tested Stromberg-Carlson dial, with the original dust cover, affords the best protection to delicate working parts and the assurance of long, trouble-free service.

THE RINGER—The 1543 Telephones use single coil, high impedance ringers which are advantageous on heavily loaded lines. The ringing capacitor is mounted on the ringer base, thus making it an integral part of the ringer assembly. Perfectly mated ringers and capacitors can be replaced as a unit.

Ringers are available in four groups—Straight Line, Harmonic, Synchronic, and Decimonic. Provision is made for including standard ringing tubes, employed in superimposed ringing systems.

THE HOOKSWITCH—The hookswitch in the 1500 Series Telephones operates without any complicated linkages and is completely independent of the housing. The precious metal twin contacts are protected by a transparent dust cover. A separate coil spring restores the hookswitch. The design of the plungers prevents a cord under the handset from interfering with the proper operation of the hookswitch.

TWO-STEP HOOKSWITCH—The two-step hookswitch is also available in the 1543 Telephones. Known as the "Farmer's Friend," this arrangement allows a subscriber to monitor his own line to determine if it is busy, without connecting his transmitter to the line. This has the further advantage in dial systems of permitting a party line subscriber to determine if the line is free without mutilating the dial pulses of a call already in progress.

1543 TELEPHONES (Cont.)

COIL-CAPACITOR UNIT—The coil-capacitor unit, in the 1500 Series Telephones, consists of a plastic housing in which the induction coil, resistor, and talking capacitor are embedded in Mitchell Rand No. 3738, a dense tar-like compound. This design protects the apparatus from mechanical injury as well as excessive humidity, and is therefore particularly desirable in hot, damp climates. Tests conducted under water have demonstrated the reliability of this unit. Terminals, plainly marked, show proper connections for the line and handset cords as well as the hook-switch, ringer, and dial.

THE CONNECTING BLOCK—The No. 17A connecting block is used on all but the multi-line telephones. Designations "R," "G," "Y," and "B" are clearly marked on the base. Openings are provided for interconnecting the line and stations, for bringing line cord and station wires through the cover, and for bringing station wires through the back of the block. Mounting screws are included in the assembly.

CORDS—Both the handset cords and the line cord on the 1500 Series Telephones have natural rubber insulated tinsel conductors with an exterior jacket of Neoprene. The construction of the conductors and the Neoprene jacket give these cords greatly increased life, with less tendency to kink.

CONVERSION FROM DESK TYPE TO WALL TYPE TELEPHONE—It is easy to convert the 1500 Series Telephone from a desk type to a wall type with a screwdriver as the only tool and Package Assembly 211650-000 as the only parts necessary. The package assembly consists of two wall type plungers, one restoring spring and four mounting screws for attaching the instrument to the wall. The following steps make this simple conversion.

1. Remove the housing
2. Install wall type plungers and spring
3. Rotate dial 180°, using other set of holes in bracket when mounting
4. Fasten base to the wall
5. Replace the housing.

The 1500 Series Telephone thus affords a real saving in both time and inventory; one instrument in the storeroom, one instrument in the installer's truck. Greatly improved customer relations are a natural outgrowth of this choice of mounting made possible in the design of the 1500 Series Telephones.

**1543-W TELEPHONES**

The 1543-W is a full range telephone featuring a fully automatic equalization network, thus providing one instrument which is self-regulating for highest efficiency under different loop conditions. The 1543-W Telephone provides transmission characteristics equivalent to the best high efficiency instrument now available. New transmitter and receiver units provide a 10 db overall gain for a connection involving long loops at both ends of the connection when using the 1543-W sets in place of the 1543 (or comparable) standard instruments at both subscriber stations. The full efficiency of these transmitter and receiver capsule units is realized in the handset design, provided on both the 1543-W and the standard 1543 Telephone.

The 10 db gain in the transmitter and receiver units would result in an equal gain in sidetone level—interfering with intelligibility of the voice signal—unless steps were taken to sub-

stantially reduce sidetone noise. In the 1543-W Telephone, capacitors are added to the balancing impedance in the network, providing this essential reduction in the sidetone path throughout the transmitter voice frequency range. The desirability of greater efficiency and improved sidetone balance is easily demonstrated on long loops—particularly those where, with a given type of line facility, standard instruments would be unsatisfactory. However, if a set incorporating these gains only were to be used on short loops, the output level from the receiver would be too high, and cross-talk and line noise would be more critical due to the higher instrument efficiencies. To make the 1543-W Telephone truly a FULL RANGE instrument, usable anywhere without zoning, a fully automatic equalization feature has been included in the network. This is, in effect, a "volume stabilizer" which permits the higher efficiencies to be effective when long loop conditions obtain, and successively reduce this gain as the loop becomes shorter. Varistors and associated resistors in the circuit, in addition to creating an equalization of transmission efficiency, are also beneficial in maintaining proper sidetone balance for any given loop condition. This equalization is entirely controlled by the relative magnitude of direct current received over the loop at any given subscriber station; it does not require selection, zoning, or adjustment.

Network

In addition to the normal induction coil and capacitors provided in all telephones, the 1543-W network contains fully automatic equalization elements acting as a progressively variable volume limiter—balancing the level in accordance with changes in loop. Electronic semi-conductors whose resistance varies in proportion to the direct current voltage received over differing loop resistances make the network self-adjusting. Thus the 1543-W is truly a FULL RANGE telephone.

Revised 10-1-58

1543 and 1543-W TELEPHONES

ORDERING INFORMATION

Complete Telephones

Code	Description
1543	Black Telephone, less dial
2-1543	Same as above, arranged for 2-step operation
1543-W	High efficiency black telephone, less dial
2-1543-W	Same as above, arranged for 2-step operation

COLOR—All 1543-W Telephones are available in the following colors besides black and white: Desert Beige, Aqua Blue, French Blue, Chestnut Brown, Dove Gray, Olive Green, Antique Ivory, Rose Pink, Chinese Red, and Canary Yellow. When ordering, specify color.

WALL MOUNTING—Order package assembly 211650-000, specify color.

DIALS—When dial is required, the DE-212 Metropolitan Type Dial is normally furnished unless otherwise specified. Refer to Section F for complete list of available dials.

RINGERS—Available in all standard frequencies. Specify type of ringer required. Refer to Section F for complete list of available ringers.

TWO-STEP CONVERSION—To convert 1543 and 1543-W instruments to Two-step operation in the field, order package assembly 211681-000 and housing 209327-000, specifying color.

HANDSET CORDS—1543 Telephones are equipped with straight neoprene cords. Coiled Kords available at extra cost. All 1543-W Telephones are equipped with Coiled Kords in matching color.

The 1544 Telephone



The 1544 Telephone is sometimes used to make a two-piece set, comprised of a telephone and a desk set box. The telephone is the same as the 1543, but without the ringer and coil-capacitor unit. Like the 1543, the 1544 Telephone may be used in either dial or manual systems. The telephone may be used on a desk or installed on a wall. A more common use of the 1544 Telephone is as an extension set. Another use is as a PBX Operator's telephone. (See 1544-P and 1544-C.)

The 1544 and 1544-B Telephones for Magneto Service

The 1544 Telephone is used with magneto desk set boxes which contain an induction coil, ringer and hand generator. The 1544-B Telephone which includes an induction coil is provided for use with magneto desk set boxes which contain a ringer and hand generator, but no induction coil.

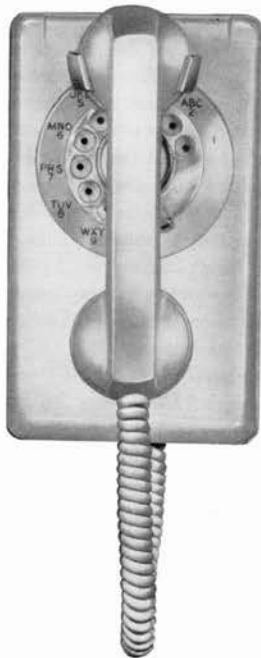
ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Code No.	Description and Use
211749-000	(1544)	Complete telephone, less coil-capacitor and ringer.
211750-000	(1544-B)	Same as 1544 with a 46-B Induction Coil.
211751-000	(1544-P)	Operator's phone without coil capacitor unit. Six conductor line cord with separate leads for transmitter, receiver and dial impulse springs.
*211758-000	(1544-C)	Operator's phone with coil-capacitor unit. Four conductor line cord with separate leads for dial impulse springs.
*211759-000	(1544-K)	Same as 1544P except dial shunt springs wired to shunt receiver.

*Stock number for these two telephones includes DE-212 Dial.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

1553-W WALL TELEPHONE



1553-W Wall Telephone

Modern in design, the 1553-W Wall Type Telephone can be quickly installed on any wall. Only two screws are needed to mount this instrument.

Besides black and white, this telephone instrument is available in the following colors, with matching Coiled Kords:

Canary Yellow	Antique Ivory
Desert Beige	Dove Gray
Chinese Red	Rose Pink
Olive Green	Aqua Blue

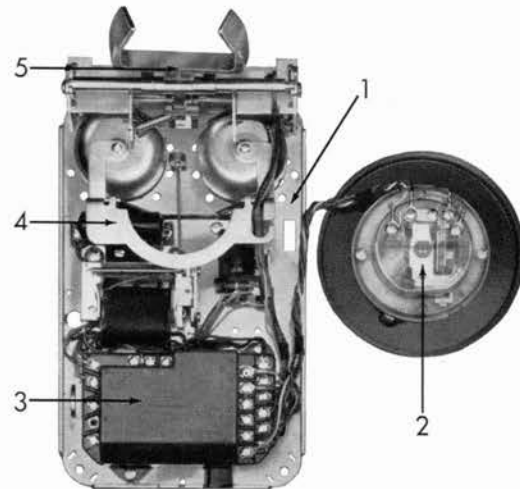
Features

HOUSING—Made of a durable, color fast thermoplastic, the housing will withstand abuse without chipping or cracking. Because the color is made into the housing, it will not fade nor peel away. The housing is held securely in place by means of a metal hook, located on the top underside of the housing, that links the housing to the baseplate, and a captive screw through the bottom front of the housing into the baseplate. Removal and replacement of the housing is thereby simplified.

HANDSET—Made of the same material as the housing, this handset features the high efficiency "W" type transmission network that has been so widely acclaimed in other Stromberg-Carlson telephones. All handsets are furnished with Coiled Kords in matching color.

HOOKEWITCH AND CRADLE—The cradle has been conveniently placed in the center of the instrument making the handset easily accessible to both right handed and left handed persons.

The hookswitch has a unique feature of being able to operate either as a single step hookswitch or as a two-step hookswitch. The shifting of a coil spring from one side of the hookswitch



Legend

No.	Part Name
1	Baseplate
2	Dial
3	Coil-capacitor assembly
4	Dial and gong bracket
5	Hookswitch assembly

bracket to the other side and the addition of a capacitor (Stock No. 211439-000) to terminals on the coil-capacitor unit will convert the standard arrangement to a two-step operation.

DIAL—The Stromberg-Carlson dial has a new face, adding to its present attraction and to ease of operation. Its finger wheel is of clear plastic and features tapered finger holes for comfort while dialing. The extended number plate is of metal with a ceramic coating to protect the numbers from scratches and wear.

Dial blanks are made from thermoplastic and are available in the same selection of colors as are the housings.

RINGERS—Like the other 1500 Series Telephones, the 1553-W Telephones use the same ringers. When a 1553-W Telephone is shipped, the ringer is packaged separately. This permits a smaller inventory on instruments with respect to ringers.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Complete Telephones

Code	Description
1553-W	Less dial (specify color)

DIALS—When dial is required, the DE-212 Metropolitan type Dial is normally furnished unless otherwise specified. Refer to Section F for complete list of available dials.

RINGERS—Available in all standard frequencies. Specify type of ringer required. Refer to Section F for complete list of available ringers.

TWO-STEP CONVERSION — Order Package Assembly 204785-090 if this feature is desired.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 10-1-58

1573 TWO-LINE TELEPHONE



1573-WA Two-Line Telephone

The Stromberg-Carlson 1573-W Telephone is a two-line telephone equipped with a holding feature on both of its lines. The same telephone instrument provides intercommunication or local PX service over a third line. This telephone will be useful in all applications where a single instrument is desired with connection to two outside lines and with or without a third line for local intercommunicating service. Outside calls can be originated, answered, or held while maintaining connection on another line.

Optional Feature

It is now possible to use the 1573-W Telephone as a three-line instrument with the Hold feature on all three lines.

The mechanism to provide this holding feature to the third (white button) line is contained in one plunger. A kit is available consisting of the aforementioned plunger, a resistor, which is wired to the plunger, and necessary hardware and instructions for mounting this kit. This arrangement provides the user with the same holding facility as are on the other two lines.

To hold a call on the third line, simply lift the button on the left hookswitch plunger. In resuming conversation on the third line, depress the button to its normal position.

There is no possibility of a call being left in a held condition because the line will be restored upon replacement of the handset.

Stock No.	Description
204785-023	Package assembly, gray
204785-034	Package assembly, black
Contains the Following	
202131-406	Plunger switch assembly, gray
202131-516	Plunger switch assembly, black

General Design

The 1573-W Telephone is an adaptation of the 1543-W Telephone, modified to provide line selection and hold keys. The handset and coil-capacitor unit are identical to those of the 1500-W Series Telephones. The standard housing and base have been slightly modified so that the entire switching mechanism can be mounted on the base-plate of the telephone. One line selecting and two hold keys extend through the front of the telephone housing. Two other buttons are mounted on the housing: the red button is a recall button used to signal an operator or regain access to dial central office equipment when one line is on hold. The white button is used to establish a path for intercommunication over line three.

The 1573-W Telephone may be used with either a dial or manual central office or PBX system. No ringers are provided inside the telephone. Signaling is provided by using the new 1561 Bell Box, or similar bell, chime or buzzer apparatus.

The Stromberg-Carlson 2-10 or 4-20 Dial System is available for connection to the third line when a selective signaling and secret conversation system is desired for intercommunication.

Color

All 1573-W Telephones are available in the same decorator colors as the 1543-W and 1553-W instruments.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Code No.	Description
218462-000	(1573-WA)	Manual (High Eff.)
218463-000	(1573-WA)	With DE-212 Dial (High Eff.)
218464-000	(G1573-WA)	Manual (High Eff.)
218465-000	(G1573-WA)	With DE-315 Dial (Gray) (High Eff.)



STROMBERG-CARLSON

THE 1575 SERIES MULTI-LINE TELEPHONE



1575 Multi-Line Telephone

The 1575 Series Multi-Line Telephone is the station equipment for use with the Stromberg-Carlson 6K and 6K-1 System. In this desk instrument, similar in size and general appearance to all the 1500 Series Telephones, is the equivalent of a small switch-board. Each subscriber, with or without assistance from an operator, can originate and receive calls on from one to five central office, PBX, intercommunicating, or private lines. The subscriber will also be able to hold calls on from one to five central office or PBX lines. In addition each user can, if the instrument is so

equipped, signal and talk over local or intercommunicating lines while holding central office calls. The user may then tell the called party that he should pick up the held incoming call, or obtain information from within the plant to relay back to the caller on the held outside line.

The many possibilities for the 1575 Series Telephones as a component of the 6K-1 System are described in more detail under Interior Systems in Section C of this catalog.

General Design

The 1575 Series Telephones may be used with either a manual or dial central office or PBX. Its general design is similar to the 1543 Standard Telephone and the 1573 Two-Line Telephone. Five line keys, each with its associated lamp for visual indication, are arranged across the front of the housing.

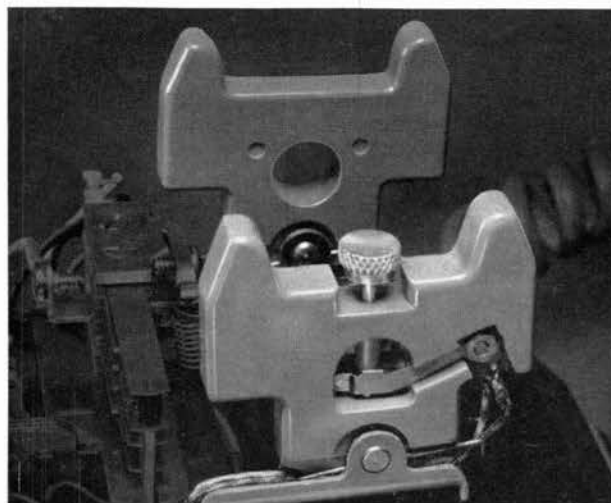
The No. 96 Terminal Box is part of the 1575 Series Telephones and provides convenient terminals for connection to the distribution cable.

The handset is the same as that used on the 1543 Telephone. The same dials that are available for the 1543 can be used with the 1575 telephones.

The six keys on the 1575 telephones can be arranged to furnish many combinations of service. The maximum number of lines to central office or PBX is five. When holding, intercommunication, or signaling keys are desired, the number of line keys are correspondingly reduced. This telephone replaces the cumbersome method of providing multi-line service with key boxes or push buttons with ordinary telephones.

Color

All 1575-WA1 and -WB1 Telephones are available in the same decorator colors as the 1543-W and the 1553-W instruments.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Code No.	Systems used by	Dial Uses	Description
211117-000	(1575-A)	6-K	None	Complete with 96-A terminal box
211118-000	(1575-A)	6-K	DE-210 Dial	Complete with 96-A terminal box
211120-000	(1575-A)	6-K	DE-212 Dial	Complete with 96-A terminal box
211143-000	(1575-B)	6-K	None	Complete with 96-B terminal box
211144-000	(1575-B)	6-K	DE-210 Dial	Complete with 96-B terminal box
211146-000	(1575-B)	6-K	DE-212 Dial	Complete with 96-B terminal box
218589-000	(G1575-WA1)	6-K-1	None	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218590-000	(G1575-WA1)	6-K-1	DE-315 Dial	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218591-000	(G1575-WB1)	6-K-1	None	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218592-000	(G1575-WB1)	6-K-1	DE-315 Dial	Complete with G96-C terminal box

STROMBERG-CARLSON

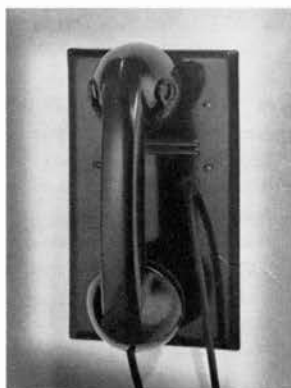
Revised 10-1-58

Suspended Type Telephones with Hookswitch Boxes

THE 1532, 1533, 1533-MK, AND 1534 TYPE SUSPENDED HANDSET TELEPHONES are convenient instruments where space is at a premium. The 1532 Telephone is designed and arranged for service as an extension and requires only two conductors for connection to its associated main line telephone. The main telephone bell serves as the signal for this instrument.



1532-M Telephone



1533-MK Telephone

The 1533 Telephone is a complete instrument that uses an A.C. buzzer to provide a signal. The 1534 Telephones are arranged to be used with standard desk set boxes and therefore do not have induction coil, capacitor or buzzer. The letter "M" affixed to the code number indicates telephone for manual operation. The plain code number, less suffix, denotes telephone arranged for dial.

MOUNTING—The 1532, 1533, and 1534 Telephones may be readily mounted on a side of a desk, on a column, or in a restricted wall space. Holes are drilled through the mounting bracket to permit these instruments to be mounted with the broad portion at the front or the narrow portion (as shown in the illustration). The dial may be turned to any convenient angle by loosening one screw under the dial mounting bracket.

SIGNAL—The 1533 Telephones are equipped with 1000 ohm buzzers that respond to straight line ringing current only. This is particularly desirable when there are a number of telephones in one office. The 1534 Telephones are arranged to be used with desk set boxes (1560) and therefore have no induction coil capacitor units or buzzers.

THE 1533-MK TELEPHONE makes a very neat and efficient wall installation, particularly useful for schools, hospitals, dormitories, and apartments. The 1533-MK Telephone is flush mounted on a wall, therefore these instruments should preferably be installed while building is being constructed in order to provide wiring and proper casing for the telephone. Only the handset and hook protrude from the wall. The rest of the telephone is behind the wall plate inside the wall. This telephone is equipped with an A.C. buzzer that responds to straight line ringing current only.

The 1533-MK Telephone can be mounted in any standard electrical outlet box with cover set in a wall. This telephone was designed to mount on a Steel City 4 $\frac{1}{16}$ " square outlet box No. 72171 $\frac{1}{2}$ or equivalent, with a Steel City 4 $\frac{1}{16}$ " cover No. 72-C-18 or equivalent.

STOCK and CODE NUMBERS

Dial Instruments

with Dial Mounting—Less Dial

Stock No.	Code No.	Description
210957-000	(1532)	For extension (less D.S. Box)
210959-000	(1533)	Complete Telephone with Buzzer
*210961-000	(1534)	Telephone, requires D.S. Box

Manual Instruments

210958-000	(1532-M)	For extension (less D.S. Box)
210960-000	(1533-M)	Complete Telephone with Buzzer
†210962-000	(1534-M)	Telephone, requires D.S. Box
210952-000	(1533-MK)	Flush mounted telephone

*Desk Set Box for Common Battery service is 1560.

†Desk Set Box for Magneto Service is 1268-W.

Hands-free Telephone



The "Hands-Free" Telephone is a new type of instrument that permits the user to initiate or receive calls without removing the handset from its cradle. This telephone is ideal for conferences, where a group of people sit around a table, for all can hear and take part in the conversation with the party on the other end of the line. It is possible for the user to leave his desk, go to a filing cabinet or other places within the room and still carry on a conversation.

The telephone instrument is the Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephone, gray in color, to which a sub-base and separate

microphone has been attached. This telephone can be used exactly as any other standard telephone. In addition, it may be utilized to provide two-way conversation even though the handset remains on the housing.

The sub-base contains controls that permit operation of the telephone as a loud speaking system. The left hand button is the "On" button. The one next to it is the "Off" button. A light indicates when the loud speaking system is in use. The "MCO" button cuts off the microphone. Volume is controlled by the knob on the right hand side.

To initiate a call, simply depress the "On" button, listen for the operator or dial tone, on the speaker, and either state the desired number or dial it — all without lifting the handset. To terminate a call, depress the "Off" button. If it is desired to cut down interfering noises or other conversations within the room, depress the "MCO" button which temporarily kills the microphone.

Volume level of the speaker is controlled by a volume control knob. The speaker and microphone are immediately cut off when the handset is lifted. To return to the speaker, depress the "On" button and replace the handset.

To install this telephone connect the line cord to a terminal box in the same way as a standard telephone. Connect power cord to any 110-volt A.C. outlet and connect microphone cord to a jack on the instrument.

Cat. No. 1583-A

Stock No. 895826

Gai-Phone

The Gai-Phone is a telephone subset designed expressly for use in high noise level areas. The instrument eliminates the need for noise-proof booths or other means of acoustic protection.

Installation and operation is simple. The instrument is connected to an existing telephone circuit and can be provided for either dial or manual operation; for desk or wall mounting. It is operated in the same manner as a standard telephone. A source of 110 v, 60 cycles AC is required for each instrument.

Sidetone can be varied from normal to below audibility. In areas of high noise level, the noise picked up on the transmitter and fed to the receiver can be eliminated or reduced to a comfortable level. This permits the user to hear clearly the voice signal coming into that area. A concealed control adjusts sidetone level at the time of installation.

The Gai-Phone provides control of incoming (receiver) volume level and outgoing (transmitter) level. This feature allows its use as a terminal repeater station on relatively long lines.

The electronic tubes used in this instrument have been chosen for their ruggedness and long life. The voltages at which the tubes operate are approximately 50% of the values normally used. This feature promotes long, trouble-free use.

The power used by the Gai-Phone is so low that it can be operated satisfactorily with a small D.C. inverter (the type normally used to operate an electric shaver from the cigarette lighter socket of an automobile). This feature, coupled with the instrument's built-in repeater characteristics, provides an ideal solution to temporary and other long line problems where reliable communication is difficult.



Catalog No.
100

Stock No.
895344

Description
Desk Type

To convert the desk type Gai-Phone to wall type, a wall mounting conversion assembly is available. Order Package Assembly Stock No. 212833-000.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 10-1-58

MAGNETO TELEPHONES

In appearance, efficiency, adaptability and long life, Stromberg-Carlson Magneto Telephones offer everything you would expect from one of the industry's oldest, most experienced companies.

This modern Magneto series includes a self-contained desk type handset telephone (1248-W), a self-contained wall type handset telephone (1258-W), and a Magneto desk set box (1268-W).

The base assemblies of all three instruments are interchangeable for service economy.



1248-W Handset Desk Telephone

THE 1248-W is a modern, self-contained desk type magneto telephone in a die-cast zinc housing which includes the handset cradle. A sub-base provides mounting space for the generator; in converting to common battery, this is removed. Four rubber feet grip any surface on which the telephone is placed.

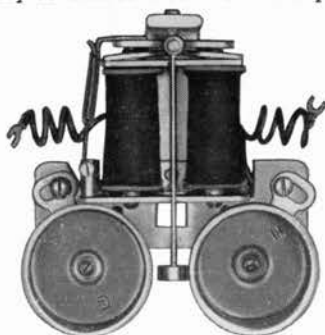
The base plate is attached to the housing by screws which may be easily removed for inspection and testing of all component parts. Components are so designed and mounted on the base that it is an easy matter to change from magneto to common battery operation with either manual or dial service.

INDUCTION COIL AND CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY (200595-000) consists of a plastic housing in which the coil and capacitors are embedded in Mitchell Rand #3738. This design protects the apparatus from mechanical injury as well as excessive humidity.

THE NO. 61 and 65 RINGERS are specially designed for Magneto service with standard resistances of 2040, 3100 and 4850 ohms. Because the impedance of the No. 65 and the older type ringers is matched, resistances of 1600 ohms and 3100 ohms may be satisfactorily used on the same line. In the same way ringers of 2500 ohms and 4850 ohms may be used together. (See Ringers on later pages in this section.)

THE HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY with twin contacts of precious metal, provides a reliable method of controlling the circuit.

THE NO. 23-R HANDSET presents an evenly balanced appearance. Capsule units are used for both receiver and transmitter;



No. 61-A Ringer

long-wearing nylon braid increases cord life. Pressure spring contacts assure good transmission.

THE NO. 28 TRANSMITTER (210279-000) is a non-positional capsule type, affording high fidelity voice transmission.

THE CAPSULE RECEIVER (34230-000) unit has an equalized response frequency characteristic. Contact is made through pressure spring contacts when the earcap is tightened.

THE NO. 64 HAND GENERATOR using Alnico magnets, generates as much power as the older, more bulky types.

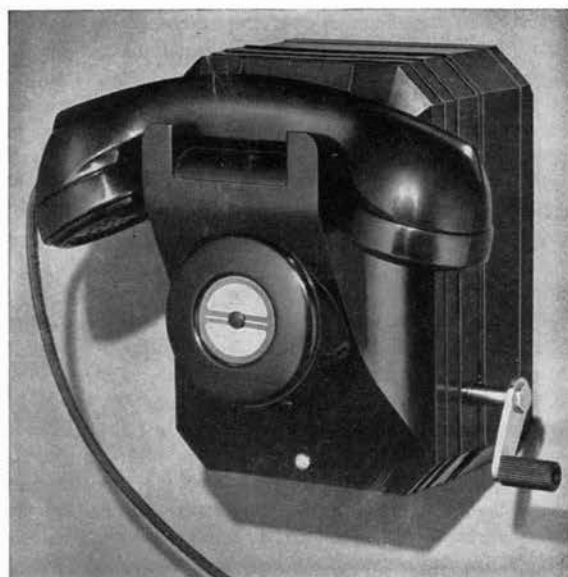
NON-INTERFERING PUSH BUTTON can be supplied on any magneto telephone when ordered. It is used for signaling the operator over one side of a metallic circuit and ground, without ringing the bells of the other telephones on the line.

SURE-RING CONDENSER. Standard equipment includes a 1.mf capacitor in the talking circuit making it possible to ring past telephones on party lines when a receiver is not on the hook.

MAGNETO TELEPHONE WITH STRAIGHT LINE BIASED RINGER. Stromberg-Carlson also offers the Magneto Telephones 1248-A, 1248-B, 1248-S. Four-party fully selective ringing is possible with the 1248-A; eight-party semi-selective ringing with the 1248-B; eight-ringers for semi-selective ringing with extensions if desired with the 1248-S.

1258-W WALL TYPE HANDSET TELEPHONE has a removable sub-base that houses the generator, ringer and coil-capacitor unit. The handset rests in a cradle that is part of the molded case.

EASY TO CONVERT. This wall set, like the 1248 desk telephone, can be changed from magneto to common battery service for either manual or dial operation. Thus these telephones become an investment for the future.



1258-W Wall Telephone

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STOCK AND CODE NUMBERS OF TELEPHONES

1248-W Handset Desk Type					1258-W Handset Wall Type				
Telephone		Ringer			Telephone		Ringer		
Straight Line					Straight Line				
Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	Resistance	Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	Resistance
201804-000	(1248-WI)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms	201808-000	(1258-WI)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms
201805-000	(1248-WL)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms	201809-000	(1258-WL)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms
*201806-000	(1248-WIP)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms	*201810-000	(1258-WIP)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms
*201807-000	(1248-WLP)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms	*201811-000	(1258-WLP)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms
Straight Line Biased					Straight Line Biased				
203071-000	(1248-WA)	801911-000	(61-A)	2040 Ohms	209279-000	(1258-WA)	801911-000	(61-A)	2040 Ohms
203035-000	(1248-WB)	202880-000	(65-B)	3100 Ohms	209280-000	(1258-WB)	202880-000	(65-B)	3100 Ohms
203069-000	(1248-WS)	801912-000	(61-S)	4850 Ohms	209281-000	(1258-WS)	801912-000	(61-S)	4850 Ohms

*The letter "P" indicates Stock No. 49299-000 Push Button mounted on Dial Blank. All 1248-W and 1258-W Telephones are equipped with Sure-Ring Condensers (1.mf) in the talking circuit.

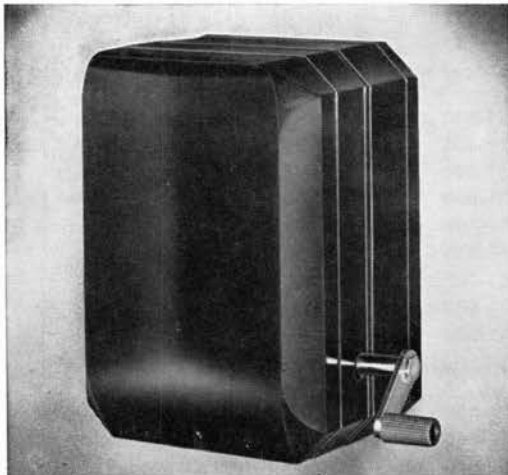
Dimensions:

1248-W 7 1/4" high with handset in cradle, 5 3/4" x 8 1/8" base
1258-W 8 3/4" high with handset in cradle, 5 3/4" x 8 1/8" base

Weight:

1248-W Net 10 lbs. Packed for domestic shipment 13 lbs.
1258-W Net 8 lbs. Packed for domestic shipment 11 lbs.

1268-W Magneto Desk Set Box



1268-W Desk Set Box

The 1268-W Desk Set Box is a companion set of the 1248-W and 1258-W Handset Telephones. It may be used with the 1544 Desk Type or 1534-M Suspended Handset Telephone to make a two-piece set.

The base plates of the 1268-W Desk Set Box and the 1248 and 1258 Telephones are interchangeable and the same ringer, generator, and sealed coil-capacitor unit are used, together with identical parts for mounting this apparatus.

All No. 1268-W Desk Set Boxes are equipped, in the talking circuit, with a 1.mf sure-ring capacitor which is part of the coil-capacitor unit.

Optional Feature

Stock No. 49299-000 Push Button is furnished when the letter "P" is added to the code number. Its use should be confined to full metallic (two-wire) lines. With this feature it is possible to signal the operator without ringing other bells on the line.

STOCK and CODE NUMBERS

Desk Set Box		Ringer		Resist.
Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	Ohms
201812-000	(1268-WI)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100
201813-000	(1268-WL)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850
*201814-000	(1268-WIP)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100
*201815-000	(1268-WLP)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850

*Desk Set Boxes with suffix letter "P" are equipped with Stock No. 49299-000 Non-Interfering Push Button.

Telephones for Two-Piece Sets

The 1544 Handset Telephone is ideally suited for magneto service when used with the 1268 Desk Set Box. The 1544 Telephone can readily and economically be converted to common battery service at a later date, if desired. Parts and ordering information for the 1544 Telephone will be found with the complete description of the 1544 Telephones on a previous page.

The 1544-B Telephone may be used with older type desk set boxes that do not contain an induction coil, such as the No. 327. The 1544-B Telephone is similar in all respects to the 1544 except that a No. 46-B induction coil has been included.

The 1534-M Suspended Type Telephone can also be adapted to magneto service when used with the 1268 Desk Set Box. Parts and ordering information for suspended type sets may be found with the general description of the 1532, 1533, 1534 and 1533-MK Telephones on a previous page.

Handset Telephone

Used With

Stock No.	Code	Desk Set Box
211749-000	(1544)	No. 1268
211750-000	(1544-B)	No. 327

Revised 10-1-58

IRONCLAD WEATHERPROOF TELEPHONES

THE STROMBERG-CARLSON IRONCLAD TELEPHONE is moisture proof, concussion proof, and weatherproof, built especially for use out-of-doors or in underground localities which require extra high insulation and dependable service. This telephone is available in Common Battery or Magneto models.

Dials can be mounted on the 950 Ironclad Telephone set. Space is provided on the inner door for dials of the type DE-207, 208, and 209 (small dials). Inner door Stock No. 207659-000 is planned for dial, either presently equipped with dial or prepared for future installation. Parts for the dial will be found under "Dials" elsewhere in this section.

THE CASE is of heavy cast-iron, provided with outer door, inner door, and gong hood. All parts are heavily coated with rust resisting paint.

When these telephones are to be locked so that only designated persons may use them, the 11563-000 Plunger Lock may be replaced with a No. 8468-000 Key Snap Lock installed at factory.

THE OUTER DOOR is equipped with a rubber gasket and compression lever catch, arranged for either key or plunger type lock. Opening the outer door permits the use of the instrument for either signalling or talking.

THE INNER DOOR is hinged for opening during repairs, and is held securely closed by machine screws and a felt gasket. The inner door mounts the transmitter and receiver.

THE TRANSMITTER is a capsule unit, similar to those used in handset telephones, with a black, phenol compound mouthpiece.

THE RECEIVER consists of an outside plastic receiver shell and earcap and a capsule type receiver unit. The capsule may be changed by removing the earcap. A cord take-up device prevents the receiver cord being caught when the outer door is closed, following a conversation.

RINGER is equipped with loud, clear toned gongs concealed beneath the gong hood. The ringer, clapper rod, and armature are operated by magnetic induction through a tight brass plate. This design permits mounting the ringer coils in a protected position behind the inner door, entirely free from fumes and moisture.

THE HOOKSWITCH is of pressure, plunger construction, positive in operation and not dependent on gravity.

TERMINAL BOX is mounted on the under side of the telephone, containing two line terminals and a ground terminal, which pass through watertight bushings to the interior of the telephone so that it is unnecessary to open the instrument when making connections. Entrance hole is threaded for 1/2" conduit.

Parts common to the 950-C and 890-I and L Telephones

Stock No.	Description
10818-000	Switch Hook Assembly only
8457-000	Spring Assembly
8465-000	Plunger
505303-000	Screws (2) (Mounting Hook on Door)

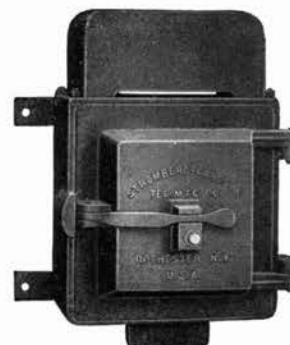
Receiver

Stock No.	Description
*801595-000	Receiver (30-B) and Cord

Parts for above

33179-000	Receiver shell
32864-000	Earcap
34230-000	Receiver
800627-000	Cord (M-2-1)

*The former No. 27-B Receiver is replaced by the No. 30-B receiver which is replaceable as a unit, but the parts are not.



No. 950-BY Ironclad Telephone

Transmitter

*209624-000	Transmitter Assembly, including
205784-000	Transmitter
209623-000	Mouthpiece
25608-000	Insulation
25892-000	Spring Clamp
209631-000	Gasket Assembly
15577-000	Terminal (3)
503500-000	Screw (3)

*Note: Telephones manufactured before 1/21/53 cannot use the Stock No. 209624-000 transmitter assembly. Instead order Stock No. 35434-000.

Replacement Parts for the 950-C Telephone Only

Stock No.	Code	Description
801825-000	(35-A)	Ringer-less gongs (1000 ohms)
12271-000		Coil (2)—500 ohms (For 801825 Ringer)
207658-000		Box Assembly
8871-000		Induction Coil and Condenser Assembly
16321-000		Adapter (Dial) (Order with dial)
13870-000		Blank (Dial)
525200-000		Nuts (2) Dial Blank
503620-000		Terminal Screw
29961-000		Terminal Block

Replacement Parts for the 890-I and -L Telephone

Stock No.	Code	Description
801826-000	(35-B)	Ringer-less gongs (1600 ohms)
801827-000	(35-E)	Ringer-less gongs (2500 ohms)
12272-000		Coil (2) —800 ohms
12273-000		Coil (2) —1250 ohms
8416-000		Box Assembly
8636-000		Induction Coil (Mounted)
800424-000		Induction Coil (only)
800526-000		1/2 MF Condenser (Receiver circuit)
201678-000	(64)	Generator

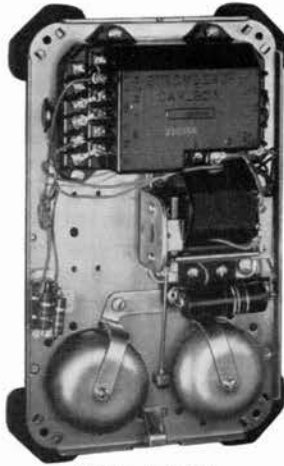
For other parts see Generator in Coded Parts Section.

Parts for Replacing the No. 62-A Generator with the No. 64 Generator

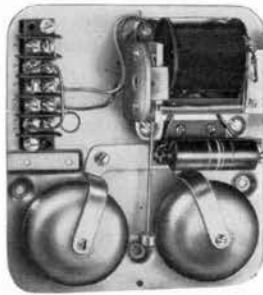
Stock No.	Description
208830-000	Generator Assembly (Mounting) (Includes No. 64 Generator, one 208832-000 Block, and four 508052-000 screws)
208834-000	Package Assembly (Includes two 512700-000 screws, one 204859-000 Crank Assembly, one 207595-000 Gland, one 207596-000 Gland, one 207601-000 washer, two 504052-000 screws and Instruction Sheet 208836-000)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DESK SET BOX AND RINGERS



1560 Desk Set Box



1561 Bell Box

1560 Desk Set Box

This desk set box is used in combination with the 1544 Telephone or earlier models to make a two-piece set. All components are mounted on the base, which can be fastened to a wall. The trim black cover is then attached, using tapped holes in the base plate. The over-all size is 9 1/8" high, 5 3/4" wide, with a 2 7/8" projection from mounting surface. Choice of straight line or tuned frequency ringers are available for the desk set box. With the exception of the parts listed below, all others are the same as those shown for the 1543 telephone.

Parts designed for use with 1560 Desk Set Box

Stock No.	Description
208589-000	Bell Box Housing Assembly
208614-000	Base
209218-000	Bracket (Tube)
32955-000	Grommet
505172-000	#8-32X 3/16" B.H.I.M. Screw

1561 Extension Bell Box

This bell box is used as an extension ringer or signal, employing either a straight line or tuned frequency ringer, or a buzzer. The over-all dimensions have purposely been kept small: approximately 6" high, 5 1/2" wide and projecting 2 3/8" from mounting surface. Commonly used with the 1573 or 1575 Telephone, the 1561 Extension Bell Box provides a completely satisfactory method of signaling on dual or multi-line systems. As with the 1560 Desk Set Box, many parts used in the 1561 Extension Bell Box are identical with those used in the 1543 Telephone.

The extension bell box may be equipped with a Hi and a Lo Gong, both Hi Gongs, or both Lo Gongs. This arrangement makes it easier for all parties to distinguish which line is being signaled.

Parts designed for use with 1561 Extension Ringer

Stock No.	Description
210244-000	Bell Box Housing Assembly
210378-000	Base Assembly
* 45304-000	Buzzer (2A)
* 34917-000	Capacitor (1.85 MF)
37204-000	Terminal Strip
44161-000	T-1-E Cord Assembly (3")
* 44163-000	T-1-E Cord Assembly (4")
†210916-000	Bracket (W.E. 426-A)
‡210917-000	Bracket (W.E. 333-A)
‡149402-000	Resistor, 1 watt, 10,000 ohms

*Used on 1561-C only

†Used on 1561-BT3 only

‡Used on 1561-BT only

‡Used only when 74-A Ringer is specified.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Desk Set Box		Ringer		Extension Bell Box		Desk Set Box		Ringer	
Stock No.	Code No.	Code	Freq.	Stock No.	Code No.	Stock No.	Code No.	Code	Freq.
210883-000	(1560)	None		209959-000	(1561)	214510-000	(G1561)	None	None
210897-000	(1560-A)	(74-A)	SL	209973-000	(1561-A)	214511-000	(G1561-I)	(73-I)	20
210885-000	(1560-E)	(73-E)	16 2/3	209961-000	(1561-E)	214512-000	(G1561-E)	(73-E)	16 2/3
210890-000	(1560-N)	(73-N)	25	209966-000	(1561-N)	214513-000	(G1561-F)	(73-F)	33 1/3
210886-000	(1560-F)	(73-F)	33 1/3	209962-000	(1561-F)	214514-000	(G1561-G)	(73-G)	50
210887-000	(1560-G)	(73-G)	50	209963-000	(1561-G)	214515-000	(G1561-J)	(73-J)	60
210889-000	(1560-H)	(73-H)	66 2/3	209965-000	(1561-H)	214516-000	(G1561-H)	(73-H)	66 2/3
210895-000	(1560-R)	(73-R)	16	209971-000	(1561-R)	214517-000	(G1561-N)	(73-N)	25
210891-000	(1560-K)	(73-K)	30	209967-000	(1561-K)	214518-000	(G1561-K)	(73-K)	30
210892-000	(1560-L)	(73-L)	42	209968-000	(1561-L)	214519-000	(G1561-L)	(73-L)	42
210893-000	(1560-M)	(73-M)	54	209969-000	(1561-M)	214520-000	(G1561-M)	(73-M)	54
210894-000	(1560-P)	(73-P)	66	209970-000	(1561-P)	214521-000	(G1561-P)	(73-P)	66
210884-000	(1560-I)	(73-I)	20	209960-000	(1561-I)	214522-000	(G1561-R)	(73-R)	16
210896-000	(1560-Q)	(73-Q)	40	209972-000	(1561-Q)	214523-000	(G1561-Q)	(73-Q)	40
210888-000	(1560-J)	(73-J)	60	209964-000	(1561-J)	214524-000	(G1561-A)	(74-A)	SL
		(74-A)	SL	210900-000	(1561-AH)	214526-000	(G1561-AH)	(74-A)	SL
		(High Gongs)						(High Gongs)	
		(74-A)	SL	210901-000	(1561-AL)	214527-000	(G1561-AL)	(71-A)	SL
		(Low Gongs)						(Low Gongs)	
		(2-A Buzzer)		210923-000	(1561-C)	214528-000	(G1561-C)	(2-A Buzzer)	
						214529-000	(G1561-BT3)	(71-B)	SL

1573 TWO-LINE TELEPHONE



1573-A Two-Line Telephone

The Stromberg-Carlson 1573 Telephone is a two-line telephone equipped with a holding feature on both of its lines. The same telephone instrument provides intercommunication or local PX service over a third line. This telephone will be useful in all applications where a single instrument is desired with connection to two outside lines and with or without a third line for local intercommunicating service. Outside calls can be originated, answered, or held while maintaining connection on another line.

General Design

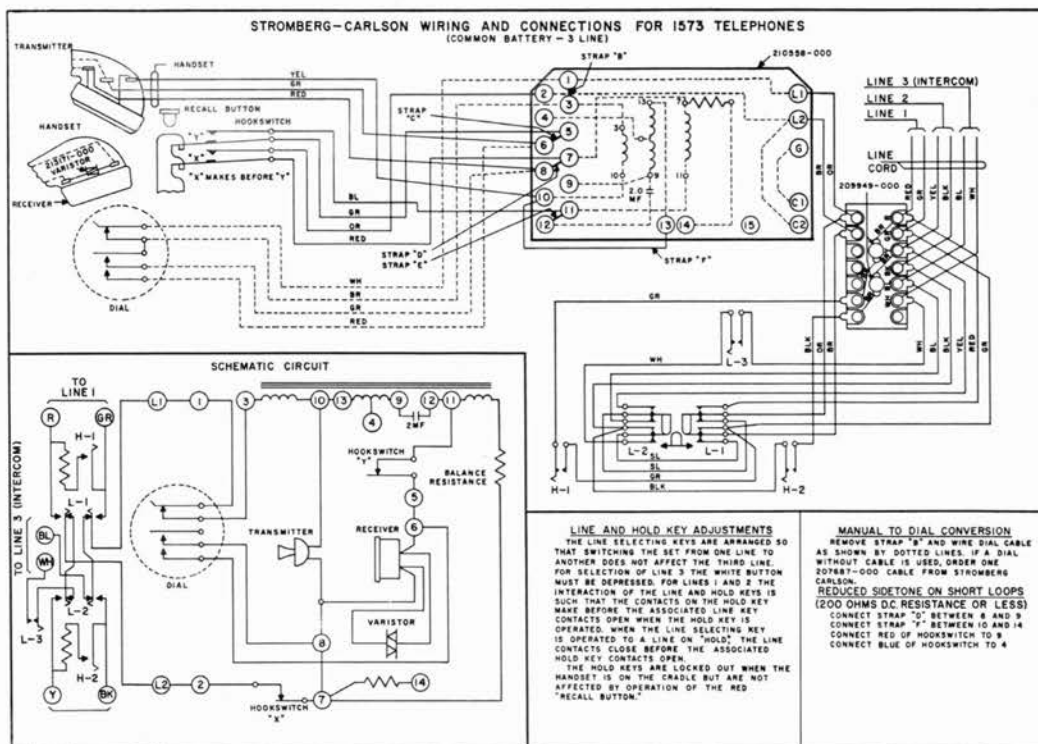
The 1573 Telephone is an adaptation of the 1543 Telephone, modified to provide line selection and hold keys. The handset and coil-capacitor unit are identical to those of the 1500 Series Telephones. The standard housing and base have been slightly modified so that the entire switching mechanism can be mounted on the base-plate of the telephone. One line selecting and two hold keys extend through the front of the telephone housing. Two other buttons are mounted on the housing: the red button is a recall button used to signal an operator or regain access to dial central office equipment when one line is on hold. The white button is used to establish a path for intercommunication over line three.

The 1573 Telephone may be used with either a dial or manual central office or PBX system. No ringers are provided inside the telephone. Signaling is provided by using the new 1561 Bell Box, or similar bell, chime or buzzer apparatus.

The Stromberg-Carlson 2-10 or 4-20 Dial System is available for connection to the third line when a selective signaling and secret conversation system is desired for intercommunication.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Code No.	Description
216531-000	(1573-A)	Manual
216532-000	(1573-A)	With DE-210 Dial
216533-000	(1573-A)	With DE-212 Dial
218462-000	(1573-WA)	Manual (High Eff.)
218463-000	(1573-WA)	With DE-212 Dial (High Eff.)
216529-000	(G1573-A)	Manual
216530-000	(G1573-A)	With DE-315 Dial (Gray)
218464-000	(G1573-WA)	Manual (High Eff.)
218465-000	(G1573-WA)	With DE-315 Dial (Gray) (High Eff.)



STROMBERG-CARLSON

Parts List For 1573 Telephones Telephone Assembly

Stock No.	Part Name	Telephone Used On
209712-000	Base	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
214190-000	Housing	G1573-A, G1573-WA
209731-000	Housing	1573-A, 1573-WA
209720-000	Knob Assembly (Line Selector Key)	1573-A, 1573-WA
214186-000	Knob Assembly (Line Selector Key)	G1573-A, G1573-WA
209721-000	Knob Assembly (Hold Key)	1573-A, 1573-WA
214188-000	Knob Assembly (Hold Key)	G1573-A, G1573-WA
210334-000	Card	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
214208-000	Nut	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
214207-000	Designation Holder	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
210558-000	Coil Capacitor Assembly	1573-A, G1573-A
210640-000	Coil Capacitor Assembly	1573-WA, G1573-WA
213090-000	DE-210 Dial	1573-A
213092-000	DE-212 Dial	1573-A, 1573-WA
212862-000	DE-315 Dial (grey)	G1573-A, G1573-WA
208137-000	Dial Blank Assembly (black)	1573-A, 1573-WA
212450-000	Dial Blank Assembly (grey)	G1573-A, G1573-WA
208122-000	Adapter, Dial Blank (black)	1573-A, 1573-WA
212448-000	Adapter, Dial Blank (grey)	G1573-A, G1573-WA
216536-000	Hookswitch Assembly (black)	1573-A, 1573-WA
217064-000	Hookswitch Assembly (grey)	G1573-A, G1573-WA
213980-000	Key Assembly	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
209744-000	Lens	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
209956-000	Designation	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
207687-000	Cable (dial) 4 cond.	1573-A, 1573-WA, G1573-A, G1573-WA
209952-000	Cord (WDN-6G)	1573-A, 1573-WA
213921-000	Cord (WDN-6GG)	G1573-A, G1573-WA

Hookswitch Assembly

Stock No.	Part Name
207670-000	Clamp Plate
207672-000	Bracket, Mounting
208552-000	Spring Assembly
208071-000	Spring Assembly
32957-000	Stiffener
13820-000	Insulation
207753-000	Bushing
207704-000	Pusher
208492-000	Hi-Tensile Screws
209709-000	Dust Cover
211121-000	Plunger (black)
212118-000	Plunger (grey)
211153-000	Plunger Retaining Spring

Key Assembly

Stock No.	Part Name
209725-000	Lever Assembly (Left Hand)
209726-000	Lever Assembly (Right Hand)
209687-000	Lever (Center)
209691-000	Cam
209696-000	Shaft
209684-000	Terminal Board Assembly
209723-000	Spring Assembly
209949-000	Resistor Assembly
209697-000	Spring (Plate)
209698-000	Spring (Lock)
209727-000	Spring Assembly (Contact)
209728-000	Spring Assembly (Contact Pusher)
12656-000	Spring Plate
213951-000	Lever
209735-000	Lever, Trip
209724-000	Spring Assembly
213952-000	Cam

Button and Buzzer Assembly (Accessory Equipment for use with 1573 Telephones)



A button and buzzer assembly is available for use in inter-office signaling, so that one party on a line may signal another party on the same line. There are three standard button and buzzer assemblies. The first is equipped with one button and two blank caps, the second is equipped with two buttons and one blank cap, and the third with three buttons. One assembly can be converted to the other by substituting buttons in place of caps, or vice versa, and rewiring slightly.

Stock No.	Name	Stock No.	Name
211194-000	3 Button Assembly	213502-000	Base
211193-000	2 Buttons and 1 Cap Assembly	45304-000	Buzzer
211041-000	1 Button and 2 Caps Assembly	200387-000	Push Button
213501-000	Cover	126042-000	Cap
		205106-000	Terminal Block Assembly

THE 1575 SERIES MULTI-LINE TELEPHONE



1575 Multi-Line Telephone

The 1575 Series Multi-Line Telephone is the station equipment for use with the Stromberg-Carlson 6K and 6K-1 System. In this desk instrument, similar in size and general appearance to all the 1500 Series Telephones, is the equivalent of a small switchboard. Each subscriber, with or without assistance from an operator, can originate and receive calls on from one to five central office, PBX, intercommunicating, or private lines. The subscriber will also be able to hold calls on from one to five central office or PBX lines. In addition each user can, if the instrument is so equipped, signal and talk over local or intercommunicating lines while holding central office calls. The user may then tell the called party that he should pick up the held incoming call, or obtain information from within the plant to relay back to the caller on the held outside line.

The many possibilities for the 1575 Series Telephones as a component of the 6K-1 System are described in more detail under Interior Systems in Section C of this catalog.

General Design

The 1575 Series Telephones may be used with either a manual or dial central office or PBX. Its general design is similar to the 1543 Standard Telephone and the 1573 Two-Line Telephone. Five line keys, each with its associated lamp for visual indication, are arranged across the front of the housing.

The No. 96 Terminal Box is part of the 1575 Series Telephones and provides convenient terminals for connection to the distribution cable.

The handset is the same as that used on the 1543 Telephone. The same dials that are available for the 1543 can be used with the 1575 telephones.

The six keys on the 1575 telephones can be arranged to furnish many combinations of service. The maximum number of lines to central office or PBX is five. When holding, intercommunication, or signaling keys are desired, the number of line keys are correspondingly reduced. This telephone replaces the cumbersome method of providing multi-line service with key boxes or push buttons with ordinary telephones.

Parts List for 1575 Series Multi-Line Telephones Telephone Assembly

Stock No.	Part Name	Telephones Used On
209712-000	Base	All
209944-000	Housing (Blk)	-A and -B
214193-000	Housing (Gy)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
208122-000	Adapter, dial blank (Blk)	-A and -B
212448-000	Adapter, dial blank (Gy)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
207673-000	Dial Bracket	All
208137-000	Dial Blank Assem. (Blk)	-A and -B
212450-000	Dial Blank Assem. (Gy)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
207677-000	Gasket Assembly	All
211155-000	Coil Capacitor Assem.	-A, -B, G-A1, and -B1
218498-000	Coil Capacitor Assem.	G-WA1 and -WB1
209721-000	Knob Assembly (Black)	-A and -B
214188-000	Knob Assembly (Gray)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
209744-000	Lens	All
209956-000	Designation (Hold)	All
211106-000	Designation (Signal)	-B, G-B1, and -WB1
211107-000	Designation (Blank)	All
211130-000	Designation (Intercom)	All
213983-000	Key Assembly	-A
213984-000	Key Assembly	-B
216661-000	Key Assembly	G-A1 and -WA1
216662-000	Key Assembly	G-B1 and -WB1
211859-000	Sleeve, lamp	All
211108-000	Lamp	All
209713-000	Deflector, lamp	All
213092-000	Dial (DE-212)	-A and -B
213094-000	Dial (DE-315)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
207687-000	Dial Cable	All
203052-000	Clamp, dial cable	All
213240-000	Handset (26H)	-A and -B
216747-000	Handset (26J)	G-A1, and -B1
213767-000	Handset (27D)	G-WA1 and -WB1
210730-000	Terminal Box (96-A)	-A
211156-000	Terminal Box (96-B)	-B
216608-000	Terminal Box (G96-C)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
211211-000	Cord (WDN-36A)	-A and -B
213920-000	Cord (WDN-36AG)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1
214055-000	Hookswitch Assem. (Blk)	-A and -B
217065-000	Hookswitch Assem. (Gy)	G-A1, -B1, -WA1, -WB1

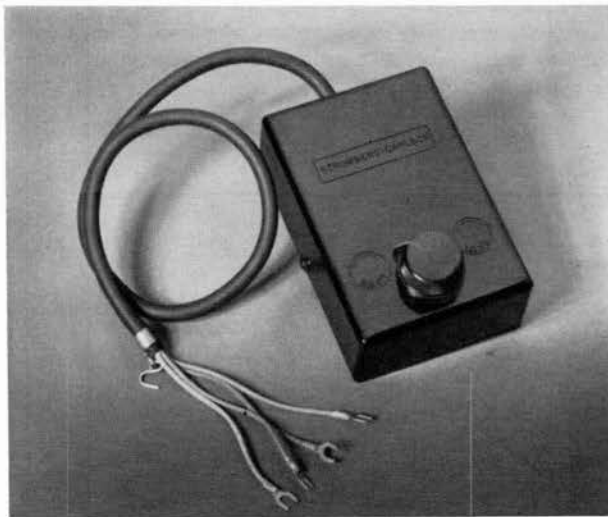
Hookswitch Assemblies

Stock No.	Description	Hookswitch Assem. Used On
209772-000	Clamp Plate	214055-000
216685-000	Clamp Plate	217065-000
211121-000	Plunger (Black)	214055-000
212118-000	Plunger (Gray)	217065-000
211153-000	Plunger Retaining Spring	Both Types
207681-000	Restoring Spring	Both Types
207672-000	Bracket (Hookswitch)	Both Types
207674-000	Lever (Hookswitch)	Both Types
207679-000	Bearing Pin (Hookswitch)	Both Types
211152-000	Bearing Pin (Plungers)	Both Types
32957-000	Stiffener	Both Types
13820-000	Insulation	Both Types
207704-000	Pusher	Both Types
208552-000	Spring Assembly	Both Types
208071-000	Spring Assembly	Both Types
209773-000	Spring Assembly	217065-000
28248-000	Spring Assembly	214055-000
211111-000	Spring Assembly	214055-000
216682-000	Spring Assembly	217065-000
201703-000	Terminal	Both Types

The 1575 Series Multi-Line Telephone (Cont.)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Code No.	Dial Uses	Description
211117-000	(1575-A)	None	Complete with 96-A terminal box
211118-000	(1575-A)	DE-210 Dial	Complete with 96-A terminal box
211120-000	(1575-A)	DE-212 Dial	Complete with 96-A terminal box
211143-000	(1575-B)	None	Complete with 96-B terminal box
211144-000	(1575-B)	DE-210 Dial	Complete with 96-B terminal box
211146-000	(1575-B)	DE-212 Dial	Complete with 96-B terminal box
216854-000	(G1575-A1)	None	Complete with G96-C terminal box
216855-000	(G1575-A1)	DE-315 Dial	Complete with G96-C terminal box
216856-000	(G1575-B1)	None	Complete with G96-C terminal box
216857-000	(G1575-B1)	DE-315 Dial	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218589-000	(G1575-WA1)	None	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218590-000	(G1575-WA1)	DE-315 Dial	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218591-000	(G1575-WB1)	None	Complete with G96-C terminal box
218592-000	(G1575-WB1)	DE-315 Dial	Complete with G96-C terminal box

RECEIVER-AMPLIFIER
(RA-1000)

Stromberg-Carlson offers the new RA-1000 Receiver Amplifier to improve telephone service for the hard-of-hearing and to boost voice signal strength in noisy areas or on conference hook-ups. All the advantages of precision design, transistorization and printed circuitry have been incorporated into this unit.

Because it is transistorized, the RA-1000 rarely needs maintenance. Its small power demands are easily met by your central office battery. This makes modification of central office equipment unnecessary.

Its simple 4-wire cable makes the RA-1000 Receiver-Amplifier quick and easy to install.

The RA-1000 is equipped with a volume control which permits the user to adjust the listening levels to his own preference, taking into account the different levels of speech transmission. The quality of amplified speech is extremely high. The range over which the unit's output level can be varied is sufficient to provide this high quality reception for all individual require-

ments. When the volume indicator is adjusted to its lowest point, the output level is the same as the requirement for standard telephone hearing levels.

Features

Use: With any standard telephone.

Power Source: Central office battery or local battery.

Variable Output Level: Standard telephone (0 db) to +16 db (depending upon line condition).

Frequency Response: 300 to 3600.

Percent Distortion: 3 to 8% (depending upon volume level).

Size: 2 3/4" wide; 4" long; 1 1/4" high.

Color: Black.

Mounting: Desk or wall.

Stock No.	Code	Description
897161	(RA-1000)	Receiver-Amplifier

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 7-15-57

HANDS-FREE TELEPHONE



The "Hands-Free" Telephone is a new type of instrument that permits the user to initiate or receive calls without removing the handset from its cradle. This telephone is ideal for conferences, where a group of people sit around a table, for all can hear and take part in the conversation with the party on the other end of the line. It is possible for the user to leave his desk, go to a filing cabinet or other places within the room and still carry on a conversation.

The telephone instrument is the Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephone, gray in color, to which a sub-base and separate

microphone has been attached. This telephone can be used exactly as any other standard telephone. In addition, it may be utilized to provide two-way conversation even though the handset remains on the housing.

The sub-base contains controls that permit operation of the telephone as a loud speaking system. The left hand button is the "On" button. The one next to it is the "Off" button. A light indicates when the loud speaking system is in use. The "MCO" button cuts off the microphone. Volume is controlled by the knob on the right hand side.

To initiate a call, simply depress the "On" button, listen for the operator or dial tone, on the speaker, and either state the desired number or dial it—all without lifting the handset. To terminate a call, depress the "Off" button. If it is desired to cut down interfering noises or other conversations within the room, depress the "MCO" button which temporarily kills the microphone.

Volume level of the speaker is controlled by a volume control knob. The speaker and microphone are immediately cut off when the handset is lifted. To return to the speaker, depress the "On" button and replace the handset.

To install this telephone connect the line cord to a terminal box in the same way as a standard telephone. Connect power cord to any 110-volt A.C. outlet and connect microphone cord to a jack on the instrument.

Cat. No. 1583-A

Stock No. 895826

GAI-PHONE

The Gai-Phone is a telephone subset designed expressly for use in high noise level areas. The instrument eliminates the need for noise-proof booths or other means of acoustic protection.

Installation and operation is simple. The instrument is connected to an existing telephone circuit and can be provided for either dial or manual operation; for desk or wall mounting. It is operated in the same manner as a standard telephone. A source of 110 v, 60 cycles AC is required for each instrument.

Sidetone can be varied from normal to below audibility. In areas of high noise level, the noise picked up on the transmitter and fed to the receiver can be eliminated or reduced to a comfortable level. This permits the user to hear clearly the voice signal coming into that area. A concealed control adjusts sidetone level at the time of installation.

The Gai-Phone provides control of incoming (receiver) volume level and outgoing (transmitter) level. This feature allows its use as a terminal repeater station on relatively long lines.

The electronic tubes used in this instrument have been chosen for their ruggedness and long life. The voltages at which the tubes operate are approximately 50% of the values normally used. This feature promotes long, trouble-free use.

The power used by the Gai-Phone is so low that it can be operated satisfactorily with a small D.C. inverter (the type normally used to operate an electric shaver from the cigarette lighter socket of an automobile). This feature, coupled with the instrument's built-in repeater characteristics, provides an ideal solution to temporary and other long line problems where reliable communication is difficult.



Catalog No.
100

Stock No.
895344

Description
Desk Type

To convert the desk type Gai-Phone to wall type, a wall mounting conversion assembly is available. Order Package Assembly Stock No. 212833-000.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MAGNETO TELEPHONES

In appearance, efficiency, adaptability and long life, Stromberg-Carlson Magneto Telephones offer everything you would expect from one of the industry's oldest, most experienced companies.

This modern Magneto series includes a self-contained desk type handset telephone (1248-W), a self-contained wall type handset telephone (1258-W), and a Magneto desk set box (1268-W).

The base assemblies of all three instruments are interchangeable for service economy.



1248-W Handset Desk Telephone

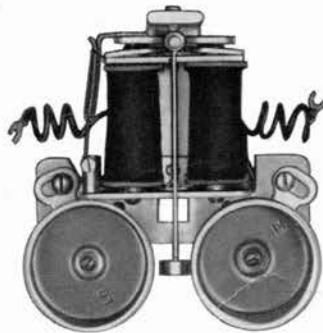
THE 1248-W is a modern, self-contained desk type magneto telephone in a die-cast zinc housing which includes the handset cradle. A sub-base provides mounting space for the generator; in converting to common battery, this is removed. Four rubber feet grip any surface on which the telephone is placed.

The base plate is attached to the housing by screws which may be easily removed for inspection and testing of all component parts. Components are so designed and mounted on the base that it is an easy matter to change from magneto to common battery operation with either manual or dial service.

INDUCTION COIL AND CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY (200595-000) consists of a plastic housing in which the coil and capacitors are embedded in Mitchell Rand #3738. This design protects the apparatus from mechanical injury as well as excessive humidity.

THE NO. 61 and 65 RINGERS are specially designed for Magneto service with standard resistances of 2040, 3100 and 4850 ohms. Because the impedance of the No. 65 and the older type ringers is matched, resistances of 1600 ohms and 3100 ohms may be satisfactorily used on the same line. In the same way ringers of 2500 ohms and 4850 ohms may be used together. (See Ringers on later pages in this section.)

THE HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY with twin contacts of precious metal, provides a reliable method of controlling the circuit.



No. 61-A Ringer

THE NO. 23-R HANDSET presents an evenly balanced appearance. Capsule units are used for both receiver and transmitter; long-wearing nylon braid increases cord life. Pressure spring contacts assure good transmission.

THE NO. 28 TRANSMITTER (210279-000) is a non-positional capsule type, affording high fidelity voice transmission.

THE CAPSULE RECEIVER (34230-000) unit has an equalized response frequency characteristic. Contact is made through pressure spring contacts when the earcap is tightened.

THE NO. 64 HAND GENERATOR using Alnico magnets, generates as much power as the older, more bulky types.

NON-INTERFERING PUSH BUTTON can be supplied on any magneto telephone when ordered. It is used for signaling the operator over one side of a metallic circuit and ground, without ringing the bells of the other telephones on the line.

SURE-RING CONDENSER. Standard equipment includes a 1.mf capacitor in the talking circuit which makes it possible to ring past telephones on party lines when a receiver is not on the hook.

MAGNETO TELEPHONE WITH STRAIGHT LINE BIASED RINGER. Stromberg-Carlson also offers the Magneto Telephones 1248-A, 1248-B, 1248-S. Four-party fully selective ringing is possible with the 1248-A; eight-party semi-selective ringing with the 1248-B; eight-ringers for semi-selective ringing with extensions if desired with the 1248-S.



1258-W Wall Telephone

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MAGNETO TELEPHONES (Cont.)

1258-W WALL TYPE HANDSET TELEPHONE has a removable sub-base that houses the generator, ringer and coil-capacitor unit. The handset rests in a cradle that is part of the molded case.

EASY TO CONVERT. This wall set, like the 1248 desk telephone, can be changed from magneto to common battery service for either manual or dial operation. Thus these telephones become an investment for the future.

Parts of 1248-W (Desk) and 1258-W (Wall) Types

Telephone Parts

201797-000	Housing (1248-W only)
201796-000	Housing (1258-W only)
201798-000	Sub-Base (Die-cast housing adapter)
508753-000	Screws (2) (Sub-Base)
205671-000	Base Plate (Metal)
35808-000	Feet (4)
32889-000	Rod (Handle)
33234-000	Screws (Bracket)
35860-000	Cable (Hookswitch)
35814-000	Connector
200595-000	Ind. Coil and Capacitor Unit in Plastic case
201794-000	Plate (Coil-Capacitor mounting)
35824-000	Screws (3) (Case to Plate)
208073-000	Plungers (2)

Generator Parts

201678-000	(No. 64) Generator, Alnico
204859-000	Generator Crank
507423-000	Screws (4), Generator Mtg.
526294-000	Lockwashers (4), Generator Mtg.

For other parts see Generator in Coded Parts Section

Handset Parts

216945-000	(No. 23-R) Handset with black cord (Complete)
211305-000	Cord (WCR-3J) 4'6"
203397-000	Molded Handle (3 Conductor) Complete with contact springs
210279-000	Transmitter
34230-000	Receiver
32863-000	Mouthpiece (Transmitter)
32864-000	Earcap (Receiver)

Hookswitch

42158-000	Complete Spring Comb. (Hookswitch)
-----------	------------------------------------

Ringer Parts

See ringers in another portion of this section

Line Cord (Black)

211746-000	Line Cord (WDR-4J) 6' (1248-W only)
------------	-------------------------------------

Terminal Block

205106-000	For Line Cord (1248-W only)
------------	-----------------------------

Dial Blank

Telephones not using push button are equipped with . . .

35709-000	Dial Blank
23766-000	Cap
25404-000	Protector
28479-000	Card

Push Button

Telephones using push button are equipped with . . .

49299-000	Push Button
200846-000	Dial Blank

STOCK AND CODE NUMBERS OF TELEPHONES

1248-W Handset Desk Type

Telephone Ringer

Straight Line

Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	Resistance
201804-000	(1248-WI)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms
201805-000	(1248-WL)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms
*201806-000	(1248-WIP)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms
*201807-000	(1248-WLP)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms

Straight Line Biased

203071-000	(1248-WA)	801911-000	(61-A)	2040 Ohms
203035-000	(1248-WB)	202880-000	(65-B)	3100 Ohms
203069-000	(1248-WS)	801912-000	(61-S)	4850 Ohms

1258-W Handset Wall Type

Telephone Ringer

Straight Line

Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	Resistance
201808-000	(1258-WI)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms
201809-000	(1258-WL)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms
*201810-000	(1258-WIP)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100 Ohms
*201811-000	(1258-WLP)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850 Ohms

Straight Line Biased

209279-000	(1258-WA)	801911-000	(61-A)	2040 Ohms
209280-000	(1258-WB)	202880-000	(65-B)	3100 Ohms
209281-000	(1258-WS)	801912-000	(61-S)	4850 Ohms

*The letter "P" indicates Stock No. 49299-000 Push Button mounted on Dial Blank. All 1248-W and 1258-W Telephones are equipped with Sure-Ring Condensers (1.mf) in the talking circuit.

Dimensions:

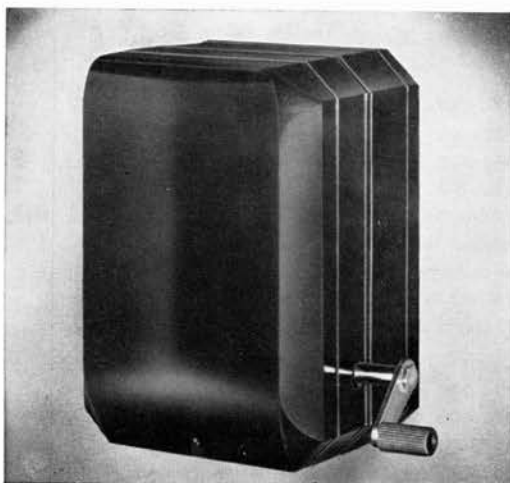
1248-W	7 1/4" high with handset in cradle, 5 3/4" x 8 1/8" base
1258-W	8 3/4" high with handset in cradle, 5 3/4" x 8 1/8" base

Weight:

1248-W	Net 10 lbs. Packed for domestic shipment 13 lbs.
1258-W	Net 8 lbs. Packed for domestic shipment 11 lbs.

MAGNETO TELEPHONES (Cont.)

1268-W Magneto Desk Set Box and Two-Piece Telephones



1268-W Desk Set Box

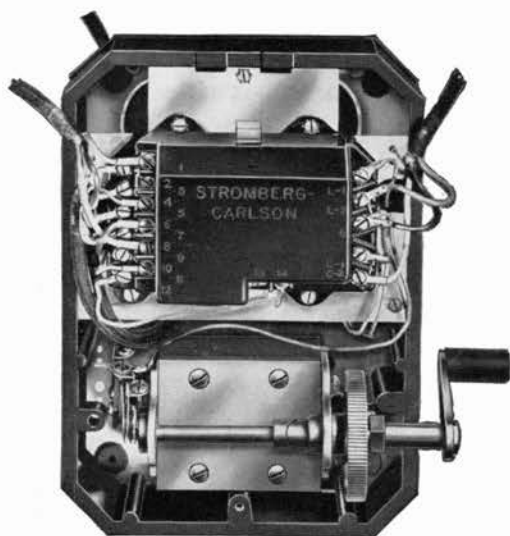
The 1268-W Desk Set Box is a companion set of the 1248-W and 1258-W Handset Telephones. It may be used with the 1544 Desk Type or 1534-M Suspended Handset Telephone to make a two-piece set.

The base plates of the 1268-W Desk Set Box and the 1248 and 1258 Telephones are interchangeable and the same ringer, generator, and sealed coil-capacitor unit are used, together with identical parts for mounting this apparatus.

All No. 1268-W Desk Set Boxes are equipped, in the talking circuit, with a 1.mf sure-ring capacitor which is part of the coil-capacitor unit.

Optional Feature

Stock No. 49299-000 Push Button is furnished when the letter "P" is added to the code number. Its use should be confined to full metallic (two-wire) lines. With this feature it is possible to signal the operator without ringing other bells on the line.



The Sub-Base Assembly, showing generator, coil-capacitor unit and ringer. Used commonly on the 1248, 1258 and 1268 instruments.

Parts of 1268-W Desk Set Box

Stock No.	Description
201795-000	Plastic Housing
41710-000	Retaining Screw (Front)
525033-000	Hex Nut (Retaining Screw)
201798-000	Sub-Base (Die-Cast Housing Adapter)
205671-000	Base Plate (Flat Metal)
41563-000	Screws (2) (Housing to base)
41685-000	Bracket (Base Plate)
35808-000	Feet (4)
200595-000	Ind. Coil and Capacitor unit in plastic case

Generator Parts

201678-000	(No. 64) Generator, Alnico
204859-000	Generator Crank
507423-000	Screws (4), Generator Mtg.
526294-000	Lock Washers (4), Generator Mtg.

For other parts see Generator in Coded Parts Section

Ringer Parts

See Ringers in another portion of this section.

STOCK and CODE NUMBERS

Desk Set Box		Ringer		Resist. Ohms
Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	
201812-000	(1268-WI)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100
201813-000	(1268-WL)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850
*201814-000	(1268-WIP)	201754-000	(65-C)	3100
*201815-000	(1268-WLP)	201755-000	(65-F)	4850

*Desk Set Boxes with suffix letter "P" are equipped with Stock No. 49299-000 Non-Interfering Push Button.

Telephones for Two-Piece Sets

The 1544 Handset Telephone is ideally suited for magneto service when used with the 1268 Desk Set Box. The 1544 Telephone can readily and economically be converted to common battery service at a later date, if desired. Parts and ordering information for the 1544 Telephone will be found with the complete description of the 1544 Telephones on a previous page.

The 1544-B Telephone may be used with older type desk set boxes that do not contain an induction coil, such as the No. 327. The 1544-B Telephone is similar in all respects to the 1544 except that a No. 46-B induction coil has been included.

The 1534-M Suspended Type Telephone can also be adapted to magneto service when used with the 1268 Desk Set Box. Parts and ordering information for suspended type sets may be found with the general description of the 1532, 1533, 1534 and 1533-MK Telephones on a previous page.

Handset Telephone

Used With

Stock No.	Code	Desk Set Box
211749-000	(1544)	No. 1268
211750-000	(1544-B)	No. 327

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 7-15-57

IRONCLAD WEATHERPROOF TELEPHONES

THE STROMBERG-CARLSON IRONCLAD TELEPHONE is moisture proof, concussion proof, and weatherproof, built especially for use out-of-doors or in underground localities which require extra high insulation and dependable service. This telephone is available in Common Battery or Magneto models.

Dials can be mounted on the 950 Ironclad Telephone set. Space is provided on the inner door for dials of the type DE-207, 208, and 209 (small dials). Inner door Stock No. 207659-000 is planned for dial, either presently equipped with dial or prepared for future installation. Parts for the dial will be found under "Dials" elsewhere in this section.

THE CASE is of heavy cast-iron, provided with outer door, inner door, and gong hood. All parts are heavily coated with rust resisting paint.

When these telephones are to be locked so that only designated persons may use them, the 11563-000 Plunger Lock may be replaced with a No. 8468-000 Key Snap Lock installed at factory.

THE OUTER DOOR is equipped with a rubber gasket and compression lever catch, arranged for either key or plunger type lock. Opening the outer door permits the use of the instrument for either signalling or talking.

THE INNER DOOR is hinged for opening during repairs, and is held securely closed by machine screws and a felt gasket. The inner door mounts the transmitter and receiver.

THE TRANSMITTER is a capsule unit, similar to those used in handset telephones, with a black, phenol compound mouthpiece.

THE RECEIVER consists of an outside plastic receiver shell and earcap and a capsule type receiver unit. The capsule may be changed by removing the earcap. A cord take-up device prevents the receiver cord being caught when the outer door is closed, following a conversation.

RINGER is equipped with loud, clear toned gongs concealed beneath the gong hood. The ringer, clapper rod, and armature are operated by magnetic induction through a tight brass plate. This design permits mounting the ringer coils in a protected position behind the inner door, entirely free from fumes and moisture.

THE HOOKSWITCH is of pressure, plunger construction, positive in operation and not dependent on gravity.

TERMINAL BOX is mounted on the under side of the telephone, containing two line terminals and a ground terminal, which pass through watertight bushings to the interior of the telephone so that it is unnecessary to open the instrument when making connections. Entrance hole is threaded for 1/2" conduit.

Parts common to the 950-C and 890-I and L Telephones

Stock No.	Description
10818-000	Switch Hook Assembly only
8457-000	Spring Assembly
8465-000	Plunger
505303-000	Screws (2) (Mounting Hook on Door)

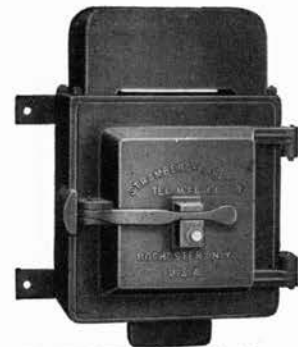
Receiver

Stock No.	Description
*801595-000	Receiver (30-B) and Cord

Parts for above

33179-000	Receiver shell
32864-000	Earcap
34230-000	Receiver
800627-000	Cord (M-2-1)

*The former No. 27-B Receiver is replaced by the No. 30-B receiver which is replaceable as a unit, but the parts are not.



No. 950-BY Ironclad Telephone

Transmitter

*209624-000	Transmitter Assembly, including
205784-000	Transmitter
209623-000	Mouthpiece
25608-000	Insulation
25892-000	Spring Clamp
209631-000	Gasket Assembly
15577-000	Terminal (3)
503500-000	Screw (3)

*Note: Telephones manufactured before 1/21/53 cannot use the Stock No. 209624-000 transmitter assembly. Instead order Stock No. 35434-000.

Replacement Parts for the 950-C Telephone Only

Stock No.	Code	Description
801825-000	(35-A)	Ringer-less gongs (1000 ohms)
12271-000		Coil (2)—500 ohms (For 801825 Ringer)
207658-000		Box Assembly
8871-000		Induction Coil and Condenser Assembly
16321-000		Adapter (Dial) (Order with dial)
13870-000		Blank (Dial)
525200-000		Nuts (2) Dial Blank
503620-000		Terminal Screw
29961-000		Terminal Block

Replacement Parts for the 890-I and -L Telephone

Stock No.	Code	Description
801826-000	(35-B)	Ringer-less gongs (1600 ohms)
801827-000	(35-E)	Ringer-less gongs (2500 ohms)
12272-000		Coil (2)—800 ohms
12273-000		Coil (2)—1250 ohms
8416-000		Box Assembly
8636-000		Induction Coil (Mounted)
800424-000		Induction Coil (only)
800526-000		1/2 MF Condenser (Receiver circuit)
201678-000	(64)	Generator

For other parts see Generator in Coded Parts Section.

Parts for Replacing the No. 62-A Generator with the No. 64 Generator

Stock No.	Description
208830-000	Generator Assembly (Mounting) (Includes No. 64 Generator, one 208832-000 Block, and four 508052-000 screws)
208834-000	Package Assembly (Includes two 512700-000 screws, one 204859-000 Crank Assembly, one 207595-000 Gland, one 207596-000 Gland, one 207601-000 washer, two 504052-000 screws and Instruction Sheet 208836-000)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DIALS



Stromberg-Carlson Dial with Extended Number Plate

The Stromberg-Carlson Dial with the extended number plate is used on the 1500 Series Telephone and the earlier 1400 Series. The extended-style number plate marks the dial of the future, with its distinctive numbers and letters in white on a black or colored background. The location of the letters and numerals outside of the finger wheel together with the new baked-on Vitreous Enamel finish, offers greater clarity, no glare and unmatched durability.

The new Stromberg-Carlson dial offers seven distinct features of design that result in longer life, lower maintenance cost, and pleasing operation for the subscriber.

1. The dial mechanism is mounted on a rigid die-cast aluminum housing and encased in a transparent plastic cover. The moving parts are thus always in perfect alignment, and are protected from dirt and grime.
2. The gears and other rotating parts are precision machined, or molded, to insure a smooth movement and to reduce wear.
3. The wind-up operation produces motion only in the main and secondary shafts, with the result that the other moving parts are in action for impulsing only. This gives additional quietness and decreases wear.
4. Quiet operation is further insured by using for the impulse cam drive two thin flat springs operating in conjunction with slots in their associated parts, a simple and dependable device that assures positive and uniform impulsing.
5. The digit number plate is locked into the housing rim for smoother contour and tighter fit, yet it is easily changed by removing the finger plate and only one screw.
6. Another feature is the simplified terminal arrangement whereby the terminal screws extend directly through the dust cover, avoiding cable, soldered connections and terminal block, thereby simplifying maintenance.

7. All necessary field adjustments can be made without removing the dust cover from the dial. The opening in the dust cover (closed by a snap-on lid) gives ready access to the working parts. Speed adjustment, cleaning of contacts, etc., can be done without disturbing any connection or mounting screws.

Spring Combinations

Shown below are the spring combinations most commonly used. Shunt springs are illustrated in off-normal positions.

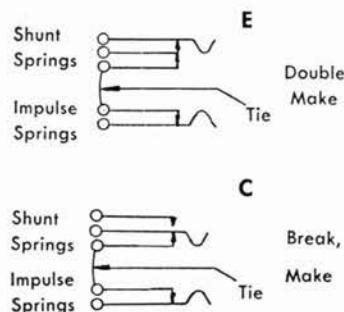


Diagram of Spring Combinations

SPRING COMBINATIONS shown are "E," and "C." Other types of spring combinations can be furnished when desired. The "E" or "C" is the second letter of the dial code number. When the second letter is followed by the letter "X" it indicates that the tie is omitted.

Finger Plate

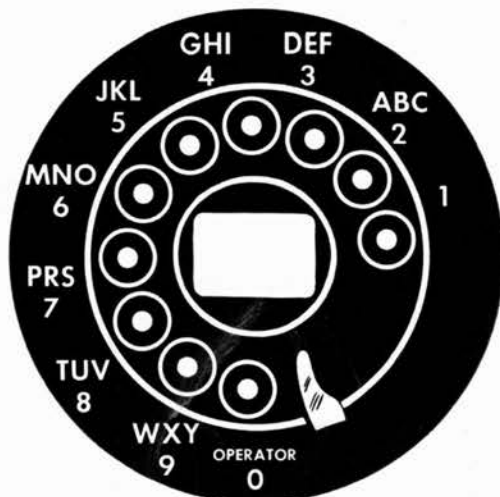
The finger plate is metal with a black enamel finish. In the code number this finger plate is indicated by "12."



STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 7-15-57

DIALS (Cont.)



Standard Dial—DE-212-45

The above picture shows the standard metropolitan number plate.

The second character of the dial code indicates type of spring used (i.e.—DE-212-45 has "E" type shunt springs). The standard dial contains the "E" type shunt springs that are combined with impulse springs. Other type shunt springs are available.

C.—A break-make type of shunt spring.

L.—A separate single make and single break shunt spring.

"D" Series

Colors	Code	Stock No.
Black	(DE-207)	213075-000
Black	(DE-208)	213081-000
Black	(DE-209)	213084-000
Black	(DEX-207)	213076-000
Black	(DEX-209)	213085-000
Black	(DC-207)	213077-000
Black	(DC-208)	213082-000
Black	(DCX-207)	213078-000
Black	(DCX-209)	213086-000
Black	(FDE-207)	213079-000
Black	(DL-207)	213080-000
Black	(DL-208)	213083-000
Black	(DL-209)	213087-000
Black	(DE-210)	213090-000
Black	(DE-212)	213092-000
Black	(DC-209)	213088-000
Black	(FDCX-209)	213089-000
Black	(FDE-212)	213093-000
Dove Gray	(DE-315)	213094-000
Olive Green	(DE-316)	213095-000
Antique Ivory	(DE-317)	213096-000
Chinese Red	(DE-318)	213097-000
Canary Yellow	(DE-319)	213098-000
French Blue	(DE-320)	213099-000
Desert Beige	(DE-321)	213100-000
Chestnut Brown	(DE-322)	213101-000

Example of Correct Order:

Present Series	Spring Combination	Finger Plate	Number Plate	Dash	Cable	Station Card	Description
D	E						Double-Make Combination
		2					Black Enamel Finger Plate
			12				Metropolitan Number Plate
				—			Dash
					4		4 Conductor Cable
						5	Std. Station Card

So that the ordering code of the above dial is DE-212-45



Front View of Small Dial

Standard Small Dial—DE-209-45

The above picture shows a small dial containing a number plate coded No. 7. Other number plates are available as follows:

No. 8—contains numbers 1-0, and the word "Operator" over the number "0."

No. 9—contains numbers and letters (Metropolitan).

Shunt springs for the small dial are coded in the same way as those for the large dial.

An attractive new booklet covering in detail the parts, construction, and maintenance of the Stromberg-Carlson Dial has been prepared and may be obtained from your nearest branch office.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

HANDSETS



No. 26



No. 27

There are two series of handsets available to fit the 1500 Series Telephones, the No. 26 and 27. In outward appearances these two handsets look alike — short, lightweight, and are made of thermosetting plastic. The difference between the two series lies in the transmitter and receiver.

TRANSMITTERS. The No. 26 Series Handsets employ the 210279-000 transmitter which is a capsule type transmitter. Silver-plated contact springs in the transmitter cavity provide reliable connections when the mouthpiece is screwed down tight.

The No. 27 Series Handsets feature the new high efficiency "W" type transmitters which provide transmission characteristics equivalent to the best high efficiency instrument available. This Transmitter (211969-000) is a capsule type also.

RECEIVERS. Both series use capsule type receivers that must be attached to two terminal cords and locked into position by tightening the threaded earcap. The 210278-000 receiver is used in the 26 Series Handsets while the 211881-000 receiver is used in the high efficiency 27 Series Handsets. Ordering information and pertinent parts are listed below for both handsets.

STOCK AND CODE NUMBERS OF

NO. 26, 27, 28, 29 HANDSETS

Stock No.	Code	Standard Cord	Type Telephone Used On
211361-000	(26C)	WCR-3J 4'6"	1543, 1544, 2-1543, 1544B, 1544C
211362-000	(26D)	WCK-3J 4'6"	1573, 1575
211748-000	(26E)	WCR-4J 4'6"	1544-K, 1544-P
212714-000	(26G)	WCR-4J 4'6"	G1544
213240-000	(26H)	WCK-3J 4'6"	1573, 1573-W, 1575, 1575-W
213693-000	(26I)	WCK-3J 4'6"	Hands Free Telephone
216747-000	(26J)	WCK-3J 4'6"	G1573, G1575
211396-000	(27C)	WCR-3K 4'6"	1543-W, 2-1543-W
211397-000	(27D)	WCK-3K 4'6"	1543-W, 2-1543-W
211864-000	(27E)	WCR-4K 4'6"	1543-W
212550-000	(28A)	WCR-3J 4'6"	TC1543
212551-000	(28B)	WCR-4L 4'6"	PT1447
212552-000	(28C)	WCK-4J 4'6"	Special Service
216825-000	(29A)	WCK-3K 4'6"	PTT—Special Service
216826-000	(29B)	WCR-4J 4'6"	Special Service
216827-000	(29C)	WCK-4J 4'6"	Special Service
216960-000	(29D)	WCK-5A 4'6"	Special Service

Parts for the No. 26 and No. 27

Series Handsets

Stock No.	Code	Description
211305-000	(WCR-3J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26C—4'6" (3 conductor)
211300-000	(WCK-3J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26D—4'6" (3 conductor)
211745-000	(WCK-4J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26E—4'6" (4 conductor)
211745-000	(WCR-4J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26G—4'6" (4 conductor)
211300-000	(WCK-3J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26H—4'6" (3 conductor)
213117-000	(WCK-3J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26I—4'6" (3 conductor—Grey)
213117-000	(WCK-3J)	Neoprene Cord for No. 26J—4'6" (3 conductor—Grey)
210279-000		Transmitter Assembly for No. 26C, 26D, 26E, 26G, 26H, 26I, 26J
210278-000		Receiver Assembly for No. 26C, 26D, 26E, 26G, 26H, 26I, 26J
210276-000		Ear Cap for No. 26C, 26D, 26E, 26H
212115-000		Ear Cap (Grey) for No. 26G, 26I, 26J
210277-000		Mouthpiece No. 26C, 26D, 26E, 26H
212116-000		Mouthpiece (Grey) No. 26G, 26I, 26J
211275-000		Handle Assembly (Replacement for No. 26E Handset)
211233-000		Handle Assembly (Replacement for 26C, 26D, Handsets complete with wiring and contact springs)
211373-000	(WCR-3K)	Neoprene Cord for No. 27C—4'6" (3 conductor)
211375-000	(WCK-3K)	Neoprene Cord for No. 27D—4'6" (3 conductor)
211884-000	(WCR-4K)	Neoprene Cord for No. 27E—4'6" (4 conductor)
211969-000		Transmitter Assembly for No. 27C, 27D, 27E
211881-000		Receiver Assembly for No. 27C, 27D, 27E
210283-000		Ear Cap for No. 27C, 27D, 27E
210284-000		Mouthpiece for No. 27C, 27D, 27E

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RINGERS

Used on Stromberg-Carlson 1200, 1400 and 1500 Series Common Battery Telephones and 1248-58-68 Magneto Telephones.

The 1500 and 1400 Series Telephones use a single coil, high impedance ringer which is particularly advantageous on heavily loaded or noisy lines. The ringer unit is separate from the gongs which have their own mounting; thus individual ringers may be easily shifted to take care of changed number assignments. The 1248-58-68 Magneto Telephones continue to use the two-coil ringers with the gong mounting as part of the ringer assembly. Gongs are not furnished unless specified on the order.

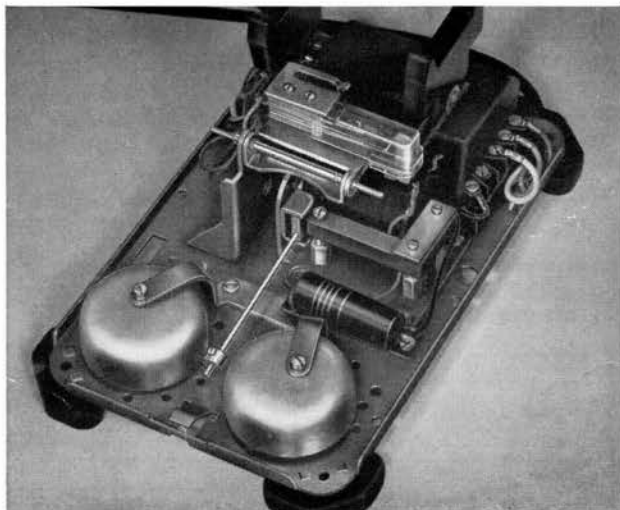
The two-toned (Hi-Lo) bells furnish a clear and pleasing tone which compels attention without being objectionable. All ringers are designed for ease in mounting; the only tool needed is a screwdriver.

Listed below are the ringers which are described in this section of the catalog. For older type ringers, used in earlier model telephones, see Section F—Coded Parts.

Ringer			
Code	Style	Handset Telephones	Desk Set Boxes
73	Tuned Frequency	1543	1560, 1561
74	Straight Line	1543	1560, 1561
71	Straight Line	1443A, 1447A, 1543BT	1560BT, 1561BT
72	Tuned Frequency	1443	
61	Straight Line	1243, 1247, 1248, 1250, 1258	1260, 1268
62	Tuned Frequency	1243, 1247, 1250	1260
65	Straight Line	1248, 1258	1268

Gongs and Mounting Hardware

Stock No.	Description	Ringer Code
207745-000	Gong (Lo)	71, 72, 73, 74
207744-000	Gong (Hi)	71, 72, 73, 74
207683-000	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly	71, 72, 73, 74
38569-000	Gong (Hi)	61, 62, 65
28570-000	Gong (Lo)	61, 62, 65
28433-000	Screw	61, 62, 65
526281-000	Washers	61, 62, 65



No. 73 Ringer used in 1543 Telephone

No. 74-A and -B Straight Line Ringer

These Ringers are used on Stromberg-Carlson 1543-A Telephones and 1560-A and 1561-A Desk Set Boxes.

Stock No.	Code No.	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Ringer Pkg. Assem. No.
210684-000	(74-A)	5900 Ohms, Straight Line	202100-188
210718-000	(74-B)	2050 Ohms, Straight Line	202100-117

Ringer Package Assembly includes No. 6-32 x $\frac{3}{16}$ " B.H.I.M. screws, coin envelope, sleeve and detail.

Miscellaneous Parts

Stock No.	Description
207684-000	Coil Assembly (74-A)
207668-000	Coil Assembly (74-B)
207754-000	Armature & Pivot Assembly (74-A & -B)
207766-000	Spring (74-A & -B)
210720-000	Capacitor Assembly (74-A)
210723-000	Capacitor Assembly (74-B)
44154-000	Cord (T.I.D) Black (74-A & -B)
44156-000	Cord (T.I.D) Red (74-A & -B)
216978-000	Conductor, Red (74-A & -B)

No. 73 Tuned Frequency Ringers

The No. 73 Ringers are used on the Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephones and Desk Set Boxes.

Stock No.	Code No.	D.C. Resist. of Ringer Winding	Frequency	Ringer Pkg. Assem. Stock No.
210676-000	(73-R)	5900 Ohms	16	202100-116
210671-000	(73-E)	5900 Ohms	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	202100-117
210681-000	(73-I)	5900 Ohms	20	202100-120
210672-000	(73-N)	5900 Ohms	25	202100-125
210677-000	(73-K)	5900 Ohms	30	202100-130
210673-000	(73-F)	5900 Ohms	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	202100-133
210682-000	(73-Q)	5900 Ohms	40	202100-140
210678-000	(73-L)	5900 Ohms	42	202100-142
210674-000	(73-G)	3670 Ohms	50	202100-150
210679-000	(73-M)	3670 Ohms	54	202100-154
210683-000	(73-J)	2050 Ohms	60	202100-160
210680-000	(73-P)	2050 Ohms	66	202100-166
210675-000	(73-H)	2050 Ohms	66 $\frac{1}{2}$	202100-167

Ringer Package Assembly includes No. 6-32 x $\frac{3}{16}$ " B.H.I.M. screws, coin envelope, sleeve and detail.

Miscellaneous Parts

Stock No.	Description
*207747-000	Reed Armature Assembly (16 $\frac{1}{2}$, 16, 20)
*207748-000	Reed Armature Assembly (25, 33 $\frac{1}{2}$, 30, 40, 42)
*207749-000	Reed Armature Assembly (50, 54, 60)
*211252-000	Reed Armature Assembly (66 $\frac{1}{2}$, 66)
*207684-000	Coil Assembly (66 $\frac{1}{2}$, 25, 33 $\frac{1}{2}$, 16, 30, 42, 20, 40)
*207668-000	Coil Assembly (66 $\frac{1}{2}$, 66, 60)
*209546-000	Coil Assembly (50, 54)
†210720-000	Capacitor Assembly .47 (25 cycles)
†210721-000	Capacitor Assembly .22 (33 $\frac{1}{2}$, 30)
†210722-000	Capacitor Assembly .15 (50, 66 $\frac{1}{2}$, 42, 54, 66, 40, 60)
†210723-000	Capacitor Assembly .94 (16 $\frac{1}{2}$, 16, 20)
44154-000	Cord (T.I.D) Black
44156-000	Cord (T.I.D) Red
216978-000	Conductor (Red)

*We do not recommend any disassembly for repair of these ringers unless adequate facilities are available for remagnetization. The high efficiency Alnico magnets used in Stromberg-Carlson ringers must be remagnetized for optimum performance if the magnetic circuit is disturbed in disassembly.

† See chart for ordering information.

RINGERS (Cont.)

CODE AND ORDERING INFORMATION FOR CAPACITOR ASSEMBLIES

Stock Number	Rating	Used on Ringer	Capacitor Color Code
210720-000	.47 MF (1 Capacitor)	73N 25 Cycle 74A S.L.	210672-000 Yellow-Violet-Yellow-White-Red 210684-000
210721-000	.22 MF (1 Capacitor)	73F 33 1/3 Cycle 73K 30 Cycle	210673-000 Red-Red-Yellow-White-Yellow 210677-000
210722-000	.15 MF (1 Capacitor)	73G 50 Cycle 73H 66 2/3 Cycle 73L 42 Cycle 73M 54 Cycle 73P 66 Cycle 73Q 40 Cycle 73J 60 Cycle	210674-000 210675-000 210678-000 210679-000 Brown-Green-Yellow-White-Yellow 210680-000 210682-000 210683-000
210723-000	.94 MF (2 Capacitors in parallel)	73E 16 2/3 Cycle 73R 16 Cycle 73I 20 Cycle 74B S.L.	210671-000 210676-000 Yellow-Violet-Yellow-White-Red 210681-000 210718-000

No. 72 Tuned Frequency Ringers

The No. 72 Tuned Frequency Ringers are used exclusively with the 1400 Series Telephones.

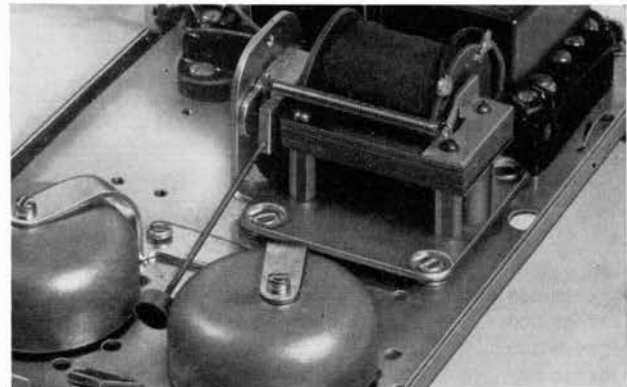
No. 72 Ringers

Stock No.	Code No.	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Frequency
207728-000	(72E)	5900 Ohms	16 2/3
207729-000	(72N)	5900 Ohms	25
207730-000	(72F)	5900 Ohms	33 1/3
207731-000	(72G)	3670 Ohms	50
207732-000	(72H)	2050 Ohms	66 2/3
207733-000	(72R)	5900 Ohms	16
207734-000	(72K)	5900 Ohms	30
207735-000	(72L)	5900 Ohms	42
207736-000	(72M)	3670 Ohms	54
207737-000	(72P)	2050 Ohms	66
207738-000	(72I)	5900 Ohms	20
207739-000	(72Q)	5900 Ohms	40
207740-000	(72J)	2050 Ohms	60

Miscellaneous Parts

Stock No.	Description
*207684-000	Coil Assembly (16 2/3, 25, 33 1/3, 16, 30, 42, 20, 40)
*207668-000	Coil Assembly (66 2/3, 66, 60)
*209546-000	Coil Assembly (50, 54)
*207747-000	Reed Armature Assembly (16 2/3, 16, 20)
*207748-000	Reed Armature Assembly (25, 33 1/3, 30, 42, 40)
*211252-000	Reed Armature Assembly (50, 54, 60, 66 2/3)
44154-000	Cord (T.I.D) Black
44156-000	Cord (T.I.D) Red

*We do not recommend any disassembly for repair of these ringers unless adequate facilities are available for remagnetization. The high efficiency Alnico magnets used in Stromberg-Carlson ringers must be remagnetized for optimum performance if the magnetic circuit is disturbed in disassembly.



No. 71A and 71B Straight Line Ringers

These ringers are used on the Stromberg-Carlson 1400 and 1500 Series Telephones. They are of the Straight Line type and are used on common battery telephones.

Stock No.	Code	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Telephone Used
207690-000	(71-A)	5900 ohms, Straight Line	1443, 1447, 1460
208722-000	(71-B)	2050 ohms, Straight Line	1543, 1560, 1561 1443, 1447, 1460

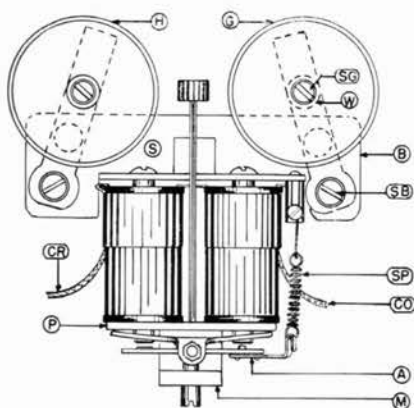
Ringer package assembly Stock No. 202100-122, includes (1) 71-B Ringer, (3) No. 6-32 x 3/16" B.H.I.M. screws, (1) coin envelope, and (1) sleeve and detail.

Miscellaneous Parts

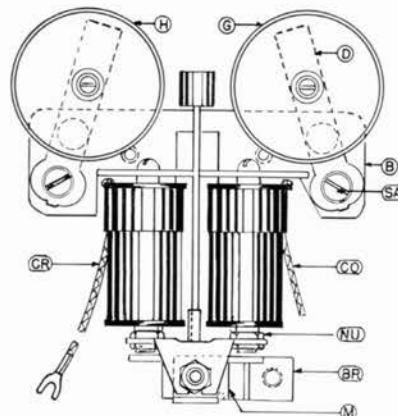
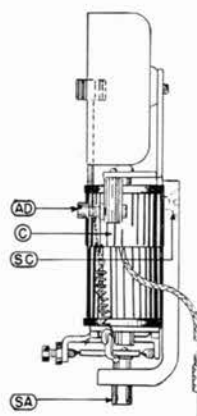
Stock No.	Description
*207684-000	Coil Assembly (71-A)
*207754-000	Armature and Pivot Assembly
207766-000	Spring
*207663-000	Coil Assembly (71-B)
44154-000	Cord (T.I.D) Black
44156-000	Cord (T.I.D) Red

*See footnote in preceding column.

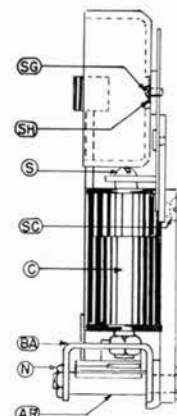
RINGERS (Cont.)



No. 61 Type Ringer



No. 62 Type Ringer



No. 61A and No. 61S Biased Type Ringer

The Nos. 61A and 61S ringers are of a straight line biased type and used principally on both magneto and common battery telephones and their allied desk set box.

Stock No.	Code	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Telephone or D.S. Box Used
801911-000	(61-A)	1800 ohms	1248, 1258, 1268
801912-000	(61-S)	4850 ohms	1248, 1258, 1268

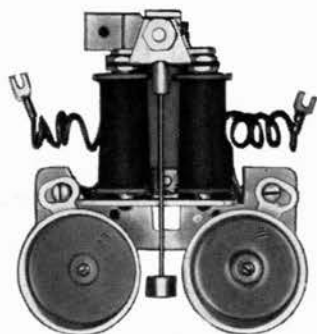
No. 61 Biased Type Straight Line Ringer

Miscellaneous Parts

Stock No.	Item	Name
* 34785-000	A	Armature Assembly
34668-000	AD	Adjusting Stud
* 27980-000	C	Coils (61-A Ringer)
* 34950-000		Coils (61-S Ringer)
44154-000	CO	Cord (Black)
28569-000	CR	Cord (Red)
* 62997-000	M	Magnet
503520-000	SB	Screws (Gong adjusting)
16060-000	SP	Spring (Biasing)

Gongs and mounting hardware shown on previous page.

*See footnote at bottom of adjacent column.



No. 62 Ringer

No. 62 Type Ringers—Tuned Frequencies

Stock No.	Code	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Frequency
803475-000	(62-E)	4320	16 2/3 cycles
803476-000	(62-F)	780	33 1/3 cycles
803477-000	(62-G)	780	50 cycles
803479-000	(62-H)	780	66 2/3 cycles
803480-000	(62-N)	4320	25 cycles
803481-000	(62-K)	780	30 cycles
803482-000	(62-L)	780	42 cycles
803483-000	(62-M)	780	54 cycles
803484-000	(62-P)	780	66 cycles
803485-000	(62-R)	4320	16 cycles
803474-000	(62-I)	4320	20 cycles
803478-000	(62-J)	780	60 cycles
205984-000	(62-Q)	780	40 cycles

No. 62 Tuned Frequency Ringer (Miscellaneous Parts)

Stock No.	Item	Name	Frequency
* 210705-000	AR	Armature-Reed Assembly	16, 16 2/3, 20
* 210706-000		Armature-Reed Assembly	25, 30, 33 1/3
* 210707-000		Armature-Reed Assembly	42, 40
* 210708-000		Armature-Reed Assembly	50, 54, 60, 66, 66 2/3
* 27981-000	C	Coil (No. 62F, G, H, J, K, L, M, P, Q)	
* 27982-000		Coil (No. 62I, E, N, R)	
44154-000	CO	Cord (T.I.D) Black	
44156-000	CR	Cord (T.I.D) Red	
* 28021-000	M	Magnet	
503520-000	SA	Screw (Gong Adjusting)	
204364-000		Setscrew (Armature Wt.)	

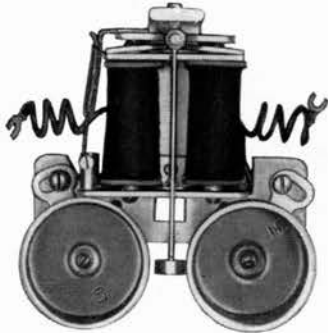
Gongs and mounting hardware shown on previous page.

*We do not recommend any disassembly for repair of these ringers unless adequate facilities are available for remagnetization. The high efficiency Alnico magnets used in Stromberg-Carlson ringers must be remagnetized for optimum performance if the magnetic circuit is disturbed in disassembly.

RINGERS (Cont.)

No. 65-C, 65-F Straight Line (Magneto) Type

Stock No.	Code	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Description
201754-000	(65-C)	3100 ohms	Straight Line
201755-000	(65-F)	4850 ohms	Straight Line



No. 65 Ringer With Biasing Spring

Miscellaneous Parts of Nos. 65-C, and 65-F Ringers

Stock No.	Name
503520-000	Screws (2) Gong Adjustment
62997-000	Magnet
* 27973-000	Armature Assembly
*201751-000	Coil (2) 65-C Ringer
* 34950-000	Coil (2) 65-F Ringer
44154-000	Cord (T.I.D) 9" Black
44156-000	Cord (T.I.D) 9" Red

Gongs and mounting hardware shown on previous page.

*See footnote at bottom of adjacent column.

No. 65-B—Biased Type Ringer (Magneto)

Stock No.	Code	D.C. Resistance of Ringer Winding	Description
202880-000	(65-B)	3100 ohms	Biased Type

No. 65-B Biased Ringer
(Miscellaneous Parts)

Stock No.	Description
* 34785-000	Armature Assembly
*201751-000	Coils (2) 65-B Ringer
16060-000	Biasing Spring

Gongs and mounting hardware shown on previous page.

Other parts of the No. 65-B Ringer are the same as in the Nos. 65-C, and 65-F Ringers.

*We do not recommend any disassembly for repair of these ringers unless adequate facilities are available for remagnetization. The high efficiency Alnico magnets used in Stromberg-Carlson ringers must be remagnetized for optimum performance if the magnetic circuit is disturbed in disassembly.

These pages have listed the Ringers currently in use on Stromberg-Carlson Telephones. Complete ringers and ringer parts are available for replacement in models preceding the 1243-1248 series. For descriptions, see Coded Parts (Section F) under Ringers.

FORMER MODELS OF HANDSET TELEPHONES

(These models are no longer manufactured: parts only are available)

The 1400 Series Telephone

Parts for the 1443, 2-1443, 1444, 1444-P, 1447 and the 1460 Desk Box are available for replacement. The 1400 Series in most respects is the same as the 1500 Series. The most apparent difference is in the handset; the other variation is in the ringer assembly and associated coil-capacitor unit. Because of the almost complete similarity of the two series, manufacture of the 1400 Series as such has been discontinued. All necessary ordering information for replacements is given below.

Parts of The 1400 Series

Only those parts which differ from corresponding components of the 1500 Series are listed here. Reference should be made to preceding pages for the parts common to both series.

Handset

Stock No.	Code	Description
216945-000	(23-R)	3 Conductor Handset (complete with Neoprene cord)
216946-000	(24-R)	4 Conductor Handset (complete with Neoprene cord)
203397-000		Molded Handle, 3 conductor, complete with contact springs
203398-000		Molded Handle, 4 conductor, complete with contact springs
211305-000	(WCR-3J)	Handset Cord 4'6", 3 conductor
211745-000	(WCR-4J)	Handset Cord 4'6", 4 conductor
206424-000		Transmitter Capsule Unit
34230-000		Receiver Capsule Unit
32863-000		Mouthpiece
32864-000		Earcap
208359-000		Induction Coil and Capacitor Assembly
208358-000		Station Number Card Package Assembly
208675-000		Induction Coil and Conductor Assembly (1447 Telephone only) Ringers as required (No. 71 or No. 72)



The 1443 Desk Telephone with Extended Number Plate and Metropolitan style dial.



The same 1443 Telephone used as a wall mounted instrument.

The 1200 Series Telephones

Parts for the 1243, 1244, 1247, 1250 Telephones and the 1260 Desk Set Box are available for replacements. The 1243 is the standard desk telephone of this series, complete with ringers and coil-capacitor unit. The 1244 is a telephone, without ringers, that can be used as an extension telephone, or as part of a two-piece set. The 1247 Telephone has a common battery signaling and local battery talking circuit for greater efficiency on

long common battery rural lines. The 1250 Telephone is the equivalent of the 1243 series except that it is designed for wall installation. The 1260 Desk Set Box is the companion piece to the 1244 Telephone.

Small type dials, previously described, are used on these instruments.

Ringers appear on preceding pages.



1243 Telephone with Dial



1244 Telephone for Manual Operation

FORMER MODELS (Cont.)

Parts of 1243-W, 1244-W and 1247-W

Telephone Parts
Used Commonly Unless Otherwise Specified

Stock No.	Description
32883-000	Housing
205670-000	Base Plate
41563-000	Screws (2) (Housing to plate)
35808-000	Feet (4)
35709-000	Dial Blank
28479-000	Card
25404-000	Protector
23766-000	Cap

Line Cords and Terminal Block

Stock No.	Description
211304-000	(WDR-3J), 6' Cord (1243-W, 1247)
211747-000	(WDR-4K), 6'0" Cord (1244-W)
205106-000	Terminal Block

Handset Parts

Stock No.	Description
216945-000	(23-R) Handset with Waterproof Cord (1243-W-1244-W)
216946-000	(24-R) Handset with Waterproof Cord (1247-W)
211305-000	WCR-3J, Cord (Blk), 3 Cond. Used with 23-R Handset
211745-000	WCR-4J, Cord (Blk), 4 Cond. Used with 24-R Handset
203397-000	Handle Replacement Assembly (3 Cond.)
203398-000	Handle Replacement Assembly (4 Cond.)
206424-000	Transmitter (Capsule)
34230-000	Receiver (Capsule)
32863-000	Mouthpiece
32864-000	Ear Cap

Ringer Parts (1243-W and 1247 Only)

Stock No.	Description
801911-000	(61-A) Ringer—1800 Ohms Less Gongs (S. L. Biased)
801912-000	(61-S) Ringer—4850 Ohms Less Gongs (S. L. Biased) (optional on all telephones)
	No. 62 Type Ringer—(Tuned Frequency)
25869-000	Gong
25870-000	Gong
28433-000	Screws (2)
526281-000	Washers (2)

For other ringer parts see No. 61 and 62 Ringers on preceding pages in this section.

Induction Coil and Capacitor

Stock No.	Description
200595-000	Ind. Coil-Cap Unit (In casing) 1243-W, 1247
35824-000	Screws (4) To mount casing (1243-W, 1247)
200604-000	Induction Coil (1247 Only)
	(In local battery talking circuit)

Rare Gas Relay and Ringing Tube

Stock No.	Description
35825-000	Package Assembly (Vincen Relay)
35827-000	Package Assembly (W. E. No. 333-A Tube)
*208120-000	Package Assembly (W. E. No. 426-A Tube)
*On all reference to tube package assembly W. E. 426-A ask for 214159-000.	

Dial Cables

Stock No.	Description
35861-000	Dial Cable (1243-W, 1247-W, 1250-W)
37002-000	Dial Cable (1244)
207037-000	Dial Cable (5 Conductor)
NOTE—These telephones use small dials, described before.	

Parts of the 1250-W Wall Type Telephone



1250 Wall Telephone

Telephone Parts

Stock No.	Description
41561-000	Housing (Plastic)
35809-000	Base Plate
35808-000	Feet (4)
208073-000	Plungers (2)

Hookswitch Parts

Stock No.	Description
42158-000	Complete Spring Combination
35860-000	Cable, Hookswitch

Ringer Parts

Stock No.	Description
801911-000	(61-A) Ringer (Less Gongs) 1800 Ohms S. L. Biased
801912-000	(61-S) Ringer (Less Gongs) 4850 Ohms S. L. Biased
	No. 62 Type Ringer (Tuned Frequency)
25869-000	Gong
25870-000	Gong
28433-000	Screws (2)
526281-000	Washers (2)

For harmonic frequencies and additional parts see No. 61 and 62 Type Ringers on preceding pages of this section.

FORMER MODELS (Cont.)

Parts of the 1250-W Wall Type Telephone (Cont.)

Induction Coil and Capacitor

Stock No.	Description
200595-000	Ind. Coil-Cap. Unit (In plastic casing)
35824-000	Screws (4) to mount casing

Handset Parts

Stock No.	Description
216945-000	(23-R) Handset complete, with waterproof Cord
211305-000	Cord (Black) WCR-3J, 4'6"
203397-000	Handle Replacement Assembly (3 Cond.)
206424-000	Transmitter (Capsule)
32863-000	Mouthpiece
34230-000	Receiver (Capsule)
32864-000	Ear Cap

Dial and Dial Blank Parts

Stock No.	Description
35709-000	Dial Blank
28479-000	Card
25404-000	Protector
23766-000	Cap
35861-000	Dial Cable
515423-000	Screw (Dial)

NOTE—See description of small dials used with these telephones on preceding pages.

Optional Features

Stock No.	Description
35825-000	Package Assembly (Vincent Rare Gas Relay)
35827-000	Package Assembly (W. E. No. 333-A Tube)
*208120-000	Package Assembly (W. E. No. 426-A Tube)

*On all reference to tube package assembly W. E. No. 426-A ask for 214159-000.

Parts of 1260 Desk Set Box

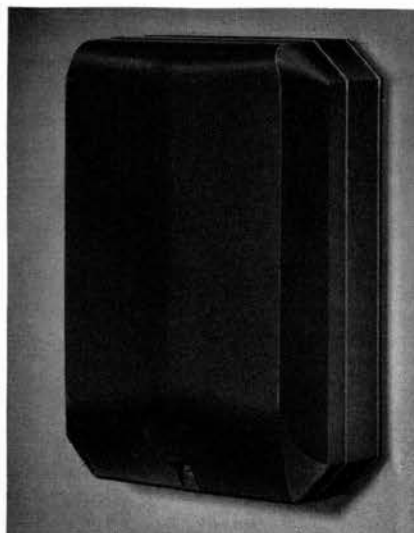
Housing Assembly Parts

Stock No.	Description
41562-000	Housing
41710-000	Retaining Screw
35809-000	Base Plate
35808-000	Feet (4)
200595-000	Coil and Capacitor Assembly
35814-000	Connectors (3) Terminal block
41566-000	Connectors (4) Terminal block

Ringer Parts

Stock No.	Description
801911-000	(61-A) Ringer (Less Gongs) 1800 Ohms S. L. Biased
801912-000	(61-S) Ringer (Less Gongs) 4850 Ohms S. L. Biased
	No. 62 Type Ringer (Tuned Frequency)
25869-000	Gong
25870-000	Gong
28433-000	Screws (2)
526281-000	Washers (2)

For harmonic frequencies and additional parts see No. 61 and 62 Type Ringers on preceding pages of this section.



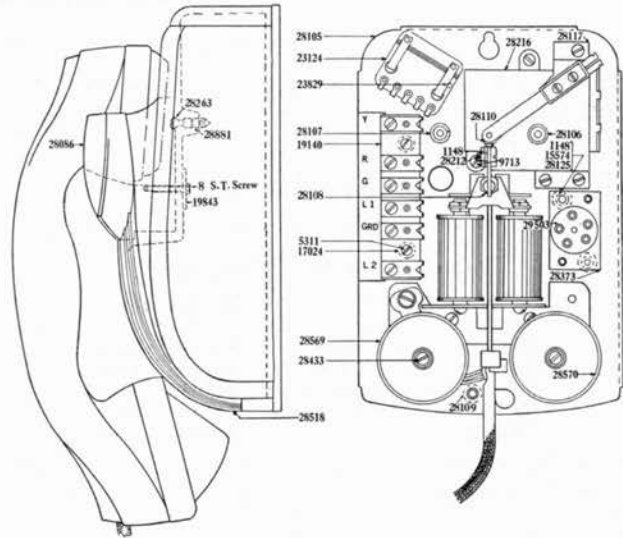
1260 Desk Set Box

FORMER TELEPHONE MODELS (Cont.)

No. 1211 Handset Wall Telephone

All Telephones shown on this page are no longer manufactured and all stocks have been exhausted. They are shown here for the convenience of present users in order to buy parts as needed for service. In ordering please specify the model, as well as the name and number of the part, in case a substitution is necessary.

The old No. 1210 Wall Telephone has been replaced by No. 1211-M. This series was for manual service and had a blank which covered the dial case mounting holes. Cases ordered for manual service should so state in the order. To convert from manual to dial, order Package Assembly 29617.



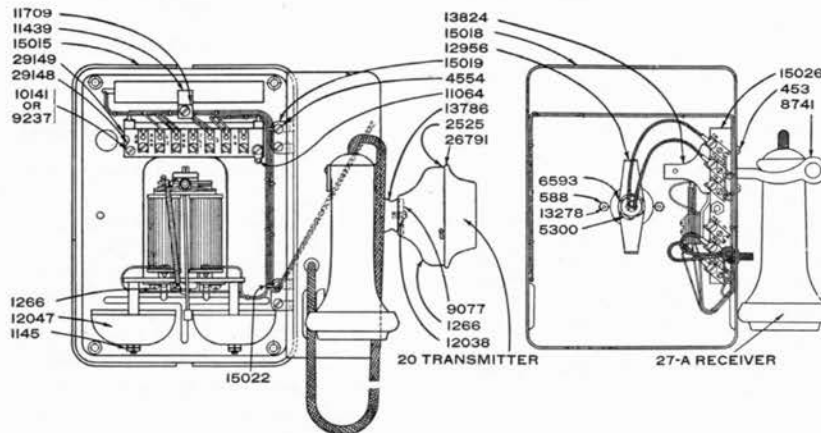
Stock No.	Description	Stock No.	Description
19140	Term. Strip	28505	Dial Case Cover
23124	Ind. Coil	28518	Case (1211)
35010	Comp. Hooksw. Asm.	28569	Gong
28086	Holder	28570	Gong
28108	Lever	28542	Cord with Plug
28373	Plug	29503	Plug
28476	Dial Case		

Parts of No. 1182 and No. 1208 Desk Stand Telephones

Formerly Used with No. 1156 Desk Set Boxes

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
22322		Cover, Base	*13370		Shell (No. 27-A Receiver)
800600 (MD-3F), 6' 6"		3 Cond. Cord (Booster)	*13371		Ear Cap (No. 27-A Receiver)
800602 (MD-4F), 6' 6"		4 Cond. Cord (Anti-Sidetone)	* 9924		Diaphragm (No. 27-A Receiver)
800652 (MR-2G), 36"		Receiver Cord	802522 (20)		Transmitter (with back)
801594 (30-A)		Receiver for complete replacement	26791		Transmitter (less back)
34230		Capsule (No. 30-A Receiver)	* These Telephones were originally equipped with No. 27-A Receivers with "U" type magnets. When complete new receivers are required, specify 801594 (30-A) Receivers, which are capsule type.		
32864		Earcap (No. 30-A Receiver)			
33179		Shell (No. 30-A Receiver)			
19725		Hook (Receiver)			

No. 1155 and 1157 Steel Wall Telephones



Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
12047		Gong for Ringer	800652 (MR-2-G, 3')		Cord for No. 30-A or 27-A Rec.
13824		Hookswitch Assem. less Hook	13370		Shell for No. 27-A Receiver
8741		Hook for Hookswitch	13371		Ear Cap for 27-A Receiver
800425 (44-B)		Induction Coil (Booster)	9924		Diaphragm for 27-A Receiver
800427 (44-D)		Induction Coil (Anti-Sidetone)	801830 (46-A)		Ringer, Straight Line
801594 (30A)		Receiver for Complete Replace.	801856 (49-A)		Ringer, Biased Straight Line
34230		Capsule for No. 30-A Receiver	(47)		Ringer, Harmonic, Specify Frequency
32864		Ear Cap for No. 30-A Receiver	802522 (20)		Transmitter
33179		Shell for No. 30-A Receiver	12038		Transmitter Back

STROMBERG-CARLSON

FORMER TELEPHONE MODELS (Cont.)

No. 1230 Steel Desk Set Box

(No longer manufactured—Parts only are obtainable)

The No. 1230 Desk Set Box is replaced by the No. 1260 Desk Set Box which is standard for use with all current two-piece telephones for manual or dial service.

No. 1230 Steel Desk Set Box

(Anti-Sidetone Circuit)

Replaced by No. 1260 Type

(1230-C)	Str. Line Bias	801911	61-A
* (1230-S)	Str. Line Bias	801912	61-S
(1230-E)	16 2/3 Harmonic	801891	59-E
(1230-F)	33 1/3 Harmonic	801892	59-F
(1230-G)	50 Cyc. Harmonic	801893	59-G
(1230-H)	66 2/3 Harmonic	801894	59-H
(1230-N)	25 Cyc. Tuned	801898	59-N

* Has 4850 Ohm ringer for use on long rural common battery lines. The No. 1230-C is equipped with 1800 Ohm ringer.

No. 1230 Part Numbers

Stock No.	Description
33396	Base Assembly
34977	Cover Assembly
32943 (46-A)	Induction Coil
33970 (48)	Condenser
801911 (61-A)	Ringer — See Above
801912 (61-S)	Ringer — See Above
(59)	Ringer — See Above
28569	Gong
28570	Gong } one ringer
28433	Screws (2) For Gongs
526281	Washers (2) For gongs
* 34534	Mounting Bracket
* 33967	Screw (Mtg. Bracket)
* 21099	Screw (Mtg. Bracket)
* 1210 (526293)	Washer (Mtg. Bracket)

* These items should be specified for mounting when ringers are replaced.

No. 1156 Steel Desk Set Box

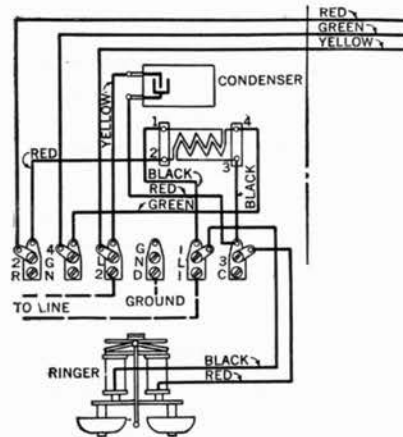
The No. 1156 Desk Set Box is also replaced by the No. 1260 which is standard.

Metallic Ringing

Booster Code No.	Anti-Side Tone Description	Description	No. of Ringer Stock	Code
1156-BY	1156-ADB	Straight Line	801830	46-A
1156-BYZ	1156-ADBZ	Straight — Bias	801856	49-A
1156-EY	1156-ADEY	16 2/3 Harmonic	801845	47-E
1156-FY	1156-ADFY	33 1/3 Harmonic	801846	47-F
1156-GY	1156-ADGY	50 Cyc. Harmonic	801847	47-G
1156-HY	1156-ADHY	66 2/3 Harmonic	801848	47-H
1156-NY	1156-ADNY	25 Cyc. Tuned	801854	47-N

Parts of No. 1156 Desk Set Box

The ringers, induction coils, condensers, terminal blocks and their parts are the same as for No. 1155 and No. 1157 Telephones.



Wiring Diagram of 1156 Desk Set Box

No. 1158 Steel Desk Set Box

This desk set box does not have an induction coil but in other respects it is the same as No. 1156.

Code No.	Description	No. of Ringer Stock	Code
*1158-B	Straight Line	801830	(46-A)
*1158-BZ	Straight Line Biased	801856	(49-A)
1158-E	Harmonic — 16 2/3 Cycle	801845	(47-E)
1158-F	Harmonic — 33 1/3 Cycle	801846	(47-F)
1158-G	Harmonic — 50 Cycle	801847	(47-G)
1158-H	Harmonic — 66 2/3 Cycle	801848	(47-H)

Parts: — No induction coil, but otherwise the parts of the No. 1158 are the same as No. 1156 Desk Set Box.

* Replaced by No. 1261-B and No. 1261-BZ respectively.

No. 1167 Steel Desk Set Box

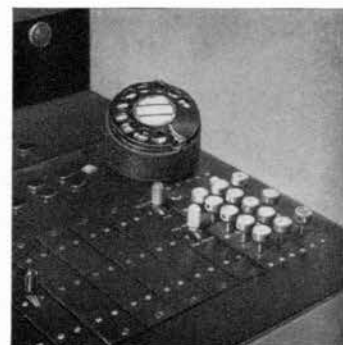
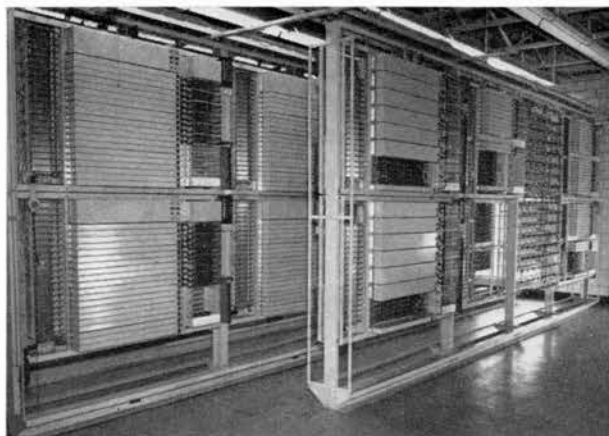
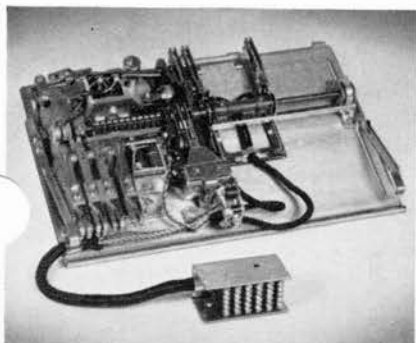
Divided Ringing — Booster Circuit

Booster Code No.	Description	No. of Ringer Stock	Code
1167-BY	Straight Line	801830	(46-A)
1167-EY	16 2/3 Cyc. Harmonic	801845	(47-E)
1167-FY	33 1/3 Cyc. Harmonic	801846	(47-F)
1167-GY	50 Cyc. Harmonic	801847	(47-G)
1167-HY	66 2/3 Cyc. Harmonic	801848	(47-H)
1167-NY	25 Cyc. Harmonic	801854	(47-N)

The ringers, induction coils, condensers, terminal blocks and their parts are the same as for No. 1155 and No. 1157 Telephones.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Central Office Equipment



XY Dial Systems offer the most versatile and easily expanded method of modern dial telephony for city or village. XY Toll Ticketing makes short-haul toll operation profitable. No. 3 Toll Switchboards are geared to nationwide service.

CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT

	Page
A & C Type Relays	10
Compak I	12
Information and Special Service Desk	17
Switchboards	15
Common Battery	18
Multiple	18
Non-Multiple	18
No. 3 Toll	15
Circuit Features	16
Description of #200 Type Section	16
Keyboard Features	16
Terminal Power Equipment	16
No. 125 Magneto	18
Power and Supervisory Equipment	9
XY "B" Systems, The	11
XY Dial Systems, The	4
Basic Shelf Equipment	6
Basic XY Switching Scheme	5
Versatility of XY System	5
XY Toll Ticketing	13
Long Play Recorder	14
Playback Operation	14
Remote Operation	14
XY Universal Switch, The	7

STROMBERG-CARLSON CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Flexibility

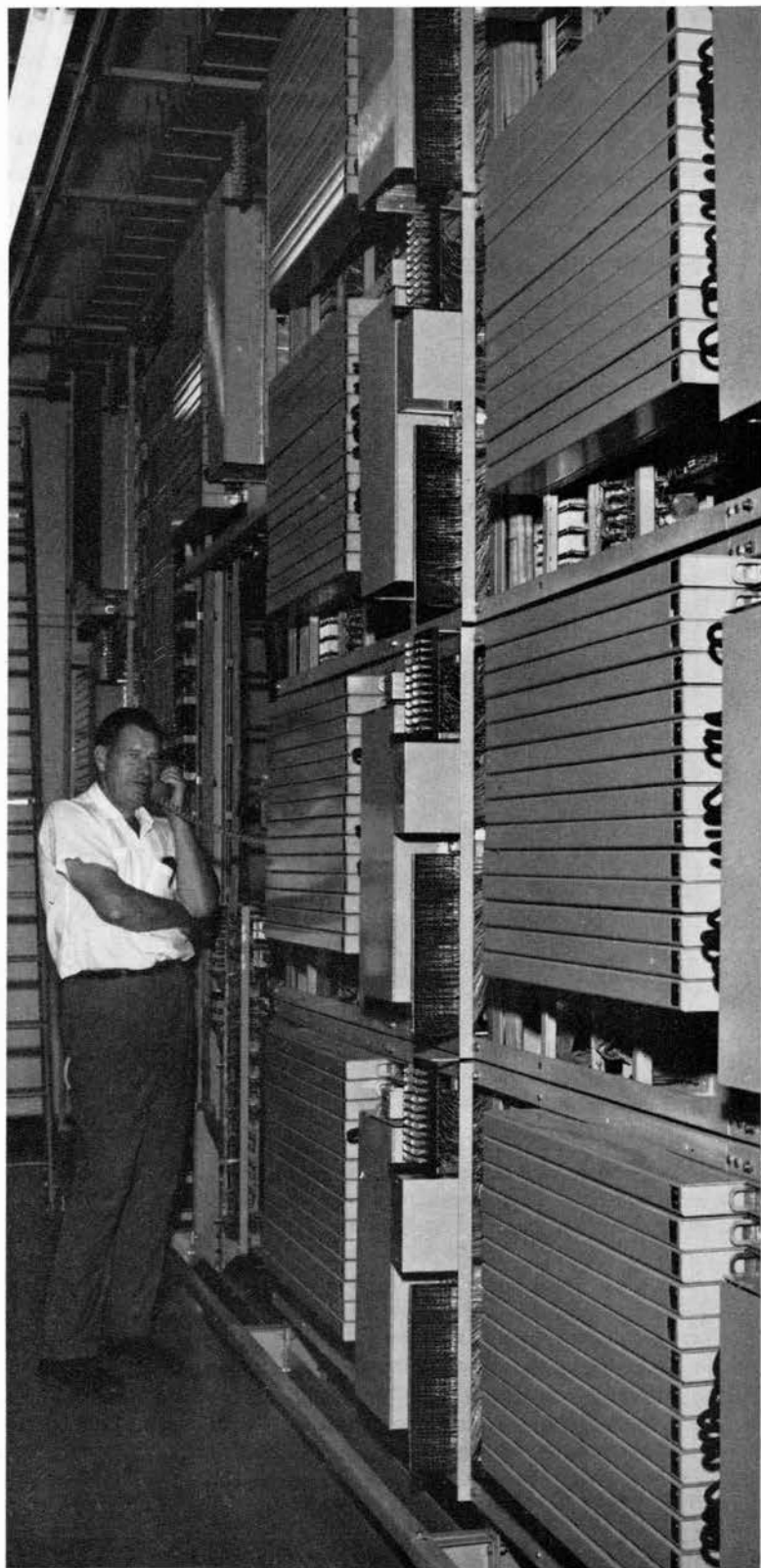
XY Dial Systems employ a universal switching mechanism serving in any capacity—line finder, selector or connector. Both switches and circuit plates are ready-for-use, jack-in-place units.

Economy

Twin wiper contacts engage smooth wire banks, eliminating customary replacement due to wear. Wire bank units save hundreds of costly soldering operations, lowering installation and service costs.

Reliability

Dual precious metal contacts on all switch wipers and relay springs extend life—make connections doubly sure. Vertical wire banks do not collect dust, improve transmission.



XY® DIAL SYSTEMS

To meet today's increasing demand for speedy, dependable dial service, Stromberg-Carlson offers a modern and extremely versatile switch-operated system which has fully met the test of service under a variety of operating conditions in the many installations all over the country.

The basic principle of XY* Dial Systems has been proven in operation over the years. It is suited to the demands of the multi-office exchanges, where its inherent economies are multiplied; yet so simple in its basic design that it is equally practical for the small operating company. The "know-how" which Stromberg-Carlson has accumulated since it began serving the telephone industry in 1894, skilled workmanship and the best materials result in a dial system which is as trouble-free as can be devised.



Typical XY Installation in a Large City

Older types of automatic telephone systems require a considerable field maintenance program and frequent repairs and adjustments are necessary to keep the exchange in first class working order. Most of this "after-installation" adjustment has been eliminated in the XY step-by-step system.

Some of the outstanding features incorporated in the XY system of dial telephony are shown below:

1. **XY TYPE OF SWITCHING IS MORE ECONOMICAL** for the customer than any other type of switching now developed.
2. **XY UNIVERSAL SWITCH SYSTEMS ARE MORE READILY ADAPT-ABLE** to large installations than an all-relay system.

*"XY" is a registered United States trade mark. Wherever it appears in this catalog, the term is used in the trade mark sense.

3. **MULTIPLE USE OF THE XY UNIVERSAL SWITCH.** The same switch can be used as a linefinder, selector or connector.
4. **XY UNIVERSAL SWITCH IS THE SMALLEST AND LIGHTEST** available, permitting space economy within the exchange building.
5. **XY SYSTEM INTERCHANGEABILITY** lends itself to unit-type construction of frames and circuit plates.
6. **XY UNIVERSAL SWITCHES AND RELAY STRIPS PLUG IN.**
7. **BARE WIRE MULTIPLE BANKS** are removable as individual units; save countless soldered joints.
8. **READILY ADAPTABLE** for terminal per line or terminal per station systems.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

XY DIAL SYSTEMS (Cont.)

Versatility of XY System

The XY Dial Telephone System includes refinements for which the need has only become apparent in the industry in the last few years. Systems which were adequate for the conditions which existed many years ago are not always adaptable to the needs of today, with the trend toward nation-wide toll dialing, toll ticketing and similar developments.

Modern methods incorporated in the design of the XY system include the general use of plug-in units, both switches and circuit plates. Other important features can be had with no additional expense. For example, the operator of several exchanges of a similar pattern can easily and quickly move switching units from one exchange to another, or from a central store to an exchange, to cater to sudden traffic changes; and additions to and rearrangements of equipment are likewise quickly effected. Thus again has the viewpoint of the exchange operator been kept uppermost in mind during design of the XY system.

Regarding operating and circuit features, all modern requirements are provided for in the most economical manner. The problems of both local and toll switching have been exhaustively studied and solutions to all of these problems are readily available in the various XY systems. In particular, methods to meet the requirements of the recently developed system of nation-wide toll dialing have been incorporated in all XY exchanges. Even if the necessity for toll dialing is not present at the time of the initial installation of an exchange, such toll dialing features can be added at any future date without complicated or extensive additions or rearrangements.

For local switching, various types of line conditions can be easily met, and many restrictions can be made for local or inter-exchange dialing, where such restrictions are desirable. All types of well-known party line services are available and various types of ringing are included; bridged or divided ringers—harmonic, synchronic, decimonic code or superimposed. Trunking facilities are designed for adaptability, because it is often necessary to work into other exchanges of various types of manufacture, but all of these requirements can be fulfilled with one or two way loop or composite trunks. In addition, special services including intercept, paystation, information and various other special facilities are available.

Basic XY Switching Scheme

The XY Universal Switch operates on the order of 25 steps per second—a complete cycle of X and Y motion is finished before the mind can register the start. This makes the operation of hunting both practical and low in cost. When the calling subscriber lifts his handset, the switches find the calling party's line and connect him through to an associated idle first selector or, in connector systems, an idle connector. This connection causes dial tone to be heard by the subscriber who now proceeds to dial the desired number.

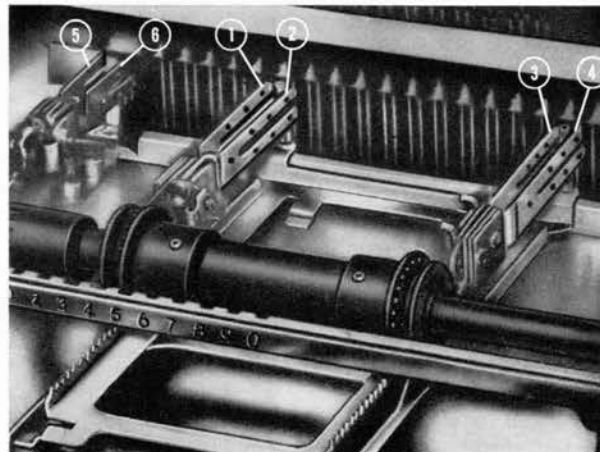
Dialing of the first digit sets the wipers of the first selector opposite the level (X motion) of the digit dialed, whereupon a hunting action (Y motion) takes place to locate a trunk to an idle second selector or to the next unit in the switch train. This procedure is repeated as the second digit is dialed and continues until all digits of the directory number have been selected except those of the individual line (and his ringing code if a party line).

Since the XY Universal Switch is 100-point (10 positions in both X and Y directions), the first two digits dialed into the connector in a terminal per line system are the means of connecting through to the called line. An additional digit is dialed to select the proper ringing frequency or code to cause the proper station bell to be rung.

In the Stromberg-Carlson terminal per station system this additional digit is not required and only two digits are dialed into the connector. With this system any frequency may be assigned to any terminal, and consequently any terminals may be combined to form a party line. This provides for maximum efficiency in loading party lines and in the number of connector terminals required. This arrangement is possible in Stromberg-Carlson equipment without any extra cost because of the Fourth Wire.

By means of the Fourth Wire an operating company can effect real economies by maintaining 100 per cent fill on all lines without the expense of changing directory numbers. When a subscriber moves to a different line, where a different frequency is open, his former directory number can be re-assigned without change and the new frequency taken care of by changing the jumper to the Fourth Wire.

Wipers (1) (2) (3) are Tip, Ring, and Sleeve Conductor.



XY Universal Switch in Wire Bank, after "x" travel

Wiper (4), Hunt Sleeve, is the famous Fourth Wire which solves party-line and many other problems. Wipers (5) and (6) are XX and X respectively.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

XY DIAL SYSTEMS (Cont.)

Basic Shelf Equipment

XY systems are built with the equipment arranged as shelf units, which in turn will mount on standard frames. In general there are the following types of shelf units:

Linefinder and Line Relay Shelf Units

These units mount 100 line circuits either lock-out or non lock-out and the associated line finder relays and switches. These shelf units are normally wired for 14 or 18 linefinders per shelf and equipped as required to carry the traffic. Any specified percentage of lines can be arranged for lock-out.

The finder switches are in one common group, and any finder may be assigned from either of two allotments depending on whether the call comes from odd or even level lines. This arrangement provides for more even distribution of originating traffic over all finders and associated selectors in a particular group.

Selector Shelf Units

These units are normally arranged for mounting 20 selectors with their associated switches and wire banks. The wire banks are normally split into 2 groups in order to provide flexibility in trunking. On equipment for smaller offices the wire banks will be wired to terminal blocks on the shelf, and on larger installations the wire banks will be wired directly to terminals on the grading bay. There is one grading bay located between each of two selector bays and serving both. In either case, the selector shelf will have its own common equipment and be a complete unit. These shelves mount all types of selectors (local, incoming or toll).

Multiple digit adding selector circuits have been designed for use in XY Dial offices to provide for 2-5 numbering without the addition of any ranks of selectors to meet the requirements of nationwide intertoll dialing. These selectors make use of the XY Universal Switch with its auxiliary wipers and banks used for level marking.

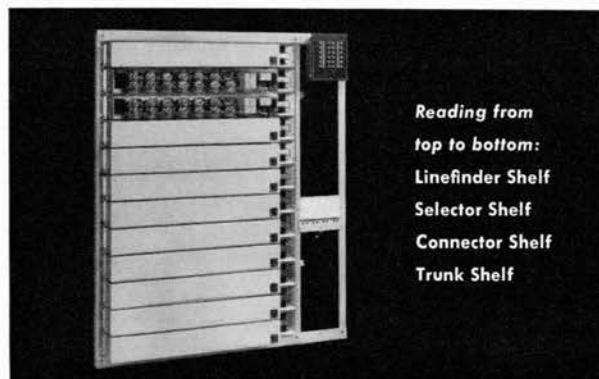
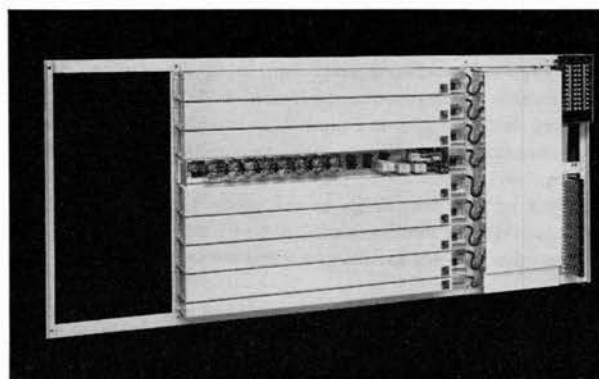
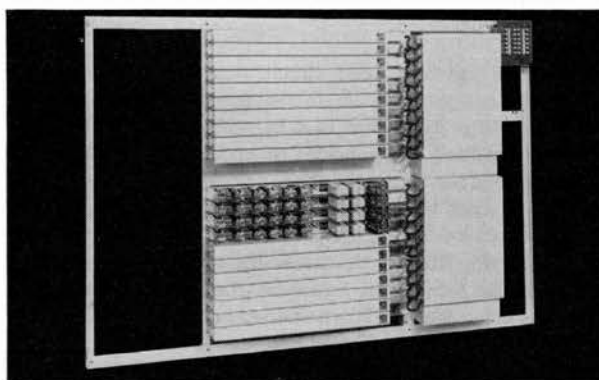
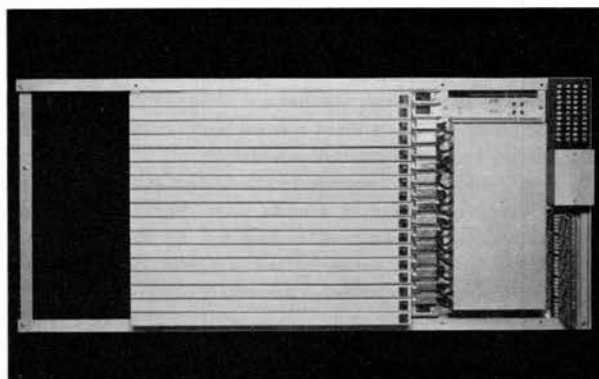
Each shelf has its own fuse panel, signal equipment and alarm lamps.

Connector Shelf Units

These units are arranged for mounting either 11, 16, or 21 connectors, one of which is the test connector. There is space for mounting 10, 15, or 20 local connectors on a shelf, depending on the trunking requirements. These shelves are also complete units in that each shelf has its own fuse panel, common alarm circuit and alarm lamps. The connector wire banks are wired to a terminal block mounted on the shelf. Peg Count meters are connected to the shelf when desired. The Shelf Supervisory Circuit can be mounted directly beneath the regular connectors.

Trunk Shelves

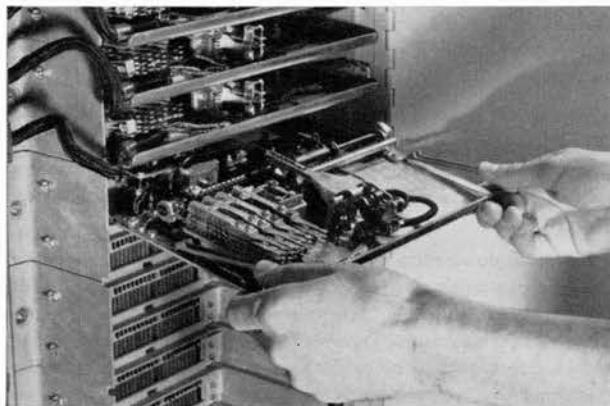
Trunk circuits, reverting call circuits and all miscellaneous circuits (pay station, information, intercepting, etc.) not requiring switches will be mounted on trunk shelves. These shelves are made in two standard sizes, one with a capacity for 20 mounting plates, and the other for 10 mounting plates. The number of circuits which will mount on these shelves will depend on the amount of equipment required for each circuit. These shelves are also complete units in that fuses, alarm circuits, and alarm lamps, are all individual to each shelf.



Reading from
top to bottom:
Linefinder Shelf
Selector Shelf
Connector Shelf
Trunk Shelf

THE XY UNIVERSAL SWITCH

The XY Universal Switch is the heart of the Stromberg-Carlson dial telephone system. The Switch is a masterpiece of mechanical and electrical design, providing fast and accurate stepping in two directions to find and connect to any one of 100 circuits.



Outstanding Features

1. Switches interchangeable for use as Line Finders, Selectors, and Connectors.
2. "Plug-In" construction facilitates routine inspection and tests.
3. Flat Plate construction facilitates cleaning and adjusting.
4. All parts subject to wear are of case-hardened steel.
5. Positive action interrupters are built into the Switch.
6. High speed operation.
7. Off-normal and overflow contacts are built in.
8. Release magnet is self-holding until Switch returns to "normal."
9. Operating principles thoroughly proven in many progressive exchanges operating for many years.
10. Occupies 20 sq. ins. of mounting space on equipment frame per Switch ($12\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ cell dimensions).
11. 100 point Switch.
12. Not sensitive to reasonable voltage fluctuations.
13. Can operate at temperatures from 0° to 120° F.
14. Twin contacts used throughout on spring pile-ups and wipers.
15. Tip, Ring, Sleeve, and Hunting Sleeve are all separate wipers.

Description and Operation

This Switch is manufactured in a modern factory by skilled workmen using the finest modern production tools and gages. Each Switch is subjected to rigid inspection and must pass exacting performance tests before it is approved for shipment.

It is the function of this Switch to step contact wipers into an associated wire bank, establishing connection with the circuit selected, in response to the supervisory circuits, or to the subscriber's dial impulses. Wipers are provided for the usual Tip, Ring, Sleeve and Hunting Sleeve circuits, and also for two additional circuits used for supervisory purposes and known as the 'X' and 'XX' circuits.

The Switch carriage bearing the T, R, S, and HS wipers moves first across in front of the wire bank, and then steps into the wire bank. The Switch performs this stepping rapidly, accurately and reliably. Stepping speeds of 25 pulses per second and higher are realized when the Switch is trunk-hunting.

In the assembly of the XY Universal Switch we see the carriage bearing the wipers on the upper right hand side. There are two pairs of bifurcated wipers, for the T, R, S, HS functions, mounted on the carriage. The carriage is controlled by the cog roller, which slides on the tubular shaft, (extending across the mechanism plate), and rotates with it. As the cog roller slides along the tubular shaft, the carriage is moved in the 'X' direction, and as the cog roller rotates, the carriage is stepped forward in the 'Y' direction.

Sliding of the cog roller in the 'X' direction is effected by rotation of the 'X' Gear Assembly, whose sprocket engages annular rings in the cog roller. The 'X' Gear Assembly is advanced by the driving pawl of the 'X' Magnet which appears at the upper left in illustration. The 'X' Gear is prevented from over-running by the tip of the 'X' Magnet armature which engages the adjacent sprocket tooth at the end of the armature stroke. After the stroke of the armature the 'X' Gear is held in position by 'X' Retaining Pawl which drops into mesh with the ratchet wheel. As a positive assurance that the armature driving pawl will not interfere with the release function, an ejector is mounted on the 'X' Gear Assembly.

The 'X' Gear Assembly also controls the 'XX' carriage which meshes by rack and pinion directly with it. The 'XX' carriage carries the 'XX' and 'X' wipers previously mentioned.

The 'X' and 'Y' magnet frames are built of the highest quality magnetic iron. The coils are wound to exacting standards with close tolerances on resistance and the number of turns. Armature bearings are case hardened for long service. The magnets are normally wound to operate on 48 volts D.C.

Mounted on the 'X' and 'Y' Magnets, and operated directly by the armature is the Stromberg-Carlson type of integral Interrupter switch. Adjustments are provided for setting and for timing the switch to its best performance.

The rotation of the cog roller in the 'Y' direction is effected by engagement of the driving pawl on the Y Magnet armature with the cog roller teeth.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

THE XY UNIVERSAL SWITCH (Cont.)

The 'Y' Magnet appears in the lower center of illustration. Overrunning is prevented by the stop bar (which appears just below the cog roller) moving in to engage the teeth of the ratchet on the left hand end of the cog roller. The stop bar is positively operated by a cam on the 'Y' Magnet armature. An ejector is provided to positively disengage the driving pawl from the cog roller upon release.

The cog roller is held firmly in position by the 'Y' Retaining Pawl at the conclusion of each stroke of armature.

The release magnet appears just to the left of the 'Y' Magnet. The release magnet disengages the X and Y retaining pawls and also operates the release spring pile-up. A circuit is provided in conjunction with the off-normal contacts to operate a release magnet once it has been actuated until the cog roller has completely returned to the normal position. The release spring pile-up is usually used to busy out the Switch, preventing its seizure until it is restored to normal.

The spring combination appearing to the left of the release magnet provides three functions; the 'X' off-normal, the overflow and the 'Y' off-normal contact positions. The 'X' off-normal spring pile-up appearing just to the left of the release pile-up is actuated by a toggle which derives its motion from a switching lever underneath the cog roller. The contacts of this pile-up are used as previously mentioned to provide a path to operate the release magnet and also for supervisory circuit functions.

At the center appears the overflow pile-up which is actuated from two sources. Should the cog roller run into 'X' overflow,

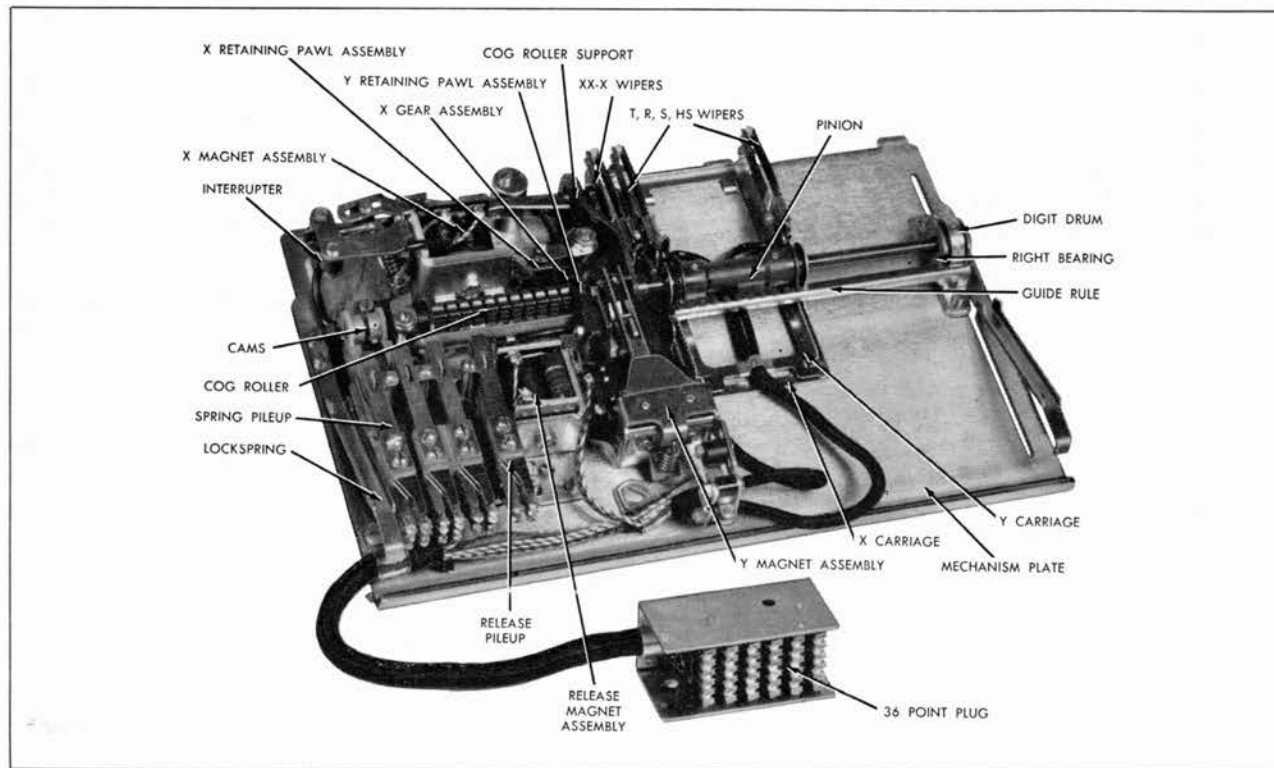
the switching lever is moved to the right hand limit of its travel, operating the toggle previously mentioned. This depresses the pusher spring of the overflow pile-up. This pusher spring may also be actuated by the cam mounted on the tubular shaft in event that the cog roller rotates to the 'Y' overflow position. The contacts of the overflow pile-up are used to interrupt the battery feed to the 'X' and 'Y' magnets and also for supervisory purposes.

On the left hand side of the spring combination appears the 'Y' off-normal pile-up. This pile-up is actuated by the cam mounted at the left hand end of the tubular shaft. The contacts of this pile-up have similar functions to those of the 'X' off-normal pile-up.

Electrical connection to the XY Universal Switch is made by means of the cable attached at the lower left hand corner. This cable terminates in a multi-point plug in which 36 terminals are mounted in a minimum of space. This terminal plug is arranged to lock into a mating piece on the equipment frame providing quick and positive connection.

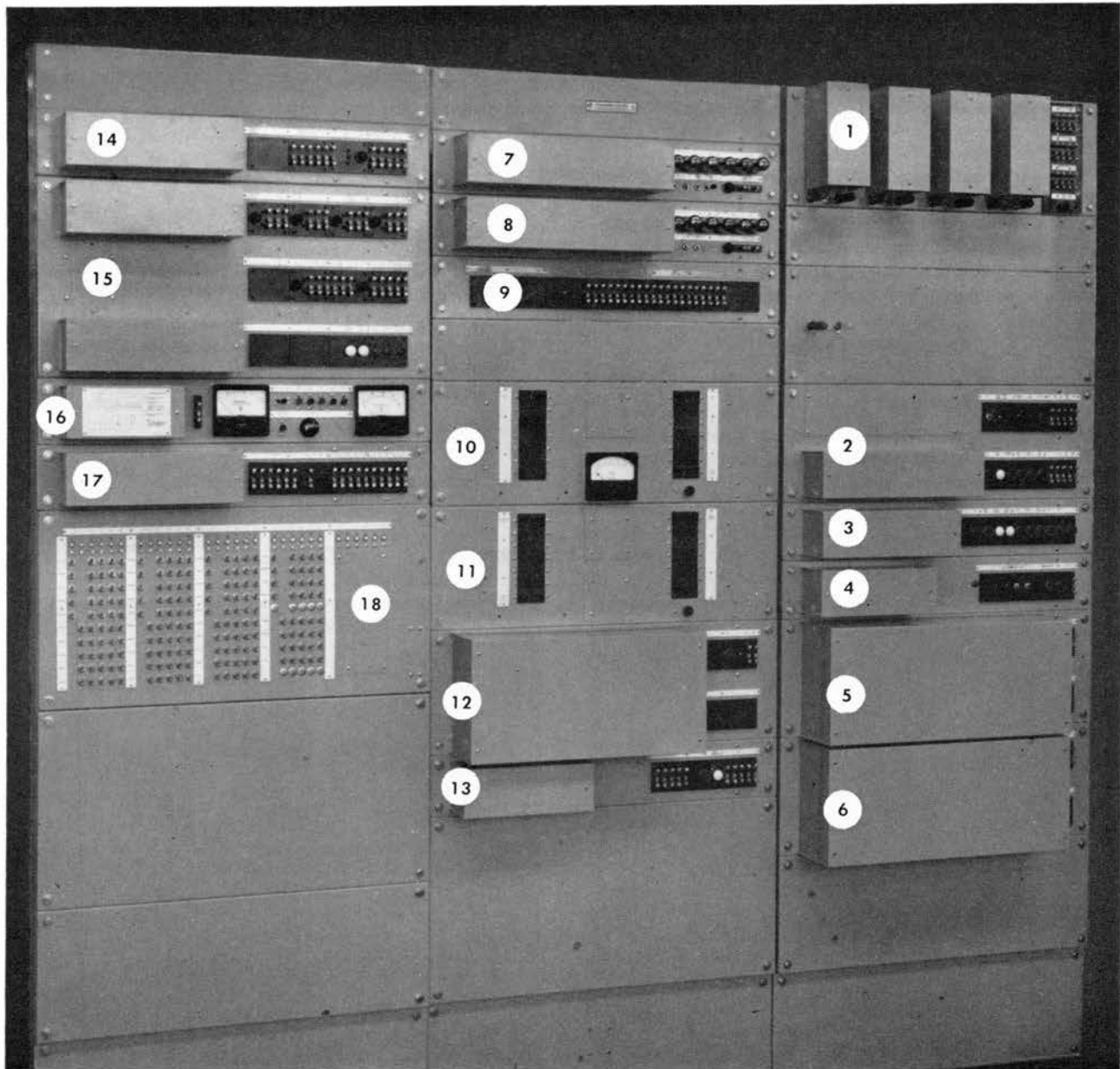
As an aid in adjusting and checking the Switch, a numbered drum is mounted at the right hand end of the tubular shaft, providing ready indication of the 'Y' position of the Switch. The guide rule mounted under the tubular shaft on the right hand side is numbered to indicate the 'X' positions on the carriage.

Any dial system is only as efficient as its switching element. The Stromberg-Carlson XY Universal Switch offers a reliable, versatile, thoroughly tested instrument which the company is proud to include in its established line of the finest telephone products.



XY Universal Switch Assembly

STROMBERG-CARLSON



A Typical Power and Supervisory Panel

LEGEND

- | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Group Supervisory Panel | 10. Battery Distribution Panel |
| 2. Common Supervisory Panel | 11. Battery Distribution Panel |
| 3. Miscellaneous Supervisory Panel | 12. Vibrator Panel |
| 4. Mark & Common Alarm Panel | 13. Coin Control Panel |
| 5. A-C Interrupter Control and Machine | 14. Ring & Relay Panel |
| 6. D-C Interrupter Control and Machine | 15. Ringing Control Panel |
| 7. #1 Tone Generator Panel | 16. Frequency Indicator Panel |
| 8. #2 Tone Generator Panel | 17. Ring & Relay Panel |
| 9. P.B.X. Ringing Panel | 18. Frequency Marking Panel |

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

POWER AND SUPERVISORY EQUIPMENT

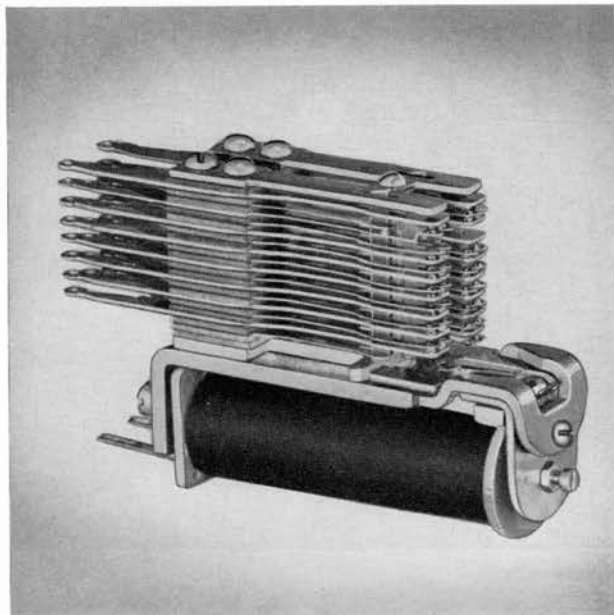
Stromberg-Carlson Power Boards match the switching equipment in appearance and complete flexibility. All controls are placed where they can be easily identified and operated. Panel wiring separates outside power source from local power. All connections between panels are by means of cable.

The essentially new feature of the Stromberg-Carlson Power Board is its flexibility. In assembly, in operation and in future expansion, changes and enlargement of service are not a problem of complete rebuilding, but a simple matter of sliding out one unit and sliding in another. Units can be provided to fit any type of dial equipment, method of charging or type of ringing.

Outstanding Features

1. Frame construction, with identical uprights arranged for mounting any basic unit in any position.
2. The "Unit Control Panel" of functional operations will be selected for individual needs; other panels will then be built up around basic control unit.
3. Motor-Generator or dry disc rectifier for charging batteries may be used.
4. End cell or counter cell battery control may be used.
5. The interrupter machine provides "jacked in" springs and motor. These parts can be readily removed from face of machine without disturbing any wiring.
6. Tone Generator panel provides basic tones for Dial, Busy and Tick. Provision is made for adding the second tone panel when needed.
7. Common Supervisory control panel provides common alarm signals in one location.
8. Locates and types service interruptions.

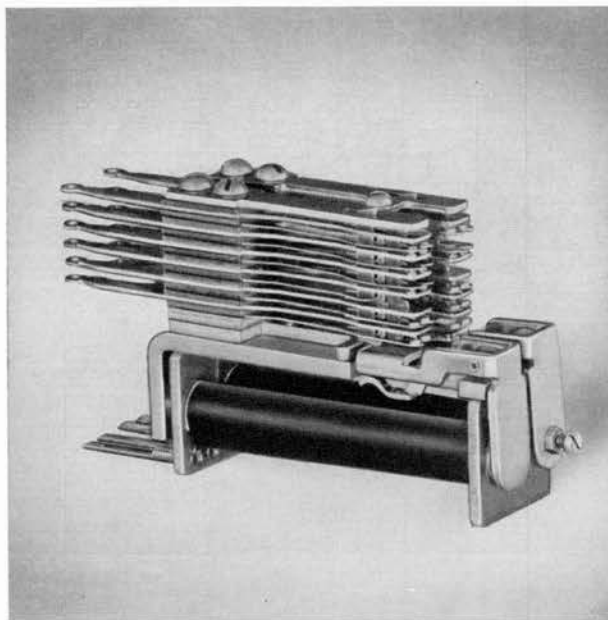
A AND C TYPE RELAYS



Stromberg-Carlson A Type Relay

The Stromberg-Carlson "A" Type Relay was designed to meet the exacting requirements of dial switching systems. This relay, because of its construction and carefully selected materials, will give reliable service under adverse conditions where many other relays fail. An outstanding feature of this relay is the use of twin precious metal contacts—positive insurance for reliable operation and long life.

The adjustable armature support simplifies adjusting the armature travel when necessary. Residual Screws or welded residual discs furnished as required. A continuous single piece pusher



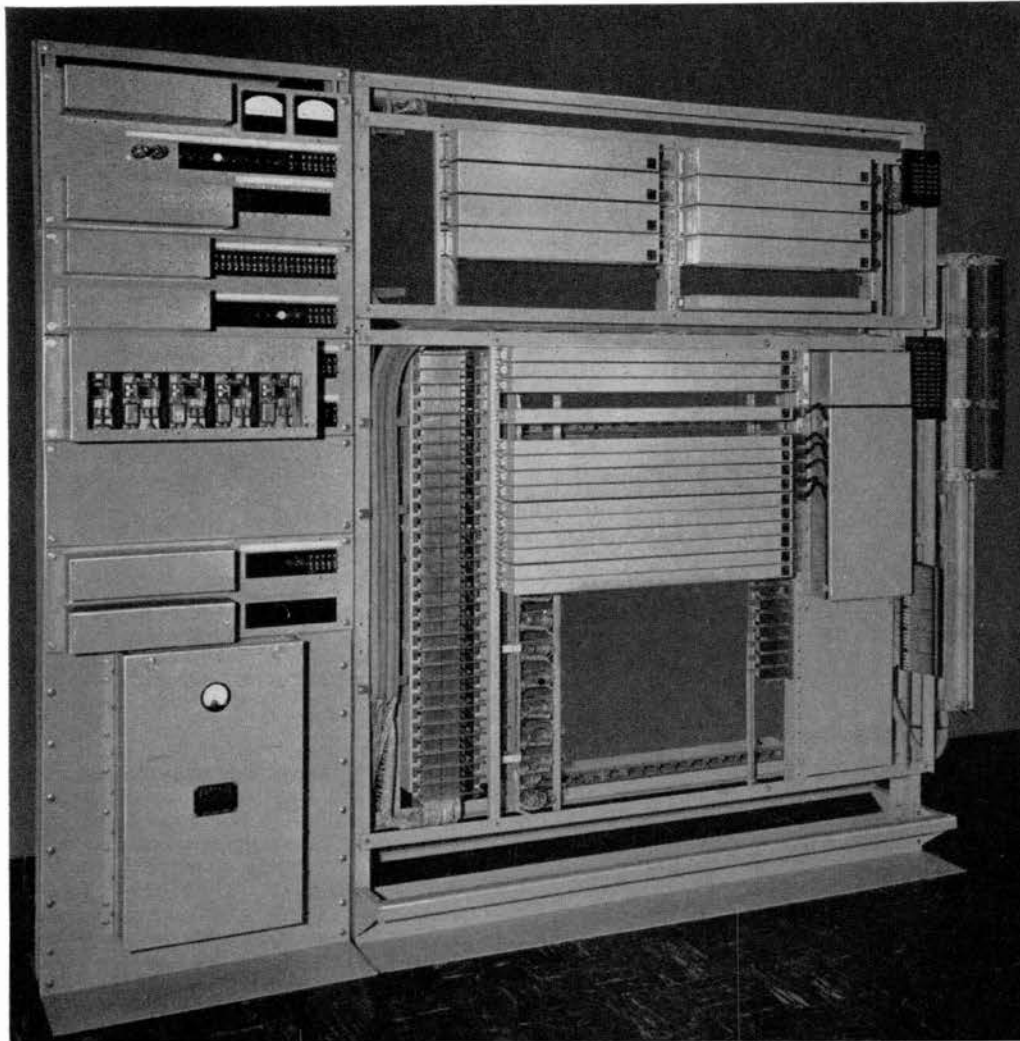
Stromberg-Carlson C Type Relay

permits each moving spring to operate individually, assuring long life with very little spring adjustment. The spring combination can be unscrewed as a unit. Coils, with integral terminals, are easily removed.

The Twin "C" Relay (actually two relays on one frame) is designed to mount in the same space and on same mounting as one standard "A" Relay. Developed for use in line circuits where space limitations were a major factor, it may be used wherever the economy of small size is an advantage and where extremely high resistance coils are not required.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

THE XY "B" SYSTEM 100-LINE C.D.O.



There has been an increasing demand for XY dial equipment designed expressly for the small community office, not initially requiring selectors. The "B" System 100-Line XY C.D.O. is the answer to this demand.

The inherent flexibility of the XY dial system permits the same features which have given larger XY installations the enthusiastic approval of the industry, to be built into these smaller systems. In addition, the design incorporates several new features which simplify installation and ease of maintenance:

The main distributing frame is normally mounted directly on the end of the equipment frame, shown on right side of the illustration above. Thus all wiring between the M.D.F. and the equipment frame can be completed prior to shipment; the installer has only to connect the leads to outside plant, greatly reducing installation costs.

The power board, shown at left in illustration, is built up in standard size demountable panel sections — each a complete working unit which can be selected to meet individual requirements, yet all match each other. Mounting and appearance duplicate the switching equipment.

Services which in other systems are provided as extras — conversation timing, line lock-out, restricted service, pay station service, PBX or consecutive line hunting, reverting calls and national intertoll service — are all included in standard equipment and can be utilized as required.

This system is designed for an ultimate capacity of 100 lines, including trunks and 14 finder-connectors. Unused line facilities in a line group that is used for non-restricted trunks, may be used for local lines. One terminal between the trunk group and the local lines must be left vacant. A maximum of 10 inter-office trunks can be provided.

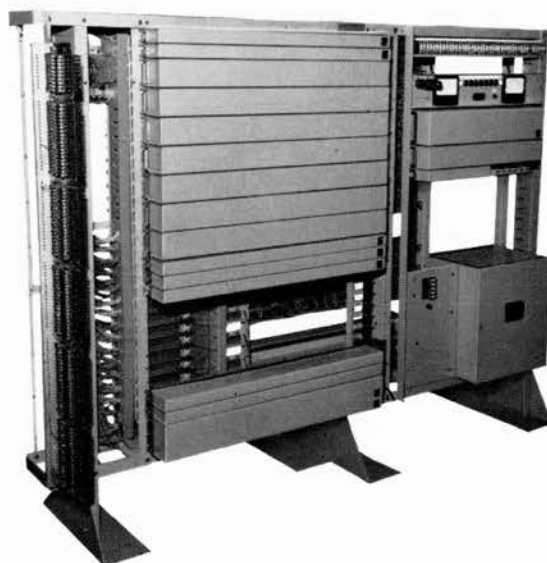
Operating power for the "B" System is obtained from a storage battery and associated battery charging equipment which operates from a commercial electrical power source.

This system is arranged so that it can be used as a tributary office out of a terminating toll center in an inter-toll dialing network. Stop and start-dialing signals are provided as well as 60 IPM tone and flash-busy indications for line busy as required in the general plan for Nation-Wide Inter-toll Dialing. This system is also adaptable to Toll-Ticketing when desired.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

COMPAK I



The Compak I is a low cost, universal package — an assembled and fully wired "off the shelf" XY System. You order equipment according to desired requirements.

This "off the shelf" system offers full C.D.O. features:

1. 2-5 numbering.
2. Normal access to outgoing toll.
3. Universal numbering with E.A.S. (Extended Area Service) exchanges.
4. No "stop-dial" necessary on incoming toll calls.
5. No "second-dial tone" necessary on incoming E.A.S. calls.
6. Multi-frequency ringing.
7. Intercept service.
8. Transistorized ringer source.
9. Integrated power and switching equipment.
10. "A type" frame included.

Capacity:

This switchboard provides facilities for 100 lines, 15 links including a maximum of 10 trunk lines. The maximum number of trunk groups is two (2) and unused line facilities in a line group used for trunks may be used for local lines.

Operating Range:

- a. Battery voltage — 44-54 volts.
- b. Dial Speed — 8-12 pulses per second.
- c. Ringing Voltage — The ringing voltage does not drop below a minimum value of 65 volts with maximum ringing load.
- d. Subscriber Lines —
 - (1) Loop Resistance — 1200 ohms maximum.
 - (2) Insulation Resistance — 15,000 ohms minimum.
 - (3) Ringer Load — Not to exceed 10 bridged low-impedance ringers per line.
- e. Inter-Office Trunks —
 - (1) Loop Operation —
 - (a) Loop Resistance — 2000 ohms maximum with battery and ground pulsing.
 - (b) Insulation Resistance — 30,000 ohms min.

- (2) Composite or Simplex Operation with Polar Duplex Signaling and Supervision. For this type of operation, polar duplex signaling equipment is used, and trunk limits are determined by the signaling set used.

Power:

The common power equipment (with the exception of the secondary cells and charging equipment) is an integral part of the switchboard.

- a. Batteries — Power for the switching equipment and the transmission circuits is supplied from a 100 AH, 23-cell storage battery.
- b. Charging Equipment — Charging equipment for charging the battery is supplied for operation from 110V 60 cps commercial power. It is of the constant-voltage type for charging batteries on a full float basis. Charger capacity is 6 amps. Charge failure alarm is provided.
- c. Metering and Control — A 20 amp circuit breaker distributes the switchboard current drain via a 50 amp interval shunt ammeter to a series of alarm type fuses feeding the individual circuits. The voltage is monitored with a 100V 1000 ohm/volt meter.

Ringing and Interrupter:

- a. Ringing — The ringing source is a five-frequency transistorized ringing machine with an output of 25 watts per frequency. It is DC operated, therefore a standby machine is not necessary.
- b. Interrupter — A relay type interrupter, comprising standard fast operate, fast release "A" type relays driven from a transistorized 1/4 second pulse source is used to supply ringing interruption cycles, PU, ECP, 60 and 120 IPM pulses.

Physical Features:

The over-all dimensions of the switchboard are:

- a. Height — 5 ft. 2 in.
- b. Width — 7 ft.
- c. Depth — 1 ft. 6 in.

All supervisory, power distribution, interruption and metering equipment is built into the basic unit.

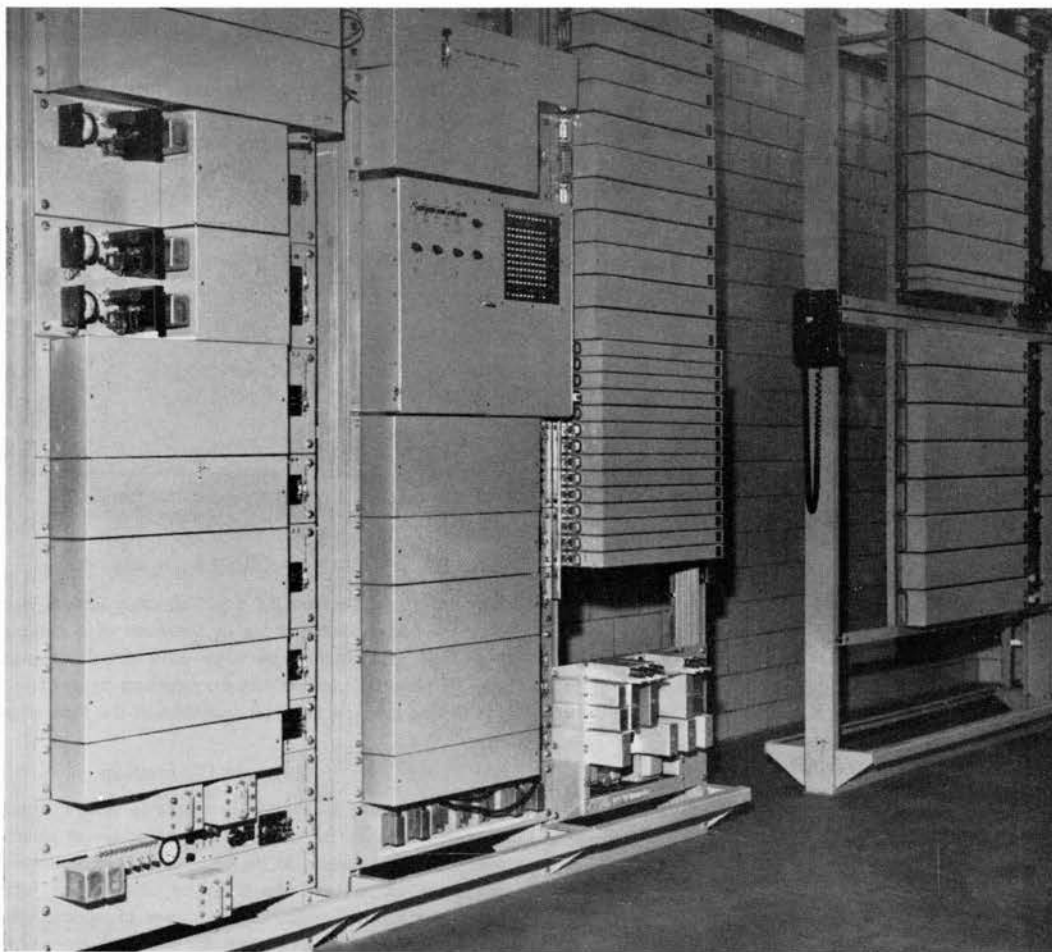
STROMBERG-CARLSON

XY TOLL TICKETING

XY Toll Ticketing is tailored to the specific problems of convenience and finance, and engineered for each specific application so as to yield the maximum operating economies. XY Toll Ticketing is automatic not only in its recording function, but also in the subsequent steps necessary to arrive at a permanent record of the toll calls.

The Stromberg-Carlson Toll Ticketing System is compatible with any direct response dialing system. It will also conform with the 2-5 numbering scheme used by the telephone operating companies to facilitate Nationwide Direct Distance Dialing. In the Stromberg-Carlson Toll Ticketing System, line identification is automatically accomplished and it is not limited as to the type of permanent record that can be printed or punched.

XY Toll Ticketing is high speed in operation, thus eliminating the need for duplication of many pieces of equipment. The recording, identification, playback and ticketing equipment are completely flexible and can be arranged for the most economical means of equipping remote or central offices.



Typical XY Toll Ticketing Installation

Nationwide Direct Distance Dialing

The XY Toll Ticketing system is arranged to be compatible with the Nationwide Direct Distance Dialing plan. It conforms to all requirements of pulsing and supervision. Common register-senders are standard equipment. Register-senders provide the necessary route interpretations and code conversions, provide for alternative routing and stop and start dial features.

Modern Techniques

Electronic techniques involving the use of transistors, cold cathode gas tubes, hot cathode vacuum tubes and solid state and neon diodes have been used wherever feasible to achieve high speed, high reliability and low maintenance. Electronic equipment does not have to be adjusted, lubricated or cleaned.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

XY TOLL TICKETING (Cont.)

The Long Play Magnetic Tape Recorder

One of the important functions which must be performed automatically is the recording of pertinent called data so that charges can be made. The XY recorder shown below is the mechanism which records this information. The recorder is similar in appearance to the XY Universal Switch, mounts in similar cells and uses some of the same parts.

The data is recorded on a magnetic tape which is in the form of an endless reel capable of storing the information for many calls. Magnetic storage has been chosen as being preferable to other means of temporary storage because it provides the unique facility of erasing and reusing the tape. Thus the operation becomes truly automatic for unlimited periods.

The tape passes over a twin-track head which is used for both recording and playback. This is followed by a double width erase head which erases both tracks simultaneously on playback.

The upper half of the twin-track head transforms electrical impulses, that are fed into it, into magnetic impressions (called "Mark" pulses) indicating the subscriber's telephone number, the called station, time, date and conversation time.

Magnetic impressions are made on the lower half of the tape by the lower half of the same head, serving to separate the groups of "Mark" pulses. These impressions are called "Space" pulses.

The end of the call, whether it is completed or not, is indicated by a third signal, consisting of a simultaneous "Mark" and "Space" pulses, which is followed by several advances of the tape to provide a blank section between calls.



Long Play Recorder

Identification of Calling Party

After dialing a code to gain access to the Toll Ticketing Equipment, the subscriber dials his party digit and then the required station number. Later, when the call is answered, identification takes place and the pulses representing the calling number are recorded on the magnetic tape.

The Playback Operation

It is unnecessary to produce a ticket individually as each call is completed because of the large storage capacity of the XY recorder. Under normal circumstances, the playback process will be initiated automatically at a time when toll traffic is low. Convenient strapping on the Clock-Calendar circuit can start the playback process at any of the 24 hours in the day.

When initiated the Playback Control Circuit will seize each idle recorder in rotation until a complete cycle of the circuits in the office has been made. A second and third cycle is then made to pick up those circuits which were busy during the previous cycles.

The tapes are advanced by a motor which is common to all recorders on one bay side. The tape is driven at a continuous rate of speed and the information stored on the tape for each call is converted into a permanent record, under the direction of the Readout Control circuitry. Pulses representing digits of the call are counted by chains of cold cathode gas tubes that have been chosen for their reliability and economy. When the "end-of-call" signal is received, the tape becomes stationary until the tube information has been interpreted and printed. Rate interpreting and computing equipment can be provided to produce the charges, in dollars and cents, for approximately 95% or more of the total toll traffic. With the tubes cleared, the tape advances and the process is repeated until all information on the tape is used. The tape is erased as the data is being converted to permanent record so that, when cleared, the recorder is immediately ready to accept and record more call data.

DATE	CLOCK TIME	CALLING NUMBER	CALLING NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME	DAY
MO. DAY	PRE TERM	AREA PRE TERM	PRE TERM	TIME	PRE NOT
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					

XY Toll Ticketing IBM Punched Card Format (No Charge Computation)

Printed Records

The Stromberg-Carlson XY Toll Ticketing system is arranged to produce permanent records in the form of 5 channel, common language perforated paper tape; IBM 80 column punched cards and Remington Rand 90 column punched cards. The type of output device desired must be specified at the time of ordering.

Remote Operation

The XY recorder is admirably suited to remote operation in unattended offices. Its ability to store a large number of calls makes it unnecessary to tie up a trunk facility permanently for playback purposes if the ticketing of the information is to be done at a central point. Any number of remote offices can be served by a single ticketing point at which most of the common equipment and printer would be located. If the recorders are located in the remote offices, the recorded pulses can be carried over any existing voice frequency channel on a data link. Carrier and/or microwave transmission may be used where conditions warrant.

If the system trunking permits all recorders to be located in a central tandem point, the remote offices need contain only the identifying equipment. All the recorders and other recording common equipment are located in the central tandem point.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TOLL SWITCHBOARDS

Stromberg-Carlson Toll Switchboards are designed to meet the exacting requirements of local and long distance toll service. Every toll board is custom-engineered to meet individual requirements in the best manner consistent with the nation-wide character of long distance operation. Stromberg-Carlson switchboards are now serving the toll needs of scattered agricultural areas, growing suburban communities, and busy metropolitan centers. Talk with your Stromberg-Carlson representative about the many new developments in toll switchboard engineering. He will be glad to cooperate in developing a layout which is suited to your needs, both for the present and for the foreseeable future.



80 Positions of Stromberg-Carlson No. 3 Toll Switchboard in a large toll center.

The entire arrangement of the No. 3 Toll Switchboard reduces the cost per position, which is an important factor in modern toll offices where the number of cords often exceeds the number of lines and trunks by 60% or even more.

Stromberg-Carlson engineers are giving continuous study to the problems of toll operation, both present and anticipated. As new problems arise and the method for handling them has been devised and thoroughly tested, these additions will be incorporated into the No. 3 Toll board.

Features of the No. 3 Toll Switchboard

The Stromberg-Carlson No. 3 Toll Switchboard is the best answer to meet the exacting requirements of operator intertoll dialing over long distances. This board is also used to supply service to local subscribers.

Some of the more important features of this switchboard are listed below.

1. Supervisory and signaling functions are in the line or trunk circuits instead of in the cord circuit. This is more economical when there is a large number of cords in respect to trunks, and provides better means of adjusting to individual line conditions.

2. The cord circuit has zero loss.
3. This board can be supplied with keysenders for use with dial type equipment. Keysenders greatly increase the sending rate, giving higher operating efficiency.
4. No signaling generator is carried into the section.
5. AC operation is available for line and/or busy lamps.
6. Idle lamp indications may be used for trunk groups.
7. No auxiliary contacts are used on jacks. This simplifies maintenance.
8. Jack sleeves can be removed from the front without disturbing operation of the switchboard.
9. All equipment for cord circuits, position circuit, operator circuit, etc., is mounted in the switchboard and has been wired and thoroughly tested at the factory.
10. Line and trunk circuit relay equipment is assembled on circuit plates which have been wired and tested before shipment.
11. This board is easily adaptable to CLR, Inward and TX operator positions where services are normally used in large central offices.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 3-15-57

TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (Cont.)

Circuit Features of No. 3 Toll Switchboard

CORD AND POSITION CIRCUITS

1. Cord and Position circuits have zero loss.
2. Intentional overlap is possible so as to permit monitoring one cord and listening on the other. However, it is impossible to accidentally connect two toll calls by false operation of the talk keys.
3. Splitting and control features such as dialing and coin control are always associated with the talk key, never the monitor key.
4. Ringing control—Ringing is under direct control of the operator. She can delay ringing when desired. If the board is equipped with a Non-Ring (NR) key, delayed ringing is accomplished by depressing this key during dialing or key-sending. If the board is equipped with a Ring key, automatic ringing is accomplished by depressing this key during dialing or keysending.

TRUNK CIRCUITS

1. Trunks are designed to fit into the latest intertoll requirements established by telephone operating companies to facilitate nation-wide toll dialing.
2. Trunks will work into manual as well as into dial type exchanges.
3. Trunks are available for many types of special services.
4. Trunks include all signaling and supervisory functions, so that individual line conditions can be met by making an adjustment within the trunk instead of making an adjustment to each individual cord circuit.

Adjustable cable pins are provided supporting the switchboard multiple.

Keyboard Features

The key shelves are low, with the top only 30" from the floor. This allows the operator to rest her feet comfortably on the

floor. Keyboards are extra wide with removable glass bulletin holders. Each keyboard is arranged for mounting both a dial and a key sender set. It has a capacity of fourteen cord circuits, with common keys for splitting, coin control, dial, "wipe out" and "send rear."

An unusual feature which has met with great favor is the provision for mounting individual ticket slots associated with each cord circuit.

Terminal Power Equipment

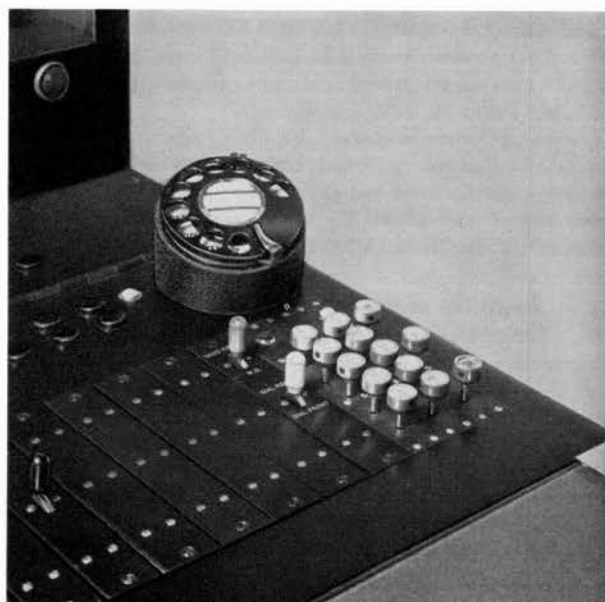
Switchboard multiple cables are terminated on the horizontal side of the IDF and the relay equipments are terminated on the vertical side, so that all circuit assignments are made with jumpers at the frame. Jack circuits and composite equipments for toll testing are terminated at the IDF, thus providing maximum flexibility.

A separate bay is available for mounting power panel, fuse panels, generator lamp panels, and auxiliary control equipment. Other power equipment, such as power control panel, emergency converters, and emergency switching circuits are available. Operating current is supplied from 24 cells of storage battery.

Description of No. 200 Type Section

The No. 203 or 204 Section is of steel frame construction with removable end panels, roof, front and rear doors.

The sections are of single position, two panel type for easy handling. A single panel calculagraph section of the same construction is furnished with each two operating sections for use of both operators. Cable turning sections are available for either right or left end, depending on the direction of growth. Dimensions of a standard section (less end panels) are: height 51", (or 56"), width 23½", depth at floor 20", depth at keyboard 38½". The calculagraph section is the same except for the width which is 12½". The jack opening in the face of the switchboard is 15" high (or 20" on the higher section).



STROMBERG-CARLSON

INFORMATION AND SPECIAL SERVICE DESKS

With the advance of telephony in the direction of customer dialing the need for Information and Special Service Desks becomes more apparent. Stromberg-Carlson offers three designs, each having its own advantages in application: the Turret Type, the Flat-Top Type, and the Sloping-Front Type Information Desks. The type of desk necessary for your office depends upon the size and traffic conditions.

The Turret Type Information Desk

The simplest of the Information Desks, this type is ideal for small dial exchanges. Using a standard Model 121 PBX cabinet, the Turret desk provides for terminating 20 Information, Intercept or other Special Service Trunks. The desk provides all the facilities required in small offices and can be mounted on any convenient desk or table which will permit the operator to perform other duties when traffic warrants.

Features of the Turret Type Information Desk:

1. **INTERCEPT**, local and toll information, rate and route, repair and other special answering services can be accomplished through the use of the Turret Type Information Desk.
2. **HOLDING**. It is possible for the operator to hold an incoming call in order to look up information, verify the line, or perform other duties relative to the incoming call.
3. **SWITCHING POSITION**. Ideal for small offices during light duty hours. The operator can transfer all incoming calls to a toll board. This feature will not reduce the number of possible trunks that can be assigned to this turret.
4. **VERIFICATION**. By using the dial, the operator can verify an incoming local call.
5. **TRUNK LINES** can be directed from the turret to a toll board and to a test board if desired.

Flat-Top Type Information Desk

Larger offices prefer more complete desk facilities such as found in the Flat-Top Type Information Desks. These desks provide space for terminating more trunks and also offer a table surface for using information or other files. If more than one position is required, they are normally placed in a staggered line with adjacent operators facing in opposite directions.

A maximum of 36 Information, Intercept, or other Special Service trunks together with Supervisor's, Verification and Miscellaneous trunks can be equipped. Any number of positions can be multiplied together.

Originally designed for use in XY Dial equipment, the Flat-Top Type Information Desk is also adaptable to work with other types of dial equipment. In this desk, the trunk relay equipment is mounted on racks outside the desk. The relays used are the same twin contact relays used in XY Dial Systems.

FEATURES. All features are identical with those of the Turret Type Information Desk; the principal difference, other than the physical construction is in the larger capacity.



Flat-top information desks (3 positions shown here).

Sloping-Front Type Information Desk

This type of information desk is a recent development of Stromberg-Carlson. The Sloping Front model is intended for use with book type Information files, whereas its companion model, the Flat-Top type, is intended for use with rotary files. Equipment and operation is the same for either type desk.

This desk has a capacity of 100 Special Service Trunks and up to 20 operator positions may be installed in one group. It is intended for use in large offices or multi-office areas.

Special Features of this Sloping-Front Information Desk:

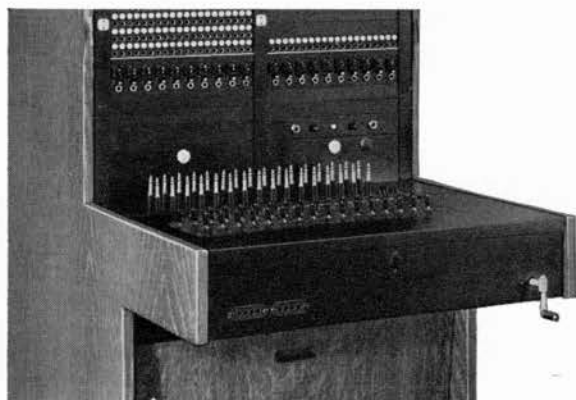
1. **LINK CIRCUITS**. Two such circuits are provided for each position. The operator can hold one call, and answer a second call while looking up information on the first call.
2. **RELEASE KEY**. Permits release of a call by the operator when call is completed.
3. **CALL FINDER**. Utilizing standard XY Universal Switches, this arrangement "finds" an incoming call and connects it to an idle Information Desk operator. A spurt of tone signals the operator that she is connected to a calling party. A row of lamps indicate the type of call, such as Toll Information, Local Information, Intercept, etc., and she answers accordingly.
4. **LOCAL CALLS** can be made by the operator when necessary.
5. **FLASHING DISTANT OPERATORS**, verification, transferring calls to supervisor, and "Call Splitting" can be accomplished

CLASSIFICATION OF CALLS. As many as ten different classes of service may be provided on these Information and Special Service Desks. The preferential classes of calls are picked up first. The rest are held until used. To guard against excessive waiting time for the less preferential calls during busy periods, a simple "gate" system is used which filters the calls without harrying the operator. This insures that all calls are answered within a reasonable period of time.

Revised 1-1-61

COMMON BATTERY SWITCHBOARDS

Stromberg-Carlson continues to make a diversified line of common battery switchboards, both for additions to present manual offices and for new installations where local conditions will indicate use of this type of service. New developments in the industry at large have been carefully studied, and modifications to the equipment made as a result of these findings. The manual switchboards shown here provide simplified circuits giving faster, more economical and accurate service than was heretofore possible.



Keyshelf showing Non-Multiple Switchboard, Drop Signal Magneto and Signal Common Battery Lines.

THE NON-MULTIPLE SWITCHBOARD

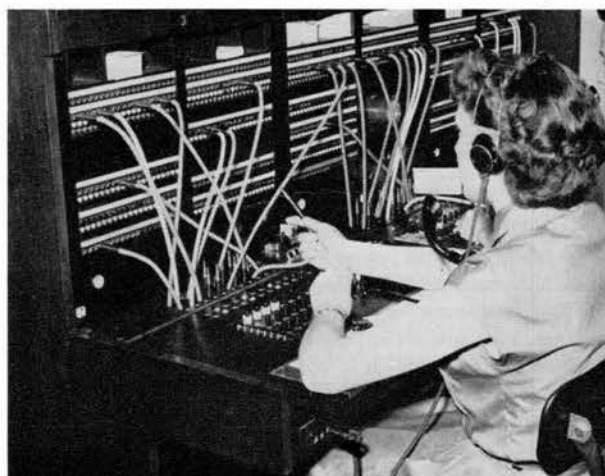
The Stromberg-Carlson Non-Multiple Switchboard compares favorably in price and simplicity of circuits with a good magneto switchboard. It is often furnished with drop-ended magneto jack strips for rural lines, and with common battery operation on town lines, making an easy transition from a single wire to a fully metallic system.

The Non-Multiple Switchboard is placed in stock wired for 200 local lines, 30 drop or lamp ended toll or rural lines, 16 manual ringing cord circuits, and 5 dial trunks either jack or key ended. Common battery lines should always be ordered in groups of 20, and ringdown lines in groups of 10.

THE MULTIPLE SWITCHBOARD

Multiple switchboards for additions to manual central offices or for attendant's cabinets in hotels or large business offices where operator assistance is desired will be furnished to specification on an engineered basis. Larger boards are built up in sections, using standard welded steel frames. Two-level plug boards, making it easier to select the correct cord, are a feature of these sections. When sections are placed together the installation has a continuous-face appearance.

The No. 17 Section is $22\frac{1}{2}$ " wide, $5'-4\frac{1}{2}"$ high, $3'-6\frac{3}{4}"$ deep, $2'-10\frac{7}{8}"$ from floor to keyshelf, and has a 20" jack face opening. The No. 18 Section is wider— $25\frac{1}{8}"$, higher— $5'-10\frac{3}{8}"$, and has a larger jack face opening— $24\frac{1}{8}"$; other dimensions and all construction features are the same.



Recent installation of Multiple Switchboard.

NO. 125 MAGNETO SWITCHBOARD

The Stromberg-Carlson No. 125 Magneto Switchboards, designed for dependable and reliable service in Magneto Exchanges, are still available. For further information contact your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PBX and Interior Systems



To meet the varied requirements of interior communication, Stromberg-Carlson presents PBX Switchboards, Convenience Systems, Multiple Line Key Turrets, and Inter-communicating Telephones for modern and efficient personal service.

CONTENTS

SECTION D

PBX AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS

	Page
PBX Switchboards	
No. 121 Cordless	4d
No. 120 Floor Type	6d
No. 104 Cordless	9d
No. 102 Floor Type	10d
No. 106 Floor Type	10d
Convenience Systems	15d
Multiple Line Key Turret Systems	21d
Inter-Communicating Systems	23d

SYSTEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONVENIENCE

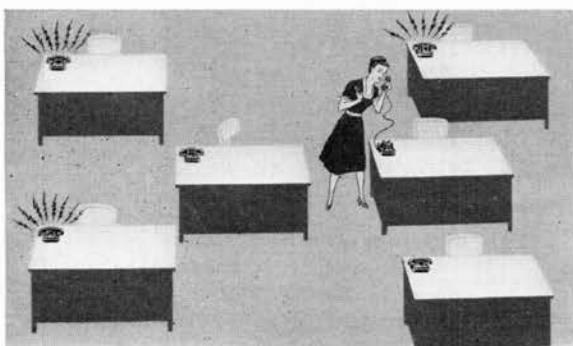
Service to the community is but one of the requisites of good telephone operation. The individual, with his many varying needs, must have available the special type of equipment which fits his own requirements. With this in mind, Stromberg-Carlson has long pioneered in the development of the smaller systems featured in this section.

PBX SWITCHBOARDS In both cordless and floor models, Stromberg-Carlson has a switchboard which is up to the minute in operation and styling. This equipment is admirably suited to the medium-sized office, with operator-receptionist in attendance during office hours.

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS "Too large for a single trunk? . . . too small for PBX?" The Stromberg-Carlson convenience systems provide both intercommunicating and central office service 24 hours a day without requiring an operator in attendance. Matching the latest desk telephones in style.

MULTIPLE LINE KEY TURRET The small office with several extension telephones is amply served by the Stromberg-Carlson Multiple-Line Key Turret. Calls can be held while answering or originating others. "Now I can answer 9 telephones and never move from my desk!"

INTER-COMMUNICATING TELEPHONES To relieve your present switchboard and telephone facilities of the burden of strictly inter-office or inter-plant calls, install a Stromberg-Carlson Inter-Communicating system. Privacy when necessary, multiple conversations if desired, speed and efficiency at all times.



THIS ↑ OR THIS ↓



STROMBERG-CARLSON

4d

PBX AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS

PBX SWITCHBOARDS

In keeping with its long established policy of making telephone apparatus which is not only most serviceable, but also most attractive, Stromberg-Carlson offers the companion PBX switchboards No. 120 and No. 121. Subscribers will appreciate the styling, which complements the appearance of the finest, most modern office. Operating companies will welcome the many circuit advancements which are outlined in the general description.

NO. 121 CORDLESS SWITCHBOARD



No. 121 Cordless Switchboard

Appearance, utility and fine operating qualities make this board ideal for business offices or locations where the switchboard is installed open to public view.

Here are some of the reasons why the No. 121 Switchboard is the outstanding cordless PBX for both today and tomorrow:

1. Beauty which is a source of pride.
2. Manual or dial service for the present needs.
3. Through or non-through supervision.
4. "Instantaneous busy" indications on trunks from central office when toll operator takes up trunk.
5. Operator or station dialing.
6. Wired for relay lamp lines and relay (std.) or repeating coil type trunks (for longer loops)
7. Night through-service.
8. Bridged or divided-circuit ringing from central office.
9. "Common-talking" feature that enables Stromberg-Carlson PBX operator to answer another call when all five connecting circuits are in use.
10. Inclined key panel to improve visibility and operating ease.

The finish used is walnut. Correct application of overstain produces artistic banding of light and dark, so that the finish harmonizes with modern office furniture and room decoration. Key mountings are made of Sun Tan phenol fibre veneers, while the key handles are of plastic, colored in pleasing shades. Chassis construction is provided for mounting the apparatus, so that the cabinet cover can be removed and still maintain switchboard operation.

The armatures of the relays are at the rear of the board to allow for easy servicing.

The dimensions of the No. 121 Switchboard are:

Length—2'2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Height—1'2"

Depth—1'2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Approximate Shipping Weight 150 lbs.

Capacity

Stock No.	Wired for			Equipped with		
	Lines	Trunks	Conn.	Lines	Trunks	Conn.
200763	16	5	5	12	3	5
200764	16	5	5	16	5	5

Local Cable

The cable and all other wiring consists of copper conductors insulated with a 50% to 60% overlapped serving of cellulose acetate Butyrate clear tape. Over this an outside serving of cotton is applied to the cable conductors, battery leads, and pilot circuit wiring, and a cotton braid to generator leads.

Line Equipment

Each line circuit includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802755	(343-EZ)	Keys (2)	801420	(12)	Lamp Socket
		(connecting)	801392	(27A)	Lamp Cap
802713	(342-CXZ)	Key (connecting and ringing)	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamp
801331	(131)	Key Mtg.	802777	(195-A)	Relay (when equipped)

Connecting Equipment

Stromberg-Carlson No. 121 Cordless Switchboards are equipped with the single lamp supervisory type of connecting circuit.

Each connecting circuit includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802755	(343-EZ)	Key	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamp
801331	(131)	Key Mtg.	801610	(25)	Relay Casing
801420	(12)	Lamp Socket	802888	(222Z-B)	Relay
801393	(27-B)	Lamp Cap			

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 121 SWITCHBOARD (Cont.)

The features of these connecting circuits are as follows:

KEY CONTROL—All connections between either PBX stations or trunks and PBX stations are made by means of keys.

BALANCED TRANSMISSION—Both the tip and the ring battery transmission coils to each station are placed on the same relay, and are carefully balanced for resistance and inductance.

BATTERY ECONOMY—The transmission battery not only supplies talking current, but also furnishes energy to operate the supervisory relays.

SIMPLICITY—The supervisory relays each have only one break contact; that contact controls the supervisory lamps. There are no other electrically controlled contacts in the connecting circuit.

TRANSMISSION EFFICIENCY—Both the tip and the ring talking conductors are entirely free from either series resistances or series retardation coils that contribute undesirable and appreciable losses.

Trunk Equipment

The series-relay type trunks for central office connections include:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802749	(343-CZ)	Keys	801420	(12)	Lamp Sockets (2)
	(connecting) (2)		202463	(66)	Condenser (1/2)
802750	(342-DZ)	Key	201981	(298ZW-	Relay
	(connect and dial)			AYCY)	
801331	(131)	Key Mtg.	201980	(279Z-MN)	Relay
201121	—	Key	201978	(277Z-LMN)	Relay
201243	—	Key	—	(266Z-CY)	Relay
801369	(24-B-2)	Lamps (2)	201982	(254-1-AY)	Relay
801392	(27-A)	Lamp Cap	201979	(278Z-A)	Relay
801394	(27-C)	Lamp Cap	801610	(25)	Relay Casing

These trunks have the following characteristics:

THREE LAMP SUPERVISION—A white call lamp indicates that the Central Office operator is calling the PBX, a green hold lamp indicates that the trunk is being held by the PBX operator, and a red disconnect lamp indicates when the connected PBX subscriber hangs up. This disconnect lamp is associated with the connecting circuit equipment.

KEY CONTROL—All connections between PBX stations or between trunks and PBX stations are made by means of keys.

CONVERTIBLE—Provision for connecting with a Dial Central Office is already in the board. All that is necessary is to install one dial common to all the converted trunks. Switchboards are wired so that repeating coil (long line) trunks or magneto trunks may be installed readily when the proper equipment is ordered.

Operator's Telephone Equipment

The No. 1244-T (201139) Handset Telephone is used for operator's telephone equipment in the No. 121 PBX Switchboard (see catalogue pages describing Common Battery Telephones.)

This telephone takes an MD-6-D 5'3" Cord. Other equipment—mounted in the switchboard—includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
800433	(47-A)	Induction Coil	48346	(57)	Condenser
800281	(21-A)	Impedance Coil	29636	(6A)	Terminal
202464	(67)	Condenser			Block

The use of the desk handset type of telephone assures uniform efficiency, as the relative position of transmitter and receiver is fixed. It also relieves the operator by eliminating the headband, and assures economical operation as no battery is used when the handset is replaced.

Battery Switch Equipment

A switch is provided to cut the battery from the switchboard when no operator is in attendance. This equipment is:

201120	Key (Bat)
--------	-----------

Generator Equipment

REGULAR RINGING is accomplished by means of 20-cycle current which is brought into the PBX switchboard either from the main exchange or from a Stromberg-Carlson No. 5 Converter, which is of the vibrating type (see Accessories). This converter when connected with the No. 121 Cordless Switchboard runs only during the periods in which it is required for ringing.

EMERGENCY RINGING is accomplished by means of the hand generator. A key (Gen) is provided for switching from the hand generator to the power generator or vice versa. Terminals also are provided for connecting to the outside source of power ringing current.

The operator's facilities for emergency ringing of station instruments includes:

Stock No.	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
201119	Key (White)	201678	(64)	Generator
33761	Crank			

Night Alarm Equipment

Each No. 121 Cordless PBX Switchboard is furnished with a night alarm. The apparatus for this purpose includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
801861	(50-LI)	Buzzer	803103	(381-A)	Relay
201119	—	Key (NA)	801610	(25)	Relay Casing
42376	(62)	Condenser	800289	(202)	Imp. Coil

The night alarm buzzer sounds not only on the incoming line calls and the incoming trunk calls, but also on the connecting circuit's disconnect signals.

The operation of the night alarm is controlled by a switch. Two types of night alarm circuits are available:

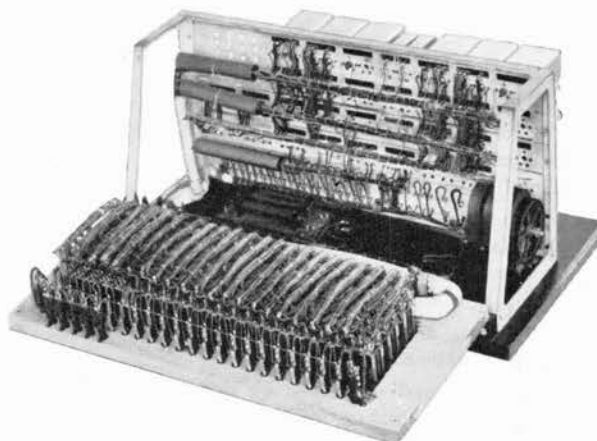
THE REGULAR NIGHT ALARM EQUIPMENT operates off direct current from the battery terminals within the switchboard, and includes noise-suppressing components to prevent disturbances being carried into the talking circuit.

AC OPERATION OF NIGHT ALARMS is possible by relocating two terminal straps and disconnecting the No. 62 Condenser and the No. 202 Impedance Coil.

Common Listening Key

This is also known as Common Talking Circuit. When all five connecting circuits are busy, the attendant can answer further calls with the lower listening key in the "down" position. Equipment for this feature:

802755	(343-EZ)	Key (Same key as in Connecting Circuit 5)
800289	(202)	Impedance Coil



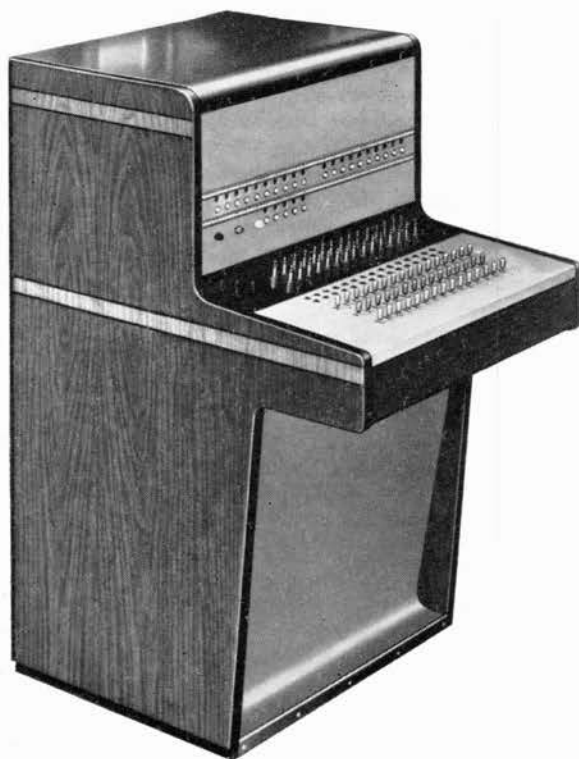
No. 121 Cordless Switchboard with cabinet removed—showing accessibility of wiring and equipment

STROMBERG-CARLSON

6d

PBX AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS

NO. 120 TYPE SWITCHBOARD



No. 120 Switchboard, front perspective

This switchboard is a companion piece to the No. 121 Cordless Switchboard just described. With its large capacity, adaptability, and striking beauty, it is the choice for those installations where the finest in PBX equipment is expected.

Some of the exceptional circuit features and operating facilities are summarized below.

Connects with any Central Energy Exchange—either manual or dial—through jack-ended trunks without change or addition.

PBX station after hanging-up is protected against direct re-rings from the central operator.

Cord splitting makes it possible to talk on the back cord and not be heard on the front cord, or vice versa.

Instantaneous Busy feature warns the PBX operator that a given trunk has been taken up by the central office to call the PBX or to hold for toll service.

Each cord circuit is equipped with ringing key, ring-back key, listening key, dialing key when required, through dialing and night connection key.

Reverting Ringing Tone informs the calling party that the operator is ringing.

Individual jacks are used in all line and trunk circuits. Keyboard is hinged at the left end so as to permit full operation while raised.

Coils, relays and capacitors are on a relay gate which swings horizontally from a rigid self-supported steel frame. Operator's Breast Telephone is employed, with concealed jack.

Cabinet

The equipment is mounted on steel frame members housed in an attractive veneered walnut cabinet so designed that it is in keeping with any type of office furniture, and therefore, requires only one kind of finish. Judicious use of stain, overstain and varnish provides a pleasing two-tone banded effect. The sun tan finish of the face mounting, contrasted with the dark brown plugboard and polished brass fittings, adds to the overall appearance. The surfaces are all smooth with rounded corners so that cleaning is a rapid and simple matter and the possibility of damage to wearing apparel is remote. The rear door is flush and is removed by means of a finger notch.

Light colored paint covers the inside of the cabinet, harmonizing with the apparatus and providing a brighter background when servicing. The operator's plug is recessed and concealed while ample knee and foot room is found beneath the key pocket.

The dimensions of the No. 120 Switchboard are:

Width—2'1 1/4" Height—3'9 3/4" Depth—2'8"

Circuits

The circuits for the No. 120 Switchboard have been designed to provide fundamental wiring for all normal operating conditions. This means that a variety of exchange requirements can be met with little or no change.

The circuits will operate satisfactorily under the following conditions:

1. When the operating voltage does not drop below 16 volts or rise above 26 volts.
2. When the wire circuit loop resistance is 700 ohms or less in an eleven cell system.
3. When the wire circuit loop resistance is 1500 ohms or less in a twenty-two cell system.
4. When the minimum line insulation resistance is 10,000 ohms.

The local cable form is arranged so that by making simple wiring shifts in the cord circuit, the following classes of supervision and battery source become available.

- A. Through Supervision, with talking battery fed from the Central Office Trunk, with Trunk Splitting.
- B. Through Supervision, with talking battery fed from the PBX cord circuit, with Trunk Splitting.
- C. Non-through Supervision, with no Trunk Splitting.
- D. Non-through Supervision, with talking battery fed from the PBX cord circuit, with no Trunk Splitting.

The choice of Supervision is usually governed by the following general telephone practices:

If a PBX is connected to a Central Office, working from an eleven cell battery, talking battery is fed from the PBX cord circuit.

When the PBX is connected to a Central Office, working from a twenty-two cell battery, talking battery is fed from the trunk, provided the trunk line loop does not exceed 350 ohms and provided the longest PBX station line does not exceed the loop resistance of the trunk. In cases when the trunk line loop exceeds 350 ohms, transmitter battery should be fed from the PBX cord circuit.

If it is desirable to transfer trunk calls from one PBX station to another, or when the Conference Circuit is used, Non-through Supervision is essential.

NO. 120 TYPE SWITCHBOARD (Cont.)

Circuit Features

Wiring of the No. 120 Switchboard permits four combinations of Supervision, Battery Control and Trunk Splitting as described previously.

CLASS "A"—Standard stock boards are wired for this condition, in which the PBX station, upon hanging up after a trunk connection, gives a disconnect signal to the Central Office and also lights the PBX supervisory back cord light, at the same time "splitting" the trunk.

In case another call is made by the Central Office operator or Dial Exchange before the PBX operator has removed her plugs, the signal will appear on the trunk line lamp. As the trunk is "split" the connected PBX station telephone bells will not be rung. To answer this type of recall, the operator simply needs to operate the listening key of the cord circuit associated with the trunk.

If the PBX station should recall before the PBX operator has removed the plugs on a previous connection, the calling party will again signal the Central Office.

CLASS "B"—Under wiring condition "B", through supervision or Central Office disconnect on trunk connections is controlled by the PBX station to which the trunk is connected. The signals to the PBX and Central Office Operator are in all respects similar to those under wiring conditions "A".

CLASS "C"—When the cord circuit is wired for "C" condition, the supervisory signals operate as follow: When the PBX station hangs up, the back supervisory lamp is lighted at the PBX. However, the Central Office does not receive a disconnect until the front cord at the PBX is removed from the trunk jack. This arrangement is particularly adaptable to Central Office service wherein subscribers find it necessary to transfer calls.

If a trunk is connected to a Dial Office, the trunk is held busy until the front cord is removed.

If the PBX operator is slow in taking down a connection, the station concerned can signal on the back cord supervisory lamp as it will flash in unison with the movement of the telephone hookswitch.

CLASS "D"—Under set-up "D", supervision is similar to that described under "C".

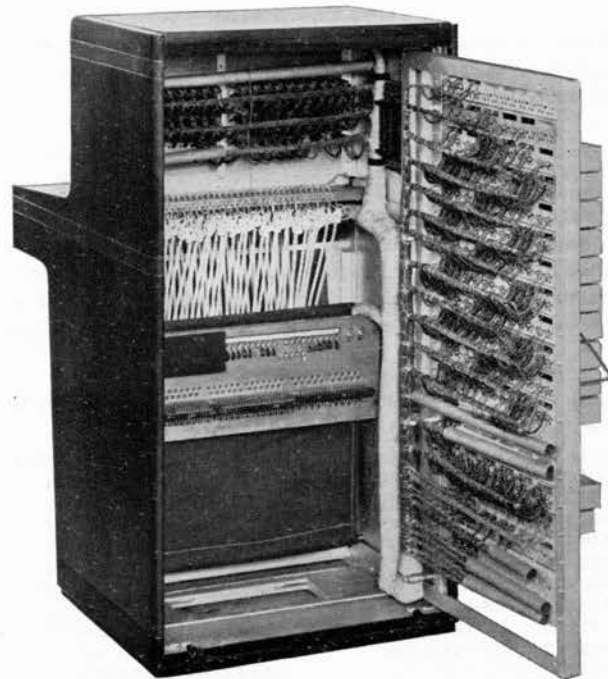
DOUBLE LAMP SUPERVISION gives the operator definite information as to the condition of connections between local stations.

FRONT CORD TRUNK CONNECTION requires all trunk calls to be answered or connected by means of the front cord. Supervision is maintained on the back cord supervisory lamp only when the back cord is plugged into the local line.

BRIDGED LISTENING KEY enables operator to listen across cord circuit. An attendant answers an incoming call from a PBX station using an idle cord.

COMBINED INDIVIDUAL DIALING AND LISTENING KEY enables operator to dial over the front cord of any cord circuit. During dialing, the operator's circuit is opened, but returns to normal immediately afterward for further conversation.

THROUGH DIAL AND NIGHT SWITCHING KEY enables the PBX subscriber to dial or signal a central office over the trunk direct, when the cord pair is set up for this type of service. It is used principally for through night service, when the battery is cut off the board or for through service during the day when a party wishes to make a series of consecutive calls.



No. 120 Switchboard, rear perspective, with open relay gate

SEPARATE RINGING KEYS enable operator to ring over either front or back cord without taking the connection down.

REVERTING RINGING TONE—Listening party hears reverting tone when either front or back ringing keys are operated.

TOLL RECALL (furnished only when specified) provides recall on front cord supervisory lamp, when front cord is plugged in on a trunk being held for toll service.

BOOSTER BATTERY SUPPLY may readily be applied to the battery feed coils of the cord circuits for long PBX lines by means of a simple battery terminal arrangement. This feature provides adequate transmission current for those zones beyond the limitations of the standard battery supply.

CONFERENCE CIRCUIT—When this feature is installed, as many as five lines may be set up for simultaneous conversation connections between PBX stations or as many as four simultaneous conversations between PBX stations and trunks.

FULL-TALK CIRCUIT—See Trunk Equipment.

Capacities

Standard No. 120 Switchboards are carried in stock with the following wiring and equipment:

Description	No. 120-B		No. 122-A	
	Wired	Equip'd	Wired	Equip'd
Relay line Cct. less relays	80	20	40	10
Jack ended Trunks	15	3	10	2
Cord Circuit	15	5	10	5
Dial Circuit, less dial	1	1	1	1
Operator's Circuit	1	1	1	1
Generator Circuit	1	1	1	1
Battery Switch	1	1	1	1
Night Alarm Cct. A.C.	1	1	1	1
Conference Circuit	1	0	1	0
Insulated Generator	1	0	1	0

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 120 TYPE SWITCHBOARD (Cont.)

Line Equipment

Stock switchboards are wired for line relays, although relays are provided only when specified. Standard equipment consists of series lamp signals.

Each line circuit includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802600	(160)	Jack	801369 (24-B-2)		Lamp
801421	(13)	Lamp Socket	802775 (194-A)		Relay
801412	(31-A)	Lamp Cap			(in relay line only)

Balanced talking conditions prevail as both battery and ground are cut off the line jack when the operator plugs in to answer. Reliable signals and battery economy are assured by the use of high grade line lamps and high wound efficient relays.

Cord Equipment—B-37950

Each Cord Circuit contains the following standardized equipment.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
202080	(65-X)	Plugs (2)	802939 (242-1-MNN)		Relay
35298		Shell only (Gray)	802996 (254Z-NO)		Relay
202226	(S-32P)	Cords (2)	42487 (293Z-MYNY)		Relay
800707	(6)	Cord Weights (2)	802890 (222Z-AB)		Relay
801421	(13)	Lamp Sockets (2)	802888 (222Z-B)		Relay
801413	(31-B)	Lamp Caps (2)	802945 (243-1-GG)		Relay
801369	(24-B-2)	Lamps (2)	38308 (WEB-42)		Relay
42375	(61)	Condenser	28177		Resistors (4)
802737	(342-AAXZ)	Key			For Toll Recall, add—
802738	(342-CCXZ)	Key	42598 (251-1-AYAY)		Relay
801329	(129)	Key Mounting	42372	(58)	Condenser

Trunk Equipment

The trunk circuits are of the jack and lamp ended type. Each trunk circuit used in connection with a common battery central office, or dial office, includes the following equipment:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802601	(161)	Jack	802937 (241-1-DBG)		Relay
801421	(13)	Lamp Socket	803009 (257ZW-AA)		Relay
801412	(31-A)	Lamp Cap	28153		Resistor
801369 (24-B-2)		Lamp	42375	(61)	Condenser

When the PBX is connected for twenty-four hours a day or part time leased toll service (known as Full-Talk Circuit) the following equipment is connected between the PBX trunk terminals and the leased Toll Line and installed outside the PBX cabinet.

The same equipment is used and installed outside the cabinet when the PBX is connected to magneto exchange.

Trunk Equipment Added for Full Talk Circuit or for Magneto Service

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
800300	(222)	Impedance Coil	42375	(61)	Condenser
800453	(18-AL)	Repeating Coil			

Dial Circuit Equipment

The common dial circuit is completely equipped with the exception of the dial and dial mounting. It contains:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
42375	(61)	Condenser	801328	(128)	Key Mtg.
42376	(62)	Condenser	800300	(222)	Imp. Coil
802695 (341-AZ)		Key with Red Handle	42597 (252Z-HC)		Relay
			*S-C E104-01		Dial
11052	(4-A)	Terminal Block	*202527	(1-E)	Dial Mtg.
800436	(11-AL)	Repeating Coil	*34572		Dial Mtg. Block
803032 (263Z-BL)		Relay (2)			for No. 120 Swbd.
800471	(10-H)	Resistance Coil	*34571		Dial Mtg. Block
					for No. 122 Swbd.

*Furnished only when specified

Operator's Telephone Equipment

The operator's telephone equipment that is regularly furnished with the No. 120 Type Switchboard is of the breast plate type and includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
800433 (47-A)		Induction Coil	42370	(55)	Condenser
800292 (205)		Impedance Coil	801082	(93)	Jack
42374	(60)	Condenser	66241	(3-A)	Varistor
42376	(62)	Condenser	801453	(4)	Op'ator's Tel. set

Anti-Side tone qualities are provided wherein outgoing transmission, including the effect of local noises, is prevented from reaching the operator's receiver, but does not affect high quality incoming transmission.

Generator

The operator's facilities for the emergency ringing of station instruments consist of a generator circuit which includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
201678 (64)		Generator	201119		Key (White)
33759		Shaft	42792		Lamp (110V, 40 Watt)
33760		Crank (ox. bronze)	42798		Socket

REGULAR RINGING is accomplished by means of a 20 cycle alternating current derived from some type of power generator such as the Sub-Cycle, or Rotary Converter.

EMERGENCY RINGING is accomplished by means of the hand generator furnished with the switchboard. A key is provided to switch from hand to power generator or the opposite.

Night Alarm Equipment

To assist the operator in performing her duties, each switchboard is provided with a night alarm. The apparatus for this purpose includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
201119		Key (White)	801861 (50-LL)		Buzzer
803103 (381-A)		Relay (Line)	*800289	(202)	Impedance Coil
803103 (381-A)		Relay (Supv.)	*42376	(62)	Condenser

*Used when D.C. specified

The night alarm is controlled by the Push Button Key. When this key is operated the night alarm sounds simultaneously with incoming line calls, incoming trunk calls and on cord circuit supervision.

CONVERTIBLE—Regular night alarm equipment is furnished to operate from the generator current source of supply, but wiring is arranged so that the night alarm may readily be operated from direct current when this method of operation is desired.

Battery Switch

A switch is provided to cut the battery from the switchboard when no operator is at the switchboard. The equipment provided is:

201120		Key (red)	800751	(1-A)	Distributing Bar (3)
--------	--	-----------	--------	-------	----------------------

Conference Circuit Equipment

When the conference circuit is equipped, the following apparatus is required:

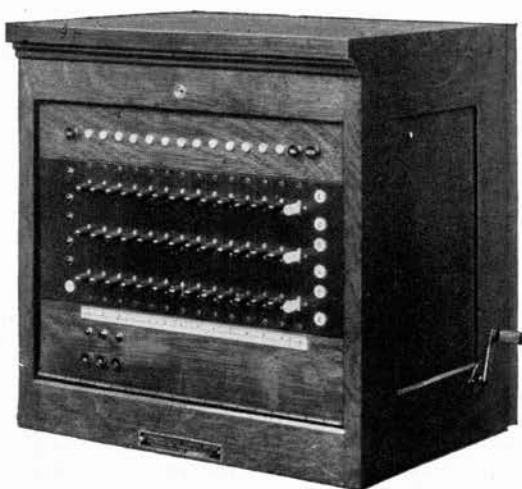
Stock No.	Code	Description
802600	(160)	Jack For trunk or originating line
802600	(160)	Jack For each conference station
200968	(95)	Mounting For above Jacks
800293	(206)	Impedance Coil
41578 (206Z-AA)		Relay For each conference station
42375	(61)	Condenser For each conference station

Insulated Generator

Insulated generator is provided when magneto or toll trunks are installed in the switchboard. The following equipment is required:

42372	(58)	Condensers (5)
-------	------	----------------

NO. 104-C CORDLESS—10 LINES CAPACITY



Front View of No. 104-C Cordless Switchboard

This Switchboard is recommended for Private Exchange Systems of not more than 10 lines; also for Private Branch Exchange Systems of not more than 10 local lines and three trunk lines to the main exchange.

Both the apparatus and the circuits are arranged to operate either as an isolated system independent of any commercial telephone exchange or as a branch system in conjunction with any commercial type of telephone exchange. The standard equipment is provided with trunking facilities for connecting with a common battery central office, but is arranged so that it requires only slight changes to adapt it for connecting with a Dial System. Such changes are made without sacrificing any of the essential operating features.

The compact design of the No. 104-C Cordless Switchboard makes it particularly desirable for office use. It may be placed on a desk or table for ease of operation by a clerk, stenographer, or any other person who has other office duties.

The routine of operations for these switchboards is similar to the routine of the No. 102 and the No. 106 types of PBX Switchboards. The exception of course is, that the connections on this switchboard are made by means of keys instead of by means of the plugs and cords that are used on the No. 102 and the No. 106 PBX Switchboards. Obviously, this standardization of operating routine is another important advantage to every telephone company that uses PBX equipment—it means maximum efficiency of the operating force with minimum schooling.

Cabinet Design

The cabinet for the No. 104-C PBX Switchboard is of a more conventional type than the No. 121 Switchboard, and is very compact. The principal overall dimensions are as follows: Height—16 inches. Width—16 inches. Depth at base—12¼ inches. Depth at top—13⅞ inches. Shipping weight—105 lbs.

Standard woodwork is quarter-sawed oak, finished in dull golden oak, or birch with walnut finish. In ordering specify type required.

The front panel is hinged and the rear panel is entirely removable. This construction provides for the quick inspecting and testing of all apparatus and circuits. A terminal board is

furnished in the upper portion of the cabinet, accessible from the rear. The terminal board carries all line, trunk, battery and generator terminals. Each group of these terminals is plainly designated so as to avoid mistakes when installing the apparatus.

General Operation and Equipment

The general operation of the No. 104 Switchboard is the same as that described for the No. 121 Switchboard, but without the feature which allows the operator to answer a call when all connecting circuits are busy. The equipment is listed below:

Line Equipment

Each line circuit includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802777	(195-A)	Relay	802755	(343-EZ)	Connecting Keys (2)
801421	(13)	Lamp Socket	801412	(31-A)	Lamp Cap
802713	(342-GZ)	Ring and Listening Key	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamp

The line circuit features for this switchboard are identical to those described in the catalogue pages for No. 102 and the No. 106 types of PBX Switchboards.

Connecting Equipment

Stromberg-Carlson No. 104-C Cordless Switchboards are equipped with the single lamp supervisory type of connecting circuit. Each connecting circuit includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802888	(222Z-B)	Relay	802685	(340-C)	Listening Key
801421	(13)	Lamp Socket	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamp

Trunk Equipment

Each main trunk line for connection with a common battery manual exchange includes the following apparatus:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
803088	(306-X)	Relay	41239	(34-D)	Key, "RL"
201033	(263Z-X-CBC)	Relay (3)	802749	(343-CZ)	Keys (2)
201032	(263Z-BBC)	Relay (4)	802750	(343-DZ)	Key
—	(266Z-AY)	Relay	801421	(13)	Lamp Sockets (2)
800293	(206)	Imp. Coil	801412	(31-A)	Lamp Cap
42371	(56)	Condenser	801414	(31-C)	Lamp Cap
801369	(24-B-2)	Lamp	800522	(22)	Condenser (3)

Operator's Telephone Equipment

The No. 1244-T (201139) Handset Telephone is used for operator's telephone equipment in the No. 104-C PBX Switchboard (see catalogue pages describing common battery telephones). This telephone takes an MD-6-D 5'3" Cord. Other equipment—mounted in the switchboard—includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
800433	(47-A)	Induction Coil	42370	(55)	Condenser
800281	(21-A)	Impedance Coil	48346	(57)	Condenser

Generator Equipment

Regular ringing is provided in the same manner as for the No. 121 PBX Switchboard previously described.

The operator's facilities for emergency ringing of station instruments include:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
11730		Crank	201975	(334-C)	Key, Engraved Gen.
201678	(64)	Generator			

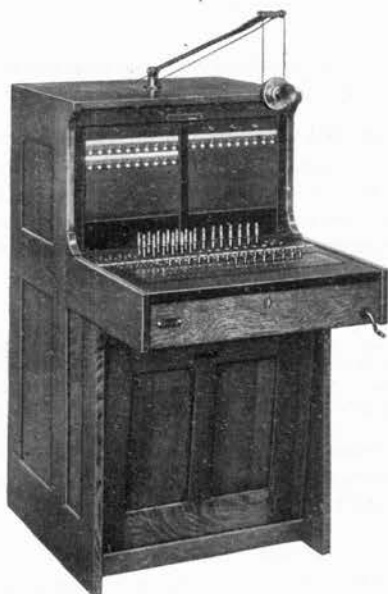
Night Alarm Equipment

Each No. 104-C Cordless PBX Switchboard is furnished with a night alarm. The apparatus for this purpose includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
801861	(50-LL)	Buzzer	201973	(334-C)	Key, Engraved N A
803103	(381-A)	Relay			

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NOS. 102 AND 106 PBX SWITCHBOARDS



Front Perspective of No. 102 Switchboard

Many telephone companies have adopted Stromberg-Carlson Standard PBX Switchboards with plug-ended trunks because they have met the practical requirements of general service. They are designed for connecting with common battery, magneto, or dial exchanges up to capacities above which Multiple PBX Switchboards would be more economical.

Capacity

No. 102	100 lines
No. 106	180 lines (10 Jacks per strip)
	300 lines (20 Jacks per strip)

Cabinet Design

Since its introduction by Stromberg-Carlson several years ago, this cabinet design has provided a combination of those features most desired by the users:

The operator appreciates being able to look over the top of the cabinet; the low keyboard means that she can rest her feet comfortably on the floor; the dull black keyboard and plugboard combining excellent visibility with long wear.

Maintenance men approve the removable front and rear panels; the full length keyboard hinge; the horizontally swinging relay gate making all relays, condensers and coils readily accessible.

The manager likes the straight-forward lines of the woodwork in oak or birch, finished in golden or limed oak, walnut, or mahogany to match office furnishings; the flush sides which give a continuous face to matched sections; the well-constructed cable forms which eliminate danger of cross-talk or cross-ringing within the switchboard.

The cabinets of these Switchboards are of two panel construction. They are compact but have large capacities. The height of the No. 102 is 45½"; width 25¼"; depth over keyboard 35" and depth at base 24¾". The height of the No. 106 is 51"; other dimensions are the same.

Identical Characteristics

The No. 102 and No. 106 Switchboards with plug-ended trunks have identical operating characteristics—the same circuits are used in both. This means that an operator who is accustomed to handling one of these boards can readily handle the other. These boards also have identical apparatus, such as: relays, jacks, lamp sockets, lamps, plugs, cords, receivers and keys. Therefore, the parts are interchangeable and this enables an operating company to stock a minimum of apparatus parts for extensions or repairs.

Line Equipment

Line equipment is furnished in either the relay or lamp series type.

Each line circuit in either the No. 102 or No. 106 Switchboard includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
801161	(135)	Jack, 80 Mounting	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamp
801424	(121)	Lamp Socket, on 80 Mounting	801392	(27-A)	Lamp Cap
			*802775	(194-A)	Relay

*Used in relay type only

Some of the line equipment features are:

BALANCED TALKING CONDITIONS—both battery and ground are cut off the line jack when the operator plugs up to answer.

UNIFORM SIGNAL ON RELAY LINES—the line lamp is in a local relay-controlled circuit; therefore, line length does not affect signal strength.

BATTERY ECONOMY—the high winding of the line relay requires a minimum of current on relay lines.

RELIABLE SIGNAL—the line lamps are equipped with highly evacuated, tipless bulbs, rugged filaments and bakelite bases.

Cord Equipment

The PBX cord circuits are of the double lamp supervisory type with three conductor plugs and three conductor cords. Each cord circuit includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
202080	(65-X)	Plugs (2)	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamps (2)
202226	(5-32-P)	Cords 5 ft. (2)	802705	(342-BX)	Key
800707	(6)	Cord Weights (2)	802888	(222-B)	Relays (2)
801421	(113)	Lamp Sockets (2)	42375	(61)	Condenser
801413	(31-B)	Lamp Caps (2)			

The following equipment and circuit features are found in the PBX cord circuits:

CORRECT BATTERY FEED—the cord circuit is of the condenser type, thereby assuring both answering and calling stations their proper proportion of current.

BALANCED TRANSMISSION AND ECONOMY—the double-wound transmission coils provide a balanced circuit. They not only supply the talking circuit, but also supply the energy for the supervisory relays.

SIMPLICITY—each supervisory relay has only one break contact for controlling the supervisory lamp.

NEAT AND SERVICEABLE KEYBOARD EQUIPMENT—the keys mount flush and are neatly covered with a dull black insulating material. The lamp caps are of the non-breakable type without guards.

TRANSMISSION EFFICIENCY—both tip and ring talking conductors are free from series resistance or impedance coils.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NOS. 102 AND 106 PBX SWITCHBOARDS (Cont.)

Trunk Equipment

The trunks furnished in the No. 102 and No. 106 PBX Switchboards are provided with basic wiring, so that it is unnecessary to modify the key cable when adapting the PBX trunking apparatus to connect with any of the following types of central offices:

- A. Common battery manual office through a normal loop resistance.
- B. Common battery manual office through an abnormally high loop resistance.
- C. Automatic central office through a normal loop resistance.
- D. Automatic central office through an abnormally high loop resistance.
- E. Magneto central office through any practical loop resistance.

Stromberg-Carlson PBX Switchboards will be furnished equipped with trunks for service in accordance with paragraph (A) unless modifications are requested to conform with the requirements as outlined in paragraphs (B), (C), (D), and (E).

(A) **MANUAL EXCHANGE STANDARD**—Each common battery manual exchange circuit, which is arranged for operating through a normal loop resistance includes at the PBX Switchboards:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
202080	(65-X)	Plug	801414	(31-C)	Lamp Cap
202226	(5-32-P)	5 ft. Cord	801369	(24-B-2)	Lamps (3)
800707	(6)	Cord Weight	802709	(342-DX)	Key (RL)
801421	(13)	Lamp Sockets (3)	802698	(342-H)	Key
801412	(31-A)	Lamp Cap	800249	(16-L)	Trunk Circuit Plate
801413	(31-B)	Lamp Cap			

These trunks have the following characteristics:

PLUG TERMINATION AT THE SWITCHBOARD permits the use of all the cord circuits on the PBX switchboard for local to local service, the convenient connection of local lines to trunk lines for through-night service and the simplification of apparatus in the PBX cord circuits. The plug ending of the PBX trunks also has the advantage that the central office and the PBX operators simultaneously receive disconnect signals.

TRIPLE SUPERVISION—facilitates fast and accurate operating. A white calling lamp lights when the central office operator rings out on a PBX trunk line. A green hold lamp lights when the PBX operator throws her listening key to answer a call coming through the central office operator. The presence of this signal always indicates that the trunk is being held by some act of the operator and signifies an off-normal condition, for example: it relights when the PBX party hangs up provided that the trunk listening key is accidentally left in the operated position; it also will flash under the same conditions if the PBX party moves the plunger switch of his telephone up and down, but it will not light when the operator monitors a connection.

A red disconnect lamp lights when the PBX party hangs up after completing a connection.

A **FLASHING KEY** provides an effective means for signaling the central office operator by flashing either the line or the answering supervisory signal before that operator.

THE TRUNK CIRCUIT PLATES furnish facilities for quickly changing trunks as necessary to connect with any type of central office [see paragraphs (A), (B), (C), (D) and (E).] The ease with which trunks may be added, omitted or modified by means of these trunk circuit plates makes it possible to hold PBX investment to a minimum. This economy of investment may be accom-

plished not only by carrying just one type of PBX switchboard in stock for connecting with any type of central office, but also by equipping each switchboard as it goes into service with only the exact number of trunks needed for present traffic.

(B) **MANUAL EXCHANGE, ABNORMALLY HIGH RESISTANCE**—Same as standard apparatus (A) except that No. 17-L Circuit Plate replaces No. 16-L.

Night Switching Keys are recommended with this type of trunk—to cut the repeating coils and the associated apparatus in the No. 17-L Trunk Circuit Plate out of circuit for night service.

(C) **DIAL EXCHANGE, NORMAL RESISTANCE**—Same as standard apparatus (A), except that 802742 (343-D) Key replaces 802698 (342-H) Key.

Common to all these trunks on each PBX switchboard, there will be required one dial.

(D) **DIAL EXCHANGE, ABNORMALLY HIGH RESISTANCE**—Same as (C) above, except that No. 17-L Circuit Plate replaces No. 16-L. Night Switching Keys are standard with this type of trunk—to cut the repeating coil and the associated apparatus in the No. 17-L Trunk Circuit Plate out of the circuit for night service.

(E) **MAGNETO EXCHANGE**—Same as standard apparatus (A) except that 802716 (342-JX) Key replaces 802698 (342-H) Key, and No. 17-L Circuit Plate replaces No. 16-L.

Circuit Plate Parts

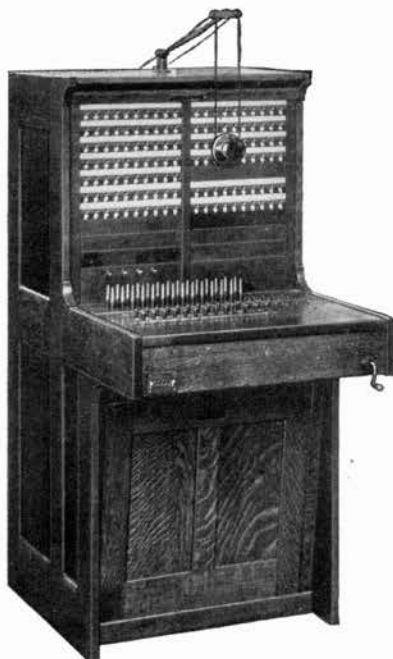
No. 16-L			No. 17-L		
Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
800249	(16-L)	Circuit Plate	800250	(17-L)	Circuit Plate
801700	(119-L)	Relay Mtg. Strip	801700	(119-L)	Relay Mtg. Strip
802839	(207Z-BC)	Relay	802839	(207Z-BC)	Relay
803039	(263Z-XCAC)	Relay	803039	(263Z-XCAC)	Relay
803088	(306-X)	Relay	803088	(306-X)	Relay
12706		Terminal Strip	12706		Terminal Strip
27053		Shell Asm. (Casing)	27053		Shell Asm. (Casing)
42371	(56)	Condenser	42375	(61)	Condenser
800293	(206)	Impedance Coil			
		Repeating Coil	800436	(11-AL)	Repeating Coil
802857	(212Z-CY)	Relay	802798	(204Z-CY)	Relay



Rear Perspective of No. 102 Switchboard

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NOS. 102 AND 106 PBX SWITCHBOARDS (Cont.)



Front Perspective No. 106 Switchboard

Generator Equipment

REGULAR RINGING is accomplished by means of 20 cycles alternating current which is brought into the PBX switchboard from a power generator. However, the greatest ringing economy is accomplished by using a Stromberg-Carlson No. 9 Converter, which is of the vibrating type (see Accessories). This converter, when connected with a Stromberg-Carlson PBX switchboard, runs only during the periods in which it is required for ringing, such as from the moment when a calling cord is plugged up until the called subscriber answers; also from the moment when a trunk listening key is thrown until the called PBX subscriber answers. Each switchboard which will receive its ringing current from the No. 9 Converter requires one 803103 (381-A) Relay. This relay is known as the converter-starting relay. It is provided for in the wiring of the No. 102 and No. 106 PBX Switchboards.

EMERGENCY RINGING is accomplished by means of a hand generator. A Key is furnished for switching from hand to power generator or vice versa.

The operator's facilities for the emergency ringing of station instruments consists of a generator circuit which includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
*201678	(64)	Generator	41868		Crank
201740	(334-C)	Key, Engraved Gen.	13968		Crank Shaft
			801822	(28-H)	Ringer

*If used to replace a No. 53 Generator, also order No. 202517 Adapter and an Extension Shaft of appropriate length.

SIGNALLING INDICATION is one of the features of Stromberg-Carlson PBX Switchboards. This is a great help to operators because through its use the operator knows with reasonable certainty, not only when she is ringing out on a line, but also whether the line is in proper condition for signalling purposes. This "signalling indication" is accomplished by means of a ringer in the generator circuit which responds to the flow of signalling current.

Operator's Telephone Equipment

The operator's telephone equipment that is regularly furnished with either the No. 102 or the No. 106 PBX Switchboard is of the suspended transmitter type and includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802527	(15)	Transmitter Arm	800433	(47-A)	Induction Coil
802525	(22)	Transmitter	800281	(21-A)	Impedance Coil
800632	(MO-1-A)	5' Cords (2)	42370	(55)	Condenser
801592	(29)	Receiver	48346	(57)	Condenser
201839	(66)	Plug	42375	(61)	Condenser
202926	(MO-2-J)	4' Cord	801082	(93)	Operator's Jack
			66241	(3-A)	Varistor

This operator's equipment has the following features:

NOISELESS—Flexible cords are used to suspend the transmitter so that it will not render the operator's circuit noisy by picking up floor vibrations. As a further means of protecting the operator from the influence of extraneous noises an anti-side-tone induction coil is provided. Sharp clicks and the effect of ringing current are prevented from reaching the operator's ear without reducing the reception level.

SANITARY—The operator's receiver is provided with a wire head band which is not only light in weight, but free from either dust-collecting or moisture-absorbing surfaces. The transmitter is provided with a non-porous, removeable mouth-piece.

FOOLPROOF—Condensers in the operator's leads to the trunk circuits make it impossible to cross central office battery with that of the cord circuits by an overlapping operation of the listening keys in those circuits.

CONVENIENT—The suspended type of transmitter as regularly furnished, with its quickly removed head receiver, is convenient for the attendant who has various duties to perform other than those of a PBX operator and who frequently has occasion to leave the switchboard.

CONVERTIBLE—It is a simple matter to change from suspended type transmitter to breast plate type or vice versa—the wiring is all in place for either type of transmitter. If a breast plate type transmitter is desired, the 801453 (No. 4) Operator's Telephone Set will be furnished in place of the regular suspended transmitter.

Night Alarm Equipment

To assist the operator in performing her duties each Stromberg-Carlson PBX Switchboard is provided with a night alarm. The apparatus for this purpose includes:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
803103	(381-A)	Relay	201738	(334-C)	Key, Engraved N. A.
801861	(50-LL)	Buzzer			

The night alarm is controlled by the Push Button Key, which is mounted near the top of the switchboard. When this key is fully operated the night alarm sounds simultaneously with incoming line calls, with incoming trunk calls, with the answering cord's disconnect signals and with the trunks's disconnect signals.

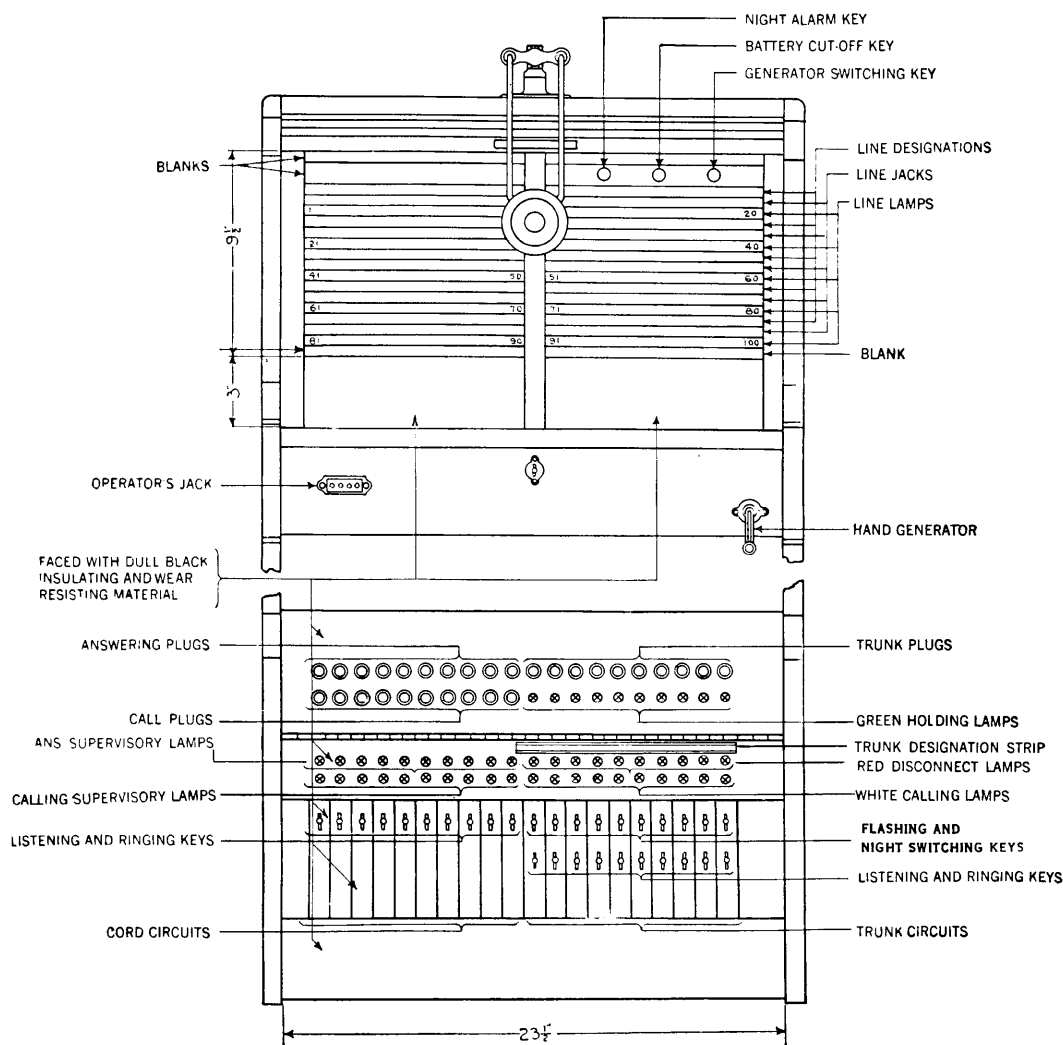
The following two types of night alarm circuits are available: **THE REGULAR NIGHT ALARM EQUIPMENT** which is arranged to operate from the switchboard's source of power ringing current. This type of night alarm will be furnished unless the Special Night Alarm Equipment is requested.

SPECIAL NIGHT ALARM EQUIPMENT. This is necessary when the power ringing current is derived from an intermittently operated Stromberg-Carlson No. 5 Converter. This type of night alarm is arranged to operate from the switchboard's source of battery supply and requires the following additional apparatus:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
800289	(202)	Impedance Coil	42376	(62)	Condenser

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NOS. 102 AND 106 PBX SWITCHBOARDS (Cont.)



Face and Keyboard Equipment—No. 102 PBX Switchboard

No. 102 Type PBX

Line Jacks 10 per Strip with Associated Designation					
Ultimate Wiring	Code Letter	Lines Equip'd	Cords Equip'd	Trunks Equip'd	Shipping Weight
100 lines 10 Cord Prs. 10 Trunks	A	10	4	2	390 lbs.
	B	20	4	3	400 lbs.
	C	30	5	3	410 lbs.
	D	40	6	3	420 lbs.
	E	50	8	3	430 lbs.
	F	60	8	3	440 lbs.
	G	70	8	4	450 lbs.
	H	80	10	4	460 lbs.
	I	90	10	4	470 lbs.
	J	100	10	5	480 lbs.

No. 106 Type PBX

Line Jacks 10 per Strip with Associated Designation					
Ultimate Wiring	Code Letter	Lines Equip'd	Cords Equip'd	Trunks Equip'd	Shipping Weight
180 Lines 8 Cord Prs. 11 Trunks	A	100	8	5	500 lbs.
	B	150	8	6	550 lbs.
	C	180	8	7	580 lbs.
Line Jacks 20 per Strip with Associated Designation—Hotel Type					
Ultimate Wiring	Code Letter	Lines Equip'd	Cords Equip'd	Trunks Equip'd	Shipping Weight
300 Lines 8 Cord Prs. 7 Trunks	D	200	6	5	560 lbs.
	E	240	7	6	600 lbs.
	F	280	8	7	675 lbs.

NOTE—On Hotel Type boards more or fewer trunks and cords may be figured to meet requirements but the sum total of such cords and trunks must never exceed the ultimate of 19 circuits.

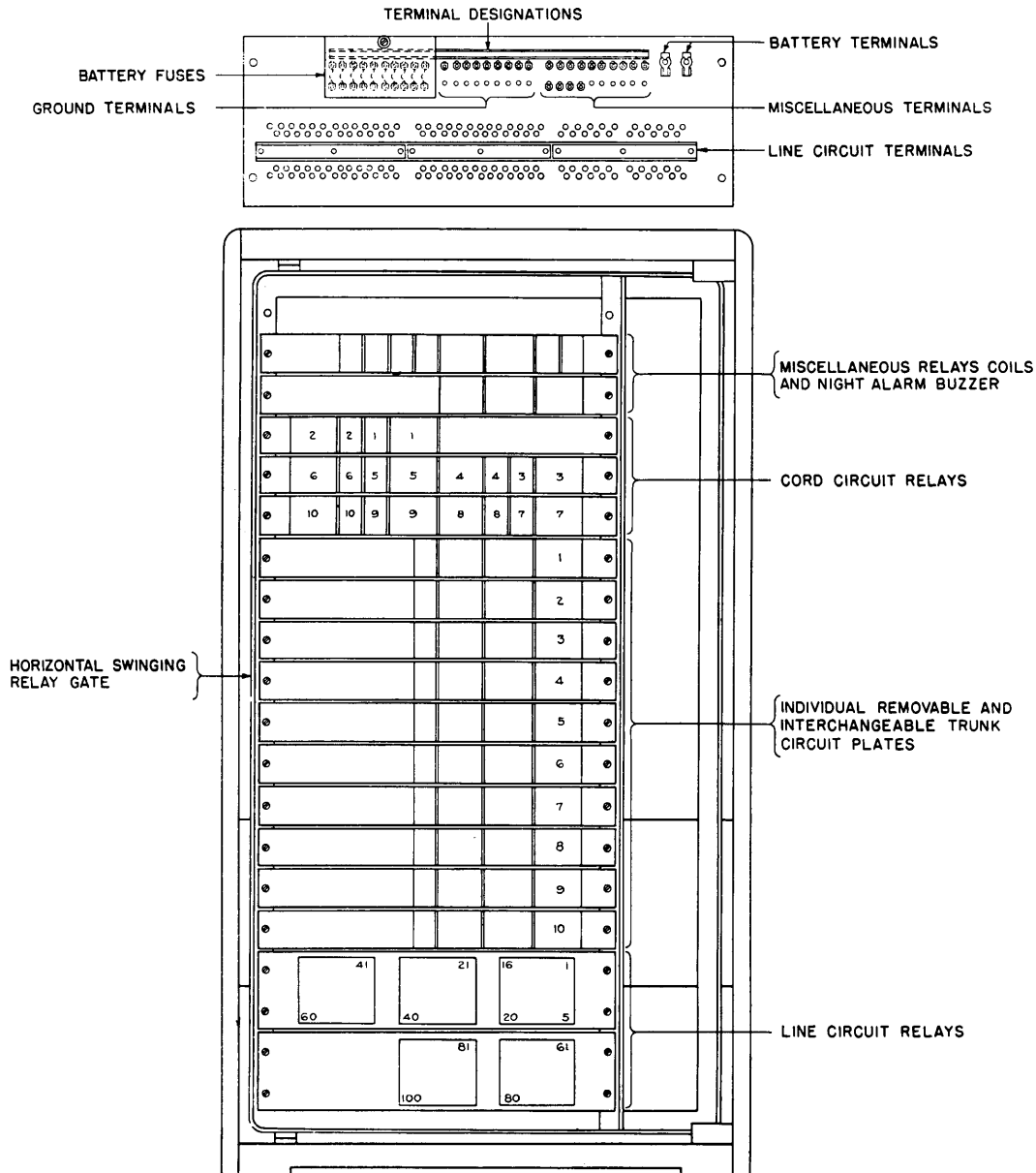
NOS. 102 AND 106 PBX SWITCHBOARDS (Cont.)

In the operation of series lamp line circuits the proper performance of night alarm relay equipment, due to line leakage conditions is an important factor. If the amount of line leakage exceeds the operating value of the night alarm relay it will result in the false operation of the night alarm circuit.

It is also important that the line leakage should not exceed the release value of the night alarm relay, since it will be held operated after it is once energized by an incoming signal.

In a system in which all lines are confined to an interior wiring installation, one night alarm relay, not to exceed 100 lines, will operate satisfactorily under the average normal conditions.

For systems with outside line construction it is recommended that the line circuit should be of the line relay control type, or if series lamp line circuits are employed to equip one night alarm relay circuit equipment for each group of twenty lines furnished.



Rear Equipment No. 102 PBX Switchboard

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS

Stromberg-Carlson Convenience Systems make ideal installations for small business or professional offices. They offer trunk and inter-communicating service day and night, without the service of an attendant. Banks, architect's offices, clubs, large residences, country estates, and especially the large modern farm can use this type of service with great convenience to themselves and bring an additional source of revenue to the operating company. Stromberg-Carlson will be glad to help introduce this system in your community.

No. 2-6 Telephone System

The Stromberg-Carlson No. 2-6 System meets the demand for efficient telephone service in places where the requirements are not great enough for use of a PBX Switchboard and too large for a single city trunk with one or two extension telephones.

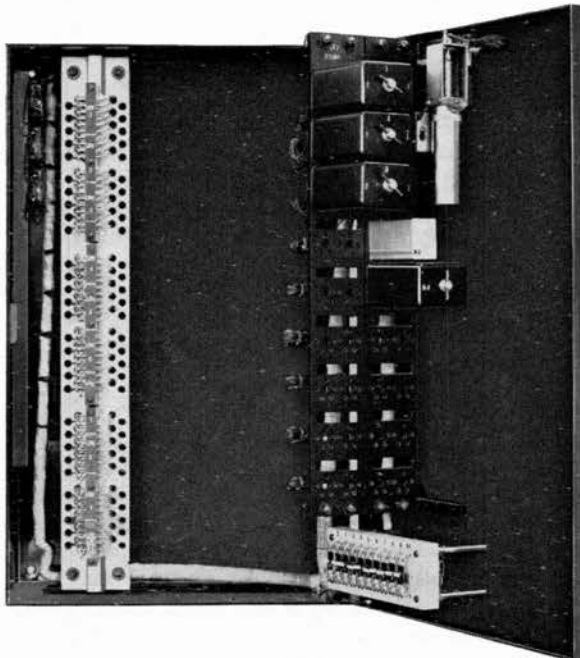
The 2-6 System provides common talking, selective ringing service for an ultimate of six local lines and has a capacity of two trunk lines. These trunks are available to all telephones for connection to any central office exchange, manual or dial, without the services of regular operator.

Central office calls can be originated, answered, held and transferred to any station of the system.

One station can be arranged for secret service on both central office trunks, or two stations can be arranged with secret service on one trunk each. Standard No. 2-6 Systems as they leave the factory have station No. 1 arranged for secret service on Trunk 1. All other central office trunk conversations are common to all telephones. The equipment is designed to operate from 22 volts D.C.

Capacity

The maximum capacity is 2 central office trunks and 6 local stations. Secret service may be applied to both trunks. Any station may be arranged for code call. If desired, any station can be restricted to local inter-communication only.



Steel Relay Cabinet for relays, fuses, and terminals.
Finished in olive green to match office furniture.



No. 1270 Telephone for Convenience Systems

Telephones

The new 1270 Series Telephones used with Convenience Systems are the latest self-contained desk type, matching the No. 1243 common battery instruments in appearance and in essential components. The same rugged zinc die-cast housing with its simple flowing lines, and the same No. 23-W Handset with capsule transmitter and receiver units is used; also the 200595 Induction Coil-Capacitor unit embedded in a moisture-proof plastic case with terminals for the necessary wiring connections. All telephones are equipped with a high grade buzzer for local inter-communication signalling.

Each telephone is equipped with non-locking push buttons for selectively ringing any local telephone and for answering, holding and transferring, or originating central office calls.

The different telephones in this series are:

Telephone	Replaces	Buttons	Line Cord	Used with
No. 1270	No. 1195	8	WD-14C	2-6 Type Systems
No. 1271	No. 1215	12	WD-18C	2-10 Type Systems
No. 1272	No. 1216	12	WD-18C	3-9 Type Systems

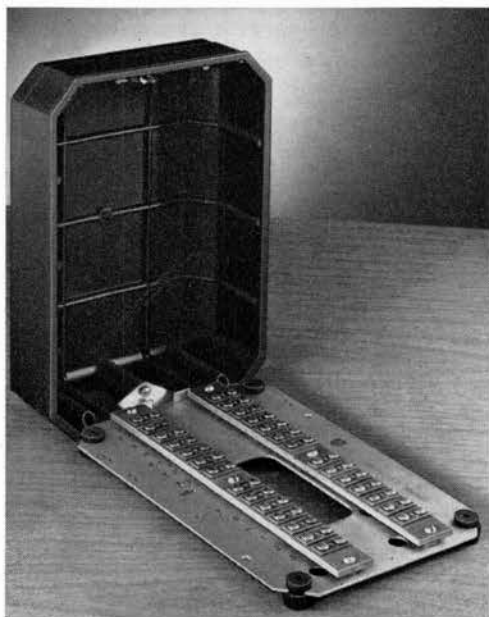
They are described in more detail in connection with the various systems where they are used.

Relay Cabinet

The relay switching and terminal equipment used is housed in a surface-mounting steel wall cabinet. Dimensions are approximately: Height 18 7/16", width 10 3/16" and depth 6 5/16". The relays are arranged so that they may be easily inspected for adjustment or tests. The terminals are of the standard telephone type making use of soldered connections.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)



No. 1261-B Desk Set Box
Shown at right

No. 90-A Terminal Box
Shown at left



NO. 90-A TERMINAL BOX is used with the current 1270 series telephones for Convenience Systems. This also matches the common battery instruments. The cover is similar to the black plastic box which houses the No. 1260 Desk Set Box. It has a removable base of cadmium plated steel on which screw type terminals are mounted for making all necessary connections.

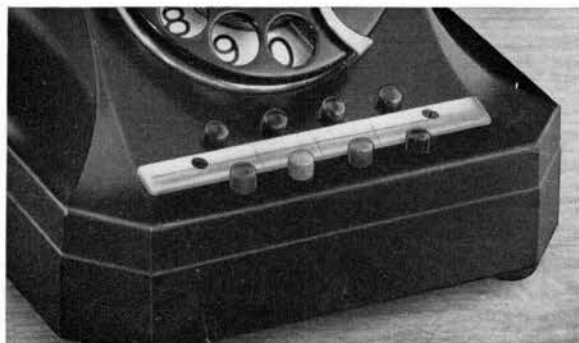
The No. 90-A Terminal Box replaces the No. 89-A and 89-B Terminal Boxes which were used with the old style Nos. 1195, 1196, 1215 and 1216 Telephones for Convenience Systems.

NO. 1261-B DESK SET BOX is recommended for the trunk signalling device in Convenience Systems. These boxes are the same in outward appearance as the No. 90-A Terminal Box and the No. 1260 Desk Set Box. The same interchangeable base is used for mounting the ringer and other components. They may be placed at any point within the hearing of the persons designated to take incoming trunk calls. Desk set boxes with chime tones may be ordered if this type of signal is preferred.

The No. 1261-BZ is the same instrument with biased ringer.

Local Calls—Inter-Communication

Local inter-communicating calls are made by removing the receiver and pushing the non-locking push button opposite the name or number of the person desired, thereby ringing the station call bell. All local conversations are common talking. When the called station answers, no push button operation is necessary.



Close-up of Push Buttons—No. 1270 Telephone

Operation

Central Office Calls—Incoming

Incoming central office calls are signalled by a bell operated from the central office ringing equipment. To answer an incoming call remove the receiver of any telephone and operate the blue or green non-locking push button to complete the connection. The incoming central office signalling bells should be of two different tones, one associated with the blue and the other with the green trunk push buttons; the tone of the signal bell signifies which trunk is to be answered.

Code Call

Code ringing service, when specified, can be furnished as an extra feature with either 2-6 or 2-10 Convenience Systems without any change in system equipment or wiring. Any station can be arranged for originating code call signals by the installation of a Stromberg-Carlson 53350 Code Call Key Box. A cord of proper size and length is furnished with each key box.

A separate bell is necessary at each station that is equipped for code call service. This call bell rings at the station originating the signal so that a means of checking the code is provided.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)

No. 2-6 Telephone System (Cont.) Operation (Cont.)

Holding and Transferring Central Office Calls

In a telephone system of this kind, in which any station can answer incoming central office calls, it is obvious that a call being answered by a certain station is not always for the party that does the answering. In this case the central office call must be held at the answering station by operating the non-locking red hold button. This operation causes the station circuit to connect with the common talking circuit.

By means of the proper ringing button, the answering station now calls the desired local station. When this local station responds, instructions are given to cut in on the proper trunk line and the outside call is completed. Should this party desire later to transfer the central office call to some other station, the same procedure as above should be followed.

To discontinue the use of any station that is cut in on central office trunk, that station's receiver is hung up. This releases the station trunk cut-in equipment. In event that a trunk held by a station is to be released, operate the cut-in button and hang up the receiver.

Central Office Calls—Outgoing

Outgoing calls to the central office are made by pressing either the blue or green trunk button which makes connections with the central office. To flash the central office operator, press the button associated with the trunk that has been selected and operate the hookswitch.

The equipment is so arranged that if more than one trunk button is pressed at one time, only one trunk to the central office will be selected. This is accomplished by electrical interlocking arrangement of the trunk cut-in relays.

No inter-communicating equipment is used when making or receiving central office calls.

Variations of the No. 2-6 Telephone System

No. 1-7 Telephone System

The Stromberg-Carlson No. 1-7 Telephone System is a modification of the No. 2-6 to serve those places where only one trunk is required but where more inter-communicating service is needed. This system resembles the 2-6 System in appearance and operation, but uses only one button for central office trunk and seven buttons for local and hold connections. It makes use of the same telephone, No. 1270, and the No. 2-6 Relay Cabinet, to which is added one No. 252-MM Line Relay and one No. 25 Relay Casing. The local cable is wired for either a No. 2-6 or a No. 1-7 System. No. 1-7 Relay Cabinets are not carried in stock, therefore the purchaser is required to modify the No. 2-6 Cabinet for this service.

No. 3-5 Telephone System

This system operates similarly to the No. 2-6 System. It fits requirements when three central office trunks are necessary and when five local stations suffice. The same telephone (No. 1270) is used. A No. 3-5 Relay Cabinet is available for this system.



Operation of Push Buttons to Transfer a Call
Buttons 1-5 Operate Station Signals for Inter-Communicating
Buttons 6-7 Connect Telephone with an Outside Line
Button 8 Holds an Outside Call while Ringing Another Station

No. 7-6 Telephone System

The No. 7-6 Telephone System provides a specialized type of service; it is a satellite system working into a PBX Switchboard. The eight buttons on each telephone have the following functions: one button which controls an individual private trunk from each local station to the PBX; one button that controls a trunk which is common to all six stations also terminating at the PBX; one hold button to hold either trunk; and five buttons controlling the individual six stations for inter-communication between themselves, wholly independent of the PBX Switchboard. The No. 1270 Telephone is used in this system. This arrangement requires a steel relay cabinet with dimensions approximately as follows: height 24 7/16", width 15 3/16", depth 6 1/4".

No. 2-M-6 Telephone Systems (For Magneto Exchange)

These systems have the same general appearance and the same operating characteristics as the No. 2-6 System, but are designed to operate in connection with magneto central offices.

The relay cabinet is somewhat larger than the one used in the Standard No. 2-6, having the following approximate dimensions: height 24 7/16", width 21 3/16", and depth 6 5/16".

When a subscriber wishes to call the magneto exchange, he removes his telephone from the hookswitch and presses one of the trunk buttons. This causes a momentary flow of direct current to operate the magneto signal at the magneto switchboard. This current is furnished from the eleven cells of storage battery ordinarily provided for the operation of the system.

When the telephone is returned to the hookswitch, a disconnect signal is produced in a manner similar to that previously described. The uses of the hold, trunk and inter-communicating buttons are the same as in the No. 2-6 System. The same No. 1270 Telephone is employed.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)

Nos. 2-10, 1-11 and 3-9 Telephone Systems



No. 1271 Telephone for Convenience Systems

These systems have the same general operating characteristics as the No. 2-6 System. They are arranged for secret service on one or more trunks, and may be used with dial or manual exchange connections. The systems differ in the number of trunks and local connecting circuits. In the case of the No. 2-10 System, There are two central office trunks and capacity for ten local stations; in the No. 1-11 there is one trunk and eleven local stations, while in the No. 3-9 there are three trunks and nine local stations. The No. 2-10 and No. 1-11 use the same relay cabinet; a different cabinet is provided for the 3-9 System. The dimensions of the cabinets are approximately: height 24", width 15" and depth 6".

With these systems a telephone with a larger key or button capacity is necessary. The No. 1271 Handset Telephone equipped with 12 push buttons is used with the No. 2-10 System, and the No. 1272 is used with the No. 3-9 System. In other respects these telephones are the same as the No. 1270 which is used with the No. 2-6 Systems.

No. 2-M-10 Telephone Systems

These systems operate and have the same general use as the No. 2-M-6 type for magneto central office exchanges, but with increased capacity. The No. 1271 Telephone is employed.

SELECTIVE TALKING CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS

No. 2-10 ST and No. 3-9 ST Telephone Systems

The No. 2-10 ST and No. 3-9 ST Systems operate from the subscriber's standpoint much the same as the No. 2-10 and the No. 3-9 Systems. The chief point of difference is that the No. 2-10 ST and No. 3-9 ST Systems provide selective talking, as well as selective ringing for local connections. Other refinements are also added to make these systems function with speed and accuracy.

Relay, condenser and coil equipment is mounted on steel frame work approximately 30" high, 32½" wide, and 12" deep. As this type of equipment is usually mounted in basements or closets, the outside casing is made of plain sheet steel .050" with readily removable panels. Case dimensions are approximately 30 11/64" high, 32 11/16" wide, and 12 1/8" deep.

Operation

The following features and facilities are afforded:

LOCAL CALLS—STATION TO STATION are made by removing the handset from the cradle and depressing the button designated as the party wanted. The called party only is signalled as long as the button is depressed. A tone indication is heard if the called station is not busy. If the station is busy, no tone will be heard. When the called station answers, no push button operation is necessary. Simply removing the handset from the cradle completes the connection and the conversation takes place over a selected talking pair—not common talking. Other local telephones are barred from this line, so that a secret talking circuit is provided.

LOCAL TO TRUNK CALL—OUTGOING. Removing the handset from the cradle and then depressing one of the trunk buttons is the first step to secure the PBX or central office operator. When the trunk button is released after being depressed, a tone will be heard if the trunk is not busy. This indicates that the call has been completed. If no tone is heard the trunk is busy. It is then necessary to press another trunk button until a non-busy trunk is found. If the subscriber accidentally presses more than one button at once, the action will not tie up more than one trunk.

TRUNK TO LOCAL—INCOMING. When the incoming trunk signal is heard the party receiving the call depresses the trunk button corresponding with the tone associated with its particular signal. This connects the answering party with the party calling over the trunk line.

TRANSFER OF TRUNK CALL TO ANOTHER LOCAL STATION. After answering a trunk call, it may become necessary to transfer it to another local party. This is accomplished by operating the (Red) hold button, which holds the line so that the connection will not be taken down at the PBX or central office. Then the station desired is called in the usual manner and told it is wanted on (for example) trunk No. 1. In order for the desired party to cut in on Trunk No. 1, it will be necessary for him to depress the trunk button No. 1 twice. After the party originally answering the trunk has given the instructions to the party desired, the telephone is returned to the cradle in the usual manner. A trunk call may be transferred back and forth as many times as required if the hold button is operated in the prescribed manner. It is highly important to operate the hold button before replacing the handset.

REGAINING OPERATOR'S ATTENTION. On trunk calls to PBX or central office operator, when the subscriber wishes to regain the operator's attention, it may be accomplished by holding the trunk button down and operating the hookswitch plunger in the telephone cradle. It is necessary to remember that the handset should be removed from the cradle before the trunk button is released.

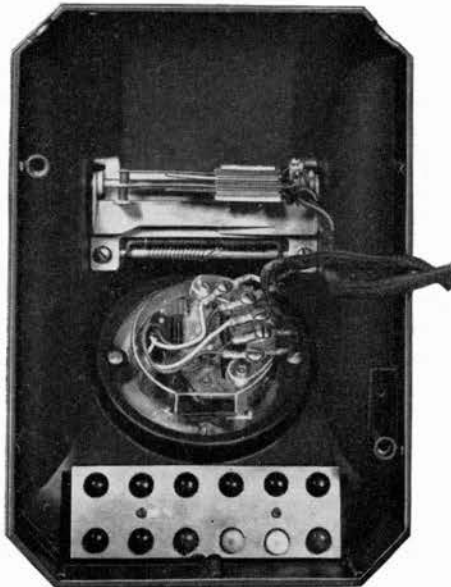
SECRET SERVICE. When used with dial central offices, all trunk wiring is arranged for secret service, so that an established trunk call cannot be mutilated by another station if it attempts to use the same trunk. A slight change in wiring, however, allows systems used with manually operated central offices to have certain stations arranged for secret service and others open to all stations. One station may also be arranged to take all

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)

Selective Talking Systems (Cont.)

incoming calls and to supervise such connections after they have been established.

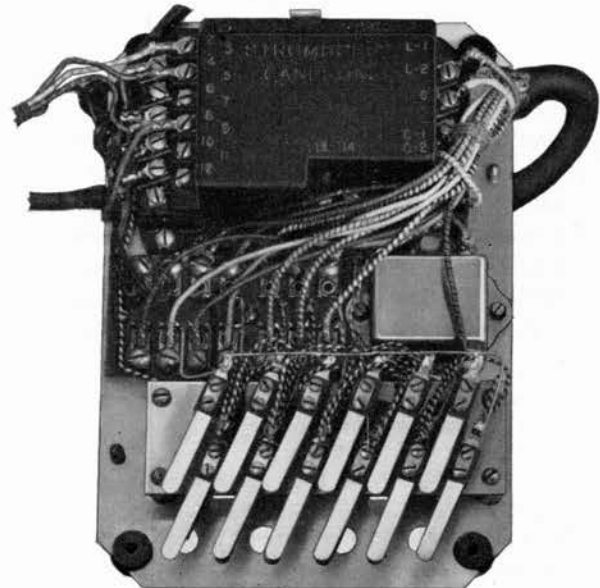
The Nos. 1271 and 1272 Telephones are used in connection with these systems in a manner similar to the No. 2-10 and No. 3-9 Systems.



View into Housing—No. 1271 Telephone

No. 2-M-10ST and No. 3-M-9ST Telephone Systems

These systems operate and have the same general functions as the No. 2-M-6 Systems except they provide selective talking as well as selective ringing features. They make use of the No. 1271 and No. 1272 Handset Telephones. Prices on relay cabinets quoted upon application.



View into Base—No. 1271 Telephone

Parts for Convenience System Apparatus

Parts of Telephones

(Used commonly unless otherwise specified)

Stock No.	Description
803486	No. 23-W Handset (3 Cond.)
35808	Rubber Foot
200595	Coil and Capacitor Unit
35824	Screw, Coil and Capacitor mtg.
202301	Terminal Block Assembly
503703	Screw, Terminal Block mtg.
12456	Nut, Terminal Block mtg.
801757	Edwards Lungen Buzzer
501203	Screw, Buzzer mtg.
202304	Push Button Spring Group (1270)
202305	Push Button Spring Group (1271)
202306	Push Button Spring Group (1272)
202321	Housing, 8 Button (1270)
202309	Housing, 12 Button (1271, 1272)
41563	Screw, Housing to Base
202310	Retaining Plate, Push Button
502433	Screw, Retaining Plate to Housing
202311	Spacer, Retaining Plate
202312	Push Button, Black
202313	Push Button, Red
202314	Push Button, Green
202315	Push Button, White (1271)
202316	Push Button, Blue
202318	Holder, Station Designation Strip
25829	Screw, Holder to Housing
42158	Complete Hookswitch Spring Comb.
32882	Plunger, Hookswitch
45410	Screen, Base Plate
202319	Base Plate
202325	Cord, WD-14C 14 Cond. (1270)
202326	Cord, WD-18C 18 Cond. (1271, 1272)

Parts of No. 90-A Terminal Box

Stock No.	Description
201985	Housing, Black Plastic
201986	Base Plate
201987	Terminal Block Assembly
17024	Spacer, Terminal Block mtg.
503823	Screw, Terminal Block mtg.
35808	Rubber Foot
41685	Bracket, Housing to Base
41710	Screw, Housing to Base
521431	Screw, wall mounting
200787	Washer, wall mounting

Parts of No. 1261 Desk Set Box

Stock No.	Description
41562	Housing, Black Plastic
35809	Base Plate
35808	Rubber Foot
41685	Bracket, Housing to Base
41710	Screw, Housing to Base
41560	Cover, Ringer window
201753	No. 65-A Ringer, Used on No. 1261-B
801911	No. 61-A Ringer (Biased) Used on No. 1261-BZ
32949	Terminal Strip Assembly
35547	Spacer, Terminal Strip mtg.
201942	Capacitor Assembly
521431	Screw, wall mounting
200787	Washer, wall mounting

See next page for ordering information on major elements of Convenience Systems and necessary Accessories.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)

STOCK AND CODE NUMBERS

No. 2-6 Type Systems

Stock No.	Code	Description
*801714	(2-6) (1-7)	Relay Cabinet Common Battery Manual or Dial
801715	(2-M-6)	Relay Cabinet Magneto
801716	(3-5)	Relay Cabinet Common Battery Manual or Dial
801717	(7-6)	Relay Cabinet Common Battery Manual or Dial
202298	(1270)	Telephone (8-button desk type handset)
202325	(WD-14-C)	Cord-14 conductor (1270 Telephone)
201940	(1261-B)	Extension Bell Box (Trunk Signal)
201941	(1261-BZ)	Extension Bell Box (Biased Ringer)
802325	(1220-A)	Extension Chime Box (Trunk Signal)
201983	(90-A)	Terminal Box (At each telephone)
53350	(SK 3350)	Code Call Key Box (if specified)

*To make the No. 1-7 Relay Cabinet, the No. 2-6 Cabinet is furnished and an additional 252-MM Line Relay with No. 25 Casing is supplied.

No. 2-10 Type Systems

Stock No.	Code	Description
*801718	(2-10) (1-11)	Relay Cabinet Manual or Dial
49700	(3-9)	Relay Cabinet Manual or Dial
801719	(2-M-10) (1-M-11)	Relay Cabinet Magneto
202299	(1271)	Telephone (12 button) 2-10, 2M-10, 1-11 2-10ST and 2M-10ST Systems
202300	(1272)	Telephone (12 button) 3-9, 3-9ST Systems
202326	(WD-18C)	Cord—14 Conductor (1271-2 Telephones)
201940	(1261-B)	Extension Bell Box (Trunk Signal)
201941	(1261-BZ)	Extension Bell Box (Biased Ringer)
802325	(1220-A)	Extension Chime Box (Trunk Signal)
201983	(90-A)	Terminal Box (At each telephone)
47384	(SK 3350-A)	Code Call Key Box

*In using the 2-10 Cabinet with the 1-11 System, it is necessary to add 1 No. 206-CMQ Relay with No. 25 Casing.

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

Accessories

Used with No. 2-6 Type Systems Cable

The No. 102 Type Cable is used for the installation of the 2-6 System and its variations.

This cable has a total of 22 Conductors consisting of 9 pairs and one spare pair of No. 22 AWG wires and 2 single wires of No. 18 AWG. Either moisture-treated external cotton braid or lead sheath can be furnished. The lead sheath is recommended in all cases, however, because it not only prevents trouble from moisture or unexpected leaks but it also is a safeguard against mechanical injury.

Stock No.	Code	Description
800203	(102-L)	Lead Cover
800201	(102-B)	Cotton Braid Cover
203155	(102-P)	Plastic Cover

Power Equipment

These systems operate on 22 volt direct current which can be supplied in any of the following ways:

Dry Cells—Eighteen 1½ volt cells in series.

Battery Current—From the Central Office.

Storage Battery—11 cells of Exide type BTMH-2 with .5 ampere trickle charger.

Rectifier—No. 1027-R Raytheon, .5 amp. capacity.

Code Call Equipment

A small metal Key Box equipped with a cam type key and an eight conductor cord, 5'6" long, comprises the equipment necessary to install a code call service on a No. 2-6 System. With this arrangement it is possible to ring all local stations at one time and thus a system of code calling may be instituted to locate people who are in the habit of leaving their particular telephone location. Size of box: 4¼" x 3⅞" x 1⅞".

Used with No. 2-10 Type Systems Cable

The No. 103 Type Cable is used for the installation of 2-10, 3-9 and variations of these systems.

This cable has a total of 26 conductors consisting of 11 pairs and one spare pair of No. 22 AWG wires and 2 single wires of No. 18 AWG. Either moisture-treated external cotton braid or lead sheath can be furnished. The lead sheath is recommended in all cases, however, because it not only prevents trouble from moisture or unexpected leaks, but it also is a safeguard against mechanical injury.

Stock No.	Code	Description
800204	(103-L)	Lead Covered
800202	(103-B)	Cotton Braid Cover
203154	(103-P)	Plastic Cover

Power Equipment

These systems operate on a 22 volt direct current which can be supplied in any of the following ways:

Dry Cells—Eighteen 1½ volt cells in series.

Battery Current—From the Central Office.

Storage Battery—11 Cells of CTMH-2 with .5 ampere trickle charger.

Rectifier—No. 1027-R Raytheon, .5 amp. capacity.

Code Call Equipment

A small metal Key Box equipped with a cam type key and a twelve conductor cord, 5'6" long, comprise the equipment necessary to install a code call service on No. 2-10 Type Systems. Key Box Size: 4¼" x 3⅞" x 1⅞".

MULTIPLE LINE KEY TURRET

There are many business and professional establishments that are not large enough to warrant a special "Order Board" for handling incoming calls. On the other hand, traffic in such places is too heavy to be handled by individual telephones answered by one or more of the office personnel. Careful and satisfactory attention to telephones calls often means the difference between profit and loss.

The perfect solution is the Stromberg-Carlson Multiple Line Key Turret—an investment that will soon pay for itself by eliminating delays in handling incoming calls that could not be given proper attention without service of this kind. Ask your Stromberg-Carlson representative for attractive booklet.

Multiple Line Key Turrets make it possible for an incoming call to be handled by more than one person or operator. For example, in a department store, when customers call in over one of the telephone trunks to place an order or to secure information, the message can be handled promptly, as more than one operator can take the call. In other cases, the system may be used to extend the trunks to a number of offices so that when one person is out, another may answer; or it may be used to permit one person to answer all calls and signal the party desired by the push button signal system, at which time the party wanted takes over the call. All turret stations may also originate outgoing calls.

As many as nine key-and-lamp-ended lines may be handled at a single turret position, and with these turrets multiplied, prompt response to incoming calls is assured. It retains the essential features for holding, signalling and busy supervision.

Construction and Arrangement

The cabinet turret woodwork is walnut and consists of three basic units: the base, the key section and the top. The base, No. 24809, contains the terminal equipment, telephone and night alarm equipment, common talking key and indicator lamp. Above the base, the key sections, No. 24808, are mounted. One, two or three sections may be so installed. Each key section contains three keys, three line lamps and three busy lamps, or an ultimate of nine circuits. To finish the turret a No. 24807 Top covers the assembled equipment.

In cases where signalling between turret operators is desired the No. 26004 Top equipped with five push buttons is substituted for the No. 24807.

The relay equipment for the system is housed in a sheet metal cabinet finished in green to blend with office furniture, arranged for wall mounting. Relays, condensers, fuses and time release element are mounted accessibly on the door of the cabinet while the terminals are mounted in the stationary portion. The terminal capacity is for six key turrets of three key sections each. This provides a total ultimate of nine trunk lines per turret. The circuits of the turrets are multiplied on the terminal strip, so that as many as six attendants have access to any or all of the nine telephones.

The Standard No. 1 Relay Cabinet Assembly is wired for the ultimate but is carried in stock with three trunk lines equipped. Dimensions of relay cabinet are: height, 24 7/16", width, 15 3/16", depth, 6 5/16".

Telephone equipment for the operator may be provided in three types, breast plate type, handset desk type, or suspended type.

Standard Equipments

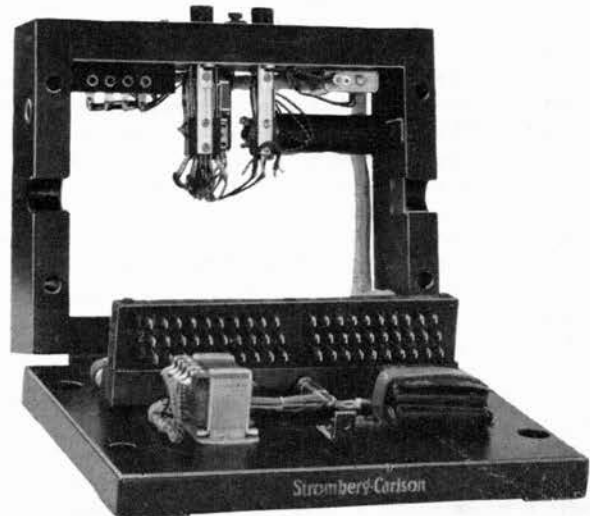
All parts—bases, key sections and tops—are carried in stock and shipped separately. The key sections and the bases are completely wired with local cable forms, permitting the customer to assemble and connect the turret assemblies to meet installation requirements.



No. 1 Stromberg-Carlson Key Turret

Standard Turret Equipments

Stock No.	Code	Description
801450	(1-A)	3 Key Unit Assembly consists of: 1-No. 24807 Top 1-No. 24808 Key Section 1-No. 24809 Base
801451	(1-B)	6 Key Unit Assembly consists of: 1-No. 24807 Top 2-No. 24808 Key Sections 1-No. 24809 Base
801452	(1-C)	9 Key Unit Assembly consists of: 1-No. 24807 Top 3-No. 24808 Key Sections 1-No. 24809 Base



Base Section, No. 24809, Multiple Line Key Turret

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MULTIPLE LINE KEY TURRET (Cont.)

Telephone Equipment

Attendant's station telephones may be selected from the following types:

Stock No.	Code	Description
201377	(1244-W)	Handset Telephone (Desk Type)
48046	(1234-M)	Handset Telephone (Suspended Type)
801453	(4)	Operator's Telephone Set (Breast-plate)

NOTE: No station bell is required with these instruments.

Dials may be used when operating into a dial central office.

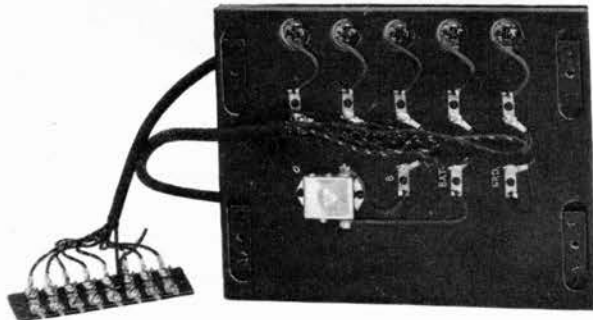
Turret Signalling Top

The No. 26004 Top is used when it is desired to have common talking and selective ringing between turrets. The common talking key is furnished with all bases.

No. 26004 Top provides 5 Push Buttons and 1 Miniature Buzzer.

When specified, a six-foot eight conductor cord and an eight-point terminal block are furnished. This provides a finished appearance to the wiring for the separate inter-communicating circuit and also provides suitable terminals for readily making the required connections.

When No. 24807 Top is replaced by No. 26004 Top, add the Letter "D" to the equipment code number. Thus 1-A Equipment becomes 1-AD Equipment.



Under Side of Push Button Top, No. 26004

Noise Killer Equipment

When the No. 26004 Push Button Top is used, it becomes necessary to provide noise eliminating equipment, which is common to all turrets. This equipment is mounted in one unit known as:

Stock No.	Description
26060	Noise Killer Assembly

Installation

The Multiple Key Turret System requires separate machine-made cable between each individual turret and the central relay cabinet. No. 800156 (65-BE) braided cable (20 triple No. 22 AWG) is suitable in dry places but No. 201393 (65-L) with lead sheath, should be used where runs are exposed to moisture or mechanical injury and in the case of conduit installations.

It is good practice to connect the wiring to all terminals of the turret base as this will simplify any later installation of additional key sections. Turret base cables are not soldered at the factory.

Sometimes, when leaded cable is used, it may not be desirable to bring the runs all the way to the turret base. In these cases a splicing terminal is recommended such as Type "E" Reliable Building Terminal Box with a Type T "20" triple terminal strip.

When signalling tops are included in the installation No. 164-B (braided) or No. 164-BS (leaded) cable can be used which provides sufficient wiring (6 pairs) for a full complement of six turrets.

Relay Cabinet Equipment

The standard No. 1 Relay Cabinet Assemblies (Stock No. 24726) are wired for nine telephone lines and equipped for 3 lines. This includes wiring for intercepting line equipment. All additional line equipment apparatus and intercept relay apparatus is shipped separately to be mounted and connected for installation requirements.

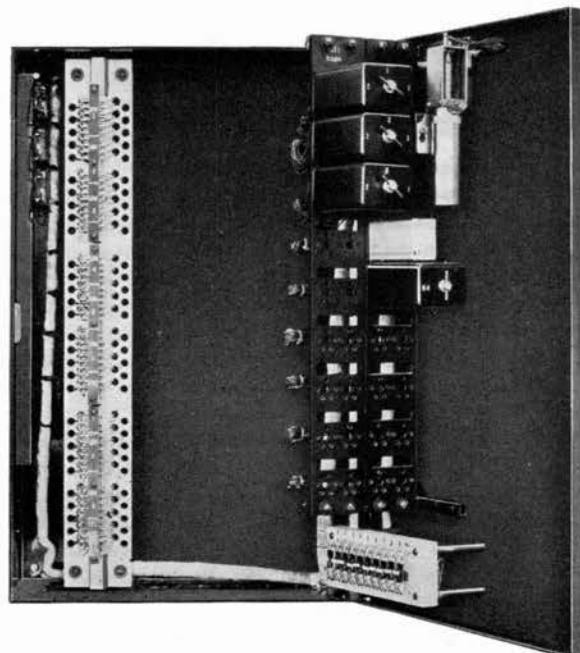
Each additional line equipment requires the following:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
803084	(298ZW-AYAY)	Relay	801610	(25)	Relay Casing
802993	(253Z-BYCY)	Relay	28158		Resistor,
37193		Condenser, 1 mf.			1000 ohms

Intercepting service requires the following per line:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
801610	(25)	Relay Casing	802871	(215Z-AY)	Relay

When it is known at the time equipment is originally ordered that talking between turrets is desired, order Noise Killer Equipment per Stock List B-7134 for mounting in No. 1 Relay Cabinet.



No. 1 Relay Cabinet for Stromberg-Carlson Key Turret Equipment

Power Supply

This system is designed to operate off 22 volts D.C. and the current can be supplied in any one of the three following methods:

- Battery Supply over cable pairs from the central office main battery or special battery at the central office.
- Storage Battery located on premises and charged from a dry plate rectifier such as 11 cells CTMH-2 Battery with 842028 Rectox Charger.
- Recti-Filter Battery Supply Unit. Either No. 1040 (3 Amp.) or No. 1043 (1.5 Amp.) depending on requirements.

When figuring any of the above battery supply methods the maximum current drain to be used is approximately 4 amperes at 22 volts. This current figure takes care of an instantaneous load when the system is fully equipped; this extreme condition is seldom met in actual operation.

INTER-COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS**(LESS EXCHANGE TRUNKS)**

Inter-Communicating Systems have gained universal recognition for providing reliable telephone communication in installations requiring limited local service and not requiring outside or city connections. Offices, factories, stores, schools, apartments, and institutions find these systems efficient and convenient. In addition to providing greater effectiveness within the organization, the switchboard will be relieved of much of its burden, permitting better service for calls coming in.

Executive System (No. 1-A)

No. 6240-C24 Wall Mounting

Selective Talking—Selective Ringing

This System features selective talking and selective ringing service and provides as many separate simultaneous conversations as there are pairs of telephones installed. The total number of stations which may be connected is 25.

The No. 6240-C is sold as a desk type telephone. If the subscriber wishes to convert to wall mounting this can be done very simply—a screw-driver alone is necessary to affect this change.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Buttons	Station Capacity
43531	(6240-C6)	6	7
43532	(6240-C12)	12	13
43533	(6240-C16)	16	17
43535	(6240-C24)	24	25



No. 6240-C12 on Desk

Accessories

The Executive System requires the following material for completing an installation:

- A. **CABLE** with suitable conductors, (2 pairs No. 18 gauge for battery supply, and 1 pair No. 22 gauge, for each station in the system). Lead or plastic covered cable is recommended for all locations where moisture is present or where cable may be exposed to mechanical injury.
- B. **STRANDED FLEXIBLE CABLE** is used where it is necessary to move the desk telephone about on a desk. Conductors required depend upon number of buttons in the key box.
- C. **CABLE TERMINALS** should be provided wherever there is a junction between cables and at desk mountings.
- D. A **RECTIFIER** is recommended in place of dry cells wherever reliable 110 volt AC is available.

Accessories are described in further detail following System descriptions.

Master System (No. 11)**Common Talking—Selective Ringing System**

With this system only one conversation may be carried on at a time. Any station may call any other station in the system without operating the remaining bells. This type of service is extensively used in banks, stores, warehouses and residences.

No. 2527 Telephone

The No. 2527-C is a wall type telephone suitable for surface wall mounting. The No. 2539-C, a flush type wall telephone, is no longer manufactured.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Buttons	Station Capacity
800906	(2527-C2)	2	3
800908	(2527-C4)	4	5
800910	(2527-C8)	8	9



No. 2527-C8 Wall Telephone

STROMBERG-CARLSON

INTER-COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS (Cont.)

Master System (Cont.)



No. 6347-C8 Wall Telephone

No. 6347-C Telephone

The No. 6347-C Telephone is a surface mounting wall type instrument. The housing is of molded phenol compound with the push button unit mounted at the top. The transmitter and receiver are made up in the form of a handset.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Buttons	Station Capacity
43561	(6347-C4)	4	5
43562	(6347-C8)	8	9



No. 6345-C8 and Apparatus Box

No. 6345-C Telephone

The No. 6345-C Telephone consists of a handset desk telephone with push buttons mounted in the base together with an apparatus box containing a bell and connecting block.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Buttons	Station Capacity
43553	(6345-C4)	4	5
43554	(6345-C8)	8	9

Accessories

The following material is necessary to complete the installation of a Master Common Talking-Selective Ringing System.

- A. 1 NO. 51-H RETARD COIL, to be installed near the battery of each system.

- B. CABLE—3 Common Wires, No. 18 Gauge, and one individual wire, No. 22 Gauge, for each station.
C. DRY CELLS—5 cells required. If 110 volt A.C. current is available, a No. 1024 Rectifier may be employed.

Standard System (No. 12)

Master Station (Common Talking)

This system provides for communication from a central point, the Master Station, to several outlying stations. The master station is equipped with push buttons, one for each outlying station. By operating these buttons each outlying station may be rung separately. The outlying stations are each equipped with one ringing button only, by which they are able to signal the master station. However, outlying stations can converse with each other by first asking the master station to ring the desired station. Only one conversation can be carried on at one time. The capacity of this system permits the operation of one master station and from two to sixteen outlying stations.

Instruments for Master Station System

MASTER STATIONS—Any telephone for the common talking, selective ringing system previously described may be used as a master station instrument in this system. If larger capacities are required, more stations may be added by using code ringing.

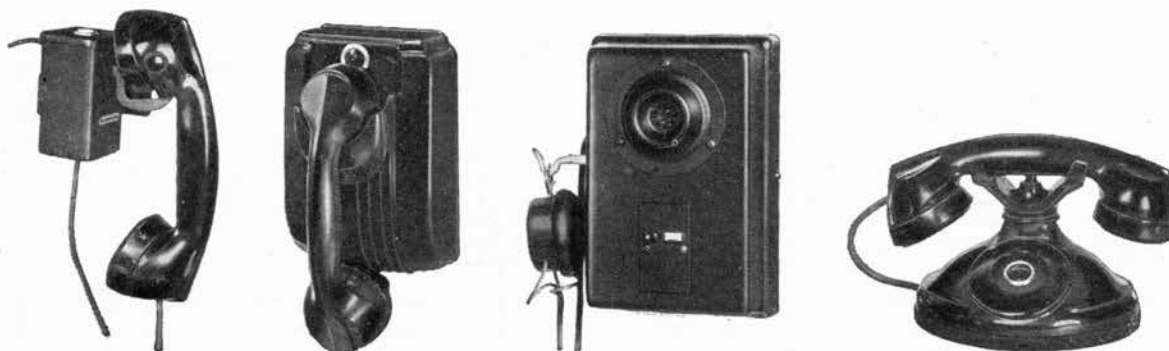


No. 2527-C8 Wall Telephone

This is one of the telephones recommended for use at the master station. Other suitable telephones are the No. 6347 and the No. 6345 shown above on this page.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

INTER-COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS (Cont.)



OUTLYING STATIONS—These are the Nos. 2527, 6339, 6345 or 6347 type telephones already described, except that they are equipped with one button only for signalling the master station.

Stock No.	Code	Type	Stock No.	Code	Type
800905	(2527-C1)	Surface Wall	46747	(6345-BC1)	Desk Handset
43559	(6347-C1)	Wall Handset	46744	(6339-BC1)	Suspended

Accessories*

The following material is required for completing a Standard System.

- 1 NO. 51-H RETARD COIL**, to be installed near the battery of each system.
- WIRE**—Three common wires are required throughout the System, No. 18 or No. 19 gauge. In addition one individual wire between each outlying station and the Master Station, No. 22 Gauge. It will be found economi-

cal to use cable when there are long runs or a large number of wires.

- CABLE TERMINALS**—Terminals are desirable at junction points and distribution centers.

- DRY CELLS**—Five cells are required. If 110 volt A.C. current is available a No. 1024 Rectifier may be used.

*Accessories are described in further detail following system descriptions.

Duo-Private System

Two-Station Private Line

Two-Station Private Line Telephones are used extensively for communication between rooms in a residence, between offices, between shipping room and warehouse and to fill other similar requirements.

This system requires three wires for connecting the two telephones and one set of three to five dry cells connected at one station only. One No. 51-H Retard Coil is also required.

One station can ring the other simply by depressing the button in the set. Wall or desk sets may be used interchangeably.

Two-Station Private Line Telephones

Stock No.	Code	No. of Buttons	Description
800905	(2527-C1)	1	Surface Wall
46747	(6345-BC-1)	1	Handset Desk
46744	(6339-BC-1)	1	Suspended Wall
43559	(6347-C1)	1	Wall Handset

Accessories*

Installing Material as follows is required for the Duo-Private System.

- 1 NO. 51-H RETARD COIL** to be installed near the battery of each system.
- THREE WIRES** are required for connecting the Inter-phones.
- DRY CELLS**—No more than five (5) dry cells connected in series are used for this system.

*Accessories are described in further detail following system description.



No. 6339-BC-1 Suspended Telephone

No. 2527-C1 Wall Telephone



6345-BC-1 Desk Telephone

STROMBERG-CARLSON

INTER-COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS (Cont.) COMMONLY USED ACCESSORIES

Interphone Cable with Thermo-Plastic Insulation

Stock No.	Code	No. 22	No. 18	Spare	Covering	Approx. O.D.	LB. per 100'
45886	IC-112	6 Single	2 Pair	2 Wire	Braid		5.9
45914	IC-212	6 Single	2 Pair	2 Wire	Plastic	.349"	8.2
45882	IC-122	8 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Braid		9.8
45910	IC-222	8 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Plastic	.554"	13.3
45883	IC-134	14 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Braid		13.3
45911	IC-234	14 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Plastic	.579"	19.0
45884	IC-142	18 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Braid		15.9
45885	IC-158	26 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Braid		21.2
45913	IC-258	26 Pair	2 Pair	1 Pair	Plastic	.710"	25.5

These conductors are tinned copper with .012" wall of thermo-plastic (polyvinyl chloride) insulation. Conductors are twisted into pairs; cabled with full twist each 9"; and finished with

flame-proof saturated gray cotton braid, or braided and then molded with a black polyvinyl chloride jacket of .047" thickness for all-weather protection.

Raytheon Rectifiers

These power filters with dry plate rectifying units are used extensively to replace dry cells in the operation of various Inter-Communicating Systems. They not only supply a quiet source of talking battery, but also supply ringing current as indicated in the following table:

Catalogue No.	Volts	Amps.	A.C. Freq.	A.C. Volts	Ringing Volts A.C.	Width	Cabinet Size in Depth	Height	Wt. lbs.
RFR-1024	6	0.5	50/60	115	6-12-18-24	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	12
RFR-1026	12	0.5	50/60	115	6-12-18-24	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	14

Change of source relay will be supplied on either of the above models when the suffix "R" is added. Example RFR-1026-R. This relay automatically switches the outside current supply to a stand by battery during A.C. power interruptions.

Standard Flexible Cable

Used principally with the Executive System, between cable terminal and key-box, when it is necessary to move the key-box and telephone about on the desk. Conductors have plastic insulation and black outer braid.

Flexible Cable

Stock No.	Code	Description
43595	IC-18	9 Pair Cable, No. 22 Stranded
43596	IC-30	15 Pair Cable, No. 22 Stranded
43597	IC-42	21 Pair Cable, No. 22 Stranded
43598	IC-54	27 Pair Cable, No. 22 Stranded

Batteries

See Construction Division of Catalogue for prices and descriptions of Gray Label and other primary cells.

See Accessories Section of Telephone Catalogue for Storage Batteries.

Battery Boxes

Code No.	Dry Cell Capacity	
2	2	See Construction
3	3	Section of Catalogue

Terminal Boxes

Terminals are numbered and mounted on hard wood blocks with sheet metal covers.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals Per Circuit	Box Dimensions
800777	19AC	15	2	8 x 5 7/8 x 2 1/2 in.
800778	19BC	27	2	14 x 5 7/8 x 2 1/2 in.
46769	IB-30	15	2	9 3/4 x 5 1/2 x 1 1/4 in.
46770	IB-45	22	2	9 3/4 x 5 1/2 x 1 1/4 in.

Terminal Strips and Blocks

See Construction Division of the Catalogue which shows the many different types of strips and blocks as well as boxes available for connecting purposes.

Relays for Loud Ringing Bells

Type 1-HXX Relay provides a means by which loud powerful signals may be applied to Inter-Communicating Stations when 110 direct or alternating current is available. The contacts of the relay are rated to carry 6 amperes, 110 volts A.C. or 1 ampere 115 volts D.C.

The 1-HXX Relay is installed in the circuit in place of the bell or buzzer in the set. The loud signal circuit is carried through the relay contacts which close when the station is rung.

Loud Ringing Bells

The No. 17 Economy Bell, equipped with a 6" gong, may be wired directly in place of the signal in an Inter-Communicating set. Specify gong size (6") and ringing voltage used. The bell is finished black and weighs 5 lbs.

When 110 volt A.C. is available the No. 560 Weatherproof Bell, used in connection with the 1-HXX Relay is recommended.

For other loud signal equipment see Construction Division of the Catalogue.

Retard Coils

The No. 51-H Retard Coil is required when the same battery is used for both talking and ringing current.

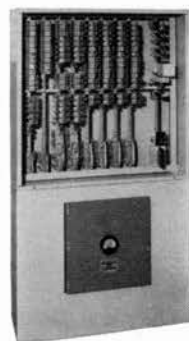
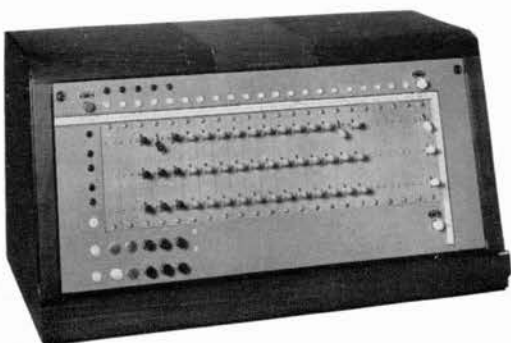
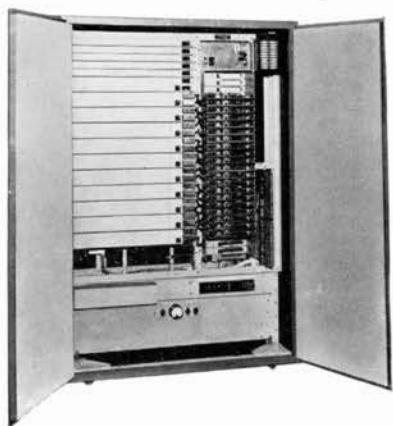
Wire and Miscellaneous Equipment

Single, Twisted Pair and Twisted Triple Interior Telephone Wire is available for installation work, as well as Insulated Staples, Telephone Wiring Nails, Pipe Straps and Bridle Rings. Prices furnished upon request. See Construction Division of Catalogue.

Inter-Phone Systems suitable for operation with annunciator panels and switchboards are available. Prices and descriptions will be furnished upon application.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PBX and Interior Systems



To meet the varied requirements of interior communication, Stromberg-Carlson presents PBX Switchboards, the 6K-1 Multi-Line System, Convenience Systems, and Multiple Line Key Turrets for modern and efficient personal service.

PBX AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS

	Page
Intercommunicating Dial Systems	
2-10 Relay Dial PX	8
2-10 Relay Dial PX with 1573 Telephone ..	7
2-10 Relay Dial PX with 6K-1 System	7
4-20 Relay Dial PX	8
4-20 Relay Dial PX with 1573 Telephone ..	7
4-20 Relay Dial PX with 6K-1 System	7
Ordering Information	8
Dial Selective PBX	9
Ordering Information	9
F40-A, XY-PBX	6
F80, XY-PBX	6
Type H, XY-PBX (Selective)	6
XY-PX with 1573 Telephone	7
XY-PX with 6K-1 System	7
XY-PBX with 1573 Telephone	7
XY-PBX with 6K-1 System	7

Intercommunicating Key Systems

2-6 System	13
1-7 System	14
3-5 System	14
7-6 System	14
2-M-6 System	14
2-10 System	14
1-11 System	14
3-9 System	14
2-M-10 System	14

	Page
2-10-ST (Selective Talking) System	14
3-9-ST (Selective Talking)	14
2-M-10-ST (Selective Talking) System	14
3-M-9-ST (Selective Talking) System	14
No. 90-A Terminal Box	14
No. 1561-A Extension Bell Box	15
Ordering Information	15
Relay Cabinet	13
Replacement Parts	15
6K-1 System	7, 10
Ordering Information	11
Replacement Parts	11
Multiple Line Key Turrets	16

Manual Switchboards

No. 106	26
No. 120-FJ	21, 22, 23
No. 120-FP	21, 24
No. 121 Cordless	19, 20
No. 127-F	25, 26
No. 128-F	25, 26

Telephones

No. 1270	13
No. 1271	14, 15
No. 1534-M	17
No. 1544	17
No. 1573	7
No. 1575	7

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PBX and INTERIOR SYSTEMS

Appearance is Important

PBX type equipment—more often than not—is right up front in the modern office. Stromberg-Carlson has specialized in equipment which brings prestige to the user.

Breadth of Services

Your customer will find, among the several types of systems described in this section, a solution for his individual communication problem—dial or manual, attended or unattended.

Trouble-free Operation

Unexcelled records for low-cost maintenance are the result of over sixty years experience in this field.



Revised 9-1-57

SYSTEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONVENIENCE

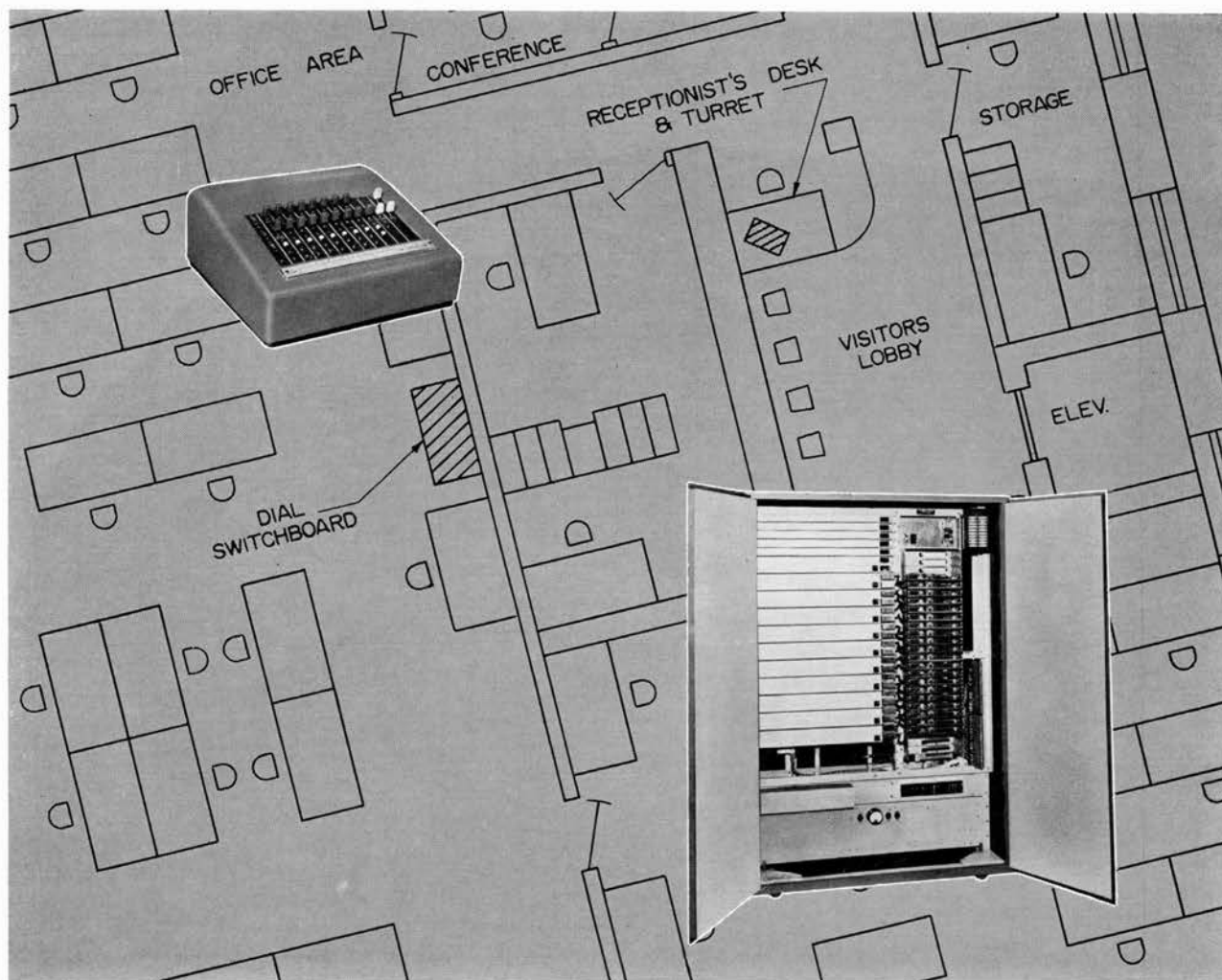
Service to the community is but one of the requisites of good telephone operation. The individual, with his many varying needs, must have available the special type of equipment which fits his own requirements. With this in mind, Stromberg-Carlson has long pioneered in the development of the smaller systems featured in this section.

1. **DIAL PBX SYSTEMS** are available for all types and sizes of business establishments. These attended switchboards are up to the minute in operation and styling. Included are Finder-Connector Type Systems such as the F-40 and Selector Type System for larger installations that feature regular shelf-type equipment.

2. **COMBINATION SYSTEMS** feature the unattended XY-PX and relay PX's. Stromberg-Carlson has produced telephones that will conveniently tie into XY-PX equipment to afford a combination Exterior-Interior System. The Stromberg-Carlson No. 1573 Telephone, commonly referred to as a two-line telephone, works well with any manual, dial, or relay PX system.

3. **INTERIOR SYSTEMS** include a self-contained system, the Stromberg-Carlson 6K-1 System, as well as the Convenience Systems, such as the 2-6 and 2-10 systems, and the Multiple Line Key Turret. Intercommunicating and central office services can be served 24 hours a day without requiring an operator in attendance.

4. **MANUAL PBX SYSTEMS** feature the conventional PBX Switchboard — the No. 121 Cordless Switchboard, the No. 120 Floor-type PBX switchboard, the Nos. 127 & 128 PBX Switchboards and the No. 106 Hotel Type PBX Switchboard. All boards have been designed with the operator in mind, resulting in easier operating functions and more reliable service.

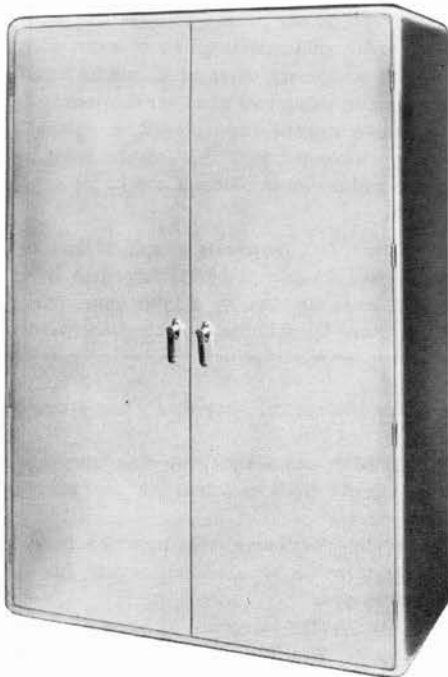


STROMBERG-CARLSON

DIAL PBX SYSTEMS

The following XY step-by-step switching systems are primarily for attended operation. In effect, these systems are miniature XY Dial Systems — appropriate for use in industry, large office buildings, hospitals, etc., where there is a need for internal as well as external communication.

The F-40A, XY-PBX



Equipment for 40-line XY Dial PBX is housed in this attractive cabinet, with attractive neutral gray finish.

This is a single party finder-connector system that has an ultimate capacity of 40 lines, 8 combination central office trunks and 2 information trunks. All equipment is mounted on a single bay frame, enclosed by an acoustically treated cabinet to minimize normal equipment noise. The dimensions are approximately 6'4" high, 4'1" wide and 2' deep. Because of its small size, acoustical treatment and roller mounting, it may be placed anywhere in an office in the same manner as filing cabinets or office machines.



The F-40A, XY-PBX has many applications including hospitals.

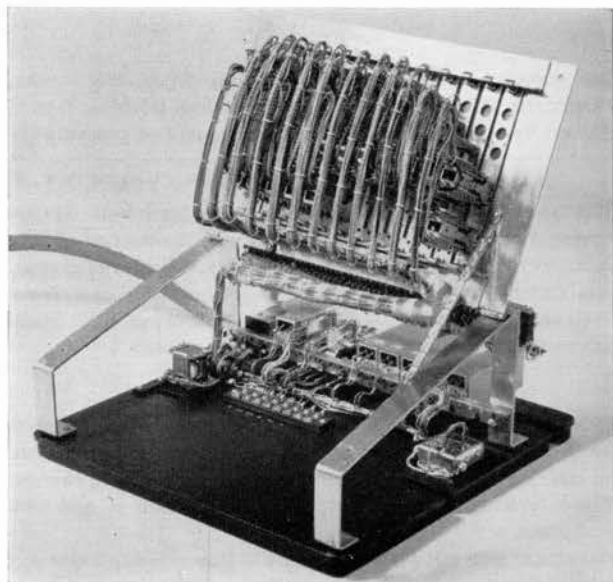


Cordless Attendant's Turret

ATTENDANT'S TURRET — A cordless type attendant's turret is provided. Modern and compact in design, attractively trimmed in colors which make the various parts self-identifying, this turret is arranged and equipped for 8 central office trunks — of which the first five are equipped for night switching — and 2 information trunks.

Incoming calls from the central office are answered by the attendant and passed on to a desired extension by dialing the assigned number of the extension. Information calls cannot be extended by the operator. Night switching keys are provided for connecting the central office trunks to predetermined extensions when the attendant is not on duty. An audible night alarm and a fuse alarm are provided, together with keys to cut off either alarm.

The dimensions of this turret are approximately 6" high, 14½" wide, and 14½" deep.



Turret with cover removed showing accessibility to all parts.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-57

F-40A, XY-PBX (Cont.)

Features

SINGLE PARTY LINES—provide fast service.

RESTRICTED SERVICE—provided on a per line basis so that, if desired, certain lines can be blocked from calling central office trunks. Such lines will receive busy tone when attempting to use these trunks.

DIRECTORY NUMBERS—are simple, two-digit numbers (51-80) for stations and single digits for trunks (9 for CO trunks and 0 for Information).

CALL DISTRIBUTION—distributes calls over the finder-connector links by a single rotary switch type allotter circuit.

NIGHT SWITCHING—permits predetermined stations to be connected with central office trunks.

EMERGENCY OPERATION—provides emergency service to central office by switching to the night trunk connection in the event of an A.C. power failure. Provision is made to mount a 45-volt dry battery which is switched by a change of source relay to operate the relays of the trunk circuits. This will provide service on the lines normally used for night answering. There will be no local service during an emergency.

EASY TO INSTALL—Circuit Plates jack into position on the shelf and the unit is simply plugged into a conveniently located wall socket—just like plugging in a toaster or other household appliances.

GENERAL FEATURES such as dial tone, busy tone, machine ringing, immediate ring trip and ringback tone are normally supplied.

SPECIAL FEATURES—These consist of code call and executive right-of-way service and are supplied at extra cost when ordered. Code call equipment, when used, can be mounted on the switchboard proper, using two local service terminals.

When executive right-of-way is used, a special connector circuit, directly associated with this feature, must be ordered. This connector will mount in place of one of the regular finder-connector links.

POWER—A 48-volt D.C. power is supplied from a 6-ampere battery eliminator. Ringing power is furnished by a 20-cycle Sub-Cycle with tones supplied by a static generator. All power equipment is mounted within the switchboard cabinet.

F-80, XY-PBX

This Finder-Connector System is similar in principle and operation to the F-40A, XY-PBX. The major differences between the two are that the F-80 has larger capacity, maximum of 80 lines, 10 central office trunks and 4 information trunks, and is mounted on a frame.

Like the F-40A, this system is a single party finder-connector type of system. All equipment except power supply is mounted on a bay frame, 6'4" high, 6'1" wide and 1'7" wide.

Attendants Switchboard

A cord type switchboard with jack ended trunks is provided with each F-80 PBX system. In over-all appearance, this switchboard resembles the 120 type switchboard. It features an attractively veneered walnut cabinet with sun tanned finished face panels to give a pleasing contrast in colors. All surfaces are smooth with rounded corners which makes this board a modern piece of furniture that will blend well with its surroundings.

Features

SINGLE PARTY LINES—provide fast, private, dependable service.

RESTRICTED SERVICE—provided on a per line basis so that, if desired, certain lines can be blocked from calling central office

trunks. Such line will receive busy tone when attempting to use these trunks.

DIRECTORY NUMBERS—are simple two-digit numbers for local extensions and single digits for trunks ("9" for central office and "0" for information).

CALL DISTRIBUTION—distributes calls over the finder-connector links by a rotary switch type allotter circuit. Dual allotter is available at extra cost.

EXECUTIVE RIGHT-OF-WAY—is provided on a per line basis by optional wiring on the line circuit. Such lines cannot be restricted.

TRUNK HUNTING AND SWITCH THRU—is provided on trunk levels.

NIGHT THRU SWITCHING—to a central office is provided for a maximum of five stations at any one time. Any station may be connected for this service.

CONFERENCE SERVICE—is available which will handle up to 5 conferring parties at any one time. A conference must be set up by an operator at the attendant's switchboard.

CODE CALL—can be provided by arranging the connector circuit to tie into the code call equipment. Two of the connector terminals for local service will be used when this feature is provided.

POWER—is supplied by 48 V DC batteries.

Type H, XY-PBX (Selector) System

This type of PBX is a one- or two-party Finder-Selector system having a capacity which is limited only by the amount of floor space available for the equipment. It uses the same type of separate factory-wired Linefinder, Selector, Connector and Trunk Shelf units which have been placed in XY CDO and MDO installations throughout the country.

Features

PROVISION FOR GROWTH—This system cannot be outgrown. Ready-to-use circuit plates and their associated XY switches can be inserted as new lines are added without any wiring change. The only limitation to growth is space in which to add new equipment.

PROVISION FOR EQUALIZING TRAFFIC—Heavy traffic loads can be equalized by reversing the multiple, slipping the multiple between groups, or introducing a grading panel.

CIRCUIT FEATURES—Conference Service, Executive Right-of-Way, Night Answering Service, Restricted Service, Code Call, Alarm, Two-Party Service, Consecutive Number Hunting, Watchman's Recording Service, as well as other standard operational circuits may be supplied as required.

UNIT TYPE POWER BOARDS—These are built up to customer specifications from standard panels mounted on multiple-drilled frames which match the equipment bays. Changes or additions to either supervisory or power equipment can be made quickly and easily by sliding out one standard unit or blank and inserting another.

BAY FRAMES—All switching and circuit plates are mounted on multiple-drilled bay frames that vary in height from 8', for systems of smaller capacity to either 9' or 11½' for the larger systems. The depth of the frame is approximately 1' 4" with the shelves mounted front and rear to save space and cable.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

COMBINATION SYSTEMS

The Stromberg-Carlson No. 1573 Two-Line Telephones and the No. 1575 Multi-Line Telephones can be used with step-by-step XY-PX, XY-PBX, or with the No. 2-10, or 4-20 Relay PX to make a PBX system.



No. 1573-A
Two-Line Telephone

The 1573 Telephone

This instrument is our adaptation of the present No. 1543 Telephone modified to provide line selection and hold keys for two lines. A third line may be used as an additional line to an internal PX or PBX. The entire switching mechanism is mounted on the base of the telephone and is encased by the housing. An outside call can be originated, answered, or held while maintaining connection to another line.

XY-PX, XY-PBX and the No. 1573 Telephone

This telephone may be used effectively with XY-PX's or XY-PBX's. When used in conjunction with a PBX, the two lines normally are terminated at the switchboard with the push button third line being used for special services. When a PX is involved, the telephone is usually arranged to have two lines for use as trunks to the central office and the push button is used as a third line to the PX for selective ringing and talking to other stations within the PX system.

Stromberg-Carlson 2-10, or 4-20 Relay PX
and the No. 1573 Telephones

As many variations as are available on the No. 1573 Telephone XY-PBX's, there are the same number that can be made with Stromberg-Carlson 2-10, or 4-20 Relay PX's. It is normal to have two lines used as trunks to a central office and the push button third line used as a local line to the PX for intercommunicating service. This arrangement provides holding features on both trunk lines as well as selective signaling and secret talking on the intercommunicating line.

ORDERING INFORMATION

To order complete telephone instruments and component parts, refer to the No. 1573 Telephone in Section A of this catalog. See the following page for ordering information on the Types 2-10, 4-20 Systems.



No. 1575 Multi-Line Telephone

The Stromberg-Carlson 6K-1 System

The No. 1575 Telephone is the station equipment for use with the Stromberg-Carlson 6K-1 dial system. This instrument is a modification of the present No. 1543. Each station, with or without the assistance of an attendant, can originate, receive, hold, and transfer calls from one to five central offices, PBX, intercommunicating or private lines. Other parts of the 6K-1 System consist of a Terminal Box, distributing boxes, connecting cables, a relay cabinet, and a power pack unit.

XY-PX, XY-PBX and the 6K-1 System

When the 6K-1 System is used with an XY-PBX, all lines terminate on the PBX switchboard. Intercommunication could be arranged within the 6K-1 station telephones, complete with a separate signaling device. This would then permit a maximum of three lines that could be terminated on the PBX switchboard. The intercom line is usually terminated in the PX System when this telephone is used with XY-PX's.

Stromberg-Carlson 2-10, or 4-20
Relay PX and 6K-1 System

With this arrangement, intercommunication can be made with selective ringing and talking between parties that are tied to the PX as well as those that are tied to the 6K-1 system. Also, only one line is needed to terminate in the PX, leaving a maximum of four other lines to be used as trunks to the central office.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Description and ordering information for the No. 1575 Telephone will be found in Section A of this catalog. Information of like character concerning the remaining elements of the 6K-1 System will be found later in this section. See following page for 2-10, 4-20 Systems.

Revised 9-1-57

A DIAL PBX SYSTEM (using the 2-10 or 4-20 Relay Dial PX with No. 1573 or 6K-1 System with No. 1575 Telephones)



2-10 Relay Dial PX

Type 2-10 System
The Stromberg-Carlson Type 2-10 Relay Dial PX provides two simultaneous talking paths for intercommunication in offices or factories. When connected with either the No. 1573 Telephone or the No. 6K-1 System 1575 Telephone, the 210 system becomes the internal portion of a dial PBX system.

Features

1. When used as a PBX, calls are completed without the aid of an operator.
2. Offers selective ringing and talking, instantaneous ring trip, ringing and busy tones.
3. Has an internal capacity of 10 lines; with extensions, this capacity may be increased to a maximum of 30 stations.
4. Two simultaneous talking paths.

Operation

This system utilizes the *finder* principle, employing relays for linefinders and connectors to select an idle intercommunicating path automatically. When a party originates a call, the lockout circuit of the common allotter marks the calling line and selects an idle link. The idle link is marked for the calling line and, when connected to the calling line, sends back dial tone. The calling party need only dial two digits to be connected to the called party.

Intercommunicating connections are released when the last party releases. Trunk connections by-pass this system when the appropriate trunk key is thrown on either the No. 1573 or the 6K-1 station equipment.

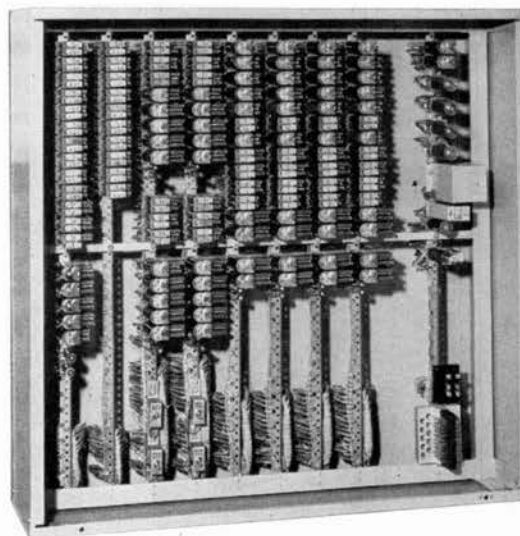
Equipment

The cabinet — contains all relays used for line finding and connecting. It is of rugged construction and is permanently finished in office gray. Outside dimensions are: 26½" high, 18¼" wide and 10⅞" deep.

The floor stand — is used for rack mounting the cabinet and the Battery Eliminator (if used) on the floor. It is constructed with angle irons and surrounded by sturdy sheet metal, painted office gray. Dimensional limits of this stand are: 27" high, 18¼" wide and 20" deep.

The telephones — used to make a PBX out of this Relay Dial PX System are the No. 1573 Two-Line Telephone and No. 1575 Multi-Line Telephone (6K-1 System). Standard No. 1543 Telephones may be used within the PX System.

Power Supply — is furnished either through the use of a Battery Eliminator or through the use of four 3-cell, 24-volt storage batteries. When the storage batteries are used, the cabinet containing the switching equipment may be wall mounted but should never be more than 25 feet away from the batteries.



Close-up of 4-20 Relay Dial PX

Type 4-20 System

The 4-20 PX is similar in purpose and operation to the 2-10 System. The larger capacity — four simultaneous talking paths and provision for a maximum of 60 telephones (including extensions) — is suitable for internal communication in a large office or factory. This system, when used with No. 1573 Telephone or the 6K-1 System for trunk connections, becomes a PBX.

Features

This system has the same features as the 2-10 System with the exception that there are more lines (20) and talking paths (4) in the 4-20 System than in the 2-10 System.

Operation and Equipment

The method and principle of operation are the same in this system as in the 2-10 System.

Due to increased capacity, the cabinet and power unit is larger, having dimensions of 27½" high, 32⅞" wide, and 10⅞" deep for the power pack unit (if used in place of storage batteries), and 32⅞" high, 32⅞" wide and 10⅞" deep for the relay cabinet. This unit cannot be wall mounted due to size and weight.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Description
484862-000	Relay Dial System (2-10 System)
485794-000	Mounting stand and cabinet (2-10 System)
893721-000	Raytheon Rectifier (2-10 System)
485832-000	Mounting stand and cabinet (4-20 System)
485650-000	Relay Dial System (4-20 System)
485833-000	Raytheon Rectifier (4-20 System)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DIAL SELECTIVE PBX



Stromberg-Carlson now offers a new type of PBX service to the small businessman who wants dial-selective PBX service tailored to his budget. A simple combination of the Stromberg-Carlson two-line telephone (the 1573) and a ten station dial selective intercom unit will provide a highly effective PBX capable of handling ten stations.

Features

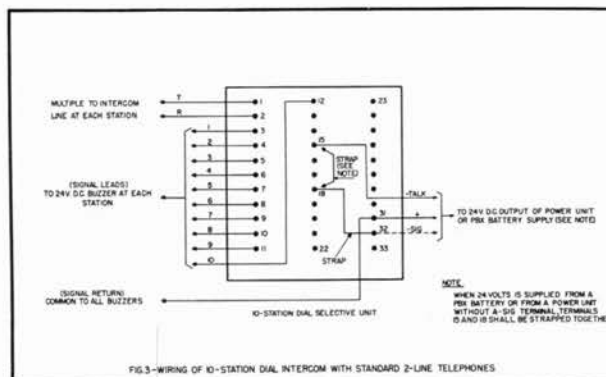
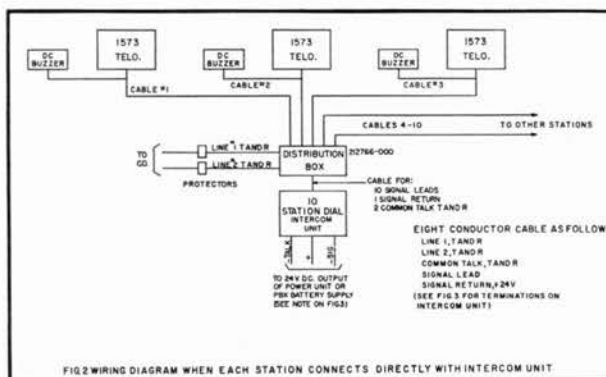
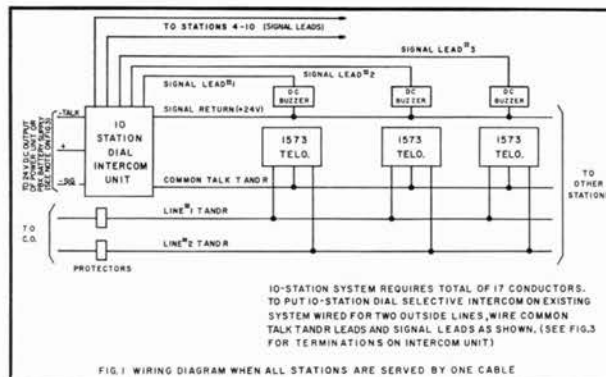
INTERCOM UNIT—is the same Dial Selective Unit that may be used with the 6K System having dial selective intercommunication. This unit provides fast, positive intercom service since only one digit need be dialed to call a desired party. Only $7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $6\frac{1}{8}$ " x $6\frac{1}{16}$ ", the Dial Selector Unit may be conveniently mounted on a wall.

THE 1573 TELEPHONE—is a two-line instrument that also has a provision for an intercom line. For use in this system, two-lines would terminate in a central office and the intercom line would terminate in the Intercom Unit, in essence, making each station a small PBX. A central office call on one line may be held and another call may be initiated or answered on either the remaining trunk line or the intercom line in strictest privacy.

SIGNALING DEVICES—are simple individual buzzers which must be placed at each station. These buzzers are wired to the dial selective unit and will operate when their specific digits are dialed.

CABLING REQUIREMENTS—vary as to the arrangements of the stations. A 17 conductor cable should be specified when all stations are served from one cable, otherwise an 8 conductor cable will suffice if each station is wired directly to a distribution box which in turn is connected to the Dial Selective Unit.

POWER SUPPLY—24 volts, 0.5 amperes Lorain T3 unit or equivalent is all that is necessary to operate the Dial Selective Intercom Unit.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Component Parts

Stock No.	Code	Description	Amount
210905-000	(1573)	Two-Line Telephone	10 max.
489840-000		Dial Selective Unit (10 stations)	1
800164-000	(71-B)	Cable, 17 conductor	as required
203726-000	(105-B)	Cable, 8 conductor	as required
212766-000		Distribution box	1
486209-000		Lorain T3 Power Pack	1
801759-000		Buzzer	10 max.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

10c • PBX AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS

Revised 9-1-57

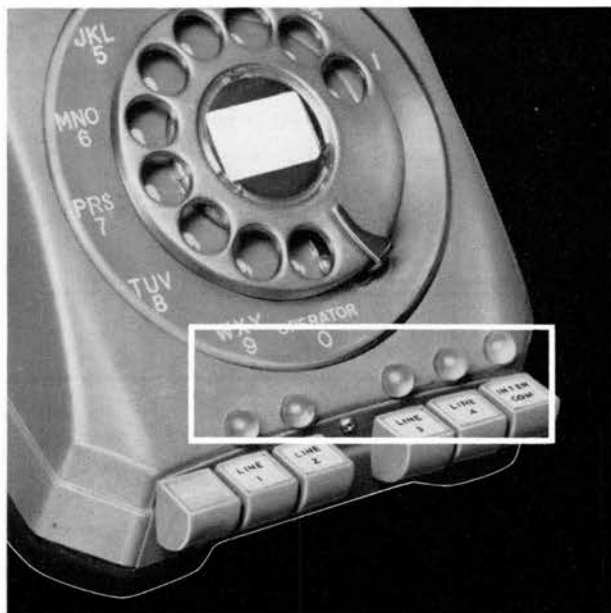
INTERIOR SYSTEMS

Stromberg-Carlson manufactures three types of interior systems—the new 6K-1 System, the Convenience Systems, and the Multiple Line Key Turret. These types of systems are for use where requirements are too small for a PBX switchboard and too large for a single trunk with one or two extensions.

Such systems can completely replace the type of PBX switchboard usually found in professional or sales offices and in small manufacturing plants, since answering, originating, holding and transferring of calls may be accomplished at the user's desk.

THE 6K-1 SYSTEM

The Stromberg-Carlson 6K-1 System will furnish a number of telephones with a means of efficiently sharing several trunk connections to a central office. The cumbersome method of providing multi-line service with key boxes, push-buttons and standard telephones has been discarded in this system for now each station may answer or receive calls on one to five trunk PBX, intercommunicating or private lines. The standard system is equipped with G1575A-1 Telephones (one per station), a relay equipment cabinet, a power pack unit and a line terminal box for each station.



Features

1. **COMPLETE FLEXIBILITY**—The 6K-1 Telephone System can be arranged in a multitude of ways. There can be a maximum of five trunks available to a central office. If intercommunication is desired the number of trunks are correspondingly reduced. Code signaling can be arranged either as part of this system or as a separate unit. Dial signaling is an optional feature that is also available in this system.
Once installed, a 6K-1 System can be added to or modified as desired. This system may tie into a PX system or other 6K-1 systems.
2. **DIAL SELECTIVE INTERCOM**—This feature is available in both the ten station and the fifteen station series. To use this type of intercom, the subscriber simply lifts the handset, depresses the intercom key and dials one digit in the 10 station series or two digits in the 15 station series.

3. **FLASHING SIGNAL**—Appearing only on dial intercom systems, flashing signaling is available that will flash only on the station dialed. All other stations will have a steady light above the intercom key.
Replacing the handset on the cradle releases the line to other people immediately and automatically.
4. **MANUAL EXCLUSION**—This optional feature is on a per station basis. It may be applied on any one line in a station that is wired for manual exclusion. Unless the exclusion button is elevated, a line wired for this feature is accessible to all stations. When the button is raised, such a line becomes inaccessible to all other stations.
5. **POWER FAILURE**—Should there be an A.C. power failure, a Power Failure circuit is available as an optional feature which will permit outgoing and intercom calls and continuance of calls in existence at the time of power failure.
6. **"WINK" LAMP SIGNALS**—This is a standard feature in the 6K-1 system. It permits differentiation between a held line and a busy line. A circuit is provided that will darken the line lamp once every second for a period of 50 milliseconds and occurs during the time the line is in a held condition.
7. **AUTOMATIC TIE LINES**—With this circuit it is possible to tie two 6K-1 systems or a 6K-1 and a 6K system together. This circuit is available in two packages; one circuit plate mounted for use only in the 6K-1 systems, the other mounted in a small box about the size of that used to house the Dial Selective Intercom for use with the 6K systems.
The use of a tie-line circuit reduces the number of available lines by one. This circuit enables a person in one system to gain access to another system by depressing the Tie-Line Key. It does not, however, mean that a person in one system can utilize the facilities of the other system.

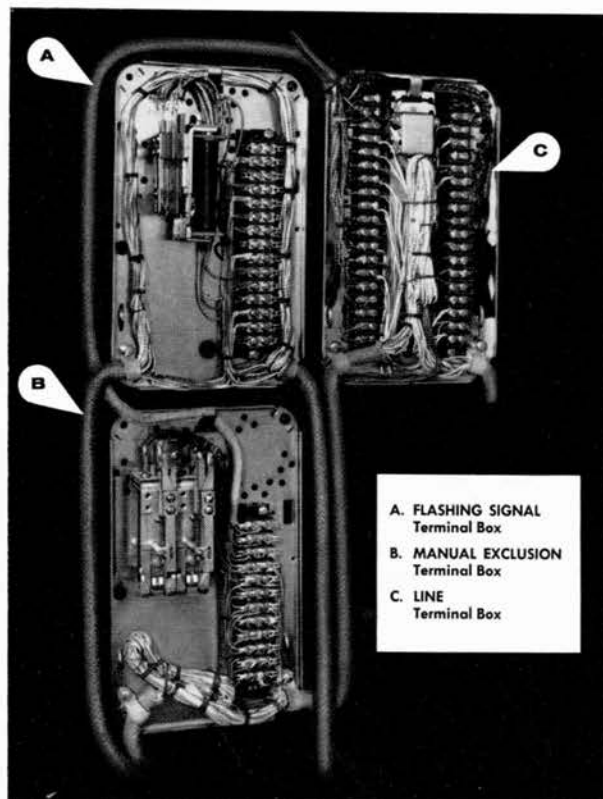
Station Telephones

The G1575 Series Multi-Line Telephones are available in gray only and are shipped without the manual exclusion button. This button is put in at the time of installation. The G1575-A1 telephone is equipped with five line keys each having an associated lamp, a hold key which is used to hold calls during transfer, and a terminal box. The lamps have a two-fold purpose, that of signaling the called party and the other to indicate a busy line. This instrument is used when Dial Selective Intercom is installed. It should be noted, however, that when Dial Selective Intercom or any of the other features are used the number of lines are reduced correspondingly.

The G1575-B1 is similar to the A1, except it is equipped with a signal key for use with intercom which does not have the dial selective feature.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

THE 6K-1 SYSTEM (Cont.)



ORDERING INFORMATION

Once installed, a 6K-1 system can be added to or modified as desired. For this purpose ordering information on parts and assemblies is given below. All additions must be made by the purchaser, such equipment cannot be ordered or wired in.

The relay cabinet is initially equipped with one common circuit, three line circuits and one local cable. When ordering, specify Relay Cabinet, Stock No. 489679-000.

One Complete Line Circuit

Stock No.	Description
489687-000	Line Relay Circuit Plate Assembly

Parts List of Line Circuit

Stock No.	Description
358029-000	Relay (LR)
358028-000	Relay (HD)
354522-000	Relay (RU)
358046-000	Relay (SG)
358030-000	Relay (PF), Power failure if desired
47376-000	Condenser, (C-1), 1 MF
39504-000	Thermistor
202833-000	Rectifier (RF)

Parts List of Common Circuit

Stock No.	Description
358027-000	Relay (WS)
359421-000	Relay (FS)
358026-000	Relay (FL)
359766-000	Relay (WK) flasher, "C" Type
205363-000	Relay (IC), manual intercom only
210968-000	Relay (GV) Thermal, RM-120
36272-000	Resistor, 200 ohms
206436-000	Condenser (C-1), 200 MF

Parts List of 10-Station Dial Selective Unit

Stock No.	Description
489685-000	Complete Dial Selective Intercom Unit (10 station)
216597-000	Terminal Strip
354232-000	Relay (PL)
359422-000	Relay (RD)
359423-000	Relay (XD)
359424-000	Relay (XD-1)
36315-000	Resistor, 300 ohms, 5W (R-1)
203850-000	Condenser, 1MF x 200 ohms (C-2 & R-2)
216754-000	Condenser, 500 MF (C-1)
216586-000	XY Deca Switch

Parts List of 15 Station Dial Selective Unit

Stock No.	Description
489678-000	Complete Dial Selective Intercom Unit (15 station)
358034-000	Relay (SW)
359425-000	Relay (XD-1)
359423-000	Relay (XD)
359422-000	Relay (RD)
354232-000	Relay (PL)
359918-000	Relay (WS and XD-2) "C" Type
216586-000	Deca Switch
216754-000	Condenser, 500 MF (CS)
485530-000	Terminal Strips
212854-000	Resistor, 250 ohms, 5W (R-3)
36315-000	Resistor, 300 ohms, 5W (R-1)
203850-000	Condenser, 1MF x 200 ohms (C-1 & R-2)

Parts List of Automatic Tie-Line Circuit

Stock No.	Description
493120-000	Complete Auto-Tie Line Circuit (mtd. internally in 6K-1 cabinet)
493121-000	Complete Auto-Tie Line Circuit (mtd. externally)
216596-000	Terminal Strip (used on 489683-000)
485530-000	Terminal Strip (used on 489684-000)
358041-000	Relay (CB)
361632-000	Relay (BZ)
358068-000	Relay (ST)
359431-000	Relay (SR)
358067-000	Relay (AB)
358040-000	Relay (CBA)
206502-000	Resistor, 68 ohms
42375-000	Condenser, 2MF x 2MF (C-1 & C-2)
216754-000	Condenser, 500 MF (C3)
489774-000	Cable (used on 489684-000)
205369-000	Impedance Coil (RE)

Parts List of Signal Flashing Unit

Stock No.	Description
216719-000	Complete Signal Flashing Unit
214213-000	Terminal Box Housing Assembly
212849-000	Base
359917-000	Relay (LR-FL)
216716-000	Terminal Strip
216717-000	Marker Strip

Parts List Manual Exclusion Circuit

Stock No.	Description
216721-000	Complete Manual Exclusion Unit
214213-000	Terminal Box Housing Assembly
212849-000	Base
358035-000	Relay (CL)
358036-000	Relay (CD)
160627-000	Terminal Strip
216722-000	Marker Strip
216583-000	Plunger Assembly

THE 6K-1 SYSTEM (Cont.)

6K-1 SYSTEM Feature Selection Chart

Number of Lines				Intercom		Auto. Tie Line	Telo. Code No. Δ	Suggested Key Arrangement					
2	3	4	5	Com. Sig.	Dial Sel.†								
X							1575-A1	H	PU	PU			
	X						1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU		
		X					1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU	PU	
			X				1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU	PU	PU
X				X			1575-B1	H	PU	PU		IC	S
	X			X			1575-B1	H	PU	PU	PU	IC	S
X					X		1575-A1	H	PU	PU			IC
	X				X		1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU		IC
		X			X		1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU	PU	IC
X						X	1575-A1	H	PU	PU			TL
	X					X	1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU		TL
		X				X	1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU	PU	TL
X				X		X	1575-B1	H	PU	PU	TL	IC	S
X					X	X	1575-A1	H	PU	PU		TL	IC
	X				X	X	1575-A1	H	PU	PU	PU	TL	IC

Legend

H Hold

PU Pick Up

IC Intercom

S Intercom Signal

TL Automatic Tie-Line

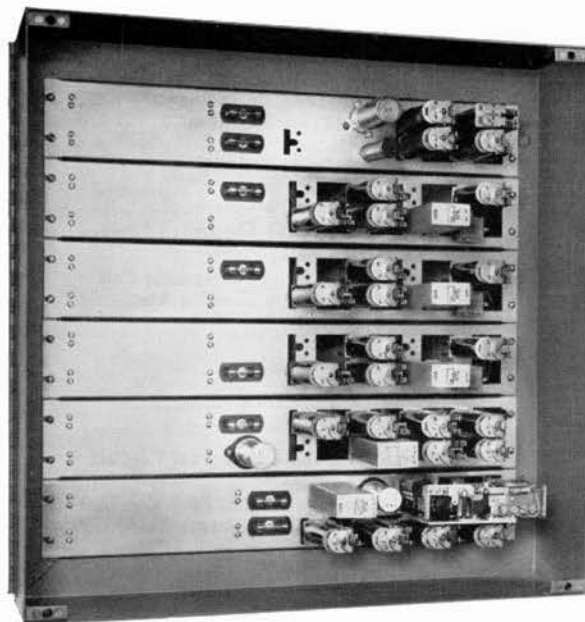
Notes

Δ Telephones are not equipped with Com. Line Sig. Buzzer. If Buzzers are required, order one Package Assembly No. 212764-000 for each Buzzer required.

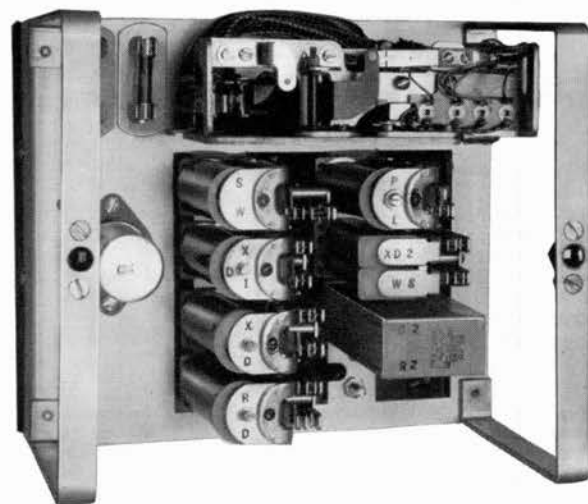
† The 15 station Dial Selective Intercom must be unit mounted.

(a) Maximum number of stations — 15.

(b) Provision is made for use of an extension bell. The power supply provides 75-95 V.A.C. 60 cycles for this purpose. For each extension ringer required order one No. 214515-000.



Relay Equipment Cabinet



15 Station Dial Selective Intercom Unit

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS

Stromberg-Carlson Convenience Systems make ideal installations for small businesses or professional offices. They offer trunk and intercommunicating service day and night without the service of an attendant. There are two basic systems available: the No. 2-6 System and the No. 2-10 System. Each of these basic systems has several variations.

The No. 2-6 System

THE NO. 2-6 SYSTEM provides common talking, selective ringing service for an ultimate of six local lines and is furnished with two central office trunks. Central office calls can be originated, answered, held and transferred to any station in the system. All equipment is designed to operate from 22 volts D.C.



No. 1270 Telephone for Convenience Systems

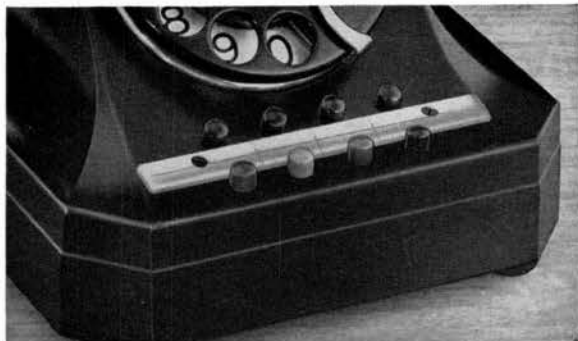
Features

CAPACITY — maximum capacity of 2 central office trunks and 6 local stations.

SECRET SERVICE — may be applied to both trunks for one station, or one trunk for two stations. Standard No. 2-6 Systems have trunk 1 arranged for secret service; the other trunk is common.

CODE CALLING — Any station can be arranged for code calling by addition of a code call key box.

THE TELEPHONE — used in the No. 2-6 System is the No. 1270 Telephone. It is equipped with a buzzer for intercom signaling



Close-up of Push Buttons—No. 1270 Telephone

and with 8 non-locking push buttons. Five of these buttons are used for selectively signaling any local telephone within the system, two are for answering or originating central office calls and one for holding central office calls.

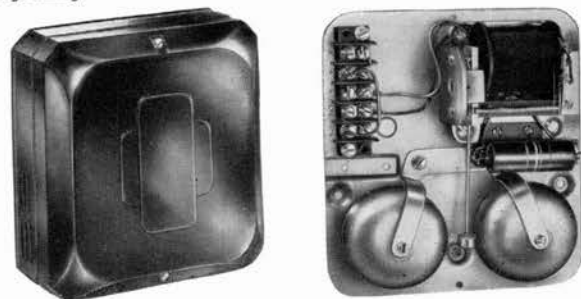
THE RELAY CABINET — is equipped to fit the trunking requirements. The cabinet consists of relay switching and terminal equipment housed in a surface mounting steel cabinet whose dimensions are approximately 18" high, 10" wide and 6" deep. The relays are arranged for easy inspection, adjustment, or testing.



90-A Terminal Box

THE TERMINAL BOX — is used to make connection with each station telephone and can be mounted on a desk or nearby wall. The terminals are screw-type for easy installation.

THE BELL BOX — is the No. 1561 type equipped with gongs: one Hi and one Lo tone gong, two Hi tone gongs, or two Lo tone gongs. A Bell Box is supplied for each trunk. This makes it easier for answering parties to distinguish which central office line is signaling.



No. 1561 Bell Box, Compact and Efficient

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-57

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)

Variations of the No. 2-6 System

THE NO. 1-7 SYSTEM — This is a modification of the No. 2-6 System and is used to serve those establishments where there is a need for only one central office trunk and a greater need for intercommunication. It uses similar equipment to the No. 2-6 System.

THE NO. 3-5 SYSTEM — When three central office trunks are necessary and five local stations suffice, this is the system to order. With the exception of the relay cabinet, all other equipment is the same as the basic No. 2-6 System. A No. 3-5 Relay Cabinet is furnished, which is larger to accommodate more relays.

THE NO. 7-6 SYSTEM — This type of system provides a specialized type of service that works through a PBX Switchboard. One button on the No. 1270 Telephone controls an individual trunk from each station to the PBX. Another button controls a trunk common to all six stations and terminates in the PBX. One hold button is provided, and the remaining five buttons control intercommunication for each of the six stations which are wholly independent of the PBX.

THE 2-M-6 SYSTEM — This has the same general appearance and operating characteristics as the No. 2-6 System, but is designed to operate with magneto central offices. As a result, the relay cabinet is larger than those used in previously mentioned systems. The rest of the equipment remains the same.

The No. 2-10 System

THE NO. 2-10 SYSTEM — This is very similar to the No. 2-6 System but affords greater capacity in the number of local stations. In this system there is a maximum of ten local stations as well as the two central office trunks. All equipment is similar in operation and design to that used in the No. 2-6 System.



No. 1271 Telephone for Convenience Systems

Features

EASE OF OPERATION — The No. 1271 Telephone is equipped with twelve push buttons — one for each trunk, one for holding, and one for each station. However, there is one different operation that distinguishes the No. 2-10 System from the No. 2-6 System: to regain access to a held trunk, it will be necessary to depress that trunk button twice. All other functions are identical.

SECRET SERVICE is provided on both trunks to prevent interference on a busy trunk by another person desiring to use the same trunk.

CODE CALLING may be arranged in a manner identical to that used in the No. 2-6 System.

Variations of the No. 2-10 System

THE NO. 1-11 SYSTEM — Features one central office trunk and eleven local stations. Operation and equipment is identical to the No. 2-10 System.

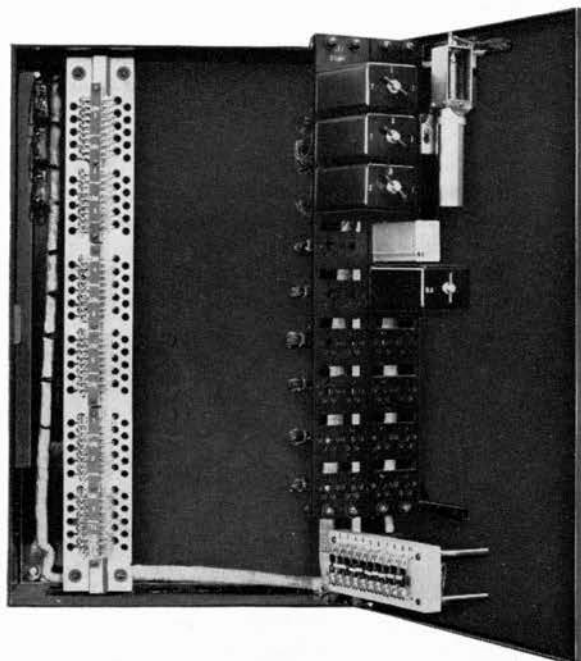
THE NO. 3-9 SYSTEM — It is arranged for three central office trunks and nine local stations. All three trunks have secret service and provision is made for a conference control key on each of the trunks if desired. Operation is the same as the basic No. 2-10 System. This system uses the No. 1272 Telephone which differs from the No. 1271 Telephone in the spring combinations.

THE NO. 2-M-10 SYSTEM — This is similar to the No. 2-M-6 System in that it is equipped to work in conjunction with a magneto central office. This system operates in the very same manner as the No. 2-10 System and is also arranged for secret service. A larger relay cabinet is used, but the remainder of the equipment is the same.

SELECTIVE TALKING SYSTEMS are available in the No. 2-10 Systems and are designated as No. 2-10-ST and No. 3-9-ST. These have the same characteristics and operation as the standard No. 2-10 System, but differ in that these systems provide selective talking as well as selective ringing between local stations.

When this system is used with a dial central office, all trunks are arranged for secret service. This feature is optional when connected to a manual exchange.

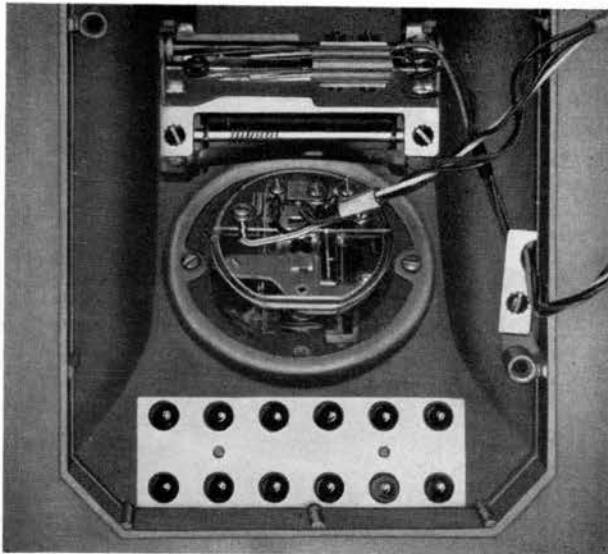
The No. 2-10-ST and No. 3-9-ST Systems are available for operation with a magneto central office and are designated by the codes: No. 2-M-10-ST and No. 3-M-9-ST, respectively.



Steel Relay Cabinet for relays, fuses, and terminals.
Finished in olive green to match office furniture.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS (Cont.)



View into Housing—No. 1271 Telephone

Replacement Parts for Convenience System Apparatus Telephones

(used commonly unless otherwise specified)

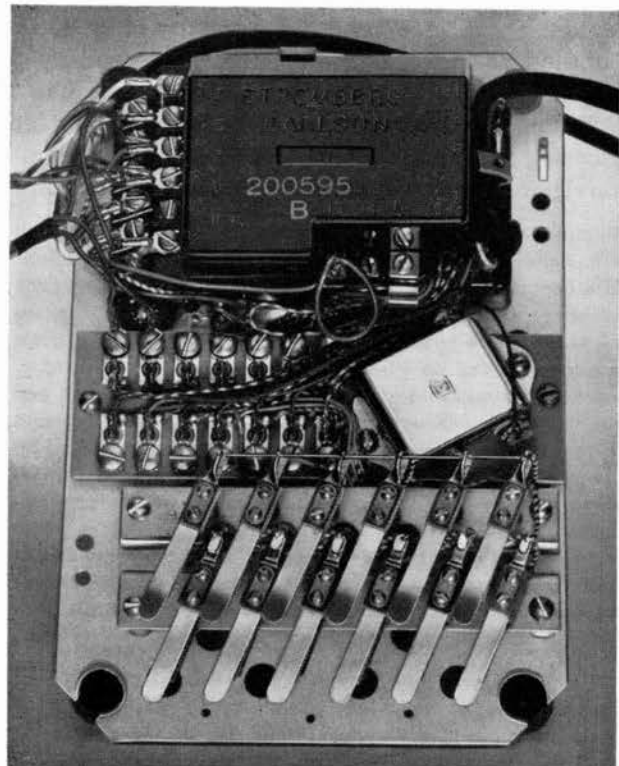
Stock No.	Description
208247-000	No. 23-N Handset (3 cond.)
35808-000	Rubber Foot
200595-000	Coil and Capacitor Unit
205842-000	Terminal Block Assembly
801757-000	Edwards Lungen Buzzer
202304-000	Push Button Spring Group (1270)
202305-000	Push Button Spring Group (1271)
202306-000	Push Button Spring Group (1272)
202321-000	Housing, 8 Button (1270)
202309-000	Housing, 12 Button (1271, 1272)
202310-000	Retaining Plate, Push Button
202311-000	Spacer, Retaining Plate
202312-000	Push Button, Black
202313-000	Push Button, Red
202314-000	Push Button, Green
202315-000	Push Button, White (1271)
202316-000	Push Button, Blue
202318-000	Holder, Station Designation Strip
42158-000	Complete Hookswitch Spring Combination
208073-000	Plunger, Hookswitch
205672-000	Base Plate

No. 90-A Terminal Box

Stock No.	Description
41562-000	Housing, Black Plastic
205674-000	Base Plate
201987-000	Terminal Block Assembly
17024-000	Spacer, Terminal Block Mtg.
35808-000	Rubber Foot
4185-000	Bracket, Housing to Base

No. 1561-A Extension Bell Box

Stock No.	Description
210244-000	Bell Box Housing Assembly
210378-000	Base Assembly
37204-000	Terminal Strip
41161-000	T-I-E Cord Assembly (3")
149402-000	Resistor 1 watt, 10,000 ohms
210684-000	Ringers (74-A) Straight Line, 5,900 ohms



View into Base—No. 1271 Telephone

ORDERING INFORMATION**No. 2-6 Type Systems**

Stock No.	Code	Description
*801714-000	(2-6 (1-7)	Relay Cabinet, Manual or Dial
801715-000	(2-M-6)	Relay Cabinet, Magneto
801716-000	(3-5)	Relay Cabinet, Manual or Dial
801717-000	(7-6)	Relay Cabinet, Manual or Dial
202298-000	(1270)	Telephone
202325-000	(WD-14-C)	Cord, Telephone (14 cond.)
209973-000	(1561-A)	Extension Bell Box
201983-000	(90-A)	Terminal Box
53350-000	(SK-3350)	Code Call Key Box (if desired)
800203-000	(102-L)	Cable, Lead Cover
800201-000	(102-B)	Cable, Cotton Braid Cover
203155-000	(102-P)	Cable, Plastic Cover

*In using the 2-6 Cabinet with 1-7 System, add 1 No. 252-MM Relay with a No. 25 Casing.

No. 2-10 Type Systems

Stock No.	Code	Description
*801718-000	(2-10) (1-11)	Relay Cabinet, Manual or Dial
49700-000	(3-9)	Relay Cabinet, Manual or Dial
*801719-000	(2-M-10) (1-M-11)	Relay Cabinet, Magneto
202299-000	(1271)	Telephone, used on all but No. 3-9 Systems
202300-000	(1272)	Telephone, used on No. 3-9 System
202326-000	(WD-18-C)	Cord, Telephone (9 cond.)
209973-000	(1561-A)	Extension Bell Box
201983-000	(90-A)	Terminal Box
205686-000	(14-A)	Code Call Key Box
800204-000	(103-L)	Cable, Lead Covered
800202-000	(103-B)	Cable, Cotton Braid Cover
203154-000	(103-P)	Cable, Plastic Cover

*In using the 2-10 Cabinet with the 1-11 System, add 1 No. 206-CMQ Relay with a No. 25 Relay Casing.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-57

MULTIPLE LINE KEY TURRET

There are many business and professional establishments that are not large enough to warrant a special "Order Board" for handling incoming calls. On the other hand, traffic in such places is too heavy to be handled by individual telephones answered by one or more of the office personnel. Careful and satisfactory attention to telephones calls often means the difference between profit and loss.

The perfect solution is the Stromberg-Carlson Multiple Line Key Turret—an investment that will soon pay for itself by eliminating delays in handling incoming calls that could not be given proper attention without service of this kind. Ask your Stromberg-Carlson representative for attractive booklet.

Multiple Line Key Turrets make it possible for an incoming call to be handled by more than one person or operator. For example, in a department store, when customers call in over one of the telephone trunks to place an order or to secure information, the message can be handled promptly, as more than one operator can take the call. In other cases, the system may be used to extend the trunks to a number of offices so that when one person is out, another may answer; or it may be used to permit one person to answer all calls and signal the party desired by the push button signal system, at which time the party wanted takes over the call. All turret stations may also originate outgoing calls.

As many as nine key-and-lamp-ended lines may be handled at a single turret position, and with these turrets multiplied, prompt response to incoming calls is assured. It retains the essential features for holding, signalling and busy supervision.

Construction and Arrangement

The cabinet turret woodwork is walnut and consists of three basic units: the base, the key section and the top. The base, No. 24809-000, contains the terminal equipment, telephone and night alarm equipment, common talking key and indicator lamp. Above the base, the key sections, No. 24808-000, are mounted. One, two or three sections may be so installed. Each key section contains three keys, three line lamps and three busy lamps, or an ultimate of nine circuits. To finish the turret a No. 24807-000 Top covers the assembled equipment.

In cases where signalling between turret operators is desired the No. 26004-000 Top equipped with five push buttons is substituted for the No. 24807-000.

The relay equipment for the system is housed in a sheet metal cabinet finished in green to blend with office furniture, arranged for wall mounting. Relays, condensers, fuses and time release element are mounted accessibly on the door of the cabinet while the terminals are mounted in the stationary portion. The terminal capacity is for six key turrets of three key sections each. This provides a total ultimate of nine trunk lines per turret. The circuits of the turrets are multiplied on the terminal strip, so that as many as six attendants have access to any or all of the nine telephones.

The Standard No. 1 Relay Cabinet Assembly is wired for the ultimate but is carried in stock with three trunk lines equipped. Dimensions of relay cabinet are: height, $24\frac{7}{16}$ ", width, $15\frac{3}{16}$ ", depth, $6\frac{5}{16}$ ".

Telephone equipment for the operator may be provided in three types, breast plate type, handset desk type, or suspended type.

Standard Equipments

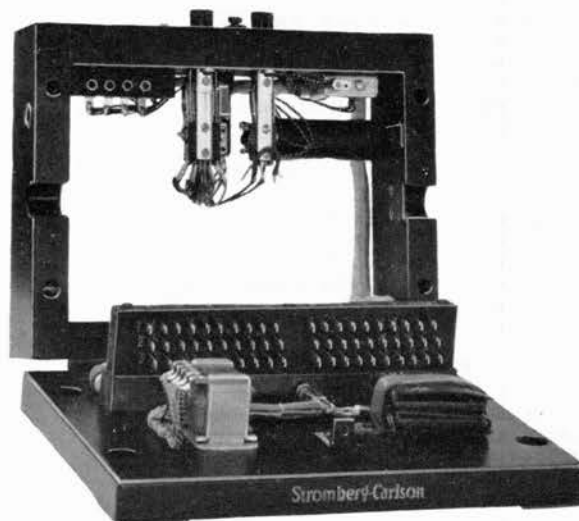
All parts—bases, key sections and tops—are carried in stock and shipped separately. The key sections and the bases are completely wired with local cable forms, permitting the customer to assemble and connect the turret assemblies to meet installation requirements.



No. 1-BD Key Turret features optional top

Standard Turret Equipments

Stock No.	Code	Description
801450-000	(1-A)	3 Key Unit Assembly consists of: 1-No. 24807-000 Top 1-No. 24808-000 Key Section 1-No. 24809-000 Base
801451-000	(1-B)	6 Key Unit Assembly consists of: 1-No. 24807-000 Top 2-No. 24808-000 Key Sections 1-No. 24809-000 Base
801452-000	(1-C)	9 Key Unit Assembly consists of: 1-No. 24807-000 Top 3-No. 24808-000 Key Sections 1-No. 24809-000 Base



Base Section, No. 24809-000, Multiple Line Key Turret

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MULTIPLE LINE KEY TURRET (Cont.)

Telephone Equipment

Attendant's station telephones may be selected from the following types:

Stock No.	Code	Description
211749-000	(1544)	Handset Telephone (Desk Type)
210962-000	(1534-M)	Handset Telephone (Suspended Type)
801453-000	(4)	Operator's Telephone Set (Breast-plate)

NOTE: No station bell is required with these instruments.

Dials may be used when operating into a dial central office.

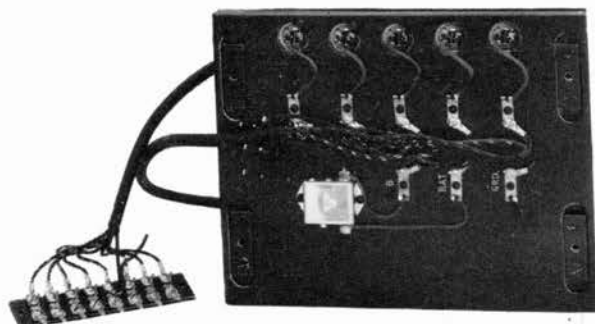
Turret Signalling Top

The Nos. 26004-000 and 54576-000 Top is used when it is desired to have common talking and selective ringing between turrets. The common talking key is furnished with all bases.

No. 26004-000 Top provides 5 Push Buttons and 1 Buzzer. The No. 54576-000 Top provides 10 Push Buttons and 1 Buzzer.

When specified, a six-foot eight conductor cord and an eight-point terminal block are furnished. This provides a finished appearance to the wiring for the separate inter-communicating circuit and also provides suitable terminals for readily making the required connections.

When No. 24807-000 Top is replaced by No. 26004-000 Top, add the letter "D" to the equipment code number. Thus 1-A Equipment becomes 1-AD Equipment.



Under Side of Push Button Top, No. 26004-000

Noise Killer Equipment

When the No. 26004 Push Button Top is used, it becomes necessary to provide noise eliminating equipment, which is common to all turrets. This equipment is mounted in one unit known as:

Stock No.	Description
26060-000	Noise Killer Assembly

Installation

The Multiple Key Turret System requires separate machine-made cable between each individual turret and the central relay cabinet. No. 800156-000 (65-BE) braided cable (20 triple No. 22 AWG) is suitable in dry places but No. 201393-000 (65-L) with lead sheath, should be used where runs are exposed to moisture or mechanical injury and in the case of conduit installations.

It is good practice to connect the wiring to all terminals of the turret base as this will simplify any later installation of additional key sections. Turret base cables are not soldered at the factory.

Sometimes, when leaded cable is used, it may not be desirable to bring the runs all the way to the turret base. In these cases a splicing terminal is recommended such as Type "E" Reliable Building Terminal Box with a Type T "20" triple terminal strip.

When signalling tops are included in the installation No. 164-B (braided) or No. 164-BS (leaded) cable can be used which provides sufficient wiring (6 pairs) for a full complement of six turrets.

Relay Cabinet Equipment

The standard No. 1 Relay Cabinet Assemblies (Stock No. 24726-000) are wired for nine telephone lines and equipped for 3 lines. This includes wiring for intercepting line equipment. All additional line equipment apparatus and intercept relay apparatus is shipped separately to be mounted and connected for installation requirements.

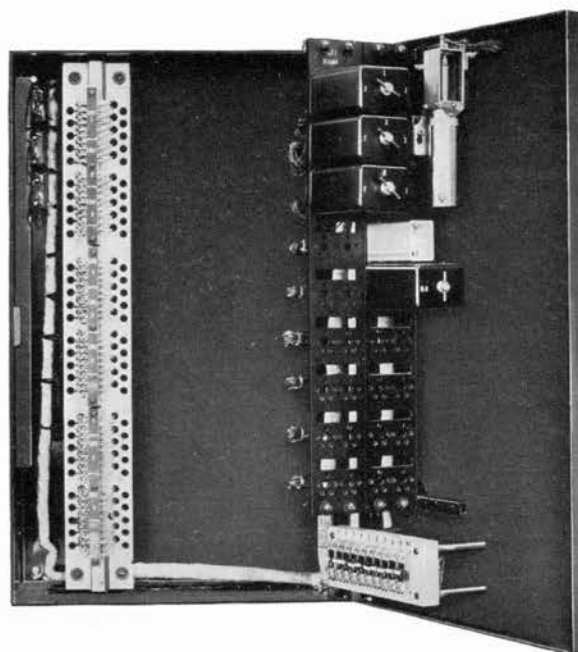
Each additional line equipment requires the following:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
	(2555YQY)	Relay	801610-000	(25)	Relay Casing
	(253RR)	Relay	36276-000		Resistor,
37193		Condenser, 1 mf.			1000 ohms

Intercepting service requires the following per line:

Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
801610-000	(25)	Relay Casing	(215-AY)		Relay

When it is known at the time equipment is originally ordered that talking between turrets is desired, order Noise Killer Equipment per Stock List B-1321Y for mounting in No. 1 Relay Cabinet.



No. 1 Relay Cabinet for Stromberg-Carlson Key Turret Equipment

Power Supply

This system is designed to operate off 22 volts D.C. and the current can be supplied in any one of the three following methods:

- Battery Supply over cable pairs from the central office main battery or special battery at the central office.
- Storage Battery located on premises and charged from a dry plate rectifier such as 11 cells CTMH-2 Battery with 842028-000 Rectox Charger.
- Recti-Filter Battery Supply Unit. Either No. 1040 (3 Amp.) or No. 1043 (1.5 Amp.) depending on requirements.

When figuring any of the above battery supply methods the maximum current drain to be used is approximately 4 amperes at 22 volts. This current figure takes care of an instantaneous load when the system is fully equipped; this extreme condition is seldom met in actual operation.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MANUAL PBX SWITCHBOARDS

(Turret and Floor Models)

In keeping with its long established policy of making telephone apparatus which is not only most serviceable, but also most attractive, Stromberg-Carlson offers PBX switchboards No. 120 and No. 121. Subscribers will appreciate the styling, which complements the appearance of the finest, most modern office. Operating companies will welcome the many circuit advancements, which are outlined in the general description, that make these switchboards ideal for today and tomorrow.

STROMBERG-CARLSON P. B. X. SWITCHBOARDS

	CORDLESS TYPE				FLOOR TYPE											
	No. 121				No. 106				No. 120-FJ		No. 120-FP		No. 127-F		No. 128-F	
	208093		208095						486208		486218		210572		486294	
	Wire	Eqpd	Wire	Eqpd	Wire	*Eqpd	Wire	*Eqpd	Wire	*Eqpd	Wire	Eqpd	Wire	*Eqpd	Wire	*Eqpd
Lines	16	12	16	16	⊕180		†300		‡ 80	20	‡ 80	20	⊕100	20	⊕100	40
Trunks { Key Ended { Jack " { Plug "	5	3	5	5					15	3					15	5
					11		7				10	3	10	3		
Cords					8		8		15	5	10	4	10	4	15	10
Dial ^Δ	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1
Operator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Com. List Key	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Generator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Insulated Gen.									1	0					1	0
Night Alarm	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bat. Switch	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Conv. Start	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0		
Conference					0	0	0	0	1	0					1	0
Connectors	5	5	5	5												
Grounding§	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Toll Recall									0	0					0	0

*Equipped as indicated

^ΔDial and Dial Mtg. Accessories not furnished unless specified

‡Jacks 20 per strip

⊕Jacks 10 per strip

‡Individual Jacks

§When specified

1. THE NO. 121 CORDLESS SWITCHBOARD — The hand-rubbed cabinet of two-toned walnut with sun tanned key panel is ideally suited to the reception area in a fine office requiring no more than five central office lines and sixteen local stations.

2. THE NO. 120 PBX SWITCHBOARD — Employs the same beautiful cabinet treatment in a floor model of larger capacity. The standard No. 120 PBX switchboard has a capacity of 80 lines and either 15 jack-ended trunks or 10 plug-ended trunks. Connects with any common battery exchange, either manual or dial.

3. THE NOS. 127-F and 128-F PBX SWITCHBOARDS — Larger than the No. 120, these more traditional switchboards have a capacity of 100 lines. The No. 127-F board has plug-ended trunks and the No. 128-F board has jack-ended trunks.

4. THE NO. 106 HOTEL TYPE PBX SWITCHBOARD — is the practical switchboard for situations where a larger number of lines in proportion to trunks is essential, such as found in hotel service. There are two standard No. 106 Switchboards; one with 180 lines, the other with 300 lines.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PBX AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS • 19c

Revised 5-1-55

NO. 121 CORDLESS SWITCHBOARD

Modern offices and smaller business establishments demand a communication system as modern as their other tools and accessories needed to carry on business. The Stromberg-Carlson No. 121 Cordless Switchboard fills this need. Good looking, practical, easy to use, this switchboard will provide the best in efficient service and be a compliment to any business or professional office.



No. 121 Cordless Switchboard

What the No. 121 Cordless Switchboard Offers

1. Complete PBX Service for sixteen stations and five trunks.
2. Five connecting circuits for answering, holding, transferring and extending calls.
3. The cabinet is finished in two-toned walnut veneers, suitable for the reception room or front office.
4. Operation is simple and quick due to contrasting front panel and keys of different colors.
5. All parts are accessible for easy maintenance.
6. Common Talking and Instantaneous Busy are standard circuit features.

Capacity

Refer to tables on previous page

Dimensions and Weight

The dimensions of the No. 121 Switchboard are:

Length—2'2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Height—1'2"

Depth—1'2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Approximate Shipping Weight 150 lbs.

Material and Finish

The finish used is walnut. Correct application of overstain produces artistic banding of light and dark, so that the finish harmonizes with modern office furniture and room decoration. Key mountings are made of Sun Tan phenol fibre veneers, while the key handles are of plastic, colored in pleasing shades.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-57

NO. 121 SWITCHBOARD (Cont.)

Construction

Chassis construction is provided for mounting the apparatus, so that the cabinet cover can be removed and still maintain switchboard operation.

The armatures of the relays are at the rear of the board to allow for easy servicing.

Local Cable

The cable and all other wiring consists of copper conductors insulated with a 60% overlap serving of Mylar* Polyester film. Over this an outside serving of cotton is applied to the cable conductors, battery leads, and pilot circuit wiring, and a cotton braid to generator leads.

Connecting Equipment

The features of these connecting circuits are as follows:

KEY CONTROL—All connections between either PBX stations or trunks and PBX stations are made by means of keys.

BALANCED TRANSMISSION—Both the tip and the ring battery transmission coils to each station are placed on the same relay, and are carefully balanced for resistance and inductance.

BATTERY ECONOMY—The transmission battery not only supplies talking current, but also furnishes energy to operate the supervisory relays.

SIMPLICITY—The supervisory relays each have only one break contact; that contact controls the supervisory lamps. There are no other electrically controlled contacts in the connecting circuit.

TRANSMISSION EFFICIENCY—Both the tip and the ring talking conductors are entirely free from either series resistances or series retardation coils that contribute undesirable and appreciable losses.

Trunk Equipment

These trunks have the following characteristics:

THREE LAMP SUPERVISION—A white call lamp indicates that the Central Office operator is calling the PBX, a green hold lamp indicates that the trunk is being held by the PBX operator, and a red disconnect lamp indicates when the connected PBX subscriber hangs up. This disconnect lamp is associated with the connecting circuit equipment.

KEY CONTROL—All connections between PBX stations or between trunks and PBX stations are made by means of keys.

CONVERTIBLE—Provision for connecting with a Dial Central Office is already in the board. All that is necessary is to install one dial common to all the converted trunks. Switchboards are wired so that repeating coil (long line) trunks or magneto trunks may be installed readily when the proper equipment is ordered.

Operator's Telephone Equipment

The No. 1544-P (211757-000) Handset Telephone is used for operator's telephone equipment in the No. 121 PBX Switchboard (see catalogue pages describing Common Battery Telephones.)

This telephone takes a WDN-6-K Cord.

The use of the desk handset type of telephone assures uniform efficiency, as the relative position of transmitter and receiver is fixed. It also relieves the operator by eliminating the headband, and assures economical operation as no battery is used when the handset is replaced.

*Dupont's registered trademark.

Battery Switch Equipment

A switch is provided to cut the battery from the switchboard when no operator is in attendance.

Generator Equipment

REGULAR RINGING is accomplished by means of 20-cycle current which is brought into the PBX switchboard either from the main exchange or from a Stromberg-Carlson No. 5 Converter, which is of the vibrating type (see Accessories). This converter when connected with the No. 121 Cordless Switchboard runs only during the periods in which it is required for ringing.

EMERGENCY RINGING is accomplished by means of the hand generator. A key (Gen) is provided for switching from the hand generator to the power generator or vice versa. Terminals also are provided for connecting to the outside source of power ringing current.

Night Alarm Equipment

Each No. 121 Cordless PBX Switchboard is furnished with a night alarm. The apparatus for this purpose includes a buzzer, night alarm key, condenser, relay, and an impedance coil.

The night alarm buzzer sounds not only on the incoming line calls and the incoming trunk calls, but also on the connecting circuit's disconnect signals.

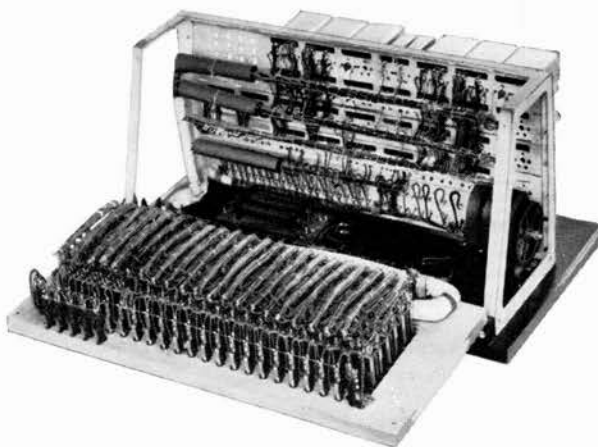
The operation of the night alarm is controlled by a switch. Two types of night alarm circuits are available:

THE REGULAR NIGHT ALARM EQUIPMENT operates off direct current from the battery terminals within the switchboard, and includes noise-suppressing components to prevent disturbances being carried into the talking circuit.

AC OPERATION OF NIGHT ALARMS is possible by relocating two terminal straps and disconnecting the No. 62 Condenser and the No. 202 Impedance Coil.

Common Listening Key

This is also known as Common Talking Circuit. When all five connecting circuits are busy, the attendant can answer further calls with the lower listening key in the "down" position.



No. 121 Cordless Switchboard with cabinet removed—showing accessibility of wiring and equipment

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NOS. 120-FJ and 120-FP PBX SWITCHBOARDS

These switchboards are the companion pieces to the No. 121 Cordless Switchboard just described. These boards have larger capacity (80 lines maximum) and carry over into the floor cabinet the striking beauty found in the cordless type switchboard.

The No. 120-FJ board has jack-ended trunks, while the No. 120-FP has plug-ended trunks. However, the circuits and features of both are similar.



The No. 120-FJ PBX Switchboard Enhances the Larger Office

No. 120-FJ PBX Switchboard

This board has a larger capacity than the 121 (80 lines maximum) and carries over in the floor cabinet the striking beauty found in the cordless type switchboard.

The No. 120-FJ Switchboard has jack-ended trunks which permits the operator to use the same cord for answering local stations and extending such calls to trunks.

What the No. 120-FJ PBX Switchboard Offers

1. Connects with any Central Energy Exchange—either manual or dial.
2. Jack-ended trunks.
3. PBX station is protected against re-rings.
4. Cord splitting is possible.
5. Instantaneous Busy feature on trunks.
6. Individual cord ringing keys, ring-back key, listening key, and dialing key when required.
7. Reverting Ringing Tone.
8. Coils, relays and capacitors are on a relay gate which swings horizontally.
9. Equipped to use Western Electric type headset.

Capacity of Stock Boards

Refer to the table on page 17C.

Dimensions and Weight

The dimensions of the No. 120 Switchboard are:
Width—2'1 1/8" Height—3'9 5/8" Depth—2'8"
Approximate shipping weight is 475 pounds

Cabinet

The equipment is mounted on steel frame members housed in an attractive veneered walnut cabinet that is in keeping with any type of office furniture. The sun tan finish of the face mounting, contrasted with the dark brown plugboard and polished brass fittings, adds to the over-all appearance. The surfaces are all smooth with rounded corners. The rear door is flush and is removed by means of a finger notch.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-57

NO. 120-FJ TYPE SWITCHBOARD (Cont.)

Circuit Features

Provisions for Different Wiring

Wiring of the No. 120 Switchboard permits four combinations of Supervision.

CLASS "A"—All standard stock boards are wired for class "A" supervision. This type of supervision provides the following facilities upon release of a trunk by a PBX station: (1) Central office receives a disconnect signal, (2) The rear cord PBX supervisory cord lamp is lighted, thereby splitting the trunk.

However, should another call be initiated by the Central Office operator or Dial Exchange before the PBX operator has removed her plugs, the signal will appear on the trunk line lamp.

Because the trunk is split, the connected PBX station telephone bells will not be rung. To answer this type of call, the operator need only operate the listening key of the cord circuit associated with the trunk.

If the PBX station should recall before the PBX operator has removed the plugs on a previous connection, the calling party will again signal the Central Office.

CLASS "B"—Under wiring condition "B," Through Supervision or Central Office disconnect on trunk connections is controlled by the PBX station to which the trunk is connected. The signals to the PBX and Central Office Operator are, in all respects, similar to those under wiring conditions "A."

CLASS "C"—When the cord circuit is wired for "C" conditions, the supervisory signals operate as follows: When the PBX station hangs up, the back supervisory lamp is lighted at the PBX. However, the Central Office does not receive a disconnect until the front cord at the PBX is removed from the trunk jack. This arrangement is particularly adaptable to Central Office service wherein subscribers find it necessary to transfer calls.

If a trunk is connected to a Dial Office, the trunk is held busy until the front cord is removed.

If the PBX operator is slow in taking down a connection, the station concerned can signal on the back cord supervisory lamp as it will flash in unison with the movement of the telephone hookswitch.

CLASS "D"—Under set-up "D" supervision is the same as that described under "C" except talking battery is derived from the cord circuit.

DOUBLE LAMP SUPERVISION gives the operator definite information as to the condition of connections between local stations.

FRONT CORD TRUNK CONNECTION requires all trunk calls to be answered or connected by means of the front cord. Supervision is maintained on the back cord supervisory lamp only when the back cord is plugged into the local line.

BRIDGED LISTENING KEY enables operator to listen across cord circuit. An attendant answers an incoming call from a PBX station using an idle cord.

COMBINED INDIVIDUAL DIALING AND LISTENING KEY enables operator to dial over the front cord of any cord circuit. During dialing, the operator's circuit is opened, but returns to normal immediately afterward for further conversation.

THROUGH DIAL AND NIGHT SWITCHING KEY enables the PBX subscriber to dial or signal a central office over the trunk direct, when the cord pair is set up for this type of service. It is used principally for through night service, when the battery is cut off the board or for through service during the day when a party wishes to make a series of consecutive calls.

SEPARATE RINGING KEYS enables operator to ring over either front or back cord without taking the connection down.

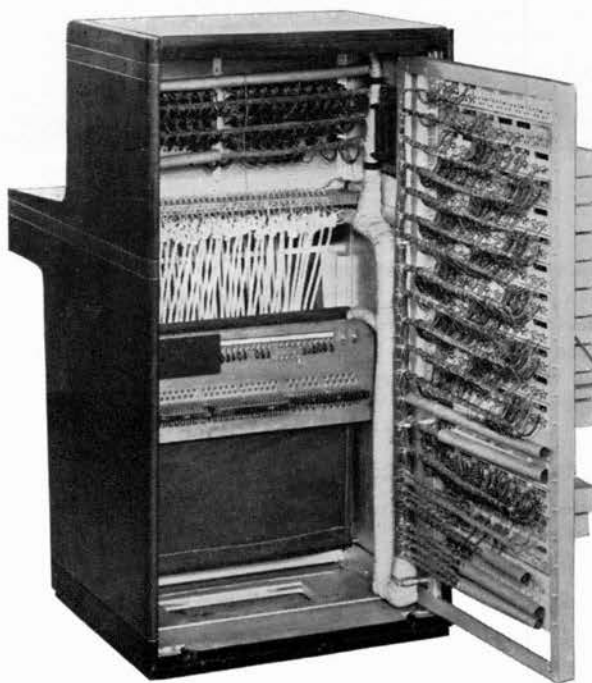
REVERTING RINGING TONE—Listening party hears reverting tone when either front or back ringing keys are operated.

TOLL RECALL (furnished only when specified) provides recall on front cord supervisory lamp, when front cord is plugged in on a trunk being held for toll service.

BOOSTER BATTERY SUPPLY may readily be applied to the battery feed coils of the cord circuits for long PBX lines by means of a simple battery terminal arrangement. This feature provides adequate transmission current for those zones beyond the limitations of the standard battery supply.

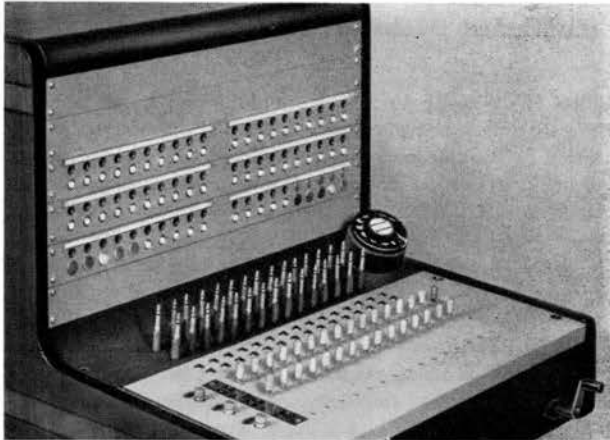
CONFERENCE CIRCUIT—When this feature is installed, as many as five lines may be set up for simultaneous conversation connections between PBX stations or as many as four simultaneous conversations between PBX stations and trunks.

FULL-TALK CIRCUIT—See Trunk Equipment.



No. 120 Switchboard, rear perspective, with open relay gate

NO. 120-FJ PBX SWITCHBOARD (Cont.)



Close-up of Keyboard

Circuits

The circuits for the No. 120-FJ Switchboard have been designed to provide fundamental wiring for all normal operating conditions. This means that a variety of exchange requirements can be met with little or no change.

The circuits will operate satisfactorily under the following conditions:

1. When the operating voltage does not drop below 16 volts or rise above 26 volts.
2. When the wire circuit loop resistance is 700 ohms or less in an eleven cell system.
3. When the wire circuit loop resistance is 1500 ohms or less in a twenty-two cell system.
4. When the minimum line insulation resistance is 10,000 ohms.

The local cable form is arranged so that by making simple wiring shifts in the cord circuit, the following classes of supervision and battery source become available.

- A. Through Supervision, with talking battery fed from the Central Office Trunk, with Trunk Splitting.
- B. Through Supervision, with talking battery fed from the PBX cord circuit, with Trunk Splitting.
- C. Non-through Supervision, with no Trunk Splitting.
- D. Non-through Supervision, with talking battery fed from the PBX cord circuit, with no Trunk Splitting.

The choice of Supervision is usually governed by the following:

If a PBX is connected to a Central Office, working from an eleven cell battery, talking battery is fed from the PBX cord circuit.

When the PBX is connected to a Central Office, working from a twenty-two cell battery, talking battery is fed from the trunk, provided the trunk line loop does not exceed 350 ohms and the longest PBX station line does not exceed the loop resistance of the trunk. In case the trunk line loop exceeds 350 ohms, transmitter battery should be fed from the PBX cord circuit.

If it is desirable to transfer trunk calls from one PBX station to another, or when the Conference Circuit is used, Non-through Supervision is essential.

Line Equipment

Stock switchboards are wired for line relays, although relays are provided only when specified. Standard equipment consists of series lamp signals.

Balanced talking conditions prevail as both battery and ground are cut off the line jack when the operator plugs in to answer. Reliable signals and battery economy are assured by the use of high grade line lamps and high wound efficient relays.

Trunk Equipment

The trunk circuits are of the jack and lamp ended type. Each trunk circuit used in connection with a common battery central office, or dial office.

When the PBX is connected for twenty-four hours a day or part time leased toll service (known as Full-Talk Circuit) the following equipment is connected between the PBX trunk terminals and the leased Toll Line and installed outside the PBX cabinet.

The same equipment is used and installed outside the cabinet when the PBX is connected to magneto exchange.

Dial Circuit Equipment

The common dial circuit is completely equipped with the exception of the dial and dial mounting.

Operator's Telephone Equipment

A Western Electric type headset is normally furnished with the No. 120 Type Switchboard.

Anti-Side tone qualities are provided wherein outgoing transmission, including the effect of local noises, is prevented from reaching the operator's receiver, but does not affect high quality incoming transmission.

Generator

REGULAR RINGING is accomplished by means of a 20 cycle alternating current derived from some type of power generator such as the Sub-Cycle, or Rotary Converter.

EMERGENCY RINGING is accomplished by means of the hand generator furnished with the switchboard. A key is provided to switch from hand to power generator or the opposite.

Night Alarm Equipment

To assist the operator in performing her duties, each switchboard is provided with a night alarm.

The night alarm is controlled by the Push Button Key. When this key is operated the night alarm sounds simultaneously with incoming line calls, incoming trunk calls and on cord circuit supervision.

CONVERTIBLE—Regular night alarm equipment is furnished to operate from the generator current source of supply, but wiring is arranged so that the night alarm may readily be operated from direct current when this method of operation is desired.

Battery Switch

A switch is provided to cut the battery from the switchboard when no operator is at the switchboard.

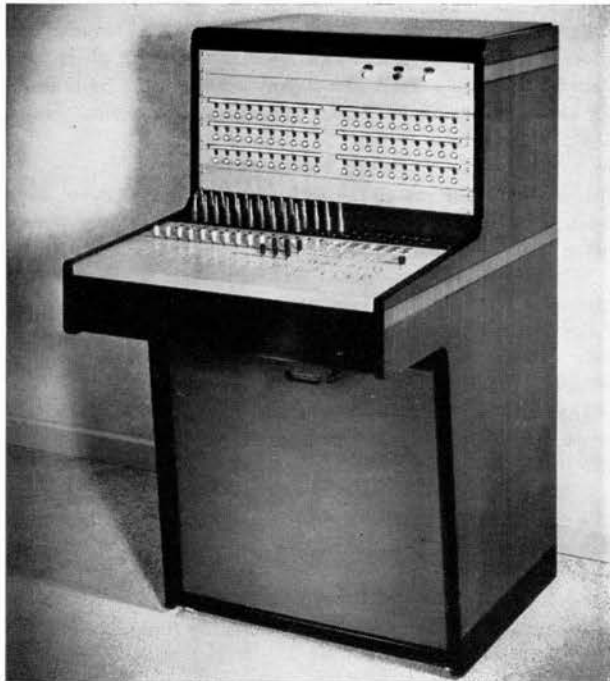
Insulated Generator

Insulated generator is provided when magneto or toll trunks are installed in the switchboard.

Revised 9-1-57

THE NO. 120-FP PBX SWITCHBOARD

The No. 120-FP Switchboard uses the same two-toned walnut cabinet as the No. 120-FJ Switchboard. This type of switchboard is wired and equipped with plug-ended trunks to make answering and extending incoming trunk calls easier for the operator.



No. 120-FP PBX Switchboard

Features of the No. 120-FP Switchboard

1. Like the No. 120-FJ, this board connects with any type of central office.
2. Instantaneous busy feature on all trunks.
3. Beautifully styled cabinet gives switchboard front office appeal.
4. Cord splitting is possible.
5. Trunks are of the plug-ended type.
6. Bridged or divided ringing.

Stock Switchboards are wired and equipped as follows:

Circuits	Wired	Equipped
Line	80	20
Trunks	10	3
Cords	10	4
Dial	1	0
Operator	1	1
Generator	1	1
Night Alarm	1	1
Battery Switch	1	1
Converter Start	1	0
Grounding	1	1

Circuit Features and Equipment

LINE CIRCUIT—Balanced talking conditions prevail as both battery and ground are cut off the line jack when operator plugs in to answer. These circuits are equipped with line relays which provide uniform signaling on all lines.

TRUNK CIRCUITS—These circuits are of the plug-ended type and have the advantage that incoming central office calls are answered by simply operating the listening key associated with the trunk. Equipment for each trunk includes a listening key, a ringing key, a night and thru-dial key and an operator's dial key.

CORD CIRCUITS—are of the condenser type which furnishes a separate battery supply to both answering and calling stations, and provides double lamp supervision. Each cord circuit is equipped with a listening key and a calling cord ringing key.

DIAL CIRCUIT—is wired into the switchboard but is not equipped unless desired. When specified, order the following equipment: a No. 62 Condenser, a No. 222 Impedance Coil, a No. 336-B Key (engraved "WO"), a dial coded DCX-209, and a No. 3 Dial Mounting.

OPERATOR'S CIRCUIT—unless otherwise specified, is normally equipped with a Western Electric type headset. The transmitter on either set features anti-side tone qualities that reduce the effect of local noises being transmitted over the line.

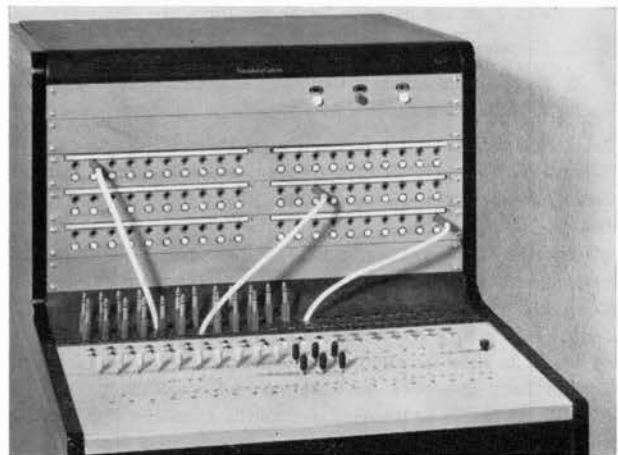
GENERATOR CIRCUIT—Normal ringing current is supplied by some type of power generator such as a sub-cycle unit that furnishes 20-cycle A.C. Emergency ringing is accomplished by a hand generator that is furnished on every stock board. A key is also provided to switch from power to hand generator.

NIGHT ALARM CIRCUIT—The stock switchboard is wired and equipped with this circuit to assist the operator in performing her duties. This alarm is controlled by a push-button key that, when operated, sounds an alarm with every incoming call, either local stations or trunks.

Standard Night Alarm equipment operates from the generator current source of supply. The wiring of this alarm is so arranged as to be readily adaptable to operate from direct current.

BATTERY SWITCHING CIRCUIT—A push-button key is provided to cut off battery from the switchboard when no operator is in attendance.

OTHER FEATURES—such as the Connector Start and Grounding Circuit are wired into this stock board; however only the Grounding Circuit is equipped. The other may be ordered when desired.



Close-up of Keyshelf No. 120-FP Switchboard

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NOS. 127-F and 128-F PBX SWITCHBOARDS

The Nos. 127-F and 128-F PBX Switchboards have a greater line capacity than the No. 120 switchboard, with a maximum of 100 lines. The No. 127-F employs plug-ended trunks and the No. 128-F uses jack-ended trunks. Both boards incorporate the latest circuit principles so as to provide all customary services for many years to come. Both boards can work into dial, manual or magneto central offices.



The No. 128 PBX Switchboard

What Do These Switchboards Offer?

1. Will work into any type of exchange—manual or dial, common battery or magneto.
2. Cabinets are dark walnut and have dark face panels to lessen eye-strain while searching for signals.
3. A choice between jack-ended or plug-ended trunks.
4. Cord splitting is possible on both boards.
5. Instantaneous-busy feature is supplied on all trunk lines.
6. Arranged to use Western Electric type headset.
7. Coils, relays, capacitors are all mounted on a relay gate which swings outward for easy maintenance.

Cabinets

The cabinets for both boards are of dark walnut with a lasting hand-rubbed finish. The smooth, flush sidings and rounded corners make these boards most acceptable as furniture. The rear door is flush mounted and can be removed easily. The dull black panel makes it easy for the operator to catch line, trunk and supervisory signals as they appear.

Stock Switchboards are wired and Equipped as follows:

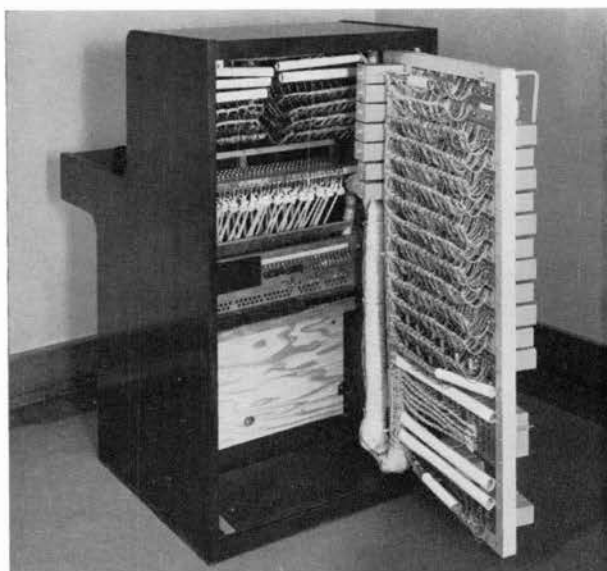
Circuit	No. 127-F		No. 128-F	
	Wired	Equipped	Wired	Equipped
Line	100	20	100	40
Trunk	10 (Plug-ended)	3	15 (Jack-ended)	5
Cord	10	4	15	10
Dial	1	0	1	1
Operator	1	1	1	1
Generator	1	1	1	1
Night Alarm	1	1	1	1
Battery Switch	1	1	1	1
Converter Start Relay	1	0	0	0
Grounding	1	1	1	1

Circuits

Circuits used on these boards have been designed to provide fundamental wiring for all normal operating conditions. Additions or variations of exchange requirements can be met simply, easily and quickly.

Line Circuits

Both stock boards are wired for 100 lines. The line circuits are equipped with line relays to provide uniform signaling on all lines. This circuit is so designed that several cases of line leakage will not cause the Night Alarm signal to sound thereby lighting line lamps.



Rear View of No. 128-F PBX Switchboard

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-57

NOS. 127 AND 128 PBX SWITCHBOARDS (Cont.)

Trunk Circuits

The No. 127-F Switchboard is wired and equipped with plug-ended trunks. The advantage of such trunks is that the operator answers incoming central office calls by simply operating the listening key associated with the trunk. Each trunk is provided with a listening key, a ringing key, a Night and Thru-Dial Key and an operator's dial key.

The No. 128-F Switchboard is wired and equipped with jack-ended trunks. The advantage of this type is that when extending outgoing calls from local stations, the operator may use the same cord for both answering and extending the call.

Conference Circuit

This feature is wired but not equipped in the No. 128-F PBX Switchboard. When this feature is desired, as many as five local stations may be arranged for conference purposes or as many as four conversations may take place between the PBX Stations and a trunk line.

Dial Circuit

The common dial circuit is furnished in the No. 128-F Switchboard; it is wired but not equipped in the stock No. 127-F. When such equipment is desired, order a No. 62 Condenser, a No. 222 Impedance Coil, a No. 336-B Key (engraved "WO"), a dial coded DCX-209, and a No. 3 Dial Mounting.

Operator's Telephone Circuit

These boards are arranged to work with the Western Electric

type headset. All headsets use transmitters with anti-side tone qualities to reduce effect of local noises transmitted over the line.

Generator Circuit

Normal ringing current is supplied by some type of power generator such as a Sub-Cycle unit, furnishing 20-cycle alternating current.

Emergency ringing is supplied by a hand generator furnished on both boards. A key is provided to switch from power to hand generator.

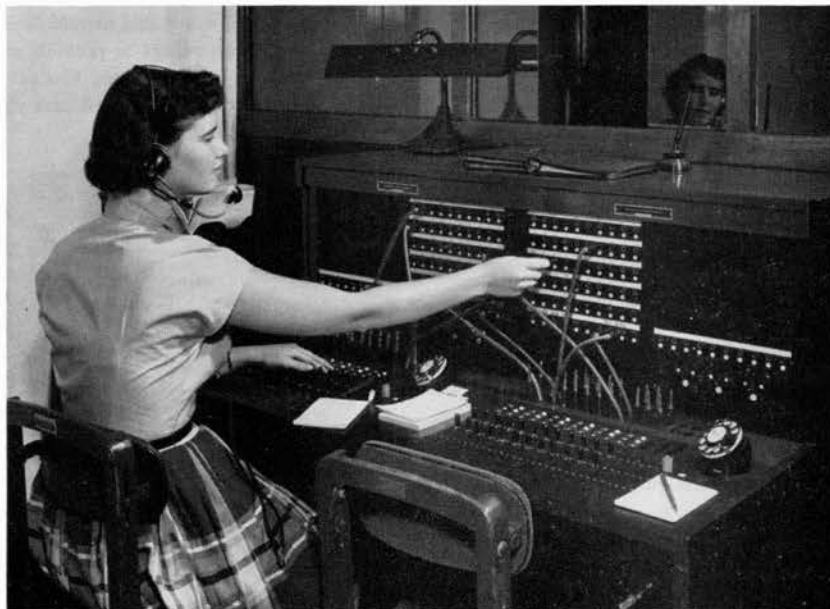
Night Alarm Circuit

Both boards are wired and equipped with Night Alarms. The operation of the alarm is controlled by a push-button key on the No. 127-F board, and a twist type key on the No. 128-F board. When these keys are operated, the alarm is sounded with every incoming call, local stations or trunks, and on cord supervision.

The night alarm equipment operates from the generator current source of supply. The wiring of the alarm can be readily arranged to operate from direct current if such power is supplied.

Battery Switch

Both types of boards are equipped with keys to cut off battery from the switchboard when no operator is present. The No. 127-F board employs a push-button key for battery switching while the No. 128-F board uses a twist-type key.



A small business is as efficient as its PBX service

THE NO. 106 PBX SWITCHBOARD

The No. 106 PBX Switchboard has been adopted by many telephone companies to meet the practical requirements of general service. Available with plug-ended trunks, this switchboard can operate into dial or manual common battery or magneto central offices. Designed primarily to maximize the number of lines with respect to trunks, it is offered in a capacity of 180 lines or 300 lines. If a 180 line board is desired, the jacks are larger and are mounted 10 per strip; whereas if 300 lines are desired, the jacks are mounted 20 per strip and are slightly smaller so as to keep them within comfortable reach of the operator.

Features of the No. 106 PBX Switchboard

PLUG ENDED TRUNKS permit the use of all cord circuits on the board for local to local and local to trunk service and have the advantage that both central office and local operators receive disconnect signals simultaneously.

LINE CIRCUIT EQUIPMENT may be furnished in either relay or line lamp types.

BALANCED TALKING CONDITIONS — both battery and ground are cut off the line jack when the operator plugs up to answer.

TRIPLE SUPERVISION facilitates fast and accurate operation.

NEAT SERVICEABLE KEYBOARD EQUIPMENT — the key mountings are flush with the keyboard and are neatly covered with a dull black insulating material. The lamp caps are of the unbreakable type without guards.

Line Circuit Equipment

The line capacity of this switchboard is either 180 or 300, depending upon type of line jacks used. If there is no foreseeable need to order a board over 180 lines, then when specifying the line equipment order jacks mounted 10 per strip. If the need for this type of board is over 180 lines but less than 300, order line jacks mounted 20 per strip.

In the No. 106 stock PBX Switchboard, the maximum number of lines are wired, but are not equipped. To order equipment for each line circuit, specify the following:

Stock No.	Code	Description
200724-000	135/100-A	Jack and Mounting Assembly (20 per strip)
48368-000	135/99	Jack and Mounting Assembly (10 per strip)
801425-000	121/81	Lamp and Mounting Assembly (20 per strip)
801392-000	27A	Lamp Cap
801369-000	24-B-2	Lamp
800718-000	17	Designation Strip (each 20 lines)
801424-000	121/80	Lamp and Mounting Assembly (10 per strip)

Trunk Circuit Equipment

The trunks are wired but not equipped. This arrangement makes it unnecessary to modify the key cable when adapting the PBX trunking apparatus to connect with any type of central office: dial or manual, common battery or magneto.

The stock switchboard is wired for 111 trunks (on a 180 line maximum board) or 7 trunks (on a 300 line maximum board). Basic equipment is as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Description
42936-000		Cord and Plug Assembly
800707-000	6	Cord Weights
801421-000	13	Lamp Socket
801412-000	31-A	Lamp Cap
801413-000	31-B	Lamp Cap
801414-000	31-C	Lamp Cap
801369-000	24-B-2	Lamp
207169-000	176-N	Key (Ring and Listen)
205052-000	173-M	Key (Dial and Night Thru Dial)
205653-000	160	Key Mounting
201763-000	20	Circuit Plate or

Stock No.	Code	Description
201764-000	21	Circuit Plate
28177-000		Resistors
17193-000		Terminal Strip

Cord Circuit Equipment

The PBX cords are of the double lamp supervisory type with three conductor plugs and three conductor cords. There are eight cord circuits wired into the No. 106 stock Switchboard. Equipment for each cord circuit is as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Description
42936-000		Cord and Plug Assembly
800707-000	6	Cord Weight
802622-000	172-F	Key
205652-000	159	Key Mounting
200769-000	222-B	Relay

Operator's Circuit Equipment

The most up-to-date operator's equipment is used in the No. 106 PBX Switchboard. Anti-side tone qualities have been incorporated in every operator's head set to reduce the effect of local noises from being sent out over the transmitter. Each Operator's Circuit contains the following equipment:

Stock No.	Code	Description
212463-000	50-A	Induction Coil
800281-000	21-A	Impedance Coil
48346-000	57	Condenser
42370-000	55	Condenser
42375-000	61	Condensers (2)
801179-000	144	Jack
14074-000	87	Jack Mounting
205701-000		Operator's Set

Night Alarm Equipment

Each PBX switchboard contains a night alarm to assist the operator in performing her duties. The apparatus for this purpose includes the following:

Stock No.	Code	Description
49508-000	334-C	Key (N.A.)
803103-000	381-A	Relays (2)
801861-000	50LL	Ringer

Generator Equipment

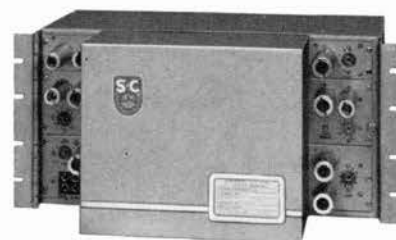
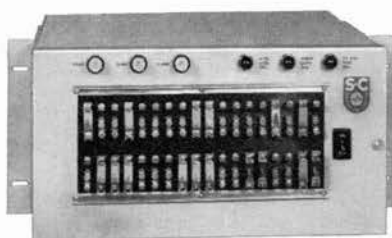
Regular ringing current is supplied by a sub-cycle unit that is provided with each No. 106 PBX switchboard. Emergency ringing is accomplished by means of a hand generator. A key is furnished for switching from power to hand generator.

Operator's equipment for emergency ringing is as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Description
201678-000	64	Generator
203555-000		Generator Shaft
204859-000		Generator Crank
49508-000	334-C	Key (Gen.)
42792-000		Lamp, 40w., 110 v.
42798-000		Lamp Socket

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Carrier and Microwave Systems



The Stromberg-Carlson Carrier and Microwave Systems are comprised of matched components designed and built to operate together providing the ultimate in Carrier and Microwave Transmission.

CARRIER-MICROWAVE

	Page
545 Compandors	8
Carrier Telegraph	
531 AM Carrier Telegraph Terminal	12
Loop Control Panel	13
535 Frequency Shift Carrier Telegraph	13
Multiplex Equipment	
511 Multiplex Terminal	8
511A-100 Service Channel Unit	9
512 Crystal Controlled Oscillator	10
513 Translators	10
514 Translator Oscillator Synchronizer	11
556A11 Broadband Amplifier	11
556A21 and 556A31 Jack and Amplifier	11
Power Supply Units	17
Tone Units	15
Voice Frequency Repeaters	
541 Negative Impedance	14
551 Hybrid	14
Wire Line Carrier	
Systems	4
501 Carrier Terminal	5
502 Line Filters	6
506 Carrier Repeaters	6
507 Pilot Regular	7
561 Subscriber Carrier	7

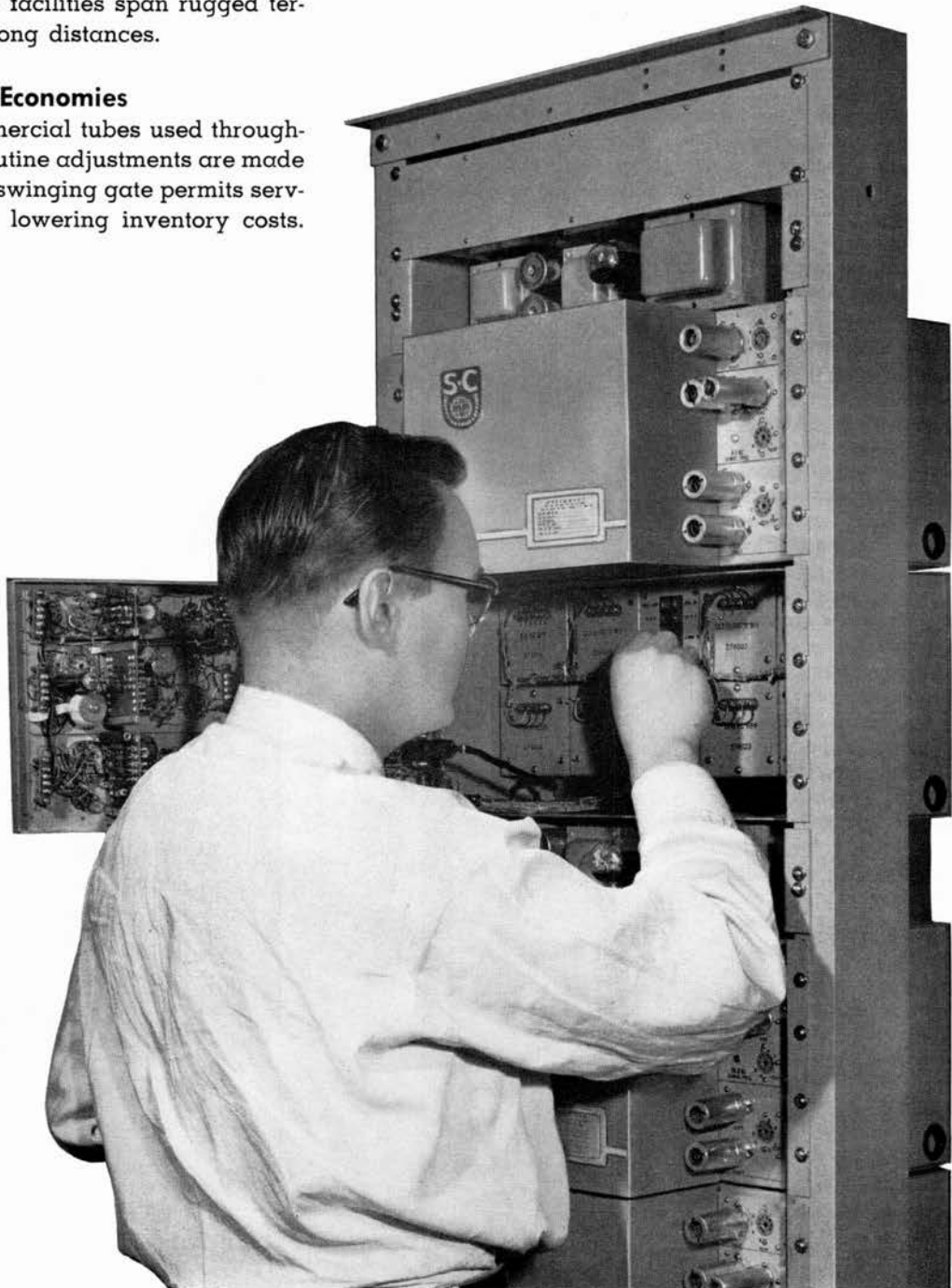
STROMBERG-CARLSON CARRIER and MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

Low Cost Additions

Carrier affords the most practical method for making additions to open wire toll or inter-office trunks, particularly where existing wire line facilities span rugged terrain or cover long distances.

Maintenance Economies

Standard commercial tubes used throughout: Normal routine adjustments are made from the front; swinging gate permits servicing in place, lowering inventory costs.



WIRE LINE CARRIER

501 Carrier Systems

FEATURES

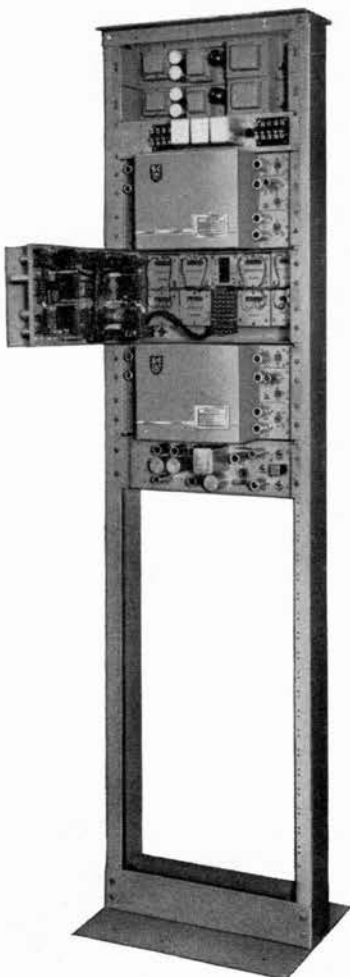
- Economical and Compact
- Simple Installation and Maintenance
- Stackable or Integrated Systems
- Two-Wire and Four-Wire Operation
- Dial or Ringdown
- Front Door Maintenance

The Stromberg-Carlson 501 Carrier Systems solve a problem for the ever expanding telephone industry, providing equipment to superimpose up to 4 high quality channels on an open-wire circuit.

As a result of recent research and development, combined with advanced engineering, the Stromberg-Carlson 501 Carrier Systems provide economical operation, simplified installation and maintenance.

The equipment incorporates a flexibility of design, characterized by two distinct applications, a 3-channel Integrated System and a 4-channel Stackable System. Each system is advantageous in its own application. The 3-channel Integrated System is more practical for repeatered systems since the three high frequencies are transmitted in one direction while the three low frequencies are transmitted in the opposite direction. The Stackable System is advantageous to installations not requiring repeaters since up to 4 channels can be installed on any existing transmission path. These channels can be installed individually as the need arises, proving a definite advantage to a growing concern.

The Stromberg-Carlson 501 Carrier Systems are designed to meet today's operational requirements in the telephone industry. With the Stromberg-Carlson 501 Carrier Systems, making additions to open-wire toll or extended area service trunks between central offices ceases to be a problem.



Typical Bay of a
501 Carrier 3-Channel
Integrated System

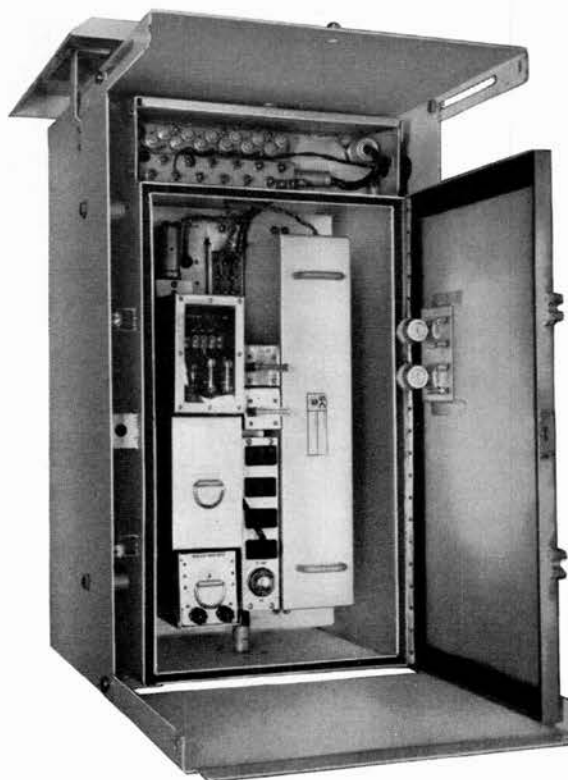
Transistorized Subscriber Carrier Systems

FEATURES

- Transistorized
- Printed Circuit
- Plug-in Circuit Cards
- Economical and Compact
- Simple Installation
- Front Door Maintenance

The Stromberg-Carlson Transistorized Subscriber Carrier System is engineered to provide Subscriber dialing and central office ringing from either tip or ring to ground of the transmission pair. Facilities for fully selective multi-frequency, bridged or divided ringing can be obtained without circuit modifications. In this way, up to 10 party lines per channel can be served, increasing the capacity of the existing line by 50 subscribers. The mechanical design of the Stromberg-Carlson Transistorized Subscriber Carrier is directed toward simplified installation and maintenance procedures. The terminal is enclosed in an aluminum cabinet. Within the cabinet, the circuits are broken down into functional units. Each functional unit is in the form of a plug-in printed circuit card which is held in place by aluminum slides.

The Stromberg-Carlson Transistorized Subscriber Carrier System includes 5 channels in addition to the existing physical circuit. These 5 channels operate within a frequency band between 24 KC and 138 KC and are stackable, meaning that individual channels can be installed, disconnected or replaced without affecting the other operating channels.



Transistorized 561 Subscriber Carrier Terminal
with Protective Housing

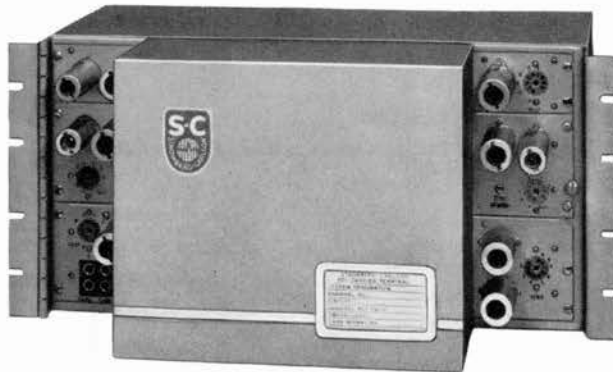
STROMBERG-CARLSON

WIRE LINE CARRIER (Cont.)

501 Carrier Terminal



501 Carrier Terminal, front view, Cover removed



501 Carrier Terminal

The Stromberg-Carlson Carrier Equipment is designed to provide up to 4 high quality voice channels in addition to the physical on an open-wire circuit. It is not necessary to run more wire over rugged terrain, and the operation and maintenance cost are generally lower than equivalent wire circuit.

The mechanical design of the 501 Carrier Terminal provides maximum serviceability, minimum rack space, and proper ventilation for continuous operation over a long period.

Each 501 Carrier Channel unit requires $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches of 19-inch rack space. Line filters, voice channeling equipment, and signaling apparatus are all provided within the basic 501 channel unit.

Mechanically the 501 Carrier Terminal consists of a steel chassis with a hinged gate type front panel, a design which expresses consideration for both the repairman and the operating company. The front can cover extends $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in front of the rack and the rear of the unit extends $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind the front surface of the relay rack. The 501 Carrier Terminal weighs approximately 50 pounds. All filters, the main terminal strip, and jacks which are used frequently are accessible by opening the front panel gate. Incoming cables enter the unit through knock-outs on either side of the main chassis.

The hinged front panel is equipped with six subpanel units. Each subpanel is designed to perform a specific function in the

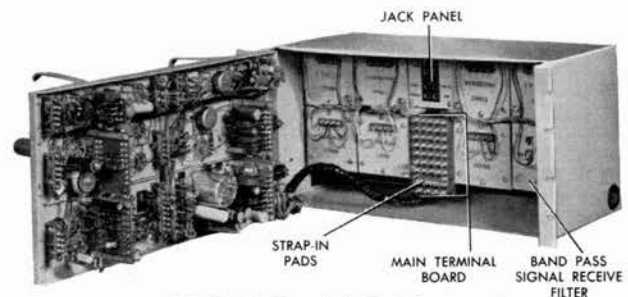
terminal. These functional units are:

1. 4-Wire Terminating Set and Signal Send Unit.
2. Modulator Unit.
3. Modulator Amplifier Unit.
4. Demodulator Unit.
5. Demodulator Amplifier Unit.
6. Signal Receive Unit.

The use of subpanels, each designed to perform a specific function, provides a high degree of electrical isolation between the various parts of a complete terminal and facilitates repairs and replacements which may be necessary.

Each subpanel is provided with test sockets on the front of the panel to measure tube voltages. Tubes are located at the extreme outer edges of the subpanels and a slip-on front can cover, common to the complete 501 Channel Terminal covers the center part of the unit. This provides a "Chimney" type of heat dissipation which eliminates overheating of other components and, while protecting controls from inadvertent misadjustment, allows easy access to the control. All control shafts are arranged for screwdriver adjustment and are variable to allow for optimum adjustment of carrier terminal circuits.

The power required per terminal is 40 watts which is supplied by the 505 or 518 Power Units. These units operate on 115 volt, 50-60 cycle AC line to furnish the necessary 6.3 AC heater voltage and the plus 250 DC plate voltage.



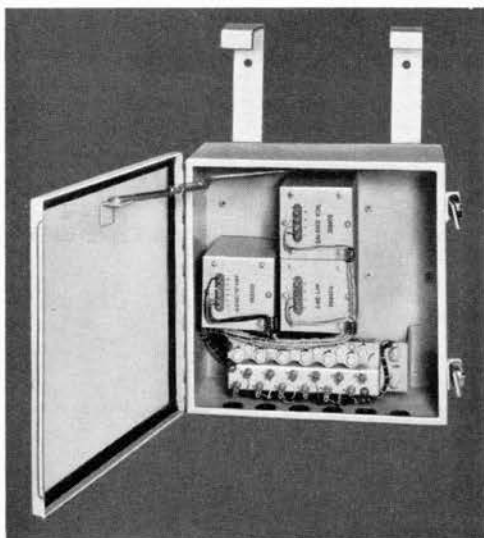
501 Carrier Terminal, Gate Open

STROMBERG-CARLSON

WIRE LINE CARRIER (Cont.)

502 Line Filters

A filter is used in a frequency circuit to exclude unwanted frequencies and to keep channels separated. It is also a device to suppress interference which would appear as distortion. The 502 Line Filter associated with the 501 Carriers are listed below and are supplied at a nominal charge.



Office Mounted

Code	Description
502-111	L. F. Panel W/3KC LP/4KC HP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-112	L. F. Panel W/12KC LP/12KC HP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-113	L. F. Panel W/22KC LP/22KC Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-114	L. F. Panel W/33.5KC LP/33.5KC HP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-115	L. F. Panel 2—3KC LP/2—4KC HP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-116	L. F. Panel 2—13KC LP/2—12KC HP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-117	L. F. Panel 2—22KC LP/2—22KC HP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-118	L. F. Panel 2—33KC LP/2—33.5KC LP Line Filter Non-Phantom
502-119	L. F. Panel 1—135-600 Impedance Matching XFMR
502-120	L. F. Panel 2—135-600 Impedance Matching XFMR
502-121	L. F. Panel 2—3KC LP Bal. & 2—4KC HP—Composite
502-122	L. F. Panel 1—3KC LP W LFB & 1—4KC HP—Composite

Pole Mounted

Code	Description
502-151	L. F. Panel W/3KC LP/4KC HP Non-Phantom
502-152	L. F. Panel W/12KC LP/12KC HP Non-Phantom
502-153	L. F. Panel W/22KC LP/22KC HP Non-Phantom
502-154	L. F. Panel W/33.5KC LP/33.5 KC HP Non-Phantom
502-155	L. F. Panel W/2.3KC LP/2.4KC HP Non-Phantom
502-156	L. F. Panel W/2—12KC LP/2—12KC HP Non-Phantom
502-157	L. F. Panel W/2—22KC LP/2—22KC HP Non-Phantom
502-158	L. F. Panel W/2—33KC LP/2—36KC HP Non-Phantom
502-159	L. F. Panel 1 Impedance Matching Transformer
502-160	L. F. Panel 2 Impedance Matching Transformer
502-161	L. F. Panel 2—3KC LP Bal. & 2—4KC HP W/600-135 XFMR
502-162	L. F. Panel 1—3KC LP & LFB & 1—4KC HP W/600-135 XFMR

506 Carrier Repeater

The 506 Carrier Repeater is available for the 3-channel Integrated System only. It is a bi-directional unit consisting of two identical groups of amplifiers; one group serving East to West signal and pilot frequencies, and the other group serving West to East signal and pilot frequencies.

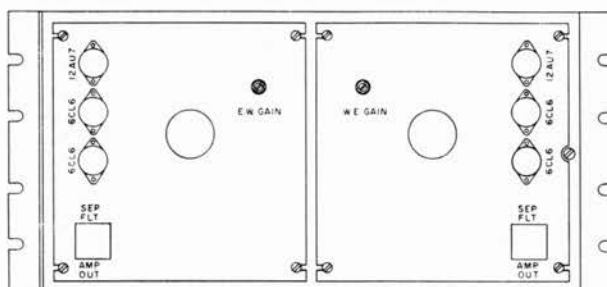
Two sets of standard 3KC LP/4KC HP filters are used to allow voice frequency transmission on the physical circuit to by-pass the repeater. Two sets of 18KC HP and LP filters are used for separating the two directions of carrier frequency transmission.

Each amplifier group consists of a 12AU7 twin triode, one section of which is used as a voltage amplifier, and the second section as a paraphase inverter. A push-pull amplifier, utilizing two 6CL6 power pentodes, comprises the final stage.

The 506 Carrier Repeater requires 8¾" of vertical space on a 19" rack and is complete within itself except for power supply.

The electrical characteristics are as follows:

Input Impedance	..... 600 ohms balanced
Output Impedance	..... 600 ohms balanced
Frequency Range	..... Flat to 100 KC
Frequency Response	..... ±1 db
Recommended Input Level	..... -13 db
Recommended Transmit Level to Line	..... +18 dbm/channel
Nominal Gain	..... 31 db
% Distortion	..... Less than 0.1 of 1%
Power Requirements	..... 95 ma @ 250 volts DC 1.6 amp @ 6.3 volts AC
Power Source	..... S. C. 505 or 518 Power Supply



ORDERING INFORMATION

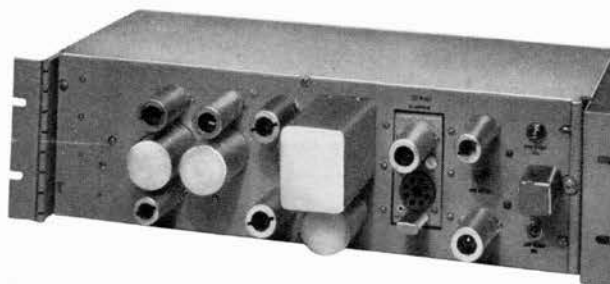
CARRIER MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

In order to achieve the finest system for you, our sales representatives and engineers are always available to work closely with you on your problems.

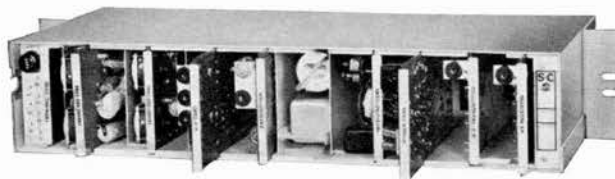
We suggest that you contact your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative for further ordering information.

507 Pilot Regulator

Output Impedance 600 ohms unbalanced



Pilot Frequency (East to West).....	16.5 Kilocycles
(West to East).....	33.9 Kilocycles
Input Level Control Limits	
(Carrier Sideband)	-7 dbm to -27 dbm
(Pilot Frequency)	-25 dbm to -45 dbm
Regulator Gain (Maximum)	
(From Input of Var. Loss Stage)....	20 db
Distortion	0.1 of 1%
Power Requirements	115 ma @ 250V
	2.55 amp. @ 6.3V



Method of Transmission	Double Sideband, Amplitude Modulated
Channel Bandwidth	250 to 2,500 cps. at 3 db points
Maximum Loss at Carrier Frequency	35 db
Nominal V.F. Input Power	0 dbm
End to End Level Stability	± 1 db Non Compandor
Line Impedance	600 ohms or 150 ohm balanced
Transmit Carrier Power	+5 dbm Nominal
Receiver Section Gain	27 db
Nominal V.F. Receiving Power	-4 dbm
Regulator Range	+5 dbm to -10 dbm (about nominal)
Nominal Receive Level	-20 dbm
Compandor	Optional (depending upon noise and cross-talk levels)
Noise (Maximum)	In terminals without compandors only 28 dba
Talking Battery	47V through 200-200 ohm balanced relay
Subscriber Loop Resistance	1,200 ohm maximum
Subscriber Loop Leakage	15,000 ohms
Signaling, Dialing and Supervision	On-off Carrier
Ringing	On-off Carrier, with tone for tip to ground ringing and no tone for ring to ground ringing
Operating Ambient Temperature	-35°F to +130°F (with protective housing)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

545 COMPANDORS

Stromberg-Carlson now offers Compandors for use in Carrier and Multiplex Equipment. A Compandor is a device, made up of an expander and a compressor, used to improve the signal or voice-to-noise ratio that appears on physical lines in such systems. Each Compandor serves one channel or link (talking

path).

These units are transistorized and feature printed circuit plug-in type cards. They fit into receptacles much like the 541 Voice Frequency Repeaters do. A Compandor occupies an area approximately $1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{16}'' \times 7\frac{1}{8}''$.

MULTIPLEX EQUIPMENT

Stromberg-Carlson offers multiplexing equipment that is compatible with any microwave system. Multiplexing equipment provides facilities to superimpose up to 90 high quality voice and signal channels on broadband radio circuits, using the frequency spectrum between 4 and 432 kilocycles. The basic building blocks are groups of 10 channels with super groups of 30 channels. Single sideband suppressed carrier operation is employed for this frequency division type of multiplexing.

There are 10 basic channel terminals using carrier frequencies spaced at 4 kilocycle intervals utilizing the lower sideband in each case. These fundamental channels occupy the frequency spectrum from 4 to 44 kilocycles to provide channels 1 to 10.

Then a second group of 10 fundamental channels may be operated through a group modulator-demodulator using the lower sideband of 96 kilocycles to position these channels (11

to 20) in the frequency spectrum between 52 and 92 kilocycles.

A third group of 10 fundamental channels may be operated through a second group modulator using the upper sideband of 96 kilocycles to position these channels (21 to 30) in the frequency spectrum between 100 and 140 kilocycles. Thus 30 channels occupy the range from 4 to 140 kilocycles.

For additional channels, 30 channel groups as described above may be operated through a group modulator-demodulator operating on the lower sideband of 292 kilocycles to position these channels (31 to 60) in the frequency range extending from 152 to 288 kilocycles. Channels 61 to 90 are obtained by using a group modulator-demodulator operating on the upper sideband of 292KC to position them in the 296 to 432 kilocycle range.

By this process, using only 10 types of fundamental channel terminal types and only 4 types of group modulator-demodulators, or translators, it is possible to obtain up to 90 voice channels in the frequency range between 4 to 432 kilocycles.

Multiplexing equipment consists of the 511 Multiplex Terminal, the 511-A 100 Service Channel Unit, the 512 Crystal Oscillator, the 513 Translators, the 514 Oscillator Synchronizers, and the 556 Broadband Amplifiers. All of this equipment is discussed on the following pages.

511 Multiplex Terminals

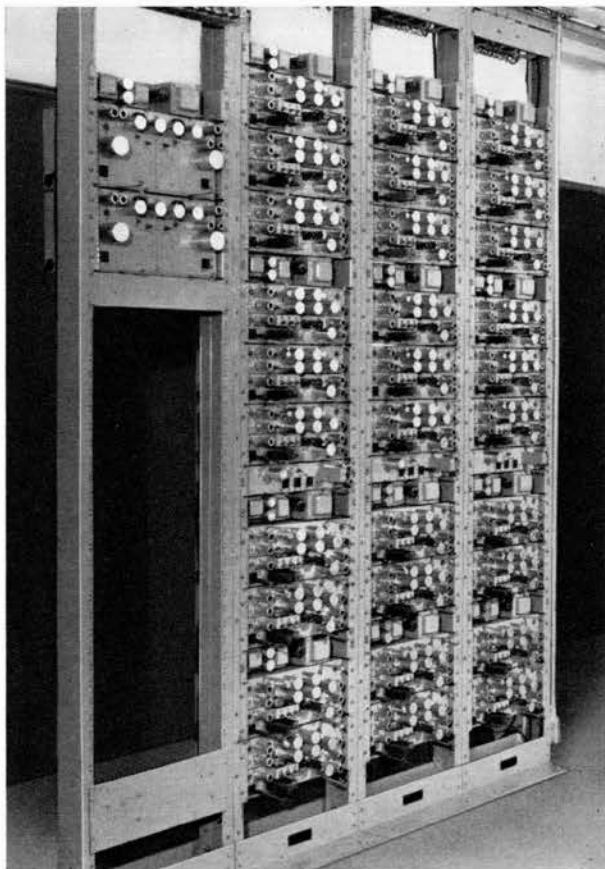


The hinged front panel of the 511 is equipped with four subpanels. Each subpanel is complete within itself to perform a specific function in the terminal. These functions are:

1. 4-Wire Terminating Set and Signal Sending Unit
2. Modulator Unit
3. Demodulator and Receiving Amplifier Unit
4. Signal Receiving Unit

The use of subpanels, each designed to perform a specific function, provides a high degree of electrical isolation between the various parts of a complete terminal and facilitates any necessary repairs.

Each subpanel is provided with test points on the front of the panel to measure all tube voltages, and controls to standardize



Typical Microwave Installation using Multiplex Equipment

MULTIPLEX EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

levels and gains in the unit. Tubes are located at the extreme outer edges of the subpanels and a slip-on front can cover, common to the complete 511 Multiplexing Terminal, covers the center part of the unit. This provides a "chimney" type of heat dissipation which eliminates overheating of other components and, while protecting controls from inadvertent misadjustment, allows easy access to the controls. All control shafts are arranged for screwdriver adjustment and are continuously variable, balancing controls are provided for each varistor. Tip-and-ring type jacks are located clear of the can cover to provide access to the channel drop, the switchboard, and both the E and M signaling leads.

The send and receive relays are Stromberg-Carlson Type A relays specially designed for this service and provide long, trouble-free operation with a minimum of adjustment.

The transmitting relay is a double-wound 200/200 ohm resistance relay suitable for connection directly into the M lead of the switchboard trunk circuit for dial service.

A bridge-type rectifier is provided which may be connected by straps on the 4-Wire Terminating Set terminal strip to provide

for ringdown service. The receive relay contacts are available for connection directly in the E lead of the switchboard trunk circuit or may be strapped on the main terminal strip to provide for ringdown service. It is not necessary to change any components to transfer from dial to ringdown signaling, and all relays are permanently connected in the circuit.

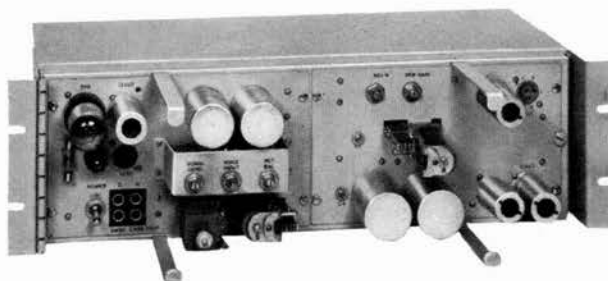
By using a low resistance balanced double-wound sending relay it is possible to use this as a battery supply relay when the voice frequency circuit is to be extended via a physical pair to serve outlying common battery telephones rather than terminating in a switchboard.

The 511 Multiplexing Terminal Unit occupies 7 inches of vertical rack space on a 19" rack, and is complete within itself except for power supply. Voice Channeling Equipment and Signaling Apparatus are all provided within the basic 511 Channel Unit. The total heater power necessary is 1.65 amps at $6.3 \pm 5V$, or 10.4 watts. The total +B power required is 50 ma at $250V \pm 20V$, when the signal receive relay is not operated, or 12.5 watts. When the signal receive relay is operated the +B drain is 65 ma at $250V \pm 20V$ or 16.25 watts.



511A-100 Service Channel Unit

The Stromberg-Carlson Service Channel Unit is designed to provide a service channel and additional channel facilities in conjunction with the 511 Multiplex Equipment. This rack-mounted self-contained unit operates in the 0 to 4 KC range which is not used in the 511 Multiplex Equipment. The main circuits that comprise the unit are: 3.3 KC low-pass filters, amplifiers, signal send and receive circuits, a resistance type hybrid and the power supply. This power supply will also provide power for one additional 511 Multiplex Terminal. The switchboard drop can be arranged for either 2-wire or 4-wire operation.



ORDERING INFORMATION

In order to achieve the finest system for you, our sales representatives and engineers are always available to work closely with you on your problems.

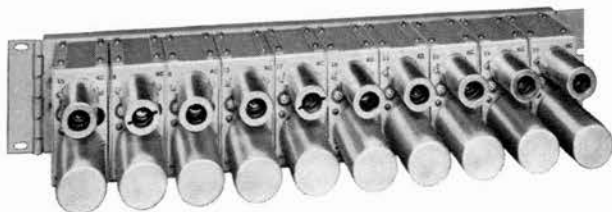
We suggest that you contact your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative for further ordering information.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MULTIPLEX EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

512 Crystal Controlled Oscillator

The 512 Crystal Controlled Oscillator is used to provide a highly stable voltage source of a specific carrier frequency to each channel modulator and demodulator in the basic 10 channel

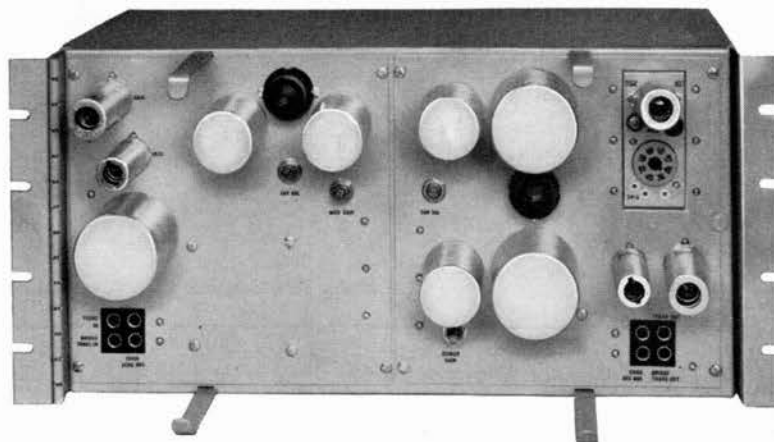


group of the 511 Multiplex Terminal; or to each channel modulator and demodulator within each channel group comprising a 90-channel system. The Crystal Controlled Oscillator is also used to generate a specific carrier frequency for the modulator and demodulator systems of the 513 Translator. The table of operating characteristics are as follows:

Nominal Output Voltage.....	8KC through 44KC units (into 600 ohms load)	2.5V AC $\pm 0.5V$
	96KC and 292KC units	1.5V AC, $-0.5V + 1V$
Frequency Stability (Non-oven)...	± 1.5 cycles	
Frequency Stability (Oven).....	± 0.25 cycles	
Frequency Adjustment Range...	8KC through 44KC units	± 0.3 cycles, 96KC units
		± 0.7 cycles, 292KC units
		± 2 cycles

513 Translators, 96H, 96L, 292H and 292L

The 513 Translators, 96H, 96L, 292H and 292L provide a means of translating signals of a basic 10-channel group of 511 Multiplex Terminal Units to higher frequency ranges so that 9 groups or 90 channels, may be used over one system. They are also used to provide a means of translating signals of higher frequency channel groups to the lower frequency range of the basic 10-channel group. Power requirements: 2.7 amps at 6.3V AC, 80 ma at 250V DC and crystal oven — 0.6 amp at 117V AC.



OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS: 96KC

Modulator Input Impedance.....	600 ohms unbalanced
Modulator Output Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Demodulator Input Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Demodulator Output Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Recommended Input to Modulator ...	-26 dbm/channel
Recommended Output to Radio	
Transmitter.....	-20 dbm/channel
Recommended Input to Demodulator..	-20 dbm/channel
Recommended Output to Basic	
Terminals	-20 dbm/channel
Oscillator Frequency	96KC
Oscillator Stability (with crystal oven)	$\pm .5$ cycle

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS: 292KC

Modulator Input Impedance.....	600 ohms unbalanced
Modulator Output Impedance	135 ohms unbalanced
Demodulator Input Impedance	135 ohms unbalanced
Demodulator Output Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Recommended Input to Modulator ...	-26 dbm/channel
Recommended Output to Radio	
Transmitter.....	-20 dbm/channel
Recommended Input to Demodulator..	-20 dbm/channel
Recommended Output to Basic	
Terminals	-20 dbm/channel
Oscillator Frequency	292KC
Oscillator Stability (with crystal oven)	$\pm .5$ cycle

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MULTIPLEX EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

514 Translator Oscillator Synchronizer

The normal deviation in frequency (less than 10 cps) between the translator crystal oscillators in a multiplex system causes no noticeable effect on voice transmission. However, when tone operated telemetering equipment is used on the multiplex chan-

TRANSMITTER:



nels, a slight deviation may cause erroneous readings. Any drift in oscillator frequency between two translators (local and distant) can be held to a zero value by use of the 514 Translator Synchronizer.

The Synchronizer Transmitter contains two 512 Crystal Oscillator units (96KC and 292KC). Through variable pads the oscillator outputs are fed to the local translators and to the distant translators via the SEND line.

Two Synchronizer Receivers are connected across the RECEIVE line at the distant terminal. By using a crystal filter, one receiver responds only to the incoming 96KC synchronizing signal while the other receiver responds only to the 292KC signal.

RECEIVER:



The amplified and limited synchronizer signals are fed to the respective (96KC or 292KC) translators. At either terminal the translator oscillator will be enslaved or held to the frequency of the synchronizing signal.

Code No.	Description
514A11	Synchronizer Receiver—96KC
514A12	Synchronizer Receiver—292KC
514A13	Synchronizer Receiver—96KC and 292KC
514A14	Synchronizer Transmitter—96KC and 292KC

556B11 Broadband Amplifier

The 556B11 Broadband Amplifier is designed as a general purpose broadband amplifier to increase the level of signals up to 500 kilocycles. Except for power supply, the 556B11 is a completely self-contained unit.

Test points are provided on the hinged gate-type front panel for making tube voltage measurements.

The variable gain control, for adjusting the level of incoming signals, is easily accessible at the right front of the panel. Connections to the amplifier are made at the hinged side of the assembly assuring a neat and orderly installation. Detailed instructions for installation and line-up are provided with each purchased order.



OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS:

Input and Output Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Frequency Range	300 cycles to 500 kilocycles
Frequency Response	±0.5 db
Maximum Input Level	+5 dbm
Maximum Output Level	0 dbm
Maximum Gain	25 db
Minimum Gain	-8 db
Distortion at Maximum Output Level	0.15%
Space Requirement	1 1/4" vertical rack space
Power Requirements	1.05 amperes @ 6.3V AC 45 milliamperes @ 250V DC

556A21 and 556A31 Jack and Amplifier

The Jack and Amplifier Panel is used in conjunction with the Type 511 Multiplex Carrier Terminal to provide an increased receiving level for a 10-channel group in the 90-channel system.

The center portion of the panel contains the input control to the amplifier which is continuously variable and arranged for screwdriver adjustment. Several banks of tip-and-ring type jacks are also provided which afford access to send and receive lines as well as amplifier input and output for purposes of bridging, monitoring, or testing.



The panel occupies 3 1/2" of vertical rack space on a 19" rack and is complete within itself except for power supply.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS:

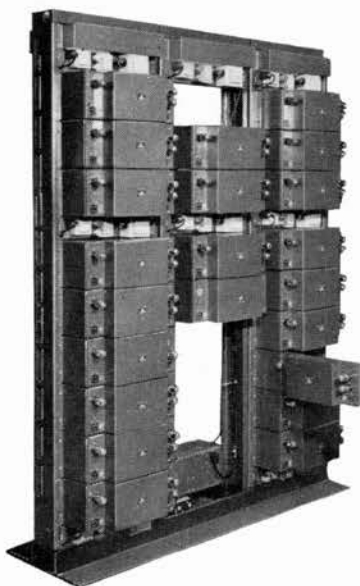
Input Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Output Impedance	600 ohms unbalanced
Frequency Range	4-44 KC
Frequency Response	±0.1 db
Nominal Input Level	-10 dbm
Nominal Output Level	0 dbm
Minimum Gain	-12 db
Maximum Gain	12.7 db
Maximum Power Output	+10 dbm
Noise Level-Input & Output Terminated with 600 ohms	-60 dbm
% Distortion (to 0 dbm input)	0.5%

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CARRIER TELEGRAPH

FEATURES

- Electronic Keying
- Stackable and Compact
- Flexible System Arrangement
- Two- and Four-Wire Operation
- Easy Access to Components
- Loop Options
- Simple Installations and Maintenance



Typical Carrier Telegraph Installation

Stromberg-Carlson now offers an all-electronic Carrier Telegraph system employing frequency shift method of transmission. This is in addition to the "conventional" amplitude modulated, or "On-Off," equipment which has long been in manufacture. The decision to broaden the offering of carrier telegraph channel equipment is primarily because of the increased usage and more exacting requirements for this gear today. No less important, however, is the recognized fact that each of the two types has its own advantages and limitations, and the choice between them will be dictated by application for which they are intended.

The frequency shift method of carrier telegraphy can best be understood by explaining briefly how it differs from the more conventional amplitude modulated or "On-Off" type. The essential difference is the method by which transmission of Mark and Space signals is accomplished. In an AM carrier telegraph system, these signals are formed by sending intervals of carrier current for Marks and interrupting transmission (absence of carrier current) for Spaces—or vice versa. In a frequency shift system the Marks consist of periods of carrier of one frequency and the Spaces of similar periods of carrier of another frequency, above or below the mid-band nominal frequency. During signal transmission periods, the amplitude of current on the

carrier line is maintained constant whether in the marking or spacing condition; only the frequency changes. The frequency shift is accomplished by means of the channel oscillator, up or down.

Because AM systems are basically less expensive in first cost, one answer would be to say they will "prove in" wherever their operation is satisfactory. Against this must be balanced the operating and maintenance economies, and lower power requirements, of an all-electronic system such as present frequency shift units.

The AM system is less seriously affected by carrier frequency drift. In order to mitigate these variations, it has been found necessary to add DC elimination devices to frequency shift systems to make them comparable to AM systems in resistance to drift. Most present-day frequency shift equipment provides these corrective elements.

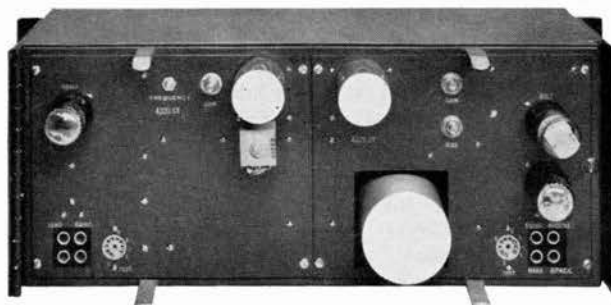
The AM or "On-Off" system has another unique advantage in that it may be used for "party-line" telegraph service. The term "party-line" refers to the shared use of a common carrier frequency by several telegraph terminals, within the system but geographically separated. The purpose of the party-line arrangement is to permit any one party (terminal) to transmit to all of the other parties (terminals) simultaneously. "Party-line" telegraphy is generally restricted to microwave communication networks, where transmit and receive levels are confined within fairly narrow limits.

Frequency shift telegraph terminals are not adaptable to "party-line" use, since each terminal is always transmitting one or the other of the two carrier frequencies. Thus if a "party-line" arrangement were attempted, transmission by any one party would not find a clear line, and the receivers of all the other parties would only be confused by the presence of both frequencies on the line simultaneously.

531 AM Carrier Telegraph Terminal

The 531 Carrier Telegraph is designed to provide high quality, amplitude modulated telegraph channels over any voice circuit with proper transmission characteristics. In AM Telegraph Transmission, signals are formed by sending intervals of carrier current for marks, and interrupting transmission (no carrier current) for spaces; or vice versa.

The 531 Carrier Telegraph Terminals can be applied to either physical or carrier voice channels because they will operate through a wide range of transmitting and receiving levels.



STROMBERG-CARLSON

CARRIER TELEGRAPH (Cont.)

531 AM Carrier Telegraph Terminal (Cont.)

The 531 Carrier Telegraph Terminal is complete and compact in that the tone transmitter, tone receiver, and switching panels are all mounted on a single panel, using only 7" of vertical rack space. The units operate independently permitting partially equipped systems to expand merely by adding new channels.

Operating characteristics are as follows:

OVERALL

Operating Frequency: 595 to 10,750 cps. and 11.5KC to 32.8KC

TRANSMITTER

Output Impedance at Operating

Frequency 600 ohms unbalanced
Output Level: Adjusted from -36 dbm to +1 dbm
Telegraph Send Loop Current: Adjustable to 30 ma
for full duplex or polar operation. Adjustable to 70 ma for half duplex operation.

RECEIVER

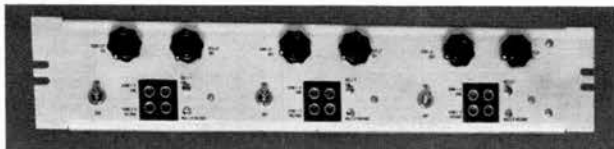
Input Impedance at Operating

Frequency 600 ohms unbalanced
Recommended Minimum Input Level
at Maximum Gain -20 dbm
Receive Loop Current Adjustable to 70 ma
for full duplex or polar operation

Loop Control Panel

The Loop Control panel provides the facilities for connecting up to 3 send and receive loops to the same number of 535 Telegraph Carrier Terminals.

Three identical send and receive loop circuit facilities are provided on the control panel. Each one of these circuits contains terminal connections to accommodate send and receive teletypewriter loops, +130 or +48 volt battery, ground or 130 volt battery and 535 Telegraph Carrier equipment.



Two rheostats are associated with each circuit. One (SEND LP. ADJ.) permits adjustment of the current in the send loop. The other, (REC. LP. ADJ.) performs the same function for the receive loop. A double pole, double-throw switch FDX-HDX, permits the DC loops to be operated on a full duplex (FDX) or a half duplex (HDX) basis, as required. In addition, a bank of 4 jacks associated with each circuit provides the facilities for measurement of voltage and current in the send and receive loops. These jacks are designated as J-1 (SEND LP. CUR.), J-2 (SEND LP. Voltage), J-3 (REC. LP. CUR.), and J-4 (REC. LP. Voltage).

535 Frequency Shift Carrier Telegraph



The 535 Carrier Telegraph provides terminal facilities for transmission and reception of telegraph signals in the voice frequency range over 2-wire or 4-wire circuits.

The type of transmission employed is frequency shift. The formation of Mark and Space signal is derived by shifting a carrier frequency between 35 to 50 cycles above and below the nominal mid-band frequency of a channel. Supervisory signals are established by turning the carrier on and off. Over a 2-wire circuit of conventional bandwidth, six 2-

way channels may be accommodated; and over a 4-wire circuit, twelve 2-way channels may be accommodated. In addition, three 2-way high frequency channels (utilizing the frequency spectrum between the voice and C carrier range) may be accommodated over a 2-wire circuit.

The signal circuits which constitute the basic channel terminal assembly are identical for all channels, and are comprised of a frequency-shift carrier transmission circuit, a frequency selective receiving circuit and a supervisory circuit. Two plug-in frequency determining units, one for the transmitting side and one for the receiving side, establish the operating frequencies of a particular channel terminal.

The equipment may be patched into telegraph loops in accordance with the commonly used transmitting and receiving options.

The 535 Carrier Channel Terminal is a plug-in unit approximately 10½" high and 5½" wide. Three channel terminals may be accommodated on a frame panel suitable for mounting on a 19" rack.

The operating characteristics are as follows:

TRANSMITTER

Line Impedance 600 ohms nominal, unbalanced
Output Level Adjustable from +6 dbm continuously downward
Send Loop Current Adjustable up to 62.5 ma for full duplex. Local circuits may be operated neutral or inverse neutral

RECEIVER

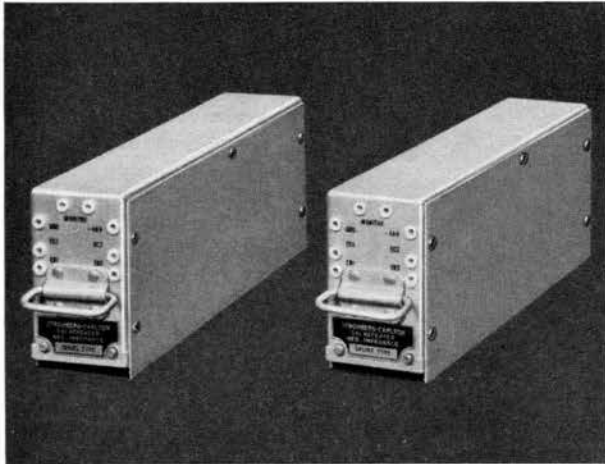
Line Impedance 600 ohms nominal, unbalanced
Input Level -45 dbm to 0 dbm
Receive Loop Circuit ... Adjustable up to 62.5 ma for duplex or half duplex. Local circuit may be operated neutral or inverse neutral

POWER REQUIREMENTS. .25 ma at +130V DC (not including send and receive loop powered by teletype battery) 2.2 amp at 6.3 V AC, -24V or 48V bias potential

STROMBERG-CARLSON

VOICE FREQUENCY REPEATERS

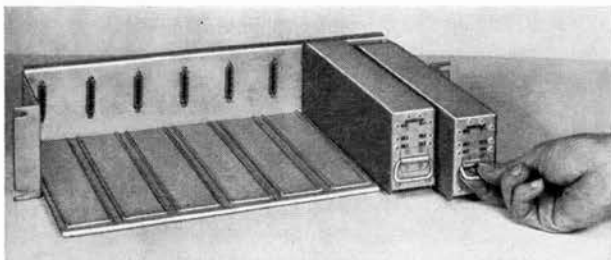
541 Negative Impedance



Series type — Shunt type
541 Negative Impedance Repeaters

Stromberg-Carlson introduces the 541 (series) and 541 (shunt) type Transistorized Voice Frequency Repeaters. These compact economy repeaters provide vastly improved voice frequency transmission on trunks and long lines where older methods of transmission loss compensation have proved to be economically infeasible. The use of these repeaters lessens the need for expensive cable loading, and, where cable loading is already in use, the addition of repeaters affords still greater improvement in transmission. Considerable savings are realized on new installations where, with the use of repeaters, smaller gauge cable or wire can be installed. The 541 is available in both the series and shunt type negative impedance repeater. On non-loaded cable lines, the 541 series type finds its ideal application as a single unit when its afforded gain is adequate. When the 541 series and the 541 shunt types are used as a repeater combination, the quality of transmission is improved, and maximum gain is possible when used at the electrical midpoint of the line. Slightly lower gain possibilities are obtainable when the combination is used as a terminal repeater.

A 19" mounting shelf mounts 8 repeaters and occupies only 3½" of vertical rack mounting space.



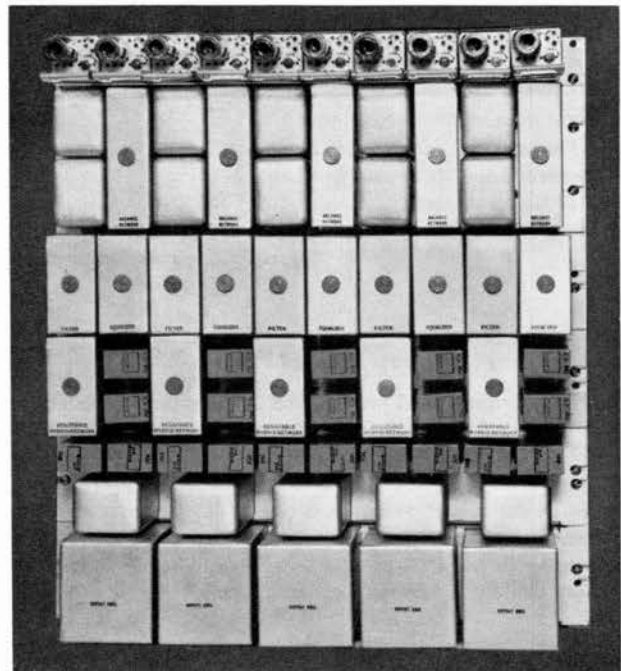
Mounting shelf for 541 Negative Impedance Repeaters

551 Hybrid

2-WIRE TERMINAL REPEATER—The 551 Hybrid 2-wire Terminal Repeater is a voice frequency repeater arranged for operation at the ends of transmission circuits. Essentially the repeater is comprised of two directional one-way amplifiers with the line and terminal equipment physically separated from these amplifying units.

The line equipment includes two separate and identical No. 24 type repeating coils designated as A and B. By proper interconnections, these two coils function as a combined repeating coil and hybrid coil. One such combination is used on the line side of the repeater. An equalizer (when used), a receiving filter and balancing network comprise the remaining line equipment.

A 2-coil hybrid is not used on the drop side of the repeater at the circuit terminals. Instead, a four-branch, balanced lattice-type resistance hybrid functions as the terminating network.



2-WIRE THRU OPERATION—The 551 Hybrid 2-wire Thru Repeater is a voice frequency repeater arranged for intermediate 2-wire operation. Essentially the repeater is comprised of two identical one-way amplifiers with the line equipment physically separated from these amplifying units.

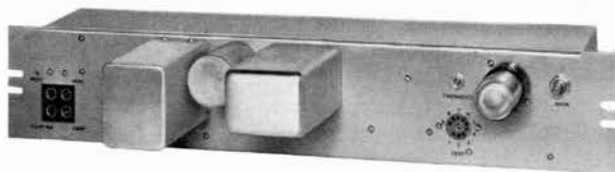
The line equipment includes two separate and identical No. 24 type repeating coils designated as A. and B. By proper interconnections, these two coils function as a combined repeater coil and hybrid coil. One such combination is used on each side of the repeater. Equalizers (when used), low-pass filters and balancing networks comprise the remaining line equipment. Facilities are also provided for connection of 20 cps. signaling equipment when required.

TONE UNITS

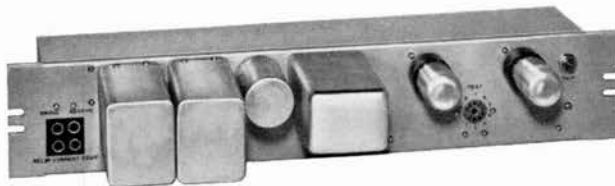
The Stromberg-Carlson Tone Units fill the growing need for amplitude modulated tone transmitting and receiving equipment suitable for the transmission of High (H), Medium (M), and Low (L) speed impulses for purposes of carrier telegraphy, telemetering remote control and other related applications between two or more points. These tone units have been designed for use with or without voice multiplexing equipment.

Normal production sets provide 41 channels for direct wire line, carrier or radio application within the assigned frequency allocations ranging from 425 cps. to 10,750 cps. Narrow bandpass filters at the transmitting and receiving ends provide bandwidths of from 60 to 400 cycles depending upon frequency, and approximately 50 db discrimination between adjacent channels. Units for higher frequencies, built on special order.

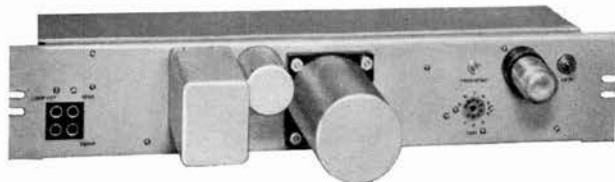
- 521 Low Speed Transmitter
- 522 Low Speed Receiver
- 523 Medium Speed Transmitter
- 524 Medium Speed Receiver
- 525 High Speed Transmitter
- 527 High Speed Transmitter
- 528 High Speed Receiver



521 Low Speed Transmitter

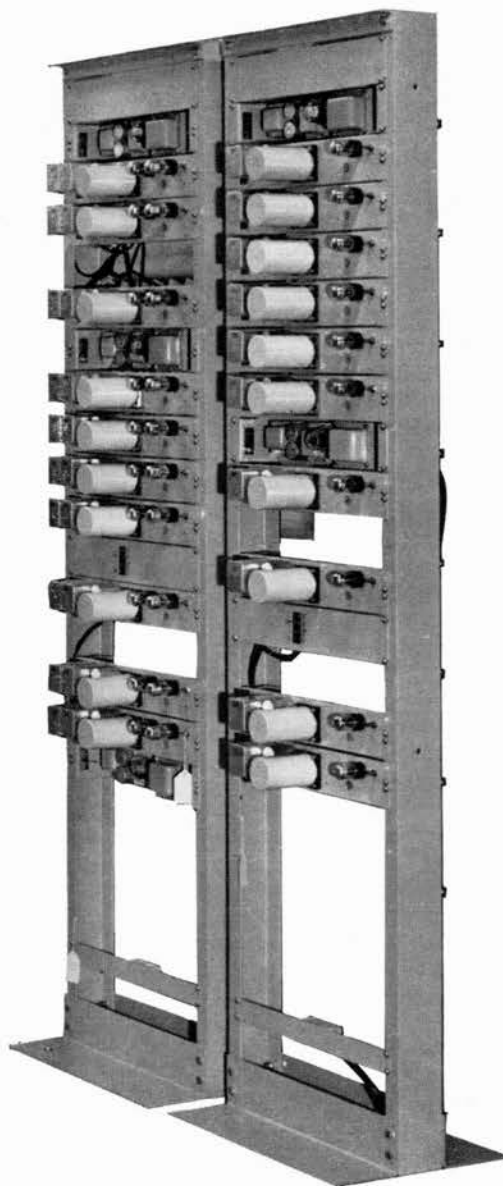


522 Low Speed Receiver



523 Medium Speed Transmitter

The Low Speed Amplitude Modulated Transmitter (Type 521 Tone Unit) is used for the transmission of low speed impulses (up to 15 pps.). It is used in conjunction with a receiver unit of the same frequency; to constitute a tone channel for the purpose of telemetering, remote control and other low speed applications between two points. The power requirements are 5.5ma at 250V DC, 0.6 amp at 6.3V AC. The operating characteristics are as follows:



Transmit Impedance 600 ohms (Frequencies at 10,750 cps and below are unbalanced. All others are balanced input and output).

Output Level (Maximum) 1 dbm

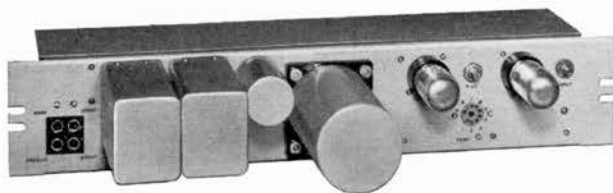
Maximum Pulsing Rate 15 pulses per second

Space Requirement 3 1/8" of 19" rack

The Low Speed Amplitude Modulated Receiver (Type 522 Tone Unit) is used for the reception of low speed impulses (up to 15 pps), and the conversion of these signals to power form. It is used in conjunction with a transmitter unit of the same frequency to constitute a tone channel for purposes of telemetering, remote control and other low speed applications between two points. The power requirements are 35ma at 250V DC, 1.2 amps

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STONE UNITS (Cont.)



524 Medium Speed Receiver



525 & 527 High Speed Transmitter

at 6.3V AC. The operating characteristics are as follows:

Input Impedance 600 ohms
 Input Level (Minimum) -30 dbm
 Input Level (Minimum for full power output) -28 dbm
 Input Level (Maximum Recommended) +5 dbm
 Maximum Pulsing Rate 15 pps
 Space Requirement $3\frac{3}{8}$ " of 19" rack

The Medium Speed Amplitude Modulated Transmitter (Type 523 Tone Unit) is used for the transmission of medium speed impulses (up to 25 pps). It is used in conjunction with a receiver unit of the same frequency; to constitute a tone channel for the purposes of carrier telegraph, remote control and other medium speed applications between two points. The power requirements are 5.5ma at 250V DC, 0.6 amp at 6.3V AC. Operating characteristics: Transmit Impedance is 600 ohms, Frequencies at 10,750 cycles per second and below are unbalanced. All others are balanced input and output. Space requirement is the same as for the 522 Tone Unit.

The Medium Speed Amplitude Modulated Receiver (Type 524 Tone Unit) used for the reception of medium speed impulses (up to 25 pps) and the conversion of these signals to power form. It is used in conjunction with a transmitter unit of the same frequency to constitute a tone channel for purposes of carrier telegraphy, remote control and other medium speed applications between two points. Power requirements are 35ma at 250V DC, 1.2 amp at 6.3V AC. Operating characteristics are as follows:

Input Impedance 600 ohms
 Input Level (Minimum operating) -30 dbm
 Input Level (Minimum for limiting action) -28 dbm
 Input Level (Maximum recommended) +5 dbm
 Maximum Pulsing Rate 25 pps
 Space Requirement $3\frac{3}{8}$ " of 19" rack

The High Speed Amplitude Modulated Transmitter (Type 525 Tone Unit) is used for the transmission of high speed pulses. It is used in conjunction with a receiver unit of the same frequency to constitute a tone channel for purposes of carrier telegraph, telemetering, remote control and other high speed applications between two points. Power requirements are 5.5ma at 250V DC, 0.6 amp at 6.3V AC. Operating characteristics are as follows:

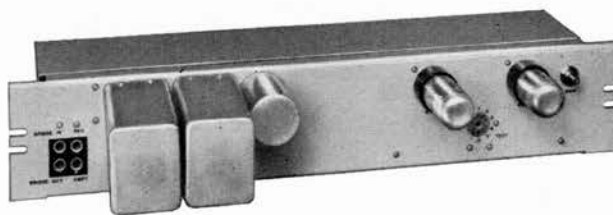
Transmit Impedance 600 ohms (Frequencies at 10,750 cycles per second and below are unbalanced. All others are balanced input & output.)

Output Level (Maximum) -1 dbm
 Space Requirement $3\frac{3}{8}$ " of 19" rack

The High Speed Amplitude Modulated Transmitter (Type 527 Tone Unit) is the same as the Type 525 Tone Unit except that its primary purpose is for telemetering, remote control, and related application.

The High Speed Amplitude Modulated Receiver (Type 528 Tone Unit) is used for the reception of high speed impulses (up to 25 pps); and the conversion of these signals to the proper form. It is used in conjunction with a transmitter unit of the same frequency to constitute a tone channel for purposes of frequency-type telemetering, remote control, and other high speed applications between two points. Power requirements are 35ma at 250V DC, 1.2 amps at 6.3V AC. The operating characteristics are as follows:

Input Impedance 600 ohms
 Input Level (Minimum operating) -30 dbm
 Input Level (Minimum for limiting action) -28 dbm
 Pulsing Rate (Maximum) 25 pps
 Input Level (Maximum recommended) +5 dbm
 Space Requirement $3\frac{3}{8}$ " of 19" rack



528 High Speed Receiver

ORDERING INFORMATION

CARRIER MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

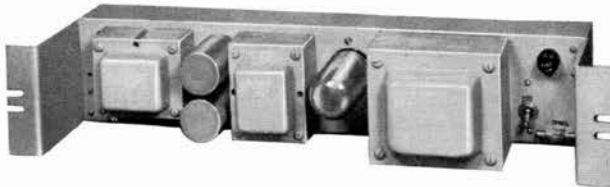
In order to achieve the finest system for you, our sales representatives and engineers are always available to work closely with you on your problems.

We suggest that you contact your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative for further ordering information.

POWER SUPPLY UNITS

There are six power supply units offered by Stromberg-Carlson; type 505, 509, 515, 517, 518 and 519.

The 505 Power Supply converts 110-120V, 50-60 cycles AC line voltage to 6.3V AC, 5 amp filament voltage and 250V DC, 160ma plate voltage.



505 Power Unit

The 509 Emergency Power Supply provides 110V, 60 cycles AC power to a load consuming up to 150 watts. This emergency power source is derived from 48 volts central office battery by automatic switching when regular 110V, 60 cycle AC power line fails or is interrupted.

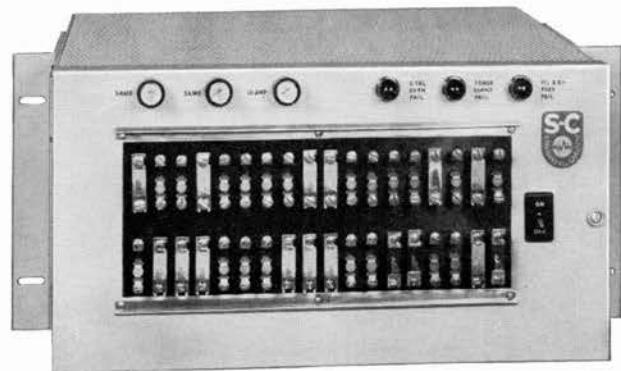


509 Emergency Power Supply, Rear View

The 515 Power Supply is the same as the 505 except that 110-120V, 50-60 cycle line voltage is available at terminals 5 and 6 of the output receptacle. Thus, permitting the line voltage to be supplied through the plug-in power cable to external units requiring its use.

The 517, 130V Power Supply, is designed to meet the power requirements of carrier and multiplex equipment; and it is also adaptable as a general purpose power supply for equipment requiring plus B voltage supply of 130V DC, 1 amp and filament supply of 6.3V AC, 20 amp.

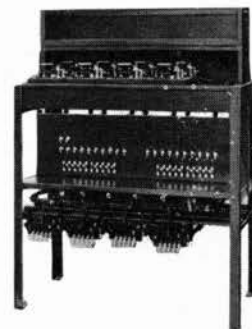
The 518 Power Supply is the same as the 517 except that the plus B supply is 1 amp at 250V DC and filament supply of 6.3V at 28 amps. The 519 Stand-by Power Supply can be used with the 518 Power Supply to provide an emergency source of power for supplying the requirements of carrier and multiplex equipment should the primary power source fail or become interrupted. A fuse and alarm panel for individual terminal unit protection is recommended as optional equipment and is used with the 505 and 515 Power Units. Fuse and alarm circuits are included in the 517 and 518 Power Units.



518 Power Supply Unit with fuse Cover removed

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Accessories



**Stromberg-Carlson has checked and approved the accessories
which are listed here for your convenience in ordering.**

CONTENTS

SECTION E

ACCESSORIES

	Page
Power Boards	3e
Storage Batteries	4e
Battery Chargers	7e
Battery Eliminators	11e
Ringin g Machines and Convertors	12e
Testing Equipment	17e
Central Office Protectors	18e
Wall Distributing Frames.....	19e

CENTRAL OFFICE ACCESSORIES

The use of such modern equipment as sealed type batteries, trickle chargers, interrupters operating from induction motors, automatic switching circuits, etc., has tended to revise many of the older methods of power switching and control. Except in the larger exchanges, large multiple-panel power switchboards have been replaced by small compact and easily operated control units.

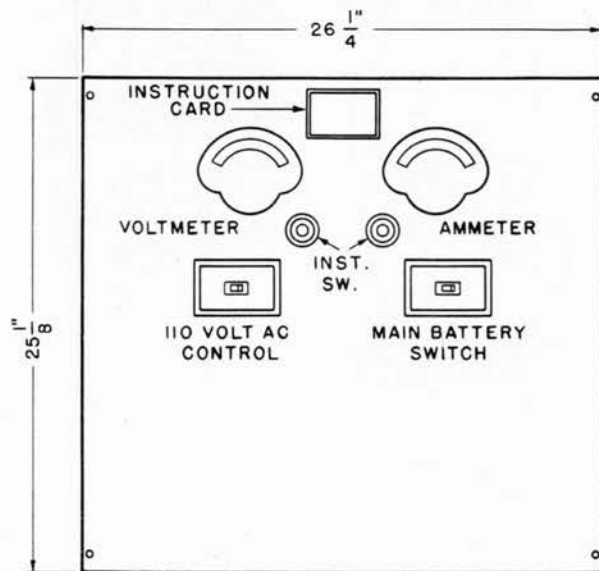
POWER EQUIPMENT FOR MANUAL OFFICES

As shown in the illustrations of the Power Terminal Unit, the power board is now regularly mounted in the terminal room frame line-up. This not only conserves space, but also places the equipment in one of the most convenient places to operate, directly associated with the apparatus it controls and supplies. The modern layout provides meters, instrument switches and a few controls all mounted on a panel approximately $25\frac{1}{8}$ " high by $26\frac{1}{4}$ " wide.

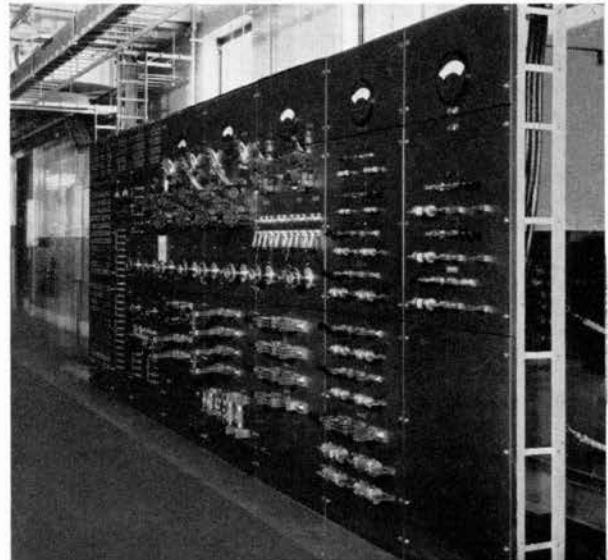
The panel itself is faced with black formica at front and rear providing a mounting with high insulation characteristics entirely free from metallic veins and unaffected by chemicals. The finish is durable, not easily scratched or marred. Standard meters are used, serving to indicate accurately the condition of

the circuits in use.

Large exchanges having line capacities which require the control of considerable amounts of current are best served by separate power control switchboards. They are designed by Stromberg-Carlson engineers to meet the particular requirements of the exchanges in which they are installed. Switches, bus bars, and circuit wiring are figured on a basis to handle all circuits without undue resistance and designed to meet ultimate growths without expensive additions. For special power switchboards our company offers you the services of its engineers in making layouts and estimates. Consult our nearest branch office.



BLACK FORMICA FACED FRONT AND REAR
Typical Power Switchboard used with Power-Terminal Unit



Typical Large Stromberg-Carlson Power Board
Installation for Telephone Exchange

Storage Batteries

Stromberg-Carlson recommends the use of storage batteries for three main purposes:

MAIN BATTERY which is required to provide the main or standby current supply for transmission, signalling and general operation of circuit apparatus.

BOOSTER BATTERY which is required to increase the voltage for toll transmission when the main battery is 11 or 12 cells. When machine ringing is employed this battery is generally used for tripping the ringing.

CONVERTER BATTERY is required to operate the ringing converter. When used separately, this battery maintains the voltage within narrow limits thereby keeping the ringing voltages steady. It also prevents ringing induction from noising the main talking battery. This battery is usually 12 cells of the couple type.

The desirable size for the main battery is dependent upon the number of lines, the calling rate, the answering time, conversation period, time of restoring cords and the reliability of local commercial power supply.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

POWER EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

Storage Batteries (Cont.)

Modern methods applied to the use of storage batteries for telephone exchanges, employ charging equipment of a noiseless character and usually of a type which is automatic or semi-automatic in operation. By these methods the battery is kept constantly charged and the load is taken directly off the charging machine. Thus the battery, bridged across the load, acts as a "standby" source of power when the city current is interrupted or when a sudden surge in the load demands more current than the charging equipment can supply. The usual method of estimating capacity is to select a battery that will supply the normal load over a period of twenty-four hours.

Booster and Converter Batteries are usually the enclosed couple type group of cells. Main exchange batteries require greater capacity and are chosen from the multiple plate groups. Exide and Gould are standard makes of high grade batteries suitable for use in telephone exchange service. In the listings which follow, Exide types are indicated as typical of the various sizes and capacities which may be furnished.

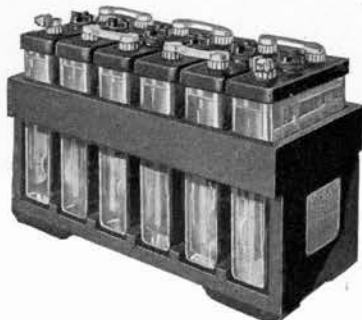
Two-Plate Types

BTMH-2, CTMH-2, FTMH-2, ETMH-2

These are Exide Two-plate Batteries that are used in cases where current requirements are small such as single-position non-multiple boards (ETMH-2) PBX Switchboards (FTMH-2 or (CTMH-2) and smaller installations where the BTMH-2 Type will provide sufficient current.

For convenience in handling and installation these four types are assembled in wooden crates of from 2 to 12 units, arranged in either single or double rows. The two larger size crates for PTMH-2 and ETMH-2 Batteries are equipped with chest handles.

When shipped these cells are sealed, charged and filled with electrolyte and have bolt connectors on the terminal cell of each unit. Each cell has one manchester positive and one negative plate with an intervening wooden separator. The plates are burned to straps with cylindrical posts that are sealed to the covers with rubber gaskets and grove ring seal nuts. Vent plugs of hard rubber are furnished as standard equipment.



Type CTMH-2

Although Exide Batteries are described in this section, batteries of either Gould or Electric Storage Battery Company's manufacture will satisfactorily meet the requirements for which the various types are recommended.

Information from our Engineering Department is always available in cases where there are any questions about the type of battery that can be used to best advantages.

Couple Type Cells

Specifications		BTMH-2	CTMH-2	PTMH-2	ETMH-2
11 cells 1 Row	Cat. Nos.	21312	21302	21368	—
11 cells 2 Rows	Cat. Nos.	21295	21346	21373	21361
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate		8.4	16.8	33.6	50.4
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate		6.0	12.0	24.0	36.0
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate		4.4	8.7	16.8	24.0
8 hr. charge rate		.75	1.5	3.0	4.5

Overall Dimensions in Inches

Specifications		BTMH-2	CTMH-2	PTMH-2	ETMH-2
11 Cells 1 Row	Length	26 3/8	29 7/16	34 3/8	—
11 Cells 1 Row	Width	4 15/16	7 1/2	8	—
11 Cells 1 Row	Height	10 1/8	12 1/8	16 7/8	—
11 Cells 1 Row	Weight	81	156	249	—
11 Cells 2 Rows	Length	14 7/8	16 1/2	20 1/16	21 13/16
11 Cells 2 Rows	Width	9 3/8	14 1/2	15 3/8	26 1/2
11 Cells 2 Rows	Height	10 1/8	12 1/8	16 7/8	16 3/8
11 Cells 2 Rows	Weight	83	160	258	368
Electrolyte weight per cell		1	3.3	5	6.8



Single Cell Type BTMH-2



Type DMGO

Multiple Plate Type DMGO

These are Exide multiple plate batteries in sealed glass jars for supplying current in exchanges operating from approximately 300 to 1000 lines. These types also have manchester positive and negative plates with necessary bolt connectors. When shipped these batteries are assembled and sealed; also charged and filled with electrolyte—all ready to put into service.

DMGO Multiple Plate Type Cells

Specifications		DMGO-5	DMGO-7	DMGO-9
	Cat. Nos.	22282	22283	22293
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate		58	87	116
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate		40	60	80
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate		31	47	62

Overall Dimensions per Cell in Inches

	DMGO-5	DMGO-7	DMGO-9
Length	4 11/16	5 15/16	7
Width	8 1/16	8 1/16	8 1/16
Height	14 3/8	14 3/8	14 3/8
Plate size, approximate	6x6	6x6	6x6
LCL Shipping Weight (lbs.)	40	50	62
Electrolyte per cell in lbs.	9.0	12.75	14.75

POWER EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

Storage Batteries (Cont.)

Multiple Plate Type EM

The multiple plate batteries below are similar to the Type DMGO previously described. Batteries shipped assembled, sealed and charged ready for service.

EM Multiple Plate Type Cells

Specifications	Cat. Nos.	EM-5	EM-7	EM-9
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate		26689	26690	26691
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate		116	174	232
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate		80	120	160
		62	93	125

Overall Dimensions per Cell in Inches

	EM-5	EM-7	EM-9
Length	5 3/4	6 3/4	8 1/4
Width	10 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4
Height	17 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4
Plate size, approximate	7 3/4 x 7 3/4	7 3/4 x 7 3/4	7 3/4 x 7 3/4
LCL Shipping Weight (lbs.)	72	91	119
Electrolyte per cell in lbs.	23	24	31

EM Multiple Plate Type Cells (Cont.)

Specifications	Cat. Nos.	EM-11	EM-13	EM-15
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate		26692	26693	26694
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate		290	348	406
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate		200	240	280
		156	187	218

Overall Dimensions per Cell in Inches

	EM-11	EM-13	EM-15
Length	9 3/4	11	12 3/4
Width	10 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4
Height	17 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4
Plate size, approximate	7 3/4 x 7 3/4	7 3/4 x 7 3/4	7 3/4 x 7 3/4
LCL Shipping Weight (lbs.)	143	163	182
Electrolyte per cell in lbs.	35	42	45

Type FM

These cells are in sealed glass and have double post construction. They are of the same general design as the DMGO, and EM Types except the capacities which are larger.

Specifications	Cat. Nos.	FM-9	FM-11	FM-13
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate		26695	26696	26697
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate		448	560	672
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate		320	400	480
		249	312	372

Overall Dimensions per Cell in Inches

	FM-9	FM-11	FM-13
Length	9 3/4	10 11/16	12 15/16
Width	14 7/32	14 7/32	14 7/32
Height	22	22	22
Plate size, approximate	11x10 1/2	11x10 1/2	11x10 1/2
Weight packed LCL in Lbs.	220	250	291
Electrolyte per cell in lbs.	60	65	75

Type FM (Cont.)

Specifications	Cat. Nos.	FM-15	FM-17
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate		26698	26699
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate		784	896
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate		560	640
		435	498

Overall Dimensions per Cell in Inches

	FM-15	FM-17
Length	13 3/4	14 5/8
Width	14 7/32	14 7/32
Height	22	22
Plate size, approximate	11x10 1/2	11x10 1/2
Weight packed LCL in Lbs.	324	356
Electrolyte per cell in lbs.	86	95

Type LXGH

The LXGH is a sealed Exide battery assembled in two and three compartment glass containers. Each container has a cell equipped with pilot balls to give an approximate indication of the state of the charge. Chemically treated grooved wood separators and slotted rubber plate protectors provide double insulation against internal short circuits and vent plugs are spray-proof. When shipped these cells are sealed charged and filled with electrolyte and have bolt connectors on the terminal end of each unit.

The cells are used to advantage with trickle charging or constant potential charging outfits in which most of the switch-board current supply is taken directly from the rectified current of the charging equipment.



Type LXGH—3-Cell Unit

Specifications	2-LXGH-7	3-LXGH-7	2-LXGH-9	3-LXGH-9
2 Compartments	Cat. Nos. 23723	23725	—	—
3 Compartments	Cat. Nos. —	61	—	22370
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate	61	50	—	78
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate	50	44	—	60
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 5 Hr. rate	44	38	—	55
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate	38	—	—	48

Type LXGH (Cont.)

Specifications	2-LXGH-13	3-LXGH-13	2-LXGH-15	3-LXGH-15
2 Compartments	Cat. Nos. 23724	—	22371	—
3 Compartments	Cat. Nos. —	23726	—	22372
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 72 Hr. rate	122	122	136	136
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 8 Hr. rate	100	100	105	105
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 5 Hr. rate	88	88	96	96
Amp. Hr. Cap. at 3 Hr. rate	76	76	85	85

Overall Dimensions per Cell in Inches

Type Cell	Length	Width	Height	Weight Packed Lbs.	Electrolyte Per Cell Lbs.
2-LXGH-7	6 3/8	7 1/2	10 1/4	40	6.5
3-LXGH-7	9 7/32	7 1/2	10 1/4	58	9.75
2-LXGH-9	—	—	—	—	—
3-LXGH-9	9 7/32	7 1/2	10 1/4	72	9
2-LXGH-13	9 3/4	7 1/2	10 1/4	68	10
3-LXGH-13	14 13/32	7 1/2	10 1/4	102	15
2-LXGH-15	9 3/4	7 1/2	10 1/4	70	9.75
3-LXGH-15	14 13/32	7 1/2	10 1/4	104	14.5

STROMBERG-CARLSON

POWER EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

Storage Batteries (Cont.)

Types EB, FB, HB

Many distinctive features have been built into these new Exide Batteries which assure economies in both installation and maintenance.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Gas Escape Vent | 7. Heavy Positive Plates |
| 2. Indicator of Electrolyte Level | 8. Balanced Negative Plate |
| 3. Heavy Post with Seal Nut | 9. Rib Supports for Plates |
| 4. Gas Collector Hood | 10. Thick-Walled Hard Rubber Jars |
| 5. Slotted Rubber Separators | 11. Deep Cover Seal |
| 6. Grooved Wood Separators | 12. Filling Funnel |



Typical Rubber-Jar Cell

The elements are assembled in thick-walled hard rubber jars which effect a saving in space up to 50% in comparison with lead-lined wood tanks of the same capacity. The design and construction of these batteries also assure freedom from trouble and long life. As an example of this, the shedding of active material has been greatly reduced by the snug fit of the elements within the jar and consequent pressure of the slotted-rubber and wood separators against the plate surfaces.

These batteries are also explosion proof which is an entirely new feature. This is accomplished by a specially designed hood, below the electrolyte level, which collects the gas bubbles before they reach the surface and then guides them to a vent in the cover. The small amount of gas that accumulates at this point ignites with only a "pop" even though the cells may be gassing violently.



Type V-2-F Hydrometer Syringe

Capacities (8-Hour Rate)

Type EB From 180 to 660 Ampere Hours

Type FB From 840 to 1680 Ampere Hours

Type HB From 4000 to 7000 Ampere Hours

FB and HB Type Batteries

These batteries are recommended in place of the old type with lead lined wood tanks because the installation cost is very much lower and because there are no damaging effects from acid spray when other electrical equipment is set up in the same room. There is also a great saving in space as against lead-lined wood tanks of equal capacity and the further advantage of a neater, safer and more attractive installation.

Summary of EB, FB and HB Batteries

Cell Type and Size	Rated Amp. Hr. Capacity			Electrolyte Per Cell	Dimensions		
	72 Hr. Rate	8 Hr. Rate	3 Hr. Rate		Length	Width	Height
EB-9	330	240	174	12 1/4 Lbs.	5 3/16	10 3/4	19 1/8
EB-11	450	300	217	15 1/4 Lbs.	6 3/16	10 3/4	19 1/8
EB-15	630	420	305	21 Lbs.	8 1/8	10 3/4	19 1/8
EB-19	810	540	392	26 3/4 Lbs.	10 3/16	10 3/8	19 1/8
EB-23	990	660	478	32 1/2 Lbs.	12 3/16	10 7/8	19 1/8

Cell Type and Size	Rated Amp. Hr. Capacity			Electrolyte Per Cell	Dimensions		
	72 Hr. Rate	8 Hr. Rate	3 Hr. Rate		Length	Width	Height
FB-15	1260	840	609	40 1/4 Lbs.	8 7/16	14 1/8	23 3/4
FB-19	1620	1080	783	51 1/4 Lbs.	10 8/16	14 1/8	23 3/4
FB-23	1980	1320	957	62 1/4 Lbs.	12 7/16	14 1/8	23 3/4
FB-29	2520	1680	1218	70 Lbs.	15 1/4	14 1/8	23 3/4
HB-21	6475	4000	2950	260 Lbs.	15 7/16	18 3/16	56 13/16
HB-25	7775	5000	3525	300 Lbs.	18	18 3/16	56 13/16
HB-29	9075	6000	4125	350 Lbs.	20 9/16	18 3/16	56 13/16
HB-36	11000	7000	5000	480 Lbs.	25 3/16	18 3/16	56 13/16

Estimates will be prepared by our nearest office on Exide or Gould batteries to meet all telephone requirements.

Storage Battery Accessories

- 21154 **Thermometer**—30° to 120° F—with hard rubber vent plug. For CTMH-2 and PTMH-2 Cells.
- 22783 **Thermometer**—30° to 120° F—with hard rubber vent plug and two soft rubber bushings. For DMGO-7 and 9; also EM and FM Cells.
- 24186 **Thermometer**—30° to 120° F—with hard rubber vent plug and two soft rubber bushings. For ETMH-2 and DMGO-5 Cells.
- 19396 **Hydrometer Syringe**—Type V-2-F, complete. (1.170 to 1.230 Sp. Gr.) Has Single-point scale divisions.



Vent Hole Thermometer with vent plug.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT

There are several approved methods of charging storage batteries and for this purpose a satisfactory selection may be made from the following equipment:

1. Motor-Generator Sets
Diverter Pole Motor-Generator
2. Rectifiers
Recticharger
Rectox Charger
3. Illuminating Gas or Gasoline Engine
Used as an emergency charging set.
Information will be furnished upon application.
4. Mercury Arc Rectifier
This method has been replaced by the use of motor-generator sets or rectifiers.
5. Direct Charge from D.C. Power Mains
This is not an economical method and is not recommended from a safety standpoint.

Diverter Pole Motor-Generators

Ordinary generating equipment with "semi-constant" voltage characteristics, although considered satisfactory for many applications, cannot successfully meet the exacting requirements of modern communication systems. Load fluctuation of the modern exchange demands charging equipment which can instantly compensate for varying current demands. The time interval between zero and peak load demand is often measured in seconds which requires a correspondingly quick adjustment of the D.C. Power supply voltage to keep it constant.

The Diverter Pole Motor-Generator not only compensates for varying exchange demands by supplying a constant voltage at the generator terminals but also maintains this constant voltage in spite of variations in power source to the driving motor within commercial limits.

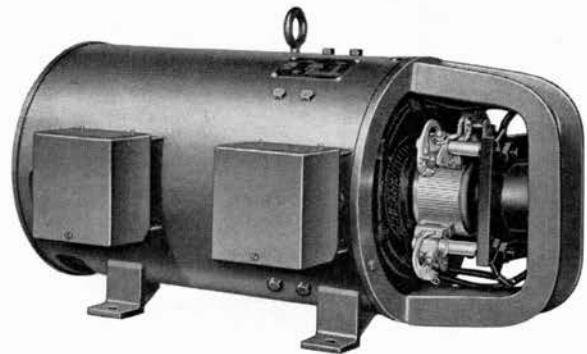
The use of these motor-generators as a power source in the floating charge of storage batteries provides a constant, dependable voltage in the conversion of A.C. to D.C. communication requirements.

Since the batteries are kept in fully-charged condition at all times, they are ready to furnish power at peak current demands beyond the capacity of the generator or in case of commercial power failures.

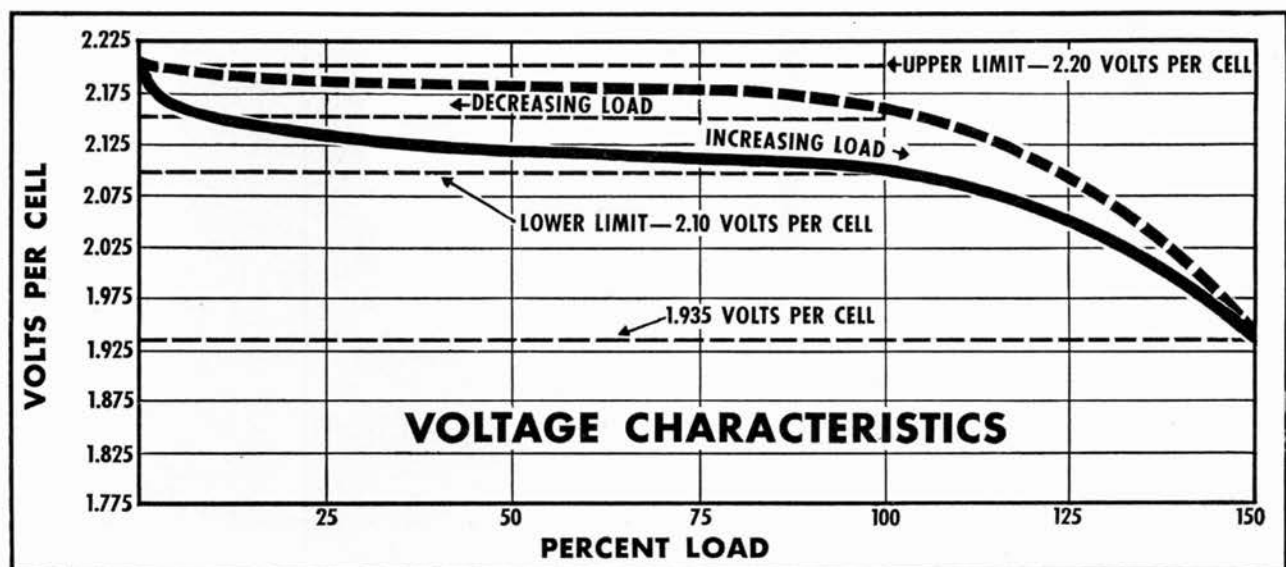
The following advantages are assured to the users of Diverter Pole Motor-Generator Sets:

DECREASE IN RELAY MAINTENANCE. Stable and low-cost operation of the sensitive exchange relays is assured by maintaining the D.C. voltage within close limits. This minimizes weak coil action and consequent service disruption from low voltages and also the pitting and burning of contacts due to voltages that are too high.

INCREASED BATTERY LIFE. This is accomplished by eliminating the dangers of both low and high voltages. Low voltages cause dim lights which are hazardous and high voltages lead to high battery temperatures, excessive gassing and undue breaking down of the active cell materials.



Typical Diverter Pole Motor-Generator



Typical voltage curve under load

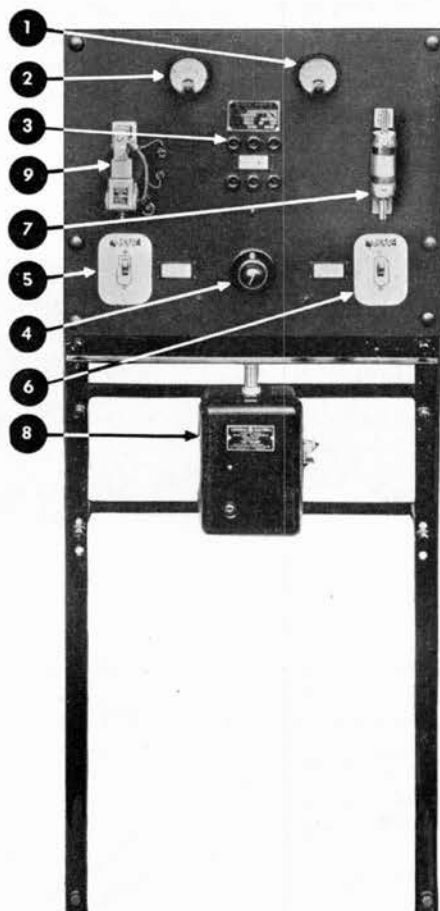
STROMBERG-CARLSON

BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

Diverter Pole Motor Generators (Cont.)

IMPROVEMENT IN VOICE TRANSMISSION. Assured constant value of the output voltage means efficient transmission. Excessively high voltages not only make transmitters noisy but exposes them to permanent damage while low voltages reduce their efficiency.

PROTECTION OF SIGNAL LIGHTS. Signals that are not dependable are almost worse than none at all. Low voltages cause dim lights which can easily disrupt exchange operation. On the other hand high voltages necessitate frequent replacements due to burn-outs.



Typical Open-Type Board

Automatic Control

Automatic control of Diverter Pole Motor-Generators may be obtained either in dead-front panels or in open-type. The standard size of the dead-front type is 24" by 90" while the open type is designed to fit its particular application. The equipment mounted on each type of board is basically the same.

1. Generator Ammeter.
2. Voltmeter with suppressed zero for accurate setting of the floating charge voltage.

Automatic Control (Cont.)

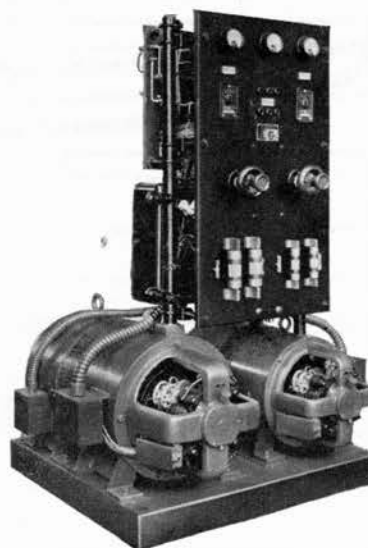
3. Voltmeter Plug to permit reading either the generator or the voltage.
4. Generator Field Rheostat is vernier type which provides exceedingly close adjustment of the generator voltage. Has a 10% tap for field forcing.
5. Motor Starter Control Switch.
6. D-C Contactor Control Switch.
7. Generator Fuse. (Mounted on back of dead-front design.)
8. Three-Pole A-C Magnetic Contactor for motor starting is equipped with thermal overload protection. (Mounted on back of dead-front design.)
9. One D-C Contactor, interlocked with the A-C Contactor, disconnects the generator during a power interruption, thereby conserving battery capacity. Upon restoration of power, the D-C Contactor closes automatically. (Mounted on back of dead-front design.) Auxiliary contact for field forcing control.
10. Every panel is painted with a rust-proof primer and then given an attractive exterior finishing coat.

Parallel Operated Sets with Remote Control

For highest efficiency, the ideal installation is two or more Diverter-Pole Motor-Generators operating in parallel with completely automatic control.

Not only is efficiency maintained at the maximum, but also a safety factor is positively assured. Wear is minimized. All manual attention is eliminated.

The inherent characteristics of the Diverter-Pole Generator permits the utmost economy in power consumption by using only one generator at very light loads. For heavier loads, the second generator starts automatically to share the load and shuts down automatically when the load decreases.



Two 100-ampere, 23-cell Diverter-Pole Chargers with completely automatic controls

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT (Cont.)**Raytheon Rectichargers**

Raytheon Rectichargers are complete charging units employing dry disc rectifier elements with no moving parts used for the development of direct current from the AC city mains.

Codes **RCR-2013-A**, **2013-B** and **2016-A**, **2016-B** are constructed with an electronic control circuit for the stabilization of varying line voltage whereas the other models employ a magnetic control circuit. The electronic circuits are used to conserve space and give closer control in the higher amperage ratings.

The following description and claims of the manufacturer indicate the application of the Recticharger to modern methods of supplying power for small exchanges and PBX's.

The Raytheon Recticharger carries the normal current demand, and it is usually possible to use smaller batteries, particularly when compared to cycle charging. The Recticharger's constant potential method of charging these batteries lengthens their life and fewer renewals are necessary.

A small storage battery is floated across the terminals of the Recticharger and the combination of the two makes a complete AC to DC telephone power unit.

When the load current demand is less than the Recticharger rating, the Recticharger supplies all the current required and, at the same time, delivers to the battery a trickle charge of the right amount to make up for internal battery losses and to prevent destructive chemical action. If the current demand exceeds the rating, the excess is supplied by the battery. When the load drops back to a value below the Recticharger rating, the Recticharger output remains at its rated value. The difference between the Recticharger rating and the load current is thus supplied to the battery until it is fully charged. The principal cause of the failure of batteries to reach their maximum life expectancy is due to the under-charging and over-charging that results from the use of non-automatic battery chargers.

The principal components of a Recticharger are:

1. Dry Disc Rectifying Units
2. A.C. Stabilizer
3. D.C. Stabilizer
4. Trickle Rate Adjuster
5. Overcharge Switch
6. D.C. Voltmeter

With either line or load change, the Recticharger holds the DC output voltage within the close limits required for best operation of PBX switchboards.

Advantages

NO RECTICHARGER MAINTENANCE and battery maintenance reduced to the occasional addition of water to replace evaporation. **SMALLER BATTERIES REQUIRED.** Saving in battery cost may pay for the Recticharger.

BATTERY LIFE LENGTHENED by reducing its activity to a minimum and preventing overcharging.

THE RECTICHARGER COMES COMPLETE with instruments and all controls so there is no extra equipment to purchase.

TRICKLE RATE can be manually adjusted to meet the battery manufacturer's specifications for longest battery life.

A FRESHENING CHARGE for the battery is possible.

NO SURGING of the Recticharger output. This prevents increased battery activity through what in effect would be a cyclic charge.

DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE automatically held practically constant at



View of interior apparatus of the Raytheon Recticharger

any output current and with as much as plus or minus 15% change in AC line voltage.

RECTICHARGER PROTECTED against overload by automatically limiting the maximum current output to a safe value.

Available Rectichargers**Magnetically Controlled Models**

Code No.	Batt. Cells.	D.C. Amp. Output	Width	Size in Inches Depth	Height
RCR-1066	11-12	1.0	14½	7½	14⅞
RCR-1073	11-12	2.0	14½	9½	14⅞
RCR-1058	11-12	3.0	19	11	21
RCR-1067	11-12	6.0	19	15¼	28
RCR-1068	22-24	1.0	14½	9½	14⅞
RCR-1076	22-24	2.0	19	11	21
RCR-1069	22-24	3.0	19	15¼	28
RCR-1070-B	22-24	6.0	19	15¼	28

Electronically Controlled Models

Code No.	Batt. Cells.	D.C. Amp. Output	Length	Size in Inches Width	Height
RCR-2013-A	11-12	12.0	20⅞	16 29/32	15 3/16
RCR-2016-A	11-12	24.0	27⅞	16 29/32	15 3/16
RCR-2013-B	22-24	6.0	20⅞	16 29/32	15 3/16
RCR-2016-B	22-24	12.0	27⅞	16 29/32	15 3/16

NOTE: Electronically controlled Rectichargers may be operated on an input voltage of 115 or 230 volts, 50 or 60 cycles, one-phase.

Rectichargers for XY Systems

The following Rectichargers should be specified for use with Stromberg-Carlson XY Systems:

Code No.	Type	Output
W-6158	Constant Voltage Charger	48V 6Amp
W-6166	Constant Voltage Charger	48V 12Amp
W-6156	Constant Current Charger	48V 6Amp
W-6156	Modified Constant Charger	48V 6Amp
W-6157	Recticharger (For Converter)	24V 2Amp

The above Constant Voltage Chargers and Constant Current Chargers which mount on XY System frames may be combined as follows:

Output Required	Constant Voltage Charger	Constant Current Charger
12 Amperes	W-6158	with W-6156
18 Amperes	W-6166	with W-6156 Modified

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

Rectox Battery Chargers



Rectox Battery Charger shown open

The Rectox Battery Charger is a completely dry, non-chemical, metallic oxide rectifier, consisting of copper discs which have been oxidized on one side, so that current can pass through in one direction, only. This permits their use in converting alternating current to direct current, suitable for many applications requiring a relatively small amount of power. The use of a Rectox Battery Charger offers the following advantages:

TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION. Rectox Battery Chargers contain no liquids, no bulbs, nor moving parts. Life tests over six years show no limitation in the rectifying elements. The absence of moving parts eliminates maintenance and replacement problems. Rectox Rectifiers cause no radio interference.

CONSERVATIVE CAPACITY. Rectox Rectifiers have at least 35% extra capacity to take care of any deterioration due to sustained and abnormal operating conditions. They will deliver their rated output years after they have retired their investment.

OPERATION. Rectox chargers are designed to have what approaches a constant-current characteristic; i.e. for any given adjustment the charging current will not vary greatly as the battery voltage changes. This is to minimize the effect of the charging rate of fluctuation in line voltage. In operation the charger is set to deliver a rate that approximates the average load on the battery, plus the amount necessary to take care of the battery losses. It is then only necessary to check the battery occasionally to see whether the rate chosen is correct and is maintaining the battery at proper voltage.

ECONOMICAL OPERATION. Overall efficiency of the complete outfit varies from 30% to 50% depending upon the type and rating.

CONSTRUCTION. In general a Rectox battery charger consists of a full-wave Rectox rectifying unit, an insulating transformer, a rheostat or dial switch, terminal board and fuses, all mounted in a ventilated sheet steel case in crackle finish.

Standard Rectox Battery Chargers

Standard Type Chargers—May be used successfully with separate converter batteries, tripping batteries or wherever "charging hum" is not objectionable or where their use does not produce noise in the main battery of the exchange.

Cat. No.	Description
842028	Rectifier with rheostat current adjustment. Height—14 inches, Width—10 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches, Depth—8 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Approximate net weight—28 lbs. Charges 12 cells from .05 to 1 ampere. Operates on 115 volts A.C., 50-60 cycles. Equipped with Ammeter.
899754	Rectifier with dial switch current adjustment. Height—20 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches, Width 10 5/16 inches, Depth—12 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Approximate net weight—74 lbs. Charges 12 cells from .1 to 3 amperes. Operates on 115 volts A.C., 50-60 cycles. Equipped with ammeter.

TELEPHONE TYPE CHARGERS. For the application of Rectox Chargers to telephone use a suitable reactor in the DC output circuit has been added. This reduces the amount of the ripple in the charging current to a value that will assure quiet operation of the telephone system.

Telephone Type Chargers

Cat. No.	Description
842034	Telephone Rectifier with rheostat current adjustment. Height—14 inches, Width—10 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches, Depth—8 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Approximate net weight—28 lbs. Charges 12 cells from .05 to .5 amperes. Operates on 115 volts A.C., 50-60 cycles. This Rectifier is used for charging CTMH-2 cells, supplying switchboards up to 100 lines capacity.
899753	Telephone Rectifier with dial switch current adjustment. Height—20 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches, Width—10 5/16 inches, Depth—12 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Approximate net weight—82 lbs. Charges 12 cells from .1 to 3.0 amperes. Operates on 115 volts A.C., 50-60 cycles. Equipped with ammeter. This rectifier is used for charging PTMH-2 cells, supplying No. 106 PBX's or No. 106 Non-Multiple Switchboards.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BATTERY ELIMINATORS

Raytheon Rectifiers

Raytheon Rectifiers furnish a desirable method of obtaining direct current telephone power directly from an alternating current source of supply. The manufacturers' claims and descriptions which follow show the economies and service which this modern way of supplying telephone power provides.

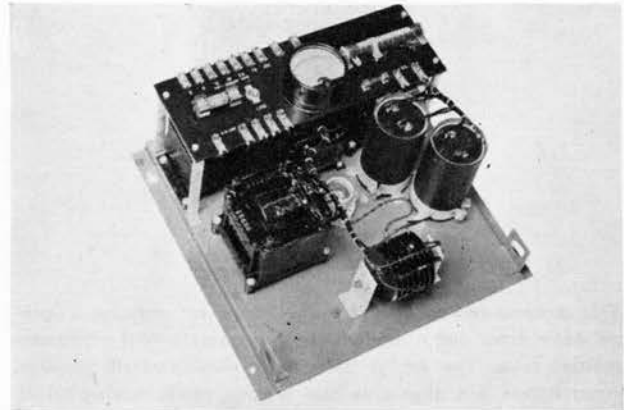
- A. Outlasts many sets of batteries.
- B. Eliminates the trouble and expense of routine service for battery inspection.
- C. Releases conductors carrying charging current or supplying power between central office and PBX Switchboards, for revenue producing purposes.
- D. Minimizes power cost because of high efficiency in converting AC to DC.

Many large telephone companies have found it desirable to replace their present PBX power installations with Raytheon Rectifiers and to equip new installations with this modern means of supplying power.

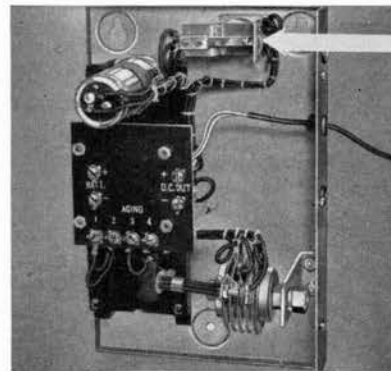
Output power ratings indicated in the following table are conservative and it will not be necessary to derate any of them by adding a safety factor. Ratings are based upon two assumptions; first, the Rectifiers must be installed in live air and second, they must be placed where the maximum ambient temperature does not exceed 95° F. If higher temperature conditions normally exist, write for suggestions before making your selection of the proper unit.

Change of source relays may be added to any model and this is indicated by adding "R" to the code in cases where this designation is not already shown. This relay automatically disconnects the Rectifier and connects an outside source of power such as dry cells or storage batteries in its place whenever there is a power failure. When the AC power returns, the Rectifier is automatically switched back into service. Stromberg-Carlson recommends the use of Rectifiers equipped with change of source relays for all telephone switchboard installations.

Rectifier No. 1044-E and all larger sizes are equipped with DC stabilizing circuits requiring no adjustment nor maintenance.



No. 1044-E Rectifier with Cover Removed



No. 1057-R Rectifier

Complete Specifications of Rectifiers using Dry Plate Rectifying Units Input 110-125 volts AC Single Phase

Catalogue Number	DC Output for Talking		No Load Output Volts	Full Load Output Volts	AC Supply Freq.	60 Cycle Output for Ringing		Cabinet Size in inches			Ship'ng Weight Lbs.
	Volts	Amps.				Volts	Amps.	Wide	Deep	High	
*RFR-1057-R	4	0.23	—	4	50/60	None	—	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	13
RFR-1024	6	0.5	8.5	5.5	50/60	6-12-18-24AC	4.0	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	12
RFR-1028-A	6	1.0	8.5	5.5	50/60	6-12-18-24AC	4.0	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	14
RFR-1026	12	0.5	15.5	11.5	50/60	6-12-18-24AC	4.0	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	14
RFR-1027	24	0.5	28	20	50/60	6-12-18-24AC	4.0	7	6 1/4	10 1/2	19
RFR-1027-R	24	0.5	28	20	50/60	6-12-18-24AC	1027 with change of source relay	—	—	—	19
RFR-1044-E	24	1.0	26	24	60	6-12-18-24	4.0	14 1/2	7 3/8	14 1/8	63
RFR-1044-ER	24	1.5	26	24	60	75-100AC	1044-E with change of source relay	—	—	—	63
RFR-1043-R	24	1.5	26	24	60	—	1043 with change of source relay	—	—	—	69
RFR-1040-R	24	3.0	26	24	60	24vDC	1040 with change of source relay	—	—	—	81
RFR-1041	24	4.5	26	24	60	24vDC	—	19	12	14 1/8	142
RFR-1042	24	6.0	26	24	60	24vDC	—	19	12	21 1/2	179
RFR-1082	48	3.0	52	48	60	48vDC	—	19	12	21 1/2	170
RFR-1079	48	4.0	52	48	60	48vDC	—	19	15 3/16	28	169
RFR-1080	48	6.0	52	48	60	48vDC	—	19	15 3/16	28	180

Change of source relays can be supplied on all models. When not listed, order by adding suffix "R". Example, RFR-1041-R.

*RFR-1057-R Rectifier, with change of source relay, supplies current for one or two magneto switchboard operator's sets and takes the place of dry cell batteries.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RINGING MACHINES

Magneto Ringing Set MG-125 Type



Holtzer-Cabot
MG-125 Magneto Ringing Set

This compact two-bearing motor-generator set contains a squirrel cage motor and a magneto type generator with permanent magnet rotor. The design completely eliminates all brushes, commutators and slip rings and insures continuous operation over long periods of time without attention. Operation is quiet, causes no interference with radio reception and has close voltage regulation. All terminals are mounted on insulating blocks recessed in the base with facilities for direct conduit connection. An insulating transformer is furnished with each set to prevent accidental demagnetization of the rotor.

The set operates on 115-volt, 60-cycle, single phase supply and delivers 80 volts, 19 cycles at 15 watts maximum output. Required floor space is 11 5/16" x 7 1/2" for the ringing set and 5" x 5" for the transformer. Shipping weight is 75 lbs. Where standby supply is required, a ringing dynamotor may be employed.

Ringing Dynamotor HD Type



Holtzer-Cabot
HD-13 Ringing Dynamotor

Ringing dynamotors operate from 48-volt battery supply and deliver 19 cycles at 115 volts, no load, and 80 volts at rated load. They are useful as standby sets for AC driven magneto ringers or as a principal source of ringing current where voltage variations are not excessive and where space and cost are important. Where tone and interrupter equipment are required, a separately driven interrupter should be employed or a motor-generator ringing set should be used. Time limit automatic starters are provided on sets of 75-watt output and above.

Cat. No.	Watt Output	Floor Space	Shipping Weight
HD-1430	30	11 1/2" x 8"	70 Lbs.
HD-13	50	16" x 9"	150 Lbs.
HD-12	75	18 1/2" x 9 3/4"	175 Lbs.
HD-1	150	20" x 10 1/2"	225 Lbs.
HD-2	300	24" x 14"	300 Lbs.

Four and Five Frequency Harmonic Ringing Motor-Generator Sets 25 Watt Output

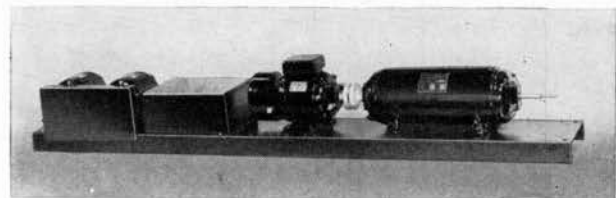
These ringing motor-generator sets supply constant frequency ringing current for harmonic party line installations, and are trouble-free in operation. A speed governor is used for both AC and DC motor driven sets, holding the ringing frequencies constant.

The generator rotors consist of Alnico castings eliminating brushes and slip rings. One generator supplies four frequencies and together with the motor and accessories is mounted on a channel iron base. See cut. The generator outputs are 16 2/3, 33 1/3, 50 and 66 2/3 cycles, 25 watts at each frequency, at voltages of 75, 100, 135 and 175 volts (at no load) respectively. When a fifth frequency (25 cycles, at 100 volts) is required, it is added in the form of a separate unit, and mounted on a long base with the four-frequency set. For AC supply, the fifth frequency set consists of a synchronous motor belted to a 25-watt, 25-cycle generator having an Alnico rotor. For DC supply, the fifth frequency is furnished by a 25-watt, 25-cycle dynamotor equipped with a speed governor.

An insulating transformer is needed for each frequency except the fifth frequency supplied by the dynamotor. These transformers are mounted on the channel iron base and are protected by a steel enclosing cover.

A shaft extension is provided on the generator. This may be used for mounting a tone commutator and for driving a slow speed spring type interrupter when either of the latter is specified. Limit, eight circuits.

Cat. Listing	Motor	Floor Space	Weight Lbs.
Item 1	115 V., 60 cycle, single phase	62" x 10"	325
Item 2	24 V., DC	60" x 10"	325
Item 3	48 V., DC	60" x 10"	325
Subscript F	Fifth Frequency, 25 cycles	82" x 10"	550
Subscript I	Interrupter—Specify circuits and timing	No Change	Add 20 Lbs.
Subscript T	Tone Commutator (133-400C)	No Change	Add 5 lbs.



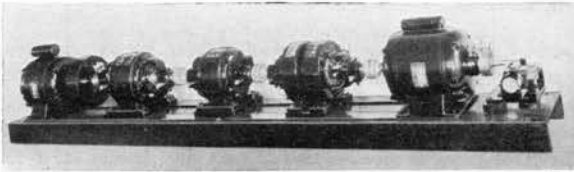
Holtzer-Cabot 5-Frequency Harmonic
Ringing Motor-Generator 25 Watt, AC Driven

50 and 150 Watt Output

These motor-generator sets are the accepted standard for harmonic ringing. The design inherently produces a wave form free from harmonics within the ringing range, but with sufficient harmonics in the higher range to provide audible ringing. Frequencies are held within $\pm 1\%$ under all normal operating conditions. Tone and interrupter equipment may be furnished as an integral part of the sets.

Standard frequencies are 16 2/3, 33 1/3, 50 and 66 2/3 cycles at 100, 125, 150 and 160 volts, no load, respectively. Where the fifth frequency is required, this is provided at 25 cycles at 125 volts. Special voltages may be obtained by the use of transformers which will be provided on order.

RINGING MACHINES (Cont.)



Holtzer-Cabot 4-Frequency Harmonic
Ringing Motor-Generator 50 Watt, AC Driven

This equipment is available as companion sets, one for normal AC power operation and a DC standby operating from the main battery. The alternating current sets consist of two induction motors with magnetic coupling governors insuring a shaft speed of 1000 rpm. and four or five generators for the specified frequencies. One of these generators provides 230-volt exciter current for all generators and governors and coin collect current. One transformer with center tap for coin collect is supplied on all sets. Plus and minus 115 volts is supplied at .25 amperes in 50-watt and .5 amperes in 150-watt sets. This improved method eliminates all drain from the exchange battery for normal power operation. All of the units are connected in line on a heavy reinforced welded base. The DC standby set consists of one motor and field control governor, four generators for the harmonic frequencies, one of which provides exciter and coin collect current as above. Where the fifth frequency is required, a dynamotor with field control governor is provided. A time limit automatic starter is provided for each DC set and an across-the-line starter is provided for the 150-watt AC set.

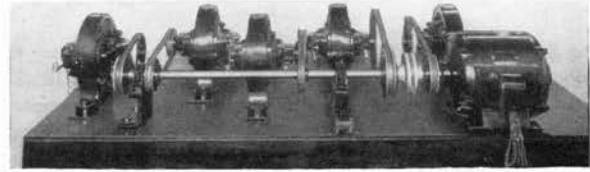
Cat. Listing	Watt Output	Motor	Floor Space	Shipping Weight
Item 1	50 48 volts, DC		89" x 12"	675
Item 2	50 115 V., 60 cycle, single phase		89" x 12"	675
Item 3	50 230 V., 60 cycle, three phase		89" x 12"	675
Subscript F	Same as above plus fifth frequency		103" x 12"	1150
Subscript I	Interrupter—Specify circuits and timing		No change	Add 20 lbs.
Item 4	150 48 volts, DC		94" x 13"	1260
Item 5	150 115-230 V., 60C, single phase		94" x 13"	1260
Item 6	150 220-440V., 60C., three phase		94" x 13"	1260
Subscript F	Same as above plus fifth frequency		117" x 13"	1360
Subscript I	Interrupter—Specify circuits and timing		No change	Add 20 lbs.

**Four and Five Frequency Synchronomic
Motor-Generator Ringing Sets
25, 50 and 150 Watt Output**

Each set consists of one motor belted to four or five separate generators. Four-frequency sets produce 30, 42, 54, and 66 cycles at 125, 125, 150 and 160 volts, no load, respectively. Where a fifth frequency is required, it may be either 16 or 20 cycles at 100 volts. Item 9F, 150-watt, five frequency set is illustrated.

These are available as companion sets for either AC or DC drive. DC drive motors are supplied with governors. The 25-watt sets use Alnico rotors and an insulating transformer is provided for each frequency. 50- and 150-watt sets have one generator which provides exciter current for all generator fields, and one transformer, center tapped for coin collect voltages. Time limit automatic starters are furnished for the 50- and 150-watt DC driven sets. Starters are provided for 150-watt AC driven sets.

Where tone and interrupter equipment is required, a separate motor driven interrupter, independently mounted, should be specified.



Holtzer-Cabot 5-Frequency Synchronomic
Motor-Generator 150 Watt, AC Driven

Cat. Listing	Watts Output	Motor	Floor Space	Weight Lbs.
Item 1	25 24 V., DC		48"x18"x14"	500
Item 2	25 48 V., DC		48"x18"x14"	500
Item 3	25 115 V., 60 cycle, single phase		48"x18"x14"	500
Subscript F	Same as above plus 5th frequen.		56"x18"x14"	550
	Specify whether 16 or 20 cycles.			
Item 4	50 48 V., DC		68" x 36"	1000
Item 5	50 115-230 V., 60 C., single phase		68" x 36"	1000
Item 6	50 220-440 V., 60 C., three phase		68" x 36"	1000
Subscript F	Same as above plus 5th frequen.		68" x 36"	1050
	Specify whether 16 or 20 cycles.			
Item 7	150 48 V., DC		84½" x 28"	1400
Item 8	150 115-230 V., 60 C., single phase		84½" x 28"	1400
Item 9	150 220-440 V., 60 C., three phase		84½" x 28"	1400
Subscript F	Same as above plus 5th frequen.		84½" x 28"	1450
	Specify whether 16 or 20 cycles.			

A.C. VOLTAGE STABILIZERS

The Raytheon Voltage Stabilizers find a direct application wherever it is desirable to keep voltage outputs constant within a small degree of variation. They are used successfully with telephone apparatus which operates best with a constant voltage output. Other equipment such as laboratory apparatus, sound recorders and amplifiers find a definite application for stabilized voltages.

Raytheon Stabilizers hold their output voltages to within plus or minus ½ %. For instance variations of input A.C. voltages from 95 to 130 are held to 115 volts plus or minus ½ %.

This stabilizer consists of two transformers with primaries in series. Like all magnetic stabilizers, one transformer operates at high magnetic density. The transformer with the higher saturation is partially resonated by means of a condenser. The secondaries of the two transformers are connected in series opposed. By proper design this results in the various voltages adding up vectorially to give the desired output changes which compensate for differences of individual voltages and result in constant output.

Following is typical table of stabilizers which can be provided. Other voltage and frequency input stabilizers can be furnished upon application.

**Input 95-130 Volts 60 Cycles
Output 115 Volts plus or minus ½ %**

Code No.		Watts	Net Weight
VR-1	with case	30	8 lbs.
VR-1-A*	with case	30	8 lbs.
VR-2	with case	60	18 lbs.
VR-3	with case	120	26 lbs.
VR-4	with case	250	46 lbs.
VR-5	with case	500	70 lbs.
VR-6	with case	1000	140 lbs.
VR-7	with case	2000	200 lbs.
VR-107	less case	30	6 lbs.
VR-107-A*	less case	30	6 lbs.
VR-207	less case	60	16 lbs.
VR-307	less case	120	22 lbs.
VR-407	less case	250	36 lbs.

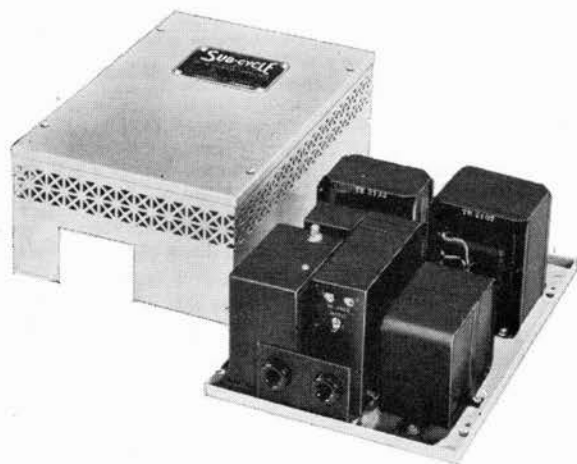
*Output of VR-1-A and VR-107-A is 6.0 or 7.5 volts plus or minus ½ %.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SUB-CYCLE RINGING CONVERTER

MODEL "BX"-60 SUB-CYCLE

The Sub-Cycle Converter is a static type ringing generator designed to start and operate directly from the commercial 105-125 volt 60 cycle AC circuits. Other models are available for operation on 50 cycle supply. The Sub-Cycle Frequency Converters operate without moving parts, and supply an output frequency which is a fixed fraction of the input frequency. In the regular models that are here shown the output frequency is 1/3 the input frequency. Thus, 20 cycle current is supplied from a 60 cycle source depending upon the model selected. When a 50 cycle unit is used, 16 2/3 cycle ringing current is supplied from the 50 cycle source.



Model "BX"-60 Sub-Cycle

Because the frequency is changed without moving parts of any kind, the Sub-Cycle is the ideal ringing converter for all types of exchanges. These converters are guaranteed to be non-interfering to radio reception. All parts are housed in metal.

The most popular sizes of Sub-Cycles are: Model M7.5 for PBX use, Model S and BX for regular service and the Model CC for heavy duty service. The Model SP is used when pulsating ringing is required.

Outstanding Sub-Cycle Features

- Provides Ample power
- No routine maintenance required
- Cannot interfere with radio reception
- Economical in service
- Quiet operation
- Output voltage regulation very close between no load and full load

Sub-Cycle Converters contain:

- No moving parts
- No vibrators
- No vibrating contacts
- No Bearings to lubricate
- No Brushes nor commutators
- No Vacuum Tubes nor lamps
- No filters

Accessories for Sub-Cycle Ringing Converters

T-2259 Auxiliary Transformer

This transformer is used with Models "BX"-60 or "S"-60 input to provide a DC path for superimposed ringing.

Supplies two voltages, 95 or 130, at no load.

T-155. An autotransformer to step down 230 volts 50/60 cycle.

May be used with 105-125 Volts. Will operate Models M, S or BX from 230 Volt Supply.

Sub-Cycles for Operation from 60 Cycle Single Phase Supply

Model	Number of Stations up to	Duty Ringing	Input Voltage	20 Cycle Output Values—unless stated			Size			Shipping Weight in Lbs.	Finish
				No load Volts	Full load	Watts	High	Wide	Long		
M-7.5-60	100	Light	105-125	90	75	7 1/2	6 5/8	5 1/8	11 1/4	18	Black Wrinkle
S-60	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	35	Black Wrinkle
SP-60	1600	Pulsating	105-125	110 peak	— peak	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	36	Black Wrinkle
BX-60	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	36	Gray Enamel
SP-LB-60	1600	Pulsating—tubes in series with ringers	105-125	135 peak	— peak	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	42	Black Wrinkle
			105-125 or 210-250	90 or 130	75 or 100	45	6 1/8	10 1/8	16 3/8	68	Black Wrinkle
CC-60	4000	Heavy	105-125 or 210-250	160 peak	— peak	45	6 1/8	10 1/8	16 3/8	70	Black Wrinkle
CCP-60	4000	Pulsating	105-125 or 210-250	90 or 115	75 or 100	45	5 3/4 front, 5 1/2 rear	12 7/32	23 1/16	115	Gray Lacquer
CB-60	4000	Pulsating	105-125	90 or 115	75 or 100	45	5 3/4 front, 5 1/2 rear	12 7/32	23 1/16	115	Gray Lacquer

Sub-Cycles for Operation from 50 Cycle Single Phase Supply

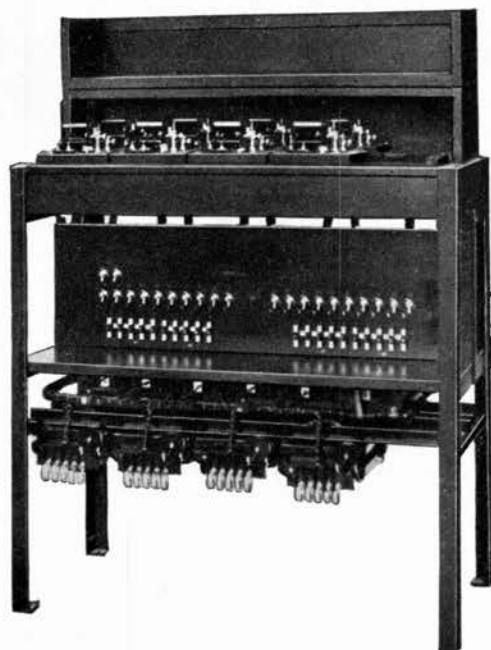
M 7.5-50	100	Light	105-125	90	75	7 1/2	6 5/8	5 1/8	11 1/4	20	Black Wrinkle
M GB-50	100	Light	210-250	90	75	7 1/2	6 5/8	5 1/8	11 1/4	20	Black Wrinkle
S-50	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	40	Black Wrinkle
SP-50	1600	Regular Pulsating	105-125	110 peak	— peak	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	40	Black Wrinkle
BX-50	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	41	Gray Lacquer
SGB-50	1600	Regular	210-250	90	75	15-20	5 3/4	9 5/8	14 1/8	40	Black Wrinkle
CC-50	4000	Heavy	105-125 or 210-250	90 or 130	75 or 100	45	6 1/8	10 1/8	16 3/8	75	Black Wrinkle
CCP-50	4000	Heavy Pulsating	105-125 or 210-250	160 peak	— peak	45	6 1/8	10 1/8	16 3/8	75	Black Wrinkle

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVERTERS

Multi-Frequency Ringing

These converters transform direct current obtained from 12 cells of storage battery, to ringing frequencies for use with tuned frequency signaling systems. They are of the vibrating type.



No. 6-A Converter, four frequency, with vibrator compartment shown open

Each standard converter is equipped with duplicate sets of both vibrators and transformers, so that a complete double ringing machine is included in each assembly. They are also provided with radio interference eliminators. All equipment including transformers, vibrators, fuses and terminals are mounted on a steel rack. The converter assembly has the following dimensions: Length 3' 1", Depth 1' 5", Height 3' 7 1/8".

The standard multi-frequency converters are listed below:

Stock No.	Code	Description	No. of Party
800567	(6-A)	16 2/3, 33 1/3, 50, 66 2/3, Freqs.	4 Pty.
800568	(6-B)	30, 42, 54, 66 Freqs.	4 Pty.
800569	(7-A)	16 2/3, 25, 33 1/3, 50, 66 2/3 Freqs.	5 Pty.
800570	(7-B)	20, 30, 42, 54, 66 Freqs.	5 Pty.

Although it is not standard practice, any of the above converters may be equipped with a single set of transformers.

When this arrangement is desired, specify the code number, and one set of transformers.

The above listed converters are used to provide party line ringing service for the larger exchanges and operate indefinitely with the maximum degree of efficiency. Only occasional replacement of contact springs and screws are necessary, together with the usual check-up of frequencies and voltages.

Converter Battery and Charging Equipment

In operating harmonic converters with telephone systems, a separate converter battery is recommended, associated with a trickle charge rectifier or other charging machine.

The use of the separate battery has many distinct advantages, among them are the following:

1. Absolute elimination of ringing noise in main battery.
2. Voltage at converter remains constant.
3. No voltage fluctuation in primary, steadies ringing output voltages.
4. Tone potentials from converter induce no noise in main battery.
5. Eliminates necessity for automatic switching equipment.

Battery and Rectifier Requirements for Converter Installations

4 Party, No. 6-A or No. 6-B Converters

24 Hour reserve battery capacity			
No. of Lines	Type of Battery	Type of Charger	Charging Rate
100-1000	PTMH-2	No. 842028	.05-1.0 Amp.
1000-2000	ETMH-2	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.
2000-2500	DMGO-5	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.
12 Hour reserve battery capacity			
100- 500	CTMH-2	No. 842028	.05-1.0 Amp.
500-1400	PTMH-2	No. 842028	.05-1.0 Amp.
1400-2000	ETMH-2	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.
2000-2500	DMGO-5	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.

5 Party, No. 7-A or No. 7-B Converters

24 Hour reserve battery capacity			
No. of Lines	Type of Battery	Type of Charger	Charging Rate
100- 500	ETMH-2	No. 842028	.05-1.0 Amp.
500-2000	ETMH-2	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.
2000-2500	DMGO-7	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.
12 Hour reserve battery capacity			
100- 500	PTMH-2	No. 842028	.05-1.0 Amp.
500-1300	PTMH-2	No. 842028	.05-1.0 Amp.
1300-2000	ETMH-2	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.
2000-2500	DMGO-5	No. 899754	0.1 -3.0 Amp.

Battery chargers specified are Westinghouse "Rectox" type—operate from 115 volt, 50-60 cycle A.C. supply circuits. Raytheon Rectichargers of equal capacity are highly recommended where initial cost is not a deciding factor. They are self regulating and automatically adjustable to the load, whereas straight rectifiers are hand regulated and require the attention of the maintenance man.

Converter Accessories and Parts

Vibrators

The following numbers apply to complete vibrating units.

Stock No.	Code	Coil Stock No.	Armature Stock No.	Description
802544	(1-F)	12261	13771	33 1/3 Cycle
802545	(1-G)	12262	13772	50 Cycle
802546	(1-H)	12263	13737	66 2/3 Cycle
802543	(1-E)	12264	13773	16 2/3 Cycle
802547	(1-I)	12264	13773	20 Cycle
802548	(1-J)	12263	13737	60 Cycle
802549	(1-K)	12261	13771	30 Cycle
802550	(1-L)	12262	13772	42 Cycle
802551	(1-M)	12262	13772	54 Cycle
802552	(1-N)	12261	16706	25 Cycle

Transformers

Code numbers given below are used in all new converters and replace old Stromberg-Carlson and Garford codes.

Stock No.	Code	Description
802506	(6-E)	16 Cycle
802507	(6-F)	30, 33, 42 Cycle
802508	(6-G)	50, 54 Cycle
802509	(6-H)	60-66 Cycle
	(6-J)	20 Cycle

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVERTERS (Cont.)

Miscellaneous Parts

Multi-Frequency Ringing

Stock No.	Description
13031	Contact Screw
13032	Contact Spring (Old Style)
13717	Contact Spring (New Style)
13033	Motor Spring
13034	Spring Stop, Single
13035	Spring Stop, Double
13036	Locking screw
800527	Condenser (5 mf)
800277	Impedance (No. 18-A)

Single Frequency Ringing



No. 1 Single Frequency Converter

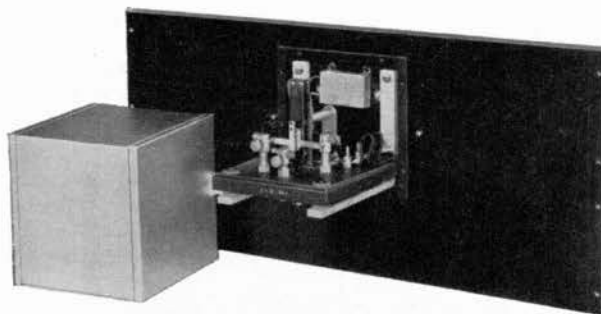
The No. 1 Type Converter is a single frequency ringing machine and operates from storage batteries only. The vibrating and transformer units are constructed similarly to the No. 6 and No. 7 Converters described in more detail on accompanying pages. It is suitable for exchanges up to 2000 subscribers. Size: 12" x 12" and stands 14½" high.

Stock No.	Code	Description
800559	(1-A)	Single frequency converter 16 cycle
800560	(1-B)	Single frequency converter 20 cycle
800561	(1-C)	Single frequency converter 25 cycle

Noise Killer equipment normally provided when converter operates off main exchange battery; consists of 1 No. 18 Impedance Coil, 1 Fansteel FT-10 Condenser, 2 five amp. fuses and fuse blocks.

Power Converters

The general construction of the No. 8 Power Converter is similar to the Nos. 6 and 7 Vibrating Ringing Converters. Instead of being arranged to furnish generator current for ringing purposes, it is a single frequency type designed to furnish emergency power at 110 volts, 60 cycles for the operation of Stromberg-Carlson ringing interrupter machines and electrically operated calculagraphs.



No. 8 Power Converter with dust cover removed

The power circuit in which the No. 8 Converter usually operates is designed so that the converter starts automatically in case of power failure and ceases operation when city power is restored. The No. 8 Converter operates from twelve (12) cells of storage battery and delivers approximately twenty (20) watts of power at 110 volts, 60 cycle.

This is sufficient to drive a maximum of two Stromberg-Carlson A.C. operated interrupters and five Calculagraphs. It provides a very satisfactory source of power for emergencies and insures continuous service by its instantaneous operation.

As this converter is generally used with the standardized power terminal unit, it is arranged for relay bay mounting. The panel is 26 inches long, finished in dull black, and mounts on 25½ inch centers. Width is 11 9/16 inches. The vibrator, which extends 7 inches from the front of the panel, is encased in a sheet steel light finished cover. The equipment is fused and terminated for ready connection to the power circuit.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Vibrator Used	Transformer Used
800571	(8-A)	Power converter	1-H	6-H

No. 9 Type PBX Ringing Converter

This unit is designed to convert 48 or 24 volt battery current to 18-22 cycle ringing current for PBX service. The equipment includes a vibrator, transformer, impedance coil and a network to prevent radio interference.

Used in PBX Circuits that include a converter starting relay such as No. 381-A.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Frequency Cycles	Battery used
800572	(9-A)	Converter (less housing)	18-22	48 Volt
800573	(9-B)	Converter (less housing)	18-22	24 Volt

NOTE: The above converters, without housings will mount directly on a standard relay rack.

When furnished with a housing consisting of a metal box and cover the following stock numbers should be specified:

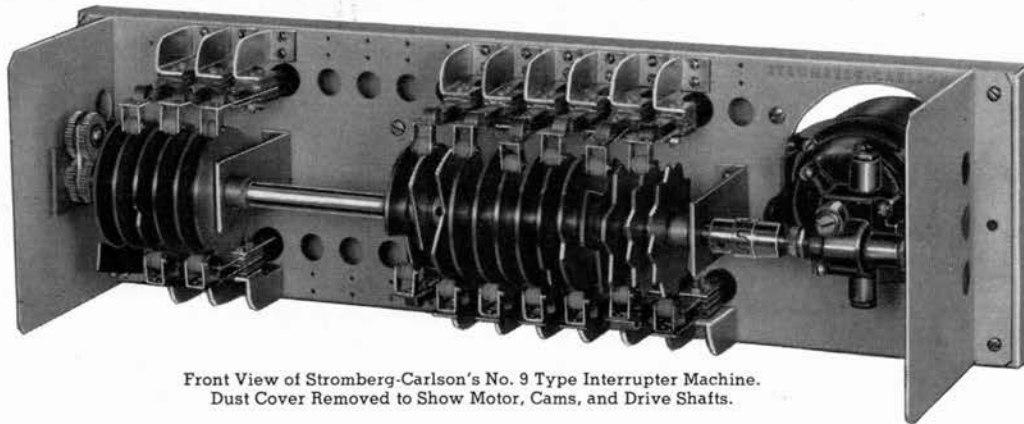
Stock No.	Code	Description	Frequency Cycles	Battery used
200745	(9-A)	Includes box	18-22	48 Volt
200746	(9-B)	Includes box	18-22	24 Volt

Parts of No. 9-A and No. 9-B Converters

Description	No. 9-A		No. 9-B	
	Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code
Vibrator	803471	(3-A)	803472	(3-B)
Coil (Vibrator)	35525		35524	
Transformer	34436		34436	
Impedance Coil	800320	(501)	800320	(501)
Condenser Assembly	800537	(40-A)	800537	(40-A)
Terminal Strip	33965		33965	
Box assembled	34901		34901	

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON INTERRUPTER MACHINE
New Multiple-Use, High-Low Motor Driven Unit



Front View of Stromberg-Carlson's No. 9 Type Interrupter Machine.
Dust Cover Removed to Show Motor, Cams, and Drive Shafts.

The Stromberg-Carlson Motor-Driven Interrupter machine — designed by telephone engineers for telephone use, answers a long-felt need in the industry. The engineers' problem was to design a machine that was versatile, easily powered, inexpensive in first cost and easily maintained. Their objective has been accomplished; the Interrupter now stands with the XY Switch and other fine products which have made the name Stromberg-Carlson a symbol for quality with the telephone industry.

Versatility

The need for accurately timing and interrupting a circuit has grown apace with each new substitution of electrical power for the slower, less accurate hand operation. New needs are continually arising, as more manually controlled functions are converted to automatic service. The Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter recognizes the many known uses in telephony: harmonic, superimposed or code ringing, busy signal, alarm, conversation timing, warning tone, automatic cut-off and lock-out. It is adapted for timing sequences in many other industries: laundries, foundries, plastic centers, bakeries. A growing use is with intermittent electric displays.

Construction Features

The unusual feature of the Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter which multiplies its value, is the complete interchangeability of all the working parts.

THE MOTOR, a standard purchased item with specially built-in reduction gearing, can be removed and replaced in 30 seconds. This can be supplied for D.C., or for 50 or 60 cycle, 115 Volt A.C. The two precision-cut couplings mesh securely without adding to motor load.



Interchangeable Motor Unit, furnished in D.C. and 50 or 60 cycle A.C. showing coupling to shaft.



Removable Snap-Action Switch, showing jack-in feature and mounting screws which also control adjustment.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PROTECTORS—CENTRAL OFFICE

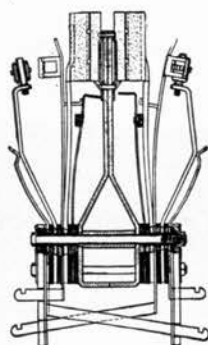
Cook Type

Telephone lines require protection against high potentials and sneak currents. Central office protectors are mounted on main distributing frames in the terminal room of the exchange to afford convenience in testing and maintenance.

When operated, the modern protector opens the circuit, grounds the line and operates an alarm signal. To reset, the operating spring is relatched over the heat coil ratchet. No coil to change, turn or resolder.

Line connections are provided on one side of the protectors, and switchboard connections are provided on the other side. Current carrying parts are insulated with hard rubber and terminals are held in place rigidly by bakelite.

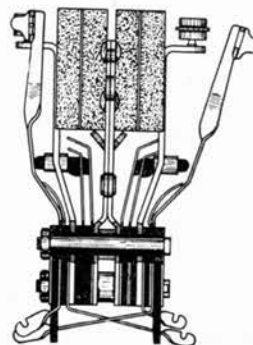
Low resistance heat coils, approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ ohms, will carry .35 amperes for three hours, and will operate within 210 seconds on .5 ampere in an ambient temperature of 68° F.



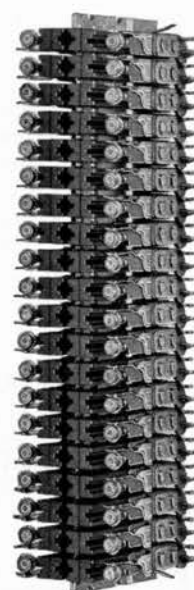
Line Swbd.
Cross Section of No. 3800 Protector



Twenty Pair Bank, No. 3800
Central Office Protector



Line Swbd.
Cross Section of No. 100 Protector



Twenty Pair Bank, No. 100
Central Office Protector

No. 3800 Protector

The protector pairs mount on $\frac{3}{8}$ " centers. The mounting plate is cadmium plated steel and arranged to fasten directly to the main frame shelf channels. Springs are nickel silver of ample strength to give positive operation and permanent pressure between lightning arrester and ground plate. Unit dischargers are standard in these lightning arresters. They are made of two carbons separated by an acetate dielectric and cemented together—air gap .003". They will permanently ground under continuous discharge and can be easily installed or removed.

Temporary disconnects can be made by opening the circuit with a thin insulator inserted between the outside spring and the spring holding the heat coil. The No. 3800 Test Plug is used for testing the outside lines, the heat coils and the switchboard circuit.

No. 100 Protector

This protector mounts on $\frac{1}{2}$ " centers per pair. Heavy carbon and heat coil holding springs insure a positive permanent pressure between the lightning arrester carbons and ground. Lightning arresters consist of two grooved carbons separated by an acetate dielectric .005" thick and will permanently ground under continuous discharge.

Temporary disconnects can be made by inserting a tooth-pick through the slot of the carbon to keep the ground and alarm spring from making contact before releasing the operating spring.

The No. 100 Test Plug is used for testing the outside lines, the heat coils and the switchboard circuit.

No. 3800 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
380-1320	20 Pair bank complete	8 $\frac{5}{8}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1321	21 Pair bank complete	9	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1351	51 Pair bank complete	20 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1361	101 Pair bank complete	39	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-60	No. 3800 Test Plug			
380-30	No. 3800 Heat Coil			
380-130	Unit Discharger with .005" Dielectrics.			

Net weight per 100 pairs—23 pounds.

No. 100 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
360-1210	10 Pair bank complete	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
360-1220	20 Pair bank complete	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
360-70	No. 100 Heat Coil			
370-10	No. 100 Test Plug			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-1281	Carbons			
41-2612	Unit Dischargers			

Net Weight per 100 pairs—17 pounds.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TESTING EQUIPMENT

Testing Equipment—Frequency Meters

These vibrating reed meters have the advantage of being direct-reading by the vibration of tuned reeds when connected across the ringing current supply. They have separate groups of reeds, with five reeds in each group for indicating as many as five different normal frequencies. Portable and switchboard models are standard. The switchboard models are made for front-of-board mounting (No. 5145) and also for flush mounting (No. 5145-F)

Biddle Code No.	Description
5145	Switchboard Model. Mounts on front of board and operates from 115 or 230 Volts. For normal frequencies of 16 2/3, 25, 33 1/3, 50 and 66 2/3 cycles.
5145-F	Switchboard Model. Same as No. 5145 but designed for flush mounting.
5144	Switchboard Model. Same as No. 5145 except normal frequencies which are 20, 30, 42, 54 and 66 cycles. Also operates from 115 or 230 Volts.
5144-F	Switchboard Model. Same as No. 5144 but designed for flush mounting.
6145	Portable Model. Otherwise the same as No. 5145.
6144	Portable Model. Otherwise the same as No. 5144.

Test Bell Boxes

No. 1-A Type Bell Box (see Section B) serves to make rapid routine checks of converter ringing current.

HC Escapement Type

In this type of meter frequencies are measured by counting the impulses over a given period—usually a minute. When tests are made in this way a stop watch can be used to advantage for timing.

H-C Code No.	Description
209010	Escapement frequency meter

No. 433 Type Voltmeters

This is a Weston instrument recommended for accurately measuring AC ringing voltages. The No. 433 AC is a portable model with large scale opening that permits good visibility of the long, hand-calibrated mirror scales. For use on frequencies from 25 to 125 cycles.

Weston Code No.	Description
433	A.C. Portable Voltmeter. Range 300/150. Approximate resistance 22000/11000 Ohms.

INTERRUPTER MACHINES

Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter Machines are designed for long life and economy of operation. The mounting of the No. 1 Interrupter is especially arranged as a unit to be used in connection with the standardized power terminal assembly. The interrupter base is drilled for mounting on 25 1/2 inch centers and is 26 inches long, by 5 3/4 inches wide. It is, therefore, suitable for installation on a standard line relay rack.

The motor used to drive the interrupter shaft is of the alternating current disc type with very low current consumption. An Alnico magnet which may be adjusted by a screw driver, takes care of the slight variations which may be necessary to govern correct speed. The cams which move the springs operate against bronze rollers, thereby reducing friction and wear. The interrupter springs are arranged in pairs, the "break" contact being on one set and the "make" contact on the other. By the proper timing of the actuating springs the "break-make" contacts, necessary for ringing current interruption, is produced.

Standard timing of each ringing circuit is 1 1/2 seconds "On," 4 1/2 seconds "Off". The interrupter spring timing is also arranged so that the ringing of the various frequencies, in multi-frequency sets, does not occur simultaneously, but is spread to occur alternately. The flashing recall contacts operate at 90 changes per minute—45 "On" intervals and 45 "Off" intervals.

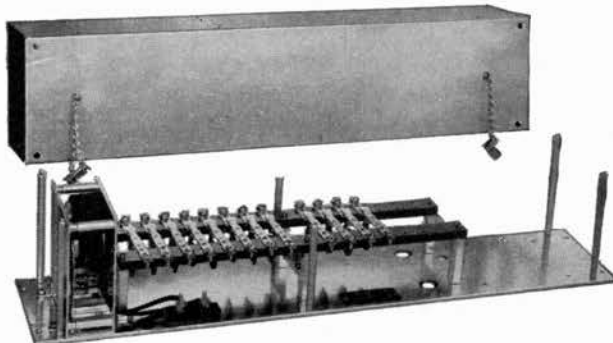
Contacts of the interrupter springs are made of heavy precious metal capable of carrying 15 amperes per contact. The complete machine assembly is mounted on a base of 1/8" sheet steel and the springs are securely fastened on 3/16" sturdy phenolic bars having high insulation. A sheet steel, light finished, dust cover is arranged to enclose all working parts. This cover is securely fastened in place by hexagonal nuts which are chained to the case, thus preventing loss.

Standard equipment for the No. 1 Interrupter is 7 sets of "break-make" contacts for ringing current interruption and 1 set of make contacts for flashing recall. This machine is used with switchboards employing four or five party machine ringing.

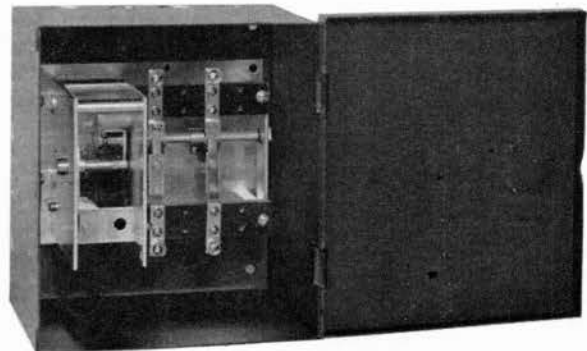
No. 2 and No. 3 Interrupters are single frequency machines, mounted in a small compact steel case with inside dimensions as follows: height 8", width 7", depth 6".

The cases of both the No. 2 and No. 3 Interrupters are finished throughout in a light color. "Knock-Outs" are provided on each side, to permit ready access for wiring. The No. 2 unit provides single frequency interruption only. The No. 3 provides single frequency interruption plus flash recall.

Code No.	Description
1	Used with 4 or 5 party ringing and flash recall
2	Used with single frequency ringing
3	Used with single frequency ringing and flash recall



No. 1 Interrupter with dust cover removed



No. 2 Interrupter with open door

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PROTECTORS—CENTRAL OFFICE

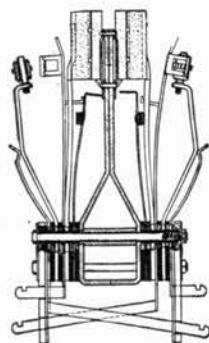
Cook Type

Telephone lines require protection against high potentials and sneak currents. Central office protectors are mounted on main distributing frames in the terminal room of the exchange to afford convenience in testing and maintenance.

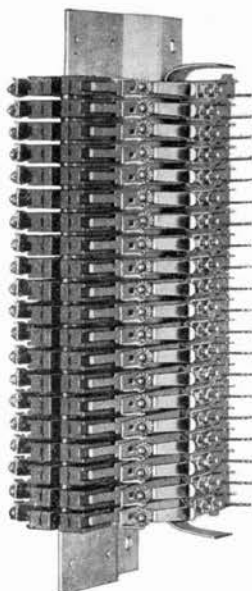
When operated, the modern protector opens the circuit, grounds the line and operates an alarm signal. To reset, the operating spring is related over the heat coil ratchet. No coil to change, turn or resolder.

Line connections are provided on one side of the protectors, and switchboard connections are provided on the other side. Current carrying parts are insulated with hard rubber and terminals are held in place rigidly by bakelite.

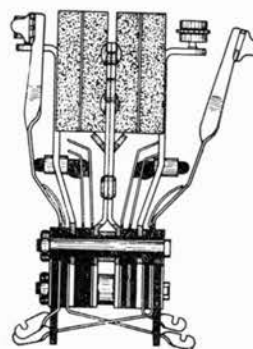
Low resistance heat coils, approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ ohms, will carry .35 amperes for three hours, and will operate within 210 seconds on .5 ampere in an ambient temperature of 68° F.



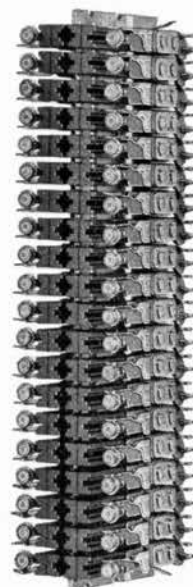
Line Swbd.
Cross Section of No. 3800 Protector



Twenty Pair Bank, No. 3800
Central Office Protector



Line Swbd.
Cross Section of No. 100 Protector



Twenty Pair Bank, No. 100
Central Office Protector

No. 3800 Protector

The protector pairs mount on $\frac{3}{8}$ " centers. The mounting plate is cadmium plated steel and arranged to fasten directly to the main frame shelf channels. Springs are nickel silver of ample strength to give positive operation and permanent pressure between lightning arrester and ground plate. Unit dischargers are standard in these lightning arresters. They are made of two carbons separated by an acetate dielectric and cemented together—air gap .003". They will permanently ground under continuous discharge and can be easily installed or removed.

Temporary disconnects can be made by opening the circuit with a thin insulator inserted between the outside spring and the spring holding the heat coil. The No. 3800 Test Plug is used for testing the outside lines, the heat coils and the switchboard circuit.

No. 3800 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
380-1320	20 Pair bank complete	8 $\frac{5}{8}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1321	21 Pair bank complete	9	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1351	51 Pair bank complete	20 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1361	101 Pair bank complete	39	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-60	No. 3800 Test Plug			
380-30	No. 3800 Heat Coil			
380-130	Unit Discharger with .005" Dielectrics.			

Net weight per 100 pairs—23 pounds.

No. 100 Protector

This protector mounts on $\frac{1}{2}$ " centers per pair. Heavy carbon and heat coil holding springs insure a positive permanent pressure between the lightning arrester carbons and ground. Lightning arresters consist of two grooved carbons separated by an acetate dielectric .005" thick and will permanently ground under continuous discharge.

Temporary disconnects can be made by inserting a tooth-pick through the slot of the carbon to keep the ground and alarm spring from making contact before releasing the operating spring.

The No. 100 Test Plug is used for testing the outside lines, the heat coils and the switchboard circuit.

No. 100 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
360-1210	10 Pair bank complete	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
360-1220	20 Pair bank complete	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
360-70	No. 100 Heat Coil			
370-10	No. 100 Test Plug			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-1281	Carbons			
41-2612	Unit Dischargers			

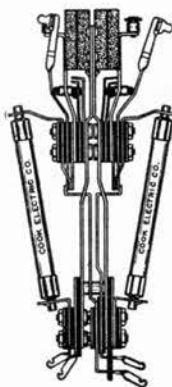
Net Weight per 100 pairs—17 pounds.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PROTECTORS—CENTRAL OFFICE (Cont.)

No. 105 Protector

This is a combination of the No. 100 Protector with line fuses. Fuses are composition type, 4 3/4" long and blow at 3 amperes. This type of protector is frequently used on toll and long distance lines.



Line Swbd.
Cross Section of No. 105 Protector

No. 105 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
392-1510	10 Pair bank complete	5 1/2	3	7
392-1520	20 Pair bank complete	10 1/2	3	7
360-70	No. 105 Heat Coil			
370-10	No. 105 Test Plug			
41-1281	Carbon			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-2612	Unit Discharger			
214-2203	Fuse, A-22 Type, 3 Ampere			

Net weight per 100 pairs—41 pounds.

H-36 Type Protector

This protector is built in 10 and 20 pair banks, mounted on metal plates which may be installed on distributing frames. Chiefly used in rural communities where the distribution of light and power circuits does not warrant the use of heat coil type protectors.

Fuses are of the enclosed A-45 composition or A-46 Wood Type which blow at 1 ampere. They are held in place under positive tension by nickel silver springs, but may be easily removed and replaced.

Standard carbon block lightning arresters are provided, which use "U" shaped dielectrics .005 inches thick.

No. H-36 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
296-3610	10 Pair bank complete	5 1/2	1 1/2	5 1/2
296-3620	20 Pair bank complete	10 1/2	1 1/2	5 1/2
306-4501	A-45 Composition Fuse — 1 ampere			
307-4601	A-46 Wood Fuse — 1 ampere			
41-2001	Grooved Carbon			
41-3001	Plain Carbon			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-190	Tru Gap Discharger			

Net weight per 100 pairs—21 pounds.

WALL TYPE DISTRIBUTING FRAMES

Cook Type L-9

The Type L9 Wall Distributing Frame is intended for economical distribution and protection of limited capacity cable and especially for installation in small exchanges.



Type L-9 Wall Distributing Frame

The L-9 Wall Distributing Frame, made in 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100 pair sizes is designed to carry any Cook central office protector. The frame of the L-9 consists of two pieces of hard kiln-dried maple, one drilled and arranged for, and equipped with line terminals: the other drilled and milled for mounting the protectors and two heavy mounting brackets of bar iron finished in durable paint.

Standard Sizes of L-9 Frames

Cable Side	Protector Side
26 Pairs	20 Pairs
52 Pairs	40 Pairs
78 Pairs	60 Pairs
102 Pairs	80 Pairs
130 Pairs	100 Pairs

Equipment

Cat No.	Line Terminals	Protectors	Height	Net Wgt. Pounds
361-1050	20 Pairs	None	1' 1"	10
361-1052	40 Pairs	None	1' 11 1/2"	18
361-1054	60 Pairs	None	2' 10"	32
361-1056	80 Pairs	None	3' 8 1/2"	46
361-1058	100 Pairs	None	4' 7"	60

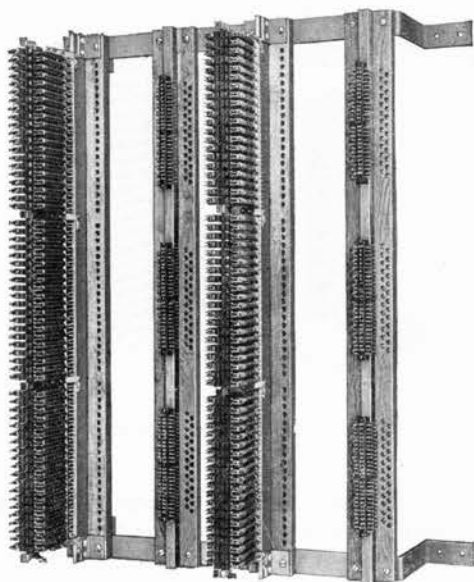
On a following page is shown the comparable wall distributing frame manufactured by Reliable Electric Co. Stromberg-Carlson recommends either of these frames to its customers. For a more complete description of Protector Equipment and Distributing Frames turn to the Supply Division of this Catalog where they will be found under Section Q.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

WALL TYPE DISTRIBUTING FRAMES (Cont.)

Reliable Type

For use where space does not permit the installation of floor type frames, compact wall units employing either the Reliable 303 or 308 Type Switchboard Protectors provide accessible and substantial terminal facilities for small exchanges.



Reliable Wall Distributing Frame
with 303 Protectors

Each unit consists of Switchboard Protector mounting bar and fanning strip in one vertical and one vertical of 112F molded line terminal strips; all mounted on a substantial painted steel frame. Switchboard protectors should be ordered in addition to the unit as follows:

Protectors with carbons and saw-tooth discharge blocks associated with fuses:

Code No.	Description
303-F	Protector, Two No. 106 Fuses (No Heat Coil)
303-H	Protector, Two No. 107 Heat Coil Fuse

Protectors with carbon block and dielectric assemblies associated with fuses:

Code No.	Description
308-F	Protector, Two No. 114 Fuses (No. Heat Coil)
308-H	Protector, Two No. 115 Heat Coil Fuses

NOTE: No alarm systems are provided with above types.

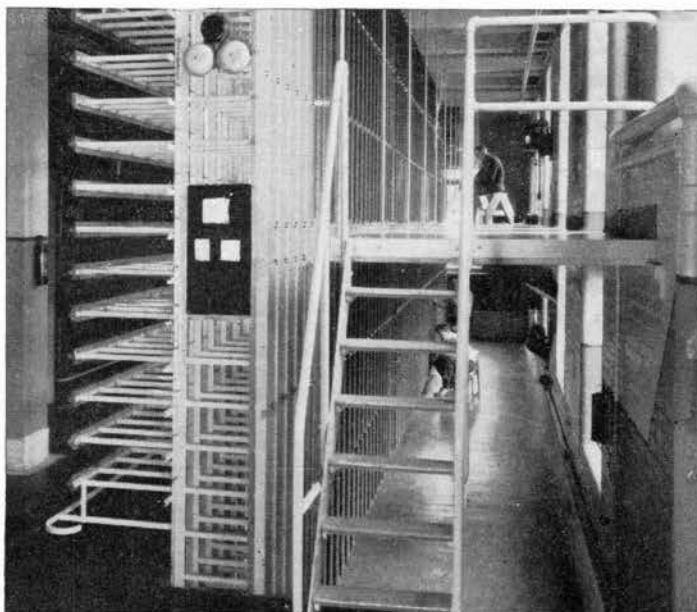
The new Reliable 112-F type line terminal strips are made of high grade precision molded phenolic plastic.

Each strip consists of a fanning type base on which are mounted unit terminal strips containing 20 or 26 solder coated bronze soldering terminals. The base can be furnished with one to six rows of terminal strips.

The sturdy units are molded with a black lustrous finish and provide excellent dielectric qualities with high surface insulation resistance.

The bases, 2 3/4" wide and 8" long, are supplied with interlocking steel brackets for vertical or horizontal installation on main frames, straight brackets for general use.

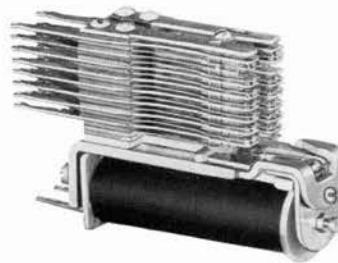
Catalog numbers carry number of rows and number of terminals per row: e.g. 112F 4x26. The top of the terminal block will be numbered as specified.



Typical Protector Installation in a Large Multiple Manual Exchange

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Component Parts



In this section are the component parts and sub-assemblies most frequently ordered for expansion or replacement purposes. Each unit is coded for easy ordering.

CODED PARTS

	Page		Page
Buzzers	88	Patching	18
Cable, Switchboard	29	Receiver	26
Card Frames	63	Switchboard	16
Circuit Plates	5	2 Conductor, Tinsel, Nylon	17
Coils	6	3 Conductor, Tinsel, Nylon	18
Impedance	6	Terminal	27
Induction	8	Cotton Sleeving	27
Repeating	10	Designation Strips	30
Resistance	13	Dial and Dial Mountings	31
Condenser—Capacitor	14	Distributing Bars	31
Cord Adjustors	28	Drops	32
Cord Fasteners	28	Blanks	33
Cord Hooks	28	Coils for	32
Cord Weights	28	Combined Drop and Jack Units	33
Cord Tips	28	Former	34
Cord and Plug Assembly, Switchboard	19	Line	32
Cordage	27	Mounting Plate	33
Cords	16	Ring Off	32
Desk Stand	22	Extension Bells	See Supply Catalog
2 Conductor, Nylon	22	Fuses	35
3 Conductor, Neoprene	23	Ferrule Type	35
4 Conductor, Neoprene	24	Protection Type	35
4 Conductor, Vinyl	24	Gongs	35, 87
5 Conductor, Nylon	24	Hand Generators	36
6 Conductor, Nylon	25	Holly Strips	37
36 Conductor, Nylon	25	Hookswitches and Hooks	37
For Convenience Systems	26	Jacks	38
Handset	20	Blanks	44
2 Conductor, Neoprene	20	Fasteners	44
2 Conductor, Nylon	20	Individual	38
3 Conductor, Koil Kord	21	Mounted in Strips	41
3 Conductor, Neoprene	20	Mounting for No. 130 Type	42
4 Conductor, Koil Kord	22	Mounting for Toll Test Type	40
4 Conductor, Neoprene	21	Operator's	38
Instrument	19	Toll Test	38
Ironclad Telephone	26	Wall Outlet	40
Operator's	19	Key Boxes	61

	Page
Key Application	62
Key and Drops Combined	57
Keys	45
Blanks	60
Cam, 170 Type	45
Individual	58
Former	58
Party Line Ringing	57
Push Button	58
Push Plunger	58
Super Service	57
Twist Plunger	58
Party Line Indicating Type	54
Strip Mounted Plunger Type	57
Lamp Caps	64
Lamp Sockets	65
Number Plates	66
Operator's Telephone Set	67
Plug and Jack Gauges	70
Plug Hole Blanks	70
Plug Parts	69
Plug Seats	70
Plug Trouble Caps (Sleeves)	70
Plugs	68
Operator's	69
Outlet Box	69
Service	70
Switchboard	68
Receivers	71
Operator's	71
Sub-Station	71
Handset	72
Relay Casings	85

	Page
Relay Mountings	82, 83, 85, 86
Relays, Relay Coils	73
190 Type	73
200 Type	74
300 Type	75
A, B, C Type	77
Ringer Coils	87, 88
Ringers	See Section A—Telephones, 87
Biased	87
Former Type	87
Harmonic	87, 88
Large Type	87
Magneto	88
Straight Line	87
Switchboard	88
Stepping Switches	89
XY Deca	90
XY Universal	89
Switchboard Lamps	63
Terminal Equipment	91
Terminal Blocks	91
Terminal Boxes	91
Terminal Strips	91, 92
Tools	93
Transmitters	95
Adapters	96
No. 20 Type, Wall and Desk Stand	96
No. 27 Type, Used in Older Handsets	95
No. 29 Type, Handset	95
Ironclad Telephone	95
Operator's Suspended Type	95
Visual Signals	96
Visual Signal Mountings	96

STROMBERG-CARLSON CODED PARTS

The Right Part

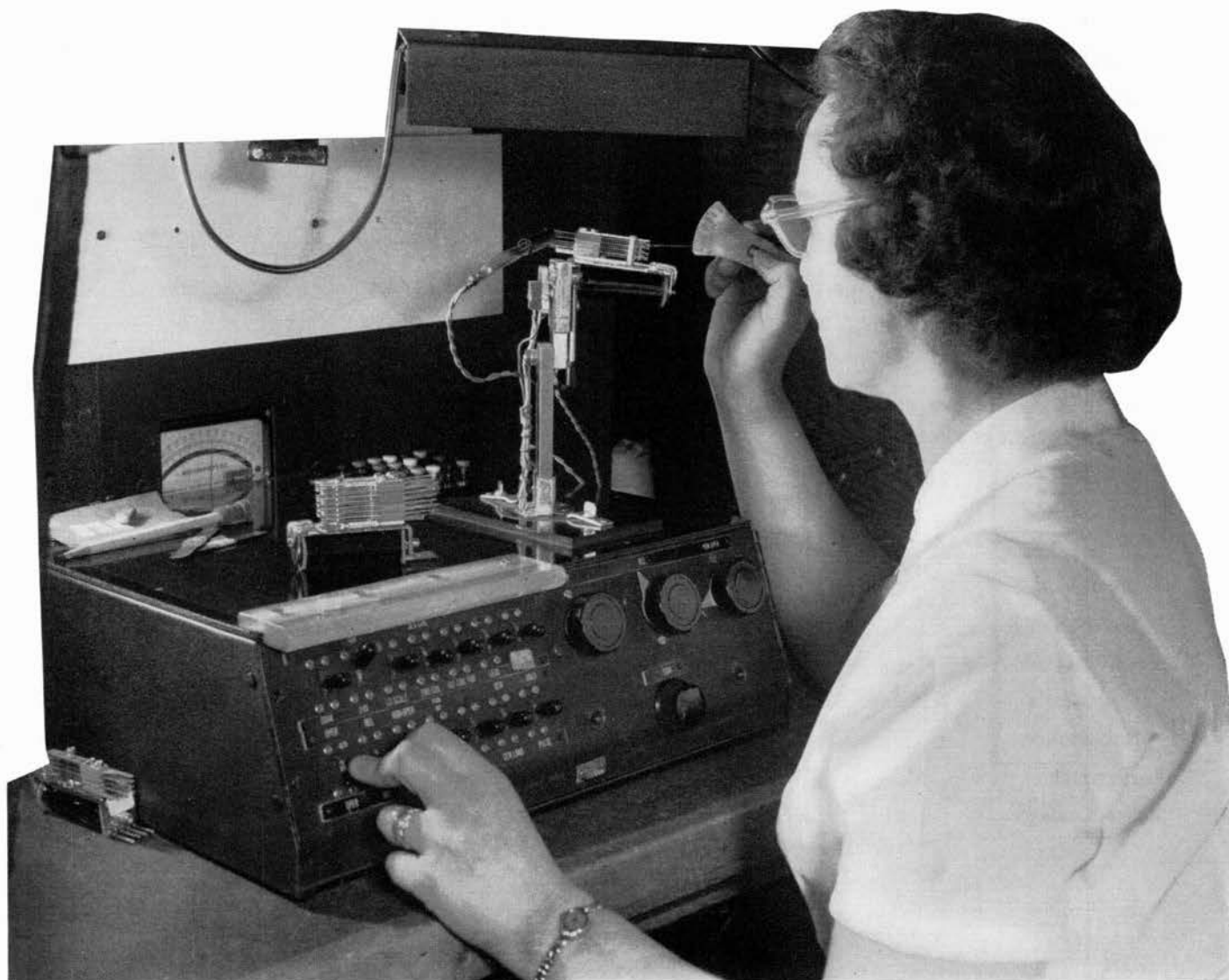
Whether for additions or replacement, only the correct part will perform its proper function in the apparatus. Every effort is made to present in this section complete descriptions of parts so that correct ordering will be easy.

Parts for Older Systems

The practical limitations of catalog size prevent the inclusion of many parts that were once standard but are no longer used in present equipment. If the wanted part is not shown, a reference to the Serial Number of the switchboard or the Code Number of the apparatus will expedite ordering.

Emergency Service

The company will do all in its power to help you prevent service interruptions. Instructions phoned or wired to the Service Manager will be handled as an emergency.



CODED PARTS FOR TELEPHONE AND SWITCHBOARDS

For convenience in ordering replacements or adding to existing equipment, the most generally used parts and sub-assemblies—as well as complete apparatus—have been given code numbers. Code numbers or stock numbers are plainly stamped on the parts, so that replacements can usually be made by number and name of part. The necessary hardware for mounting is included in all shipments under code number.

For additions or replacements on older installations it is advisable to give the type and number of the switchboard, telephone or other equipment for which the apparatus is needed, as the original parts may have been replaced by more modern equivalents. Many items cannot be described in complete detail in this catalog. Your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative will help you find the parts best suited to your own needs.

The coded parts shown here are arranged alphabetically so that they can be found easily; cross references are given where there might be alternate locations.

BLANKS

Blanks are available for neatly filling unequipped apparatus spaces of switchboard and other telephone equipment. Many different types are made for stock. Blanks which can be furnished are: Drop Blanks, Jack Blanks, Key Blanks, Plug Hole Blanks.

DROP BLANKS—These blanks are available for covering the space required for one signal only or for groups of 5 or 10 signals on mounting plates used, in standard switchboards. (Drop Blanks listed with Drops on a following page.)

JACK BLANKS are available in many sizes and styles for a wide variety of uses.

Many of these blanks are faced with black formica in a smooth, satin finish. Others are finished in golden oak, birch, mahogany, or dull walnut to meet specific needs. Some are edged with a white holly strip.

(Jack Blanks listed with Jacks on a following page.)



A Typical Key Blank assembled

KEY BLANKS to fill the space of key mountings. Both flush and surface mounting types can be furnished for Nos. 340 and 170 Type Cam Keys.

(Key Blanks listed with keys on a following page.)

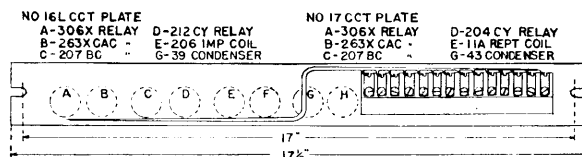
PLUG HOLE BLANKS to fill the space of switchboard plugs, of individual lamp sockets, and of individual round barrel keys.

Plug Hole Blanks are made of black composition material or fibre. They preserve the neat appearance of a switchboard, and prevent dust or dirt from settling in unequipped openings.

(Plug Hole Blanks listed with plugs on a following page.)

CIRCUIT PLATES

Circuit Plates for PBX Switchboards are listed below. Circuit Plates designed for use with Stromberg-Carlson XY Systems are ordered to specification and not described in this section. All Circuit Plates now have light finish.



Typical PBX Circuit Plates

Stock No.	Code	Description
800219-000	(1 AL)	PBX Trunk, Impedance Coil
800220-000	(2 BL)	PBX Trunk, Repeating Coil
800227-000	(6 AL)	PBX Dial Trunk, Impedance Coil
800249-000	(16-L)	PBX Impedance Coil (short)
800250-000	(17-L)	PBX Repeating Coil (long)

(The No. 17-L replaces No. 2 AL)

†800252-000	(19-L)	PBX Impedance Coil (short)
201763-000	(20)	PBX Impedance Coil (short)
201764-000	(21)	PBX Repeating Coil (long)
201021-000	(25)	PBX Impedance Coil (short)
201022-000	(26)	PBX Repeating Coil (long)

†Same as No. 17-L, but will mount an extra condenser.

COILS—IMPEDANCE

Stock numbers, when associated with code numbers, cover completely assembled coils and parts for mounting. The stock numbers of coils indicate coils only, of the standard resistances specified.

No. 10 Type



This type impedance coil has an open magnetic circuit with two windings, parallel wound. Used in old style key boxes for selective talking, selective ringing intercommunicating systems. No. 4 x 1 1/4" RHIW screw used for mounting.

Stock No.	Code	Approximate Resistance
800265-000	(10-A)	35 x 35 Ohms
800266-000	(10-B)	100 x 100 Ohms

No. 13 Type

No. 13 Type consists of a No. 10-A Impedance Coil mounted on a maple base equipped with terminals. Has open magnetic circuit. One of these coils is used in each old style common talking, selective ringing intercommunicating system for feeding battery current. Mounts with two No. 8 RHIW screws.

Stock No.	Code	Approx. Resistance	Overall Dimensions
800268-000	(13-A)	35 x 35 Ohms	1 3/8" x 2 7/8" x 1 1/32"

No. 20 Type



No. 20 Type Impedance Coils have cross-talk-proof-shells similar to No. 25 Relay Casing. Mount on steel plate uniformly with a pair of No. 200 Type Relays. Used in common battery switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Ohms Resistance
800280-000	(20-AL)	Broken Mag. Cct. 85 x 85

NOTE—Furnished with aluminum casing.

No. 21 Type

The No. 21-A Type Impedance Coil is mainly used in PBX switchboards on operator's circuits that require a battery feed supply. This coil is usually mounted at the bottom of the key pocket with two screws.

Stock No.	Code	Ohms Resistance	Used On
800281-000	(21-A)	140	PBX Operator's Circuit

No. 24 Type

The No. 24 Type is designed specifically for use as a retardation coil in light duty composite sets. In this application the use of this coil, with suitable circuit modification, will result in improved inductive balance between the signal legs in the side circuit as compared with the present circuit using Type 20AL Impedance Coils. The method of connecting Type 24 coils in a typical composite side circuit is shown below. The construction and magnetic structure for this coil is similar to that of the Type 21 Repeating Coils. Excellent inductance stability is obtained over a range of from 0-75 m.a. DC in the signal legs. It uses the same mounting and shell as for No. 21, No. 11, No. 13 Repeating Coils.

No. 24 Impedance Coils are recommended for use in all new composite circuits. They are recommended as replacements for 20AL coils in present field Composite sets if a pair of coils is to be replaced. In doing this the circuit must be modified as described.

Stock No.	Code	Use	Approximate Total DC Resistance (Ohms) Per Coil
204218-000	24	Composite Coil	105

No. 25 Type

The No. 25 type is designed specifically for use as a retardation coil in filter circuits of vibrator ringing generators. It uses the same mounting and shell as for the No. 21, No. 11 and No. 13 Repeating Coils.

Stock No.	Code	Use
210010-000	25	SA or PA in Filter Circuit of Vibrator Ringing Generator

No. 26 Type

The No. 26 type is designed for use as a retardation coil in the power supply of the tape announcer.

Stock No.	Code	Use
210899-000	26	Power Supply of Tape Announcer

No. 27 Type

The No. 27 type impedance coil is a shunt feed coil for intertoll dialing trunk circuits. Concentric wound. It uses the same mounting and shell as the No. 11 AL.

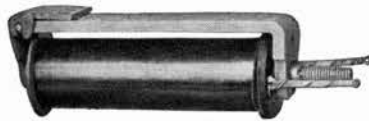
Stock No.	Code	Use	Approximate Total DC Resist. (Ohms) Per Coil
211677-000	27	Shunt Feed Coil for Intertoll Dialing Trunk Circuits	60 x 60

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

COILS—IMPEDANCE (Cont.)

No. 200 Type



Consists of the Stromberg-Carlson standard No. 200 Type Single Wound Relay Coil with iron frame. Has closed magnetic circuit, but requires the No. 25 Relay Casing to become cross-talk-proof. Mounts on steel plate uniformly with No. 200 Type Relays.

Stock No.	Code	Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil Wound
800288-000	(201)	5	12276-000
800289-000	(202)	15	12277-000
800290-000	(203)	70	12278-000
800291-000	(204)	100	15491-000
800292-000	(205)	200	12280-000
800293-000	(206)	500	12266-000
800294-000	(207)	1000	12267-000
40715-000	(208)	800	12281-000
800295-000	(209)	1500	12282-000
800296-000	(213)	320	15435-000
800297-000	(214)	2000	15436-000

No. 220 Type

The No. 220 Type Impedance Coil is similar to the No. 200 but equipped with two windings in tandem.

Stock No.	Code	Ohms Resist.	Stock No. Coil Wound
800299-000	(221)	65 x 65	12286-000
800300-000	(222)	100 x 100	12287-000
800301-000	(223)	200 x 200	12288-000
800302-000	(224)	500 x 500	12289-000
800303-000	(225)	1000 x 1000	12290-000
40716-000	(226)	75 x 75	12293-000
800304-000	(228)	8 x 8	12279-000

No. 240 Type

The No. 240 Type Impedance Coil is similar to the No. 200 but with concentric wound coils.

Stock No.	Code	Resistance	Stock No. Coil Wound
800306-000	(243)	100 x 350 N.I.	15197-000
201126-000	(245)	500 x 2000 N.I.	15199-000
800307-000	(249)	500 x 5000 N.I.	28268-000

No. 300 Type



The No. 300 Type, Iron-clad cross-talk-proof Impedance Coil is used with No. 200 Relay and No. 25 Casing.

Stock No.	Code	Ohms Resistance	Winding	Stock No. Coil Wound
800309-000	(303)	50	Single	28725-000
800310-000	(304)	100	Single	15491-000
800311-000	(306)	500	Single	12266-000
800313-000	(321)	25 x 25	Tandem	28814-000
800314-000	(322)	100 x 100	Tandem	12287-000
800315-000	(323)	200 x 200	Tandem	12288-000
800316-000	(325)	1000 x 1000	Tandem	12290-000
800317-000	(326)	50 x 50	Tandem	12291-000
800318-000	(352-L)	100 x 100	Parallel	34430-000

Type "A" Relay Impedance Coil



These impedance coils mount like Type "A" Relays. They are used in XY Systems with Stock No. 36676-000 Bracket which will mount two coils of this type or one coil and one condenser.

The following coils are assembled without armatures and are inductively wound:

Single Wound Coil
One Inductive Winding

Complete Coil Stock No.	Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil Wound
36298-000	1350	36817-000
36299-000	560	36815-000
36300-000	350	36814-000
36302-000	2120	(single) 36818-000
36304-000	27	36808-000
36307-000	220	36813-000
36309-000	2700	36851-000
36310-000	214	36873-000
205350-000	100	36811-000
205351-000	850	36816-000
205353-000	140	36812-000
205354-000	67	36810-000
205355-000	1310	36875-000
205357-000	5500	36820-000
205358-000	250	36847-000
205360-000	8600	36821-000
205361-000	220	36813-000
205364-000	514	36871-000
205366-000	500	36848-000
205367-000	10	208529-000
205369-000	140	208530-000
205370-000	7	36805-000

Concentric Wound Coil
Two Inductive Windings

Complete Coil Stock No.	Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil Wound
36308-000	514 x 2020	36887-000
36291-000	2.5 x 130	36889-000
36292-000	38.7 x 38.4	36890-000
36295-000	0.10 x 200	36898-000
36305-000	200 x 200	200005-062
36301-000	1310 x 2020 (concentric)	36884-000
36303-000	79 x 2020 (concentric)	36893-000
205352-000	200 x 200	200005-072
205356-000	3 x 490	36925-000
205359-000	200 x 200	200005-072
205362-000	1000 x 1000	36958-000
205365-000	332 x 470	36205-000
205368-000	332 x 1200	36886-000
*205363-000	100 x 100	36985-000
205371-000	200 x 200	200005-072

*Equipped with armatures

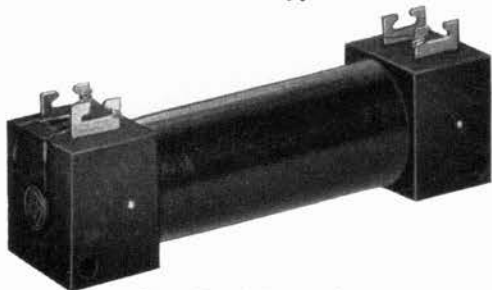
Parallel Wound Coil
Two Inductive Windings

Complete Coil Stock No.	Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil Wound
36293-000	175 x 175	36961-000
36296-000	1200 x 1200	36969-000
36297-000	280 x 280	36963-000
36306-000	1060 x 1060	36954-000

Revised 1-1-61

COILS—INDUCTION

No. 44 Type

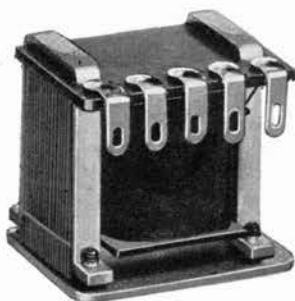


No. 44 Type Induction Coil

The No. 44-A Induction Coil is used in No. 896 and D-2843 Telephones, No. 1180 Desk Set Boxes and in No. 105 and No. 125 Switchboards. The No. 44-B is used in the booster talking circuits of No. 1155 and No. 1157 Wall Telephones and No. 1156 Desk Set Box. The No. 44-D is used in anti-side-tone circuits. The No. 44-E is used in switchboards in the busy test portion of operator's circuits. Mounting space $4\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Windings	Approximate Resistance		Tertiary
			Primary	Secondary	
800424-000	(44-A)	2	2.2 Ohms	12.9 Ohms	None
800425-000	(44-B)	2	14.3 Ohms	8.9 Ohms	None
800427-000	(44-D)	3	11.3 Ohms	62.0 Ohms	56.0 Ohms
800428-000	(44-E)	2	2.59 Ohms	106.9 Ohms	None

No. 45 and No. 46 Types



No. 45 Ind. Coil



No. 46-A Ind. Coil

Coils of this type are of a design resembling that used in highly efficient radio audio transformers. Three windings are used in anti-side-tone circuits, correctly proportioned to give the best results in transmitting and receiving service. The windings are well insulated and then treated to exclude moisture. The laminations are butted and clamped with their edges in line.

The No. 45-A (23124-000) Induction Coil is used in the anti-side-tone circuits of Nos. 1210, 1211, 1212 and No. 1191 Telephones.

The No. 45-B (25677-000) Induction Coil is used in the circuit of the magneto telephone No. 1207.

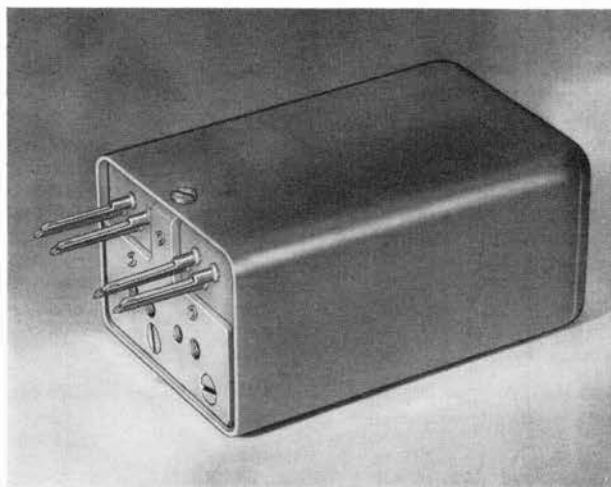
The No. 46-A (32943-000) Induction Coil is used in the anti-side-tone circuits of Nos. 1222 and 1223 Telephones.

The No. 46-B Induction Coil is used in magneto telephones or in telephones with local battery talking and common battery signalling.

Stock No.	Code	Windings	Windings		Tertiary
			Primary	Secondary	
23124-000	(45-A)	3	8.0 Ohms	29.0 Ohms	44 Ohms
			296 Turns	579 Turns	405 Turns
			No. 32 AWG	No. 34 AWG	No. 36 AWG
			Turns Ratio, Coils 1-2:3-4 as 1:1.9		
25677-000	(45-B)	2	.74 Ohms	9.5 Ohms	
			87 Turns	375 Turns	None
			No. 26 AWG	No. 30 AWG	
			Turns Ratio, Coils 1-2:3-4 as 1:4.3		
32943-000	(46-A)	3	536 Turns	378 Turns	213 Turns
			No. 33 AWG	No. 34 AWG	No. 38 AWG
			Turns Ratio, Coils 1-2:3-4:5-6 as 2.5:1.8:1		
			Primary	Secondary	Tertiary
800432-000	(46-B)	4	70 Turns	296 Turns	157 Turns
			No. 30	No. 34	No. 36
			AWG	AWG	AWG
					Non-Ind.

No. 48-A Induction Coil

(Replaces No. 47-A Coil on new work only)



No. 48-A Induction Coil

Designed for use in high efficiency operator's circuits. Line and receiver windings are balanced to permit locating the coil remote from the operator's set jack. Same physical size and mounting as No. 11, 13 and 21 Repeating Coils.

Terminals	Stock No. (207866-000)	
	Windings	Nominal DC Resistance, Ohms
Primary	7-8	1.8
1/2 Line	1-3	14.6
1/2 Line	2-4	16.4
Receiver (Bal)	3-4	450.
Test	5-6	12.7

Ratio of Windings Referred to Primary (7-8)

Winding	Turns Ratio
1-3	2.08
2-4	2.08
3-4	2.38
5-6	1.325

STROMBERG-CARLSON

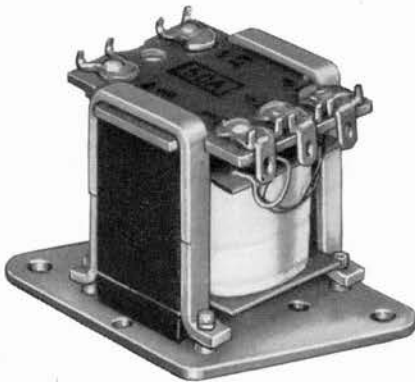
COILS—INDUCTION (Cont.)

No. 49 Type

No. 49-A and 49-B Type Induction Coils are used in PBX and Multiple Switchboards. Both the Nos. 49-A and 49-B coils are used for odd and even busy tests. The difference between them is that the No. 49-B coil is equipped for mounting on an XY circuit plate, where the No. 49-A is not.

Stock No.	Code	First Winding	Second Winding
208105-000	(49-A)	150 Turns 4 Ohms	1,000 Turns Non Inductive
208106-000	(49-B)	150 Turns 4 Ohms	1,000 Turns Non Inductive

No. 50 Type

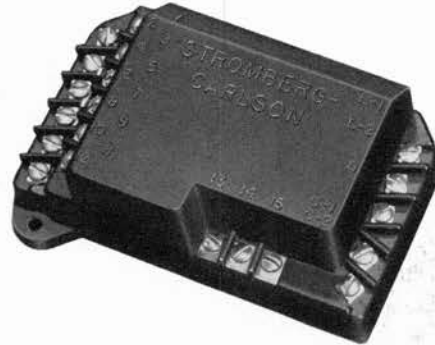


The No. 50-A Type Induction Coils are used in PBX and Multiple Switchboard circuits, replacing the former No. 47-A Induction Coil. The windings on the No. 50-A are electrically equivalent to those in the former No. 47-A, but the difference lies in the fact that the line and receiver windings are unbalanced.

Stock No.	Code	First Winding	Second Winding	Third Winding
212463-000	(50-A)	140 Turns 1.89 Ohms No. 28 DE	582 Turns 27.3 Ohms No. 33 DE	332 Turns 450 Ohms No. 38 DE

Note: Turns Ratio, coils 3-4: 1-2 as 4.16:1
4-5: 1-2 as 2.37:1

Induction Coil and Capacitor Assemblies



This assembly consists of induction and capacitor units embedded in a sealed plastic housing filled with hydrolene which is a viscous, tar-like compound. This process assures complete protection against moisture and the excessive humidity of hot climates.

Screw terminals, properly numbered, are mounted at each end of the housing for connecting the line and handset cords, and also the wiring from the induction coil and capacitors.

Used with both common battery and magneto equipment, this compact unit will mount in present types of desk set boxes as well as wall and desk type handset telephones. This adaptation for various purposes assures operating convenience and economy, especially in changing instruments from one type of service to another.

Stock No. 200595-000 Assembly is used as follows:

Type of Service	Desk Set	Wall Set	D.S. Box
Common battery	1243, 1247	1250	1260
Magneto	1248	1258	1268

Stock No. 208359-000 Assembly is used as follows:

Common battery	1443, 1447	1450	1460
----------------	------------	------	------

Stock No. 210558-000 Assembly is used as follows:

Common Battery	1543, 1573	—	1560
----------------	------------	---	------

Stock No. 211155-000 Assembly is used as follows:

Common Battery	1575	—	—
----------------	------	---	---

Stock No. 210640-000 Assembly is used as follows:

Common Battery	1543W	—	—
----------------	-------	---	---

Stock No. 208669-000 Assembly is used as follows:

Common Battery	1544	—	—
----------------	------	---	---

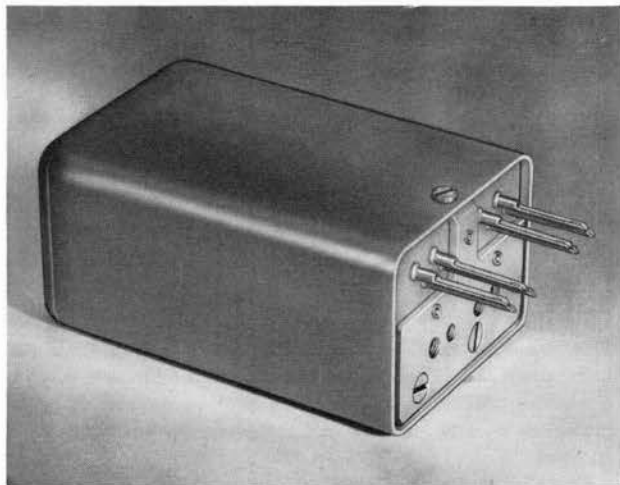


STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

COILS-REPEATING

No. 11-A Talk-Through Type



No. 11, 13 and 14 Repeating Coils
Aluminum Casing

A highly efficient "Talk-Through" Type Repeating Coil for toll service, also for cord, trunk and other circuits, where it is necessary to establish connections between dissimilar lines, such as—common battery to magneto, grounded to metallic, and unbalanced to balanced. The high frequency bridged loss, when used for the above-mentioned purposes, is remarkably low—approximately 0.4 miles of standard cable.

This Repeating Coil has four concentric windings, brought out to eight terminals, and mounts on steel plates uniformly with the Nos. 200 or 500 Type Relays.

Dimensions of case over terminals: Length, $4\frac{25}{32}$ "; width, $2\frac{7}{64}$ "; height, $1\frac{55}{64}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Use	Resistance Between Terminals
800436-000 (11-AL)		Common	Ter. 1 and 2—15.6 Ohms
		Battery	Ter. 3 and 4—16.5 Ohms
		Exchange	Ter. 5 and 6—19.4 Ohms
			Ter. 7 and 8—20.2 Ohms
			Turns Ratio: Coils 1-2:3-4 as 1:1
			Turns Ratio: Coils 5-6:7-8 as 1:1

No. 13-AL and No. 13-ALF Non-Ring-Through Talk-Through Type

A Non-Ring-Through, Talk-Through Repeating Coil, unexcelled for talking efficiency as well as Non-Ring-Through properties; guaranteed to prevent the passage of sufficient ringing current through a cord circuit to operate either a ring-off signal or to tap a ringer on any subscriber's telephone. Similar in appearance to the No. 11-A Repeating Coil. Occupies the space of one relay casing, and mounts on steel plates with the same mounting centers as employed for the No. 200 Type Relays. Dimensions of case over terminals: Length, $4\frac{25}{32}$ "; width, $2\frac{7}{64}$ "; height, $1\frac{55}{64}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Use	Resistance Between Terminals
800440-000 (13-AL)		On universal	Ter. 1 and 2—15.6 Ohms
		Cord Circuits and	Ter. 3 and 4—16.5 Ohms
		Magneto	Ter. 5 and 6—19.4 Ohms
		Switchboards.	Ter. 7 and 8—20.2 Ohms
			Turns Ratio: Coils 1-2:3-4 as 1:1
			Turns Ratio: Coils 5-6:7-8 as 1:1

No. 14-A Repeating Coil

Same size and mounting as No. 11 and No. 13 Repeating Coil. Used as a monitoring coil in operators' circuits.

Mounts uniformly with a pair of No. 200 Type Relays under one aluminum relay casing.

Stock No.	Code	Description
800443-000	(14-AL)	Monitor Impedance Turns Ratio: 1:5

No. 15 Type Repeating Coil



No. 15-BX Repeating Coil

Number 15 Type Repeating Coils are made up of No. 18-A Type Units. See Description of the No. 18 Repeating Coil for coil characteristics.

Stock No.	Code	Description
800447-000	(15-BL)	Same as No. 18-A except mounts on flat surface. Designed for outdoor use.
800449-000	(15-BYL)	Uses 1 No. 15-BL Coil mounted on wood sub-base for Phantom use. Length, $8\frac{3}{4}$ "; width, $2\frac{1}{2}$ "; height, $4\frac{17}{64}$ ".
800448-000	(15-BXL)	2 No. 15-BL Coils mounted on wood sub-base for Phantom use. Length, $10\frac{3}{4}$ "; width, $4\frac{7}{8}$ "; height, $4\frac{17}{64}$ ".

The Nos. 15-BX Stock No. 800445-000 and 15-BY Stock No. 800446-000 are the same as the 15-BL and 15-BYL except for the finish of the can.

No. 16 Type Repeating Coil

Stock No.	Code	Description
800450-000	(16-AL)	Ring-Through, Talk-Through, and Phantom Coil, with built in 40 Ohm Resistances. Used extensively as kick coil when Common Battery Telephones are employed on Magneto lines.

No. 17 Type Repeating Coil

This Repeating Coil is used as a tone coupler, such as for the All Links Busy tone in Relaydial. Its construction is similar to the No. 13-AFL previously described. Mounts uniformly with a pair of 200 type relays under one casing.

Stock No.	Code	Description
800452-000	(17-AL)	Used for Tone Coupler Turns Ratio: 5-6:1-2-7-8 as 16:1

NOTE—Furnished with aluminum casing.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

REPEATING COILS (Cont.)

No. 18 Type Repeating Coils

This Repeating Coil is the same as No. 15, on preceding page, less mounting base. The No. 18 Type Repeating Coils are used to derive Composite, Simplex, and Phantom groups in those cases where 20 c.p.s. ring-through is required. This coil is a very efficient design for the dual purpose of talking and ringing transmission, yielding low transmission loss and high ringing efficiency. The 5-6, 7-8 line windings are made up of twisted pair conductor accurately balanced for resistance for the purpose of deriving phantom circuits. The coil is encased in a cross talk proof steel shell. It normally mounts from the terminal block end on one No. 85 or two No. 87 Relay Mounting Strips. The side of the case is drilled and tapped for No. 8-32 machine screws for securing to a shelf or a wood base. Dimensions of case over terminals: Length, $6\frac{1}{8}$ " ; width, $2\frac{7}{16}$ " ; height, $3\frac{13}{16}$ ".

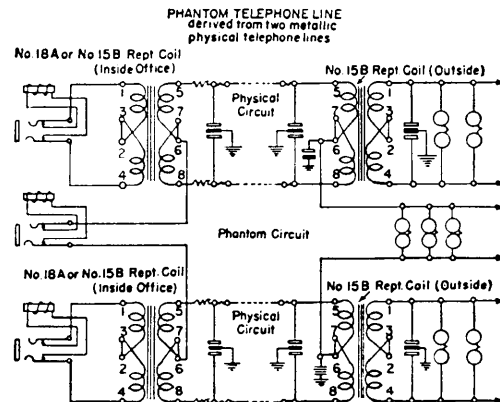
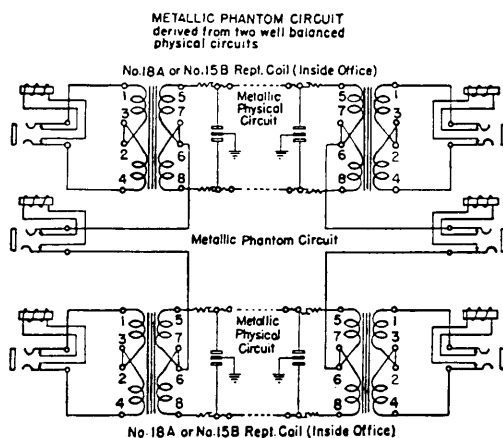
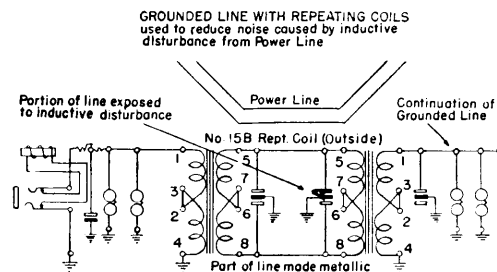
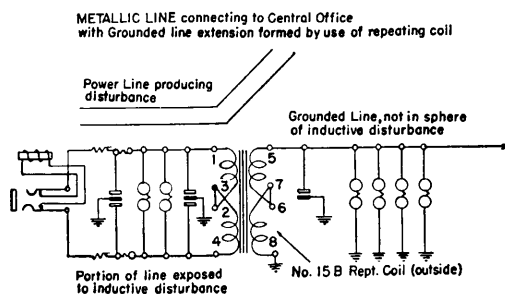
Type 18 Repeating Coils are made in two impedance ratios. The No. 18-A is a 1:1 ratio coil and is designed for use between terminations 600 Ohms and 600 Ohms or between 900 Ohms and 900 Ohms. The No. 18-B is a 1:1.5 ratio coil and is designed for use between 600 Ohm office and 900 Ohm line or between 900 Ohm office and 1350 Ohm line.

Stock No.	Balanced Code Windings	Approximate Resistance between Terminals	
800453-000 (18-A)	5-6, 7-8	1-2,—14 Ohms	5-6,—15 Ohms
		3-4,—14 Ohms	7-8,—15 Ohms
800454-000 (18-B)	5-6, 7-8	1-2,—14 Ohms	5-6,—20 Ohms
		3-4,—14 Ohms	7-8,—20 Ohms
800455-000 (18-C)	1-2, 3-4	1-2,—1200 Ohms	5-6,—1200 Ohms
		3-4,—1200 Ohms	7-8,—1200 Ohms

The No. 18-F coil is identical to the No. 18-A, employing the same windings, except that part of the iron has been removed from the magnetic circuit. It is used in those 20 c.p.s. ring-down circuits where reversed battery is supplied to the winding for supervisory purposes and where the higher inductance of the No. 18-A is not suitable. The No. 18-F may be used successfully in such circuits with small sacrifice in ringing efficiency.

Stock No.	Code	Balanced Windings	Approximate Resistance between Terminals
200934-000 (18-F)		5-6, 7-8	Same as 18-A

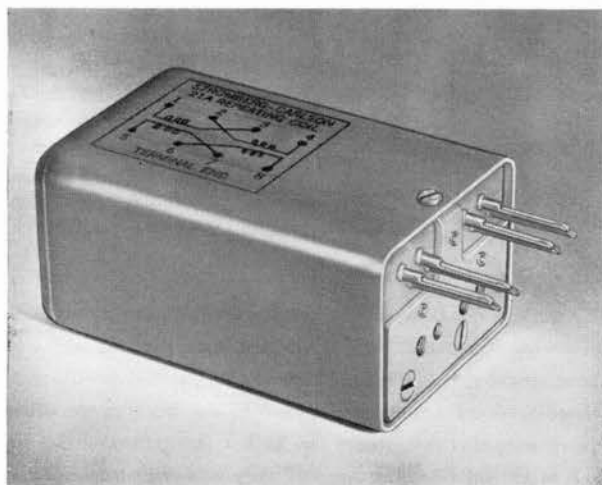
Typical Circuit Diagrams, showing Use of No. 15, No. 18 and No. 21 Type Repeating Coils.



Revised 1-1-61

REPEATING COILS (Cont.)

No. 21 and No. 22 Type



The No. 21 Repeating Coil

The No. 21 Repeating Coils are a new series of low loss repeating coils designed particularly for talk through service in Phantom, Simplex and Composite circuits. These coils replace the No. 18 Type Coils in all applications where 20 c.p.s. ring through is not required; the advantages are lower transmission loss, smaller space requirements, and greater economy. Type No. 21 coils are essentially non-ring through at 20 c.p.s.

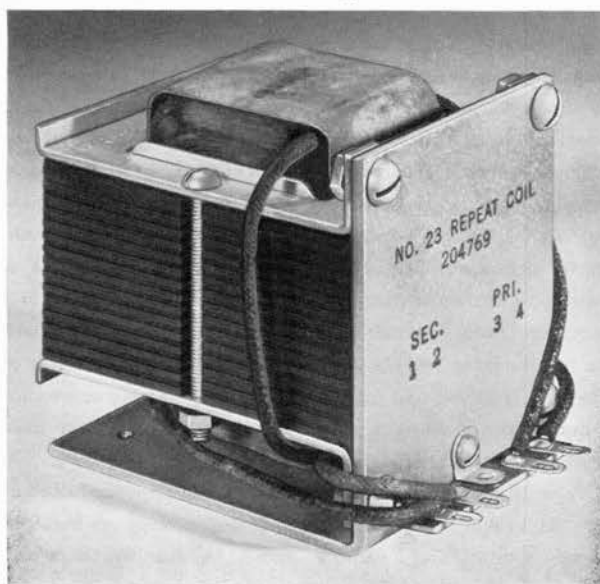
In addition to their low loss features, these coils have been designed to stand up under extreme service requirements. The core is of high permeability nickel steel with controlled air gaps. The windings are on molded phenolic spools, insulated with non-corrosive materials and having all leads individually brought out through vinyl tubing. Primary and secondary windings are parallel wound and line windings are accurately balanced for resistance. All coils must withstand a breakdown test of 1500 volts between the conductors of parallel windings before leaving our factory. The coils are enclosed in a cross talk proof aluminum shell. Size and mounting are identical with Stromberg-Carlson No. 11 and No. 13 Type Repeating Coils.

The No. 22 Type Repeating Coils are structurally identical with the No. 21 Type coils. Whereas the No. 21 coils are specially selected to fit extremely close balance requirements for use in deriving phantom and simplex circuits, the No. 22 Type coils are not so specifically selected. These are used on all other types of general circuit applications where a low loss coil is desired.

The stability of design in both types is such that 100 m.a. may be supplied without adversely affecting transmission performance.

Stock No.	Code	Impedance Ratio
		5-7,6-8/1-3,2-4
203925-000	21-A	1:1
203926-000	21-B	1.5:1
203927-000	21-C	1:1.5
207065-000	21-AS	1:1
207066-000	21-BS	1.5:1
207067-000	21-CS	1:1.5
207649-000	22-A	1:1
207650-000	22-B	1.5:1
207651-000	22-C	1:1.5
207632-000	22-AS	1:1
207648-000	22-BS	1.5:1
207633-000	22-CS	1:1.5

No. 23 Type



No. 23 Repeat Coil Assembly

The No. 23 Repeating Coil is a new addition to the line of Stromberg-Carlson repeating coils which have wide general use in addition to the primary purpose for which they were designed. In general the No. 23 coil is used for the purpose of isolating the 16 $\frac{2}{3}$ c.p.s. ringing generator in reverting call circuits. This transformer has been designed to deliver a secondary voltage equal to the primary or generator voltage under an average ringing load of 90 milliamperes. The maximum load capacity is 150 milliamperes. Of open type construction, the assembly is comprised of a transformer secured to a bracket and wired to a terminal strip. The laminations of the transformer and all leads are impregnated against moisture. The bracket is of heavy gauge galvanized steel; on the face the terminal designations are clearly stamped, as well as the code number, for easy identification. Overall space requirements are 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Four No. 8-32 tapped holes on 2 $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " centers are provided on the side of the bracket for mounting purposes.

Terminals	Nominal Secondary Resistance (Ohms)
Primary, 3-4	50
Secondary, 1-2	
Stock No.	Code
204769-000	23

Terminations (Ohms)	Balanced Windings Connect to Line	Approximate Resistance of Windings (Ohms)	
		5-7,6-8 Each	1-3,2-4 Each
900-900	5-7, 6-8	8.3	5.7
1350-900	5-7, 6-8	12.9	5.7
600-900	5-7, 6-8	5.4	5.7
900-900	5-7, 6-8	8.3	5.7
1350-900	5-7, 6-8	12.9	5.7
600-900	5-7, 6-8	5.4	5.7
900-900	5-7, 6-8	8.3	5.7
1350-900	5-7, 6-8	12.9	5.7
600-900	5-7, 6-8	5.4	5.7

STROMBERG-CARLSON

REPEATING COILS (Cont.)

No. 24 Type

The No. 24 Repeating Coils are designed for use as a two coil hybrid in conjunction with telephone voice repeaters. Various winding ratios are provided to match the nominal 600 ohm input and output terminations to various line facilities found in the telephone outside plant. The magnetic structure is composed of "L" type laminations of high nickle magnetic alloy to reduce

the series losses and to improve winding balance. Air gaps are provided to eliminate saturation effects from DC signaling currents in the line. Over-all size, 2 1/8" long by 1 1/8" wide.

Stock No.	Code	Impedance Ratio	Line Facility Range of Nom. 1000cps Impedance
		12-5, 6-11, 10-3, 4-9, 8-1, & 2-7	
216919-000	24A	1.20/1	below 465 Ohms
216920-000	24B	2.00/1	465-780 Ohms
216921-000	24C	3.38/1	780-1185 Ohms
216922-000	24D	4.60/1	above 1185 Ohms

COILS—RESISTANCE

Stromberg-Carlson resistance coils have a sufficiently large carrying capacity and radiating surface to prevent overheating when used in the circuits for which they are designed. These resistance coils are wound non-inductively upon rigid and heat conducting core with special high grade resistance wire.

No. 10 Resistance Coil, Single Wound

No. 10 Type Resistance Coils can be used on the same mountings as No. 200 Type Relays. The parts for mounting should be ordered separately as Stock No. 203539-000 Package Assembly which includes one each of the following items:

Stock No. 525063-000 Hex Nut Stock No. 525643-000 Washer
Stock No. 1096-000 Bushing Stock No. 6019-000 Washer

*Coil Only Stock No.	Code	Resistance Ohms
15710-000	(10-A)	1000
15711-000	(10-B)	3000
15714-000	(10-C)	100
15715-000	(10-D)	200
15712-000	(10-E)	50
15713-000	(10-F)	2000
49994-000	(10-G)	375
49993-000	(10-H)	500
49995-000	(10-I)	140
41172-000	(10-J)	5000
40719-000	(10-K)	400

* Does not include parts for mounting.

No. 11 Resistance Coil, Double Wound

Similar to the No. 10 Type in design and method of mounting but with the two non-inductive concentric wound coils. Order Package Assembly Stock No. 203539-000 for mounting parts which are the same as for No. 10 Type Resistance Coil.

*Coil Only Stock No.	Code	Concentric Wound Ohms Resistance	
		Inner	Outer
202252-000	(11-A)	1100	15000
202253-000	(11-B)	500	1000
202254-000	(11-C)	50	250
202255-000	(11-D)	100	500
15716-000	(11-E)	1000	10000
202256-000	(11-F)	200	600
202257-000	(11-G)	600	600
15717-000	(11-H)	50	50
202258-000	(11-I)	1500	1500
202259-000	(11-J)	1000	1500
202260-000	(11-K)	200	400
202261-000	(11-L)	25	1500
202262-000	(11-M)	50	1500
202263-000	(11-N)	1500	350
15718-000	(11-O)	200	1000
202264-000	(11-P)	300	1000
202265-000	(11-R)	240	240
201116-000	(11-S)	400	400
33756-000	(11-T)	10	1000
35035-000	(11-U)	500	10000
41652-000	(11-W)	250	250
40718-000	(11-X)	200	200
41173-000	(11-Y)	240	240, 140
41817-000	(11-Z)	15	600

*Coil Only Stock No.	Code	Concentric Wound Ohms Resistance	
		Inner	Outer
41818-000	(11-AA)	1000	1000
41819-000	(11-AB)	500	350
42529-000	(11-AC)	750	10000
42530-000	(11-AD)	400	10000
49972-000	(11-AE)	300	300, 300
205898-000	(11-AF)	1000	2000

Nos. 12, 13 and 14 Resistance Coils

These Resistance Coils are designed to mount similarly to the No. 500 Type Relay and are non-inductively wound.

* Does not include parts for mounting.

No. 12—Single Wound

Stock No.	Code	Winding Data— Ohms Res.	
800493-000	(12-A)		320
800494-000	(12-B)		350
800495-000	(12-C)		500
800496-000	(12-D)		750
800497-000	(12-E)		1000
800498-000	(12-F)		1500
800499-000	(12-G)		2000
800500-000	(12-H)		200
800501-000	(12-I)		100
800502-000	(12-J)		50
800503-000	(12-K)		25
42827-000	(12-L)		4000
203387-000	(12-M)		1200

No. 13—Double Wound

Stock No.	Code	Winding Data, Ohms Res.	
		Primary	Secondary
800504-000	(13-A)	50	50
800505-000	(13-B)	200	200
800506-000	(13-C)	240	240
800507-000	(13-D)	320	320
800508-000	(13-E)	400	400
800509-000	(13-F)	500	500
800510-000	(13-G)	1000	1000
800511-000	(13-H)	1500	2000
800512-000	(13-I)	10000	350
800513-000	(13-J)	10000	500
800514-000	(13-K)	10000	750
800515-000	(13-L)	10000	1000
800516-000	(13-M)	100	100
200010-000	(13-N)	18000	18000
202095-000	(13-O)	10000	10000
203565-000	(13-P)	500	800

No. 14—Triple Wound

Stock No.	Code	Winding Data, Ohms Res.		
		Primary	Secondary	Tertiary
800517-000	(14-A)	240	240	140
200402-000	(14-B)	500	500	500

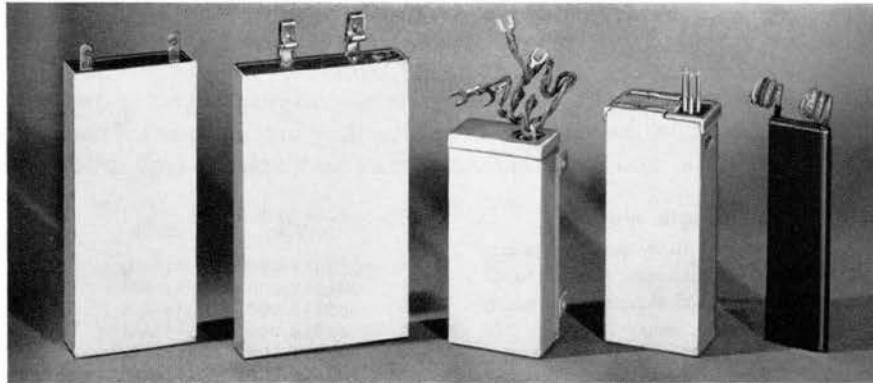
STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

CONDENSERS—CAPACITORS

Stromberg-Carlson condensers are designed to withstand a working temperature of 140° Fahrenheit. This is a much higher temperature than that to which the majority of condensers are subjected in actual use.

Tests are made for breakdown, capacitance and insulation resistance before assembly and these same tests are repeated in the completed assemblies before they are released. Insulation resistance of all types is 500 megohm-microfarads.



Style B

Style D

Style G

Style L

Style C

Standard ratings of Stromberg-Carlson condensers which are in accordance with the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association standards, are as follows:

Voltage			Direct Current		
	Working	Test	525	750	1000
	200	350	1050	1500	2000

Style B—Unmounted Type

Equipped with metal clips for mounting. Used in Booster Circuits of old type telephones and desk set boxes.

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Use
800521-000	(21-L)	1 mf.	1155, 1157, 950, Tels. 1156, 1158, Desk Set Box
800522-000	(22-L)	2 mf.	Misc. Telephones
800524-000	(24-L)	1 mf.	948 Desk Set Box
800525-000	(25-L)	1 mf.	Telephone & Radio

Can Dimensions

21-L:	$4\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$ "	24-L:	$4\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{32} \times \frac{13}{16}$ "
22-L:	Same	25-L:	$3\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{32} \times \frac{13}{16}$ "

Style C—Unmounted Type

Has insulated wire terminals and black cloth cover.

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Dimensions
800520-000	(20)	0.4 mf.	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 1 \times \frac{19}{64}$ "

Used with Nos. 6, 11 and 19 Handsets (Test Sets)

Style D—Unmounted Type

Has light finished metal case with Fahnestock clips. Dimensions: $4\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Use
800526-000	(26-T)	0.5 mf.	Sure-Ring (Receiver) Circuit Nos. 896, D-2843 Telephones Nos. 327, 1180 Desk Set Boxes

Style E—Unmounted Type

Metal case with light finish. Dimensions: $4\frac{15}{16} \times 4\frac{13}{32} \times \frac{3}{4}$ ". Mounts with metal clips.

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Use
800527-000	(27-L)	5.0 mf.	Ringin Converters

Style F—Unmounted Type

Same as Style B but has 3 terminals. Used on old types of anti-side-tone wall telephones and desk set boxes.

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Use
800533-000	(36)	1 mf. and 1 mf.	Ringin Converters
800534-000	(37)	1 mf. and 2 mf.	1155-A, 1157-A Telephones 1156-A, 1167 Desk Set Box

Can Dimensions: $4\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$ ".

Style G—Interior Handset Type

Used in the base of desk and suspended type handset telephones and desk set boxes. Has metal case with light finish.

Dimensions: $3\frac{1}{32} \times 1\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{7}{8}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Use
33970-000	(48)	1.85 & 1 mf.	1222, 1223 Telephones; 1230 D.S. Box
34524-000	(49)	1.85 & 2 mf.	1233 Telephone
34917-000	(50)	1.85 mf.	1232 Telephone

Style H — Unmounted Type

Metal case with light finish. Dimensions: $2\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{8}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Capacity	Use
800547-000	(51)	1 mf. & 500 Ohm N.I.	Converter (Rad. Elim.)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONDENSERS—CAPACITORS (Cont.)

Style M—Relay Mounting Plate Type



Style M condensers are used in current switchboards and for all new work. These condensers mount the same as No. 200 Type Relays and will fit in No. 25 Relay Casings in which the casing proper is 4 inches long. Style M Condensers replace, but are not interchangeable with, former Style J (Code Nos. 38 to 44-A) which are used in old type Switchboards and mount in shorter relay casings. The terminal boards of these condensers are covered with Mitchell Rand No. 3738 to reduce surface leakage in high humidities.

Can dimensions: $3\frac{3}{4}$ " high x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep.

Stock No.	Code	Capacity
42370-000	(55M)	1 mf.
42371-000	(56M)	2 mf.

Stock No.	Code	Capacity
48346-000	(57M)	3 mf.
42372-000	(58M)	4 mf.
42373-000	(59M)	1 mf.—1 mf.
42374-000	(60M)	1 mf.—2 mf.
42375-000	(61M)	2 mf.—2 mf.
42376-000	(62M)	1 mf.—500 Ohms N.I.
49955-000	(63M)	.05 mf.—600 Ohms N.I.
200765-000	(64M)	.05 mf.
202466-000	(65M)	.02 mf.—.02 mf.
202463-000	(66M)	.05 mf.—.05 mf.
202464-000	(67M)	1 mf.—0.5 mf.
203850-000	(68M)	1 mf.—200 Ohms N.I.
203863-000	(69M)	2 mf.—22 Ohms N.I.
204410-000	(70M)	2 mf.—33 Ohms N.I.
204710-000	(71M)	2 mf.—39 Ohms N.I.
205524-000	(72M)	2 mf.—2000 Ohms N.I.
205562-000	(73M)	1 mf.—600 Ohms N.I.
207248-000	(74M)	1 mf.—47 Ohms N.I.
209322-000	(75M)	.5 mf.—150 Ohms N.I.
209323-000	(76M)	.5 mf.—150 Ohms N.I. (2)
211307-000	(77M)	1 mf.—200 Ohms N.I. (2)
213447-000	(78M)	2 mf.—39 Ohms N.I. (2)
214242-000	(79M)	2 mf.—33 Ohms N.I. (2)
214282-000	(80M)	1 mf.—520 Ohms N.I. (2)
216858-000	(81M)	2 mf.—910 Ohms N.I.
212717-000	(82M)	2 mf.—200 Ohms N.I.
211849-000	(83M)	2 mf.—620 Ohms N.I.
216953-000	(84M)	1 mf.—510 Ohms (N.I.) x 2 mf.—910 Ohms N.I.
217035-000	(85M)	2 mf. x 1 mf.—510 Ohms N.I.
217327-000	(86M)	1 mf.—910 Ohms N.I.
217328-000	(87M)	2 mf.—33 Ohms N.I. x 2 mf.—39 Ohms N.I.
217840-000	(88M)	1 mf.
218165-000	(89M)	1 mf.—620 Ohms N.I. x 1 mf.—620 Ohms N.I.
200040-055	(91M)	1 mf.



STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

DURATEX SWITCHBOARD CORDS

The conductors of Stromberg-Carlson switchboard cords are made in ribbon form from No. 37 AWG hard-drawn bronze alloy wire which is held to strict specifications. Before being used these ribbons are carefully tested for tensile strength, electrical resistance and maximum flexibility to make conductors of high conductivity and long-wearing qualities. The following step-by-step operations are examples of the care and thoroughness which have been important factors in building the reputation that the Stromberg-Carlson name has always had for dependable cord products.

1 — To make up a conductor strand two bronze alloy ribbons are spiraled in opposite directions around a cotton thread in a manner to cause the thread to take up all tension. The ribbons overlap to insure strength and conductivity. This type of strand construction produces conductors which are free from noise after long, hard use.

2 — Six of these strands are then wound around a strong center thread to form one conductor. Flexibility to a major degree is the result. Resistance in talking conductors is 0.9 ohms per 6 feet of cord length.

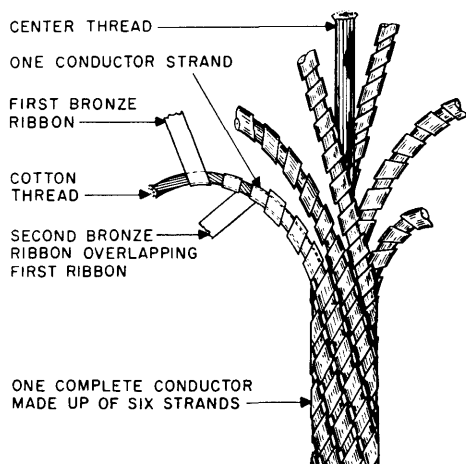
3 — Two servings of celanese are next applied and then an outer cotton braid with a colored tracer. This provides a moisture proof insulation which remains flexible and offers effective resistance to dampness and moisture caused by constant handling.

4 — The insulated conductors are then twisted together like the strands of a rope with proper fillers to form a round core.

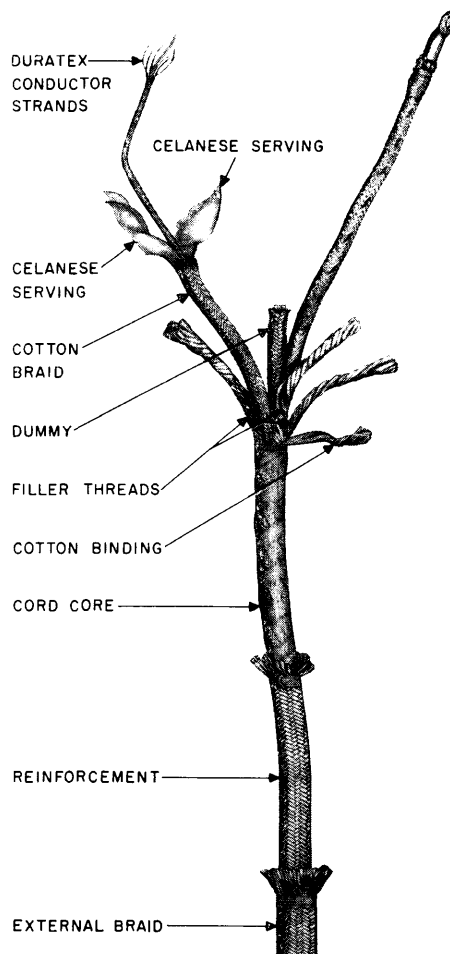
5 — The core thus formed is kept in its original shape by the application of a cotton binder.

6 — At the end next to the plug a reinforcing braid is applied to offset the effects of severe bending when the cord is used.

7 — An outside braid of high tenacity nylon yarn, in standard colors of white, green, red or black, is then applied over the entire length of the cord, with the exception of the conductor terminating ends.



Single Conductor — Enlarged 10 Times



Two Conductor Switchboard Cord

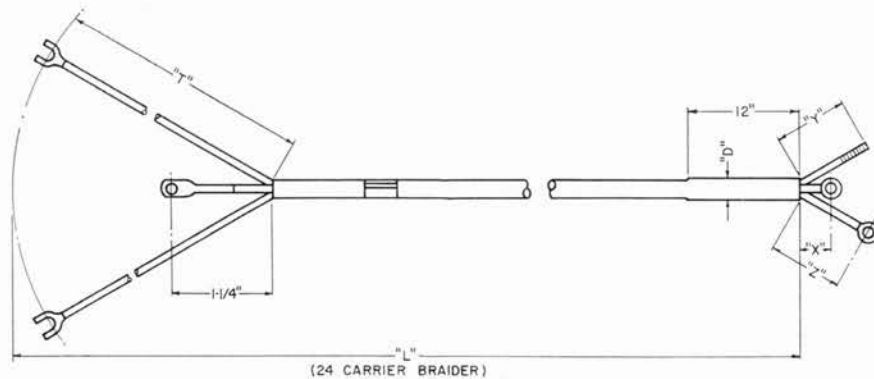
The two illustrations show more clearly than words the quality that is built into Stromberg-Carlson Duratex cords. These cords are built to last and, when used properly, will give long trouble-free service.

Coding of Switchboard and Patching Cords

The first letter — S, P or O denotes either switchboard, patching or operator's cord. The subsequent numeral indicates the number of conductors in the particular cord.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DURATEX SWITCHBOARD CORDS (Con't.)



2 Conductor, Tinsel Type—Outer Nylon Braid

Stock No.	Color	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS						Used with Plug No.
				T	X	Y	Z	D		
								max.	min.	
212140-000	Red	(S-2)	6'	4½"	_____	1"	15⁄16" ± 1⁄16"	.240"	.230"	36, 37
212141-000	White	(S-2)	5'	4½"	_____	1"	13⁄16" ± 1⁄16"	.280"	.260"	56-R, 56-XR
212142-000	White	(S-2)	6'	4½"	_____	1"	13⁄16" ± 1⁄16"	.280"	.260"	56-R, 56-XR
212143-000	White	(S-2)	5'	4½"	_____	1"	13⁄16" ± 1⁄8"	.305"	.285"	10, 32, 42, 43
212144-000	White	(S-2)	6'	4½"	_____	1"	13⁄16" ± 1⁄8"	.305"	.285"	10, 32, 42, 43
212145-000	White	(S-2)	5'	6" ± 1⁄8"	_____	1"	¾" ± 1⁄8"	.312"	.302"	{ S-1, Kellogg, 3, 42, 70, 109, 138 and Leich 3 61, 62, W.E.'s 27, 32, 47, 53, 65
212146-000	White	(S-2)	6'	6" ± 1⁄8"	_____	1"	¾" ± 1⁄8"	.312"	.302"	
212147-000	White	(S-2)	5'	5"	⅜" ± 1⁄32"	1"	13⁄16"	.325"	.315"	

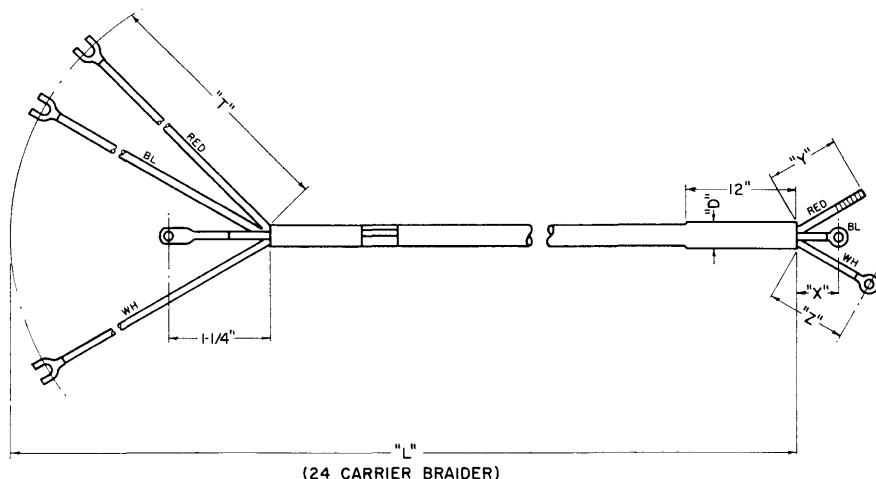


Stromberg-Carlson Switchboard Cords will provide long, trouble-free service on toll and PBX boards.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

DURATEX SWITCHBOARD CORDS (Con't.)



3 Conductor, Tinsel Type—Outer Nylon Braid

Stock No.	Color	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS								Used with Plug No.
				T	X		Y	Z		D		
					max.	min.		max.	min.	max.	min.	
212120-000	White	(S-3)	5'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	53, 53-X, 54, 54-G, 54-N, 55, 55-N.
212121-000	Green	(S-3)	5'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212122-000	Red	(S-3)	5'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212123-000	White	(S-3)	6'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212124-000	Green	(S-3)	6'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212125-000	Red	(S-3)	6'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212126-000	White	(S-3)	7'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212127-000	Green	(S-3)	7'	6½"	½"	⅞"	1"	1"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
212128-000	White	(S-3)	5'	5"	1⅞ ³² "	—	1"	1⅞ ³² "	—	.305"	.285"	59, W.E.'s 110 and Kellogg 191
212129-000	Green	(S-3)	5'	5"	1⅞ ³² "	—	1"	1⅞ ³² "	—	.305"	.285"	
212130-000	White	(S-3)	6'	5"	1⅞ ³² "	—	1"	1⅞ ³² "	—	.305"	.285"	
212131-000	Green	(S-3)	6'	5"	1⅞ ³² "	—	1"	1⅞ ³² "	—	.305"	.285"	
212132-000	Red	(S-3)	6'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209784-000	White	(S-3)	3'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	63, 64, 65-R, 65-XR
209785-000	White	(S-3)	5'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209786-000	White	(S-3)	6'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209787-000	White	(S-3)	7'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209788-000	Red	(S-3)	5'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209789-000	Red	(S-3)	6'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209790-000	Red	(S-3)	7'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209791-000	Green	(S-3)	5'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209792-000	Green	(S-3)	6'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209793-000	Green	(S-3)	7'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	
209794-000	Black	(S-3)	6'	6½"	⅝"	⅞"	1"	1⅞"	1⅛"	.280"	.260"	

PATCHING CORDS

Duratex Patching Cords for connecting a number of telephones to a trunk for two-way night service are made only as required.

Construction of these cords are such that a plug may be terminated at one end for connection to the trunk multiple. On the other end of this arrangement, as many plugs as desired may be terminated for connection to PBX station multiple.

The following cords have proved so generally applicable that they have been coded and stocked. In ordering, specify stock number, code and length. All Patching Cords are white.

Stock No.	Code	Length	Trimmed for No. of Plugs (Bridged End)	Plugs Used
203805-000	P-3	3'	1	65
203828-000	P-3	3'	3	65
205673-000	P-3	5'	1	65 or 63
207991-000	P-3	6'	1	65
200322-910	P-3	5'	1	59
200322-960	P2-1	6'	1	61
200322-970	P4-1	6'	1	62H

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

SWITCHBOARD CORD AND PLUG ASSEMBLIES

The following switchboard cords and plug assemblies are available and are carried in stock as standard items.

Two Conductor Cords and Plugs

Stock No.	Code	Length	Color	Plug
42623-000	(S-2)	5'	White, assembled to	No. 56-XR
42462-000	(S-2)	5'	White, assembled to	No. 42
42463-000	(S-2)	6'	White, assembled to	No. 42

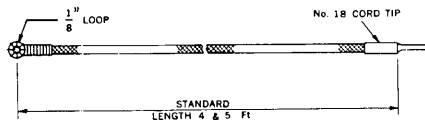
Three Conductor Cords and Plugs

Stock No.	Code	Length	Color	Plug
42936-000	(S-3)	5'	White, assembled to	No. 65-XR
42935-000	(S-3)	6'	White, assembled to	No. 65-XR
44096-000	(S-3)	6'	Red, assembled to	No. 65-XR
44098-000	(S-3)	6'	Black, assembled to	No. 65-XR
44100-000	(S-3)	6'	Green, assembled to	No. 65-XR

Patch Test Cords and Plug Assemblies

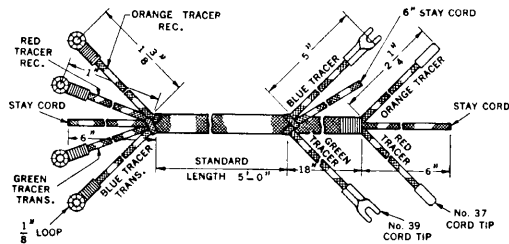
Stock No.	Code	Length	No. Cond.	Plug
200322-019	(PT6-1)	10'	6	No. 59 Twin Plug & Cook 3800 Test Plug
200322-099	(PT6-2)	15'	6	No. 59 Twin Plug & Cook 3800 Test Plug

DURATEX OPERATOR'S CORDS



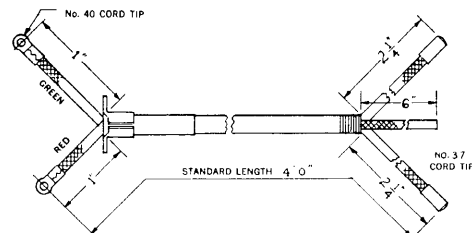
Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
800632-000	(O-1)	5'	Single Conductor

Used with operator's suspended type transmitters.



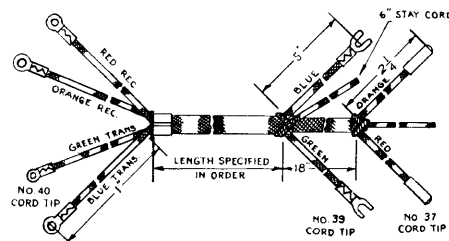
Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
800645-000	(O-4)	5'	4 Conductors

Used with No. 4 Operator's Breast Plate Sets that have old style No. 23 Plug.



Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
202926-000	(O-2)	4'	2 Conductors

Used with No. 66 Plug and No. 29 Receiver.



Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
200320-109	(O-4)	5'	4 Conductors

Used with Operator's Breast Plate Sets that have new style No. 66 Plug.

DURATEX INSTRUMENT CORDS

All Stromberg-Carlson instrument cords are made with straight lay conductors and an external covering of either Nylon Braid or Neoprene jacket.

Line and handset cords listed are used on all current types of Stromberg-Carlson telephones. In these cords the conductors are individually insulated with extruded polyvinyl chloride compound of contrasting colors to make a thoroughly waterproof cord that will give long and continuously reliable service, even in the dampest climates.

Other Duratex Cords, such as those for telephone receivers and miscellaneous use, are also made with straight lay conductors. These cords have a distinguishing external braid of black nylon yarn and each conductor has a celanese cotton insulation with colored tracer.

Duratex Instrument Cords described on the following pages are identified by various code numbers in which numerals and letters are used to denote the following features:

Letters — D, H or C and R indicate class of service.

D — Denotes desk type line cords for handset telephones and desk stands.

H or C — Denotes handset cords for telephones and handset pieces.

R — Denotes receiver cords.

The numeral — Denotes number of conductors.

MISCELLANEOUS CORDS: This type of cord is used on Stromberg-Carlson ironclad telephones. The outside braid is of black nylon yarn. The cord is coded "2-L," where the number designates the number of conductors and the subsequent letter indicates its use in ironclad telephones.

TERMINAL CORDS: This type of cord is designated by a letter "T," a number and another letter. The letter "T" indicates use as a terminal cord, the numeral indicates the number of conductors, and the last letter denotes type of finish.

Line drawings and other data on Duratex Instrument Cords will be found on succeeding pages under the following headings:

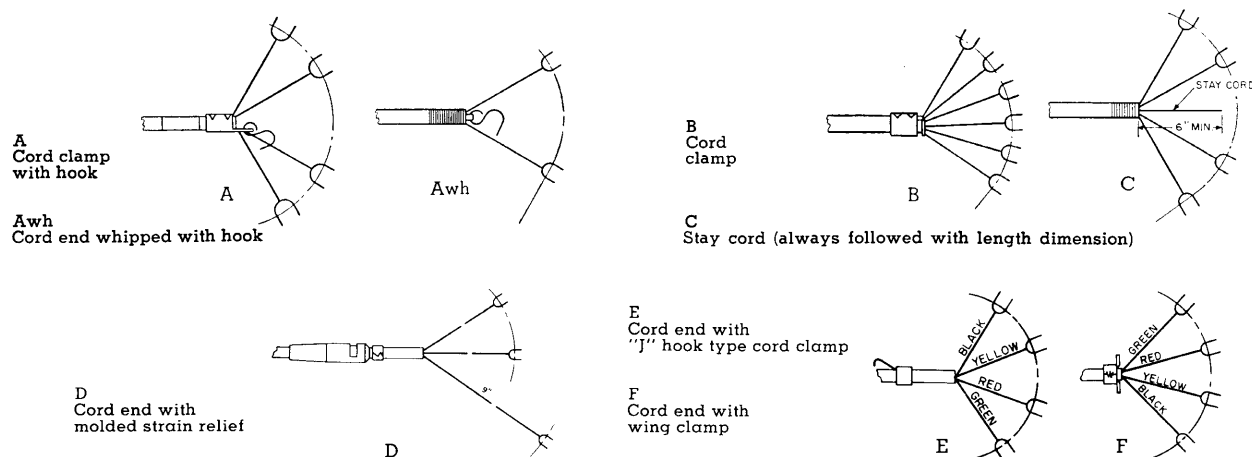
Handset cords	Miscellaneous cords
Desk stand (line) cords	Terminal cords
Receiver cords	

STROMBERG-CARLSON

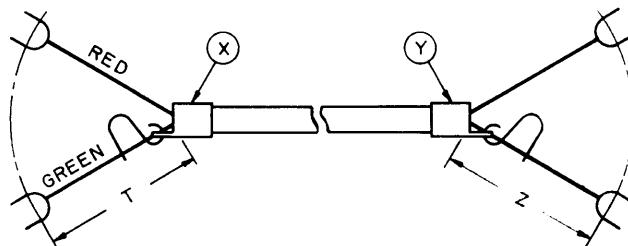
Revised 1-1-61

INSTRUMENT CORDS

To better understand the subsequent tables, the following have been devised:



DURATEX HANDSET CORDS

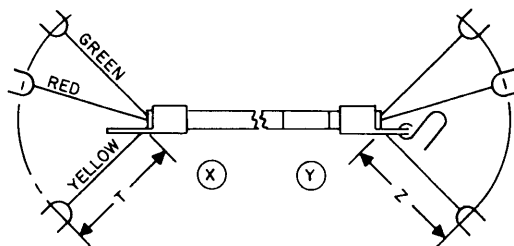


2 Conductor—Nylon Braid

Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Handsets Used On
			T	X	Y	Z	
213377-000	(WCN-2A)	20"	4½"	A	A	3"	1532 Telo, Type "D" Test Desk

2 Conductor—Neoprene Jacket

Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Handsets Used On
			T	X	Y	Z	
216939-000	(WCR-2F)	4' 6"	1⅞"	Awh	Awh	7"	22-R

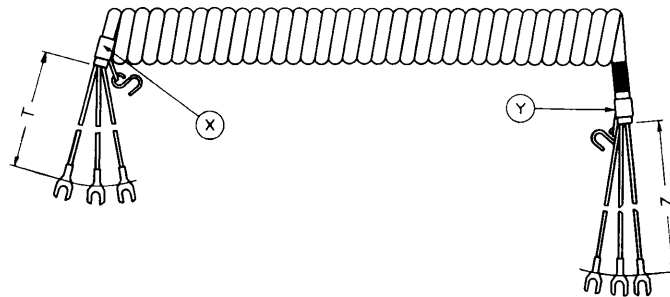


3 Conductor—Neoprene Jacket

Stock No.	Color Key	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Handsets Used On
				T	X	Y	Z	
211305-000	Blk.	(WCR-3J)	4' 6"	1 7⁄8"	B	A	3"	26-C
216940-000	Blk.	(WCR-3F)	4' 6"	1 7⁄8"	B	A	7"	20-R
211373-000	Blk.	(WCR-3K)	4' 6"	10" (1), 3 3⁄4" (2)	B	A	3"	27-C

STROMBERG-CARLSON

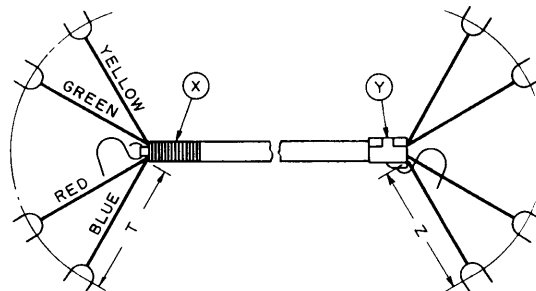
DURATEX HANDSET CORDS (Con't.)



3 Conductor—Coiled Kords*

Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Color	Used On
			T	X	Y	Z		
211300-000	(WCK-3J)	8 1/2"	1 3/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Black	26D
213117-000	(WCK-3JG)	8 1/2"	1 3/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Gray	26D
211375-000	(WCK-3K)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Black	27D
213119-000	(WCK-3KG)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Gray	27D
213429-000	(WCK-3KB)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Brown	27D
213928-000	(WCK-3KA)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Green	27D
213929-000	(WCK-3KC)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Ivory	27D
213930-000	(WCK-3KD)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Red	27D
213931-000	(WCK-3KE)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Yellow	27D
213932-000	(WCK-3KF)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Blue	27D
213933-000	(WCK-3KH)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Beige	27D
218914-000	(WCK-3KI)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	White	27D
218915-000	(WCK-3KJ)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Aqua Blue	27D
218916-000	(WCK-3KK)	10"	(1) 9", (2) 3" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Pink	27D
200305-101	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Blue	31D
200305-102	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Beige	31D
200305-103	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Brown	31D
200305-104	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Gray	31D
200305-105	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Green	31D
200305-106	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Ivory	31D
200305-107	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Red	31D
200305-108	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Yellow	31D
200305-309	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Black	31D
200305-310	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	White	31D
200305-311	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Aqua Blue	31D
200305-312	(PCK-3K)	10"	(1) 8" + 3/4" - 1/4", (2) 2 1/4" ± 1/8"	D	A	3" ± 1/8"	Pink	31D
200305-810	(PCK-3P)	9"	(1) 2 7/8", (2) 3 5/8"	A	D	(1) 9", (2) 2 1/4"	White	34
200305-811	(PCK-3P)	9"	(1) 2 7/8", (2) 3 5/8"	A	D	(1) 9", (2) 2 1/4"	Blue	34
200305-812	(PCK-3P)	9"	(1) 2 7/8", (2) 3 5/8"	A	D	(1) 9", (2) 2 1/4"	Pink	34
200305-814	(PCK-3P)	9"	(1) 2 7/8", (2) 3 5/8"	A	D	(1) 9", (2) 2 1/4"	Beige	34
200305-815	(PCK-3P)	9"	(1) 2 7/8", (2) 3 5/8"	A	D	(1) 9", (2) 2 1/4"	Turquoise	34

*Note: Standard Coiled Kords extend to a length of 6 ft. Special cords, black only, are available that extend to 8 ft., 10 ft., 12 ft., and 15 ft.

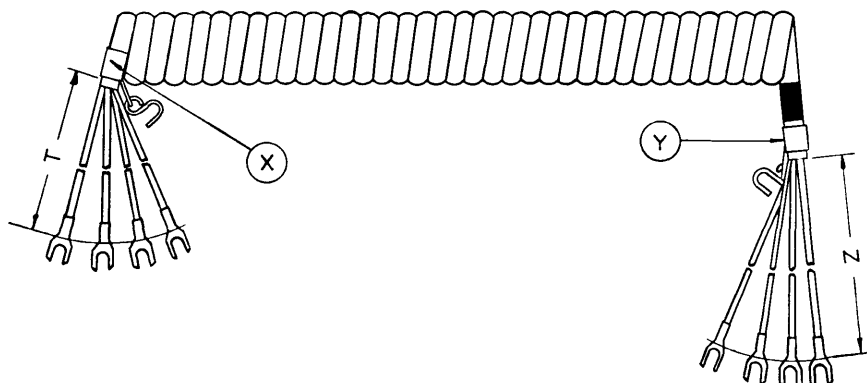


4 Conductor—Neoprene Jacket

211745-000	(WCR-4J)	4' 6"	1 7/8"	B	A	3"	26-E
216941-000	(WCR-4F)	4' 6"	1 7/8"	B	A	7"	21-R
211884-000	(WCR-4K)	4' 6"	10" (2), 3 1/4" (2)	B	A	3"	27-E
212593-000	(WCR-4L)	4' 6"	9" (2), 1 1/2" (2)	B	A	3"	28-B

Revised 1-1-61

DURATEX HANDSET CORDS (Con't.)



4 Conductor—Koiled Kords*

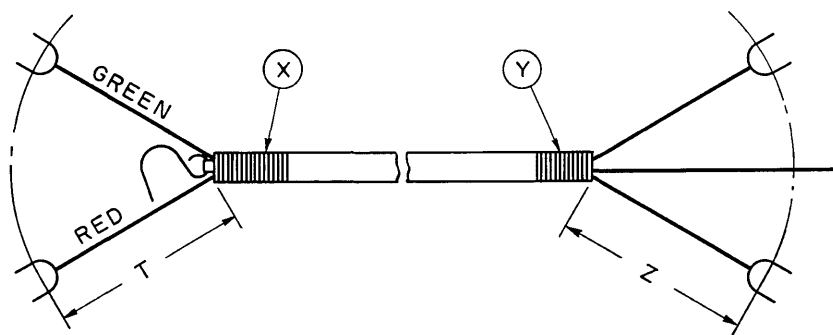
Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Handsets Used On
			T	X	Y	Z	
212498-000	(WCK-4J)	8½"	1⅞" ± ⅛"	A	A	3¼" ± ⅛"	28-C (Black)
218819-000	(WCK-4JG)	8½"	1⅞" ± ⅜"	A	A	3¼" + ¼" - ⅛"	28-C (Gray)

*Note: Standard Koiled Kords extend to a length of 6 ft. Special cords, black only, are available that extend to 8 ft., 10 ft., 12 ft., and 15 ft.

DURATEX DESK STAND CORDS

Stromberg-Carlson Duratex Desk Stand Cords are covered with Nylon or Neoprene jacket which adds long life to the cord and also resists the tendency to kink or knot. These coverings com-

bined with the cord's straight-lay construction prevent wear from abrasion, add to the convenience of the users of the instruments and increase ultimate satisfaction.

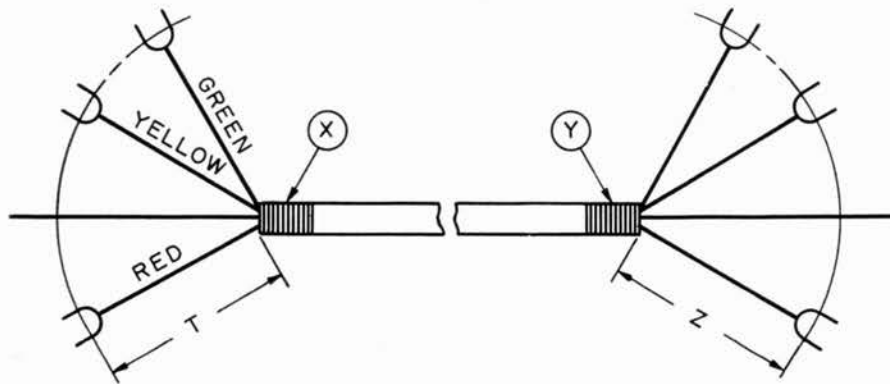


2 Conductor—Nylon Braid

Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Telephones Used On
			T	X	Y	Z	
217117-000	(WDR-2G)	6'	7"	A	A	4½"	1179, 1212 and 1222

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DURATEX DESK STAND CORDS (Con't.)



3 Conductor—Neoprene Jacket

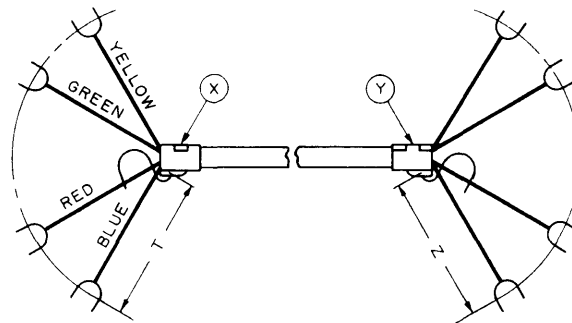
Stock No.	Color Key	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Telephones Used On
				T	X	Y	Z	
211304-000	Black	(WDR-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543, 1543-W, 2-1543, 1544-B, 1443, 1443-S, 1444-B
213914-000	Green	(WDA-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Green
213462-000	Brown	(WDB-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Brown
213915-000	Ivory	(WDC-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Ivory
213916-000	Red	(WDD-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Red
213917-000	Yellow	(WDE-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Yellow
213918-000	Blue	(WDF-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Blue
212867-000	Gray	(WDG-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Gray, & G-1543
213919-000	Beige	(WDH-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Beige
217118-000	Black	(WDR-3K)	6'	7"	A	A	7"	1197, 1198 and 1207
217119-000	Black	(WDR-3L)	6'	7"	A	A	1⅝"	1212
218925-000	Aqua Blue	(WDI-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Aqua, Blue
218926-000	Pink	(WDJ-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, Pink
218927-000	White	(WDK-3J)	6'	2½"	A	B	1⅝"	1543-W, White



Cords are constructed carefully to provide long life and dependable service.

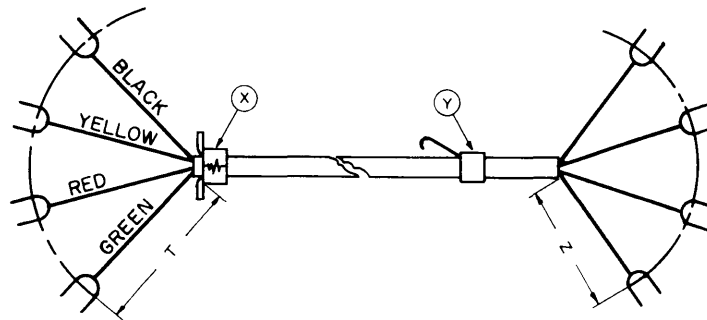
Revised 1-1-61

DURATEX DESK STAND CORDS (Con't.)



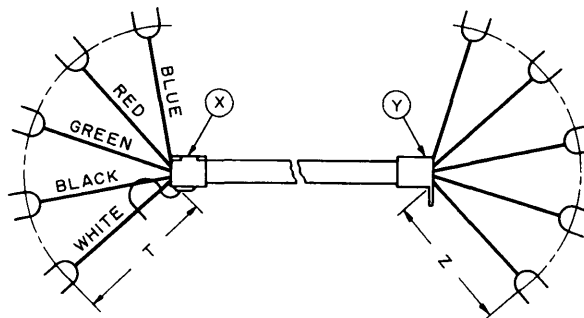
4 Conductor—Neoprene Jacket

Stock No.	Color Key	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Telephones Used On
				T	X	Y	Z	
211746-000	Black	(WDR-4J)	6'	2 1/2", 3 1/2", 4 1/2", 7 1/2"	A	B	1 5/8"	1544-C
211747-000	Blue	(WDR-4K)	6'	2 1/2"	A	A	7"	1544
214285-000	Gray	(WDG-4J)	6'	2 1/2", 3 1/2", 4 1/2", 7 1/2"	A		1 5/8"	Dial Executive's Phone



4 Conductor—Vinyl Plastic Jacket

Stock No.	Color Key	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Used On
				T	X	Y	Z	
200315-410	White	(WDV-4P)	6'	2 3/4", 2 1/4", 6 1/2", 4 3/4"	E	F	4 1/2"	1600
200315-411	Blue	(WDV-4P)	6'	2 3/4", 2 1/4", 6 1/2", 4 3/4"	E	F	4 1/2"	1600
200315-412	Pink	(WDV-4P)	6'	2 3/4", 2 1/4", 6 1/2", 4 3/4"	E	F	4 1/2"	1600
200315-414	Beige	(WDV-4P)	6'	2 3/4", 2 1/4", 6 1/2", 4 3/4"	E	F	4 1/2"	1600
200315-415	Turquoise	(WDV-4P)	6'	2 3/4", 2 1/4", 6 1/2", 4 3/4"	E	F	4 1/2"	1600

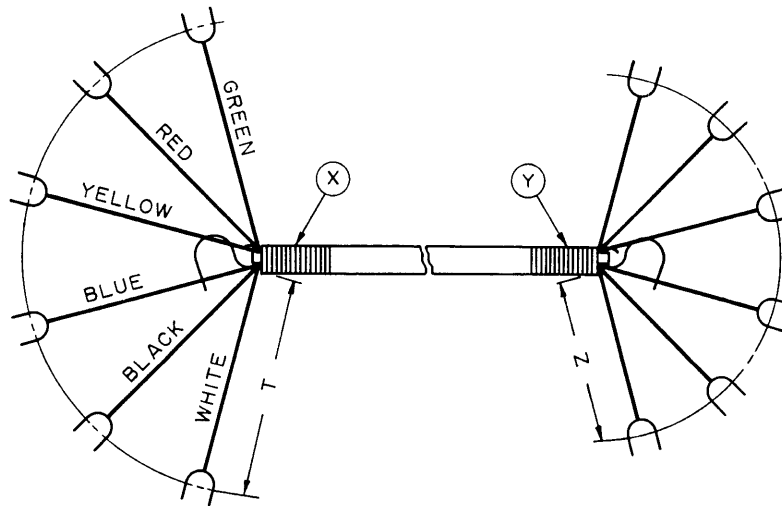


5 Conductor—Nylon Braid

Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Telephones Used On
			T	X	Y	Z	
217116-000	(WDN-5C)	6'	4 1/2"	C-6" min.	C-6" min.	4 1/2"	1183, 1189
211237-000	(WDN-5A)	6'	5"	A	B	4"	Special Telephone Instruments
213249-000	(WDN-5B)	6'	2 1/2"	A	B	4"	

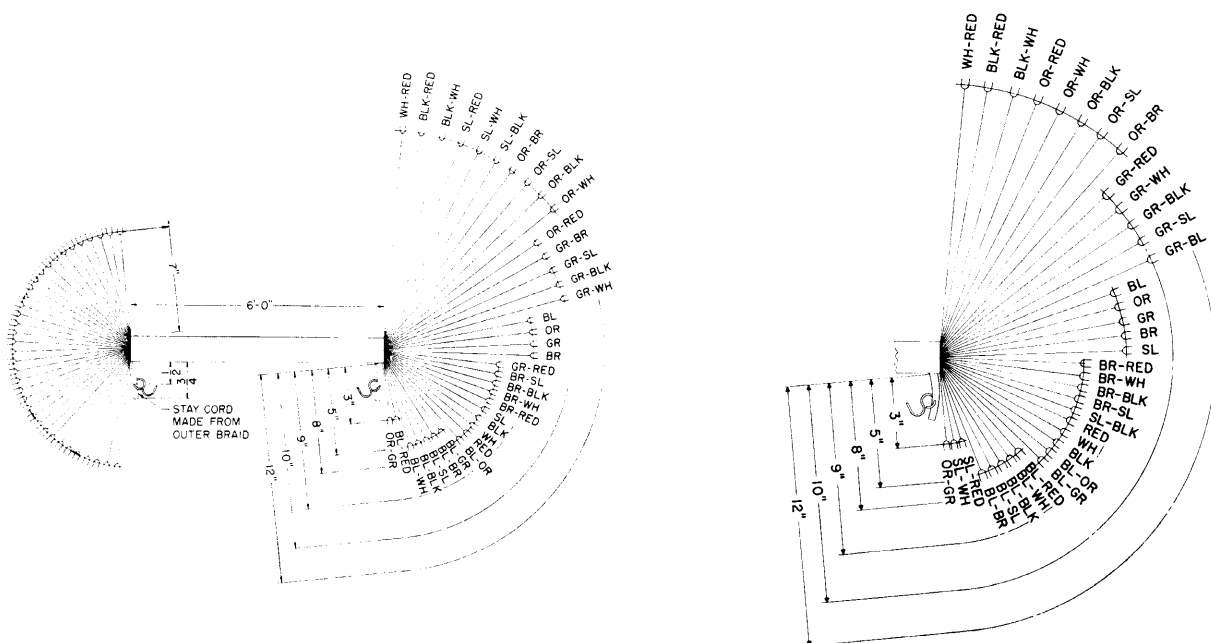
STROMBERG-CARLSON

DURATEX DESK STAND CORDS (Con't.)



6 Conductor—Nylon Braid

Stock No.	Code	Length	DIMENSIONS				Telephones Used On
			T	X	Y	Z	
209952-000	(WDN-6G)	6'	4"	Awh	Awh	3"	1473, 1573
212936-000	(WDN-6H)	6'	5"	Awh	B	4"	1573
212938-000	(WDN-6J)	6'	9" (3), 2½" (3)	Awh	Awh	4"	Special Telephone
217115-000	(WDN-6K)	6'	9" (2), 7" (4)	Awh	Awh	7"	1444-P, 1544-P, 1244-T, 1222-T
213921-000	(WDN-6GG)	6'	4"	Awh	Awh	3"	G-1573
219461-000	(WDN-6KG)	6'	9" (3), 2½" (3)	Awh	Awh	4"	1544-P, 1444-P, 1244-T, 1222-T



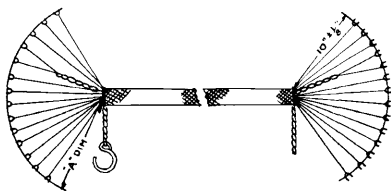
36 Conductor—Vinyl Plastic

Stock No.	Color	Code	Length	No. of Conductors	Telephones Used on
200315-109	Black	(WDV-36A)	6'	36	1575-A, 1575-B
200315-204	Gray	(WDV-36A)	6'	36	1575W-A1, 1575W-B1

STROMBERG-CARLSON

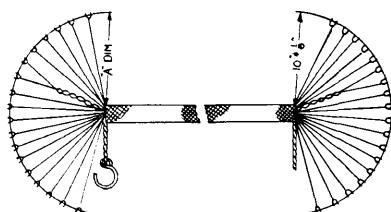
Revised 1-1-61

DURATEX DESK STAND CORDS FOR CONVENIENCE SYSTEMS



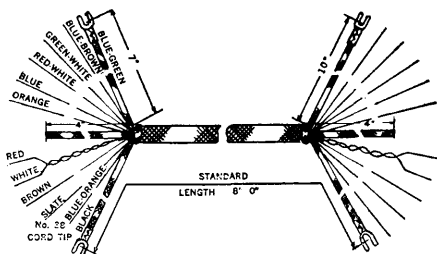
"A" Dimension—7½"

Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
202325-000	(D-14)	5'5" Butt to Butt	14 Conductors
Used with new style No. 1270 Telephones in current No. 2-6 Convenience Systems.			

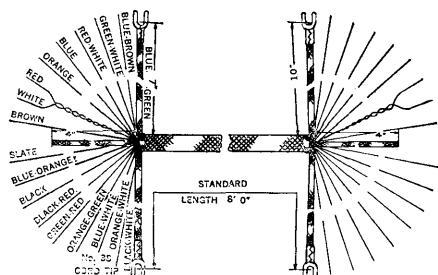


"A" Dimension—7½"

Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
202326-000	(D-18)	5'5" Butt to Butt	18 Conductors
Used with new style No. 1271 and No. 1272 Telephones in current No. 2-10 and No. 3-9 Convenience Systems.			

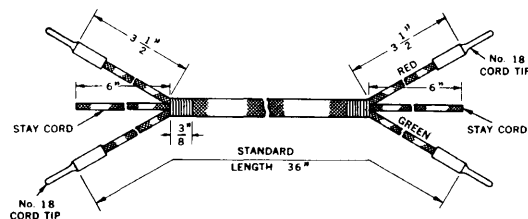


Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
23811-000	(D-12)	8'	12 Conductors
Used with No. 1195 Telephones in older No. 2-6 Type Convenience Systems.			

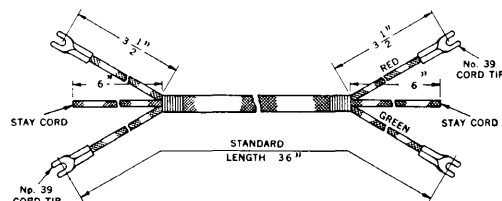


Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
28629-000	(D-18)	8'	18 Conductors
Used with No. 1215 and No. 1216 Telephones in older No. 2-10 and No. 3-9 Convenience Systems.			

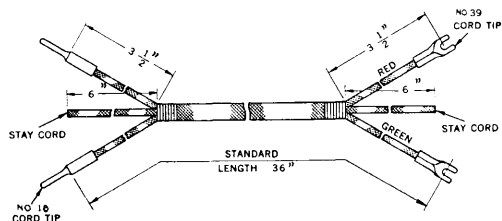
DURATEX RECEIVER CORDS



Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
800651-000	(R-2)	36"	2 Conductors
Black Nylon Yarn.			

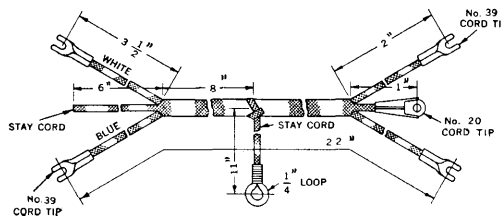


Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
800652-000	(R-2)	36"	2 Conductors
Black Nylon Yarn.			



Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
800654-000	(R-2)	36"	2 Conductors
Black Nylon Yarn.			

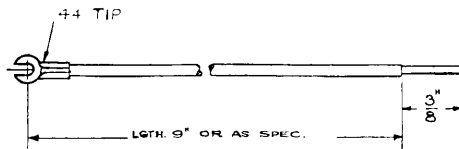
DURATEX CORDS FOR IRON CLAD TELEPHONES



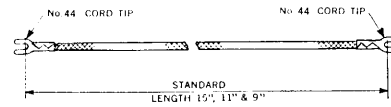
Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
800627-000	(2-1)	22"	2 Conductors
Nylon Yarn. Used with Nos. 890 Mine-A-Phone and 950 Iron Clad Telephone Receivers.			

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DURATEX TERMINAL CORDS



T-1-D



T-1-E

T-1-D

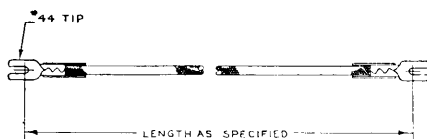
Stock No.	Length	Color	Stock No.	Length	Color
44350-000	3"	Br.	44158-000	9"	Or.
800658-000	4"	Br.	44159-000	9"	Wh.
44138-000	4"	Blk.	44194-000	11"	Br.
44139-000	4 1/2"	Blk.	44160-000	12"	Br.
44141-000	4 1/2"	Or.	44343-000	12"	Red
44142-000	4 1/2"	Br.	208702-000	7"	Red
44143-000	5"	Blk.	44195-000	13"	Br.
44144-000	5"	Red	208703-000	7"	Grn.
44145-000	5"	Br.	207359-000	5"	Grn.
44146-000	5 1/2"	Br.	208704-000	7"	Or.
44147-000	5 1/2"	Blk.	208705-000	7"	Bl.
44148-000	7"	Blk.	207360-000	6"	Wh.
44149-000	6"	Grn.	200605-000	4 3/8"	Red
44150-000	6"	Bl.	212050-000	6"	Yel.
44151-000	6"	Br.	212049-000	6"	Or.
44152-000	6"	Red	212574-000	7"	Yel.
44153-000	6 1/2"	Red	216977-000	3 1/2"	Blk.
44154-000	9"	Blk.	216978-000	3 1/2"	Red
44155-000	9"	Br.	216979-000	3 1/2"	Or.
44156-000	9"	Red	216980-000	3 1/2"	Br.
44157-000	9"	Grn.	217892-000	8"	Sl.
219535-000	2 3/4"	Bl.	219563-000	5 1/2"	Red
219562-000	5"	Wh.	219564-000	4"	Bl.

Used on Nos. 1191, 1192 Telephones.

T-1-H

Stock No.	Length	Color	Stock No.	Length	Color
800662-000	9"	Br.	44354-000	11"	Br.
44355-000	15"	Br.	218103-000	9"	Red
218104-000	9"	Grn.			

Used with No. 17 transmitting arm.



T-1-L

T-1-L

Stock No.	Code	Length	Description
212707-000	(T-1-L)	3 1/2"	Black

Used with No. 210278 Receiver.

T-1-K

Stock No.	Length	Color	Stock No.	Length	Color
210270-000	9"	Red	218105-000	4 1/2"	Blk.
210271-000	9"	Grn.	218106-000	4 1/2"	Or.
800656-000	6"	Br.	218107-000	4 1/2"	Br.

T-1-M

T-1-E

Stock No.	Length	Color	Stock No.	Length	Color
44161-000	3"	Br.	44191-000	8"	Red
44162-000	4"	Blk.	800659-000	9"	Br.
44163-000	4"	Br.	44169-000	9"	Red
44176-000	4 1/2"	Grn.	44170-000	9"	Wh.
44164-000	4 1/2"	Red	44171-000	9"	Sl.
44165-000	5"	Br.	44172-000	9"	Grn.
44166-000	5"	Blk.	44173-000	9"	Blk.
44178-000	5"	Or.	44174-000	11"	Br.
44167-000	5"	Gr.	44175-000	15"	Br.
44180-000	5"	Red	203053-000	3 1/4"	Grn.
44181-000	6"	Br.	203054-000	5 1/2"	Red
44182-000	6"	Grn.	203055-000	5 1/2"	Wh.
44183-000	6"	Wh.	203056-000	1 3/4"	Red
44184-000	6"	Red	212048-000	9"	Yel.
44185-000	6"	Blk.	213587-000	10"	Grn.
44186-000	6"	Or.	201786-000	10"	Red
44187-000	6"	Bl.	202238-000	3 1/4"	Red
44188-000	8"	Grn.			
44189-000	8"	Or.			
44190-000	8"	Bl.			

Used with Nos. 12, 13, 14 Handsets, and Nos. 7, 10, 15, 17 Transmitters.

T-1-N

Stock No.	Length	Color	Stock No.	Length	Color
219551-000	10 7/8"	Br.	219594-000	5"	Br.
219552-000	10 7/8"	Red	219595-000	5"	Red
219553-000	10 7/8"	Wh.	219596-000	5"	Wh.
219554-000	10 7/8"	Grn.	219597-000	5"	Grn.

Used with #31 & 34 Handsets and 1600 Series Telephones.

CORDAGE

Stromberg-Carlson Duratex Cordage covered with either black nylon yarn or neoprene jacket is available to those who wish to make up their own cords in off-standard lengths.

Stock No.	Description	Covering
20237-000	Single Conductor	Black Nylon Yarn
20727-000	Two Conductors	Black Nylon Yarn
20758-000	Three Conductors	Black Nylon Yarn
20587-000	Four Conductors	Black Nylon Yarn
20809-000	Three Conductors	Neoprene
20824-000	Four Conductors	Neoprene

COTTON SLEEVING

Brown cotton sleeving — wax finish.

Stock No.	Inside Diameter	Feet Per Lb. Approx.
20031-000	3/64 in.	1250
20032-000	1/8 in.	380
20033-000	5/32 in.	300

Revised 1-1-61

CORD ADJUSTERS

Provides a means to neatly adjust cord lengths so that cord weights hold cords taut. Made of black fibre— $4\frac{1}{8}$ ins. long, by 1 in. wide.



No. 6 Cord Adjuster

Stock No.	Code	Description
12018-000	(6)	Standard 2 and 3 conductor switchboard cords.

CORD FASTENERS

Brass punching—designed for drive-fit, through terminal rack, with tinned eyelet for soldering to switchboard cable, and screw terminal for connecting to switchboard cords. No. 36 Cord Tip fits either fastener.



No. 4 Cord Fastener



No. 5 Cord Fastener

Stock No.	Code	For Use On	Length
800667-000	(4)	Terminal Racks	$1\frac{1}{8}$ in.
800668-000	(5)	Switchboards	$1\frac{3}{8}$ in.
800669-000	(6)	Switchboards	$1\frac{3}{4}$ in.

CORD HOOKS

To suspend switchboard cords from tip of stay cord and thereby remove strain from conductors. No. 4 Type mounts hooks on $\frac{1}{2}$ centers.



No. 4A Cord Hooks

Stock No.	Code	Description
7921-000	(2)	Standard switchboard cord, single hook
16008-000	(4-A)	Standard switchboard cords, six hooks
16357-000	(4-B)	Standard switchboard cords, four hooks
16358-000	(4-C)	Standard switchboard cords, two hooks

CORD WEIGHTS

A standard Cord Weight for all types of regular switchboard cords, sufficiently heavy to restore cords to their respective places when plugs are withdrawn from jacks. Consists of a brass pulley wheel and a 9 oz. single pulley weight, armoured with steel casing. Dimensions— $4 \times 1\frac{29}{32} \times \frac{3}{8}$ ". Wheel— $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{1}{4}$ ".



No. 6

Stock No.	Code	Description
800707-000	(6)	Cord Weight

CORD TIPS

Cord tips are used to terminate cord and other conductors in a manner convenient for making electrical connections.



No. 9

No. 14

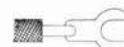
No. 17

No. 18

Stock No.	Code	Description
4877-000	(9)	For Nos. 10, 32, 42, 56, and 57 Type Plugs. Uses Stock No. 5729-000 or a No. 2 Screw. Hole Drill—No. 43, Opening— $\frac{3}{32}$ in.
5171-000	(14)	For Nos. 33, 34, 53, 54, and 55 Type Plugs. Uses Stock No. 8300-000 or a No. 1 Screw. Hole Drill, No. 48, Opening— $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
6916-000	(17)	Used on old style desk set cords. Connects to Magneto Desk Set Boxes using lock nut binding post. Spade opening $\frac{3}{16}$ in. Fits Screws Nos. 8 or 10.
8312-000	(18)	For Stromberg-Carlson Receiver and Desk Set Cords and on telephone cords of other manufacture. Tip diameter—.081 in.



No. 20



No. 24

Stock No.	Code	Description
8446-000	(20)	For switchboard cord, stay cord. Holds cords on cord hooks. Hole— $\frac{1}{32}$ in.
8898-000	(24)	Transmitter Cord. Clamps under No. 4 Screw in base of desk stand.



No. 25



No. 34

Stock No.	Code	Description
8899-000	(25)	For stay cords. Connects cord to receiver cord tip.
28856-000	(34)	Used as Test Clip on Combination Telephone line cords.



No. 35

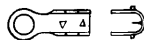


No. 37

Stock No.	Code	Description
11870-000	(35)	For desk and handset telephone cords. Spade opening— $\frac{1}{8}$ in. Fits No. 4 Screw.
15642-000	(37)	Used on radio receiver cords and special cordage terminals.

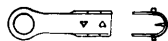
STROMBERG-CARLSON

CORD TIPS (Cont.)



No. 40

Stock No.	Code	Description
38336-000	(40)	Non-soldering piercing type, used at plug end of switchboard cords. Screw hole drill size $\frac{3}{32}$ ", length $\frac{7}{64}$ ". Takes No. 2 screw.



No. 41



No. 42

Stock No.	Code	Description
38337-000	(41)	Non-soldering piercing type, used at plug end of switchboard cords. Screw hole drill size $\frac{3}{32}$ ", length $\frac{1}{32}$ ". Takes No. 2 screw.
38338-000	(42)	Non-soldering piercing type, used at plug end of switchboard cords. Screw hole drill size $\frac{1}{8}$ ", length $\frac{7}{64}$ ". Takes a No. 4 screw.



No. 43

Stock No.	Code	Description
38334-000	(43)	Non-soldering piercing type, used on switchboard cords at cord fastener terminals. Spade opening slot $\frac{1}{64}$ ", length $1\frac{1}{32}$ ". Takes No. 4 screw.

Stock No.	Code	Description
216975-000	(46)	Non-soldering type, spade tip, used on line cords, .578" long.
217687-000	(47)	Non-soldering type, spade tip, used on TIE cords, $\frac{33}{64}$ " long.
217775-000	(48)	Non-soldering type, eyelet tip, used on TIK cords, .516" long.

Consult your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative for advice on combining orders to take advantage of quantity price discounts.

*Du Pont's registered trademark.

SWITCHBOARD CABLE

All standard Stromberg-Carlson switchboard cable has tinned copper wires with "Mylar"* polyester film and single cotton insulation. Cable with braided cover is indicated by the letter B affixed to the code number.

All cable from 10 to 50 pairs inclusive, has one spare pair, and 100 pairs of cables have two spare pairs. The 10-triple and 20-triple cable have one spare triple.

No. 22 AWG Pairs

Code No.	Stock No.	Pairs	Approx. Diam. In.
105-B	(203726-000)	4	$\frac{17}{64}$
104-B	(201109-000)	11	$\frac{9}{32}$
106-B	(203728-000)	6	$\frac{19}{64}$
71-B	(800164-000)	10	$\frac{3}{8}$
66-B	(800157-000)	20	$\frac{15}{32}$
84-B	(800176-000)	25	$\frac{17}{32}$
108-B	(203734-000)	32	$\frac{37}{64}$
109-B	(203736-000)	40	$\frac{21}{32}$
90-B	(800185-000)	50	$\frac{45}{64}$
110-B	(203730-000)	75	$\frac{55}{64}$
91-B	(800189-000)	100	1

No. 22 AWG Triplets

Code No.	Stock No.	Triplets	Approx. Diam. In.
72-B	(800166-000)	10	$\frac{15}{32}$
65-B	(800155-000)	20	$\frac{9}{16}$
76-B	(800168-000)	20	$\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{3}{8}$

No. 22 AWG Quads

Code No.	Stock No.	No. of Quads	Approx. Diam. In.
116-B	(203554-000)	4*	$\frac{23}{64}$

*This cable has no spares.

No. 22 AWG Pairs and Singles

Code No.	Stock No.	No. Pairs	No. Singles	Diam. In.
107-B	(203732-000)	10	10	$\frac{7}{64}$
113-B	(203785-000)	20	20	$\frac{37}{64}$
114-B	(204802-000)	20	20	$\frac{3}{8} \times .800$
102-B	(801201-000)	9	2	$\frac{13}{32}$
103-B	(800202-000)	11	2	$\frac{13}{32}$

No. 22 AWG Singles and Triplets

Code No.	Stock No.	Singles	Triplets	Approx. Diam. In.
68-B	(800161-000)	20	20	$\frac{21}{32}$
69-B	(800163-000)	20	20	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$

No. 20 AWG Pairs

Code No.	Stock No.	No. Pairs	Approx. Diam. In.
111-B	(203738-000)	5	$\frac{25}{64}$
112-B	(203740-000)	10	$\frac{31}{64}$

No. 18 AWG Cable (Toll)

Pairs

Code No.	Stock No.	Pairs	Approx. Diam. In.
86-B	(800179-000)	10	$\frac{15}{32}$
85-B	(800178-000)	20	$\frac{5}{8}$

Generator Cable

No. 87-B cable has "Mylar"* polyester film and cotton over No. 22 AWG tinned wire conductors. No. 88-B cable has No. 18 AWG rubber-covered and cotton braided individual conductors.

Code No.	Stock No.	No. Singles	Wt/1000'	Approx. Diam. In.
87-B	(800180-000)	6	58	$\frac{1}{4}$
88-B	(800184-000)	6	90	$\frac{5}{16}$

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

DESIGNATION STRIPS

No. 2 Type

These Designation Strips are used principally in multiple switchboards in connection with trunk jacks. They consist of a maple mounting block and a metal card holder with cellulose acetate protector.



No. 2 Designation Strip

Stock No.	Code	Used With	Dimensions
800708-000	(2)	109 Jack	Face Length— $10\frac{15}{32}$ " Width— $\frac{1}{2}$ " Mounting Centers— $10\frac{15}{16}$ " Jack Fastener—No. 15

No. 5 Type

Designation Strips of this type have metal card holders and acetate protectors. They are arranged for screwing directly to the face of a switchboard, plugboard or keyshelf.



No. 5 Designation Strip

Stock No.	Code	Use	Length	Width	†Finish
800710-000	(5)	Plug Shelf	Specify $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	Pol. Nickel
800730-000	(24)	Keyboard	Specify $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	BLK. Japan
33764-000		Swbd.	$10\frac{23}{64}$ "	.373"	Brass

†Dull black finishes will be provided when necessary.

No. 14 Type

A type of Designation Strip consisting of a maple mounting block with a designation card, and an acetate protector—both held in place by three nickel plated screws. No. 14 is designed for use with eight panel multiple switchboards, and No. 16, which is similar to the No. 14, is used with six panel switchboards. Mounted with No. 17 Jack Fastener.



No. 14 Designation Strip

Stock No.	Code	Used With	Dimensions
800715-000	(14)	127 Jack	Face Length— $7\frac{15}{32}$ " Width— $\frac{3}{8}$ " Mounting Centers— $8\frac{3}{8}$ "
800717-000	(16)	130 Jack	Face Length— $10\frac{1}{8}$ " Width— $\frac{1}{2}$ " Mounting Centers— $11\frac{1}{16}$ "



No. 15 Designation Strip

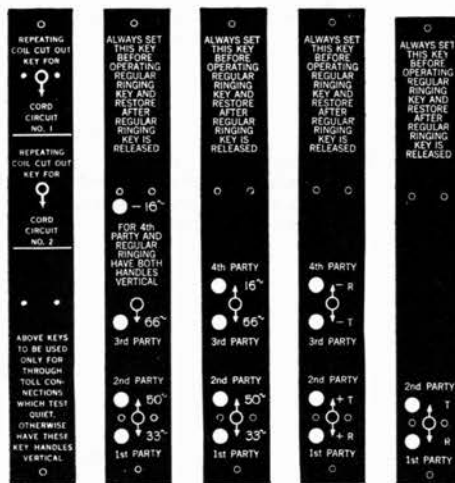
No. 15 Type

These Designation Strips consist of a dull black finished metal holder and celluloid protector, mounted on maple mounting block. The No. 15 Designation Strip is used in 8 panel multiple switchboards, and the No. 17 Designation Strip is used in PBX Switchboards and 6 panel multiple switchboards. Requires No. 17 Jack Fastener.

Stock No.	Code	Used With	Dimensions
800716-000	(15)	127 Jack	Face Length— $7\frac{15}{32}$ " Width— $\frac{5}{16}$ " Mounting Centers— $8\frac{3}{8}$ "
800718-000	(17)	130 Jack	Face Length— $10\frac{1}{8}$ " Width— $\frac{1}{2}$ " Mounting Centers— $11\frac{1}{16}$ "
800728-000	(22)	Same as	No. 15, except has slot at rear for sheet metal fire screen.
800731-000	(25)	127 Jack	Face Length— $7\frac{15}{32}$ " Width— $\frac{1}{2}$ " Mounting Centers— $8\frac{3}{8}$ "
481367-000	(34)	93-A 94-A Jack Mtg.	Face Length— $16\frac{15}{16}$ " Width— $\frac{1}{2}$ " Mounting Centers— $17\frac{15}{16}$ "

No. 19 Type

This type consists of a metal mounting plate with a car designation strip, and celluloid protector strip, held in place by four nickel plated screws. Used on magneto Non-Multiple switchboards.



No. 19 No. 19-A No. 19-B No. 19-C No. 19-D

Stock No.	Code	Use	Dimensions
800719-000	(19)	Keyboard of No. 105 Switchboard designating cord circuit operation.	Length— $7\frac{1}{4}$ " Width—1" Mtg. Centers— $6\frac{13}{16}$ "
800720-000	(19-A)	Keyboard of No. 105 Switchboard with Harmonic Master Key.	Same as No. 19
800721-000	(19-B)	Keyboard of No. 105 Switchboard with Harmonic Master Key.	Same as No. 19
800722-000	(19-C)	Keyboard of No. 105 Switchboard with Pulsating Master Key.	Same as No. 19
800723-000	(19-D)	Keyboard of No. 105 Switchboard with divided circuit Master Key.	Same as No. 19

DESIGNATION STRIPS (Cont.)

No. 20 Type

The No. 20 Type is shorter than the No. 19, but is of similar design. Used on PBX Switchboards to indicate the operation of the key cams.

Stock No.	Code	Use	Dimensions Length Width
800724-000	(20)	Manual PBX Trunk	5½" 1"
800725-000	(20-A)	Dial PBX Trunk	5½" 1"
800726-000	(20-B)	Magneto PBX Trunk	5½" 1"
800727-000	(20-C)	PBX Swbd.-Plug Trunk	5½" 1"
800736-000	(30-A)	PBX—Cords, Jack Trunk	5½" 1"
800737-000	(30-B)	PBX—Cords, Jack Trunk	5½" 1"
800738-000	(31-A)	PBX—Cords, Jack Trunk	6½" 1"
		2 Pty. Ringing—	
47268-000	(32)	No. 125 Swbd.	5½" 1⅞"
47269-000	(32-A)	4 Pty. with Hand Gen.	5½" 1"
		No. 125 Swbd.	
47270-000	(32-B)	4 Pty Harmonic—	5½" 1"
		No. 125 Swbd.	
47271-000	(32-C)	5 Pty. and Reverse—	5½" 1⅞"
		No. 125 Swbd.	
47272-000	(32-D)	5 Pty.—No. 125 Swbd.	5½" 1⅞"
201011-000	(33)	Cord cct. operation—PBX	6½" 1"
205059-000	(35)	No. 127 PBX Switchboard	
207252-000	(36)	No. 127 PBX Switchboard	6½" 1"

No. 23 Type

These designations consist of a dull black finished holder and a celluloid protector. Made to fasten to wood surfaces with 3 No. 128 Wood Screws. Used on No. 115 Lamp Signal Magneto Switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Used	Dimensions Length Width
8000729-000	(23)	115 Swbd.	10⅞" ⅝"

No. 26 Type

These designations consist of a dull black finished holder with a semi-transparent protector. They mount directly in front of No. 121 Lamp Sockets so that only pin points of light show through for trunk signal service. Push fit in face of lamp socket.

Stock No.	Code	Used with	Dimensions Length Width
		121 L.S.	
800732-000	(26)	20 per	7½" ⅜"
800733-000	(27)	10 per	10⅞" ⅜"
800734-000	(28)	20 per	10⅞" ⅜"
800735-000	(29)	10 per	7½" ⅜"

DIALS AND DIAL MOUNTINGS

DIALS

Stromberg-Carlson Dials

For Stromberg-Carlson Dials and Dial Parts, designed to fit not only Stromberg-Carlson Telephone instruments, but those of any other American make, see Section A of this catalog.



DIAL MOUNTINGS

Switchboard Type Mounting

The simple screw operated clamp plus the cable connection enable this dial mounting to accommodate all standard dials. The mount can also, without any changes, be placed in either the horizontal or vertical plane.

The Stromberg-Carlson Dial Mounting is very simple, small in size, light in weight, and furnished in an attractive black wrinkle finish.

When ordering specify 211205-000, No. 3 Switchboard Dial Mounting Assembly.

Note—On certain switchboards, when fully equipped on the keyshelf, space can be gained by using a simple base block. Consult our representative who can specify the necessary block for your needs.

Suspended Telephone Type Mounting

For mounting a Stromberg-Carlson Dial on suspended type telephones already in the field, specify No. 200820-000 (143-A) Dial Mounting.

DISTRIBUTING BARS



No. 1-A Distributing Bar



No. 3 Type Distributing Bar

No. 1-A Type

A single point distributing bar with terminal lugs for front and back connections. Used chiefly to terminate power leads in PBX Switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Points	Used on
800751-000	(1-A)	1	Terminal boards of PBX Switchboard to connect with battery supply.

No. 3 Type

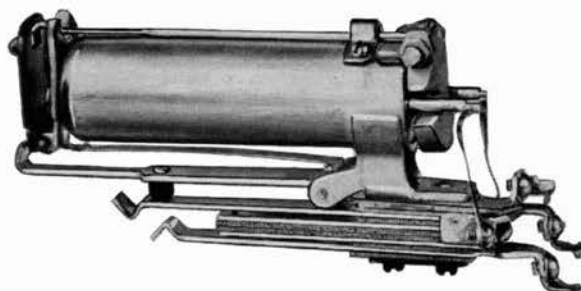
This distributing bar is used for connecting a given number of wires to a common source of current or to a common ground. Provides convenient means of opening circuits for testing purposes. Consists of a drawn brass bar, screws, and tinned terminal lug. Used on switchboard terminal boards.

Stock No.	Code	Points	Length
800741-000	(3)	4	2⅝"
800743-000	(5)	6	3⅝"
800745-000	(7)	8	4⅝"
800746-000	(8)	10	5⅝"
800748-000	(10)	14	7⅝"
800749-000	(11)	16	8⅝"
800750-000	(12)	20	10⅝"

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

LINE AND CLEAR-OUT DROPS



Nos. 18, 23 and 25 Type Line Drops

These line signals consisting of a combined plug-restoring drop and jack unit are used in present Stromberg-Carlson magneto switchboards such as the No. 125 with floor cabinet in which the drops are mounted in groups of ten and the No. 126 Wall Type which is arranged for mounting in groups of five.

The No. 18 Type is equipped with contacts for regular night alarm service only but provision is made for adding the necessary contact assembly for code alarm service in case this feature is required at some future time.

The No. 23 Type equipped with separate contacts for both regular night alarm and code alarm signals. In other respects these two types use the same parts for both the drop and jack assemblies and both take the No. 56-X 2-Conductor Plug.

The No. 25 Type Drop is similar to the No. 18 except that it has the third conductor for sleeve connection. Used for busy test.

The No. 18 and 23 Type Drops are of unit construction, consisting of double cut-off jacks with long, rugged springs combined with a complete drop signal having a shutter that is automatically restored when the operator plugs into the jack. The design permits easy removal of drop coils, jacks and other assembly parts which is a desirable feature from the standpoint of maintenance. The construction throughout is simple and durable and this, together with the use of properly selected materials, assures successful resistance against the constant wear-and-tear to which all line signals are subjected.

Nos. 18, 23, 25 and 26 Type Line Drops Less Mounting Plates

Stock No.	Code	Resistance Ohms	Type Alarm	Plug Used	No. of Drops per strip
801788-000 (18-A)		200	Regular	No. 56-X	10
801789-000 (18-B)		500	Regular	No. 56-X	10 or 5
801790-000 (18-C)		600	Regular	No. 56-X	10
* 49608-000 (18-D)		200-200 1500 N.I.	Regular	No. 56-X	10
801798-000 (23-B)		500	Reg. & Code	No. 56-X	10
*204819-000 (23-D)		200-200 1500 N.I.	Reg. & Code	No. 56-X	10
202063-000 (25-B)		500	Regular	No. 53,	10
206392-000 (26-B)		500	Regular	No. 56, 65R	10

*Center Tap Coils for Push Button ringing on metallic lines.

Nos. 18 and 23 Line Drops, when furnished without mountings, do not include the following parts which are furnished only when ordered with fully equipped mounting plates:

Stock No.	Description
27271-000	Metal Sleeve (Jack)
27188-000	Insulating Sleeve
27297-000	Washer (Sleeve)
37196-000	Spacer
37469-000	Bushing

Nos. 18 and 23 Type Line Drops With Mounting Plates

Nos. 18 and 23 Type Drops on fully equipped mounting plates of ten each will be carried in stock for additions to No. 125 Switchboards that are now in service.

Stock No.	Description
40134-000	10—No. 801789-000 (18-B) Drops (500 Ohms) mounted on 1—No. 37197-000 (147) Drop Mounting Plate
49612-000	10—No. 49608-000 (18-D) Drops (100-100 Ohms) mounted on 1—No. 37197-000 (147) Drop Mounting Plate
40133-000	10—No. 801798-000 (23-B) Drops (500 Ohms) mounted on 1—No. 37197-000 (147) Drop Mounting Plate
200434-000	5—No. 200429-000 (Special No. 18-B) Drops (500 Ohms) mounted on 1—No. 200435-000 Drop Mounting Plate

NOTE: In ordering drops, specify required numbering.



10 No. 18 Drops on No. 147 Drop Mounting Plate

No. 21 Type Clear-Out (Ring-Off) Drop

The No. 21 Clear-Out Signal is a drop unit only of the same construction as the drop used in the combined drop and jack line signals. These drops are manually restored and are used as clear-out signals in the No. 125 and No. 126 Switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Resistance	Description
801793-000	(21-A)	200 Ohms	Clear-Out Signal (Less Jack)
801794-000	(21-B)	500 Ohms	Clear-Out Signal (Less Jack)
801795-000	(21-C)	600 Ohms	Clear-Out Signal (Less Jack)
* 49609-000	(21-D)	100-100 Ohms	Clear-Out Signal (Less Jack)

*For push button signalling on metallic lines.

Coils for Nos. 18, 21, 23 and 25 Standard Types of Complete Drops

No. 18 Type Line signal (Regular alarm only) No. 56 Plug
No. 23 Type Line signal (Regular and code alarm) No. 56 Plug
No. 21 Type Clear-out signal (No jack) No Plug

Stock No.	Resistance	Use
27186-000 Coil only	200 Ohms	Nos. 18-A, 21-A Drops
49142-000 Coil only	100-100 Ohms	No. 21-D Drop
49143-000 Coil only	200-200 1500 N.I.	Nos. 18-D, 23-D Drops
35427-000 Coil only	500 Ohms	Nos. 18-B, 21-B, 23-B, 25-B, 26-B Drops
35428-000 Coil only	600 Ohms	Nos. 18-C, 21-C Drops

NOTE: No. 49948-000 Impregnated 500 Ohm Coils are used with No. 18-B and 21-B line and clear-out drops in the No. 126 Wall Type Switchboard.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

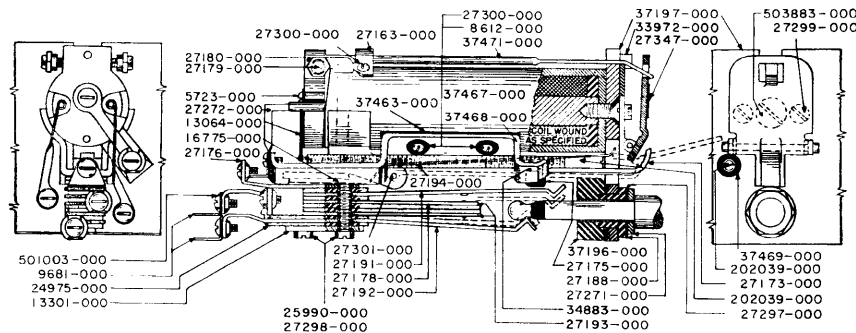
COMBINED DROP AND JACKS UNITS

Parts of Nos. 18 and 23 Type Drops (Less Coils)

Stock No.	Description	Use	Stock No.	Description	Use
503883-000	Screw	Coil retaining screw	(a) 27301-000	Pin	Used with No. 27173-000
8612-000	Washers (2)	Used with bracket screws			Spring
9681-000	Connectors (4)	Jack Springs	27347-000	Number plate	Shutter (specify number)
501003-000	Screws	Used with connectors	33972-000	Shutter assembly	Drop assembly
(a) 13301-000	Plate	Spring pileup (Top)	(a) 34883-000	Stud	
(a) 24975-000	Insulation (5)	Spring pileup	(b) 37196-000	Spacer	Jack assembly
(a) 25990-000	Screws (2)	Spring pileup	(a) 37463-000	Insulation	Used with No. 37468-000
					Bracket
27163-000	Saddle	Drop shell	(a) 37467-000	Shell	Drop Coil
(a) 27173-000	Spring	Shutter restoring	(a) 37468-000	Bracket	Used With No. 37465-000
(a) 27175-000	Separator	Spring pileup			Rod
(a) 27176-000	Terminal	Used with No. 27194-000	(b) 37469-000	Bushing	Mounting Plate
			37471-000	Armature assembly	Drop assembly
(a) 27178-000	Insulations (2)	Spring pileup			(Code alarm)
			(a) 37523-000	Contact assembly	consisting of—
27179-000	Screws (2)	Armature			
27180-000	Nuts (2)	Armature			
(b) 27188-000	Insulating sleeve	Jack assembly			
(a) 27191-000	Spring assembly	Ring conductor	(a) 49768-000	Screws (2)	Used with No. 37468-000
					Bracket
(a) 27192-000	Spring assembly	Tip conductor	(a) 49769-000	Bushings (2)	Used with No. 49768-000
(a) 27193-000	Spring assemblies (2)	Inner contacts			Screws
(a) 27194-000	Spring assembly	Regular night alarm	202039-000	Rod assembly	Code alarm
(b) 27271-000	Jack (Metal bushing)	Drop and Jack unit	501003-000	Screws (6)	Used with No. 9681-000
					Connectors
27272-000	Connectors (2)	Terminals	503883-000	Screw	Coil retaining screw
(b) 27297-000	Washer	Jack sleeve			
(a) 27298-000	Bushings (2)	Used with No. 25990-000			
27299-000	Screws (2)	Drop shutter			
27300-000	Screws (2)	Used with No. 37468-000			
		Bracket			
27300-000	Screw	Used with No. 27163-000			
		Saddle			

(a) A basic assembly of these parts may be ordered under Stock No. 200578-000 which does not include regular or code alarm contacts but does include jack and associated parts.

(b) These parts are assembled with the strip on which the drops are mounted. See "Drop Mountings."



Parts of Nos. 18 and 23 Type Drops

Drop Mounting Plates

Stock No.	Code	Description	Use
*37197-000	(147)	Mounts 10 No. 18 or 23 Line Drops	No. 125 Swbd.
37198-000	(148)	Mounts 10 No. 21 Clear-Out Drops	No. 125 Swbd.
39860-000	(149)	Mounts 10 No. 24 Line Drops	No. 106 Swbd.
200435-000	—	Mounts 5 No. 18 or 23 Line Drops	No. 126 Swbd.

*No. 37197-000 (147) Drop Mounting Plate is assembled with the following parts:

- 10 No. 27271-000 Metal Bushings (Jack)
- 10 No. 27188-000 Insulating Sleeves
- 10 No. 27297-000 Washers (sleeve)
- 1 No. 37196-000 Spacer
- 10 No. 37469-000 Bushings

Drop Blanks

Stock No.	Code	Type Drop	No. of Drops Covered	Used
37194-000	(42)	18, 23	10	No. 125 Magneto Switchboard
200476-000		18, 23	5	No. 126 Magneto Switchboard
27327-000	(41)	23	1	Nos. 125, 126 Magneto Swbds.
40728-000	(43)	18	1	Nos. 125, 126 Magneto Swbds.

Drop Blanks—Steel

Stock No.	Code	Fills the space of—
8308-000	(33)	1 No. 11 Drop
8400-000	(34)	5 No. 11 Drops

Revised 1-1-61

FORMER DROPS

No. 11 Type Combined Drops and Jacks

This is a line signal used on replaced magneto switchboards such as the No. 105 and A-11741 types which have been superseded respectively by the No. 125 and No. 126.

The No. 11 Unit consists of a combined Jack and complete drop that mounts in strips of five. This drop is used for replacements only as all magneto boards that are now standard are equipped with No. 18 or No. 23 Type Line Drops.

Single drop measures $4\frac{7}{8}" \times 1\frac{3}{32}" \times 1\frac{1}{16}"$. The No. 140 drop strip mounts 5 drops: $7\frac{3}{4}" \times 1\frac{1}{16}"$.

The No. 12 type drop—less jack—is the clearing-out signal associated with the No. 11 type line drop. On present types of magneto boards the No. 21 type clearing-out is used in place of the No. 12.

Special Coil

No. 28442-000 is a double wound balanced drop coil that is interchangeable with the standard single wound coil of the No. 11 Drop. This coil reduces power line inductive interference and is used on lines that have push button telephones for ringing central.



No. 11 Drop
on No. 140 Drop Mounting

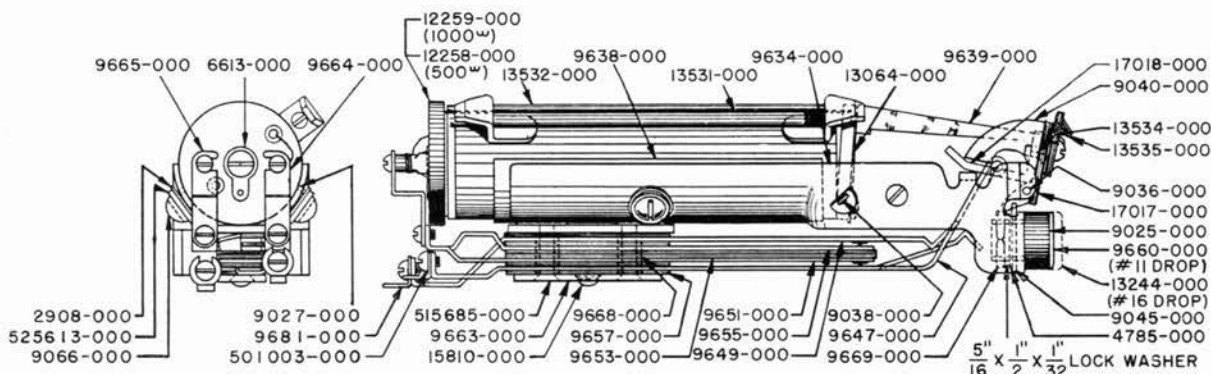
Stock No.	Code	Use	Resistance
801771-000	(11-A)	Line Signal in former Magneto Swbds.	500 Ohms
801773-000	(11-F)	Same as 11-A	1000 Ohms
801775-000	(12-A)	Clear-Out Signal (has no jack)	500 Ohms
801777-000	(12-F)	Same as 12-A	1000 Ohms
801781-000	(14-A)	Same as 12-A	500 x 500 Ohms
801782-000	(16-A)	Same as 11-A except takes No. 53 Plug	500 Ohms
801784-000	(16-F)	Same as 16-A	1000 Ohms
801785-000	(17-A*)	Takes No. 53 Plug	500 Ohms
801787-000	(17-F*)	Takes No. 53 Plug	1000 Ohms

*In these drops the jack sleeve is terminated for busy test on multiple or cord circuit functions.

Parts of Nos. 11, 16, 17 Line Drops

Nos. 12 and 14 Clear-Out Drops

Stock No.	Description	Used on Drop Nos.	Stock No.	Description	Used on Drop Nos.
2908-000	Washers (2)	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	9660-000	Bushing (Jack)	11
4785-000	Washer	11, 16, 17	9663-000	Clamp Plate	11, 16, 17
525613-000	Washer	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	9664-000	Connector	11, 16, 17
6613-000	Terminal	11	9665-000	Connector	11, 16, 17
515685-000	Screw	11, 16, 17	9668-000	Bushings (2) Spring	11, 16, 17
9025-000	Bushing	11, 16, 17	9681-000	Connectors (2)	11, 16, 17
9027-000	Bushing (2) Frame	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	501003-000	Screws 4—RHBM	11, 16, 17
9036-000	Pin	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	12258-000	Coil—500 Ohms	11-A, 12-A, 16-A, 17-A
9038-000	Pin	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	12259-000	Coil—1000 Ohms	11-F, 12-F, 16-F, 17-F
9045-000	Washer	11, 16, 17	12260-000	Coil—500-500 Ohms	14-A
9066-000	Screws (2)	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	13064-000	Spring (Armature)	11, 12, 14, 16, 17
9634-000	Frame assembled	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	13244-000	Bushing (Sleeve)	16, 17
9638-000	Insulation	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	13531-000	Rod Assembly	11, 12, 14, 16, 17
9639-000	Armature	11, 12, 14, 16, 17	13532-000	Shell Assembly	11, 12, 14, 16, 17
9647-000	Spring (Jack)	11, 16, 17	13534-000	Number Plate	11, 12, 14, 16, 17
9649-000	Spring (Jack)	11, 16, 17	13535-000	Protector	11, 12, 14, 16, 17
9651-000	Spring Assembly (contact)	11, 16, 17	15810-000	Button	11, 16, 17
9653-000	Insulations (Long spring) 2	11, 16, 17	17016-000	Shutter	11, 12, 14, 16, 17
9655-000	Spring Assembly (contact)	11, 16, 17	17017-000	Frame	11, 16, 17
9657-000	Insulations (short spring) 4	11, 16, 17			



Line Drawing Showing Piece Parts of the No. 11 Drop

STROMBERG-CARLSON

EXTENSION BELLS

See Supply Catalogue for No. 53 Loud Ringing Extension Bell.

FUSES

250 Volt Enclosed Fuse — Ferrule Type

Stock No.	Overall Length	Operates On	Stock No.	Overall Length	Operates On
41036-000	2"	3 Amp.	41042-000	2"	30 Amp.
41037-000	2"	6 Amp.	41043-000	3"	35 Amp.
41038-000	2"	10 Amp.	41044-000	3"	40 Amp.
41039-000	2"	15 Amp.	41045-000	3"	45 Amp.
41040-000	2"	20 Amp.	41046-000	3"	50 Amp.
41041-000	2"	25 Amp.	41047-000	3"	60 Amp.

Protection Fuses

These are link-type fuses with coppered terminals that are used principally for protecting power circuits.

Stock No.	Code	Amp. Rating	Screw Centers	Replaces	Used on
801560-000	(1)	3	1"	G-179	Connecting Racks
801562-000	(4)	10	1"	G-174	Relay Racks

GONGS

The two-toned (Hi-Lo) bells furnish a clear and pleasing tone which compels attention without being objectionable. Ringers that are used on the 1248-58-68 Magneto Telephones continue to use two-coil ringers with the gong mounting as part of the ringer assembly.

The following gongs are used with Stromberg-Carlson Ringers:

Stock No.	Size	Finish	No. of Telephone
*28569-000	1 3/4"	Brass	1210, 1211, 1212, 1222, 1223, 1242, 1243, 1247, 1248, 1258 Handset Tels.
*28570-000	1 3/4"	Brass	1260, 1268 Desk Set Boxes
9888-000	2"	Brass	903, 904, 965, 1122, 1163-I-C Tels. and 1192 Handset Telephones

12047-000 2 1/2" Black 896, 1155, 1157, D-2843 Tels. 327, 1156, 1158, 1167, 1180 and 1230 Desk Set Boxes.

24604-000 3 5/16" Black 1191 Telephone, 1209 Desk Set Box

8437-000 4" Brass 890, 950 Iron-Clad Telephones.

207742-000 2" Brass Hi Toned for 1400 and 1500 Series Telephones

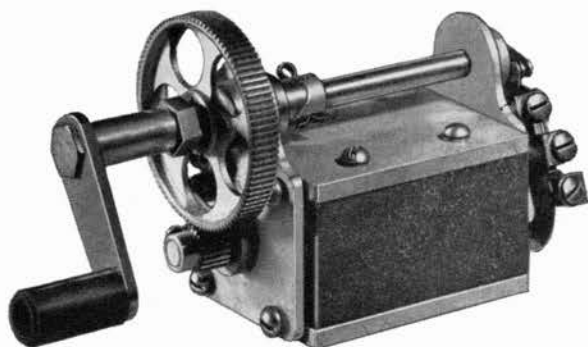
207743-000 2" Brass Lo Toned for 1400 and 1500 Series Telephones

*28569-000 and 28570-000 are used in pairs. The material is of different thickness to produce a two-tone effect.

Revised 1-1-61

HAND GENERATORS

No. 64 Streamlined Type



No. 64 Alnico Hand Generator

The No. 64 is a compact Alnico magnet generator used in our magneto telephones and in our switchboards for emergency ringing. While occupying a much smaller space, it is fully as powerful as the bulky, old style 5-bar generator.

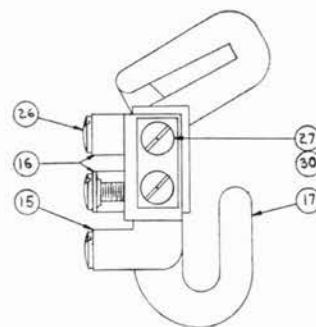
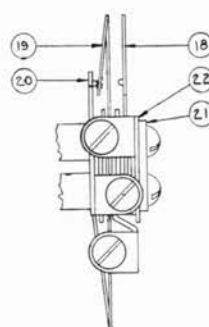
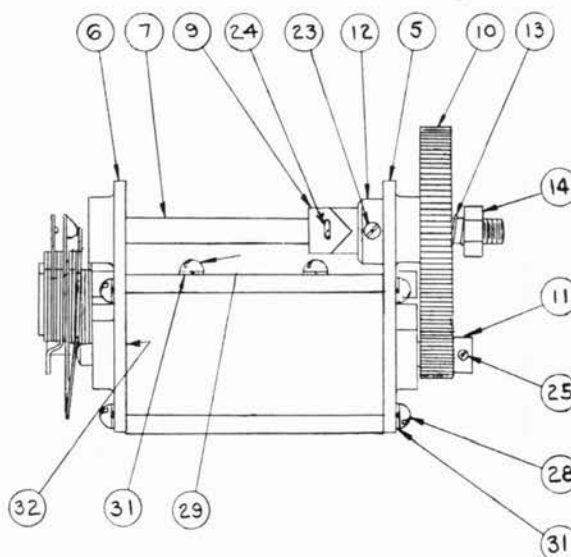
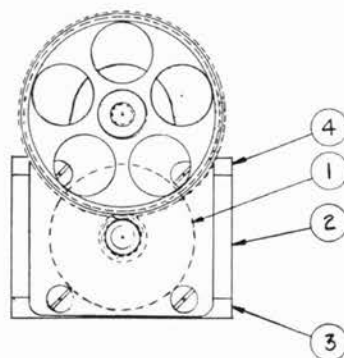
The No. 64 is an adaptation of the generator that has been used over a period of years for government requirements and has proved entirely dependable under every possible condition that can be encountered in actual service operation.

This generator furnishes a surplus of ringing current, with ample voltage at all loads. Precision design and accurately made assembly parts have produced a smooth motion that assures long life and economical service.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Use
201678-000	(64)	Alnico Generator	No. 1248, 1258 Telephones No. 1268 Mag. Desk Set Box All types of switchboards

Assembly Parts—No. 64 Generator

Drawing Item No.	Stock No.	Description
1	201679-000	Armature assembly
	204859-000	Crank assembled
	203459-000	Crank assembly
	207593-000	Crank assembly
	11730-000	Crank assembly
2	201690-000	Magnets
3	201691-000	Field pole plate (Bottom)
4	201692-000	Field pole plate (Top)
5	201693-000	Bearing plate
6	201694-000	Bearing plate
7	201695-000	Generator Shaft assembly
9	201697-000	Cam (over shaft)
10	201698-000	Large Gear
11	201699-000	Pinion (Small Gear)
12	201700-000	Collar (over large gear sleeve)
13	201701-000	Spiral spring (Next to large gear)
14	201702-000	Spring retainer (Hex nut)
15	201704-000	Terminal (Shunt)
16	201703-000	Terminals (2) Shunt
17	201705-000	Spring (Next to Armature)
18	201706-000	Contact Spring Assembly (Shunt)
19	201707-000	Contact Spring Assembly (Shunt)
20	201709-000	Contact Spring Assembly (Shunt)
21	201711-000	Screw Plate
22	201713-000	Insulations (4) Springs
23	204462-000	Set Screw (Collar)
24	245-000	Cotter pin (Cam)
25	501853-000	Screw (Pinion to shaft)
26	503623-000	Terminal Screws (3)
27	504053-000	Screws (2) Screw plate



Drawing Item No.	Stock No.	Description
28	505453-000	Screws (8) Bearing plates
29	204326-000	Screws (4) Top field plate
30	201712-000	Bushings (2) Shunt
31	526132-000	Split lock washer (12) Bearing and top plates
32	201718-000	Thrust washers (As required)
	204816-000	Complete Shunt Spring Assembly

Specify 201678-000 (64) Alnico Generator and adapter for replacement of discontinued No. 38 Type (5-bar) on the following types of former magneto sets: D-2843, D-2844, 896 Wall Telephones and 1180 Desk Set Box.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

HAND GENERATORS (Cont.)

Parts for Replacing the No. 62-A Generator with the No. 64 Generator

Stock No.	Telephones Used On	Description
208830-000	890	Generator Assembly (Mounting) (Includes No. 64 Generator, one 208832-000 Block, and four 508052-000 screws)
208834-000	890	Package Assembly (Includes two 512700-000 screws, one 207593-000 Crank Assembly, one 207595-000 Gland, one 207596-000 Gland, one 207601-000 washer, two 504052-000 screws and Instruction Sheet 208836-000)
208829-000	963	Generator Assembly (Includes No. 64 Generator, one 208831-000 Block, and four 508052-000 screws)
208833-000	963	Package Assembly (Includes one 208837-000 spacer, one 207593-000 crank assembly, one 207595-000 gland, one 207596-000 gland, one 207601-000 washer and instruction sheet 208835-000)

Crank Shafts for Switchboard Generators

The following generator crank shafts are designed for switchboard use:

Stock No.	Code	Length	Generator	Swbd. No.
800774-000	(2)	18 1/2"	53	102
800775-000	(3)	16"	38	105
203555-000		19 5/8"	64	120, 127, 128, 106
13287-000		17 1/2"	64	125
465-000		1 1/4"	64	121

No. 963 Ironclad Generator

This is a No. 64 generator mounted in a corrosion proof iron housing with a gasket-sealed door. It is designed for bell signaling systems underground or in locations exposed to elements.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Use
802047-000	(963)	Ironclad Hand Generator	Low voltage signal systems.

HOLLY STRIPS



No. 3 Holly Strip

White Holly Strips mount between jack strips. Used for segregating multiple jacks in banks of 100.

Stock No.	Code	Used With	Dimensions	Material
6984-000	(3)	109 Type Jacks	Length, 10 1/32" Width—1/2" Thickness, 1/16" Jack Mounting Cntrs, 10 1/16"	White Holly with Lacquered Edges
13116-000	(15)	No. 127 Jack	Length, 7 19/32" Width—3/8" Thickness, 1/16" Jack Mounting Centers, 8 3/8"	White Holly
13444-000	(16)	No. 130 Jack	Length, 10 3/8" Width—1/2" Thickness, 1/16" Jack Mounting Cntrs, 11 1/16"	White Holly with Lacquered Edges

NOTE: No. 15 mounts with 3 No. 22 x 1/4" R.H. Brass Escutcheon Pins.

HOOKSWITCHES AND HOOKS

No. 41 Type Hookswitch



No. 41 Type Hookswitch

This assembly consists of a removable hook for long hand receiver, stamped steel frame and springs of nickel silver. Two types of spring combinations are available. The finish is black.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Use
801956-000	(41-B)	Hookswitch	Common battery and magneto wall sets
801957-000	(41-G)	Hookswitch	Intercommunicating wall sets

The No. 41-B and No. 41-G assemblies are the same with the exception of the spring combinations.

Hookswitches for Handset and Desk Telephones

These should be ordered by giving the type of telephone with which they are used, for example, hookswitch (spring assembly) for No. 1543 or No. 1575 Multi-Line Telephone.

Hookswitches Less Hooks

Stock No.	Used with Hookswitch No.	Used on Wall Sets Magneto	Common Battery
13824-000	41-B	896, D-2843	1155, 1157
13825-000	41-G		*903, 1163

*Selective Talking, Selective Ringing I.C. Systems

Stock No.	Used on Suspended Telephone Sets Common Battery Handset Type
19136-000	1201 and 1234
34522-000	1232 and 1233

Hooks Only

Stock No.	Hookswitch Used (Less Hook)
27677-000	Stock No. 13824-000 on hand set telephones
24093-000	Stock No. 19136-000, 34522-000 on handset telephones
211360-000	1532, 1533, 1534 Series Telephones

Parts of Complete Hookswitch for Ironclad Telephones

Stock No.	Description
10818-000	Hook Assembly
8457-000	Spring Assembly
8465-000	Plunger

See "Telephone" Section, Ironclad Telephones.

JACKS

The essentials of a good jack are long life and reliable spring pressure that insures low contact resistance in transmission circuits. Stromberg-Carlson Jacks possess these qualities.

Whether jacks are furnished individually or in strips, they are equipped with the best nickel-silver springs and are insulated with phenolic fibre of a quality that will not give under pressure. This provides firm spring assemblies which will keep their original adjustment.

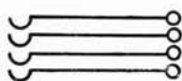
When jacks are mounted on strips they are assembled in groups of ten or twenty; and are equipped with dull finished facestrips, either plain, or with white line divisions, or drilled for party line indicators. State the type and code number of the mountings when ordering jacks in strips. Jack fasteners are not included, but must be ordered separately.

OPERATOR'S AND INDIVIDUAL JACKS

Operator's Jacks



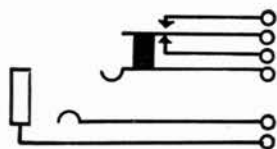
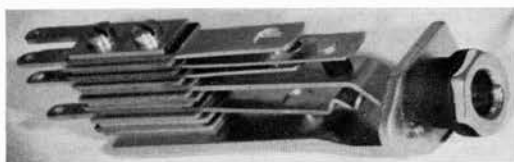
No. 93 Jack Assembly



Spring Combination, 93 Jack

Stock No.	Code	Description
801082-000	(93)	Standard operator's cut-in jack for all multiple and non-multiple switchboards. Mounts below key shelf on lock rail. Shape — Oblong Face. Finish — Black Enamel. Takes either No. 23 or newer type No. 66 four-point plug. All four points are used with operator's sets having breast plate transmitters but only two points are required for operator's sets having suspended type transmitters.
801083-000	(93-B)	Similar to 93 except that it has a one break contact.

Individual Jacks



No. 140 Jack Spring Combination

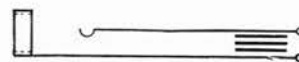
Stock No.	Code	Description
49907-000	(140)	Used as a Transfer Jack in three position No. 105 Type Magneto Switchboards to transfer calls from one position to another. Shape—Hexagonal Face. Finish—Nickel Polished. Length— $3\frac{3}{4}$ ". Face Dimensions— $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Mounting Centers—Horizontal— $1\frac{5}{8}$ ". Vertical— $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Plug required—No. 42 two conductor, No. 57 two conductor, or No. 55 three conductor plug.

NOTE—No. 140 Jack may be furnished either individually mounted or 5 per strip on No. 84 or No. 85 Mountings. The No. 84 Mounting is drilled for both a jack and a No. 121 Lamp Socket. The No. 85 Mounting is drilled for the jack only. These mountings will mount in place of a strip of 5 No. 11 Type drops.

Stock No.	Code	Description
200707-000	(140)	Jacks, No. 84 Mounting—5 per strip, with 121 Lamp Sockets.
801177-000	(140)	Jacks, No. 85 Mounting—5 per strip.

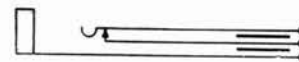
Toll Test Jacks

Toll Test Jacks are used primarily for terminating toll lines. They are mounted in pairs or singly in accordance with the circuits. When mounted in pairs a twin type plug is used for test purposes. When mounted singly two or three conductor plugs are used.



No. 144 Spring Combination

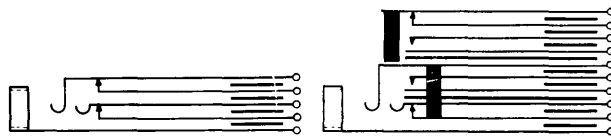
Stock No.	Code	Description
801179-000	(144)	Individual jack. Mounts on panel $\frac{9}{16}$ " thick, requires $1\frac{1}{32}$ " drill hole. Used with No. 60 two-conductor plug.
202815-000	(144-A)	Same, except adjusted for No. 61 two-conductor plug.



No. 145 Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
801181-000	(145)	Same type as No. 144 except spring combination. Adjusted for No. 59 three-conductor plug.
801182-000	(145-A)	Same as No. 145, adjusted for No. 61 two-conductor plug.

INDIVIDUAL JACKS (Cont.)



No. 154 Spring Combination

No. 155 Spring Combination

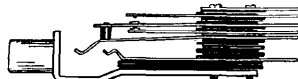
Stock No.	Code	Description
801188-000	(154)	Same type as No. 144, except spring combination. Takes No. 59 three-conductor plug.
801189-000	(154-A)	Same as No. 154, adjusted for No. 61 two-conductor and No. 62 twin plugs.
801190-000	(155)	Same type as No. 144, except spring combination. Takes No. 59 three-conductor plug.
800069-000	(155-A)	Same as No. 155, adjusted for No. 61 two-conductor and No. 62 twin plugs.



No. 158 and No. 159
Spring Combination

No. 160
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
802598-000	(158)	An individual jack of the same general construction as the No. 144. Used in the 120 PBX Switchboards. Takes No. 53 or No. 65 Plug.
802599-000	(159)	Similar spring combination and construction to No. 158. Used in No. 115 Lamp Signal Magneto Switchboards. Takes No. 61 Plug.
802600-000	(160)	An individual double cut-off line jack used in No. 120 PBX Switchboards. Oxidized bronze finish. Takes No. 53 or 65, three-conductor Plug.

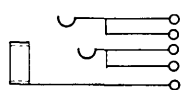


No. 161 Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
802601-000	(161)	An individual jack with tip, ring and sleeve conductors and local break-make. Oxidized bronze finish. Takes No. 53 or No. 65 three-conductor Plug. Used on trunk circuit No. 120 PBX Switchboards.

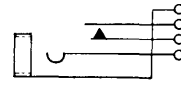


No. 165 Jack
Spring Combination



No. 166 Jack
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
201562-000	(165)	An individual Jack taking No. 53 or No. 65 three conductor Plug. Similar to No. 161, with one make contact.
202488-000	(166)	An individual jack. Takes No. 55 or No. 63 three conductor plug. Double cut-off type, similar to No. 154. Used in XY Switching Systems.

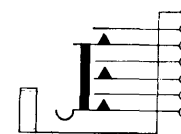


No. 167 Jack
Spring Combination

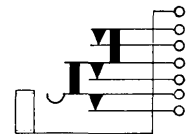


No. 168 Jack
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
203015-000	(167)	An individual jack taking No. 61 two conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".
204251-000	(167-A)	Individual jack. Takes No. 59 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".
203016-000	(168)	Similar to the No. 167 except for spring combination. Takes No. 61 two conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".
204252-000	(168-A)	Individual jack. Takes No. 59 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".

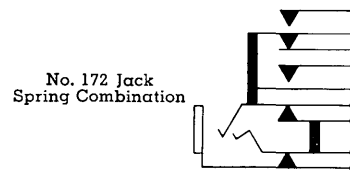


No. 170 Jack
Spring Combination

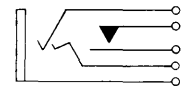


No. 171 Jack
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
204308-000	(170)	Individual jack taking No. 59 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".
204309-000	(171)	Similar to No. 170 except for spring combination. Takes No. 59 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".



No. 172 Jack
Spring Combination

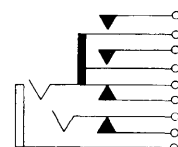


No. 173 Jack
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
209147-000	(172)	Individual type jack taking a No. 56 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
209212-000	(173)	Also an individual type jack taking a No. 59 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{35}{64}$ ".

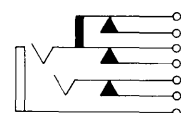


No. 174 Jack
Spring Combination

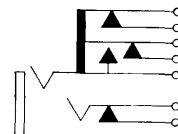


No. 177 Jack
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Description
213971-000	(174)	Individual type jack taking a No. 65 three conductor plug. Sleeve length $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
218436-000	(177)	Individual type jack taking a No. 59 three conductor plug.



No. 178 Jack
Spring Combination



No. 179 Jack
Spring Combination

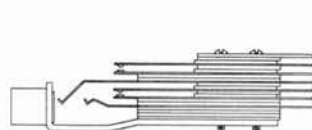
Stock No.	Code	Description
218437-000	(178)	Individual type jack taking a No. 59 three conductor plug.
218438-000	(179)	Individual type jack taking a No. 59 three conductor plug.

Revised 1-1-61

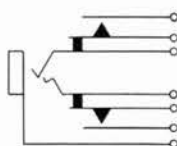
INDIVIDUAL JACKS (Cont.)

Toll Test Jacks (Cont.)

Stock No.	Code	Description
202680-019	(180)	Individual type jack taking a No. 65 three conductor plug.
202690-031	(181)	Used with multiple No. 99 Mounting. Takes a No. 65R or 65XR plug.



No. 180 Jack
Spring Combination



No. 181 Jack
Spring Combination

Thin Panel Mounting Jacks



Typical Jack—(No. 147)

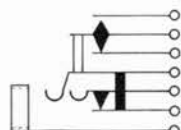
The Nos. 147, 151 and 152 type Jacks are all the same general design, the only difference being in the spring combinations used. They are made to mount on panels varying from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " in thickness by proper adjustment of a nut associated with the Jack frame.

The Jacks are held in place on the front of the panel by a hexagon nut. When this nut is fully drawn down, the frame of the Jack is pressed against the panel to make a rigid mounting.

Stock No.	Code	Plug Used
801183-000	(147)	No. 59 (3 Cond.) Nos. 60, 61 (2 Cond.)
801184-000	(148)	No. 59 (3 Cond.) No. 60 (2 Cond.)



No. 147 Jack
Spring Combination

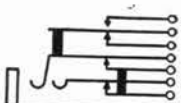


No. 148 Jack
Spring Combination

801185-000	(151)	No. 59 (3 Cond.) Nos. 60, 61 (2 Cond.)
801186-000	(152)	No. 59 (3 Cond.) Nos. 60, 61 (2 Cond.)



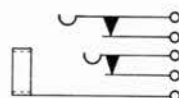
No. 151 Jack
Spring Combination



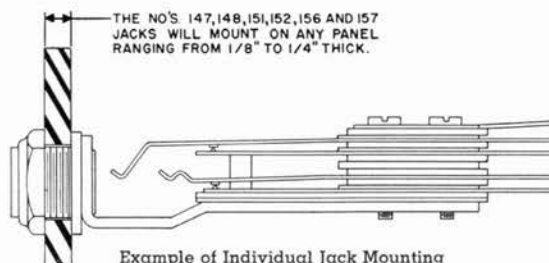
No. 152 Jack
Spring Combination

The Nos. 156 and 157 type Jacks are also furnished with an associated finishing nut similar to the one used with the Nos. 147, 151 and 152 types. They are used as test jacks in multiple switchboards and, except for taking different plugs, the No. 156 and No. 157 are the same.

Stock No.	Code	Plug Used
800072-000	(156)	No. 65 (3 Conductor)
802597-000	(157)	No. 54 (3 Conductor)



No. 156 and No. 157
Spring Combination



Example of Individual Jack Mounting

Wall Outlet Type

Conveniently mounted in walls for extension telephone service. Uses standard single gang outlet box and plastic wall plate equipped with two conductor jack; escutcheon marked "Telephone." Used to advantage with all Handset Telephones on metallic (two wire) circuits.

Stock No.	Code	Description
25856-000		Telephone Plug-in Jack Assembly, includes outlet plate with jack assembly, outlet box—2" x 2" x 3" and Plate—2 3/4" x 4 1/2".
25960-000		Plug-in Jack Assembly, less outlet box Used with No. 60 Plug

Toll Test Jack Mountings

These mountings are used for placing Nos. 144, 145, 154 and *155 Jacks on panels in groups of 24 and 48. The material is black hard rubber, each strip being equipped with one designation strip. Two No. 22 Jack Fasteners are used for mounting. No. 93 Mounting is drilled for 4 No. 19 Number Plates, and No. 94 is drilled for 2 Number Plates.

Stock No.	Code	Description
200966-000	(93)	Mounting 48 For Toll Test Panels (17 13/16" over-all length)
200967-000	(94)	Mounting 24 For Toll Test Panels (17 13/16" over-all length)
	(93)	Mounting—Less designation strip
	(94)	Mounting—Less designation strip
204271-000	(93-A)	Mounting 48 Toll Test Panel (18 5/16" over-all length)
204272-000	(94-A)	Mounting 24 Toll Test Panel (18 5/16" over-all length)

When jacks are mounted at the factory an additional charge is made. Number plates and plug hole blanks for unequipped jack spaces are extra and are not furnished unless specified.

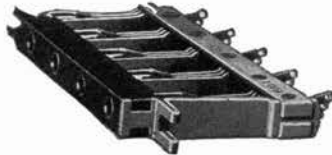
*No. 155 Jacks require vacant spaces between jacks on account of the size of their spring pile-ups. Other jacks mount in adjacent mounting holes of the No. 93 or No. 94 Jack Mounting.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

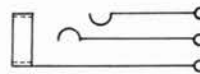
JACKS MOUNTED IN STRIPS

No. 109 Jack

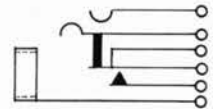
Used as multiple jacks for additions to former standard Stromberg-Carlson Switchboards. Face length— $10\frac{15}{32}$ " , Width— $\frac{1}{2}$ " , Mounting Centers— $10\frac{15}{16}$ " . Uses No. 15 Jack Fasteners and No. 6 Jack Blank. Takes No. 42 or No. 57 two conductor plugs or No. 55 three conductor plug. Replaced by No. 130 Jack on all new work.



End View No. 109 Jack



No. 109 Jack
Spring Combination



No. 113 Jack
Spring Combination

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks	Group Marking
801089-000	(109)	60	10	Plain Face
801090-000	(109)	61	20	Plain Face
801091-000	(109)	62	20	White Line
801092-000	(109)	63	20	White Line and Party Line indicators
801097-000	(113)	60	10	Plain Face

Ordering Note

In ordering jacks mounted in strips be sure to specify number of jacks wanted and the mounting desired. For example: order 10 No. 109 Jacks on No. 60 Mounting.

When numbering of jack strips is desired an extra charge is made.

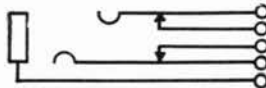
No. 113 Jack

Used for trunk service on multiple switchboards. Similar to No. 109 Jack, but with spring combination as shown. Takes same plugs, jack fasteners and jack blanks as No. 109.

No. 114 Jack

Formerly used with PBX and Magneto Switchboards. Similar to the No. 109 Jack, but with spring combination as shown. Uses No. 15 Jack Fasteners and No. 6 Jack Blank. Takes No. 42 or No. 57 Two Conductor Plug or No. 55 Three Conductor Plug.

No. 114 Jack
Spring Combination

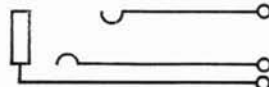


Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks	Group Marking
44464-000	(114)	60	10	Plain Face
801100-000	(114)	61	20	Plain Face
801101-000	(114)	62	20	White Line Divisions
801102-000	(114)	63	20	White Line Divisions— Drilled for party line indication.

No. 127 Jack



No. 127 Jack
End View



No. 127 Jack
Spring Combination

Standard for eight panel multiple switchboards. Mounts—10 or 20 per strip. Length of face— $7\frac{19}{32}$ " . Width— $\frac{3}{8}$ " . Depth of Jack from face to tip of springs— $2\frac{29}{32}$ " . Mounting centers— $8\frac{3}{8}$ " . Takes No. 54 or 54-D three conductor plug. Uses Jack fastener No. 17 and Jack blank No. 45.



No. 127 Jack on 90 Mounting

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks	Group Marking
801137-000	(127)	89	10	Plain Face
801138-000	(127)	91	10	Drilled for No. 60-D Number Plate
42996-000	(127)	90	20	Plain Face
801139-000	(127)	90-A	20	White Line Divisions
801140-000	(127)	90-B	20	White Line Divisions Party Line Indication
801141-000	(127)	90-C	20	White Line Divisions can be lined on beveled edge to show a group of jacks.

No. 89 Mounting supersedes No. 82 Mounting.

No. 91 Mounting supersedes No. 88 Mounting.

No. 90 Mounting supersedes No. 83 Mounting.

No. 90-A Mounting supersedes No. 83-A Mounting.

No. 90-B Mounting supersedes No. 83-B Mounting.

No. 90-C Mounting supersedes No. 83-C Mounting.

NOTE: No. 127 Jack replaces No. 122 on new work as standard 8 panel Jack.

No. 128 Jack on 97 Mounting

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks	Group Marking
801143-000	(128)	97	10	Plain Face

No. 128 Jack



JACKS MOUNTED IN STRIPS (Cont.)

No. 130 Jack

For the No. 130 Jack two types of mountings are available — the No. 99 Mounting and the No. 100 Mounting.

In the No. 100 type Mounting the sleeve conductor is made in two parts—the ferrule or sleeve which extends through the face strip of the Jack and the terminating conductor to which the ferrule is joined by a threaded screw connection.

This design makes it possible to easily remove a single sleeve for replacement without disturbing the remaining Jacks or the wiring of the strip.



No. 130 Jack

The No. 130 Jack is used in two and six panel multiple switchboards, toll and PBX switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48368-000	(130)	99	10
48371-000	(130)	100	20
200721-000	(130)	100-A	20
200730-000	(130)	100-B	20

Plugs used—No. 56 Type, two conductor and either No. 53 or 65 Type, three conductor.

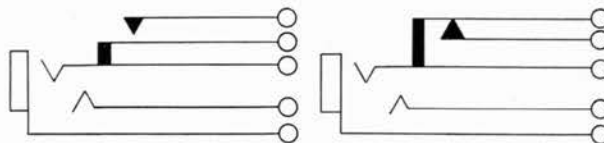
Standard Mountings for No. 130 Jacks

Selections to meet requirements should be made from the following standard mountings for the No. 130 Jacks which includes Nos. 130, 132 to 138 inclusive and Nos. 162, 163 and 164.

Mounting Codes	No. of Jacks per Strip	Group Markings
No. 99	10	Plain Face
No. 100	20	Plain Face
No. 100-A	20	White line divisions (groups of 5)
No. 100-B	20	White line divisions and drilled for party line indicators

No. 132 and No. 133 Jacks

(130 Type)



No. 132 Jack

No. 133 Jack

Same as No. 130 except spring combination. Used in trunk circuits. Nos. 132 and 133 Jacks on 80 mounting only (10 per strip) have been replaced by corresponding No. 134 Jacks.

No. 132 Jack

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48372-000	(132)	100	20
200722-000	(132)	100-A	20
200731-000	(132)	100-B	20
218443-000	(132)	99	10

No. 133 Jack

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48373-000	(133)	100	20
200723-000	(133)	100-A	20
200732-000	(133)	100-B	20

Plugs used—No. 56 Type, two conductor and either 53 or 65 type, three conductors.

No. 130 Jack Data

Used for two and six panel multiple switchboards. Toll and PBX Boards. This type includes the following jacks:

Nos. 130 to 138 and Nos. 162, 163 and 164

Length of face—10 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Width of face—3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

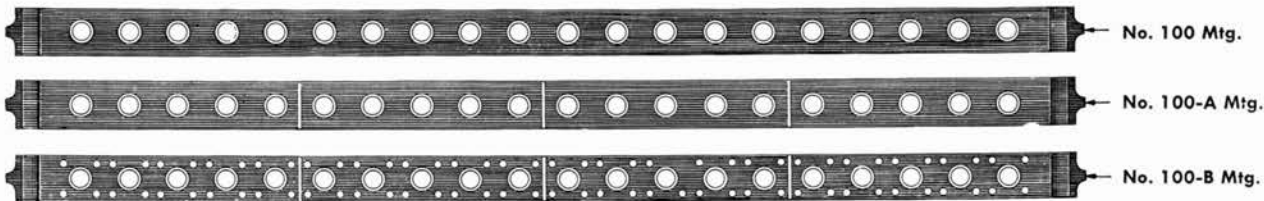
Mounting Strip Centers—11 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

Depth, face to spring tips—3"

Plug used—No. 56 Type (two conductor)

No. 53 or 65 Type (three conductor)

Jack Fastener—No. 17 (2); Jack Blank—No. 52



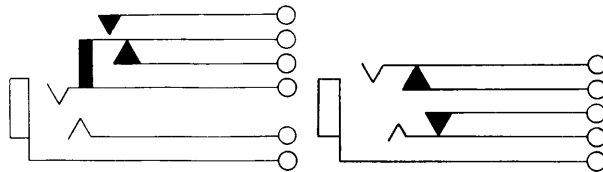
Jack Mountings Used with No. 130 Jacks

JACKS MOUNTED IN STRIPS (Cont.)

No. 134 Jack

No. 134 same as No. 130 except for spring combinations. Used in trunks and transfer circuits.

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48367-000	(134)	99	10



Plugs used—No. 56 Type, two conductor and either No. 53 or 65 Type, three conductor.

No. 135 Jack

No. 135 same as No. 130 except for spring combinations. Used in Nos. 101, 102 and 106 PBX Switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48366-000	(135)	99	10
48374-000	(135)	100	20
200724-000	(135)	100-A	20
200733-000	(135)	100-B	20

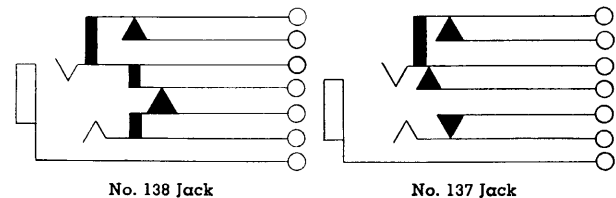
Plugs used—No. 56 or 56X Type, two conductor and either No. 65R or 65XR Type, three conductor.

No. 137 Jack

Same as No. 130 except for spring combinations. Used in trunk circuits.

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48364-000	(137)	99	10
48376-000	(137)	100	20
200726-000	(137)	100-A	20
200735-000	(137)	100-B	20

Plugs used—No. 56 Type, two conductor and either No. 53 or 65 Type, three conductor.



No. 138 Jack

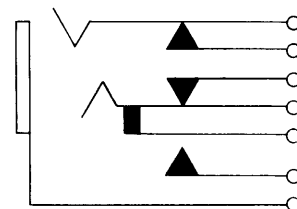
Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48363-000	(138)	99	10
48377-000	(138)	100	20
200727-000	(138)	100-A	20
200736-000	(138)	100-B	20

Plugs used—No. 56 Type, two conductor and either No. 53 or 65 Type, three conductor.

No. 136 Jack

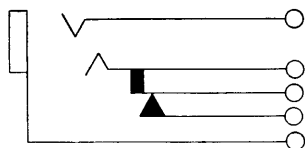
Stock No.	Code No.	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48365-000	(136)	99	10
48375-000	(136)	100	20
200725-000	(136)	100-A	20
200734-000	(136)	100-B	20

No. 136 Jack



No. 162 Jack

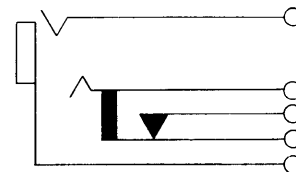
Same as No. 130 except for spring combinations. Used in trunk circuits.



No. 162 Jack

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48360-000	(162)	99	10
48378-000	(162)	100	20
200728-000	(162)	100-A	20
200737-000	(162)	100-B	20

No. 163 Jack



No. 163 Jack

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48361-000	(163)	99	10
48379-000	(163)	100	20
200729-000	(163)	100-A	20
200738-000	(163)	100-B	20

Plug used—No. 56 Type, two conductor and either No. 53 or 65 Type, three conductor.

Jack strips are furnished without numbering unless otherwise specified.

Revised 1-1-61

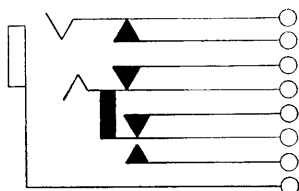
JACKS MOUNTED IN STRIPS (Cont.)

130 TYPE (Cont.)

No. 164 Jack

(130 Type)

Same as No. 130 except for spring combinations. Used in trunk circuits.



No. 164 Jack

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
48362-000	(164)	99	10

Plug used—No. 56 or 56X Type, two conductor and either No. 53, 65R or 65XR Type, three conductor.

NOTE—Mounting shown is the only one available for the No. 164 Type Jack.

No. 169 Jack

(130 Type)

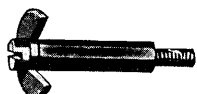
Double cut-off with local make.

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Jacks
203851-000	(169)	99	10
203852-000	(169)	100	20

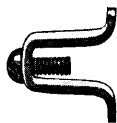
Plug used—No. 65 Type, three conductor.

JACK FASTENERS

Jack fasteners are used for mounting jack and lamp socket strips and jack blanks on switchboard stiles. For the proper type to use refer to separate descriptions of standard jacks and lamp sockets which will be found in this section.



No. 17 Jack Fasteners



No. 18 Jack Fasteners

Stock No.	Code	Jack Used	Jack Mounting	Lamp S'ck't Used	Lamp S'ck't Mounting
808667-000	(15)	109	59, 60, 61, 62, 63	121	59, 60, 61
801197-000	(17)	127	82, 83, 88	121	82, 83, 88
801197-000	(17)	130	79, 80, 81	121	79, 80, 81
801198-000	(18)	*	-----	---	-----
801199-000	(19)	*	-----	---	-----
†801200-000	(20)	109	-----	121	-----
801201-000	(21)	127	89, 90, 91	121	89, 91, 92
801202-000	(22)	144	93, 94	121	-----

*Nos. 18 and 19 used with Jack blanks in unfilled spaces, above multiple, of Nos. 127 and 130 Jacks.

†No. 20 used when stile strips in switchboards are drilled on 1" centers.

JACK BLANKS

These blanks may be black formica with satin finish or various woods with and without holly strip edges, depending upon requirements to be met.

In ordering jack blanks the type of jack or lamp socket strip should be specified by its proper code number.

Stock No.	Code	Material	Used in place of Jack	Mtg. Width	Center Length
1041-000	(5)	Maple Black	109	1"	10 ¹ / ₁₆ "
6923-000	(7)	Maple Black	109	2 ³ / ₆₄ "	10 ¹ / ₁₆ "
10657-000	(32)	Golden Oak	109	2 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800029-000	(35)	Steel	93	2 ⁵ / ₃₂ "	2"
800030-000	(36)	Oak	127	1 ¹ / ₁₆ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800031-000	(37)	Mahogany	127	Same as 36 ex. fin.	
800032-000	(38)	Black Formica	127	1 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800033-000	(39)	Black Formica	127	7 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800034-000	(40)	Black Formica	127	7 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800035-000	(41)	Black Formica	127	3 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800036-000	(42)	Black Formica	127	3 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800037-000	(43)	Black Formica	121 L.S.	1 ¹ / ₂ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800038-000	(44)	Black Formica	127	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800039-000	(45)	Black Formica	127	3 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800040-000	(46)	Oak	130	2 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800041-000	(47)	Mahogany	130	2 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800042-000	(48)	Black Formica	130	1 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800043-000	(49)	Black Formica	130	1"	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800044-000	(50)	Black Formica	130	1 ¹ / ₁₆ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800045-000	(51)	Black Formica	130	1"	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800046-000	(52)	Black Formica	130	1 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800047-000	(53)	Black Formica	130	9 ¹ / ₁₆ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800048-000	(54)	Black Formica	130	1 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800049-000	(55)	Black Formica	121 L.S.	1 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800050-000	(56)	Black Formica	121 L.S.	3 ¹ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800051-000	(57)	Oak	127	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800052-000	(58)	Mahogany	127	1 ¹ / ₁₆ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800053-000	(59)	Oak	130	2 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800054-000	(60)	Mahogany	130	2 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800055-000	(62)	Oak	130	3 ¹ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800056-000	(63)	Oak	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800057-000	(64)	Mahogany	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800058-000	(65)	Oak	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800059-000	(66)	Mahogany	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800060-000	(67)	Oak	127	3 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800061-000	(68)	Black Phenolic	127	3 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800062-000	(69)	Maple	127	5 ⁵ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800063-000	(70)	Oak	Mult.	1 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800064-000	(71)	Maple	121 L.S.	1"	8 ³ / ₈ "
800065-000	(72)	Oak	Mult.	2 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800066-000	(73)	Oak	T.T.	2 ¹ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₁₆ "
205115-000	(73-A)	Formica	T.T.	2 ¹ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "
800067-000	(74)	Birch	130	2 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
800068-000	(75)	Birch	130	2 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
35418-000	(76)	Oak	—	1 ⁵ / ₆₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "
800070-000	(77)	Birch	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
800071-000	(78)	Birch	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
49899-000	(79)	Oak	130	2 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
49900-000	(80)	Oak	130	2 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "
201188-000	(81)	Oak	127	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
201189-000	(82)	Oak	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
201190-000	(83)	Oak	127	4 ²³ / ₆₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "
204622-000	(84)	Oak	T.T.	1 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₁₆ "
205114-000	(84A)	Oak	T.T.	1 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ³ / ₈ "
213903-000	(85)	Black Formica	130	5 ¹ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₁₆ "

KEYS

Stromberg-Carlson Keys are furnished in many designs to meet the specific requirements of the circuits in which they are used. Types available include cam lever keys with surface or flush mountings, key units on mountings with ring-off drops and party line indicating keys as well as plunger, twist type and push buttons keys on individual mountings or in strips of standard size. All springs are high grade nickel silver, long and flexible, with contacts of precious metal which effectively prevents corrosion. The assemblies are rigidly mounted and this, together with the use of phenolfibre insulations of the best quality, assures uniformly good performance under all operating conditions.

CAM KEYS

Cam keys have been designed primarily for use in switchboards, attendants' turrets, and test desks. These keys are so constructed as to fit in the least amount of space permitting keys to be mounted adjacent to each other.

The cam type keys are equipped with free action roller type cams to prevent excessive wear on both the cams and the blade springs which contact the rollers.

Standard spring combinations will meet the requirements of most circuits in which cam type keys are essential, but keys

with other combinations can be furnished if ordered in substantial quantities. To avoid specifying special keys it is sometimes possible to use a larger standard key having spring combinations that are not needed, provided, of course, that the remaining combinations will fulfill the requirements to be met.

Both the cam and spring assembly are attached to a zinc-plated one-piece steel frame which forms a rigid mounting that keeps the assembly in proper alignment.

NO. 170 TYPE CAM KEYS

General Description

These keys are designed for general application in circuits where dependable switching, ringing, or listening service is required.

Provision is made for either one-way or two-way cam levers and either locking or non-locking combinations. Keys are coded to indicate these operational differences; in addition the No. 175 Keys have a bent handle, and the No. 176 Keys provide clickless springs.

Both cam and springs are built on a rigid frame of punched steel with rust-proofed finish.

Cam lever handles are available in black, red, white, brown, and sun-tan.

The 170 Type Keys are coded as follows:

- No. 170—One Way, Locking
- No. 171—One Way, Non-Locking
- No. 172—Two Way, Locking and Non-Locking
- No. 173—Two Way, Locking and Locking
- No. 174—Two Way, Non-Locking and Non-Locking
- No. 175—Two Way, Locking and Locking, Bent Handle
- No. 176—Two Way, Locking and Non-Locking, Clickless
- No. 177—Two Way, Locking and Non-Locking, Bent Handle

Key Mountings

Key mounting is required for all cam type keys and this should be ordered as a separate item.

Flush or surface type mountings are available for keyboards and also for use when the keys are mounted in the switchboard face.

For more detailed information see "Key Mountings."

Method of Ordering Complete Keys

In ordering complete cam type keys the number of the desired mounting should be shown in addition to the stock and code number of No. 170 Type Key that has been selected. Examples:

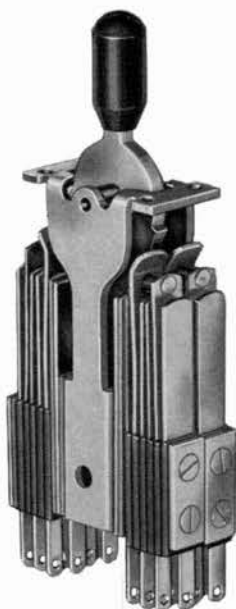
Two Keys on Flush Mounting

1-802626-000	(170-C)	Key	} mounted on
1-802628-000	(170-D)	Key	
1-801296-000	(93)	Key Mounting	

One Key on Surface Mounting

1-205012-000	(171-B)	Key	mounted on
1-801332-000	(132)	Key Mounting	

For these and other standard Key Mountings see "Key Mountings" further along in this section.



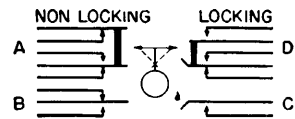
Typical No. 170 Type Cam Key, without Key Mounting

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

NO. 170 TYPE KEYS (Cont.)

Contact Springs are shown in the non-operated (normal) position.



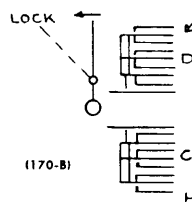
Typical Key, showing positions of Spring Combinations

"Z" added to code number indicates brass finished cam for those keys used on No. 120, 121-A Switchboards. See PBX Boards.

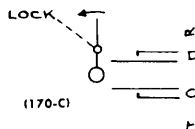
One Way, Locking

Stock and Code No. Position Contact Description

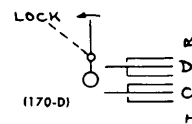
204963-000
(170-B) C One make-before-break
Two break-makes
D One make-before-break
Two break-makes



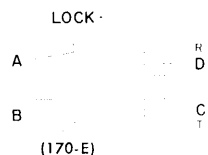
802626-000
(170-C) C One make
D One make



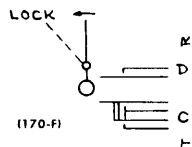
802628-000
(170-D) C One break-make
D One break-make



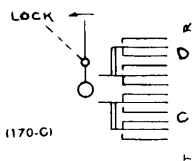
206792-000
(170-E) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break-make
D One break-make



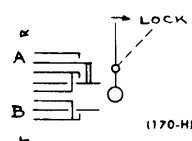
49759-000
(170-F) C One sequence make,
break-make
D One make



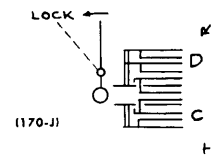
802632-000
(170-G) C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



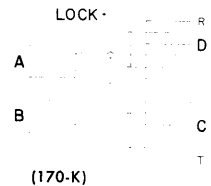
802638-000
(170-H) A One make-before-break,
One make
B One make-before-break



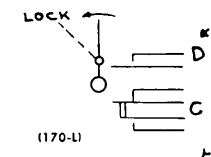
Stock and Code No. Position Contact Description
206793-000
(170-J) C One make-before-break,
One break
D One make-before-break,
Two breaks



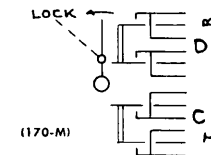
802664-000
(170-K) A One break-make
B One break-make
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



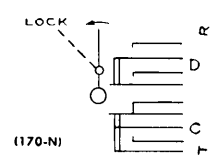
802675-000
(170-L) C One break, one make
D One make



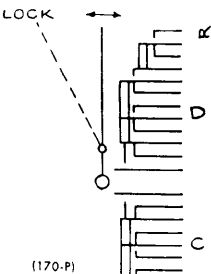
802682-000
(170-M) C Two make-before-breaks
D Two make-before-breaks



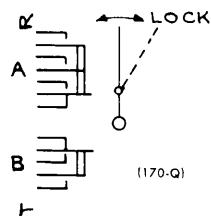
206929-000
(170-N) C One break, two makes
D Two makes



208366-000
(170-P) C One make-before-break,
two break-makes
D One make-before-break,
three break-makes



212465-000
(170-Q) A One break-make,
two makes
B One break-make,
one make



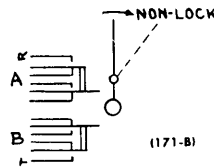
STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 170 TYPE KEYS (Cont.)

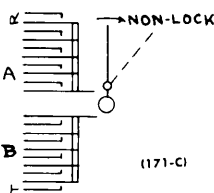
One Way, Non-Locking

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

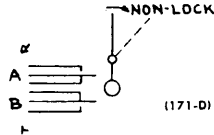
205012-000
(171-B) A Two break-makes
B Two break-makes



205684-000
(171-C) A Five makes
B Five makes

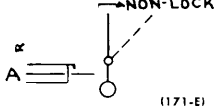


802627-000
(171-D) A One break-make
B One break-make

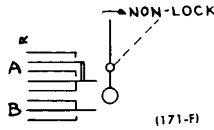


204986-000
(171-DZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

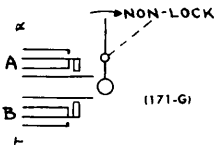
802640-000
(171-E) A One make-before-break



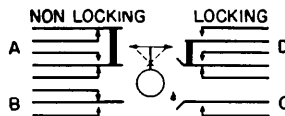
802645-00
(171-F) A One break-make, one make
B One break-make



802681-000
(171-G) A One break-make
B One break-make



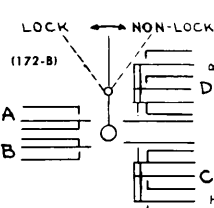
Two Way, Locking and Non-Locking



Typical Key, showing positions
of Spring Combinations

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

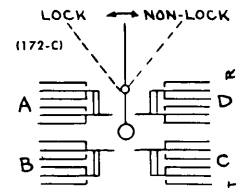
204956-000
(172-B) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One make-before-break,
two makes
D One make-before-break,
two makes



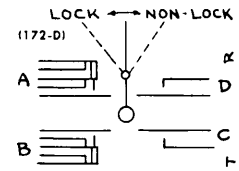
204957-000
(172-BZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

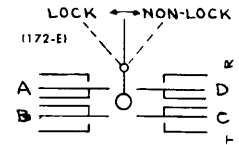
204964-000
(172-C) A Two break-makes
B Two break-makes
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



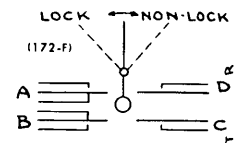
204965-000
(172-D) A One make-before-break,
One break
B One make-before-break,
One break
C One make
D One make



802619-000
(172-E) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break-make
D One break-make

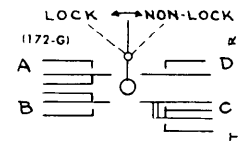


802622-000
(172-F) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One make
D One make

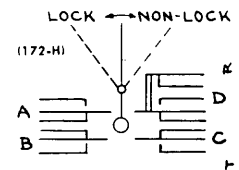


207621-000
(172-FZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

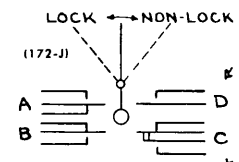
802623-000
(172-G) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One make sequence
with one break-make
D One make



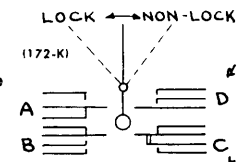
802625-000
(172-H) A One-break-make
B One-break-make
C One-break-make
D One break-make,
One break



802629-000
(172-J) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break, one make
D One make



201055-000
(172-K) A One break-make
B One break, double make
C One break, one make
D One double make



Revised 1-1-61

NO. 170 TYPE CAM KEYS (Cont.)

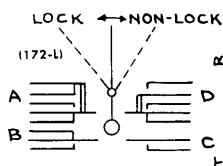
Contact Springs are shown in the non-operated (normal) position. "Z" added to code number indicates brass finished cam for those keys used on No. 120, 121-A Switchboards. See PBX Boards.

Two Way, Locking and Non-Locking (Cont.)

Stock and Code No. Position Contact Description

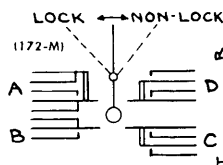
802630-000

- (172-L) A One break-make
One make
B One break-make
C One make
D One break-make,
One make



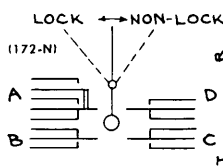
42665-000

- (172-M) A One break-make,
One break
B One break-make
C Two makes
D Two makes



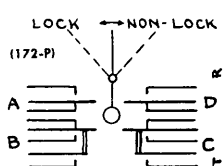
802633-000

- (172-N) A One break-make,
One make
B One break-make
C One break-make
D One break-make



802637-000

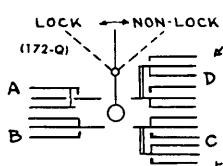
- (172-P) A One break-make
B One break-make,
One make
C One break-make,
One make
D One break-make



- 209816-000 Same Combination—
(172-PZ) Brass Cam

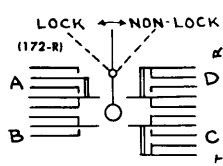
802642-000

- (172-Q) A One make before break
B One break-make
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



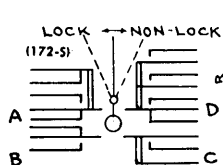
802643-000

- (172-R) A One break-make,
One make
B One break-make
C One break-make,
One break
D One break-make,
One break



206794-000

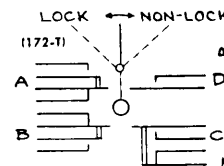
- (172-S) A One break-make,
One break
B One break-make
C Two makes
D One break-make,
Two makes



Stock and Code No. Position Contact Description

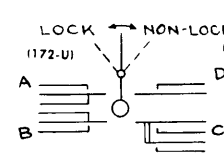
207164-000

- (172-T) A One break, one make
B One break, one make
C One make, one break
D One make



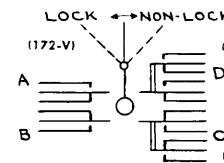
802994-000

- (172-U) A One break-make
B One break-make
C Two makes
D One make



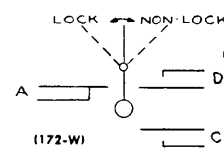
803021-000

- (172-V) A One break-make
B One break-make
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



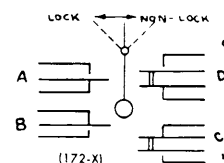
206930-000

- (172-W) A One break
B ———
C One make
D One make



209815-000

- (172-X) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break, one make
D One break, one make

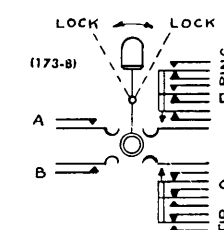


Two Way, Locking and Locking

Stock and Code No. Position Contact Description

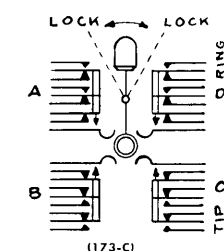
204966-000

- (173-B) A One make
B One make
C One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
D One make-before-break,
Two break-makes



204967-000

- (173-C) A One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
B One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
C One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
D One make-before-break,
Two break-makes



STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 170 TYPE KEYS (Cont.)

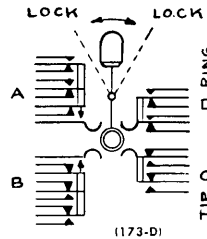
Contact Springs are shown in the non-operated (normal) position. "Z" added to code number indicates brass finished cam for those keys used on No. 120, 121-A Switchboards. See PBX Boards.

Two Way, Locking and Locking (Cont.)

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

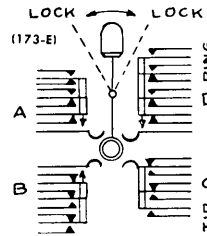
204968-000

- (173-D) A One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
B One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



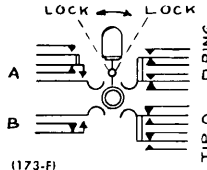
204969-000

- (173-E) A One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
B One make-before-break,
Two break-makes
C Two break-makes,
One make
D One make-before-break,
Two break-makes,
One make



204970-000

- (173-F) A One make-before-break,
One make
B One make-before-break
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes

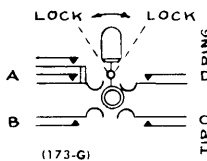


204971-000

- (173-FZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

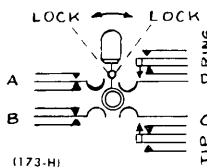
204994-000

- (173-G) A Two makes
B One make
C One make
D One make



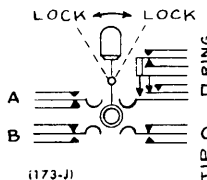
205025-000

- (173-H) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One make-before-break
and make
D One make-before-break
and make



205038-000

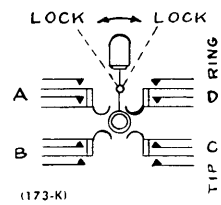
- (173-J) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break-make
D One make-before-break,
One make, one break-
make



Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

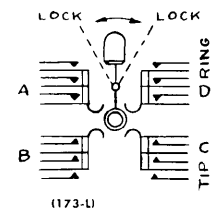
205039-000

- (173-K) A Two makes
B Two makes
C Two makes
D Two makes



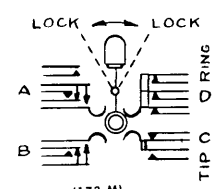
205040-000

- (173-L) A Three makes
B Three makes
C Three makes
D Three makes



205052-000

- (173-M) A One make-before-break-
make, One make
B One make-before-break,
One make
C One break, one make
D Three breaks

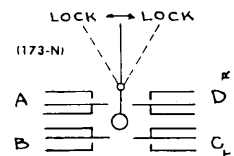


207201-000

- (173-MZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

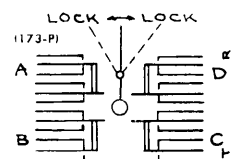
802621-000

- (173-N) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break-make
D One break-make



802624-000

- (173-P) A Two break-makes
B Two break-makes
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes

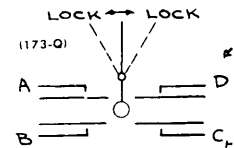


204987-000

- (173-PZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

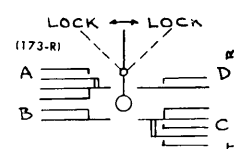
802631-000

- (173-Q) A One make
B One make
C One make
D One make



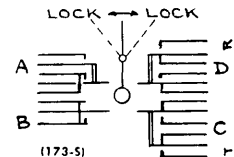
206795-000

- (173-R) A One break, one make
B One break
C One break-make, one
make
D One make



802644-000

- (173-S) A One make-before-break,
One make
B One make-before-break
C Two break-makes
D Two break-makes



Revised 1-1-61

NO. 170 TYPE KEYS (Cont.) Two Way, Locking and Locking (Cont.)

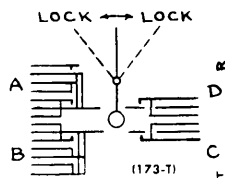
Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

207343-000

(173-SZ) Same Combination as 173-S
except Brass Cam

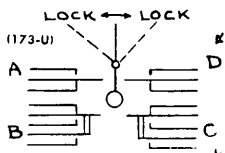
802665-000

(173-T) A One make-before-break,
One break, one make
B One make-before-break,
Two breaks
C One make-before-break
D One make-before-break



802670-000

(173-U) A One break-make
B One break-make,
One make
C One break-make,
One make
D One break-make

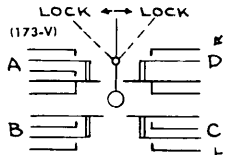


204985-000

(173-UZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

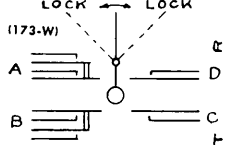
802674-000

(173-V) A One break-make,
One make
B Two makes
C Two makes
D One break, one make



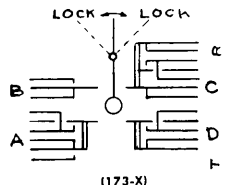
206931-000

(173-W) A Two makes
B Two makes
C One make
D One make



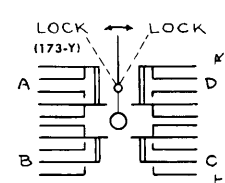
207052-000

(173-X) A One break-make
B One make-before-break,
One break-make
C One make-before-break,
Two breaks
D One make-before-break,
One break



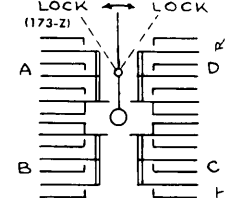
207249-000

(173-Y) A One break-make,
One break
B One break-make,
One make
C One break-make,
One make
D One break-make,
One break



207250-000

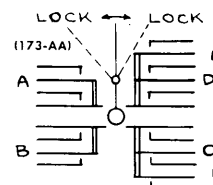
(173-Z) A One break-make,
Two makes
B One break-make,
Two makes
C One break-make,
Two makes
D One break-make,
Two makes



Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

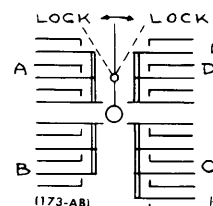
207251-000

(173-AA) A Two makes
B Two makes
C Three makes
D Three makes



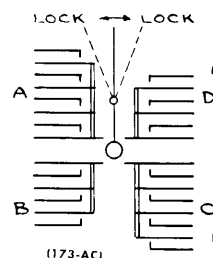
207252-000

(173-AB) A Three makes
B Three makes
C Four makes
D Three makes



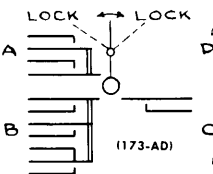
207337-000

(173-AC) A Four makes
B Three makes
C Four makes
D Three makes



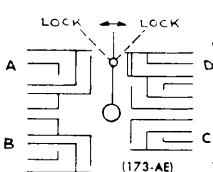
207338-000

(173-AD) A Two makes
B Two makes
Break-make
C One make
D - - - -



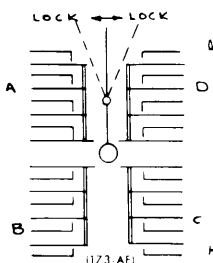
210190-000

(173-AE) A One break, one make-
before-break, one make
B One break, one make-
before-break, one make
C One make-before-break,
one make
D One make-before-break,
one make, one break



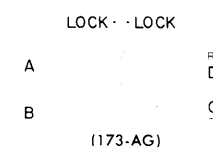
214039-000

(173-AF) A Four makes
B Four makes
C Four makes
D Four makes



200150-103

(173-AG) A One make
B One make
C One break-make
D One break-make

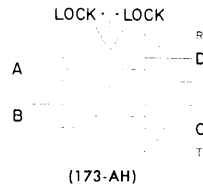


STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 170 TYPE CAM KEYS (Cont.)

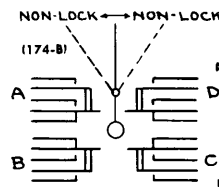
Two Way, Locking and Locking (Cont.)

Stock and Code No.	Position	Contact Description
200150-143 (173-AH)	A	One make-before-break
	B	One make-before-break
	C	One break, one make-before-break, one make
	D	One break, one make-before-break, one make

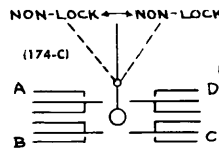


Two Way, Non-Locking and Non-Locking

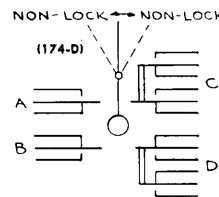
Stock and Code No.	Position	Contact Description
204995-000 (174-B)	A	One break-make, One make
	B	One break-make, One make
	C	One break-make, One make
	D	One break-make, One make



802620-000 (174-C)	A	One break-make
	B	One break-make
	C	One break-make
	D	One break-make

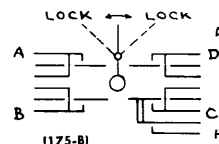


207165-000 (174-D)	A	One break-make
	B	One break-make
	C	Two break-makes
	D	Two break-makes

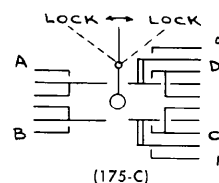


Two Way, Locking and Locking, Bent Handle

Stock and Code No.	Position	Contact Description
206790-000 (175-B)	A	One make-before-break
	B	One make-before-break
	C	One make-before-break, One make
	D	One make-before-break

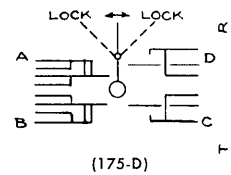


206791-000 (175-C)	A	One break-make
	B	One break-make
	C	One make-before-break, One make
	D	One make-before-break, One make

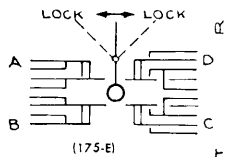


Stock and Code No.	Position	Contact Description
--------------------	----------	---------------------

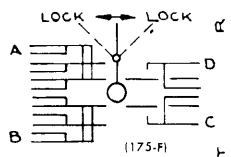
207246-000 (175-D)	A	Two breaks
	B	Two breaks
	C	One make-before-break
	D	One make-before-break



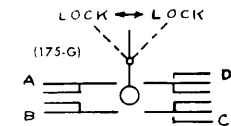
208126-000 (175-E)	A	Two breaks
	B	Two breaks
	C	One make-before-break, One break
	D	One make-before-break, One break



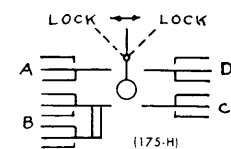
209339-000 (175-F)	A	Three breaks
	B	Three breaks
	C	One make-before-break
	D	One make-before-break



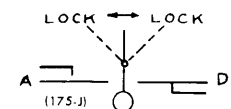
209805-000 (175-G)	A	One break
	B	One break
	C	One break-make
	D	One break-make



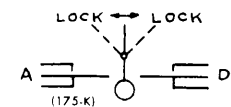
209806-000 (175-H)	A	One break-make
	B	Two break-makes
	C	One break-make
	D	One break-make



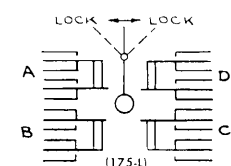
209807-000 (175-J)	A	One make
	D	One break



209808-000 (175-K)	A	One break-make
	D	One break-make



210969-000 (175-L)	A	Two break-makes
	B	Two break-makes
	C	Two break-makes
	D	Two break-makes



Revised 1-1-61

NO. 170 TYPE CAM KEYS (Cont.)

Two Way, Locking and Locking, Bent Handle (Cont.)

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

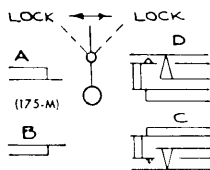
214045-000

(175-M) A One break

B One break

C Break make-before-break

D Break make-before-break



Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

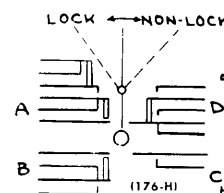
205051-000

(176-H) A One break-make,
One break

B One break-make

C One make

D One break-make,
One make



207206-000

(176-HZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

Two Way, Locking and Non-Locking, Clickless

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

204958-000

(176-B) A One break-make

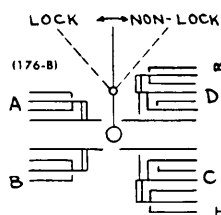
B One break-make

C One make-before-break-make

One break-make

D One make-before-break-make

One break-make



204959-000

(176-BZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

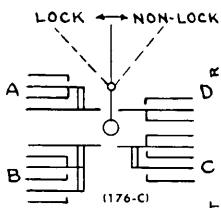
204972-000

(176-C) A One break-make

B One break-make,
One make

C One break-make,
One make

D One break-make



204973-000

(176-CZ) Same Combination-Brass Cam

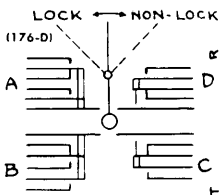
204993-000

(176-D) A One make, one
break-make

B One break-make,
One make

C One make-before-break,
One make

D One make-before-break,
One make



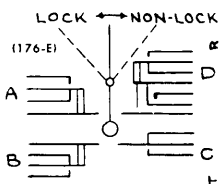
205037-000

(176-E) A One break-make

B One break-make

C One break-make

D One make-before-break-make,
One break-make



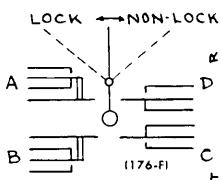
205026-000

(176-F) A One break-make

B One break-make

C One break-make

D One break-make



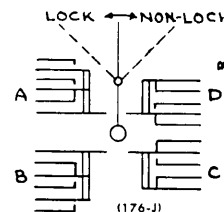
205064-000

(176-J) A One break-make,
One make

B One break-make,
One make

C One break-make,
One break

D One break-make,
One break



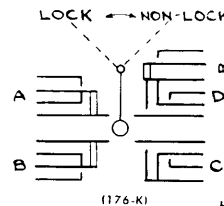
207075-000

(176-K) A One break-make

B One break-make

C One make-before-break-make

D One make-before-break-make,
One make



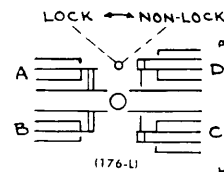
802676-000

(176-L) A One break-make

B One break-make

C One make-before-break,
One make

D One make-before-break,
One make



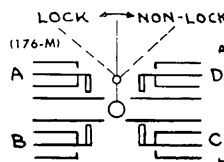
802680-000

(176-M) A One break-make

B One break-make

C One break-make

D One break-make



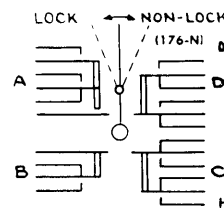
207169-000

(176-N) A One break-make,
One make

B One break-make

C Two break-makes

D Two break-makes

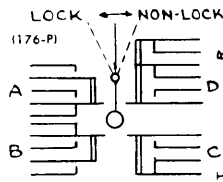


STROMBERG-CARLSON

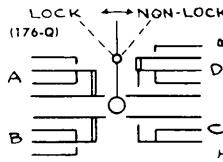
NO. 170 TYPE CAM KEYS (Cont.)
Two-Way, Locking and Non Locking, Clickless (Cont.)

Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

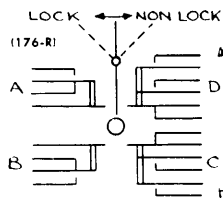
- 207202-000**
(176-P) A One break-make,
One make
B One break-make
One make
C One break, one make
D Two breaks, one make



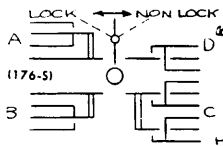
- 207219-000**
(176-Q) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One make-before-break
D One make-before-break,
One make



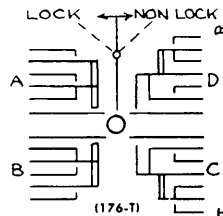
- 207663-000**
(176-R) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break, two makes
D One break, two makes



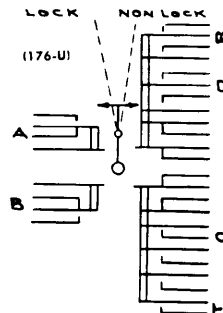
- 207800-000**
(176-S) A One break-make
B One break-make
C Two make-before-breaks
D One make-before-break



- 207806-000**
(176-T) A One break-make,
One make
B One break-make,
One make
C One make-before-break-
make, One break-make
D One make-before-break-
make, One break-make

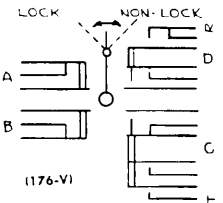


- 207823-000**
(176-U) A One break-make
B One break-make
C Two breaks, four makes
D Two breaks, four makes

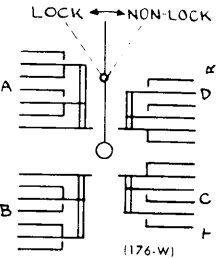


Stock and
Code No. Position Contact Description

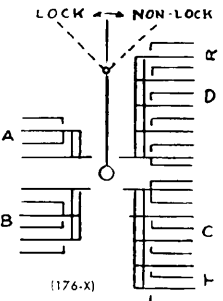
- 208136-000**
(176-V) A One break
B One break
C One make-before-break,
Two makes
D Two make-before-breaks



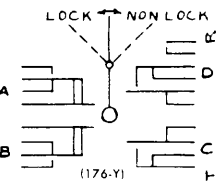
- 208519-000**
(176-W) A Two break-makes
B Two break-makes
C One break, two makes
D One break, two makes



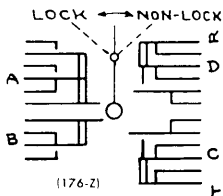
- 211040-000**
(176-X) A One break-make
B One break-make,
one make
C One break-make,
four makes
D One break-make,
four makes



- 212479-000**
(176-Y) A One break-make
B One break-make
C One break, one
make-before-break
D One break, one make-
before-break, one make

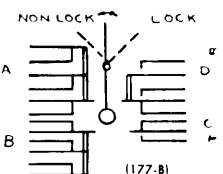


- 212844-000**
(176-Z) A One break-make,
one make
B One break-make
C One make-before-break,
One break
D One make-before-break,
One break



Two-Way, Locking and Non-Locking, Bent Handle

- 209272-000**
(177-B) A Three breaks
B Three breaks
C One break-make
D One break-make,
one make



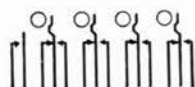
Revised 1-1-61

PARTY LINE INDICATING TYPE KEYS

No. 200 Type Key



No. 202 Key Assembly



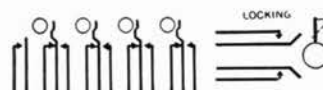
No. 202 Key Spring Combination

A four button, indicating, party line ringing key. Adapted to switchboards that are equipped with either "Manual" or "Machine Ringing" facilities. Each button has three positions—fully depressed, partially released or indicating, and fully released or normal. The spring combinations individual to each button are actuated when any button is in its "indicating position". The spring combination which is operated by the tumbler plate is actuated only when one of the buttons is in its "fully depressed" position. Each button is fully restored automatically when another button is depressed. The buttons are colored blue, red, green and black. Size of key top— $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". Depth of key from surface of escutcheon to the tips of springs— $2\frac{3}{4}$ ". Key top mounts flush with keyboard's surface and is finished in dull black. For keys on other sized mountings see table below.

No. 210 Type Key



No. 212-B Key Assembly



No. 212-B Key Spring Combinations

This is a four button, indicating, party line ringing key combined with a cam type listening key. The action of the buttons is the same as that of the No. 202 Key. Used in cord circuits which are designed for "Machine Ringing" and "Manual Listening."

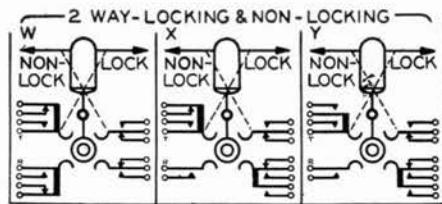
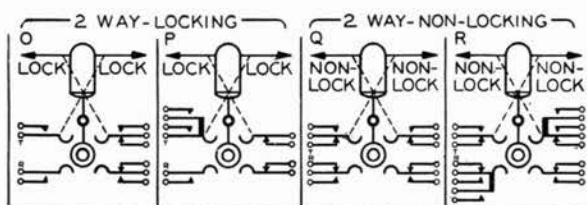
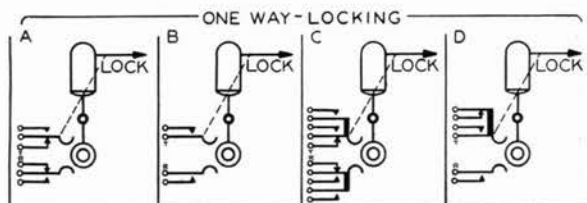
The buttons are colored blue, red, green, and black.

Size of key top— $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". Depth of key from the surface of escutcheon to the tips of the springs— $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".

These dimensions are for keys coded 210 to 214. On keys that are coded 215 to 219, the size of the key tops are $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1".

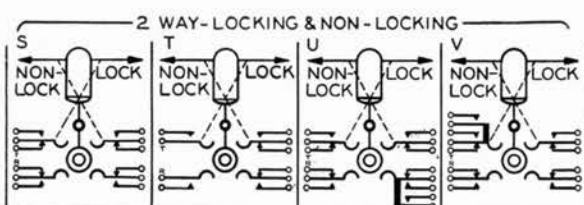
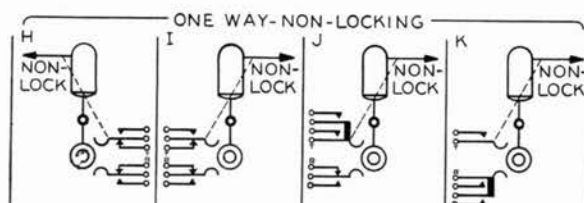
The depth of keys coded 210 to 219, as measured from the surface of the escutcheons to the tips of the springs is $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Description	No. of Cam Keys
802646-000	(202)	Four Party Indicating Key	None



Some Cam Key Combinations used with Party Line Keys
Code Nos. 210 to 259

Stock No.	Code	Description	No. of Cam Keys
—	(212-B)	Four Party, Machine Ringing Key	One



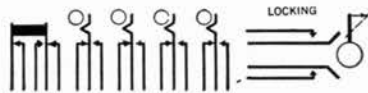
PARTY LINE INDICATING TYPE KEYS (Cont.)

No. 220 Type Key

A four button, indicating, party line ringing key with a one-way locking cam. Adapted to local common battery cord circuits which are arranged for Manual Four Party Harmonic Ringing and Manual Listening.

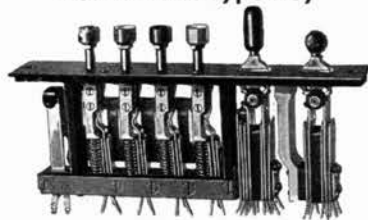
The key plungers have three positions—ringing, indicating and normal. The spring combinations individual to each button are actuated in the fully depressed position, but not until after the tumbler plate has actuated the common end springs. Both the end springs and the springs associated with a depressed button return to normal as the button is released to its indicating position. Each button remains in its indicating position until it is fully restored automatically when another button is depressed. The buttons are colored blue, red, green, and black.

Size of key top— $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". Depth of key from the surface of escutcheon to the tips of the springs— $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".



No. 222-B Key Spring Combination
Code No. 222-B Description Four Party, Manual Ringing Key No. of Cam Keys One

No. 230 WH Type Key



232-WH Key Assembly

This key consists of a four button, indicating, party line ringing key mounted with two cam keys. The action of the buttons and the spring combinations controlled by the buttons is identical with that of the No. 202 Key

Code No.	Width	Length	Esc. Stock No.
200	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13151-000
201	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13152-000
202	1"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13153-000
203	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13154-000
204	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13155-000
205	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13156-000
206	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13157-000
207	1"	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13158-000
208	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13159-000
209	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13160-000
210	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13165-000
211	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13166-000
212	1"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13167-000
213	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13168-000
214	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13169-000
215	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13170-000
216	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13171-000
217	1"	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13172-000
218	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13173-000
219	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13174-000
220	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13165-000
221	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13166-000
222	1"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13167-000
223	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13168-000
224	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13169-000
225	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13170-000
226	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13171-000

Used in universal cord circuits which are designed for the following features—Four Party "Machine Ringing", "Manual Listening", and with provision for manual toll ringing on either cord end.

Size of key top— $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". The buttons are colored blue, red, green and black.

Depth of key from surface of escutcheon to the tips of springs— $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".

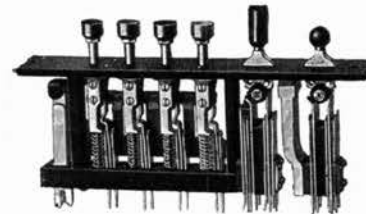
Code No.	Description	No. of Cam Keys
232-WH	Four Party, Machine Ringing Key	Two

No. 237-WH Type Key

An indicating, four button, party line key mounted with two cams. Used in universal cord circuits that are designed for—"Manual Party Line Ringing" on the calling cord end, "Manual Party Line Ringing" on the answering cord end, "Manual Toll Ringing" on either cord end and "Manual Listening" bridged across the cord circuit.

The operation of the buttons is similar to that described for the No. 222-B Key. The buttons are colored blue, red, green and black.

Size of key top— $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". Depth of key from surface of escutcheon to the tips of springs— $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".



No. 237-WH Key Assembly



No. 237-WH Key Spring Combination

Code No.	Description	No. of Cam Keys
237-WH	Four Party, Manual Ringing Key	Two

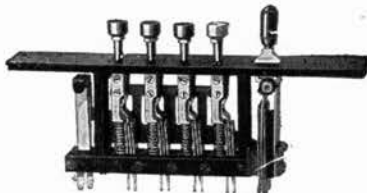
Code No.	Width	Length	Esc. Stock No.
227	1"	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13172-000
228	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13173-000
229	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13174-000
230	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13175-000
231	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13176-000
232	1"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13177-000
233	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13178-000
234	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13179-000
235	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13175-000
236	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13176-000
237	1"	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13177-000
238	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13178-000
239	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13179-000
252	1"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	12697-000
260	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13151-000
261	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13152-000
262	1"	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13153-000
263	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13154-000
264	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	13155-000
265	$1\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13156-000
266	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13157-000
267	1"	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13158-000
268	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13159-000
269	$\frac{1}{64}$ "	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	13160-000

Revised 1-1-61

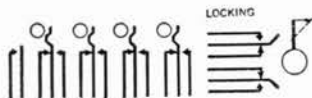
PARTY LINE INDICATING TYPE KEYS (Cont.)

No. 250 Type Key

Similar to No. 210 except that it is equipped with a locking cam key which allows ringing over both sides of lines to ground—8 Party. Position of cam indicates whether "tip" or "ring" side of line is being rung. Size of key top— $7\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1".



No. 252-A Key Assembly

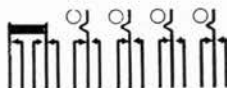


No. 252-A Key Spring Combination

Code No.	Description	No. of Cam Keys
252-A	Eight Party Master Key	One

No. 260 Type Key

This key is of the four button, indicating, party line type adapted for use as an individual, manual harmonic selective ringing push button key on local to local trunk circuits. The key plungers have three positions; ringing, indicating, and normal. The spring combinations, that are individual to each button, are actuated only in the fully depressed position and not until after the tumbler has actuated the common end springs. Both the end springs and the springs associated with a depressed button return to normal when the button is released to its indicating position. Each button remains in its indicating position until it is fully restored automatically when another button is depressed. Similar to No. 202 but has different end spring combination.



No. 262 Key Spring Combination

Code No.	Description	No. of Cam Keys
262	Four Party, Manual Ringing Key	None

No. 270 and No. 280 Type

The following numbers are assigned to party line indicating keys similar in structure and design to those previously described (see code numbers 202 to 262) with the exception that they are arranged for use with No. 340 Type cam keys and therefore are provided with key tops and escutcheons of suitable dimensions to mount properly in switchboard key-shelves.

In ordering the complete party line keys consisting of push button units and cam keys, the cam keys should be specified by their proper code numbers (see No. 340 Cam Type Keys) and the number of the party line key unit also shown.

Example:

- 1 No. 283 Party Line Key Unit
- 1 No. 342-FX Cam Key
- 1 No. 341-A Cam Key

Party Line Indicating Key Units

Code No.	Number of Cam Keys	Type of Ringing	Size of Mounting
279	2	4 Pty. Manual	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
280	1	4 Pty. Machine	$6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"
283	2	4 Pty. Machine	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
290	1	2 Pty. Machine	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
291	2	2 Pty. Machine	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
292	2	5 Pty. Harmonic	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
293	2	5 Pty. Harmonic	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ "

When the above party line indicating keys are ordered without cam keys the following code numbers should be used:

Code No.	Number of Cam Keys	Type of Ringing	Size of Mounting
277	None	4 Pty. Manual	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
281	None	4 Pty. Machine	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
285	None	2 Pty. Manual	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
289	None	2 Pty. Machine	$7\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"

Party line indicating keys and master keys are furnished with buttons of standard colors as follows:

- 4 Party Black, Green, Red, Blue
- 2 Party Red, Blue

If buttons are to be engraved complete information should be given inasmuch as plain buttons are furnished unless otherwise specified.

No. 325—326 Type

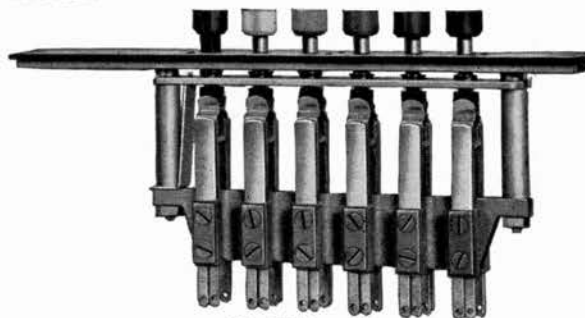
These are 5 and 6 button type master keys adapted for use as an individual master key for either five or six party line ringing. The No. 326 Key is used for six party service as all buttons are operative.

The plungers in both types of keys have two positions: normal (fully restored) and the ringing position in which the keys lock and indicate. Each button remains in the indicating (locking) position until it is automatically restored when another button is depressed. Standard buttons which are black, white, blue, red and green, can be engraved as specified at an additional charge.

Depth of key from surface of escutcheon to tips of spring—3".

Stock No.	Code	Escutcheon Length	Escutcheon Width	Number of Parties	Buttons
802677-000	(325-A)	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	5	5
49956-000	(325-B)	7"	1"	5	5
49892-000	(325-C)	$7\frac{3}{4}$ "	1"	5	5
200394-000	(325-D)	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	5	5
*203588-000	(325-E)	$7\frac{3}{4}$ "	1"	5	5
802678-000	(326-A)	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	6	6
802679-000	(326-B)	7"	1"	6	6
49893-000	(326-C)	$7\frac{3}{4}$ "	1"	6	6
200395-000	(326-D)	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	6	6
*203589-000	(326-E)	$7\frac{3}{4}$ "	1"	6	6

*The Nos. 325-E and 326-E Keys have provision in the escutcheon for mounting one cam key, which will be specified on the order.



No. 326 Type Key

PARTY LINE INDICATING TYPE KEYS (Cont.)

NO. 352 COMBINED KEY AND DROP

This compact unit consists of a combined ringing and listening key, an individual ring-back key and two ring-off drops with automatically restored shutters—all mounted on a rigid steel plate measuring $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 1\frac{1}{8}"$.

The No. 352 Key, as a unit replaces and is interchangeable with the No. 169 Type. Both keys were used on the Stromberg-Carlson No. 105 Magneto Switchboard and this, in turn, has been replaced by the new No. 125 Type which is fully described in Section B of this catalog.

No. 352 Key

Stock No.	Code	Resistance	Description
212746-000	(352-A)	500 Ohms	Double ring-off drops
212747-000	(352-B)	1000 Ohms	Double ring-off drops

Cam Key Assembly

Stock No.	Description
212744-000	Cam Key only, completely assembled

Former Keys

Many party line keys that were used in early Stromberg-Carlson switchboards can be replaced or repaired. If any such keys are not shown on these pages, our Rochester office should be consulted for information or a sample sent of the key that is needed.

INDIVIDUAL PARTY LINE RINGING KEYS

No. 310 Type Key

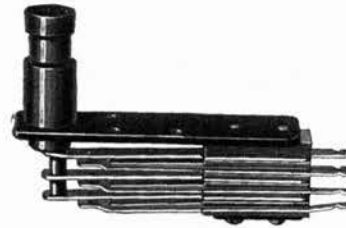


No. 310 Type Key Assembly

Stock No.	Code	Description
802490-000	(310-A)	A Super-Service Non-Locking Key with one make contact for harmonic machine ringing. Mounts under key shelf—bushing protrudes through woodwork and flush with top of key shelf. Diameter of hole— $\frac{3}{32}"$ for clearance of push button. White button—black center. Mounts with 2 Stock No. 11998-000 R.H.I.W. Screws. Specify these screws on order. Total height— $1\frac{3}{4}"$. Length of key over springs— $2\frac{1}{16}"$. Width— $\frac{3}{4}"$. Diameter of button— $\frac{5}{8}"$. Diameter of colored center— $\frac{3}{16}"$. Designed for $\frac{7}{8}"$ key shelf.
802491-000	(310-B)	Same as No. 310-A Key, except white button, red center.
—	(310-C)	Same as No. 310-A Key, except white button, blue center.
—	(310-D)	Same as No. 310-A Key, except white button, green center.
802662-000	(310-E)	Same as No. 310-A Key, has plain white button.

INDIVIDUAL PARTY LINE RINGING KEYS (Cont.)

No. 312 Type Key



No. 312 Key Assembly

Stock No.	Code	Description
802663-000	(312)	An Individual Non-Locking Push Button Order Wire Key for Super-Service Switchboards. Designed for mounting from under side of a $\frac{7}{8}"$ key shelf through a $\frac{1}{2}"$ drill hole flush with key shelf surface. Mounts with 2 Stock No. 520195-000 R.H.I.W. Screws. Specify these screws on order. Length of key over springs— $2\frac{1}{16}"$. Width— $\frac{3}{4}"$. Total height— $1\frac{1}{16}"$. Finish of button—Black. Diameter— $\frac{29}{64}"$. Same as No. 310 except Breaks one Contact.
802666-000	(315-E)	Same as No. 310 except Breaks one Contact.

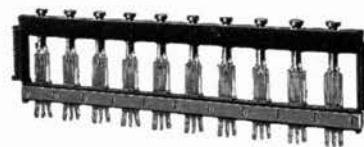
When specified engraved buttons can be furnished at an additional charge.

STRIP-MOUNTED PLUNGER TYPE KEYS

Nos. 62 and 69 Keys

These are plunger Jack Keys consisting of push buttons assembled on hard rubber strips with mounting centers the same as used for Jacks. They are furnished in non-locking (62) and locking (69) types which have the same spring combinations and are similar in all other respects.

No. 62 and No. 69 Type Keys are used in switchboards for night switching purposes and also as circuit-restoring and ringing keys. Both types mount ten keys per strip.



No. 62 Key on 122 Mounting

No. 122 Mounting

Stock No.	Code	Operation	Use
42491-000	(62)	Key Non-Locking	2 & 6 Panel Multiple Swbds.
42980-000	(69)	Key Locking	Mount same as No. 130 Jacks

No. 123 Mounting

Stock No.	Code	Operation	Use
42979-000	(62)	Key Non-Locking	3 & 8 Panel Multiple Swbds.
42981-000	(69)	Key Locking	Mount same as No. 127 Jacks

Mounting Information

Specifications	122 Mtg.	123 Mtg.
Length of Key strip overall	$11\frac{1}{8}"$	$7\frac{3}{32}"$
Length of face strip overall	$10\frac{3}{8}"$	$7\frac{19}{32}"$
Width of face strip	$\frac{1}{2}"$	$\frac{1}{2}"$
Depth—face to tip of springs	$3\frac{1}{16}"$	$3\frac{1}{16}"$
Mounting Centers	$11\frac{1}{16}"$	$8\frac{3}{8}"$
Jack Fasteners used	No. 17(2)	No. 17(2)
Jack blank for empty space	No. 52	No. 43

Revised 1-1-61

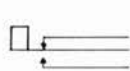
INDIVIDUAL PLUNGER KEYS

Individual Push Button Keys

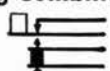


No. 303 Key

Spring Combinations



No. 303 Key
Non-Locking



No. 304 Key
Non-Locking



No. 305 Key
Non-Locking

Stock No.	Code	Use
802659-000	(303)	Key Magneto Telephones and Desk Set Boxes, for ringing central.
802660-000	(304)	Key Magneto telephones for shorting lines in connection with Non-Interfering Ringing.
802661-000	(305)	Key No. 844 Lineman's Magneto Test Set.

Each of the above push button keys has a different spring combination but in other respects they are the same.

Push Type and Twist Type Keys



No. 334 Key



No. 338 Key

Individual Push Type Plunger Keys Nos. 334, 335 and Nos. 336, 337

These Keys are available in both locking and non-locking types and designed for mounting on either $\frac{7}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{2}$ " panels. The plungers are black with plain buttons but, when specified, engraved letters can be added to meet circuit requirements. Spring contacts, method of mounting and operating features are indicated by letters affixed to the code numbers of Nos. 334, 335 and Nos. 336, 337 Type Keys.

Individual Twist Type Plunger Keys Nos. 338 and 339

Twist type keys and push type keys are the same with the exception of the plungers. All twist keys are locking. Plain black buttons are standard but red, white or brown can be furnished and engraved letters added when specified.

Individual Push Type Plunger Keys

Mounts on $\frac{7}{8}$ " Panel Stock No.	Panel Code		Mounts on $\frac{1}{2}$ " Panel Stock No.	Panel Code
49506-000	(334-A)	Locking	49512-000	(335-A)
49507-000	(334-B)	Locking	49513-000	(335-B)
49508-000	(334-C)	Locking	49514-000	(335-C)
49509-000	(334-D)	Locking	49515-000	(335-D)
49510-000	(334-E)	Locking	49516-000	(335-E)
49511-000	(334-H)	Locking	49517-000	(335-H)
Mounts on $\frac{7}{8}$ " Panel Stock No.	Panel Code		Mounts on $\frac{1}{2}$ " Panel Stock No.	Panel Code
49518-000	(336-A)	Non-Locking	49524-000	(337-A)
49519-000	(336-B)	Non-Locking	49525-000	(337-B)
49520-000	(336-C)	Non-Locking	49526-000	(337-C)
49521-000	(336-D)	Non-Locking	49527-000	(337-D)
49522-000	(336-E)	Non-Locking	49528-000	(337-E)
		Non-Locking	21312-000	(337-G)
49523-000	(336-H)	Non-Locking	49529-000	(337-H)
-----	-----	Non-Locking	211082-000	(337-J)
-----	-----	Non-Locking	211083-000	(337-K)
-----	-----	Non-Locking	211132-000	(337-L)
211158-000	(336-M)	Non-Locking	219369-000	(337-M)

Individual Twist Type Plunger Keys

Mounts on $\frac{7}{8}$ " Panel Stock No.	Panel Code		Mounts on $\frac{1}{2}$ " Panel Stock No.	Panel Code
49530-000	(338-A)	Locking	49536-000	(339-A)
49531-000	(338-B)	Locking	49537-000	(339-B)
49532-000	(338-C)	Locking	49538-000	(339-C)
49533-000	(338-D)	Locking	49539-000	(339-D)
49534-000	(338-E)	Locking	49540-000	(339-E)
216548-000	(338-F)	Locking	-----	-----
201122-000	(338-G)	Locking	49541-000	(339-H)
49535-000	(338-H)	Locking	209018-000	(339-J)
-----	-----	Locking	211740-000	(339-L)
-----	-----	Locking	212699-000	(339-M)
-----	-----	Locking	211760-000	(339-N)
-----	-----	Locking	211947-000	(339-P)
-----	-----	Locking	213104-000	(339-Q)
-----	-----	Locking	213722-000	(339-R)

- A. Two make contacts
- B. Two break contacts
- C. Two break-make contacts
- D. Two make-before-break contacts
- E. Two double make contacts
- G. Three breaks and one make contacts
- H. Four single make contacts
- J. Two break-makes and two makes
- K. Two break-makes, one make and one break
- L. Two break-makes, one break, and two makes
- M. Four break-makes
- N. Three break-makes, two breaks
- P. Four makes and two breaks
- Q. Two breaks, two break-makes, one make-before-break

The Nos. 336 and 337 Non-Locking Push Type are generally similar to the Nos. 334 and 335 Locking Push Type Keys, except that they have rollers on the actuating springs.

The Nos. 338 and 339 Twist Type are furnished only as locking keys and used in night alarm, battery and generator circuits.

Former Push Type Plunger Keys

Code	Key	Operation	Replaced by
No. 34	Key	Non-Locking	Nos. 336, 337
No. 119	Key	Locking	Nos. 334, 335
No. 300	Key	Non-Locking	Nos. 336, 337
No. 301	Key	Locking	Nos. 334, 335

KEY MOUNTINGS

The following Key Mountings are designed to be used with Stromberg-Carlson Keys. They are furnished in three designs—for surface keyboard mounting, for flush keyboard mounting, and for switchboard face mounting.

Surface Keyboard Type

These Key Mountings are generally mounted with two No. 5502 Oval Head Wood Screws on the surface of keyboards. They mount one cam key each. Finish—black enamel.



No. 55

Surface Key Mounting

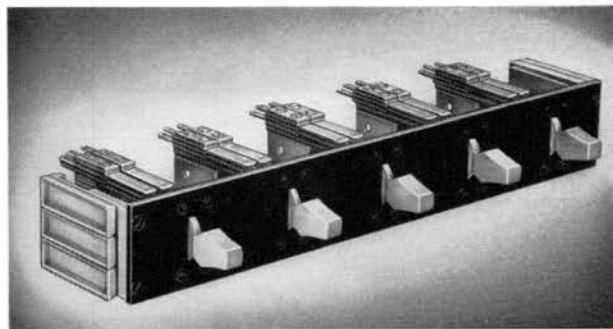
Stock No.	Code No.	No. of Keys	Face Length	Face Width	Mounting Centers
†801264-000	(55)	1 No. 175	2 3/4"	3/4"	2 3/8"
†801270-000	(66)	1 No. 170	2 5/8"	3/4"	1 7/8"
801332-000	(132)	*1 No. 340 or 170	2 3/4"	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
801333-000	(133)	*1 No. 340 or 170	2 5/8"	1 5/8"	1.880"

†No. 55 and No. 66 will not mount No. 340 Type Keys.

*Note: 340 Type Keys are no longer manufactured.

Flush Keyboard Type

These Mountings have steel tops covered with dull finished phenolic material and mount flush with the keyboard surface. Each mounting uses 2 Stock No. 12908-000 screws and 2 Stock No. 12672-000 clamps for key frame mounting. Finish dull black, except those marked*, which are suntan.



No. 104 Switchboard Face Key Mounting

Flush Keyboard Mountings For No. 170 or 340 Type Keys

Stock No.	Code No.	No. of Keys	Face Length	Face Width	Mounting Centers
801285-000	(82)	1	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
801286-000	(83)	2	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
801287-000	(84)	3	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
207331-000	(88)	1	5 1/2"	1"	5 1/8"
207332-000	(89)	2	5 1/2"	1"	5 1/8"
207333-000	(90)	3	5 1/2"	1"	5 1/8"
801295-000	(92)	1	5 1/2"	1 1/8"	5 1/8"
801296-000	(93)	2	5 1/2"	1 1/8"	5 1/8"
801297-000	(94)	3	5 1/2"	1 1/8"	5 1/8"
801298-000	(95)	1	2 3/4"	1 1/8"	2 3/8"
801311-000	(111)	1	6 1/2"	1 1/8"	6 1/8"
801312-000	(112)	2	6 1/2"	1 1/8"	6 1/8"
801313-000	(113)	3	6 1/2"	1 1/8"	6 1/8"
801314-000	(114)	1	7 1/4"	1 1/8"	6 1/8"
801315-000	(115)	2	7 1/4"	1 1/8"	6 1/8"
801316-000	(116)	3	7 1/4"	1 1/8"	6 1/8"
†801319-000	(119)	3	5 1/2"	3/4"	5 1/8"
801321-000	(121)	1	2 3/4"	1"	2 3/8"
801325-000	(125)	1	7"	1"	6 1/2"
801326-000	(126)	2	7"	1"	6 1/2"
801327-000	(127)	3	7"	1"	6 1/2"
*801328-000	(128)	1	5 1/2"	1"	5"
*801329-000	(129)	2	5 1/2"	1"	5"
*801330-000	(130)	3	5 1/2"	1"	5"
*801331-000	(131)	3	5 1/2"	7/8"	5"
801334-000	(134)	1	5 1/2"	1"	5 1/8"
*205649-000	(138)	1	5 1/2"	7/8"	5 1/8"
*205650-000	(139)	2	5 1/2"	7/8"	5 1/8"
203773-000	(150)	2	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
203774-000	(151)	2	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
203775-000	(152)	1	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
203776-000	(153)	3	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
206771-000	(154)	1	7"	1"	6 3/8"
206772-000	(155)	2	7"	1"	6 3/8"
206773-000	(156)	3	7"	1"	6 3/8"
206774-000	(157)	2	7"	1"	6 3/8"
205651-000	(158)	1	2 3/4"	7/8"	2 3/8"
205652-000	(159)	1	6.496"	.999"	6 1/8"
205653-000	(160)	2	6.496"	.999"	6 1/8"
205654-000	(161)	3	6.496"	.999"	6 1/8"
208444-000	(164)	1	6 1/2"	1"	6 1/8"
208655-000	(165)	1	3 3/8"	1"	3 3/8"
208656-000	(166)	2	3 3/8"	1"	3 3/8"

Mountings Nos. 150 through 157 have clear escutcheons.

*These Key Mountings have Suntan finish escutcheons and use Phillips head brass screws for face mounting.

†No. 119 will mount No. 170 Type Keys only.

Switchboard Face Mounting Type

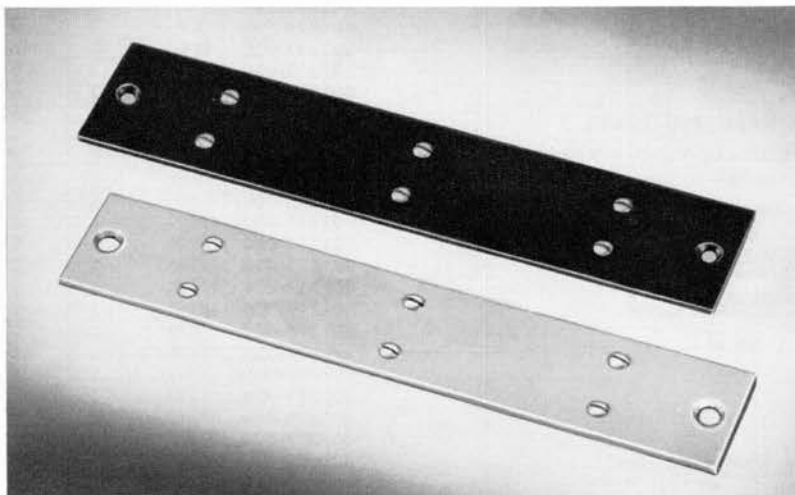
These Key Mountings mount similarly to jacks and lamps in the faces of switchboards. They are held in place by No. 17 Jack Fasteners. Finished in black enamel.

Stock No.	Code No.	No. of Keys	Face Length	Face Width	Mounting Centers
801294-000	(91)	10	10 3/8"	1 1/2"	11 1/16"
801304-000	(104)	5	10 3/8"	2"	11 1/16"
801320-000	(120)	10	10 3/8"	1 1/2"	11 1/16"
204950-000	(162)	10	11 23/32"	1 3/4"	10 5/16"
205047-000	(163)	15	17 13/16"	2"	

Revised 1-1-61

KEY BLANKS

The Stromberg-Carlson key blanks may be of formica or steel and are available in various finishes. In ordering, the type of key being replaced should be specified by its proper code number.



Stock No.	Code	Used in place of	Mounting Center	Size	Finish
3222-000	(7)	No. 16, 25 & 170 key		1 3/8" lg x 4 1/4" wd	dead black
12986-000	(68)	No. 170 key	6-1/10"	6 1/2" lg x 1" wd	dull black
12987-000	(69)	No. 191 key	6 1/6"	6 1/2" lg x 1/2" wd	dull black
12988-000	(70)	No. 170 key	6 1/6"	6 1/2" lg x 3/4" wd	dull black
12989-000	(71)	No. 190 key	5 1/6"	5 1/2" lg x 1/2" wd	dull black
207334-000	(72)	No. 170 key	5 1/6"	5 1/2" lg x 1" wd	dull black
12234-000	(77)	No. 170 key	6 1/6"	6 1/2" lg x 1 1/8" wd	dull black
13235-000	(78)	No. 170 key	5 1/6"	5 1/2" lg x 3/4" wd	dull black
13236-000	(79)	No. 170 key	5 1/6"	5 1/2" lg x 1 1/8" wd	dull black
206767-000	(80)	No. 170 key	2 3/8"	2 3/4" lg x 1 1/8" wd	dull black
206768-000	(81)	No. 170 key	2 3/8"	2 3/4" lg x 1" wd	dull black
13439-000	(83)	No. 170 or 340 key	6 13/16"	7 1/4" lg x 1 1/8" wd	dull black
27255-000	(84)	No. 325 & 326 B key	6 3/16"	7" lg x 1" wd	dull black
207335-000	(85)	No. 170 key	5 1/6"	5 1/2" lg x 1" wd	sun-tan
207336-000	(86)	No. 170 key	5 1/6"	5 1/2" lg x 7/8" wd	sun-tan
32132-000	(87)	No. 170 or 340 key	2 3/8"	2 3/4" lg x 1 5/16" wd	black
33992-000	(88)	No. 170 or 340 key	1.880"	2 5/16" lg x 1 5/16" wd	black
206770-000	(94)	No. 170 or 340 key	6.562"	7" lg x 1" wd	clear
205655-000	(95)	No. 170 or 340 key	2.312"	2 3/4" lg x 7/8" wd	black
205451-000	(96)	No. 170 or 340 key	6.062"	6 1/2" lg x 1" wd	black
208657-000	(97)	No. 170 key	3 3/8"	3 13/16" lg x 1" wd	black
208658-000	(98)	No. 170 key	3 3/8"	3 13/16" lg x 1 1/8" wd	black



No. 69—Key Blank



No. 77—Key Blank



No. 83—Key Blank

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 13 KEY BOX



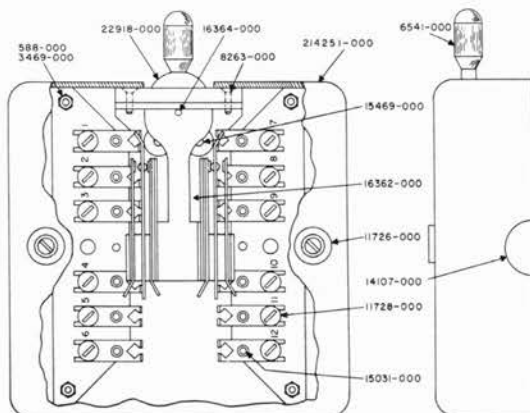
No. 13 Key Box

The Stromberg-Carlson No. 13 Key Box is another revenue producer for the operating company. It makes possible better and additional telephone service, and is particularly useful in

- A. Aiding Extension Telephone Service.
- B. Grouping of Telephone Lines for Secretarial Supervision.
- C. Operating Call Signals.
- D. Tying Low Voltage Circuits Together.
- E. Switching Loud Speakers in Paging Service.
- F. Sending Code Signals in No. 2-6 Systems.

The No. 13 Key Box is made of pressed steel in a dull black finish. It is designed for mounting on the side or end of a desk or table. Each Key Box is equipped with one cam type Key.

All key springs are wired to screw terminals in such a manner that various wiring combinations can readily be made. Dimension—4¼" x 3⅞" x 1⅞".



Line Drawing showing arrangement of Terminals and Key. In No. 13 Key Box Assembly Part Numbers are also shown.

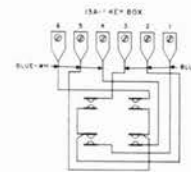
No. 216780-000 Key Box (Less Key and Wiring)

When keys other than those shown in the following codes are required, they may be selected from those listed under "Cam Keys." These keys may be mounted in the (216780-000) Key Box (less key and wiring). Twelve terminals are provided within each Key box.

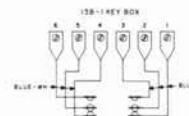
Stock No.	Code	Equipped with	Description
216770-000	(13-1)	173-N Key	2-Way, Locking-Locking
216771-000	(13A-1)	173-Q Key	2-Way, Locking-Locking
216772-000	(13B-1)	170-D Key	1-Way, Locking
216773-000	(13C-1)	171-D Key	1-Way, Non-Locking
216774-000	(13D-1)	170-G Key	1-Way, Locking
216775-000	(13E-1)	173-N Key	2-Way, Locking-Locking
216776-000	(13F-1)	173-U Key	2-Way, Locking-Locking
216777-000	(13FA-1)	173-H Key	2-Way, Locking-Locking
*216778-000	(13G-1)	175-B Key	1-Way, 3 position lock'g
216779-000	(13H-1)	171-C Key	1-Way, Non-Locking

*No. 175-B Key, used in the No. 13G-1 Key Box, has a tilted handle. All other keys have straight handles.

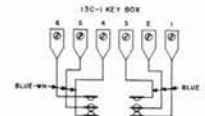
Typical Wiring Diagrams of No. 13 Type Key Boxes



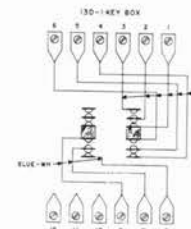
With No. 173-Q Locking Key



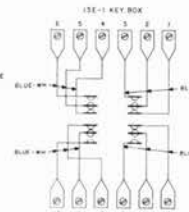
With No. 170-D Locking Key



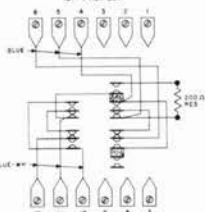
With No. 171-D Non-Locking Key



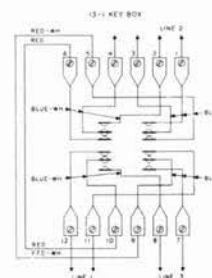
With No. 170-G Locking Key



With No. 173-N Locking Key



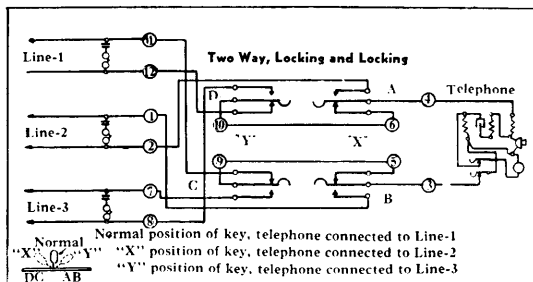
With No. 173-U Locking Key



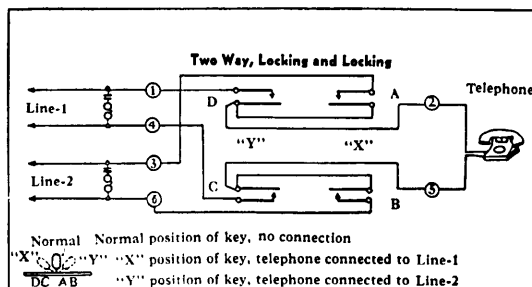
Wiring Diagram No. 13 Key Box

With No. 173-N Locking Key

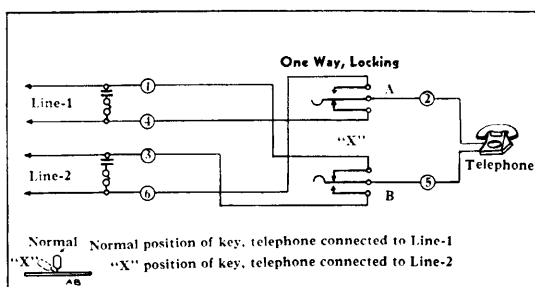
TYPICAL NO. 13 KEY BOX APPLICATIONS



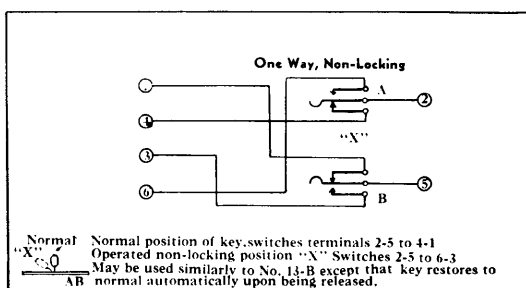
No. 13-1



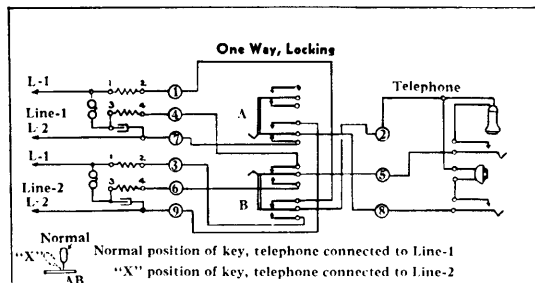
No. 13A-1



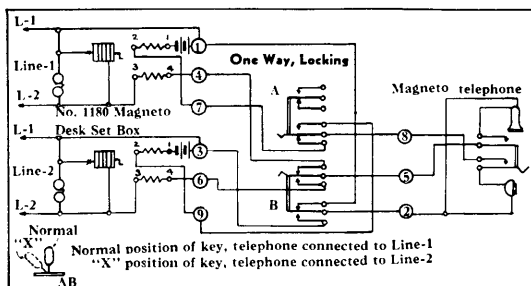
No. 13B-1



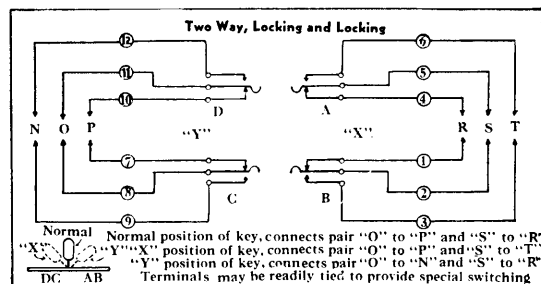
No. 13C-1



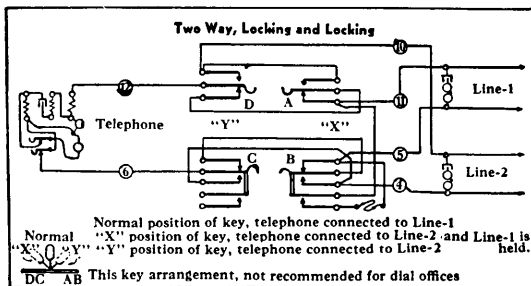
No. 13D-1 Fig. 1



No. 13D-1 Fig. 2



No. 13E-1



No. 13FA-1

CARD FRAMES

Stock No.	Code	Use	Description
801350-000	(2)	Mounts subscriber's number on No. 7 Type Transmitter.	Construction — Steel, black enameled frame holding white bristol-board with transparent celluloid protector. Length— $2\frac{15}{32}$ " Width— $2\frac{29}{32}$ "
801351-000	(3)	Mounts operator's instruction cards on No. 101 PBX Switchboards and on toll boards.	Construction — Brass frame with japanned semi-gloss black finish, holding card with glass protector. Length— $3\frac{3}{4}$ " Width— $2\frac{11}{16}$ "



No. 2 Card Frame

Stock No.	Code	Use
801352-000	(4)	Card Frame used on 1201, 1232-3-4, and 1532-3-4 suspended type Handset Telephones.
24557-000	—	Card Frame used on 1197 Handset Telephones.

LAMPS—SWITCHBOARD

Stromberg-Carlson tipless lamps have a service record which justifies their reputation for being dependable and economical under actual operating conditions.

Their use is not limited as these lamps will fit any standard lamp socket in telephone service.

The over-all length is $1\frac{23}{32}$ " and diameter 0.300". Put up in standard packages of 100 lamps but smaller quantities may be ordered.

Important Advantages

Tungsten filaments clamped to the lead-in wires.

Filament supports of highly heat-resistant material are embedded in the stem.

Base consists of two metal contact pieces on either side of a plastic insulator of extremely high dielectric strength.

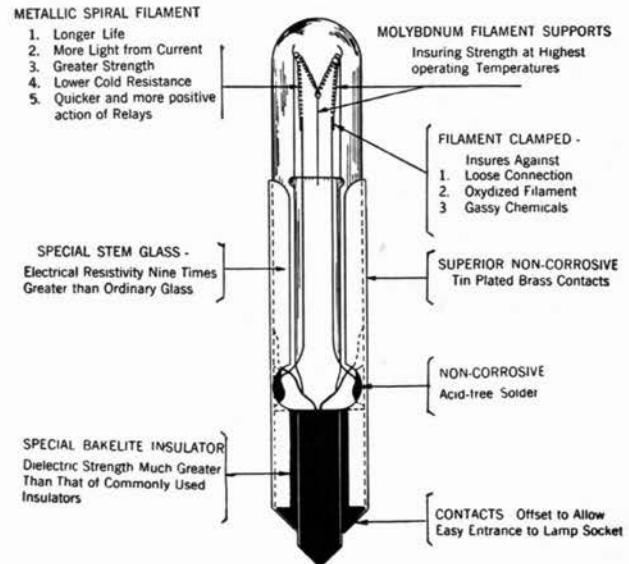
Long life and low current consumption is enhanced by using special stem glass that is nine times more resistant to heat than ordinary glass.

The use of acid-free solder and special plating of contacts maintains solid electrical contacts for years.

The elapsed time between hot and cold resistance of one-fifth of a second is practically negligible.

Operation through a maximum range of voltage with minimum fluctuation of signal value.

The filament is mounted near the end of the bulb to obtain maximum end-on candle power at the tip of the lamp.



Stromberg-Carlson Telephones Switchboard Lamp

Ordering Data and Characteristics

Stock No.	Code	Voltage	Current Consumption Amperes		Approximate Ohms, Cold Resistance	Min. *End Foot Candle Power
			Min.	Max.		
801363-000	(4-A)	4	.170	.210	2.0	150
801364-000	(6-A)	6	.120	.160	4.5	200
801365-000	(8-A)	8	.080	.100	9.0	75
801366-000	(12-A)	12	.090	.110	12	110
801367-000	(16-A)	16	.090	.110	16	130
801368-000	(18-A)	18	.035	.050	46	150
801369-000	(24-B)	24	.035	.050	61	200
801370-000	(24-C)	24	.060	.085	33	750
209569-000	(24-H)	24	.018	.033	135	75
801371-000	(30-B)	30	.090	.110	30	500
801372-000	(44-A)	44	.060	.085	61	650
801374-000	(48-B)	48	.090	.110	48	360
42201-000	(48-C)	48	.032	.038	160	200
201737-000	(48-D)	48	.012	.021	410	30
801375-000	(55-C)	55	.045	.055	109	500
45271-000	(60-A)	60	.045	.055	120	500

*E.F.C. is the candle power at a distance of one foot from the tip of the lamp.

24 volt lamps may be used on voltage 18-28; 44 volt lamps on voltage 36-48.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

LAMP CAPS

Stromberg-Carlson Lamp Caps are built to combine neatness with durability—the lenses are made of specially annealed glass to resist breakage from impact with plugs, and are mounted in bushings made from seamless metal tubing which is later spun over to retain the lenses—other end of shank is slotted for close fitting in lamp socket.

No. 23 Pilot Type



No. 23 Pilot
Lamp Cap

A pilot lamp cap used on common battery multiple, non-multiple, and PBX Switchboards. Designed for use with the No. 9 Individual Lamp Socket. This lamp cap is equipped with an attractive sand-blasted lens. Maximum diameter of face— $\frac{5}{16}$ " , Diameter of shank is 0.811" , fits $\frac{13}{16}$ " hole.

Stock No.	Code	Color	Lens Finish	Glass Description
801388-000	(23-A)	White	Glossy	Translucent
801389-000	(23-B)	Red	Sanded	Translucent
801390-000	(23-C)	Green	Sanded	Translucent
801391-000	(23-D)	Amber	Sanded	Translucent
207824-000	(23-E)	Red	Glossy	Translucent
207825-000	(23-F)	Clear	None	Transparent
207826-000	(23-G)	Red	Glossy	Translucent
207827-000	(23-H)	Clear	None	Transparent
209428-000	(23-J)	Red	Glossy	Translucent

No. 27 Supervisory Type

A Supervisory Lamp Cap associated with trunk circuits, with cord circuits, and with miscellaneous circuits where caps are not required to be numbered. Designed for use with the No. 12 Lamp Socket on the keyboard and the No. 121 Lamp Socket on Nos. 79, 80, 81 or 82 Mounting in the switchboard face. This lamp cap is equipped with a non-breakable opal. Maximum diameter of face— $\frac{3}{8}$ " , Diameter of shank—0.340" , fits $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole.

Stock No.	Code	Color	Lens Finish	Glass Description
801392-000	(27-A)	White	Glossy	Cloudy
801393-000	(27-B)	Red	Sanded	Clear
801394-000	(27-C)	Green	Sanded	Clear
801395-000	(27-D)	Transparent	Glossy	Clear
801396-000	(27-E)	White	Glossy	Cloudy, Red when lighted



No. 27 Supervisory



No. 29 Line

No. 29 Line Type

Associated with line lamp sockets in 20 per strip mounting on eight panel multiple switchboards. Designed for use with the No. 121 Lamp Socket on No. 83 Mounting only. Equipped with a non-breakable lens. No. 29-A only provided with removable number disc which is held in place by an invisible ring. Disc numbered as specified. Maximum diameter of face— $\frac{3}{8}$ " , Diameter of shank—0.320" , fits a $\frac{5}{16}$ " hole.

Stock No.	Code	Color	Lens Finish	Glass Description
801400-000	(29-A)	Trans- parent	Glossy	Clear, number disc
801401-000	(29-B)	Red	Sanded	Clear
801402-000	(29-C)	Green	Sanded	Clear
801403-000	(29-D)	White	Glossy	Cloudy
801404-000	(29-E)	White	Glossy	Cloudy with • Symbol
801405-000	(29-F)	White	Glossy	Cloudy with + Symbol
801406-000	(29-G)	White	Glossy	Cloudy with I Symbol

No. 30 Line Type

A lamp cap used on PBX and Multiple Switchboards over line lamps. Designed for use with the No. 121 Lamp Socket on Nos. 79, 80, 81, 82, or 89 Mountings. Equipped with a non-breakable lens. No. 30-A and 30-L only provided with removable paper number disc which is held in place by an invisible ring. Disc numbered as specified. Diameter of face— $\frac{3}{8}$ " , Diameter of shank—0.340" , fits a $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole.

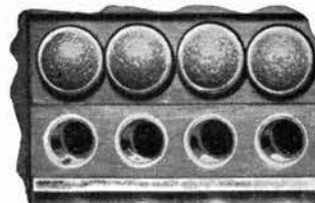


No. 30 Line

Stock No.	Code	Color	Lens Finish	Glass Description
801407-000	(30-A)	Trans- parent	Glossy	Clear, number disc
801408-000	(30-D)	White	Glossy	Cloudy with • Symbol
801409-000	(30-J)	White	Glossy	Cloudy with + Symbol
801410-000	(30-K)	White	Glossy	Cloudy with I Symbol
801411-000	(30-L)	Transparent	Flat lens	with number disc.



No. 30-D No. 30-J No. 30-K
Lamp Caps



No. 30 Line Type, Mounted and
associated with line jacks

No. 31 Supervisory Type

Standard lamp cap used with both trunk and cord circuits on PBX and Multiple Switchboards. Designed for use with the No. 13 Lamp Socket only. Equipped with a non-breakable lens. Maximum diameter of face— $\frac{1}{2}$ " , Diameter of shank—0.343" , fits $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole.



No. 31 Supervisory
Lamp Caps

Stock No.	Code	Color	Lens Finish	Glass Description
801412-000	(31-A)	White	Glossy	Translucent
801413-000	(31-B)	Red	Sanded	Translucent
801414-000	(31-C)	Green	Sanded	Translucent
207177-000	(31-D)	Clear	None	Transparent

STROMBERG-CARLSON

LAMP SOCKETS

Stromberg-Carlson Lamp Sockets are furnished in two types: those for mounting individually and those for mounting in strips. Both of these types are provided with all metal frames so as to readily distribute and radiate the heat generated by the lamps. Every Stromberg-Carlson Lamp Socket with the exception of Code Nos. 10, 11, and 14, takes a standard switchboard lamp and lamp cap. Code Nos. 10, 11, and 14 Lamp Sockets take Edison Base Lamps.

Lamp Sockets which are mounted in strips for use in the face of switchboard align with jacks having the same type of mounting.

Mounting screws, fasteners, lamps and lamp caps are not included with the lamp sockets, but should be ordered separately.

Individual Lamp Sockets Pilot Type

For pilot lamp service on PBX and Multiple Switchboards. Used with standard switchboard lamps and the No. 23 Lamp Cap. Mounts on the face of the switchboard in any standard panel with two No. 6176 Wood Screws. Consists of steel frame with brass head for lamp cap; equipped with insulating fiber tubing and nickel silver springs. Length overall— $2\frac{15}{16}$ ". Diameter of head— $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Diameter of sleeve— $\frac{7}{16}$ ".



No. 9 Lamp Sockets

Stock No.	Code	Used with
801417-000	(9)	Lamp Socket No. 23 Lamp Cap (Pilot)

No. 12 Supervisory Type

Used on PBX and Multiple Switchboards for supervisory lamp service. Consists of a steel frame with a fiber tubing for insulating purposes and nickel-silver springs. Mounts from the under surface of any standard— $\frac{7}{8}$ " key shelf with one No. 4 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " R.H.I.W. Screw. Takes standard switchboard lamp and the No. 27 Lamp Cap. Length over springs— $2\frac{7}{16}$ ". Diameter of sleeve— $\frac{7}{16}$ ". Mounting lug— $\frac{11}{16}$ " from face.



No. 12 Lamp Socket

Stock No.	Code	Used with
801420-000	(12)	Lamp Socket No. 27 Lamp Cap (Supervisory) Replaced by No. 13 on all new work

No. 13 Supervisory Type

A standard lamp socket for cord circuits and supervisory lamp service. Replaces the No. 12 and used on all new work. Used on PBX, Multiple, and Super-Service Switchboards. Consists of a steel frame with a fiber tubing, for insulating purposes, and nickel-silver springs. Mounts from the under surface of any standard— $\frac{7}{8}$ " panel with one No. 4 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " R. H. I. W. Screw.

Takes standard switchboard lamp and the No. 31 Lamp Cap. Length over springs— $2\frac{29}{32}$ ". Diameter of sleeve— $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Mounting lug— $\frac{27}{32}$ " from face.



No. 13 Lamp Socket

Stock No.	Code	Used with
801421-000	(13)	Lamp Socket No. 31 Lamp Cap (Supervisory)

Generator Protection Type

Mounted lamp sockets designed to take resistance lamps for generator protection, used in multiple switchboards where party ringing service is required. Strip fastened to the roof of the switchboard with four No. 10 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " R.H.I.W. Screws. Consists of a white shellacked maple mounting strip equipped with Porcelain Edison Base Lamp Sockets, No. 4 Cord Terminals and steel supports for mounting.

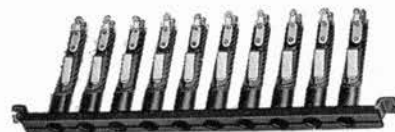


No. 10 Lamp Socket

Stock No.	Code	No. of Sockets	Used with
801418-000	(10)	Lamp Socket 4	Edison base lamps
801419-000	(11)	Lamp Socket 5	Edison base lamps
801422-000	(14)	Lamp Socket 6	Edison base lamps

Face Strip Type

No. 121 Lamp Sockets with mountings 59, 60, 61 and 67 were used on Stromberg-Carlson Switchboards made previous to 1917. Used only on additions to old S-C installations on two, three, four, and six panel multiple sections in connection with the No. 109 Type Jack. Takes standard switchboard lamp and No. 30 Individual Lamp Cap. Consists of face plate, mounting extensions, and sleeve sockets—all made of steel with black enamel finish. Equipped with nickel-silver springs. Sleeve socket insulated from springs with black tubular sheet fiber.



No. 121 Lamp Socket on 67 Mounting

Length of face— $10\frac{15}{32}$ ", Overall length— $11\frac{15}{32}$ ", Width of face— $\frac{1}{2}$ ", Mounting Centers— $10\frac{15}{16}$ ", Jack Fasteners—No. 15.
No. 67 Mtg. only—length of face $7\frac{37}{64}$ ", Mounting Center— $8\frac{15}{64}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Mtg.	No. of Sockets	Description
801430-000	(121)	59 Mtg.	5	Plain face
801431-000	(121)	60 Mtg.	10	Plain face
801432-000	(121)	61 Mtg.	20	Plain face
801433-000	(121)	67 Mtg.	10	Plain face

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

LAMP SOCKETS (Cont.)

Face Strip Type (Cont.)

No. 121 is a Standard Lamp Socket for two, three, four and six panel associated multiple and PBX Switchboards. Used in connection with the No. 130 Type Jacks and mounts the same. Replaces Garford Type. Takes standard switchboard lamp and No. 27 or No. 30 Individual Lamp Cap. Consists of a face plate, lugs, and sleeve sockets—all made of steel with black enamel finish. Equipped with nickel-silver springs. Sleeve sockets insulated from springs with black tubular sheet fiber.



No. 121 Lamp Socket on 80 Mounting

Length of face— $10\frac{3}{8}$ " , Overall length— $10\frac{3}{4}$ " , Width of face— $\frac{1}{2}$ " , Mounting Centers— $11\frac{1}{16}$ " , Jack Fastener—No. 17.

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	No. of Sockets	Description
801424-000	(121)	80	10	*Plain Face
801425-000	(121)	81	20	+Plain Face

*Can also be drilled for No. 26 Lamp Cap when specified.
+Can also be drilled for No. 25 Lamp Cap when specified.

No. 121 Eight Panel Multiple Switchboard Lamp Socket, used in connection with No. 127 Type Jacks. Replaces Garford Type. Takes standard switchboard lamp, and the No. 30 Individual Lamp Cap. Similar to the No. 80 Mounting only shorter.

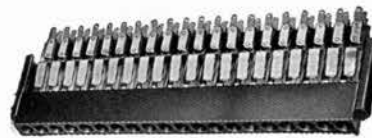
Length of face— $7\frac{19}{32}$ " , Overall length— $7\frac{31}{32}$ " , Width of face— $\frac{1}{2}$ " , Mounting Centers— $8\frac{3}{8}$ " , Jack Fastener—No. 17.

Stock No.	Code	Mountings	No. of Sockets	Lamp Caps
801429-000	(121)	Lamp Socket Strip	*89	10 No. 30

*No. 89 replaces No. 82 on new work.

Lamp sockets on above mountings are also drilled for No. 24 Twin Type Lamp Caps.

No. 121 Eight Panel Multiple Switchboard Lamp Socket used on all new work in connection with the No. 127 Type Jack. Takes standard switchboard lamp, and the No. 29 Individual Lamp Cap. Consists of black molded face strip with satin finish on face, sheet steel frame for mounting the springs, and the two end lugs. Equipped with nickel-silver springs.



No. 121 Lamp Socket on 83 Mounting

Length of face— $7\frac{19}{32}$ " , Overall length— $7\frac{31}{32}$ " , Width of face— $\frac{1}{2}$ " , Mounting Centers— $8\frac{3}{8}$ " , Jack Fastener—No. 17.

Stock No.	Code	Mtgs.	No. of Sockets	Description
801440-000	(121)	Lamp Socket Strip	91 10	Plain face
801427-000	(121)	Lamp Socket Strip	83 20	Plain face
801439-000	(121)	Lamp Socket Strip	92 20	Takes No. 26 Designation Strip

NUMBER PLATES



No. 13 Number Plate



No. 19-A Number Plate

Number Plates—used on jack stiles to designate subscriber's multiple; on plug boards to designate cord circuits; on key-boards to designate keys; and on power boards to designate switches.

7005-000	(13)	A round number plate, used on wood drop mounting panels, keyboards, terminal strips, etc. Consists of white opaque celluloid engraved with black figures— $\frac{1}{8}$ " high. Mounts flush—drive fit.
9573-000	(17)	Diameter— $\frac{1}{4}$ " . Thickness— $\frac{3}{16}$ " . Round number plate used on plug boards and keyboards, associated principally with the No. 310-E Key on Super-Service Switchboards. White, opaque, plain or engraved with figures or letters— $\frac{3}{16}$ " high. Mounts flush—drive fit. Diameter— $\frac{7}{16}$ " . Thickness— $\frac{5}{16}$ " . Same as No. 17 except Black.
15373-000	(17-A)	Same as No. 17 except Black.
15374-000	(17-B)	Same as No. 17 except Red.
15375-000	(17-C)	Same as No. 17 except Blue.
15376-000	(17-D)	Same as No. 17 except Green.
13062-000	(19-A)	Square number plate used on multiple finishing stiles. Consists of black with white engraved figures—style to be specified. Three figures or less— $\frac{7}{32}$ " high, four or more $\frac{9}{64}$ " . Mounts with 2 Stock No. 12910-000 O.H.M. Screws. Size— $\frac{11}{16}$ " square. Thickness— $\frac{7}{64}$ " .
13063-000	(19-B)	Same as No. 19-A except Red.

OPERATOR'S TELEPHONE SETS

No. 52AW Operator's Headset Assembly



No. 52AW Operator's Telephone Set

The No. 52AW operator's headset assembly is lightweight, compact, comfortable to wear and easily adjustable. The molded receiver and transmitter housings are connected by a stainless steel adjustable boom. The headband is of high-grade spring steel. The aluminum adjustment block allows up to 1½" extension on the receiver. A five-foot black, nylon braided, operator's cord terminates in a No. 210327-000 twin plug.

Stock No.	Description
205701-000	Operator's headset with twin No. 62 plug.
205826-000	Operator's headset without twin plug.
205827-000	Operator's headset with No. 66 SC plug.

Parts of No. 52AW Operator's Headset

Stock No.	Description
210320-000	Boom & Transmitter Case Assembly
210321-000	Transmitter
210322-000	Receiver Holder
210323-000	Receiver
210324-000	Headband Assembly
210325-000	Cord Assembly
210327-000	Twin Plug
210328-000	Transmitter Cap
210329-000	Receiver Cap
210330-000	Strap Assembly

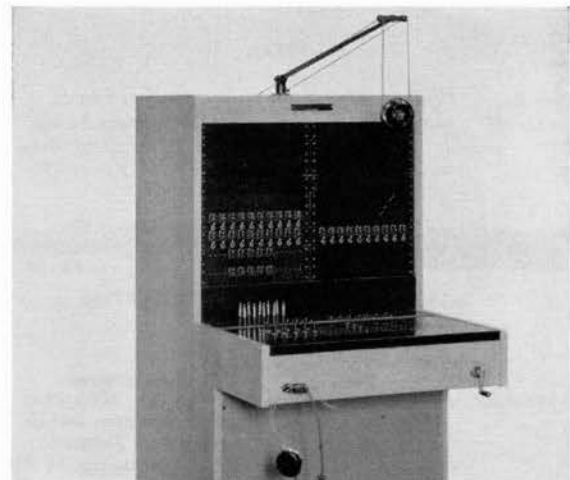
Suspended Type Operator's Sets

This set consists of No. 22 Universal Type Transmitter with mouth-piece and front molded in a single unit and No. 29 Headband Receiver.

For switchboard use the transmitter is suspended by two single conductor cords from an adjustable arm mounted on top of the cabinet.

Stock No.	Code	Description
802525-000	(22)	Operator's Transmitter (Suspended)
801592-000	(29)	Headband Receiver (Less Cord)
202926-000	(O-2-J)	4', two conductor cord

This outfit uses the No. 66 Four-Point Plug to match the No. 93 Jack which is standard for all switchboards. Only two conductors, however, are actually needed for suspended operator's sets.



Suspended Type Operator's Set on No. 125 Magneto Switchboard

Revised 1-1-61

PLUGS

Stromberg-Carlson Plugs are equipped with bronze tip conductors to withstand wear; special alloy steel tip rods for strength; best quality tough, hard rubber for insulation; and heavy black fibre shells for protection. The tip rods are threaded through and spun over the end of the tip conductor.

Three conductor plugs, Code Nos. 53, 54, and 65 Types are equipped with bronze dead rings to protect the insulation between the tip and ring conductors.

Plug screws for both terminals and shells are drilled for pilot screw driver.

Order plugs by stock and code number. If this is impossible, send in a sample plug or state serial number of switchboard on which the plugs will be used.

No extra charge is made for attaching cords to plugs when the order includes both plugs and cords.



No. 61 Plug

Stock No.	Code	Jack used	Class of Service
801502-000	(61)	144-A, 145-A, 154-A, 155-A	Toll test panels. Uses S-2 Two Conductor Cord. Inter- changeable with W.E. No. 47
200516-000	(61-A)		

Designations

"X" affixed to code number indicates over-all shell covering butt of plug.

"N" affixed to code number indicates non-depressed ring.

Diameters shown in illustrations indicate size of associated jack.

"R" indicates large screw.

Switchboard Plugs Two Conductor Plugs



No. 42 Plug

Stock No.	Code	Used with	Class of Service
801481-000	(42)	11 Drop	No. 105 Magneto Swbd. Uses S-2 Two Cond. Cord



No. 56-XR Plug



No. 56-R Plug

Stock No.	Code	Used with	Class of Service
206515-000	(56-R)	130 Jack	Replaces No. 5060 Plug on Garford Magneto Swbds. Uses S-2 Two Conductor Cord. Replaces No. 56 Plug.
206516-000	(56-XR)	130 Jack	No. 125 Magneto Swbd. Also PBX and Multiple Boards. Uses S-2 Two Conductor Cord. Replaces No. 56-X Plug.

*Numbers that are listed have black shells; grey and red shells are available upon request.

Three Conductor Switchboard Plugs



No. 54 Plug



No. 55 Plug

Stock No.	Code	Used with	Class of Service
801504-000	(63)	109 Jack	Same profile as No. 55. Uses W.E. 101 Cord Tips. Uses S-3 three conductor cord. Re- places No. 55 Plug.
801505-000	(63-N)	127 Jack	Same as No. 63 but with non- depressed ring. Uses S-3 three conductor cord. Re- places No. 55-N Plug.
205544-000	(64-R)	156, 157 and 127 Jacks	Same profile as No. 54. Uses W.E. 101 Cord Tips. Uses S-3 three conductor cord. Re- places No. 54 and 64 Plugs.
*205547-000	(64-DR)	127 Jack with large ring spring	Same profile as No. 64-R and uses same cord. However, the Ring sleeve is .010" smaller. Replaces No. 64-D and No. 54-D Plugs.
*205550-000	(64-ER)	127 Jack	Same profile as No. 64-R and uses same cord. However, the Ring sleeve is .020" smaller. Replaces No. 64-E and No. 54-E Plugs.
*205553-000	(64-FR)	127 Jack	Similar to No. 64-R except uses a different tip. Replaces No. 64-F and No. 54-F Plugs. Uses S-3 Cord.
*205557-000	(64-GR)	Garford 110, and 120 Jacks	Has different profile from No. 64-R but has same body and uses same cord. Replaces No. 64-G and No. 54-G Plugs.

*These numbers indicate plugs with black shells; they are also available in grey and red.

Stock No.	Code	Used with	Class of Service
205559-000	(64-NR)	Garford 110, and 120 Jacks	Same as No. 64 but with non- depressed ring. Uses S-3 three conductor cord. Re- places No. 54-N and No. 64-N Plug.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PLUGS (Cont.)



No. 59 Plug

801500-000	(59)	145,	Toll test panels
		154,	Uses S-33-NS Three Conductor Cord
		155	Interchangeable with W.E. No. 110

Replaced No. 53 Type Plug

The No. 53 Three-Conductor Plug, formerly used with Stromberg-Carlson No. 130 Jack and Garford No. 3210 and No. 4260 Types, has been replaced by and is interchangeable with the No. 65 Plug. The cords, however, are not interchangeable.

When cords are required for No. 63 Plugs in service, S-C Stock No. 212120-000 of required length should be used instead of the cord for the No. 65 Plug.

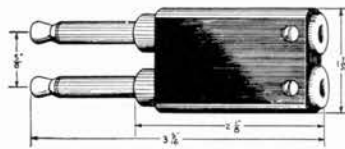
No. 65 Switchboard Plug

Stock No.	Code	Used with	Cord Used
*205532-000	(65-R)	130 Jack	S-3 (Three conductor)
*205541-000	(65-XR)	130 Jack	S-3 (Three conductor)
*205535-000	(65-NR)	130 Jack	S-3 (Three conductor)
*205538-000	(65-NXR)	130 Jack	S-3 (Three conductor)

*Used on Stromberg-Carlson PBX and Multiple Switchboards. Black shells are standard but red and gray shells can also be furnished. For Stock Numbers of shells see heading "Plug Parts".

Test Plugs

These plugs are used in connection with toll test panels and wire chief's testing equipment at the M.D.F.



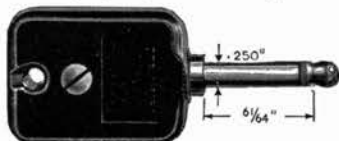
Line Drawing to Show Dimensions of No. 62 Plug

Stock No.	Code	Conductors	Used with	Class of Service	Cord Used
801503-000	(62)	4	154 Type Jack	Test Panel	M-4-C
209779-000	(67)	6	145 Type Jack	Test Panel	S-33-NS
*218334-000	(62-H)	4	154 Type Jack	Test Panel	P4-1
*200290-000	(67-H)	6	154 Type Jack	Test Panel	PT6-1

*Same as Nos. 62 and 67 except have holes in shell for strain relief cord.

No. 60 Outlet-Box Plug

This is used with wall-outlet jack outfit consisting of outlet box and brass plate with plug-in jack assembly.

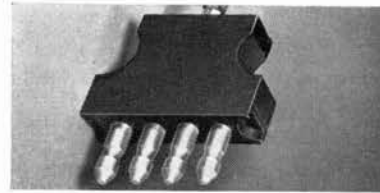


No. 60 Plug

For a description of this complete assembly refer to this section (F) under "Individual Jacks."

Stock No.	Code	Jack Used	Description
801501-000	(60)	2-Point	Used with Stock No. 25856-000 Plug-in Jack Assembly

No. 66 Operator's Plugs



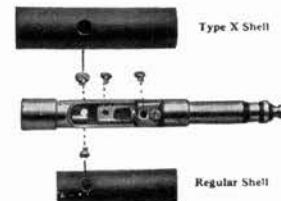
No. 66 Operator's Plug

The No. 66 Plug replaces the No. 23 Plug and is used with the 93 Jack on all switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Jack used	No. of Points	Cord Used	Operator's Set Used
201839-000	(66)	93	4	O-4-K, 5'	No. 4 B.P. Type
201839-000	(66)	93	2	O-2-J, 4'	Susp. Type

Plug Parts

Plug Code No.	Shell Stock No.	Shell Screws Stock No.	Terminal Screws Stock No.
10	8851-000	5729-000	5729-000
35-A	12836-000	4836-000	8300-000
42	8339-000	13061-000	5729-000
53, 53-N	25045-000(a)	4836-000	8300-000
53-X, 53-NX	13060-000(b)	13061-000	8300-000
54, 54-N	25045-000(a)	4836-000	8300-000
55, 55-N	25045-000(a)	4836-000	8300-000
56	25045-000(a)	4836-000	5729-000
56-X	13060-000(b)	13061-000	5729-000
57	25045-000(a)	4836-000	5729-000
59	14033-000	14032-000	14693-000



Plug Parts

Plug Code No.	Shell Stock No.	Shell Screws Stock No.	Terminal Screws Stock No.
60	15148-000	15147-000	515020-000
61	21421-000	21420-000	21419-000
61-A	22321-000(c)	21420-000	21419-000
62	26853-000	26854-000	21419-000
63, 63-N	202076-000(d)	4836-000	4836-000
65, 65-N	202076-000(e)	4836-000	8300-000
65-X, 65-NX	35296-000(f)	13061-000	8300-000

- (a) These shells are black. Specify 15319-000 for red shell. Specify 15578-000 for gray shell.
- (b) These shells are black. Specify 27584-000 for red shells. Specify 27585-000 for gray shell.
- (c) No. 61-A Plug has red shell. No. 61 Plug has black shell.
- (d) These shells are black. Red shell is 34406-000. Gray is 34407-000.
- (e) These shells are black. Red shell is 202078-000. Gray is 202077-000.
- (f) These shells are black. Red shell is 35297-000. Gray is 35298-000.

Revised 1-1-61

PLUGS (Cont.)

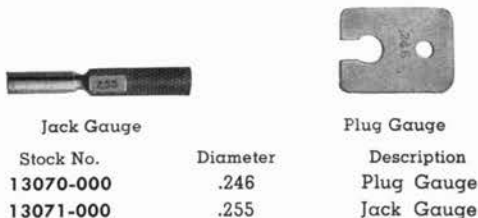
Plug and Jack Gauges

These gauges should be in every telephone exchange. They indicate when plugs and jacks are worn to an extent that talking connections will be unreliable.

When a plug passes through the slot in the plug gauge it should be replaced.

If the jack gauge fits into the jack, the jack should be replaced.

Each set includes one plug and one jack gauge with a canvas carrying case, Stock No. 52236-000.



Jack Gauge

Plug Gauge

Stock No.	Diameter	Description
13070-000	.246	Plug Gauge
13071-000	.255	Jack Gauge

The equipment listed above is used to gauge Nos. 10, 31, 35, 40, 42, 53, 55, 56, 57, 63, 65 Plugs and Nos. 5, 11, 49, 58, 101 and 130 Jacks, and No. 11 Drop Jack.

Stock No.	Diameter	Description
13114-000	.217	Plug Gauge
13118-000	.226	Jack Gauge

The equipment listed above is used to gauge Nos. 39, 54, 64 Plugs; and Nos. 22 and 127 Jacks.

Stock No.	Diameter	Description
13113-000	.197	Plug Gauge
13119-000	.205	Jack Gauge

The equipment listed above is used to gauge Nos. 33, 34 Plugs and No. 67 Jacks.

Plug Seats

Plug seats are furnished with two wood screws for attaching to the under side of plug boards. The center hole is chamfered to prevent injury to the cords while passing through this opening. The Nos. 5, 6 and 12 Plug seats are the same except for the diameter of the center hole which varies according to the size of the plug that is used.



No. 5 Type

No. 6 Type

Stock No.	Code	Plug Used	Diam. Hole	Material	Mtg. Screws
4637-000	(5)	10, 42, 59, 61	$\frac{11}{32}$ "	Fiber	2-No. 3939
4638-000	(6)	53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 65	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	Fiber	2-No. 4638
12170-000	(12)	18, 33, 34, 39	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	Fiber	2-No. 3939
203957-000	(13)	62	$\frac{11}{32}$ "	Fiber	4-No. 3939

Plug Trouble Caps (Sleeves)

These are black fiber tubes that are split full length so as to slip over plugs of various diameters. Trouble sleeves are used to designate cord circuits that are temporarily out of service.

Stock No.	Code	Name	Length	Plugs Used
16582-000	(1)	Trouble Cap	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	54, 64
16583-000	(2)	Trouble Cap	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	10, 42, 53, 55, 56, 63, 64, 65
16584-000	(3)	Trouble Cap	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	33, 34

Service Plugs

Service plugs are available in standard colors for use as party-line indicators and out-of-service indications to the operator. They are made of brass with spread shanks that can be adjusted to firmly plug into the jack openings.

The No. 7 Type is used to indicate four-party lines by using service plugs of different colors in holes that are drilled around the jack.

The No. 14 and 15 Types (used as out-of-service indicators) are inserted directly into the line jacks in place of plugs.

No. 7 Type		No. 14 Type		No. 15 Type	
Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code	Stock No.	Code
801526-000	(7-A)	801531-000	(14-A)	801537-000	(15-A)
801527-000	(7-B)	801532-000	(14-B)	801538-000	(15-B)
801528-000	(7-C)	801533-000	(14-C)	801539-000	(15-C)
801529-000	(7-D)	801534-000	(14-D)	801540-000	(15-D)
801530-000	(7-E)	801535-000	(14-E)	801541-000	(15-E)
802769-000	(7-F)	801536-000	(14-F)	204349-000	(15-F)

Above code letters indicate the following colors:

A—Green	C—Blue	E—Black
B—Red	D—White	F—Yellow

Type No.	Diameter Service Plug	Fits Jack No.	Used as
7	.070	*109-130	Party Line Indicators
14	.195	122-127	Out-of-Service Indicators
15	$\frac{7}{32}$ "	109-130	Out-of-Service Indicators

*When drilled for 4-Party Lines

Plug Hole Blanks

Blanks that are used to fill the space of switchboard plugs and individual lamp sockets. This improves the appearance of the switchboard and prevents dust from settling in unequipped openings.



A Typical Plug Hole Blank

Stock No.	Code	Material	Shank Diameter	Blank For
1323-000	(2)	Composition	.375	106, 108, 124 Jacks
1513-000	(3)	Composition	.375	12, 18, 33, 34 Plugs
4415-000	(5)	Composition	.477	34, 99, 102, 119 Keys
7637-000	(6)	Composition	.406	53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 65
12713-000	(7)	Rubber	.347	No. 12 Lamp Socket
13940-000	(8)	Composition	.453	142, 143, 144 Jacks
				12 L.S., 59 Plug
15323-000	(11)	Rubber	.650	310 Key
21672-000	(12)	Composition	.610	No. 61 Plug
32142-000	(13-A)	Brass	.515	10, 15, 24, 25, 42,
32143-000	(13-B)	Ox. Bronze	.515	43, 44, 53-X Plugs;
				6, 8 L.S.
209398-000	(13-C)	Brass, black	.515	Toll Test Boards
32144-000	(14-A)	Brass	.500	158 Jack
205515-000	(14-C)	Brass, black	.500	120 Swbd.

RECEIVERS

No. 29 Operator's Receiver

The No. 29 Head-Band Receiver is a component part of the No. 4 Operator's Breast Plate Telephone Set described in this section (F) under Operator's Telephone Sets.

This receiver is also used with suspended type operator's sets in connection with the No. 22 Transmitter which is suspended from an adjustable arm mounted on the roof of the switchboard cabinet. This is also shown under Operator's Telephone Sets.



No. 29 Operator's Receiver

All Stromberg-Carlson Switchboards are equipped with No. 93 four-point operator's Jacks. All four conductors are used for No. 4 Breast Plate Sets but only two conductors for the headband receivers when associated with suspended type transmitters.

A watch case receiver using silicon steel coil cores for high efficiency, and chrome alloy steel magnets to insure a definite and permanent magnetic field. The magnet and cores are held firmly in place by clamps to prevent the possibility of variation between pole pieces and diaphragm. Two coils, each wound to 65 Ohms provide a total resistance of 130 Ohms. Equipped with a sanitary, light weight, wire head band.

Parts for No. 29 Operator's Receiver

For Suspended Operator's Sets

Stock No.	Code	Description
801592-000	(29)	Receiver with head band (Less Cord)
202926-000	(O-2-J)	4' Cord only (Two conductor)

For Breast Plate Operator's Sets

Stock No.	Code	Description	Plug Used	B.P. Set Used
801592-000	(29)	Headband Rcvr (less cord)	No. 66	No. 4
200320-109	(O-4)	5' Four Conductor Cord	No. 66	No. 4

Other Parts

Stock No.	Name	Used on
19279-000	Headband	No. 29 Receiver
18583-000	Ear Cap	No. 29 Receiver
21433-000	Diaphragm	No. 29 Receiver

Sub-Station Receivers

No. 30 Type

The No. 30 Type Receiver is encased in a plastic shell and ear cap which covers a capsule unit that is firmly held in place by pressure contacts. The spool is assembled with a non-metallic head to prevent eddy current losses and wound with high grade enameled copper wire.

The construction is simple and durable and years of service will not impair the highly efficient receiving qualities that are assured.



No. 30 Receiver

This receiver is used with old style wall sets and desk stands which have been generally superseded by the more modern handset telephones in either wall or desk types.

Stock No.	Code	Name	Used with
*801593-000	(30)	Receiver	Wall Sets and Desk Stands
801595-000	(30-B)	Receiver	Iron-Clad Telephones

*The No. 30 Receiver is furnished without cord.

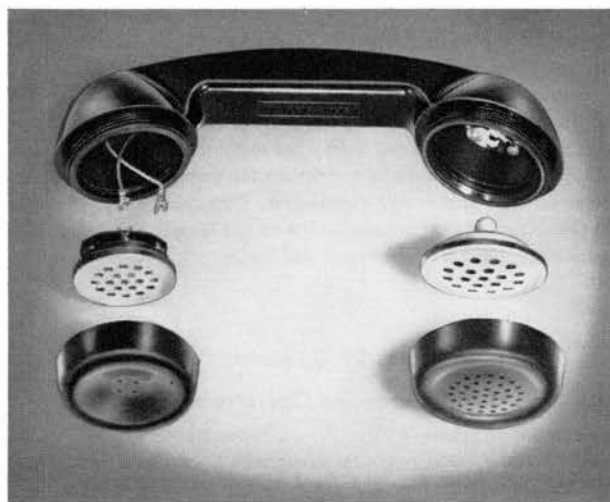
Assembly Parts

Stock No.	Code	Name	Receiver Used
800655-000	(MR-2-J)	39" Cord	No. 30-A
800627-000	(M-2-I)	22" Cord	No. 30-B
33179-000		Casing	No. 30-A, 30-B
32864-000		Earcap	No. 30-A, 30-B
34230-000		Capsule Unit	No. 30-A, 30-B

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RECEIVERS (Cont.)

Handset Receivers



No. 26 Handset



No. 27 Handset

No. 32 Capsule Receiver

This is a self-contained capsule type unit that is easily assembled in the No. 26 and No. 28 handsets by attaching the spade terminals on the cords running through the handset handle to the receiver capsule. The capsule is then locked into position by tightening the threaded earcap.

This receiver provides an equalized response frequency characteristic, and improved hearing is secured by placing the resonance peaks at approximately 2,000 cycles per second while introducing sufficient damping at the same time.

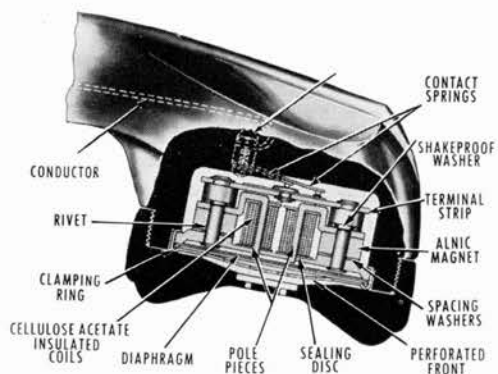
Cords are available to permit usage of this receiver capsule in Nos. 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24 handsets. The contact springs in these older handset receivers will have to be removed to allow connection of the cord to the screw terminals already existing and to the new capsule receiver.

No. 31 Capsule Type Receiver

The No. 31 receiver is also a capsule type receiver used in older handsets, the Nos. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24. This receiver is non-positional, simply drop it into the receiver cavity and screw the earcap tightly. Contact is made through pressure springs attached to the handset in the receiver cavity.

No. 211881-000 Capsule Type

This receiver is used in the Stromberg-Carlson Nos. 27 and 29 Handsets which are the handsets for the 1543-W Telephones. Comes equipped with a varistor which reduces noise and other interferences.



Cross Section of 34230-000 Capsule Type

Present Handset Receivers

Stock No.	Code	Description	Handsets Used
210278-000	(32)	Capsule Type Receiver	26, 28
211881-000	(33)	Capsule Type Receiver	27, 29, 31, 34
34230-000	(31)	Capsule Type Receiver	18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24
212707-000	(T-1-L)	Cord for adapting No. 32 Receiver to Nos. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 handsets	

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

RELAYS AND RELAY COILS

The relays listed in this Catalog are adapted for use in telephone communication, signalling, and remote control circuits. By combining standard spring combinations and coils an endless variety of assemblies may be had, covering a wide range of characteristics, operating voltages, and contact arrangements for both direct current relays and alternating current relays.

In designing Stromberg-Carlson Relays particular care has been taken to incorporate features which will meet specific requirements. Line relays are made compact and sensitive, while cord circuit relays are built to carry several easily adjusted spring combinations with contacts that are plainly visible.

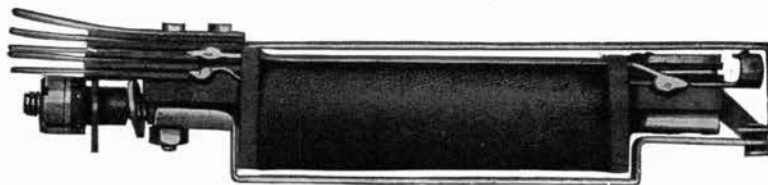
Ordering Information

When ordering relays for Stromberg-Carlson Switchboards, the number of the circuit in which they are used should always be shown. This information is required for adjusting current flow values which should be the same as originally determined to assure uniform operation.

If unable to specify the code number in ordering relays, provide the following information on such points as apply to the particular item you desire. This information is necessary to properly edit factory orders.

1. Kind of operating current—Direct or Alternating—state frequency.
2. Operating voltage or current.
3. Single, tandem, or concentric winding.
4. Resistance, if known.
5. Quick or Slow Acting.
6. Continuous or Periodic Operation.
7. Number and type of spring combinations.
8. Amount of current contacts must carry and whether inductive or non-inductive.
9. Type of mounting and casing desired.

No. 190 Type Relays



The No. 190 Type of Relay is used in line circuits—for both PBX and Multiple Switchboards. This type relay's outstanding features are:

HIGH EFFICIENCY—The very high efficiency of this relay is obtained by combining the armature and the traveling contact spring into one element. This construction requires less magnetic effort for operating contacts in telephone circuits. The efficiency of this relay is further increased by fastening the armature rigidly and metallically to one end of the relay's core.

COMPACTNESS—But one-third to one-half of the space is required for this relay that is required for other types of relays. Obviously, this compactness permits closer mounting centers which means a marked saving of space either in the switchboard section or on the relay racks in the terminal room.

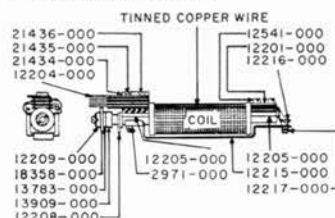
LIGHT WEIGHT—This relay is the lightest in weight of any of the standard relays, which means easier handling during installation and less danger of the relay's breaking loose from its mounting during shipment.

ACCESSIBILITY—All contacts are at the extreme front end, easily inspected, easily adjusted, and easily tested, even when the relays are mounted on the closest possible centers.

RELIABILITY—Owing to simplicity of construction, the use of high grade materials, and careful manufacture, this relay is unsurpassed for reliable operation. Many exchanges completely equipped with No. 190 Type Line Relays report that relay trouble is negligible and that relay casings are seldom removed. This reliability is due to the following conditions:

1. The armature construction does not permit binding or getting out of alignment.
2. The phenolic spool heads and spring insulations provide good insulation that is neither hygroscopic nor affected by temperature changes.
3. The windings are of the best grade of commercially pure, heavily enameled copper wire.

Parts Drawing of
No. 190 Type Relay



Stock No.	Code	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Spring Arrangement	Stock No. Coil only
802772-000	(192-A)	100 x 670	One make	12233-000
802773-000	(193-A)	320	One make	12234-000
802774-000	(193-BB)	320	Two breaks	12234-000
802775-000	(194-A)	800	One make	12235-000
802776-000	(194-C)	800	One-break- make	12235-000
803052-000	(194-1-BB)	800	Two breaks	12235-000
802777-000	(195-A)	320-1000 N.I.	One make	12265-000
200580-000	(197-BB)	34	Two breaks	19075-000
802950-000	(198-A)	400 x 400	One make	21587-000
802778-000	(199-BB)	320	Two breaks	12234-000

Under the heading "Relay Casings" dust proof covers are shown that will accommodate groups of 20, 40 or 50 No. 190 Type Relays.

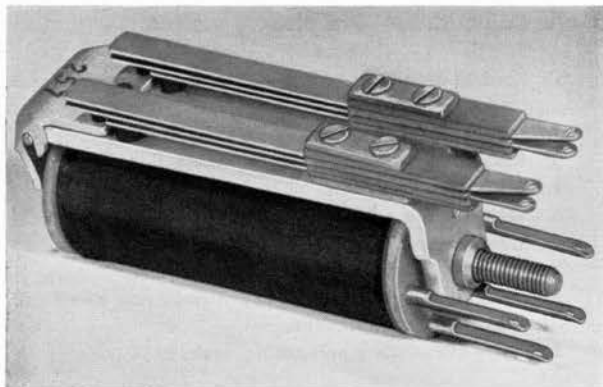
STROMBERG-CARLSON

RELAYS AND RELAY COILS (Cont.)

No. 200 Type D.C. Relays

This Relay is especially designed for circuits requiring:

1. Several windings
2. Large winding spaces
3. High impedances
4. Timing of relay's action
5. Diversity of spring combinations



The features of this relay are:

- Efficient Magnetic Circuit.
- Pin-pivoted, definitely located armature of the "L" type.
- Adjustable residual screw in armature.
- Facilities for the quick removal of the relay's coil.
- Visible contacts located at the front end of the relay.
- Phenol fibre spring insulation.
- Coils with formica heads.

How to Order No. 200 D.C. Type Relays

The scheme for coding No. 200 Type Relays provides for assigning group numbers for the various styles of windings, viz.: "single wound," "tandem wound," "concentric wound," "slow release," and "slow operating." These numbers are followed by letters indicating the spring combination desired. (See table of Relays Less Springs for code numbers used and diagrams for spring combinations.)

Examples

Code No. 205-AB Relay

This specifies a single wound relay, 200 ohms resistance, (see table for single wound relays) having springs with one make contact (A) and one break contact (B).

Code No. 242-CC Relay

This specifies a concentric wound relay, 1000 ohms inductive and 100 ohms non-inductive, (see table for concentric wound relays) having two sets of break-make contacts.

The number indicates the resistance and type of winding; the letter or letters indicate the spring combinations.

All Stromberg-Carlson relays use a phenolic head and have no freeze on end of core. (Formerly indicated by letter Z in code.)

The No. 200 Type Relay may be furnished with 1, 2, or 3 sets of spring combinations which will be mounted in alphabetical order from left to right looking at the terminal end of the relay—except for relays with 3 spring combinations having 2 combinations alike, then the odd combination shall be mounted in the middle.

Spring Designations

Standard spring combinations are designated by affixing the following letters to "200 Type" relay code numbers which indicate style of winding and resistance only. "Y" means light springs.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| *A One make | D One make before break |
| *B One break | EY One double make |
| *C One break-make | FY One break and double make |
| G One break and make before break | |
| *H Two makes | K Two breaks |
| L One make and one break | |
| M One break-make and one make | |
| *N One break-make and one break | |
| O One make before break and one make | |
| PY One break and double make | |
| *Q One make and one break (sequence) | |
| R One break-make, heavy contacts | |
| SY One make, heavy contacts | |
| TY One double make, heavy contacts | |
| U Make before break and delayed break | |

Light (Y) Springs

*These combinations can also be furnished with light springs by adding the letter "Y" to the letters of the regular spring combinations, as: AY, BY, CY, HY, NY, QY.

No. 200 Type D.C. Relays

The following Stromberg-Carlson relay parts do not include spring combinations.

Springs as required must be specified with the Code No. when complete relays are desired. Coils only, are shown under their proper Stock Numbers.

Single Wound Coil One Inductive Winding

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
201	5	12276-000
202	15	12277-000
203	70	12278-000
204	100	15491-000
205	200	12280-000
206	500	12266-000
207	1000	12267-000
208	800	12281-000
209	1500	12282-000
210	5000	12283-000
212	18-50 N.I.	30005-000
213	320	15435-000
214	2000	15436-000
215	16-75 N.I.	32846-000
218	2000 AC	201054-000
219	500 AC	34947-000

Slow Release, Single Coil with Copper Sleeve One Inductive Winding

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
261	100	15429-000
262	200	15430-000
263	500	15431-000
264	1000	15432-000
265	50	15433-000
266	23	202167-000
267	5000	202453-000

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RELAYS AND RELAY COILS (Cont.)

No. 200 Type D.C. Relays (Cont.)



Tandem Wound Coils

Tandem Wound Coils

Tandem coils have a rear winding (1-2) which is at the terminal end and an adjacent front winding (3-4) which is at the armature end.

Two Inductive Windings (Tandem)

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
221	65-65 Balanced Inductance	12286-000
222	100-100 Balanced Inductance	12287-000
223	200-200 Balanced Inductance	12288-000
224	500-500	12289-000
225	1000-1000	12290-000
226	50-50 Balanced Inductance	12291-000
227	100-250	12292-000
228	75-75 Balanced Inductance	12293-000
229	200-2000	12294-000
231	500-1000	12295-000
232	400-400	12296-000

Concentric Wound Coils

The first winding (1-2) of concentric coils is next to the core, and the second winding (3-4) is on the outside.

One Inductive—One Non-Inductive Winding (Concentric)

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
241	500-100 N.I.	12297-000
241-1	200-350 N.I.	33856-000
242	1000-100 N.I.	12298-000
242-1	200-1000 N.I.	33857-000
243	100-350 N.I.	15197-000
243-1	1000-500 N.I.	37012-000
244	500-350 N.I.	15198-000
245	500-2000 N.I.	15199-000
246	100-60 N.I.	15200-000
247	100-1000 N.I.	15201-000
248	500-500 N.I.	15202-000
249	1000-1000 N.I.	29743-000



Concentric Wound Coils

Two Inductive Windings (Concentric)

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
251	500-1000	15203-000
251-1	500-1000 (A.C. Relay)	39351-000
251-2	100-600	211883-000
252	500-100	15204-000
252-1	13-12,000	42782-000
253	200-500	15205-000
254	175-2100	17809-000
254-1	500-5000	202006-000
255	100-10,000 (Takes AY Spring)	15207-000
255-1	250-2000	203192-000
256	250-500	15208-000
257	250-670	15209-000
258	500-500	15210-000
259	100-200	15211-000
295	200-75	28366-000
296	500-75	28365-000
297	1000-75	28367-000
298	340-2000	32845-000
299	1000-150	38507-000

Slow Operating Type Relays With Concentric Wound Coil, Copper Sleeve

One Inductive—One Non-Inductive Winding

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
291	500-100 N.I.	15219-000
292	500-450 N.I.	33757-000
293	500-2000 N.I.	33855-000

Slow Release Type Relays With Concentric Wound Coil, Copper Sleeve

Code No.	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Coil only Stock No.
274	500-500 Both Inductive	15217-000
275	500-1000 Both Inductive	16480-000
276	500-100 N.I.	202007-000
277	500-2000 N.I.	202008-000
278	500-10,000 N.I.	202009-000
279	50-1000 N.I.	201174-000
*281	160-200 N.I.	15218-000

*Ringing Trip Relay Copper Slug on armature end of core.

300 Type Relay



No. 300 Type Relay

This relay which mounts the same as the No. 200 Type, is especially designed for actuating contacts, without vibration, when alternating, pulsating or superimposed ringing current is used.

The No. 300 Type Relay can be furnished either separately as a non-locking relay or as a ring up locking relay when associated with a No. 200 Type Relay having the letter "X" affixed to the Code number.

Revised 1-1-61

RELAYS AND COILS (Cont.)

No. 300 Type Relays (Cont.)

The following spring combinations for No. 300 Type non-locking and locking relays are standard:

Non-Locking		Locking	
A—One make		X—One make lock with armature	
B—One break		*AX—One make and one locking armature make	
C—One break-make		*BX—One break and one locking armature make	
AA—Two makes		*CX—One break-make and one locking armature make	
BB—Two breaks			
CC—Two break-makes			
*Locking relays with these "X" springs are used only in connection with No. 200-X Relays.			

NOTE: The letter "X" denotes a make contact and locking device actuated by the attraction of the armature which is restored by the operation of an associated No. 200-X Type Relay.

Example

- 1 — No. 306-AX Relay consisting of:
 1 — No. 306 Coil (500 Ohms) and frame
 1 — "AX" Spring Combination

Associated With

- 1 — No. 204-BBX Relay consisting of:
 1 — No. 204 Coil (100 Ohms) and frame
 1 — "X" Armature
 1 — "BB" Spring Combination

No. 300 Type Relay

Code No.	Relays Less Springs Approx. Ohms	Winding	Coil only Stock No.
306	500	Single	15220-000
307	1000	Single	15221-000
313	400-500	Concentric	15222-000

Above Code numbers cover coils of designated resistances and relay frames only. To make complete relays, springs should be added to meet requirements.

No. 320 Type Relay

This relay has been replaced by the No. 300 Type. It was formerly used as a ring up or drop relay on magneto lamp line circuits and consisted of two interacting relays—one actuated by alternating and the other by direct current.

No. 340 Type Relay

A polarized type relay which is used in cases where reversal of battery polarity is required for signalling purposes. These relays are especially sensitive to low currents.

The No. 340 Type Relay has two coils and mounts the same as two No. 200 Type Relays. Furnished only with the following spring combinations:

Code No.	Resistance		Spring Combination	Coil only Stock No.
	Total	One Coil		
343-CC	500	250	Two break-make	13086-000
*344-C	500	250	One break-make	13086-000
*345-C	20,000	10,000	One break-make	35036-000
*346-C	174	87	One break-make	35405-000
347-CC	20,000	10,000	Two break-make	35036-000
348-CC	30,000	15,000	Two break-make	201028-000
349-C	50-15,000	50-15,000	One break-make	201952-000
				201953-000

*These relays have contacts insulated from the armature. They can be wired for "A" (one make) and "B" (one break), or "C" (one break-make) Spring Combination.

No. 360 Type Relay

This relay, like the No. 300 Type, is adapted for use with alternating, pulsating or superimposed ringing. Unlike the "300" Relay, however, the No. 360 Type has an adjustable armature loaded with a copper weight. This relay is equipped with an "A" (make) spring combination.

Code No.	Spring Combination	Resist. Ohms	Operation	Coil Only Stock No.
366-A	One make	500	Non-Locking	15220-000
367-A	One make	1000	Non-Locking	15221-000

No. 370 Type

This type includes the No. 371 Relay which has been discontinued and replaced by No. 372 Type. Designed for toll circuit operation.

Code No.	Resistance		Spring Combination
	Total	Per Coil	
372	3200	1600	Break-make

No. 375 Type Relay

This is a concentric wound relay designed primarily for use with universal cord circuits. A quad coil is used consisting of three inductive and one non-inductive winding of the following resistances:

Code No.	Resistance Ohms	*Spring Combination	Coil Only Stock No.
375-W	75-175-700-2200 N.I.	-----	205103-000
376-WCXY	75-175-700-2200 N.I.	One break-make	205103-000
		One break	
377-WCYCY	75-175-700-2200 N.I.	Two break-make	205103-000
378-W	150-225-700-2200 N.I.	-----	38506-000
379-WCY	150-225-700-2200 N.I.	One break-make	38506-000
385-WFYCY	75-175-400-400 N.I.	One break and double make;	200575-000
		One break-make	

Code Number	Resistance	Stock No.
386-W	100-100, 700-200 NI	203405-000 Coil
387-W	200-200, 700-200 NI	203404-000 Coil
388-WCY	100-100, 700-200 NI	203405-000 Coil
389-WCY	200-200, 700-200 NI	203404-000 Coil

NOTE: The letter "W" indicates that these relays are equipped with anti-wear pins.

*Center spring combination should be specified in ordering this type of relay.

No. 380 Type Relay

This type of relay is used in line and supervisory pilot circuits or in any other places where high sensitivity is essential. A micrometer screw adjustment assures accuracy and when used for supervisory purposes the transmission loss is extremely low.

Stock No.	Code	Coil Stock No.	Resistance
803103-000	(381-A)	44356-000	1.7 Ohms
208075-000	(382-A)	208076-000	1000 Ohms
38308-000	(383-C)	211908-000	16.4-36-NI-14 NI
211909-000	(384-C)	211910-000	26-26 Ohms

No. 390 Type Relay

This is a relay having a three winding coil, designed primarily for use in cord circuits.

Code No.	Resistance	Stock No. of Coil
391-W	100-600-250 N.I.	204471-000

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TYPE "A", "B", AND "C" RELAYS

These relays are designed to meet the exacting requirements of telephone switching systems. The "A," "B," and "C" relays were subjected to many severe tests before the complete design was approved and only after it had been actually demonstrated that this apparatus would meet every field condition that might be encountered. In addition, life tests were run over millions of cycles of operation, cycles of temperature ranging from -40° to 150° F and cycles of relative humidity exceeding 90%. Vibration tests were also made, similar to those applied to aeronautical equipment.

New processes of production have been developed which provide maximum spring stability and at the same time easier and more permanent contact adjustment. Spring combinations and coils have been standardized which increase the supply of available parts to facilitate deliveries of these items as well as the complete equipments with which they are used. Although exhaustive tests indicate long life, reliability and trouble-free operation,

there may be cause for occasional relay adjustments in the field. Some operating conditions are more severe than average and some relays in a system are subject to considerably more wear than others. For these reasons particular care has been taken to develop a design that permits easy removal of functional parts and any adjustment that may be necessary for perfect operation.

Type "A" Relays

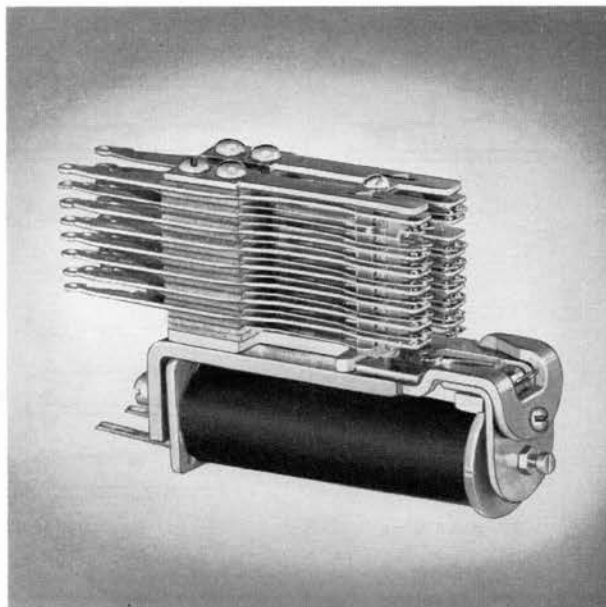
The Type "A" is a general-purpose telephone relay used in XY Systems or in other places where similar operating conditions exist. This relay will give reliable service under ordinary conditions or in damp climates, due to the use of carefully selected insulating materials and special treatment to prevent failures caused by electrolysis and corrosion.

The Frame

The plated frame increases bearing life by preventing corrosion and at the same time makes an attractive finish. This frame, together with the core and armature form an efficient magnetic circuit of the conventional telephone-relay type. The conditions. The wire, itself, is carefully inspected for quality and uniformly highgrade insulation. The core is threaded and securely attached to the frame of the relay by means of a nut which permits easy removal of the coil.

The Armature

The armature is L-shaped and designed so as to operate on a knife-edge pivot. It is held in place by a non-adjustable spring retainer that is welded to the frame. This retainer rests on the axis of rotation of the armature which permits it to move with the least possible friction without interfering with its easy removal. With this method of construction side play is virtually eliminated. The armature travel is adjusted by means of an armature support which also acts as a stiffener to prevent distortion and any lost motion at the spring contacts. The spring combinations are mounted in two stacks, one on the right side and the other on the left side of the spring mounting plate. The top clamping plate bridges and covers both spring stacks which provides great mounting stability as well as over-all mechanical protection to the springs. Spring combinations of Type "A" Relays may also be mounted in one stack. The equivalent of 12 "make" contacts may be mounted on each Type "A" Relay although this number may be increased to 20 when sufficient mounting space is available. Twin contacts of precious metal are carried by two lines on each spring, which assures unfailing operation. Stability of contact adjustment is maintained



Type "A" Relay

by a rigid mechanical arrangement in which the heavy stationary springs are properly located by a stepped phenolic spring stop. This stop and associated springs are supported by a clamping plate which is securely attached to the relay frame by a mounting screw and metal spacer. This construction holds the heavy springs firmly in position at a point near the contact end and gives the whole pile-up greater stability.

The Spring Pushers

A continuous single-piece spring pusher of phenolic material permits each moving spring to operate individually as a cantilever beam. This unimpeded action reduces friction and prevents one spring from interfering with the proper operation of other springs in the pile-up.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

TYPE "A", "B", AND "C" RELAYS (Cont.)

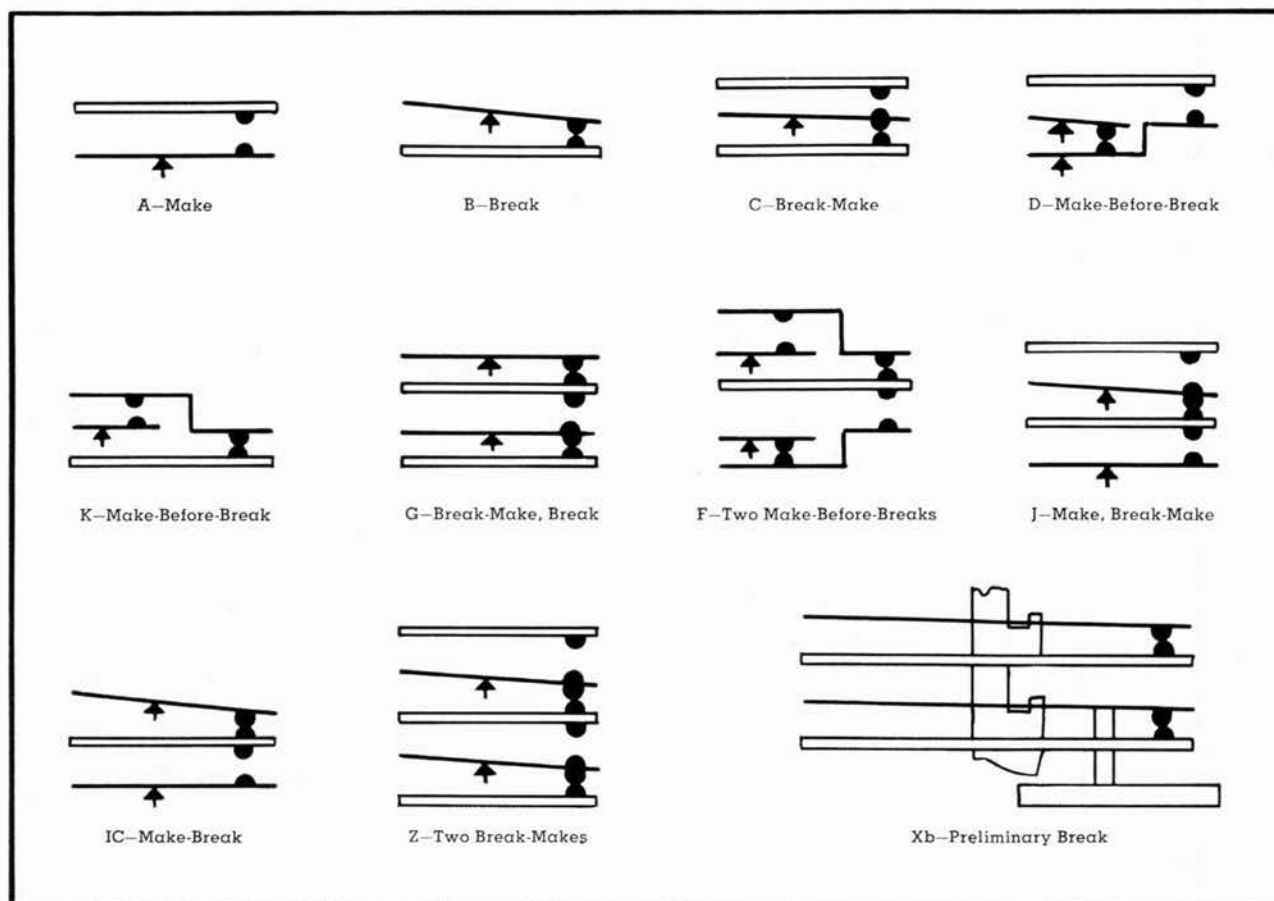
Basic Spring Combinations For Pile-Ups in Type "A" Relays

When ordering spring combinations, simply refer to these illustrations and specify the number of assemblies of each form desired.

Assemblies are always arranged in our standard sequence; therefore special arrangements should not be specified unless required, and will be subject to special ordering.

Under certain conditions a preliminary "make" or "break make" may be required, and these are specified as "Xa" or "Xc."

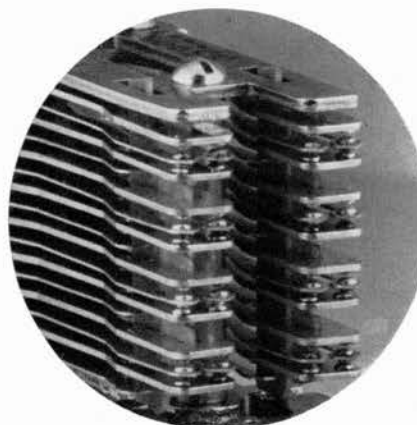
If heavy duty type contacts are required these are specified as "HA," "HB," or "HC" and will come equipped with a single larger sized contact in place of the twin type contacts.



A few of the most commonly used Spring Combinations

Twin-Type Contacts

Stromberg-Carlson Type "A" Relays are equipped with the well known twin contacts of precious metal (shown at right). The twin contacts have the advantage in permitting greater reliability over single contacts (figures based on calculated tables show that twin type contacts fail only twice in a million operations). Contact material is precious metal, assuring excellent noise-free contacts of low resistance and long life.



STROMBERG-CARLSON

TYPE "A", "B", AND "C" RELAYS (Cont.)

ARMATURES

Type "A" relays may be equipped with any of the following armature assemblies:

- (1) Standard armature ratio with standard adjustable residual (anti-freeze) screw. This armature is suitable for all general purpose relays requiring an adjustable residual.
- (3) Standard armature ratio with .004" thick welded residual. This armature is suitable for all general purpose relays not requiring an adjustable residual.

- (6) Standard armature ratio with large diameter adjustable residual screw. This armature is used on "pulsing" relays.

- (5) Short-lever ratio armature with standard adjustable residual screw. This armature is used when a longer release delay time is desired than that which can be obtained with standard armatures.

Note—The numbers 1, 3, 6, and 5 preceding the armature descriptions refer to the reference chart B-359, Stromberg-Carlson Engineering Data.

COILS FOR TYPE "A" RELAYS

One Inductive Winding

Standard Spool (ST)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
208532-000	.32	36874-000	300
36801-000	1.1	36870-000	320
36802-000	1.7	36814-000	350
36803-000	2.7	36871-000	514
36804-000	4.3	36815-000	560
36805-000	7	36876-000	800
36806-000	11	36816-000	850
36807-000	17	36822-000	1170
36808-000	27	36872-000	1200
36823-000	32	208527-000	1310
36809-000	40	36875-000	1310
36810-000	67	36817-000	1350
36811-000	100	36878-000	1500
36869-000	135	36868-000	2090
36812-000	140	36818-000	2120
36877-000	180	36819-000	3500
36873-000	214	36820-000	5500
36813-000	220	36821-000	8600

5/8" Heel-End Slug (SR-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36824-000	5.25	36833-000	262
36825-000	8.25	36834-000	420
36826-000	12.70	36835-000	638
36827-000	20.2	36836-000	1010
36828-000	30	36837-000	1590
36829-000	50.3	36838-000	2620
36830-000	75	36839-000	4120
36831-000	105	36840-000	6540
36832-000	165		

1 1/4" Heel-End Slug (SR-2)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36857-000	417	36859-000	983
36858-000	660	36860-000	1710

1/2" Armature End Slug (SO-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36844-000	262	36841-000	2620
36842-000	1010	36843-000	4120
36845-000	1590	36846-000	6540

1 1/4" Armature End Slug (SO-2)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36853-000	172	208536-000	1525
36854-000	417	36851-000	2700
36852-000	983		

One Inductive Winding

1/2" Diameter Sleeve (SL-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36861-000	11.8	208535-000	1210
208533-000	800	36863-000	1330
36864-000	938	36862-000	2400

1 1/8" Diameter Sleeve (SL-2)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36866-000	170	36865-000	610

**1/2" Armature End Slug and
3/8" Diameter Sleeve (RT-1)**

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36880-000	61	36879-000	200
		208526-000	1000

Two Inductive Windings — Concentric Wound

Standard Spool (ST)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36898-000	.1 x 200	36882-000	214 x 2020
36889-000	2.5 x 130	36201-000	214 x 3090
36924-000	4 x 1220	36205-000	332 x 470
36206-000	7.5 x 1200	36886-000	332 x 1220
36895-000	10 x 2020	36896-000	332 x 2020
36203-000	16 x 16	36923-000	475 x 530
36899-000	16 x 23	36208-000	514 x 38
36900-000	24.8 x 780	36207-000	514 x 780
36892-000	24.8 x 2020	36883-000	514 x 1220
36890-000	38.7 x 38.4	36887-000	514 x 2020
36202-000	50 x 2020	36905-000	610 x 1017
36897-000	61.5 x 1550	36891-000	800 x 470
36200-000	79 x 1220	36894-000	800 x 780
36893-000	79 x 2020	36881-000	800 x 1220
36885-000	135 x 780	36903-000	800 x 2020
36888-000	135 x 2020	36922-000	1310 x 318
36209-000	140 x 1500	36884-000	1310 x 2020
36901-000	185 x 215	36974-000	1310 x 4500
36921-000	200 x 200	36904-000	2090 x 2020
36902-000	214 x 3.9	36979-000	3000 x 3000
36204-000	214 x 780	36978-000	30000 x 1200

5/8" Heel-End Slug (SR-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36949-000	250 x 560	36950-000	1560 x 2300

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

COILS FOR TYPE "A" RELAYS

Two Inductive Windings — Concentric Wound

1 1/4" Heel-End Slug (SR-2)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36942-000	2.2 x 985	36945-000	250 x 595
36943-000	7.7 x 985	36944-000	640 x 985
36946-000	90 x 950	36941-000	1075 x 1650

1/2" Armature End Slug (SO-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36939-000	20 x 1525	36934-000	800 x 1160
36940-000	159 x 350	36935-000	927 x 167
36933-000	159 x 909	36931-000	1560 x 2300
36932-000	595 x 909		

1 1/4" Armature End Slug (SO-2)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36938-000	250 x 595	36936-000	640 x 985
36937-000	250 x 985		

Two Inductive Windings — Concentric Wound

1/2" Diameter Sleeve (SL-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
209618-000	220 x 250	36928-000	1220 x 1250
36930-000	300 x 600		

Nickel-Steel Sleeve (SL-3)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36925-000	3 x 490	36977-000	*200 x 200
36976-000	*200 x 200		
*Sandwich wound.			

1/2" Armature End Slug and

7/16" Diameter Sleeve (RT-1)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36927-000	150 x 750	36929-000	180 x 980
36947-000	180 x 198	36926-000	220 x 1000
209616-000	180 x 645		

One Inductive — One Non-Inductive Winding

Standard Spool (ST)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36907-000	5 x 500 N.I.	36237-000	1310 x 500 N.I.
36975-000	* 24.2 x 700 N.I.	36238-000	1310 x 700 N.I.
36906-000	214 x 800 N.I.	36234-000	1310 x 800 N.I.
36910-000	214 x 1000 N.I.	36229-000	1310 x 1000 N.I.
36218-000	320 x 2000 N.I.	36230-000	1310 x 1500 N.I.
36223-000	332 x 500 N.I.	36224-000	1310 x 2000 N.I.
36221-000	514 x 500 N.I.	36239-000	1310 x 3000 N.I.
36913-000	514 x 1000 N.I.	36235-000	1310 x 4000 N.I.
36917-000	514 x 2000 N.I.	36231-000	2000 x 300 N.I.
36912-000	514 x 3500 N.I.	36219-000	2000 x 400 N.I.
36911-000	514 x 4500 N.I.	36919-000	2000 x 500 N.I.
36918-000	514 x 5000 N.I.	36233-000	2000 x 800 N.I.
36908-000	800 x 500 N.I.	36914-000	2000 x 1000 N.I.
36222-000	800 x 800 N.I.	36220-000	2000 x 1100 N.I.
36226-000	800 x 1000 N.I.	36920-000	2000 x 2000 N.I.
36916-000	800 x 2000 N.I.	36236-000	2000 x 3000 N.I.
36228-000	800 x 3500 N.I.	36232-000	2000 x 3500 N.I.
36225-000	800 x 5000 N.I.	36909-000	2000 x 4000 N.I.
36227-000	1200 x 800 N.I.	36915-000	2000 x 5000 N.I.

*Primary winding consists of a 24.8 Ohm inductive winding in parallel with a 2000 Ohm non-inductive winding.

Two Inductive Windings — Parallel Wound

Standard Spool (ST)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36951-000	20 x 20	200005-062	200 x 200
36953-000	34 x 34	36963-000	280 x 280
36955-000	50 x 50	36965-000	425 x 425
36957-000	70 x 70	36956-000	1000 x 1000
36959-000	110 x 110	36954-000	1060 x 1060
36961-000	175 x 175	36969-000	1200 x 1200
36967-000	200 x 200	36952-000	1750 x 1750

Nickel-Steel Sleeve (SL-3)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
200005-072	200 x 200

Three Inductive Windings

Standard Spool (ST)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance	Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36973-000	.1 x 14 x 3000	36971-000	865 x 1235 x 1400
36972-000	540 x 740 x 700		

One Inductive — Two Non-Inductive Windings

Standard Spool (ST)

Stock No. Coil	Approx. Ohms Resistance
36980-000	514 x 4500 N.I. x 1000 N.I.

To Order A Type "A" Relay

- (1) Select the desired spring combination from the information given on page 771.
- (2) Next, specify the armature desired from the various types listed in the section on armatures. For most general applications the standard ratio armature with adjustable residual screw (code 1) is satisfactory, and will be supplied unless otherwise noted.

- (3) Select the coil desired from those listed on pages immediately above and preceding. Special coils can be wound to order if necessary to meet unusual operating conditions. All such orders are subject to delay. Unless the coil resistance is very important, it is better merely to specify the operating voltage and our engineers will select the most suitable coil for your requirements.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TYPE "A", "B", AND "C" RELAYS (Cont.)

Type "B" Multi-Contact Relays

These are multi-contact units used in switching systems where reliable operation of a large number of contacts is essential. The Type "B" Relay will accommodate six stacks of spring combinations which are the same as the basic combinations used with Type "A" Relays. The use of twin precious metal contacts assures long life and reliable operation.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| A—Make Contact | C—Break-make contact |
| B—Break Contact | D—Make-before-break contact |

The Type "B" Relay has a capacity of 60 "A" (make) contacts or the equivalent in other basic combinations as previously described. Due to special construction, the space occupied by the six-spring pile-ups is unusually small which makes this relay particularly desirable for group mounting.

Other component parts of the "B" Relay are similar to those of the Type "A" with the exception of the L Type armature and spring retainer which are necessarily of different design on account of the heavy spring load which is characteristic of multi-contact units.

The special frame-armature construction design of the Type "B" Relay provides a solid bearing for the armature which prevents "rocking" or bending under the large spring load that has to be carried. Lost motion at the contacts is counteracted by stiffening the armature with a support which is also used for adjusting armature travel. Inasmuch as a greater force is required to hold the armature in place than in the case of "A" Relays, a different type of spring retainer must be used. (See illustration) This is a screw-and-coil-spring retainer especially designed to reduce the friction which is very small indeed compared with the heavy load that is carried.

Large leverage in the armature has also been retained in the Type "B" Relay and this provides the necessary long motion of the contact springs which permits them to operate individually like canti-lever beams. As in the case of the "A" Relay, a stepped phenolic single-piece spring pusher assures independent spring action so that the operation of one spring does not affect the operation of any other spring in the pile-up.

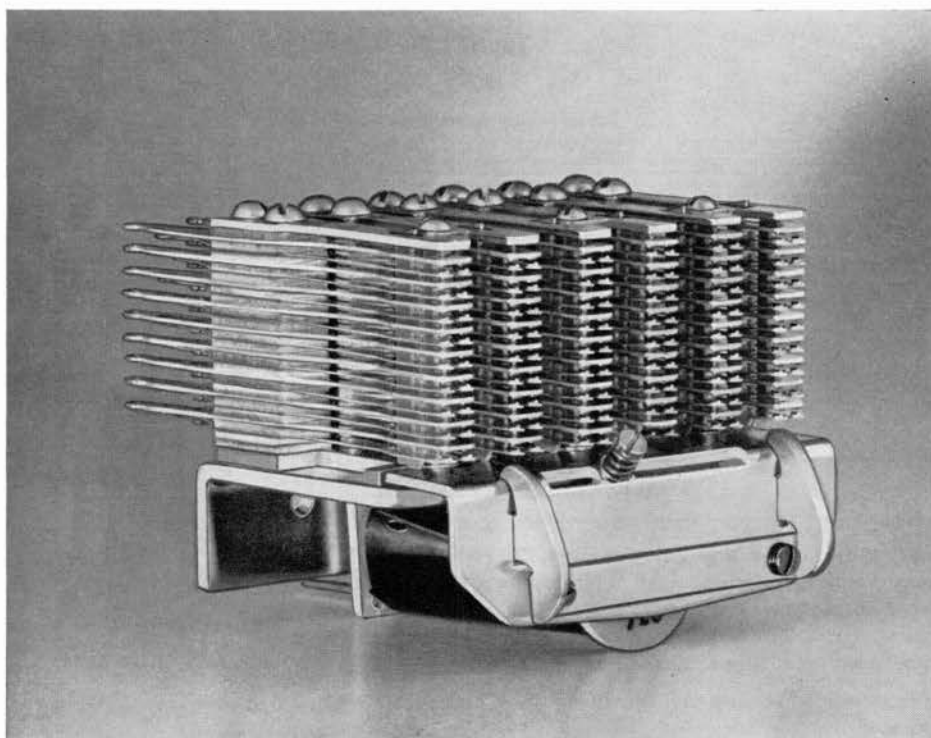
Types of "B" Relay Coils

Stock No.	Approx. Resistance	Stock No.	Approx. Resistance
36986-000	728 Ohms	36989-000	1070 Ohms
36987-000	175 Ohms	36990-000	2780 Ohms
36988-000	79 Ohms		

Listed below are a few of the commonly used spring combinations with associated stock numbers. There are many other arrangements (not listed) of A, B, C, or D spring combinations that can be used and should be specified when ordering.

Spring Combinations

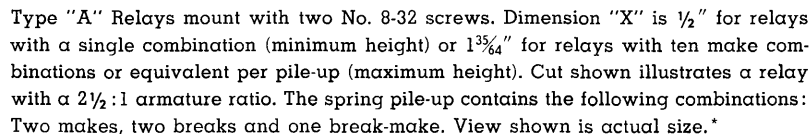
Total Make, Break-Make Combinations	No. of Groups	Type per Group	Stock No.
24	3	8-A's	36040-000
30	3	10-A's	36047-000
36	3	12-A's	36048-000
42	3	14-A's	36049-000
48	3	16-A's	36050-000
54	3	18-A's	36051-000
24	3	8-C's	351802-000



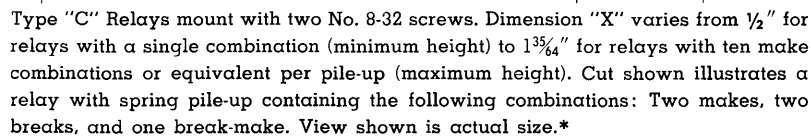
Stromberg-Carlson Type "B" Relay

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Type "A"



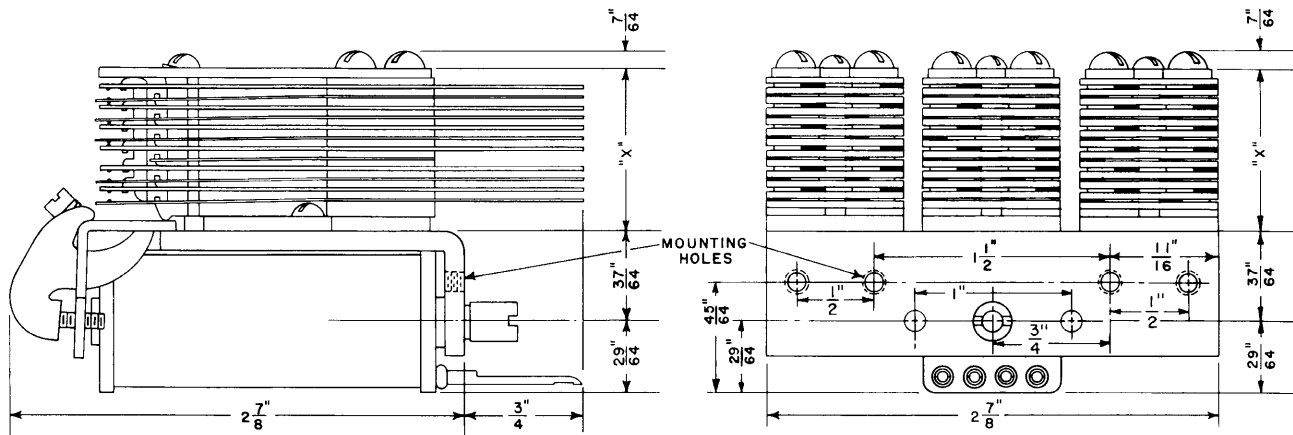
Type "C"



*The "X" dimension increases $\frac{1}{32}$ " when a preliminary "Make," "Break" or "Break-Make" combination is used.

MOUNTING INFORMATION (Cont.)

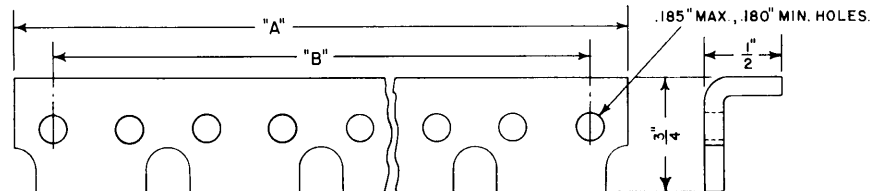
B TYPE



Type "B" Relays mount with two No. 8-32 screws. Dimension "X" varies from $\frac{49}{64}$ " (minimum height) for relays with a total of

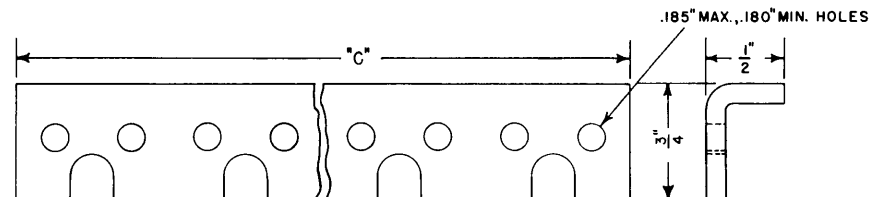
24 make combinations or equivalent to $1\frac{1}{32}$ " (maximum height) for relays with a total of 60 make combinations or equivalent.

**RELAY MOUNTING STRIPS
for Type "A", "B", & "C" Relays**



For use when fastening with screws in end holes.

Stock No.	No. of Relays		Length*	Mtg. Centers
	Type "A" or "C"	Type "B"		
206326-000	3	1	4"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
204904-000	6	2	7"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
206437-000	8	2	9"	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
209558-000	10	3	11"	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
209278-000	24	8	25"	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "



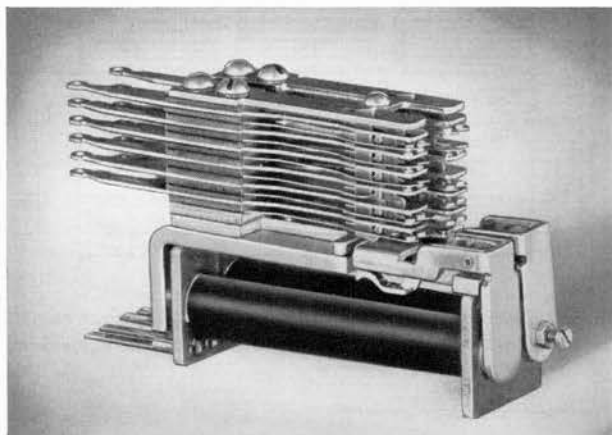
For use with butt welded ends or similar type fastening.

Stock No.	No. of Relays		Length*	Stock No.	No. of Relays		Length*
	Type "A" or "C"	Type "B"			Type "A" or "C"	Type "B"	
204190-000	3	1	3"	480812-000	15	5	15"
480209-000	4	1	4"	483865-000	16	5	16"
204056-000	6	2	6"	484726-000	18	6	18"
204274-000	7	2	7"	*Lengths other than listed up to a maximum of 36" may be obtained on special order. The maximum length (36") will hold up to 36 Type "A" or "C" or 12 Type "B" when butt-welded.			
481348-000	8	2	8"				
484921-000	9	3	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "				
204173-000	10	3	10"				

Revised 1-1-61

TWIN TYPE "C" RELAY

The Twin Type "C" Relay is designed to mount two coils and their associated spring combinations in the same space and on the same mounting as a standard Type "A" Relay, with 2 #8-32 screws. This relay was originally designed for use in line circuits where its small size results in considerable savings in space. Since it has proven so successful in its original application, it has been used wherever its small size is an advantage and where higher resistances are not a factor.



Type "C" Relay

The Frame

Since this relay has been designed specifically to use one frame for two relays, no sacrifice in strength and rigidity was made, as would have been necessary if an individual frame was made for each relay. This heavy frame therefore provides an excellent magnetic path.

Armatures

The hard drawn bearing pins operating in the brass yoke provide excellent bearings of low friction and long life.

Two lever ratios are available. The standard ratio is for quick acting; the "short-lever ratio" is for slow release type relays. Any combination can be supplied: two standard; one standard and one slow release; or two slow release.

Any of these armatures can be supplied with either an adjustable residual screw or a welded residual disc .004" thick.

Spring Combination

The Twin Relay employs the same structure as used on the Type "A" Relay. Similar combinations are available except that the maximum number of springs for each side of the Twin Relay is less. Normally six "makes" (A), or equivalent, can be mounted on each side; or if sufficient mounting room is available, up to a maximum of 10 "makes" or equivalent can be supplied on each relay.

The same highly efficient single continuous spring pusher is used, assuring long life with very little spring adjustment. The contacts are twin type, of the dome design. Contact material is precious metal, assuring excellent noise-free contacts of low resistance and long life.

Twin Relays use the same sturdy clamp plate as the "A" Relay in their spring pile-ups. This covers the entire spring combination of the Twin Relay and protects the springs from accidental damage.

Coils

The coils are wound with highest grade copper wire with double enamel insulation. Coils are tested for 500 volt AC breakdown between windings and core.

The coils can be supplied with copper "slugs" for delayed action.

Windings up to 1200 ohms are available with standard "quick acting" coils, and up to 830 ohms with slow acting coils having a 1 1/4" copper slug. Due to the limited amount of room for terminals, only one winding is available on each coil.

It is easy to remove and replace coils.

Standard Coils Available

For Twin Type "C" Relays

Single Winding — No Slug

Stock No.	Resistance
36470-000	1200 Ohms
36471-000	785 Ohms
36473-000	8.5 Ohms
36474-000	475 Ohms
36475-000	320 Ohms
36476-000	220 Ohms
36477-000	142 Ohms
36478-000	150 Ohms
211428-000	580 Ohms

Single Winding — 1 1/2" Heel and Slug

Stock No.	Resistance
36480-000	820 Ohms

Double Winding — No Slug

Stock No.	Resistance
36479-000	780 x 335 Ohms

Adjustment

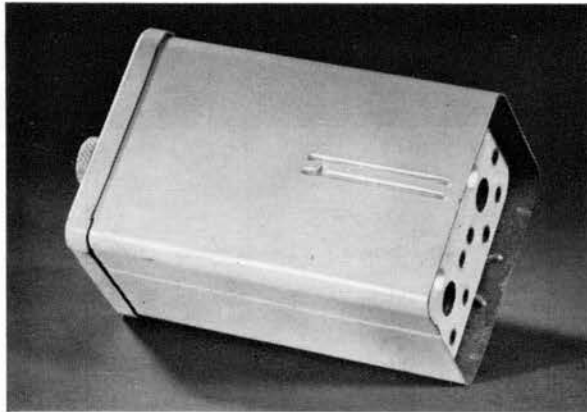
The relays are completely factory adjusted to very exacting limits, ready for immediate use, and during their normal life they will not usually require any readjustment. In extreme cases, some adjustment may be necessary and the relay is designed so that such readjustment may be made easily in the field.

Ordering Information

As viewed from the front, or armature end, with the contact springs up, the armature, coil and combination to the viewer's right is designated as the right-hand relay and the one to his left as the left-hand relay. In ordering a Twin Relay, specify by letter designations for both the right and left sides, exactly what spring combination is desired (see information on page 77f covering "A" Relays); what coil is desired (see information on coils above); whether a "standard" or "slow-release" armature; and whether an adjustable residual screw or fixed residual is desired. If the resistances of the coils are not important, it usually is better to specify the operating voltage and the proper coils for operating the combinations specified will be supplied.

RELAY CASINGS

These are light-finished sheet steel casings for covering individual relays or groups of relays. They are used with various types of standard relay mountings and effectively protect the apparatus from dust and mechanical injury.



No. 25 Relay Casing



No. 21 Relay Casing

Stock No.	Code	No. & Type Relays Covered	Width Inches	Depth Inches	Height Inches
801597-000	(16-L)	50 No. 190	9 9/16	3 3/8	3 1/2
801598-000	(17-L)	40 No. 190	7 3/4	3 3/8	3 1/2
801600-000	(18-L)	20 No. 190	4 1/8	3 3/8	3 1/2
-----	(19-L)	Replaced by No. 25 Casing			
801603-000	(20-L)	20 No. 200	11 1/16	3 3/4	3 41/64
801605-000	(21-L)	10 No. 200	11 1/16	3 3/4	1 45/64
801607-000	(23-L)	40 No. 190	23 13/32	3 3/4	1 59/64
801609-000	(24-L)	14 No. 200	16 49/64	3 3/4	1 45/64
*801610-000	(25)	2 No. 200	2 11/32	4	1 25/32
801611-000	(26)	6 No. 200	7 3/64	3 3/4	1 45/64
205108-000	(27)	1 "A" or "C"	2 3/8	3 3/4	1 7/8

*No. 25 Casing with 4" shell may be used for replacement on all Stromberg-Carlson Switchboards.

RELAY MOUNTINGS

Stromberg-Carlson Type "A", "B", and "C" Relays are usually mounted on circuit plate mountings. These mountings are

grouped as to size and use and are listed in the following tables:

Mountings for Type "A", "B", and "C" Relays

The following is a list of Mountings for Composite CX Equipment

Stock No.	Number and Type of Relays	Cover Assembly	Mounting Centers Inches	Length Inches	Width Inches
480504-000	7 A or C	484505-000	18 3/8	19	1 1/16
480590-000	14 A or C	480507-000	18 3/8	19	3 3/8
480594-000	21 A or C, or 7 B	484518-000	18 3/8	19	5 1/8
*482869-000	28 A or C	None or †482887-000	18 3/8	19	6 3/8

The following is a list of Mountings for Manual Switchboards

Stock No.	Number and Type of Relays	Cover Assembly	Mounting Centers Inches	Length Inches	Width Inches
448504-000	18 A or C	448704-000	19 3/4	20 1/4	2 1/16
448505-000	16 A or C	448704-000	19 3/4	20 1/4	2 1/16

The following is a list of Mountings for Testing Equipment

Stock No.	Number and Type of Relays	Cover Assembly	Mounting Centers Inches	Length Inches	Width Inches
448501-000	18 A or C	448701-000	20 1/2	21	1 19/32

The following is a list of Mountings for XY Shelf Equipment

Stock No.	Number and Type of Relays	Cover Assembly	Mounting Centers Inches	Length Inches	Width Inches
447501-000	10 A or C	447611-000	27	27 1/2	1 13/64
447511-000	20 A or C	447612-000	27	27 1/2	3 1/16
447521-000	30 A or C, or 10 B	447613-000	27	27 1/2	4 41/64
447541-000	40 A or C	447614-000	27	27 1/2	6 7/32
447502-000	15 A or C	447615-000	38	38 1/2	1 13/64
447512-000	20 A or C	447616-000	38	38 1/2	3 1/16
447522-000	45 A or C, or 15 B	447617-000	38	38 1/2	4 41/64

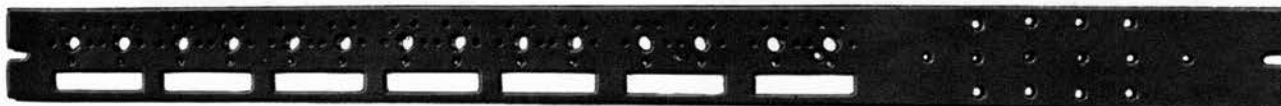
*Terminal Block and Mounting are attached

†Has one cut-out for make busy and test unit

Revised 1-1-61

RELAYS MOUNTINGS (Cont.)

These relay mounting strips are light-finished plates of $\frac{3}{16}$ " strip steel designed for mounting relays shown in the following table, as well as those of our standard condensers which occupy the same space as the No. 200 Type Relays.



Horizontal Type Mountings

Stock No.	Code	Number & Type Relays	Relay Casings	Mtg. Centers Inches	Length Inches	Width Inches
801653-000	(84-L)	120 No. 190	3 No. 17	25½	26	3¾
801654-000	(85-L)	40 No. 200	20 No. 25	25½	26	3¾
200473-000	(86-L)	60 No. 190	3 No. 18	20¾	21⅞	3¾
801657-000	(87-L)	16 No. 200	8 No. 25	20¾	21⅞	1⅞
801659-000	(88-L)	60 No. 190	3 No. 18	17	17½	3¾
801661-000	(89-L)	12 No. 200	6 No. 25	17	17½	1⅞
44361-000	(90-L)	10 No. 200	5 No. 25	13	13½	1⅞
801663-000	(91-L)	100 No. 190	2 No. 16	20¾	21⅞	3¾
45492-000	(92-L)	16 No. 200	8 No. 25	13	13½	3¾
801668-000	(96-L)	40 No. 190	1 No. 17	8¾	8⅞	3¾
801671-000	(98-L)	20 No. 190	8 No. 25	17	17½	3¾
801675-000	(101-L)	12 No. 200 (a)	1 No. 21, 25	18¾	18⅞	1⅞
801677-000	(102-L)	14 No. 200	2 No. 25	25½	26	1⅞
		4 No. 19 Cond.	1 No. 21			
801679-000	(103-L)	10 No. 200	5 No. 25	17	17½	1⅞
801681-000	(104-L)	20 No. 200	10 No. 25	25½	26	1⅞
801683-000	(105-L)	40 No. 190	1 No. 23	25½	26	1⅞
801685-000	(106-L)	6 No. 200 (a)	3 No. 25	17	17½	1⅞
801688-000	(109-L)	9 No. 200 (b)	5 No. 25	17	17½	1⅞
801690-000	(110-L)	10 No. 200 (c)	5 No. 25	17	17½	1⅞
801692-000	(111-L)	14 No. 200	1 No. 24	18⅞	18⅞	1⅞
801697-000	(116-L)	60 No. 190	3 No. 18	18¾	18⅞	3¾
801698-000	(117-L)	18 No. 200	9 No. 25	23¾	23⅞	1⅞
801699-000	(118-L)	28 No. 200	14 No. 25	23¾	23⅞	3¾
		20 No. 190	1 No. 18			
801700-000	(119-L)	8 No. 200	4 No. 25	17	17½	1⅞
801701-000	(120-L)	12 No. 200	1 No. 21, 25	17	17½	1⅞

(a) Mounts 2 No. 19 Condensers, (b) Mounts 2 No. 28 Condensers, (c) Mounts 2 No. 35 Condensers.

Vertical Type Mountings

These vertically installed mountings are used in relay cabinets and Stromberg-Carlson PBX Switchboards.

Stock No.	Code	Number & Type Relays Mounted	Relay Casings	Mtg. Centers Inches	Length Inches	Width Inches
801693-000	(112-L)	12 No. 200	6 No. 25	13	13½	2½
801694-000	(113-L)	18 No. 200	9 No. 25	18⅓⅙	19⅓⅙	2½
801695-000	(114-L)	12 No. 200, 2 No. 190	6 No. 25	18⅓⅙	19⅓⅙	2½
801696-000	(115-L)	22 No. 200	11 No. 25	22	22½	2½
801702-000	(121-L)	40 No. 200		39⅓⅙	39⅓⅙	2½
39829-000	(122-L)	23 No. 11 Repeat Coils		45⅞	46⅞	2½

Angle Type Mountings

Stock No.	Code	Number & Type Relays Mounted	Relay Casings	Style Mounting	Length Inches	Width Inches
801665-000	(93-L)	1 No. 200	—	Floor	1½	1⅞
801666-000	(94-L)	1 No. 200	—	Sidewall	1⅓⅙	1
801667-000	(95-L)	2 No. 200	1 No. 25	Sidewall	2⅓⅓⅓	1
801673-000	(100-L)	4 No. 200	2 No. 25	Roof	3¾	2½

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RINGERS

TELEPHONE TYPE

The following list of ringers are used on the present line of Stromberg-Carlson telephones as well as some former models. They are described as to complete ringer and replaceable piece parts in Section A — TELEPHONES of this catalog. Refer to the contents page of Section A to find exact page of ringer desired.

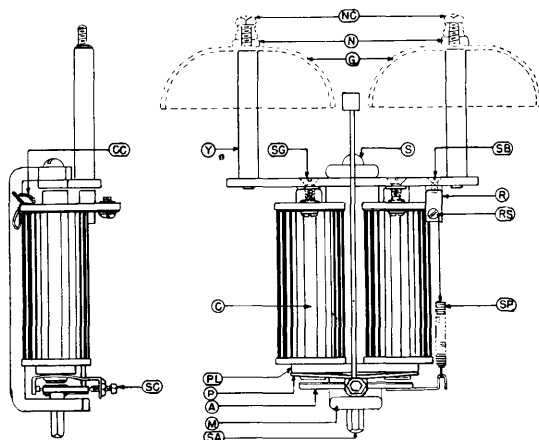
These ringers are available for use in common battery or magneto service and respond to tuned frequency ringing current as well as straight line and ringing tube operation.

Code	Type	Telephones used on
1660	St. line & tuned frequency	1600
74	Straight Line	1543, 1543W, 1553W, 1560, 1561
73	Tuned Frequency	1543, 1543W, 1553W, 1560, 1561
72	Tuned Frequency	1443, 1460, 1461
71	Straight Line	1443, 1460, 1461
65	Straight Line	1248, 1258, 1268 Magneto
62	Tuned Frequency	1243, 1247, 1253, 1260, 1261
61	Straight Line	1243, 1247, 1253, 1260, 1261
35	Straight Line	890, 950 Ironclads

Large Type Telephone Ringers

No. 46 Straight Line and No. 49 Biased Types

The following list covers parts for both the No. 49 and No. 46 Straight Line Ringers which are alike with the exception of a biasing spring and associated parts that are used with the No. 49.



No. 49 Type

Stock No.	Item	Name	Ringer Used On
2423-000	A	Armature	46
5025-000		Armature	49
12239-000	C	Coil (2)	46-A, 49-A
12240-000		Coil (2)	46-C, 49-C
12241-000		Coil (2)	46-F, 49-F
20266-000	CC	Conductor	46, 49
12047-000	G	Gongs (2)	46, 49
7485-000	M	Magnet	46, 49
525053-000	N	Nut (2)	46, 49
7571-000	NC	Cap Nut (2)	46, 49
4717-000	P	Plate Assembly	46, 49
579-000	PL	Plate	46, 49
34808-000	R	Adjusting Screw	49
34668-000	RS	Adjusting Stud	49
505355-000	S	Screw	46, 49
33986-000	SA	Adjusting Screw	46, 49
515285-000	SB	Screw	49
2580-000	SC	Screw (pivot)	46, 49
503783-000	SG	Screw	49
16060-000	SP	Spring (biasing)	49
8594-000	Y	Yoke Assembly	46
16061-000		Yoke Assembly	49

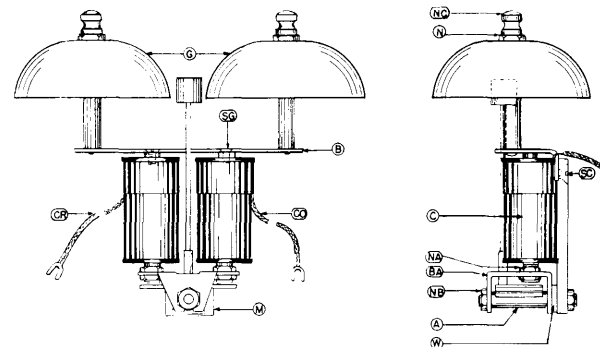
No. 52 Biased Type

The No. 52 is a biased type polarized ringer designed for 4-party systems that use pulsating current.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Resistance
801864-000	(52-F)	Ringer (Biased)	2500 Ohms

No. 64 Harmonic Ringer

The No. 64 Type Harmonic Ringer (Replacing No. 47) is equipped with a reed armature which may be tuned to all frequencies in general use.



No. 64 Type

Miscellaneous Parts

Stock No.	Item	Name
201705-000	A	Arm.—Reed Assem.—16, 16 1/2, 20
201706-000		Arm.—Reed Assem.—25, 30, 33 1/2
201707-000		Arm.—Reed Assem.—42
		Arm.—Reed Assem.—50, 54, 60, 66, 66 1/2
201708-000		Bracket Assembly (Mounting)
47424-000	B	Bracket Assembly (Armature)
201709-000	BA	Coil (No. 64-F, G, K, L, M, P, Q)
27981-000	C	Coil (No. 64-E, I, 64-N, 64-R)
27982-000		Cord (T-1-D) Red
44156-000	CO	Cord (T-1-D) Black
44154-000	CR	Gongs(2)
12047-000	G	Magnet
28021-000	M	Nut (4)
23114-000	NA	Nut (2)
23202-000	NB	Cap Nut (2)
7571-000	NC	Nut (2)
525053-000	N	Screw (2)
503783-000	SG	Screw
505273-000	SC	Set Screw—Armature weight

Additional Charge for Gongs

When gongs are to be furnished with ringers one set of the following parts should be specified for each No. 46, 47, 49, 52 or 64 Type.

Stock No.	Description	Quantity
12047-000	Gongs (Black Steel) 2 1/2" Dia.	2
7571-000	Nuts (Cap)	2
525053-000	Nuts (Lock)	2
4241-000	Screw (Mtg.)	2
5312-000	Studs (Elevating) for Wood Mtg.	
or		
10716-000	Studs (Elevating) for Steel Mtg.	2

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RINGERS (Cont.)

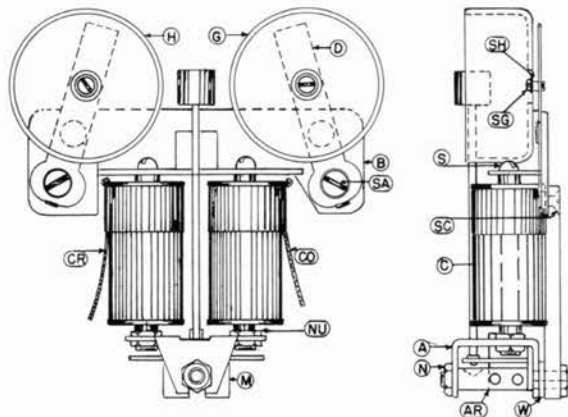
STOCK AND CODE NUMBERS

Stock No.	Code	Total Resistance	Description Less Gongs
Polarized Systems			
801830-000	(46-A)	920	Straight line
801832-000	(46-C)	1770	Straight line
801835-000	(46-F)	2500	Straight line
801856-000	(49-A)	920	Biased
801857-000	(49-C)	1770	Biased
801858-000	(49-F)	2500	Biased
Harmonic Frequencies			
47417-000	(64-E)	4320	16 2/3 Cycles
47416-000	(64-F)	780	33 1/3 Cycles
47415-000	(64-G)	780	50 Cycles
47412-000	(64-N)	4320	25 Cycles
47413-000	(64-H)	780	66 2/3 Cycles
Tuned Frequencies			
47423-000	(64-K)	780	30 Cycles
47422-000	(64-L)	780	42 Cycles
47421-000	(64-M)	780	54 Cycles
47420-000	(64-P)	780	66 Cycles
47419-000	(64-R)	4320	16 Cycles
209429-000	(64-Q)	780	40 Cycles
Two Frequency Systems			
47418-000	(64-I)	4320	20 Cycles
47414-000	(64-J)	780	60 Cycles

No. 59 Harmonic Type

Used with 1210 and 1211 Wall and 1212 Desk Type Handset Telephones which have been replaced by the 1250 Wall and 1243 Desk Models.

Stock No.	Code	Total Resistance	Description Less Gongs
801891-000	(59-E)	4320	16 2/3 Cycles Harmonic
801892-000	(59-F)	780	33 1/3 Cycles Harmonic
801893-000	(59-G)	780	50 Cycles Harmonic
801894-000	(59-H)	780	66 2/3 Cycles Harmonic
801898-000	(59-N)	4320	25 Cycles Harmonic
801895-000	(59-K)	780	30 Cycles Tuned
801896-000	(59-L)	780	42 Cycles Tuned
801897-000	(59-M)	780	54 Cycles Tuned
801899-000	(59-P)	780	66 Cycles Tuned
801900-000	(59-R)	4320	16 Cycles Tuned
801913-000	(59-I)	4320	20 Cycles Tuned
45389-000	(59-J)	780	60 Cycles Tuned



No. 59 Ringer

No. 59 Harmonic Ringer

Miscellaneous Parts

Stock No.	Item	Name
210709-000	A	Bracket (Armature)
210705-000	AR	Arm.—Reed Assem.—16, 16 2/3, 20
210706-000		Arm.—Reed Assem.—25, 30, 33 1/3
210707-000		Arm.—Reed Assem.—42
210708-000		Arm.—Reed Assem.—50, 54, 60, 66, 66 2/3
27976-000	B	Bracket (Mounting)
27981-000	C	Coil (No. 59-F, G, H, J, K, L, M, P)
27982-000		Coil (No. 59-E, I, N, R)
44154-000	CO	Cord (T-1-D) Black
44156-000	CR	Cord (T-1-D) Red
27975-000	D	Arms
28569-000	G	Gong
28570-000	H	Gong
28021-000	M	Magnet
23202-000	N	Nut
23114-000	NU	Nut
503653-000	S	Screw
503520-000	SA	Screw (Gong adjusting)
505273-000	SC	Screw
28433-000	SG	Screw (Gongs)
526281-000	SH	Shakeproof Washer (Gongs)
28020-000	W	Washer
204364-000		Set screw (Armature weight)

Switchboard Ringers (Buzzer Type)



No. 50-LL Buzzer

Stock No.	Code	Resist. Ohms	Use
*801861-000	(50-LL)	500	Nos. 102, 106, 120 PBX N.A. Circuits

*Will mount in the space of a casing on relay mounting plates.

Polarized Type Buzzers

Stock No.	Code	Resistance	Description
801820-000	(28-A)	1000	Polarized (Used on No. 843 Test Set)
801821-000	(28-C)	1600	Polarized (Used on No. 844 Test Set)
801822-000	(28-H)	100	No. 105 Swbd. Gen. Circuit
39530-000	Coil	(500 Ohms)	Used on No. 28-A Ringer
42142-000	Coil	(800 Ohms)	Used on No. 28-C Ringer

No gongs nor taper required for No. 28 buzzer type ringers.

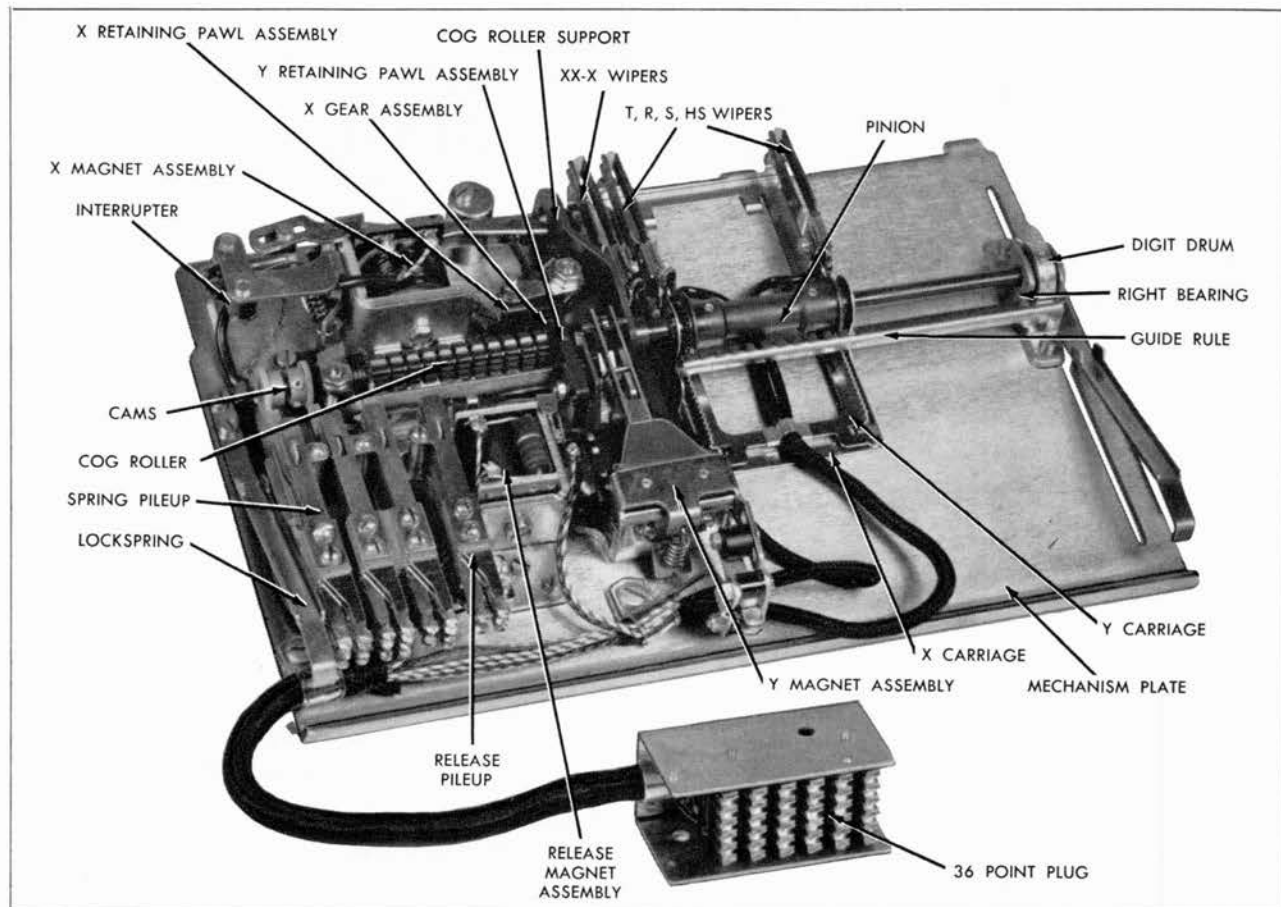
Miniature Type Buzzers

Stock No.	Code	Resist.	Description
801756-000	(1-B)	15 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 10 volts, D.C.
801757-000	(1-D)	132 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 30 volts, D.C.
801759-000	(0-B)	140 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 8-15 volts, D.C.
212096-000	(0-D)	10 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 6-8 volts, D.C., 8-10 volts, A.C.
212709-000	(0-E)	100 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 9-11 volts, A.C.
45304-000	(2-A)	1000 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 80 volts, 20 cps
211417-000	(2-B)	1000 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 6-8 volts, D.C.
211418-000	(2-C)	1000 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 22-26 volts, D.C.
211419-000	(2-D)	1000 ohms	Encased Buzzer, 44-52 volts, D.C.

STEPPING SWITCHES

For many years Stromberg-Carlson stepping switches have been manufactured to be used in XY Dial Systems. The XY Universal Switch encompasses all the benefits of excellent engineering and manufacturing that can be bestowed on an electro-mechanical switch of this capacity.

The XY Deca Switch is modernistic, small and light in weight and will function perfectly in any circuit where a 10-point 4-wire system is required.



XY Universal Switch

XY Universal Switch

The XY Universal Switch is a two-motion, flat-type, step-by-step switch. Operating on 48 volt D.C., this switch steps across the face of associated wire banks and then into these wire banks. It uses 2 60-ohm electro-magnets to perform these steps.

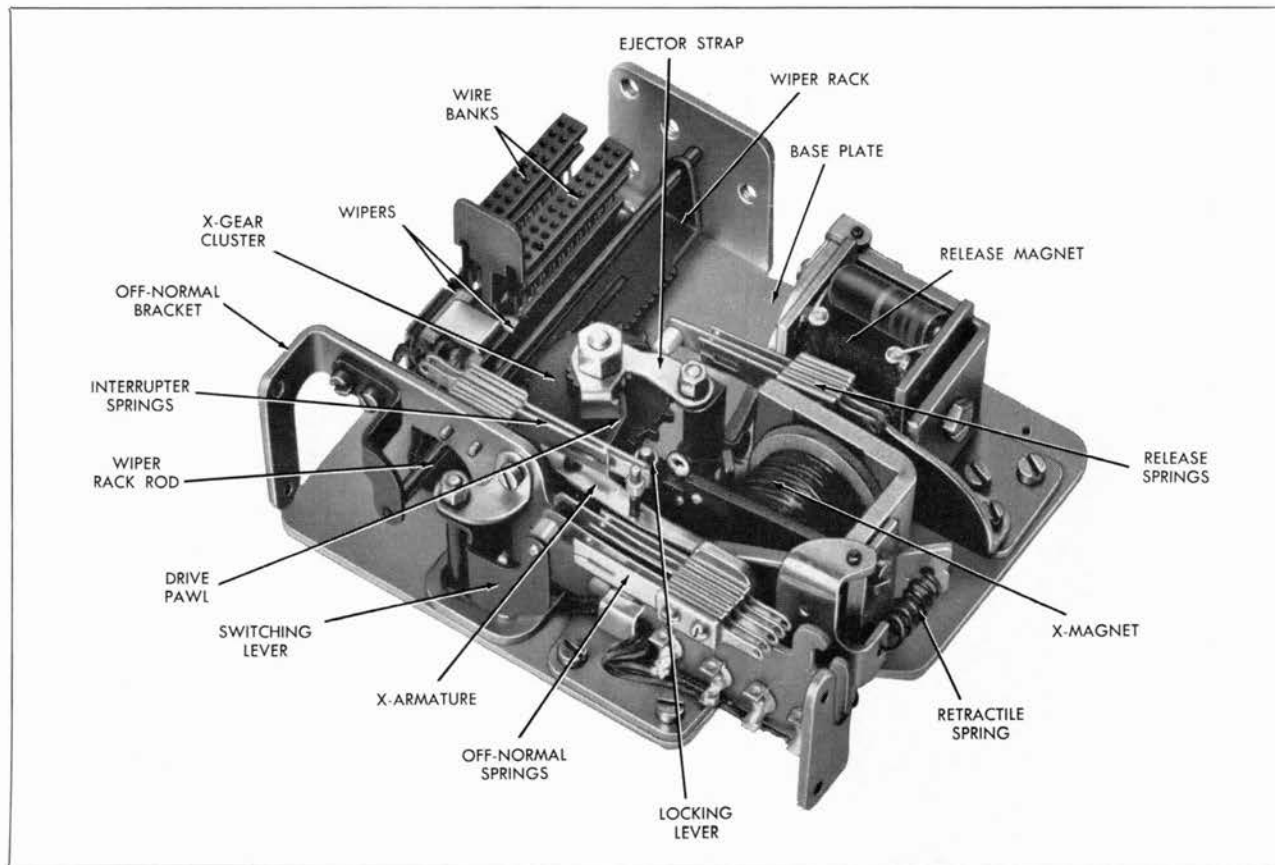
Stock No.	Code No.	Coil Resistance
209067-000	U-12	60 ohms

Replaceable Parts for the XY Universal Switch

Stock No.	Description	Stock No.	Description
209074-000	X—Magnet Assembly	205503-000	X & Y—Interrupter Spring Assemblies
213974-000	X—Gear Assembly	300695-112	Cog Roller Assembly
216534-000	X—Retaining Pawl Assembly	207306-000	Tubular Shaft Assembly
200227-000	X—Carriage & Pillar Assembly	200194-000	Digit Drum
209075-000	Y—Magnet Assembly	200156-000	Y—Stop Bar
218304-000	Y—Retaining Pawl Assembly	200201-000	XX-X—Pillar Assembly
200133-000	Cam Assembly	202132-391	Wiper Assembly
200196-000	Cog Roller Support	300695-062	XX-X—Rack
212797-000	Pinion Assembly	200250-000	Y—Carriage
		209220-000	Release Spring Pile-Up
		209202-000	X & Y Off Normal & Overflow Spring Assem.
		209221-000	Release Magnet Assembly
		203938-000	Retaining Ring Tru-arc
		202436-000	Retaining Ring Tru-arc
		202882-000	Switch Oil
		217030-000	Package Assembly, Misc. Screws
		208406-000	Lock Springs
		300695-042	Yoke—Right Bearing
		200181-000	Guide Rule
		269072-000	Cable and Plug Assembly

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STEPPING SWITCHES (Cont.)



XY Deca Switch

XY Deca Switch

The XY Deca Switch is a 10-point minor switch. It was designed to work in place of the direct-drive, homing (or reset) type of 10-point stepping switch made by other manufacturers. Based on the time-proven acceptability of the XY Universal Switch, the XY Deca Switch incorporates many of the components and design features of this famous Switch—to name a few: "X" Gear Cluster and Drive Mechanism, Vertical Wire Banks, Bifurcated Wipers, Release Magnet and Mechanism, and Parko-Lubrite finished case-hardened working parts. The XY Deca Switch is available with spring combinations engineered to suit a wide variety of requirements.

Stock No.	Code	Coil Res.	Off Normal Spring	Interrupter Springs	Release Spring
212944-000	X-1	87 ohm	A & C	B	C
212945-000	X-2	87 ohm	A & C	B	NONE
212946-000	X-3	87 ohm	A & C	NONE	NONE
216586-000	X-4	38 ohm	A & C	B	C
216632-000	X-5	38 ohm	A & C	B	NONE
216633-000	X-6	38 ohm	A & C	NONE	NONE
216588-000	X-7	60 ohm	A & C	B	C
216634-000	X-8	60 ohm	A & C	B	NONE
216635-000	X-9	60 ohm	A & C	NONE	NONE
218228-000	X-10	87 ohms x 400 N.I.	A & C	B	C
218227-000	X-11	38 ohm	A & C	B	C
218226-000	X-12	60 ohm	A & C	B	C
218407-000	X-13	87 ohm	A & C	NONE	NONE
202135-801	X-14	87 ohm	A & C	NONE	NONE

Replaceable Parts

for the XY Deca Switch

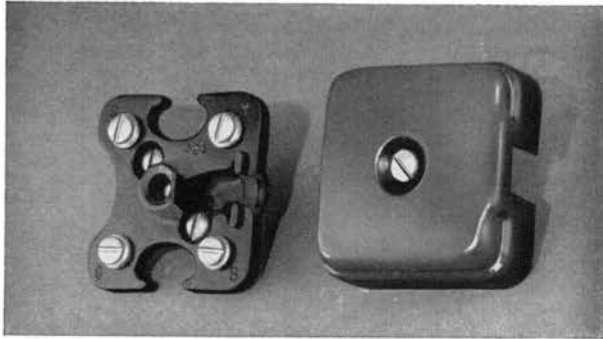
Stock No.	Description
200179-000	Wiper Assembly
200057-000	Drive Pawl
213461-000	Interrupter Spring Assembly, Release Magnet
213450-000	Off-Normal Spring Pile-Up
212953-000	Retractable Spring
	Drive Magnet Coil
216584-000	38 ohm—24V
216587-000	60 ohm—48V
218406-000	87 ohm x 400 N.I.—48V
	Release Magnet Coil
216585-000	38 ohm—24V
212960-000	60 ohm & 87 ohm x 400 N.I.—48V
213974-000	X-Gear Assembly
212972-000	Wire Bank Assembly
213451-000	Interrupter and Off-Normal Spring and Bracket Assembly
212966-000	Cable Assembly
217022-000	Rack Shaft Assembly
212964-000	Rack
212975-000	Front Clip
213449-000	Switching Lever Assembly
213452-000	Locking Lever Assembly
212947-000	Base Plate (for X-4 thru X-13)
301235-061	Base Plate (for X-14)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

Terminal Blocks

This Terminal Block (205106-000) is used with the 1243-W and similar handset telephones for connecting the line cord and station wires.



Stock No. 205106-000 Terminal Block
for either 3 or 4 Conductor Line Cord

Terminal Block (205106-000) — Less Cord

This terminal block consists of a removable cover and matching plastic base containing an anchor post and four terminal plates with connecting screws.

The cover is attached to the base by a screw which threads

into the center of the anchor post and notches are provided on opposite sides for the entrance of the line cord and station wires.

Dimensions: 2" x 2" x 3/4" high.

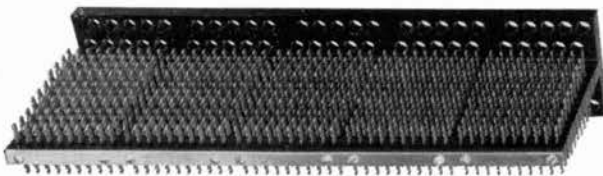
Terminal Boxes

The No. 90-A Terminal Box is used with desk type handset telephones in Stromberg-Carlson Convenience Systems described in Section C. This is a black plastic box — similar to the 1260 Desk Set Box — with removable base on which screw type terminals are mounted for making all necessary connections.

Stock No.	Code	Associated Handset Telephone	
201983-000	(90-A)	1270	(2-6 System)
		1271, 1272	(2-10 and 3-9 System)
201730-000	(96-A)	1575-A	(6-K System)
211156-000	(96-B)	1575-B	(6-K System)
214215-000	(G96-A)	G1575-A	(6-K System)
214216-000	(G96-B)	G1575-B	(6-K System)
216608-000	(G96-C)	G1575-A1 and B1	(6-K-1 System)
212769-000	(97)	1575-B	(6-K System)
214217-000	(G97)	G1575-B	(6-K System)
212765-000	(98)	1575-A, or 1575-B	(6-K System)
214218-000	(G98)	G1575-A, or G1575-B	(6-K System)
212766-000	(99)	1575-A, or 1575-B	(6-K System)

NOTE: No. 89-B Terminal Box with buzzer should be used, instead of the new No. 90-A, with the old style 1195 Telephones in a 2-6 Convenience System now in the field.

TERMINAL STRIPS



Terminal Strips — Molded Type for XY Dial Systems Shelf Type

Similar in style to the wood base type of terminal strips, this molded type combines simplicity and economy both in manufacturing and installing. Composed of high grade general purpose black phenolic, this strip is light in weight and is uniform in thickness, giving maximum strength as well as a refined appearance.

The terminals are grouped to give an advantage in the field of quick location, and, at the same time, eliminate lengthy counting in long strips. The separation is also composed of black phenolic but has Hycar added to give flexibility in assembling. Mounting is accomplished through the use of a steel mounting plate that is attached to the strip and into which screws can be driven from the shelf frame.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals Per Circuit	Lgth.	Thick.	Ht.
203311-000	(101)	10	1	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	1 21/32"
203312-000	(102)	10	2	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	2"
203313-000	(103)	10	3	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	2 11/32"
203314-000	(104)	10	4	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	2 11/16"
203315-000	(105)	10	5	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	3 1/32"
203316-000	(106)	10	6	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	3 3/8"
203317-000	(107)	10	7	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	3 3/32"
203318-000	(108)	10	8	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	4 1/16"
203319-000	(109)	10	9	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	4 13/32"

Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals Per Circuit	Lgth.	Thick.	Ht.
203310-000	(110)	10	10	2 3/64"	2 13/16"	4 3/4"
203361-000	(111)	15	1	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	1 21/32"
203362-000	(112)	15	2	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	2"
203363-000	(113)	15	3	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	2 11/32"
203364-000	(114)	15	4	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	2 11/16"
203365-000	(115)	15	5	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	3 1/32"
203366-000	(116)	15	6	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	3 3/8"
203367-000	(117)	15	7	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	3 3/32"
203368-000	(118)	15	8	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	4 1/16"
203369-000	(119)	15	9	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	4 13/32"
203360-000	(120)	15	10	4 3/32"	2 13/16"	4 3/4"
203321-000	(121)	20	1	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	1 21/32"
203322-000	(122)	20	2	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	2"
203323-000	(123)	20	3	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	2 11/32"
203324-000	(124)	20	4	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	2 11/16"
203325-000	(125)	20	5	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	3 1/32"
203326-000	(126)	20	6	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	3 3/8"
203327-000	(127)	20	7	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	3 3/32"
203328-000	(128)	20	8	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	4 1/16"
203329-000	(129)	20	9	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	4 13/32"
203320-000	(130)	20	10	5 7/32"	2 13/16"	4 3/4"
203371-000	(131)	26	1	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	1 21/32"
203372-000	(132)	26	2	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	2"
203373-000	(133)	26	3	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	2 11/32"
203374-000	(134)	26	4	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	2 11/16"
203375-000	(135)	26	5	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	3 1/32"
203376-000	(136)	26	6	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	3 3/8"
203377-000	(137)	26	7	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	3 3/32"
203378-000	(138)	26	8	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	4 1/16"
203379-000	(139)	26	9	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	4 13/32"
203370-000	(140)	26	10	6 5/64"	2 13/16"	4 3/4"
203331-000	(141)	30	1	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	1 21/32"
203332-000	(142)	30	2	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	2"
203333-000	(143)	30	3	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	2 11/32"
203334-000	(144)	30	4	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	2 11/16"
203335-000	(145)	30	5	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	3 1/32"
203336-000	(146)	30	6	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	3 3/8"
203337-000	(147)	30	7	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	3 3/32"
203338-000	(148)	30	8	7 13/16"	2 13/16"	4 1/16"

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-61

Terminal Strips—Molded Type (Cont.)

Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals Per Circuit	Lgth.	Thick.	Ht.
203339-000	(149)	30	9	7 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
203330-000	(150)	30	10	7 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₄ "
203341-000	(151)	40	1	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ "
203342-000	(152)	40	2	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2"
203343-000	(153)	40	3	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ "
203344-000	(154)	40	4	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
203345-000	(155)	40	5	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	3 ¹ / ₃₂ "
203346-000	(156)	40	6	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
203347-000	(157)	40	7	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	3 ²³ / ₃₂ "
203348-000	(158)	40	8	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹ / ₁₆ "
203349-000	(159)	40	9	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
203340-000	(160)	40	10	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₄ "
203351-000	(161)	50	1	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ "
203352-000	(162)	50	2	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2"
203353-000	(163)	50	3	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ "
203354-000	(164)	50	4	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
203355-000	(165)	50	5	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	3 ¹ / ₃₂ "
203356-000	(166)	50	6	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
203357-000	(167)	50	7	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	3 ²³ / ₃₂ "
203358-000	(168)	50	8	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹ / ₁₆ "
203359-000	(169)	50	9	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
203350-000	(170)	50	10	13 ¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₄ "

Terminal Strips — Molded Type For Main Frames

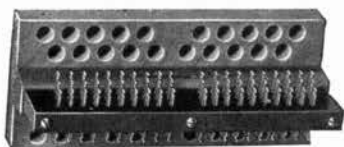
The only difference between this type of terminal strip and the

type used on XY Dial System shelves is the method of mounting. This type has four holes, counter-sunk, for bolting it to the main frame. All other features are the same.

Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals Per Circuit	Lgth.	Thick.	Ht.
212800-000	(180)	26	2	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₁₆ "
212801-000	(181)	26	3	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
212802-000	(182)	26	4	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ³ / ₄ "
212803-000	(183)	26	5	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
212804-000	(184)	26	6	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "
212805-000	(185)	26	7	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ²³ / ₃₂ "
212806-000	(186)	26	8	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₁₆ "
212807-000	(187)	26	9	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
212808-000	(188)	26	10	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹³ / ₁₆ "
212809-000	(189)	26	11	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ⁵ / ₃₂ "
212810-000	(190)	26	12	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ¹ / ₂ "
212811-000	(191)	20	2	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₁₆ "
212812-000	(192)	20	3	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
212813-000	(193)	20	4	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ³ / ₄ "
212814-000	(194)	20	5	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
212815-000	(195)	20	6	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "
212816-000	(196)	20	7	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ²³ / ₃₂ "
212817-000	(197)	20	8	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₁₆ "
212818-000	(198)	20	9	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹³ / ₃₂ "
212819-000	(199)	20	10	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹³ / ₁₆ "
212820-000	(200)	20	11	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ⁵ / ₃₂ "
212821-000	(201)	20	12	7 ³¹ / ₃₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ¹ / ₂ "

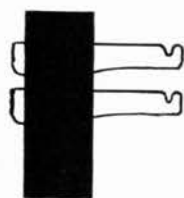
Terminal Strips—Wood Base Type

These Terminal Strips are designed for mounting on the channel irons of distributing frames. They have hard wood maple bases drilled for jumper and cable wires and an elevating strip upon which the hard rubber terminal is mounted. Standard numbering can be applied to these strips.



No. 45 Terminal Strip

Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals per Circuit	Dimensions Lgth. Thk. Ht.
802400-000	(44)	20	2	7 x 3 x 2 ⁵ / ₈ "
802401-000	(45)	20	3	7 x 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ x 3"
802402-000	(46)	20	4	7 x 3 x 3 ¹ / ₁₆ "
802405-000	(49)	25	2	7 x 3 x 2 ⁵ / ₈ "



Terminal Arrangement of No. 70 and No. 71 Terminal Strips



Diagram Showing Application of Dimensions

Terminal Strips—Less Base

Used for mounting on wood bases in accordance with distributing frame requirements. Terminals are made of sheet brass, with nickel finish and soldering ends tinned. Terminals are driven into hard rubber blocks and are staggered for ready wiring. The top face of the hard rubber blocks are smooth and allow the strip to be numbered for ready circuit identification.



No. 72 Terminal Strip



No. 79 Terminal Strip

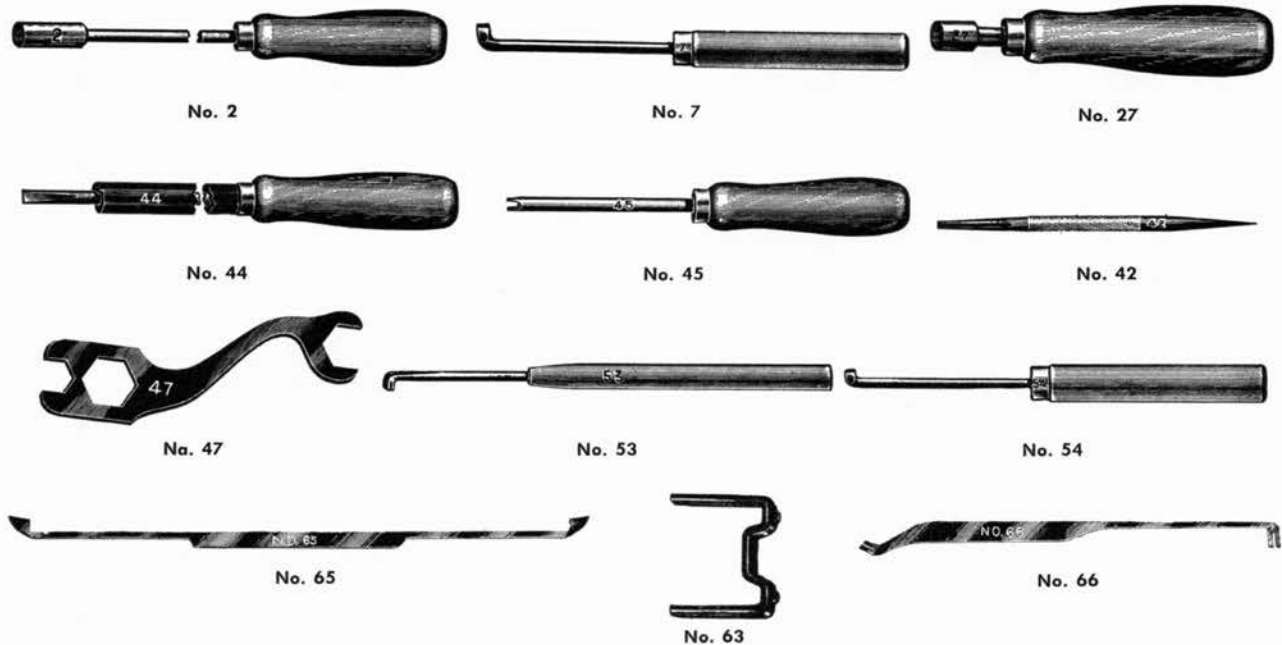
Stock No.	Code	No. of Circuits	Terminals per Circuit	Dimensions Lgth. Thk. Ht.
802418-000	(68)	25	2	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ³ / ₈ x 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
802420-000	(70)*	20	1	10 ⁷ / ₃₂ x 1 ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₁₆ "
802421-000	(71)*	20	2	10 ⁷ / ₃₂ x 1 ¹ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₄ "
802422-000	(72)	10	2	3 ²³ / ₃₂ x 1 ³ / ₈ x 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
802423-000	(73)	10	3	3 ²³ / ₃₂ x 1 ¹ / ₂ x 1 ¹ / ₄ "
802424-000	(74)	10	4	3 ²³ / ₃₂ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
802425-000	(75)	10	5	3 ²³ / ₃₂ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 1 ³ / ₄ "
802426-000	(76)	10	6	3 ²³ / ₃₂ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 2 ¹ / ₂ "
802427-000	(77)	20	2	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ³ / ₈ x 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
802428-000	(78)	20	3	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ¹ / ₂ x 1 ¹ / ₄ "
802429-000	(79)	20	4	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ³ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₄ "
802430-000	(80)	20	4	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 1 ¹ / ₄ "
802431-000	(81)	20	5	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 1 ³ / ₄ "
802432-000	(82)	20	6	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 2 ¹ / ₂ "
802438-000	(88)†	23	6	7 ¹ / ₁₆ x 1 ⁵ / ₈ x 2 ¹ / ₃₂ "

*No. 70 and No. 71 Terminal Strips are equipped with terminals which have soldering clips on one side only. They are generally used in connection with protector strips on the arrester side of main distributing frames.

†Used in connection with multiple key turret apparatus for terminating six wire circuits, and making connections between turrets.

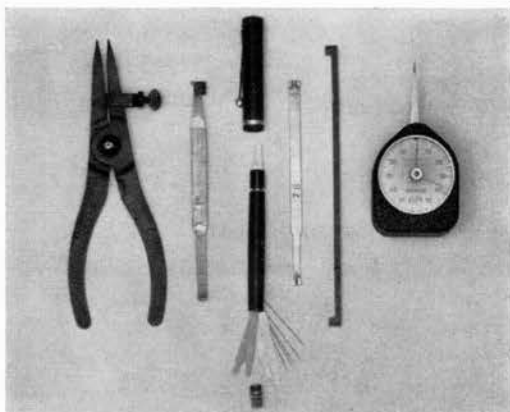
STROMBERG-CARLSON

TOOLS
FOR SWITCHBOARDS, TELEPHONES, AND MISCELLANEOUS USE



Stock No.	Code	Description	Stock No.	Code	Description
802456-000	(2)	Socket Wrench fits the $\frac{3}{8}$ " hexagonal mounting nut of all visual signals, impedance coils and relays (except the No. 190 Type Relay). Length, 6".	802482-000	(53)	Spring Adjuster used for adjusting contact springs on the No. 360 Type Relays. Length, $3\frac{7}{8}$ ".
802457-000	(7)	Spring Adjuster used for adjusting springs up to .03" thick, on relays, keys, jacks, etc. Length, $7\frac{3}{32}$ ".	802483-000	(54)	Spring Adjuster used for adjusting No. 24 Gauge Springs on the No. 200 Type Relay. Length, $7\frac{7}{32}$ ".
802465-000	(24)	Screwdriver and Socket Wrench, used with $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{3}{16}$ " nuts and residual screws on the Nos. 200, 500 and "A" Relays.	802485-000	(56)	Small Screw Driver, for little screws such as those used on drop number plates. Length, $4\frac{3}{4}$ ".
10438-000	(36)	Spring Adjuster for No. 200 Type Relays having three sets of springs. Length, $6\frac{1}{16}$ ". For smaller pile-ups use No. 268 Spring Adjuster.	16646-000	(62)	Jack Fastener Wrench and Screw Driver similar to No. 44 but designed for No. 21 Jack Fastener. Length, $18\frac{7}{8}$ ".
12077-000	(42)	Screw Driver for removing both shell and terminal screws from standard plugs except No. 61. One end is pointed and fits in a hole drilled in top of screw, to facilitate starting of screw. Length, $3\frac{3}{8}$ ".	23877-000	(63)	Used for removing both transmitter and receiver from Nos. 15, 16, and 17 Hand-sets. Length, $1\frac{1}{4}$ ".
802474-000	(44)	Jack Fastener Wrench and Screw Driver used with the No. 17 Jack Fastener (Butterfly Type). Consists of a thick metal tubing, the end of which is notched to fit cut-out portion of butterfly jack fastener, and a screw driver which passes through the tubing. The screw driver tightens the screw while the tubing holds the fastener in place. Length, 19".	29372-000	(64)	Flat Wrench to adjust and assemble No. 57, 59, 60 and Stock No. 23365-000 Ringers. Two wrenches required, one for holding, other for drawing nut tight. Length, $3\frac{3}{4}$ ".
802475-000	(45)	Socket Screw Driver used for removing the Nos. 190, 200 and 300 Type Relays from the bridge plate. Length, 9".	34048-000	(65)	Spring Adjuster for use on moving springs of Nos. 500, 600, "A", "B", and "C" Relays. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ ".
13372-000	(47)	Flat Wrench used for adjusting No. 47 Type Harmonic Ringers. Length, $3\frac{3}{4}$ ".	34049-000	(66)	Spring Adjuster for ears of rigid springs of Nos. 500 and 600 Relays, and for heavy springs of the "A", "B", and "C" Relays. Length, 4".
			34746-000	(67)	Screw Driver for use with shell and terminal screws of No. 61 Plug. Similar to No. 42. Length, $3\frac{25}{32}$ ".
			212477-000	(69)	Jack sleeve tool for removing sleeves on Nos. 99 and 100 Jack Mountings. Length, $4\frac{5}{8}$ ".

TOOLS (Cont.)



No. 83, No. 72, No. CB-54, No. 78, No. 100, No. 103

Stock No.	Code	Description
201092-000	(70)	Lamp Cap extractor for all lamp caps. Length, $4\frac{1}{16}$ ".
36372-000	(72)	Adjusting tool for light moving springs, armature back stop, and spring clamp plate on Type "A" Relays. Length, $3\frac{3}{32}$ ".
36371-000	(73)	Tool for adjusting or removing Type "A" Relay pushers and spring stops. (2-3-4-5-6 steps.) Length, $1\frac{5}{16}$ ".
36377-000	(74)	Adjusting tool. Same as No. 73 only for 6-7-8-9 steps. Length, $1\frac{5}{16}$ ".
203401-000	(75)	Flat Wrench. For adjusting Nos. 61 and 65 Straight Line Ringers. One end ($\frac{3}{16}$ ") is used to adjust armature air gap and the other end ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") for loosening nuts to regulate the armature adjusting screw. Length, $3\frac{1}{8}$ ".
204742-000	(76)	Cord Tip Pliers. Used on solderless type switchboard cord tips. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ ".
204954-000	(77)	Thickness Gauges. For adjusting springs on the Type "A" or "C" Relays. Length, 3".
205683-000	(78)	Armature and Armature Back stop adjusting tool used on Type "C" Relays. Length, 4".
207625-000	(79)	End Wrench for use on the XY Universal Switch. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ".
2810-213-000	(82)	No. 6 Allen Wrench for loosening Allen head screws on the XY Universal Switch. Length, $1\frac{3}{4}$ ".
207629-000	(83)	Tru-arc pliers used to remove and replace Tru-arc rings on the tubular shaft and pinion of the XY Universal Switch. Length, $5\frac{11}{16}$ ".
892499-000	(84)	Heat coil pliers for use in adjusting the heat coil on older types of XY Universal Switches. Length, 6".
209441-000	(85)	Y-Armature adjusting tool for bending the Y-Armature upward on an XY Universal Switch. Length, $8\frac{5}{8}$ ".

Stock No.	Code	Description
209442-000	(86)	X-Armature bending tool for adjusting the armature on an XY Universal Switch. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ ".
209444-000	(88)	Foot bending tool used to bend the feet on the X and Y carriage on the XY Universal Switch. Length, 5".
209445-000	(89)	Z-Armature bending tool for adjusting the release magnet armature on XY Universal Switches. Length, 4".
209446-000	(90)	Y-Armature bending tool for bending the Y-Armature downward on an XY Universal Switch. Length, $1\frac{1}{16}$ ".
209447-000	(91)	Knu-vise for holding a magnet operated while making adjustments on an XY Universal Switch. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ ".
209449-000	(93)	Slit screw driver for removing and replacing screws that are difficult to reach on the XY Universal Switch. Length, $6\frac{3}{4}$ ".
210187-000	(95)	Cable clip pliers for replacing the cable in the cable clip on the Y-carriage of an XY Universal Switch. Length, 6".
210188-000	(96)	Snap-ring pliers for putting on snap rings on X and Y armatures of an XY Universal Switch. Length, 6".
210189-000	(97)	Cable clip pliers for replacing the cable in the clip on the XX-X wiper rack of an XY Universal Switch. Length, 6".
211712-000	(98)	Wire stripper for stripping switchboard wire. Length, $3\frac{5}{16}$ ".
212013-000	(99)	Special pliers used to adjust the inter-rupters on the XY Universal Switch. Length, 6".
802498-000	(100)	Spring adjusting tool for springs up to .020" thick on Type "A", "B", or "C" Relays. Length, approximately $5\frac{1}{2}$ ". Replaces former No. 268 tool.
213803-000	(102)	Gram gauge (push-pull) used for measuring contact spring pressure on the XY Universal Switch.
212756-000	(103)	Gram gauge (dial face) used for measuring contact spring pressures on Type "A", "B", or "C" Relays.
213818-000	(104)	$\frac{3}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{64}$ " x $2\frac{7}{8}$ " lg. offset box wrench used in installation of XY Dial System.
213819-000	(105)	$\frac{5}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{32}$ " x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " lg. offset box wrench used in installation of XY Dial System.
210195-000	(106)	Test Buzzer Assembly for continuity checking.
218169-000	(107)	Lamp Extractor for removing switchboard lamps from lamp sockets, $\frac{9}{32}$ " diameter, length, $2\frac{7}{16}$ ".
202132-715	(108)	Leaf gages used in adjusting "B" and "BB" Type Relays. Length, 3".
211209-000	(CB-54)	Contact burnisher for cleaning contacts on all types of relays. Length, $4\frac{31}{32}$ ".

TRANSMITTERS

All Stromberg-Carlson transmitters of recent manufacture are designed for universal service and are highly efficient on common battery, magneto and dial systems under varying current conditions. These transmitters eliminate the use of separate types for different kinds of telephones service. As a result of this, maintenance cost is greatly reduced because, without servicing work being impaired, stocks can be kept at a more economical level, in as much as one transmitter will do the work of two.

No. 29 Transmitter



This is a handset transmitter, capsule type, that is designed to fit handsets on the 1500 Series Telephone (No. 26, No. 28 handsets). The No. 29 Transmitter is a re-designed unit that is smaller in size than previous transmitter capsules and, due to the use of new age-stabilized carbon, its life has been greatly increased.

Replacement is easily accomplished through the simple procedure of unscrewing the mouthpiece, removing the old transmitter, dropping the new capsule into the cavity, and screwing the mouthpiece in place.

An adapter (Stock No. 212705-000) is available to permit usage of this capsule transmitter in No. 23 handsets (1200 and 1400 Series Telephones).

Features

CAPSULE TYPE—This non-positional type of transmitter is ready for instant use when it is dropped into the transmitter cavity and held in place by the mouthpiece.

LONGER LIFE—is assured by the use of new age-stabilized carbon in the capsule unit.

HIGH IN FIDELITY—on both long and short lines. Reproduces the voice naturally and retains the clear articulation demanded by modern telephone practice.

CONTACT SPRINGS—are silver-plated to provide reliable connections when the transmitter is in position and the mouthpiece is screwed down tight.

Stock No.	Code	Description	Telephones Used On
210279-000	(29)	Capsule Type Transmitter	1500 Series Telephones
211969-000	(30)	Capsule Type Transmitter	1500-W Telephones and 1600 Telephones

No. 27 Transmitter

This transmitter is used in older handsets (No. 12 through No. 19).

Stock No.	Code	Description
205784-000	(27)	Capsule Type Transmitter unit

No. 205784-000 Type for Ironclad Telephones

This is a No. 27 transmitter—less the back—and with a special front having a threaded opening for a separate mouthpiece, instead of the moulded mouthpiece-front in one unit. Stock No. 205784-000 transmitter is designed for mounting in the inner compartments of the No. 890 (magneto) and No. 950 (Common Battery) ironclad telephones.

Stock No.	Code	Description
209624-000		Transmitter Assembly, including
205784-000	(27)	Transmitter (Less back and mouthpiece)
209623-000		Mouthpiece (Threaded)

No. 22 Operator's Suspended Type (Used with Head Band Receiver)

This transmitter is of the same construction as the No. 20 telephone type except that the back has bushed openings for suspension from an adjustable arm by means of two single conductor cords.

The No. 22 is an universal transmitter that replaces both the No. 8-CW (Common Battery) and No. 8-L (Magneto) operator's suspended type.

Stock No.	Code	Description
802525-000	(22)	Suspended transmitter complete with back (universal)

Assembly Parts

205784-000	(27)	Transmitter, less back
26791-000		Transmitter, less back and mouthpiece
25600-000		Mouthpiece-front (combined)
9819-000		Back

To complete the suspended type operator's set, the following apparatus is used with the No. 22 type transmitter.

Stock No.	Code	Description
801592-000	(29)	Receiver with headband, less cord
800632-000	(O-1-A)	5' Transmitter Cord

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found at the rear of this catalog.

Revised 1-1-61

Transmitter Adapters

Stromberg-Carlson desk stand and wall set type transmitters (Present No. 20 and former No. 7 Types) can be mounted on many telephone arms of other makes without the use of adapters. In such cases the current No. 20 Type or replaced No. 7 Type is used with standard Stock No. 12038-000 Back and Stock No. 9077-000 Washer.

When No. 20 or No. 7 Transmitter with back is to be mounted to desk stands, use Stock No. 13073-000 Adapter.

Either by means of direct application or the use of adapters, Stromberg-Carlson transmitters will mount on many types of wall set and desk stand telephone arms of the following makes: American Electric, Automatic Electric, Century, Dean, Garford, Kellogg, Leich, Monarch, North, Western Electric.

No. 20 Transmitter

Wall and Desk Stand Type

The No. 20 transmitter is used on older wall and desk stand telephones.

The front and mouthpiece of the No. 20 transmitter are combined in a single unit of molded black phenol compound which will withstand severe usage without breaking. A permanent finish also assures continued good appearance in actual service.

Stock No.	Code	Description
802522-000	(20)	Transmitter complete with back and mouthpiece
26791-000		No. 20—less back
205784-000	(27)	Transmitter capsule
25600-000		Mouthpiece-front only (No. 20)
12038-000		Back (Black)—No. 20
9077-000		Washer (Back)—No. 20
505255-000		Screw (2) Back to arm—No. 20
500155-000		Screw (4) Body to back—No. 20

VISUAL SIGNALS



No. 18 Visual Signal
on No. 121 Mounting

The No. 18 Type is a compact visual signal used as a "Busy Signal" on toll switchboards. Mounts similarly to jack strips. When operated, the signal appears white through a small window in the mounting. Each mounting is equipped with a designation strip.

The No. 18-A is used on systems operating from 11 cells of storage battery, and the No. 18-B is used on 20 cells. Requires No. 17 Jack Fastener.

Visual Signal Mountings

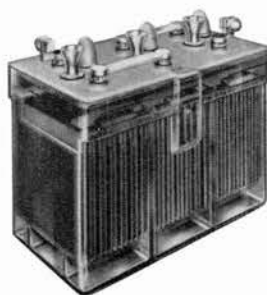
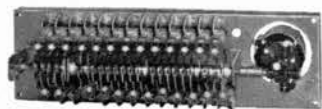
Mtg. No.	Visuals per Strip	Face Length	Face Width	Mtg. Centers
120	20	10 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1"	11 $\frac{1}{6}$ "
121	10	10 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1"	11 $\frac{1}{6}$ "
122	10	7 $\frac{1}{32}$ "	1"	8 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

No. 18 Visuals Mounted

Stock No.	Code	Mounting	Resist. Ohms	Used with
49871-000	(18-A)	Visual	120	11 Cell Systems
49872-000	(18-A)	Visual	121	11 Cell Systems
49873-000	(18-A)	Visual	122	11 Cell Systems
49874-000	(18-B)	Visual	120	20 Cell Systems
49875-000	(18-B)	Visual	121	20 Cell Systems
49876-000	(18-B)	Visual	122	20 Cell Systems

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Power and Test Equipment



Accessories to central office equipment, such as batteries, chargers, and ringing machines are described here. Also portable test units, recommended for dial system maintenance.

POWER AND TEST EQUIPMENT

	Page		Page
Battery Charging Equipment	23	Relay Start	26
Battery Eliminators	24	Transistor	25
Batteries, Storage	6	Tape Announcers	47
C & D	13	Test Equipment	38
Exide	7	Circuit Plate	42
Gould	17	Connector Routine Test	42
Converters, Multi-Frequency Ringing	35	Dial Speed Test	42
Distributing Frames	46	Line Testing	42
Flotrols	30	Portable Type	
Generators	30	Hand Test Set	44
Emergency Standby	33	No. 6C Test Set	43
Tone and Ringing	30	No. 10B XY Universal Switch Test Set	43
Interrupters	36	No. 11 Circuit Plate Test Unit	43
Power and Supervisory Boards	4	No. 12B Speed & Per Cent Make Test Unit	43
Power Supply Units	27	No. 13 Pulsing Limit Test Unit	43
R T Units	29	No. 16 Keysender Test Unit	44
T Units	28	No. 17 Frequency Indicator	44
Timers and Calculagraphs	27	No. 19 Pulse Generator	44
Protectors	45	No. 20 Equipment Routiner	44
No. 3800	45	Non-Portable	
No. 100	45	Automatic Line Routiner	42
No. 105	46	No. B-3 & B-4 Wire Chief's Test Set	38
No. H36	46	Type A Test Meter	38
Ringng Machine, Multi-Frequency	25	Type B Test Box	38
Sub-Cycles	25	Type C Test Turret	39
B. C.	26	Type D Test Desk	39
Multi-Frequency	27	Type E Test Panel	40

STROMBERG-CARLSON

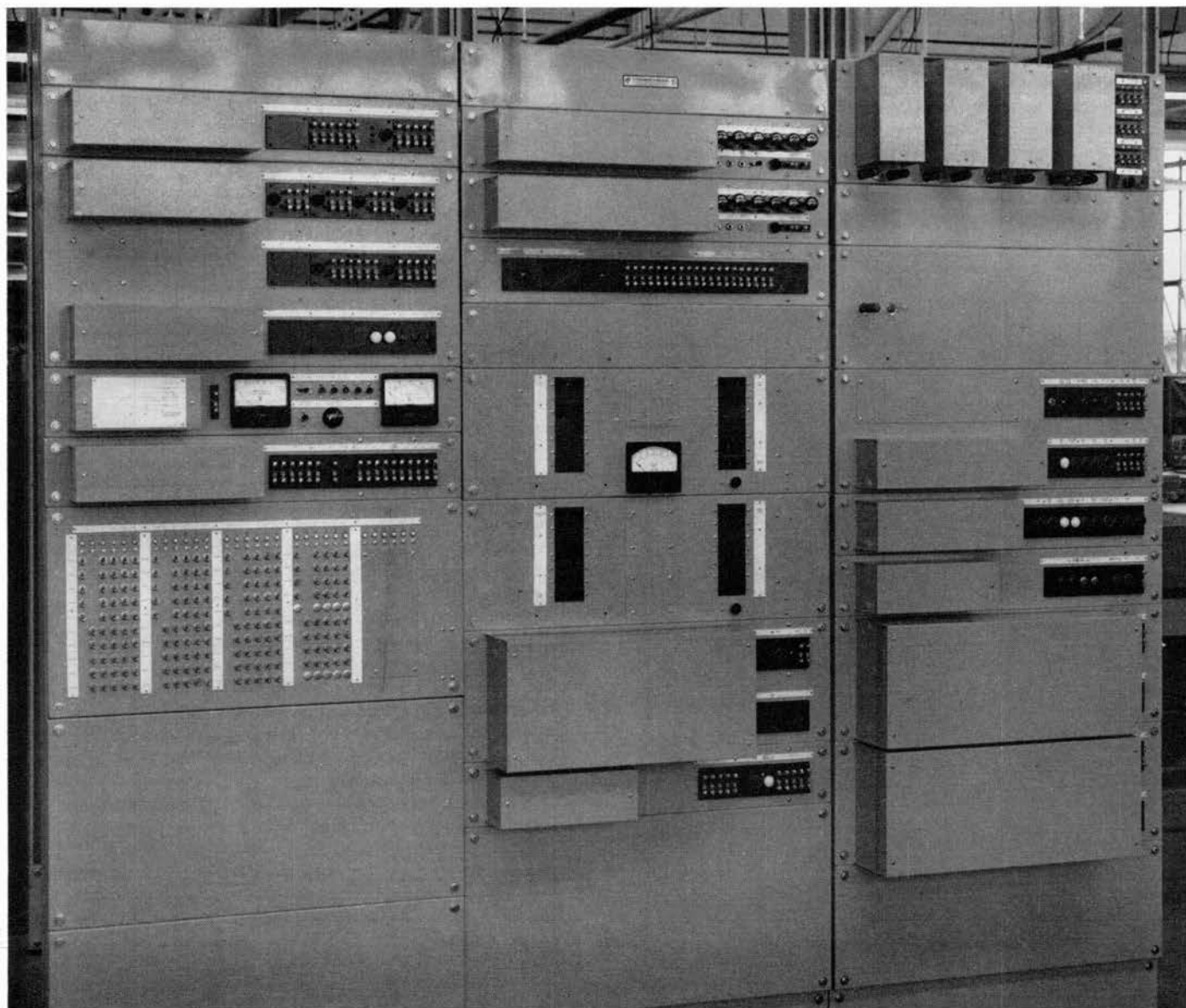
POWER and TEST EQUIPMENT

Functional Versatility

Power Boards must reflect the operational differences to be found in each central office. Stromberg-Carlson pioneered the rack-mounted, unit type power board which makes it easier both to order exactly what is desired and to make additions or changes to take care of growth when it occurs.

Preventative Maintenance

Test Equipment, designed to make routining both easy and dependable, is available for the central office of any size and type. Such equipment, properly used, represents a sound business investment.



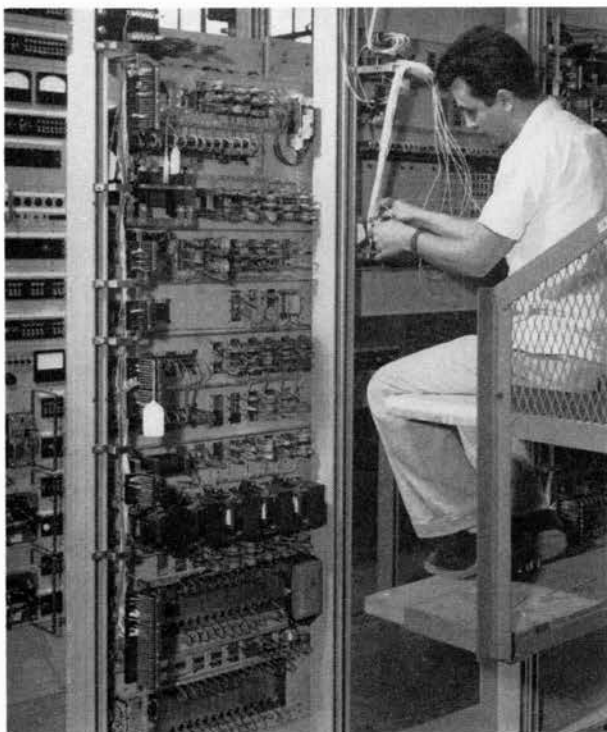
POWER AND SUPERVISORY BOARDS

Stromberg-Carlson Power Boards can be designed and arranged to fit any size of central office—large or small—with equal effectiveness and still have ample room for future growth. This board matches XY Dial System equipment in overall appearance and flexibility. All controls are placed for easy identification and operation.

The essentially new feature of the Stromberg-Carlson Power Board is its flexibility. In assembly, in operation and in future expansion, changes and enlargement of service are not a problem of complete rebuilding, but a simple matter of sliding out one unit and sliding in another. Units can be provided to fit any type of dial equipment, method of charging or type of ringing.

Outstanding Features

1. Frame construction, with identical uprights arranged for mounting any basic unit in any position.
2. The "Unit Control Panel" of functional operations will be selected for individual needs; other panels will then be built up around basic control unit.
3. Motor-Generator or dry disc rectifier for charging batteries may be used.
4. End cell or counter cell battery control may be used.
5. The interrupter machine provides "jacked in" springs and motor. These parts can be readily removed from face of machine without disturbing any wiring.
6. Tone Generator panel provides basic tones for Dial, Busy and Tick. Provision is made for adding the second tone panel when needed.
7. Common Supervisory control panel provides common alarm signals in one location.
8. Locates and types service interruptions.



Power Board Assembly

The illustration at left shows clearly three power frames. The frame on the left constitutes the power and supervisory board for a small XY dial office. The panels on this frame, from top to bottom, are as follows:

1. Combination battery discharge and distribution panel with the main circuit breaker at top center, the distribution circuit breakers on the left. The cutouts on the right are for a voltmeter and an ammeter. Supplies main battery to the office.
2. and 3. Tone generator panels, regular and stand-by, to supply necessary dial tone, busy tone, etc. for the office.
4. Common supervisory panel indicates alarm conditions in the office by means of audible and visual signals. The lamps in the face of the panels give the various visual indications. Also provides for alarm sending and checking during unattended periods.
5. Ringing control panel provides ringing current for the office from an AC operated source during normal operation and automatically cuts in a DC operated source during commercial power failure or failure of the AC source.
6. Space for future equipment.
7. Five frequency vibrator converter panel operates from a DC source to supply the five frequency ringing current mentioned above.
8. and 9. Interrupter panels; one with an AC motor, the other with a DC motor to supply interruptions for tones, alarm timing, etc. Automatically cuts in the DC interrupter during commercial power failure or failure of the AC interrupter.
10. Kick plate or bottom angle.

The second and third frames from the left constitute the power and supervisory board for a larger XY Dial Office. The panels on the second frame, from top to bottom, are as follows:

1. Space for future equipment.
2. A specially designed panel for this job to indicate permanent alarms in the office equipment. (Note use of regular equipment panel and apparatus arrangement for this special requirement.)
3. Tone generator panel identical to the regular tone panel provided for the smaller office.
4. Space for future stand-by tone panel.
5. Common supervisory panel similar to the common supervisory panel provided for the smaller office.
6. A special interrupter marking panel, for the single frequency code ringing used on this job, locates and has provision for isolating the ringing faults. (Note again the use of regular equipment and apparatus arrangement for this special requirement.)
7. Common marking alarm panel to bring in an alarm from the interrupter marking panel after a predetermined time.
8. Ringing control panel for the control of the AC and DC operated ringing sources, with the DC ringing source being a single frequency vibrator converter mounted on the same panel, operates similar to the ringing control panel for the smaller office.

POWER AND SUPERVISORY BOARDS (Cont.)

9. Duplicate AC and DC interrupters similar to those used on the smaller office.

10. Kick plate or bottom angle.

The panels on the third frame are as follows:

1. The main fuse panel.
2. Space for future equipment.
3. Charger transfer panel for switching charger across either 23 or 26 cells of batteries.
4. Space for future charger transfer panel.
5. Discharge panel supplies main battery to the distribution circuits and gives necessary voltage indications and current readings as follows:
 - (a) the current charging the main battery or the current the main battery is supplying to the equipment, whichever is taking place.
 - (b) the current being supplied to the equipment from the battery and the charger.
6. Voltage control panel automatically controls the operation

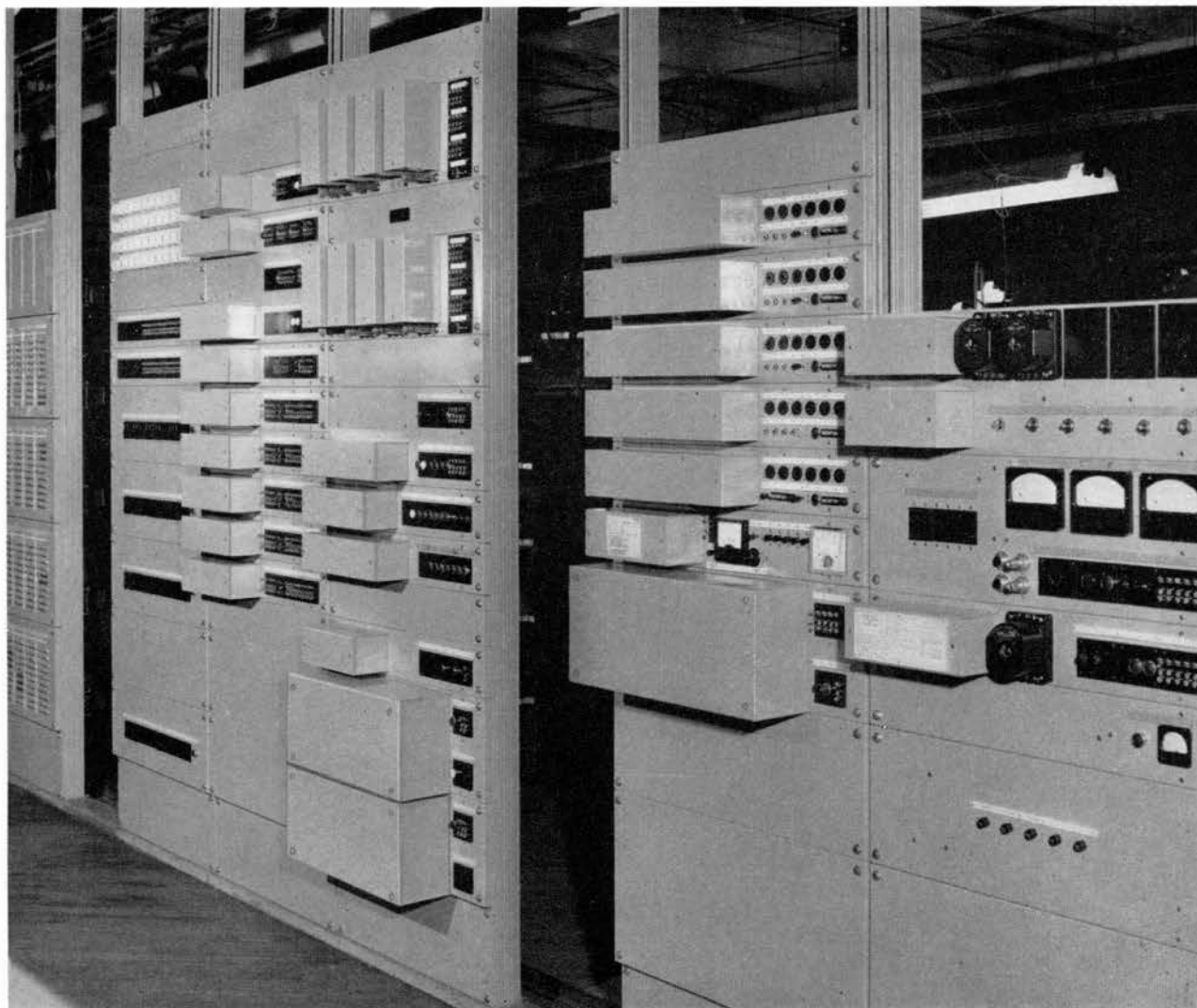
of the end cell switch by means of a voltage sensitive relay which cuts in three additional cells of battery when the main 23 cell battery voltage drops below a predetermined level.

7. End cell switch switches main battery from 23 to 26 cells as mentioned in preceding paragraph.

8. and 9. Space for future equipment.

10. Kick plate or bottom angle.

The general structure of these two power and supervisory boards is similar. The panels can be mounted on the frame or frames in any desirable arrangement. Panels are wired together by means of jumper wire through jumper rings on the rear of the frames. As can be seen by the photograph; frames, panel mountings, covers, apparatus arrangements, and, in some cases, entire panels are similar whether the power and supervisory board is required for a small or large office. The chargers are usually mounted on identical frames located adjacent to the power and supervisory board.



A Typical Power and Supervisory Panel

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-58

STORAGE BATTERIES

Stromberg-Carlson recommends the use of storage batteries for three main purposes:

MAIN BATTERY which is required to provide the main or standby current supply for transmission, signalling and general operation of circuit apparatus.

BOOSTER BATTERY which is required to increase the voltage for toll transmission when the main battery is 11 or 12 cells. When machine ringing is employed this battery is generally used for tripping the ringing.

CONVERTER BATTERY is required to operate the ringing converter. When used separately, this battery maintains the voltage within narrow limits thereby keeping the ringing voltages steady. It also prevents ringing induction from noising the main talking battery. This battery is usually 12 cells of the couple type.

The desirable size for the main battery is dependent upon the number of lines, the calling rate, the answering time, conversation period, time of restoring cords and the reliability of local commercial power supply.

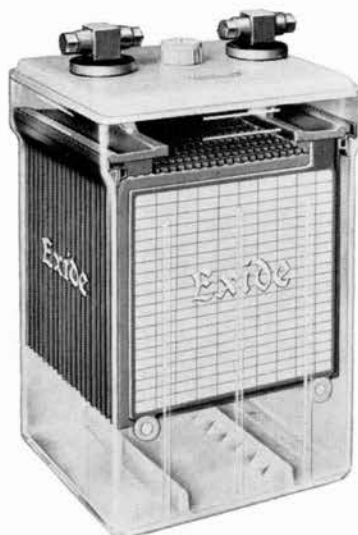
Modern methods applied to the use of storage batteries for

telephone exchanges, employ charging equipment of a noiseless character and usually of a type which is automatic or semi-automatic in operation. By these methods the battery is kept constantly charged and the load is taken directly off the charging machine. Thus the battery, bridged across the load, acts as a "standby" source of power when the city current is interrupted or when a sudden surge in the load demands more current than the charging equipment can supply. The usual method of estimating capacity is to select a battery that will supply the normal load over a period of twenty-four hours.

Booster and Converter Batteries are usually the enclosed couple type group of cells. Main exchange batteries require greater capacity and are chosen from the multiple plate groups. Exide, Gould and C & D are standard makes of high grade batteries suitable for use in telephone exchange service. These batteries are available in one, two or three cells, and in glass cases, plastic cases or molded rubber cases. Technical data, over-all dimensions and weights in Exide, Gould and C & D batteries are given on the following pages.



STROMBERG-CARLSON



Type EOP

EXIDE-TYTEX BATTERIES IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS

TYPES DOP, EOP, FOP



Type FOP

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
DOP-5	1	50	6.25	6.24	7.9	8.9	3⅞	7⅞	13⅞	21	26	.57
DOP-7	1	75	9.375	9.36	11.8	13.4	4⅞	7⅞	13⅞	27	33	.81
DOP-9	1	100	12.5	12.48	15.8	17.9	5⅞	7⅞	13⅞	34	41	1.04
2-EOP-7	2	120	15.0	15.45	19.1	21.5	6⅞	10⅞	17	77	93	2.40
3-EOP-7	3	120	15.0	15.45	19.1	21.5	10⅞	10⅞	17	119	141	3.61
EOP-9	1	160	20.0	20.6	25.4	28.7	4⅞	10⅞	17	49	57	1.46
EOP-11	1	200	25.0	25.75	31.8	35.9	5⅞	10⅞	17	61	71	1.75
EOP-13	1	240	30.0	30.9	38.1	43.1	6⅞	10⅞	17	76	91	2.50
EOP-15	1	280	35.0	36.0	44.5	50.3	6⅞	10⅞	17	81	96	2.40
EOP-17	1	320	40.0	41.2	50.8	57.4	6⅞	10⅞	17	86	101	2.31
EOP-19	1	360	45.0	46.3	57.2	64.6	8⅞	10⅞	17	100	120	3.04
EOP-21	1	400	50.0	51.5	63.5	71.8	8⅞	10⅞	17	105	125	2.95
FOP-13	1	469	58.6	61.2	75.8	85.8	7½	14⅞	22⅞	146	160	5.18
FOP-15	1	547	68.4	71.4	88.5	100.1	7½	14⅞	22⅞	154	168	5.00
FOP-17	1	626	78.2	81.6	101.1	114.4	7½	14⅞	22⅞	162	176	4.81
FOP-19	1	704	88.0	91.8	113.8	128.7	8⅞	14⅞	22⅞	191	209	6.38
FOP-21	1	782	97.7	102.0	126.4	143.0	8⅞	14⅞	22⅞	199	217	6.20
FOP-23	1	860	107.5	112.2	139.0	157.3	10⅞	14⅞	22⅞	227	246	7.59
FOP-25	1	938	117.25	122.4	151.7	171.6	10⅞	14⅞	22⅞	235	254	7.40
FOP-27	1	1017	124.6	132.6	164.3	185.9	13⅞	14⅞	22⅞	274	296	9.72
FOP-29	1	1095	136.9	142.8	177.0	200.2	13⅞	14⅞	22⅞	283	305	9.53
FOP-31	1	1173	146.6	153.0	189.6	214.5	13⅞	14⅞	22⅞	291	313	9.35

*Includes the resistance drop across the standard inter-cell connectors in series with the cell.

These Exide-Tytex batteries are assembled in heat-resistant, shock absorbing polystyrene containers and covers. The containers and covers are cemented together to form a permanent leak-proof bond against seepage of acid.

The insulation in these batteries consists of microporous rubber separators and Vitrex retainers. DOP and EOP types have two terminal posts. FOP types have four terminal posts. EOP-11 cells and larger have copper inserts to provide an ample electrical path for high current requirements at maximum sustained voltages. Burned seal ring construction in all sizes assures complete freedom from creepage of acid. Ample electrolyte is pro-

vided to enable the cells to deliver all rated capacities. Large sediment spaces are built into all sizes to take care of even the most severe cycle service.

Cells are furnished with necessary connector bolts and lead-plated copper inter-cell connectors for 1/2" spacing between cells. For Railway Signal service, cells are furnished with connector bolts and flexible braided tinned copper inter-cell connectors. Exide-Tytex batteries are also available with lead-calcium alloy type plates for controlled full float operation.

Full charge specific gravity 1.200-1.220.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



Type EMP

EXIDE-MANCHEX BATTERIES WITH SILVIUM IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS

TYPE DMP, EMP, FMP



Type FMP

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
DMP-5	1	40	5.0	5.3	6.5	7.3	3⅝	7⅞	13⅞	23	28	.55
DMP-7	1	60	7.5	8.0	9.75	11.0	4⅝	7⅞	13⅞	31	37	.78
DMP-9	1	80	10.0	10.7	13.0	14.6	5⅝	7⅞	13⅞	39	46	1.0
2-EMP-5	2	80	10.0	10.4	12.9	14.6	6⅝	10⅝	17	79	95	2.48
3-EMP-5	3	80	10.0	10.4	12.9	14.6	10⅝	10⅝	17	124	146	3.72
EMP-7	1	120	15.0	15.6	19.3	21.9	4⅞	10⅝	17	54	62	1.47
EMP-9	1	160	20.0	20.8	25.7	29.3	5⅞	10⅝	17	69	79	1.72
EMP-11	1	200	25.0	26.0	32.2	36.6	6⅞	10⅝	17	87	102	2.44
EMP-13	1	240	30.0	31.2	38.6	43.9	6⅞	10⅝	17	95	110	2.31
EMP-15	1	280	35.0	36.4	44.1	51.2	8⅞	10⅝	17	113	133	3.02
EMP-17	1	320	40.0	41.6	50.5	58.5	10⅝	10⅝	17	131	153	3.73
EMP-19	1	360	45.0	46.8	56.9	65.9	10⅝	10⅝	17	141	163	3.58
FMP-11	1	415	51.9	54.0	66.5	75.1	7½	14⅞	22⅝	172	186	5.09
FMP-13	1	498	62.25	64.8	79.8	90.2	7½	14⅞	22⅝	187	201	4.81
FMP-15	1	581	72.6	75.6	93.1	105.2	8½	14⅞	22⅝	222	240	6.20
FMP-17	1	664	83.0	86.4	106.4	120.2	10½	14⅞	22⅝	257	276	7.59
FMP-19	1	747	93.4	97.2	119.7	135.2	10½	14⅞	22⅝	273	292	7.41
FMP-21	1	830	103.75	108.0	133.0	150.3	13⅝	14⅞	22⅝	318	340	9.62
FMP-23	1	913	114.1	118.8	146.3	165.3	13⅝	14⅞	22⅝	333	355	9.35
FMP-25	1	996	124.5	129.6	159.6	180.3	13⅝	14⅞	22⅝	348	370	9.07

* Includes the resistance drop across the standard inter-cell connectors in series with the cell.

These Exide-Manchex batteries, equipped with manchester Planté positive plates, are assembled in heat-resistant, shock-absorbing polystyrene containers and covers. The containers and covers are cemented together to form a permanent leak-proof bond against seepage of acid.

The insulation in these batteries consists of microporous separators combined with molded one-piece polystyrene dowels. DMP and EMP types have two terminal posts. FMP types have four terminal posts. EMP-9 cells and larger have copper inserts to provide an ample electrical path for high current requirements at maximum sustained voltages. Burned seal ring con-

struction in all sizes assures complete freedom from creepage of acid. Ample electrolyte is provided to enable the cells to deliver all rated capacities. Large sediment spaces are built into all sizes to take care of even the most severe cycle service.

Cells are furnished with necessary connector bolts and lead-plated copper inter-cell connectors for $\frac{1}{2}$ " spacing between cells. For Railway Signal service, cells are furnished with connector bolts and flexible braided tinned copper inter-cell connectors.

Full charge specific gravity 1.200-1.220.

EXIDE BATTERIES IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS**TYPE PLX, PWA**

Type PWA



Type PLX

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour			Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.						
2-PWA-7	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.9	4 1/2	7 1/16	10 5/8	22	31	.52
3-PWA-7	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.9	6 7/16	7 1/16	10 5/8	32	42	.78
2-PWA-13	2	100	12.5	13.0	16.0	17.8	7 3/4	7 3/8	10 5/8	38	51	1.1
3-PWA-13	3	100	12.5	13.0	16.0	17.8	11 3/8	7 3/8	10 5/8	57	72	1.52

* Cell final volts at all discharge ratings include the resistance drop across a standard intercell connector in series with the cell.

These new Exide batteries are assembled in two and three compartment plastic containers. Pilot ball assemblies are not furnished in PWA units.

All PWA types have double insulation consisting of Microporous separators and Vitrex retainers.

All PWA types can be furnished charged and wet (C&W) or dry charged (DC). Dry types require 1.200 Sp. Gr. electrolyte for

filling.

Batteries come equipped with plastic vent caps and gas cylinder vent-filling funnels which are a part of the built-in explosion control feature.

Terminals are fitted with connector bolts. Inter-unit connectors are furnished when two or more units are ordered.

Full charge specific gravity, 1.200-1.220.

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.						
				Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed				
2-PLX-7	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.9	4 1/2	7 1/16	10 3/8	24	33	.52
3-PLX-7	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.9	6 7/16	7 7/16	10 1/8	36	46	.78
2-PLX-13	2	100	12.5	13.0	16.0	17.8	7 3/4	7 3/8	10 1/8	41	54	1.1
3-PLX-13	3	100	12.5	13.0	16.0	17.8	11 3/8	7 3/8	10 1/8	61	76	1.52

* Cell final volts at all discharge ratings includes the resistance drop across a standard intercell in series with the cell.

These Exide batteries are assembled in two and three compartment plastic containers. Each two-cell unit is equipped with one set of pilot balls and each three-cell unit with two sets of pilot balls, one being visible from either side of the battery to indicate approximate state of charge.

All PLX types have double insulation consisting of Microporous separators and Vitrex retainers.

All PLX types can be furnished charged and wet (C&W), un-

charged and dry (U&D), or charged and dry (C&D). Dry types require 1.200 Sp. Gr. electrolyte for filling.

Batteries come equipped with plastic vent caps and gas cylinder vent-filling funnels which are a part of the built-in explosion control feature.

Terminals are fitted with connector bolts. Inter-unit connectors are furnished when two or more units are ordered.

Full charge specific gravity, 1.200-1.220.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

EXIDE CALCIUM BATTERIES IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS TYPE DCP, ECP, EW, FW



Type DCP



Type EW



Type FW

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights TYPE DCP, ECP

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Height	Width	Net	Packed	
DCP-5	1	50	6.25	6.24	7.9	8.9	3½	7⅛	13⅛	21	26	.57
DCP-7	1	75	9.375	9.36	11.8	13.4	4½	7⅛	13⅛	27	33	.81
DCP-9	1	100	12.5	12.48	15.8	17.9	5½	7⅛	13⅛	34	41	1.04
2-ECP-7	2	120	15.0	15.45	19.1	21.5	6⅞	10⅞	17	77	93	2.40
3-ECP-7	3	120	15.0	15.45	19.1	21.5	10¼	10⅞	17	119	141	3.61
ECP-9	1	160	20.0	20.6	25.4	28.7	4⅛	10⅞	17	49	57	1.46
ECP-11	1	200	25.0	25.75	31.8	35.9	5⅛	10⅞	17	61	71	1.75
ECP-13	1	240	30.0	30.9	38.1	43.1	6⅞	10⅞	17	76	91	2.50
ECP-15	1	280	35.0	36.0	44.5	50.3	6⅞	10⅞	17	81	96	2.40
ECP-17	1	320	40.0	41.2	50.8	57.4	6⅞	10⅞	17	86	101	2.31
ECP-19	1	360	45.0	46.3	57.2	64.6	8⅛	10⅞	17	100	120	3.04
ECP-21	1	400	50.0	51.5	63.5	71.8	8⅛	10⅞	17	105	125	2.95

TYPES EW, FW

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour						Net	Packed	
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Width	Height			
2-EW-7	2	180	22.5	22.5	28.2	32.1	6⅞	10⅞	18¼	86	102	1.88
3-EW-7	3	180	22.5	22.5	28.2	32.1	10¼	10⅞	18¼	129	149	2.83
EW-9	1	240	30.0	30.0	37.6	42.8	4½½	10⅞	18¼	54	64	1.19
EW-11	1	300	37.5	37.5	47.0	53.4	5½½	10⅞	18¼	67	77	1.43
EW-13	1	360	45.0	45.0	56.4	64.1	6⅞	10⅞	18¼	84	100	2.03
EW-15	1	420	52.5	52.5	65.9	74.8	6⅞	10⅞	18¼	89	105	1.93
EW-17	1	480	60.0	60.0	75.2	85.5	8½½	10⅞	18¼	105	123	2.54
EW-19	1	540	67.5	67.5	84.7	96.2	8½½	10⅞	18¼	110	128	2.42
EW-21	1	600	75.0	75.0	94.0	106.9	10¼	10⅞	18¼	127	147	3.05
EW-23	1	660	82.5	82.5	103.5	117.6	10¼	10⅞	18¼	132	152	2.92
FW-15	1	840	105.0	105.0	131.8	149.6	7½	14½½	23	169	187	3.61
FW-19	1	1080	135.0	135.0	169.5	192.3	8½½	14½½	23	209	233	4.44
FW-23	1	1320	165.0	165.0	207.1	235.1	10½½	14½½	23	248	276	5.18
FW-29	1	1680	210.0	210.0	263.6	299.2	13½½	14½½	23	308	333	6.48

*Cell final volts at all discharge ratings includes the resistance drop across a standard inter-cell connector in series with the cell. These Exide lead-calcium alloy grid batteries are assembled in one, two and three cell plastic containers. Full charge specific gravity 1.200-1.220.

All types have double insulation consisting of microporous

STROMBERG-CARLSON

EXIDE-IRONCLAD BATTERIES WITH SILVIUM IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS **TYPE EHGS**



These Exide-Ironclad batteries are assembled in heat-resistant, shock-absorbing polystyrene containers and covers. The containers and covers are cemented together to form a permanent leak-proof bond against seepage of acid.

The insulation in these batteries consists of the plastic tubes used in the positives where the active material is stored, and the grooved microporous rubber separators between the positive and negative plates. The polyethylene bottom bar used to seal the plastic tubes of the positive plate, also insulates the bottom edges of the positive plates, thus making it impossible to develop shorts at the bottom of the element. The extra wide separator used between plates eliminates any possibility of mossing at the plate edges.

All EHGS cells have two terminal posts equipped with cop-

per inserts to provide an ample electric path for high current requirements at maximum sustained voltages. Heat fused ring seal construction at the post terminals, used in all sizes, assures complete freedom from creepage of acid. Ample electrolyte is provided to enable the cells to deliver all rated capacities and to limit watering to every 9-15 months when charged with a constant voltage charger and when installed in an average ambient temperature of 77°F. Ample sediment spaces are built into all sizes to take care of the accumulated sediment for the lifetime of the cell.

Cells are furnished with necessary connector bolts and lead-plated copper inter-cell connectors for 1/2 inch spacing between cells.

Full charge specific gravity 1.200-1.220.

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
2-EHGS-7	2	200	25.0	23.5	32.0	36.9	6⅞	10⅞	17	88	97	2.3
3-EHGS-7	3	200	25.0	23.5	32.0	36.9	10¼	10⅞	17	131	143	3.4
EHGS-9	1	267	33.375	31.3	42.6	49.2	4Ⅰ⅜	10⅞	17	55	60	1.4
EHGS-11	1	333	41.625	39.2	53.3	61.5	5½	10⅞	17	68	72	1.7
EHGS-13	1	400	50.0	47.0	63.9	73.8	6⅞	10⅞	17	84	89	2.4
EHGS-15	1	466	58.25	54.8	74.6	86.1	6⅞	10⅞	17	90	96	2.3
EHGS-17	1	533	66.625	62.6	85.2	98.4	6⅞	10⅞	17	96	101	2.1
EHGS-19	1	600	75.0	70.5	95.9	110.7	8Ⅰ⅜	10⅞	17	113	117	2.9
EHGS-21	1	666	83.25	78.3	106.5	123.0	8Ⅰ⅜	10⅞	17	119	124	2.7
EHGS-23	1	732	91.5	86.1	117.2	135.3	10¼	10⅞	17	139	144	3.6
EHGS-25	1	800	100.0	94.0	127.8	147.6	10¼	10⅞	17	145	150	3.4

*Includes the resistance drop across the standard inter-cell connectors in series with the cell.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 2-1-62



Type EWA

EXIDE LEAD ANTIMONY BATTERIES IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS

TYPE EWA, FWA



Type FWA

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour			Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.						
2-EWA-7	2	180	22.5	22.5	28.2	32.1	6⅞	10⅞	18¼	86	102	1.88
3-EWA-7	3	180	22.5	22.5	28.2	32.1	10¼	10⅞	18¼	129	149	2.83
EWA-9	1	240	30.0	30.0	37.6	42.8	4 1½/32	10⅞	18¼	54	64	1.19
EWA-11	1	300	37.5	37.5	47.0	53.4	5 5/32	10⅞	18¼	67	77	1.43
EWA-13	1	360	45.0	45.0	56.4	64.1	6 7/8	10⅞	18¼	84	100	2.03
EWA-15	1	420	52.5	52.5	65.9	74.8	6 7/8	10⅞	18¼	89	105	1.83
EWA-17	1	480	60.0	60.0	75.2	85.5	8 1½/32	10⅞	18¼	105	123	2.55
EWA-19	1	540	67.5	67.5	84.7	96.2	8 1½/32	10⅞	18¼	110	128	2.42
EWA-21	1	600	75.0	75.0	94.0	106.9	10 ¼	10⅞	18¼	127	147	3.05
EWA-23	1	660	82.5	82.5	103.5	117.6	10 ¼	10⅞	18¼	132	152	2.92
FWA-15	1	840	105.0	105.0	131.8	149.6	7 ½	14 17/32	23	169	187	3.61
FWA-19	1	1080	135.0	135.0	169.5	192.3	8 31/32	14 17/32	23	209	233	4.44
FWA-23	1	1320	165.0	165.0	207.1	235.1	10 21/32	14 17/32	23	248	276	5.18
FWA-29	1	1680	210.0	210.0	263.6	299.2	13 3/16	14 17/32	23	308	333	6.48

*Cell final volts at all discharge ratings includes the resistance drop across a standard inter-cell connector in series with the cell.

These Exide lead-antimony grid batteries are assembled in two and three cell plastic containers with capacities of 180 A. H. and in single cell plastic containers with capacities ranging from 240 to 660 A. H., all at the 8 hour rate.

All EWA and FWA types have double insulation consisting of microporous separators and Vitrex (spun glass) retainers. Full charge specific gravity 1.200-1.220.

EXIDE BATTERIES IN MONOBLOC RUBBER CONTAINERS

TYPE FB

Positive plates are 0.32 inch thick. Because of the tight fit of the elements, shedding of active material is greatly reduced.

A special feature of this battery is its explosion-control construction. A hood below the level of the electrolyte, inclining gradually upward from all four sides of the cell toward the center, collects the gas bubbles before they reach the surface of the electrolyte and guides them to a vent in the cover.

A plastic float extending above the covers and visible at a glance, shows the height of the electrolyte within each cell.



Type FB Cell

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate to *1.75 F.V.	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to *1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
FB-15	1	840	105	104.3	126.7	147	8⅞	14⅞	23¾	225	245	3.72
FB-19	1	1080	135	134.1	162.9	189	10⅞	14⅞	23¾	281	305	4.74
FB-23	1	1320	165	163.9	199.1	231	12⅞	14⅞	23¾	337	365	5.76
FB-29	1	1680	210	208.6	253.4	294	15¼	14⅞	23¾	415	455	6.48

*Full charge specific gravity 1.200-1.220

STROMBERG-CARLSON



CE-420



CE-660



CE-300



F



CE-240

C & D

LEAD ANTIMONY GRID BATTERIES PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES: CE, F

Capacities: 180 to 1680 Ampere Hours

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Unit Weight in Lbs.		Elec- trolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
2CE-180	2	180	22.5	23.4	28.8	31.8	7½	10½	18	100	120	2.40
3CE-180	3	180	22.5	23.4	28.8	31.8	11¼	10½	18	145	170	3.50
CE-240	1	240	30.0	31.2	38.4	42.4	4¾	10¾	18	60	78	1.50
CE-300	1	300	37.5	39.0	48.0	53.0	5¾	10¾	18	75	93	1.75
CE-360	1	360	45.0	46.8	57.6	63.6	7½	10½	18	92	112	2.45
CE-420	1	420	52.5	54.6	67.2	74.2	7½	10½	18	100	120	2.40
CE-480	1	480	60.0	62.5	76.8	84.8	9¾	10½	18	122	144	3.05
CE-540	1	540	67.5	70.2	86.4	95.4	9¾	10½	18	130	152	3.00
CE-660	1	660	82.5	85.8	105.6	116.6	11¼	10½	18	155	179	3.70
F-720	1	720	90.0	93.0	115.5	127.8	7½	14½	22⅙	168	200	5.00
F-840	1	840	105.0	108.5	134.8	149.1	7½	14½	22⅙	180	210	4.60
F-960	1	960	120.0	124.0	154.0	170.4	8¾	14½	22⅙	216	248	6.20
F-1080	1	1080	135.0	139.5	173.3	191.7	8¾	14½	22⅙	228	260	5.80
F-1320	1	1320	165.0	170.5	211.8	234.3	10½	14½	22⅙	276	315	7.10
F-1680	1	1680	210.0	217.0	269.5	298.2	13¾	14½	22⅙	348	400	8.90

POSITIVE PLATE THICKNESSES—All types .266".

Specific Gravity of Electrolyte Fully Charged 1.200 to 1.220 at 77° F.

LONG LIFE—C&D's exclusive design combines advantages of both suspended and supported plate construction.

TRIPLE INSULATION—Thick Fiberglass mat—Plastic or Hard Rubber Separators—Perforated Koroseal retainer.

HIGH HEAT RESISTANT crystal-clear polystyrene jars and covers are hermetically sealed—permit easy visual internal inspection.

POST SEALS—CE Plastite; CF lead-inserted.

SAFTEE-VENT—Reduces explosion hazard; eliminates necessity of removing vents for water additions or hydrometer readings.

BALL GAGE INDICATOR—Available up to 160 A.H., when specified.

INTERCELL CONNECTORS—Lead Plated Copper. All Cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged; with necessary accessories.

Racks available, complete information on request.

The C&D batteries listed are built in accordance with telephone industry standards.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 2-1-62



3C-50



3D-100



2C-50



2D-100



3PKT-100

C & D LEAD ANTIMONY GRID BATTERIES PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES: C, D, PKT

Capacities: 50 to 200 Ampere Hours

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Unit Weight in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
2C-50	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.2	9.0	6⅞	7⅜	10	29	39	0.70
3C-50	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.2	9.0	9	7⅜	10	44	57	1.00
2C-60	2	60	7.50	7.8	9.8	10.8	6⅞	7⅜	10	30	40	0.65
3C-60	3	60	7.50	7.8	9.8	10.8	9	7⅜	10	45	58	1.00
2D-75	2	75	9.37	9.7	12.3	13.5	7½	7⅜	10⅜	40	47	1.30
3D-75	3	75	9.37	9.7	12.3	13.5	11⅞	7⅜	10⅜	60	68	1.95
2D-100	2	100	12.50	13.0	16.4	18.0	7½	7⅜	10⅜	44	51	1.10
3D-100	3	100	12.50	13.0	16.4	18.0	11⅞	7⅜	10⅜	65	73	1.65
D-125	1	125	15.62	16.2	20.5	22.5	7½	7⅜	10⅝⅜	37	44	1.50
D-150	1	150	18.75	19.5	24.6	27.0	7½	7⅜	10⅝⅜	40	47	1.40
D-175	1	175	21.87	22.7	28.7	31.5	7½	7⅜	10⅝⅜	42	49	1.25
D-200	1	200	25.00	26.0	32.8	36.0	7½	7⅜	10⅝⅜	44	51	1.15
2PKT-100	2	100	12.50	13.0	16.4	18.0	9	7⅞	10	46	60	1.20
3PKT-100	3	100	12.50	13.0	16.4	18.0	13⅜	7⅞	10	67	81	1.80
2PKT-50	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.2	9.0	5	7¼	10	28	38	0.70
3PKT-50	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.2	9.0	7⅞	7¼	10	42	55	1.05

POSITIVE PLATE THICKNESSES—Type PKT .220"; All others .266". Specific Gravity of Electrolyte Fully Charged 1.200 to 1.220 at 77° F.

LONG LIFE—C&D's exclusive design combines advantages of both suspended and supported plate construction.

TRIPLE INSULATION—Thick Fiberglass mat—Plastic or Hard Rubber separators—Perforated Koroseal retainer.

HIGH HEAT RESISTANT crystal-clear polystyrene jars and covers are hermetically sealed—permit easy visual internal inspection.

PLASTITE POST SEALS

SAFTEE-VENT—Reduces explosion hazard; eliminates necessity of removing vents for water additions or hydrometer readings.

BALL CAGE INDICATOR—Available up to 160 A.H., when specified.

INTERUNIT CONNECTORS—Lead Plated Copper on CE; Flexible cable on C. All Cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged and with necessary accessories.

Racks available, complete information on request.

The C&D batteries listed are built in accordance with telephone industry standards.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

C & D**LEAD CALCIUM GRID BATTERIES****C & D Plastical (PCE) Batteries**

This basically new battery combines a durable clear-plastic case with revolutionary lead-calcium grids. The alloying of pure lead with calcium gives these grids a tensile strength equal to that of grids containing a high percentage of antimony—but with none of the harmful effects of antimony.

Delivers high output throughout life. Rated capacity remains steady because the negative plates stay healthy, active, and free from contamination.

Reduces the frequency of equalizing charges, because there

is no antimony in the battery to cause low cells through "antimony poisoning" of the negative plates. Plastical's rate of self-discharge stays low, its capacity high. The amount of calcium in the grids is controlled to within plus or minus 20/1000th of 1%! The resultant uniformity in the grids means uniform cells, uniform operation.

Works five times as long without needing water. Because it consumes less current, there is less electrolysis of water. Thus, fewer inspections—fewer water additions.



PCE-540



PCE-420



CF



PCE-300



PCE-240

PLASTIC AND RUBBER JAR BATTERIES**TYPES: PCE, CF**

Capacities: 180 to 1680 Ampere Hours

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

PCE-660

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Cell in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour			Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
				For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.						
2PCE-180	2	180	22.50	23.4	28.8	31.8	7 ½	10 ½	18	100	120	2.40
3PCE-180	3	180	22.50	23.4	28.8	31.8	11 ¼	10 ½	18	145	170	3.60
PCE-240	1	240	30.00	31.2	38.4	42.4	4 ¾	10 ¾	18	60	78	1.50
PCE-300	1	300	37.50	39.0	48.0	53.0	5 ½	10 ¾	18	75	93	1.75
PCE-360	1	360	45.00	46.8	57.6	63.6	7 ½	10 ½	18	92	112	2.45
PCE-420	1	420	52.50	54.6	67.2	74.2	7 ½	10 ½	18	100	120	2.40
PCE-480	1	480	60.00	62.5	76.8	84.8	9 ¾	10 ½	18	122	144	3.05
PCE-540	1	540	67.50	70.2	86.4	95.4	9 ¾	10 ½	18	130	152	3.00
PCE-660	1	660	82.50	85.8	105.6	116.6	11 ¼	10 ½	18	155	179	3.70
CF-720	1	720	90.00	93.0	115.5	127.8	7 ½	14 ½	22 11⁄16	168	200	5.00
CF-840	1	840	105.00	108.5	134.8	149.1	7 ½	14 ½	22 11⁄16	180	210	4.60
CF-960	1	960	120.00	124.0	154.0	170.4	8 ½	14 ½	22 11⁄16	216	248	6.20
CF-1080	1	1080	135.00	139.5	173.3	191.7	8 ½	14 ½	22 11⁄16	228	260	5.80
CF-1320	1	1320	165.00	170.5	211.8	234.3	10 ½	14 ½	22 11⁄16	276	315	7.10
CF-1680	1	1680	210.00	217.0	269.5	298.2	13 ½	14 ½	22 11⁄16	348	400	8.90

POSITIVE PLATE THICKNESSES—0.266".

Specific Gravity of Electrolyte Fully Charged 1.200 to 1.220 at 77° F.

40 % EXTRA LIFE IN FLOAT SERVICE—C&D's exclusive design combines advantages of both suspended and supported plate construction.

TRIPLE INSULATION—Thick Fiberglass mat—Plastic or Hard Rubber separators—Perforated Koroseal retainer.

HIGH HEAT RESISTANT crystal-clear polystyrene jars and covers are hermetically sealed—permit easy visual internal inspection.

POST SEALS—PCE Plastite: CF lead-inserted.

SAFTEE-VENT—Reduces explosion hazard; eliminates necessity of removing vents for water additions or hydrometer readings.

FLOAT INDICATOR—used on RCT.

INTERCELL CONNECTORS—Lead Plated Copper. All Cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged; with necessary accessories.

Racks available, complete information on request.

The C&D batteries listed are built in accordance with telephone industry standards.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 2-1-62



2PCC-50



5AAC-6



3DC-100



2DC-100



3PCC-50

C & D LEAD CALCIUM BATTERIES PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES: AAC, PCC, DC

Capacities: 50 to 200 Ampere Hours

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Unit Weight in Lbs.		Elec- trolyte Gallons Per Unit
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
5AAC-6	5	6	.75	.75	.9	1.05	6⅞	3⅝	7	9½	11	0.25
2PCC-50	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.2	9.0	6⅞	7⅜	10	29	39	0.70
3PCC-50	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.2	9.0	9	7⅜	10	44	57	1.00
2PCC-60	2	60	7.50	7.8	9.8	10.8	6⅞	7⅜	10	30	40	0.65
3PCC-60	3	60	7.50	7.8	9.8	10.8	9	7⅜	10	45	58	1.00
2DC-75	2	75	9.37	9.7	12.3	13.5	7½	7⅜	10⅝	40	47	1.30
3DC-75	3	75	9.37	9.7	12.3	13.5	11⅞	7⅜	10⅝	60	68	1.95
2DC-100	2	100	12.50	13.0	16.4	18.0	7½	7⅜	10⅝	44	51	1.10
3DC-100	3	100	12.50	13.0	16.4	18.0	11⅞	7⅜	10⅝	65	73	1.65
DC-125	1	125	15.62	16.2	20.5	22.5	7½	7⅜	10⅞	37	44	1.50
DC-150	1	150	18.75	19.5	24.6	27.0	7½	7⅜	10⅞	40	47	1.40
DC-175	1	175	21.87	22.7	28.7	31.5	7½	7⅜	10⅞	42	49	1.25
DC-200	1	200	25.00	26.0	32.8	36.0	7½	7⅜	10⅞	44	51	1.15

POSITIVE PLATE THICKNESSES—Type AAC: .300"; PCC: .250"; DC: .266".

Specific Gravity of Electrolyte Fully Charged 1.200 to 1.220 at 77° F.

40 % EXTRA LIFE IN FLOAT SERVICE—C&D's exclusive design combines advantages of both suspended and supported plate construction.

TRIPLE INSULATION—Thick Fiberglas mat—Plastic or Hard Rubber separators—Perforated Koroseal retainer.

HIGH HEAT RESISTANT crystal-clear polystyrene jars and covers are hermetically sealed—permit easy visual internal inspection.

PLASTITE POST SEALS

SAFTEE-VENT—Reduces explosion hazard; eliminates necessity of removing vents for water additions or hydrometer readings.

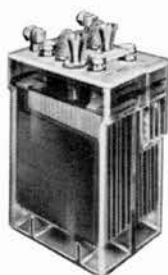
BALL CAGE INDICATOR—Available up to 160 A.H., when specified.

INTERUNIT CONNECTORS—Flexible cable on multi-unit assemblies, lead plated copper on single cell units. All Cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged; with necessary accessories.

Racks available, complete information on request.

The C&D batteries listed are built in accordance with telephone industry standards.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



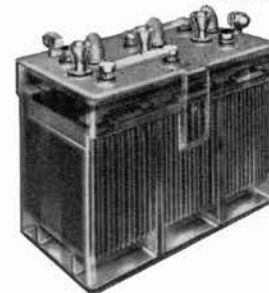
CSC-74

GOULD LEAD CALCIUM PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

Explosion-Protected Construction

TYPES CSC-74, CSC-76, CSC-134, CSC-136, OCSC*

Capacities—50 to 100 Ampere Hours



CSC-136

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Unit Weight in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour						Net	Packed	
				For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 48 Volts F.V.						
				Length	Width	Height						
CSC-74	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.8	5	7½	10⅞	28	40	.32
CSC-76	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.8	7⅞	7½	10⅞	41	50	.32
CSC-134	2	100	12.50	13.0	16.0	17.6	8⅞	7½	10⅞	55	65	.54
CSC-136	3	100	12.50	13.0	16.0	17.6	12⅞	7½	10⅞	71	85	.54

*OCSC Types are the same as CSC except without charge ball indicator.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully Charged, 1.215 at 77°F.

CHARGE INDICATOR: One set per each Multi-Unit.

INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead.

INTERUNIT CONNECTORS: Lead Tape.

SEPARATORS: Durapor Porous Rubber.

RETAINERS: Perforated Envelope.

CONTAINERS: Transparent Plastic.

CELL COVER: One piece Molded Plastic.



DD-9

GOULD SUPERDREADNAUGHT PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPE DD

Capacities: 40 to 960 Ampere Hours

SINGLE CELLS: Sealed Plastic Jars and Plastic Covers. Suspended Elements.

SEPARATION: Durapor Porous Rubber Separators. Folded Perforated Plastic Retainers.

POSTS: 2 posts per cell.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully Charged 1.210 to 1.220 at 77°F. (25°C.).

ELECTROLYTE: Height above plate tops 1⅝".

SEDIMENT SPACE: 2¾".

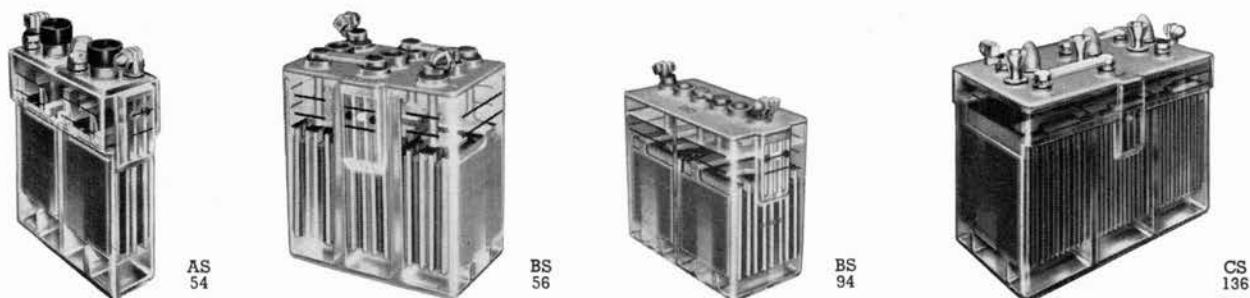
INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead plated copper. All cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged, with necessary accessories.

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions and Weights

Type of Cell	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Cell in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Cell in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
	Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
			For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
DD-5	36	4.50	4.4	5.6	6.4	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	16	19	.37
DD-7	54	6.75	6.7	8.5	9.6	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	23	26	.69
DD-9	72	9.00	8.9	11.3	12.9	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	26	29	.65
DD-11	90	11.25	11.2	14.1	16.1	5 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	31	34	.97
DD-13	108	13.50	13.4	16.9	19.3	5 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	34	39	.94
DD-15	126	15.75	15.6	19.8	22.5	6 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	41	46	1.09
DD-17	144	18.00	17.9	22.6	25.7	7 ³ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	47	52	1.29

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 2-1-62



GOULD PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES AS, AT, BS, BT, CS and OCS*

Capacities—10 to 100 Ampere Hours

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions and Weights

Type of Cell	Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Unit Weight in Pounds		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
		Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hrs. to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hr. Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
				For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
AS-52	1	10	1.25	1.3	1.6	1.76	2½	3½	7¾	4	7	.1
AS-54	2	10	1.25	1.3	1.6	1.76	2½	6½	7¾	7.5	13	.1
AT-56	3	10	1.25	1.3	1.6	1.76	6¾	3½	7¾	12	21	.1
BS-54	2	15	1.88	1.95	2.4	2.64	2¼	8⅛	8	10	15	.12
BS-56	3	15	1.88	1.95	2.4	2.64	6½	4¼	7⅜	15	22	.14
BS-94	2	30	3.75	3.9	4.8	5.28	3⅜	8⅛	8	17	23	.22
BT-76	3	30	3.75	3.9	4.8	5.28	8¾	4¾	8½	27	35	.25
CS-74	2	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.8	5	7½	10¾	28	40	.3
CS-76	3	50	6.25	6.5	8.0	8.8	7¾	7½	10¾	41	55	.3
CS-134	2	100	12.5	13.0	16.0	17.6	8¾	7½	10¾	55	65	.55
CS-136	3	100	12.5	13.0	16.0	17.6	12¾	7½	10¾	71	85	.55

*OCS Types are the same as the CS except without charge ball indicator.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully charged, 1.215 at 77°F.

INTERUNIT CONNECTORS: Lead tape.

CHARGE INDICATOR BALLS: One set per 10 cell for Type AS-52. One set per each Multi Unit all other types.

TERMINALS: Bolted Type.

INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead.

SEPARATORS: Porous rubber and perforated retainer.

STANDARD TRAYED ARRANGEMENTS

Type and Description	Overall Dimensions in Inches			Weight in Pounds	
	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed
24V-AT56T-1 (24 Volt) (4-3 Cell Units)	26 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	55	90
24V-BS56T-1 (24 Volt) (4-3 Cell Units)	28	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	65	100
24V-BT76T-1 (24 Volt) (4-3 Cell Units)	35 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	9 $\frac{7}{8}$	120	160
24V-CS76T-1 (24 Volt) (4-3 Cell Units)	31 $\frac{7}{8}$	8	11 $\frac{3}{8}$	175	225
12V-CS136T-1 (12 Volt) (2-3 Cell Units)	27 $\frac{3}{8}$	8	11 $\frac{3}{8}$	160	200

When multiples of above units are required, specify the total voltage required so that necessary intertray connectors may be supplied; thus 2 units 12V-CS136T-1 for 24 volts total.

Trays are of wood, painted black. Interunit connectors are bolted type, lead tape.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



DPR-13, EPR-13

GOULD PLANTÉ PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES DPR, EPR, FPR

Capacities—40 to 960 Ampere Hours



FPR-25

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions and Weights

Type of Cell	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Cell in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Cell in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
	Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
			For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
DPR-5	40	5.0	5.0	6.3	7.1	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	18	21	0.35
DPR-7	60	7.5	7.4	9.4	10.7	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	26	30	0.65
DPR-9	80	10.0	9.9	12.5	14.3	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	29	33	0.63
DPR-11	100	12.5	12.4	15.7	17.9	5 ³ / ₈	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	37	41	0.83
DPR-13	120	15.0	14.9	18.8	21.4	6 ¹ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	45	50	1.03
DPR-15	140	17.5	17.4	22.0	25.0	7 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	52	58	1.25
DPR-17	160	20.0	19.8	25.1	28.6	7 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	56	61	1.17
EPR-9	160	20.0	19.8	25.1	28.6	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	58	64	1.8
EPR-11	200	25.0	24.8	31.4	35.7	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	69	75	1.7
EPR-13	240	30.0	29.7	37.6	42.9	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	80	86	1.6
EPR-15	280	35.0	34.7	43.9	50.0	7 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	90	97	1.8
EPR-17	320	40.0	39.7	50.2	57.2	8 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	102	110	2.5
EPR-19	360	45.0	44.6	56.4	64.3	8 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	111	120	2.4
EPR-21	400	50.0	49.6	62.7	71.4	10 ⁹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	124	133	2.7
EPR-23	440	55.0	54.6	69.0	78.6	11 ³ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	136	145	3.2
EPR-25	480	60.0	59.5	75.3	85.7	11 ³ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	145	154	3.1
FPR-15	560	70.0	70.0	88.0	100.0	8 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	180	192	4.0
FPR-17	640	80.0	79.0	100.0	114.0	8 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	194	205	3.7
FPR-19	720	90.0	89.0	113.0	129.0	9 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	222	234	5.2
FPR-21	800	100.0	99.0	125.0	142.0	9 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	236	250	4.8
FPR-23	880	110.0	109.0	138.0	157.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	270	285	6.4
FPR-25	960	120.0	119.0	150.0	172.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	287	302	6.1

SINGLE CELLS: Sealed Plastic Jars and Plastic Covers. Suspended Elements.

SEPARATION: Durapor Porous Rubber Separators.

POSTS: DPR-5 to EPR-11 have two posts per cell. EPR-13 to FPR-25 have 4 posts per cell.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully Charged—1.215 at 77°F. (25°C.).

ELECTROLYTE: Height above plates DPR—1⁵/₈", EPR—1¹/₂", FPR—2¹/₄".

SEDIMENT SPACE: DPR—2", EPR—1¹³/₁₆", FPR—2¹/₁₆".

INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead plated copper. All cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged, with necessary accessories.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



ET-76
EWT-76

GOULD KATHANODE PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

EXPLOSION PROTECTED CONSTRUCTION

TYPES ET, FT Lead Calcium
TYPES EWT, FWT Lead Antimony

Capacities—180 to 1680 Ampere Hours



FT-29
FWT-29

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions and Weights

Type of Cell		Cells Per Unit	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Unit in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Unit in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
			Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
					For 23 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
ET-74	LEAD CALCIUM	2	180	22.5	23.4	28.8	31.7	7	10½	17¾	100	120	1.0
ET-76		3	180	22.5	23.4	28.8	31.7	10⅝	10½	17¾	151	163	1.0
ET-9		1	240	30.0	31.2	38.4	42.2	5⅝	10½	17¾	70	76	1.6
ET-11		1	300	37.5	39.0	48.0	52.8	6	10½	17¾	83	88	2.0
ET-13		1	360	45	46.8	57.6	63.3	7¾	10½	18	99	108	3.0
ET-15		1	420	52.5	54.6	67.2	73.9	7¾	10½	17¾	108	117	2.8
ET-17		1	480	60	62.4	76.8	84.5	9½	10½	18	128	136	3.7
ET-19		1	540	67.5	70.2	86.4	95.0	9½	10½	17¾	135	144	3.5
ET-21		1	600	75	78.0	96.0	105.6	11¼	10½	18	156	160	4.4
ET-23		1	660	82.5	85.8	105.6	116.1	11¼	10½	17¾	162	172	4.2
FT-13	LEAD CALCIUM	1	720	90	93.6	115.2	126.7	7⅝	14½	22½	185	191	4.6
FT-15		1	840	105.0	109.2	134.4	147.8	7⅝	14½	23¾	202	218	3.6
FT-17		1	960	120	124.8	153.6	168.9	8⅝	14½	22½	237	242	5.6
FT-19		1	1080	135.0	140.4	172.8	190.0	8⅝	14½	23¾	258	274	5.3
FT-21		1	1200	150	156.0	192.0	211.2	10⅞	14½	22½	286	292	6.3
FT-23		1	1320	165.0	171.6	211.2	232.3	10⅞	14½	23¾	300	316	5.8
FT-29		1	1680	210.0	218.4	268.8	295.7	13⅝	14½	23¾	376	392	7.4
EWT-74	LEAD ANTIMONY	2	180	22.5	23.4	28.8	31.7	7	10½	17¾	100	120	1.0
EWT-76		3	180	22.5	23.4	28.8	31.7	10⅝	10½	17¾	151	163	1.0
EWT-9		1	240	30.0	31.2	38.4	42.2	5⅝	10½	17¾	70	76	1.6
EWT-11		1	300	37.5	39.0	48.0	52.8	6	10½	17¾	83	88	2.0
EWT-13		1	360	45	46.8	57.6	63.3	7¾	10½	18	99	108	3.0
EWT-15		1	420	52.5	54.6	67.2	73.9	7¾	10½	17¾	108	117	2.8
EWT-17		1	480	60	62.4	76.8	84.5	9½	10½	18	128	136	3.7
EWT-19		1	540	67.5	70.2	86.4	95.0	9½	10½	17¾	135	144	3.5
EWT-21		1	600	75	78.0	96.0	105.6	11¼	10½	18	156	160	4.4
EWT-23		1	660	82.5	85.8	105.6	116.1	11¼	10½	17¾	162	172	4.2
FWT-13	LEAD ANTIMONY	1	720	90	93.6	115.2	126.7	7⅝	14½	22½	185	191	4.6
FWT-15		1	840	105.0	109.2	134.4	147.8	7⅝	14½	23¾	202	218	3.6
FWT-17		1	960	120	124.8	153.6	168.9	8⅝	14½	22½	237	242	5.6
FWT-19		1	1080	135.0	140.4	172.8	190.0	8⅝	14½	23¾	258	274	5.3
FWT-21		1	1200	150	156.0	192.0	211.2	10⅞	14½	22½	286	292	6.3
FWT-23		1	1320	165.0	171.6	211.2	232.3	10⅞	14½	23¾	300	316	5.8
FWT-29		1	1680	210.0	218.4	268.8	295.7	13⅝	14½	23¾	376	392	7.4

CELLS: Sealed Plastic Jars and Plastic Covers. Suspended elements.

SEPARATION: Durapor Porous Rubber Separators, Fibrous Glass Mats and Folded Perforated Plastic Retainers.

POSTS: Type ET and EWT have 2 posts per cell. Types FT and FWT have four posts per cell.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully Charged 1.215 at 77°F.

INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead Plated Copper.

VENTS: Porous Ceramic, Flash-back proof.

ELECTROLYTE ABOVE PLATES: Types ET, EWT—2¾"; Types FT, FWT—2½".

SEDIMENT SPACE: 1½".

PLATE THICKNESS: Positive plates .260". Negative plates .175".

FILLING FUNNEL: Cell includes plastic filling funnel.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



DC-9

GOULD LEAD CALCIUM PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES DC, EC, FC

Capacities—50 to 1140 Ampere Hours



FC-23

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Cell in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Cell in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
	Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour								
			For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height	Net	Packed	
DC-5	50	6.25	6.2	7.8	8.9	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₁₆	12 ³ / ₁₆	17	20	0.34
DC-7	75	9.37	9.3	11.8	13.4	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₁₆	12 ³ / ₁₆	25	28	0.64
DC-9	100	12.50	12.4	15.7	17.9	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₁₆	12 ³ / ₁₆	28	31	0.59
DC-11	125	15.62	15.5	19.6	22.3	5 ³ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₁₆	12 ³ / ₁₆	34	39	0.90
DC-13	150	18.75	18.6	23.5	26.8	5 ³ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₁₆	12 ³ / ₁₆	37	42	0.79
DC-15	175	21.87	21.7	27.4	31.3	6 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₁₆	45	50	1.00
DC-17	200	25.0	24.8	31.4	35.7	7 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₁₆	51	57	1.19
EC-11	200	25.0	24.8	31.4	35.7	6 ³ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	66	72	1.7
EC-13	240	30.0	29.7	37.7	42.9	6 ³ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	71	77	1.6
EC-15	280	35.0	34.7	43.9	50.0	6 ³ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	81	88	1.5
EC-17	320	40.0	39.7	50.2	57.2	7 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	91	98	1.8
EC-19	360	45.0	44.6	56.4	64.3	8 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	105	113	2.3
EC-21	400	50.0	49.7	62.7	71.4	8 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	110	119	2.2
EC-23	440	55.0	54.6	69.0	78.6	10 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	122	131	2.7
EC-25	480	60.0	59.5	75.3	85.7	10 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	128	137	2.6
EC-27	520	65.0	64.5	81.6	92.9	11 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	138	148	3.1
EC-29	560	70.0	69.5	87.8	100.0	11 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	147	157	3.0
FC-17	608	76.0	75.0	95.0	109.0	8 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	166	178	3.6
FC-19	684	85.5	85.0	107.0	122.0	8 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	177	189	3.4
FC-21	760	95.0	94.0	119.0	136.0	9 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	200	212	4.9
FC-23	836	104.5	104.0	131.0	149.0	9 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	213	225	4.8
FC-25	912	114.0	113.0	143.0	163.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	238	253	6.7
FC-27	988	123.5	122.0	155.0	176.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	252	267	6.5
FC-29	1064	133.0	132.0	167.0	190.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	264	279	6.3
FC-31	1140	142.5	141.0	177.0	204.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₁₆	276	292	6.1

SINGLE CELLS: Sealed Plastic Jars and Plastic Covers. Suspended Elements.

SEPARATION: Durapor Porous Rubber Separators, Fibrous Glass Mats and Folded Perforated Plastic Retainers.

POSTS: Types DC-5 to EC-13 have 2 posts per cell. Types FC-15 to FC-31 have 4 posts per cell.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully Charged—1.215 at 77°F. (25°C.).

ELECTROLYTE: Height above plate tops: Type DC—1⁵/₁₆", EC—1¹/₂", FC—2¹/₄".

SEDIMENT SPACE: Type DC—1¹/₂", EC—1¹/₁₆", FC—2³/₁₆".

INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead plated copper. All cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged, with necessary accessories.

LEAD CALCIUM GRIDS: Cells are designed for Full Float Operation.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

22g • POWER AND TEST EQUIPMENT

Revised 2-1-62



DKR-15
EKR-15

GOULD KATHANODE PLASTIC JAR BATTERIES

TYPES DKR, EKR, FKR

Capacities—50 to 1140 Ampere Hours



FKR-23

Technical Data, Overall Dimensions, and Weights

Type of Cell	CAPACITY AT 77°F					Overall Dimensions of Cell in Inches			Approximate Weight Per Cell in Lbs.		Electrolyte Gallons Per Cell
	Ampere Hour at 8 Hr. Rate of Discharge	Amperes Per Hour For 8 Hours to 1.75 F.V.	5 Hour Discharge Rate in Amperes Per Hour						Net	Packed	
			For 23 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 24 Cells to 44 Volts F.V.	For 26 Cells to 45 Volts F.V.	Length	Width	Height			
DKR-5	50	6.25	6.2	7.8	8.9	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	17	20	0.34
DKR-7	75	9.37	9.3	11.8	13.4	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	25	28	0.64
DKR-9	100	12.50	12.4	15.7	17.9	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	28	31	0.59
DKR-11	125	15.62	15.5	19.6	22.3	5 ³ / ₈	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	34	39	0.90
DKR-13	150	18.75	18.6	23.5	26.8	5 ³ / ₈	7 ³ / ₈	12 ³ / ₈	37	42	0.79
DKR-15	175	21.87	21.7	27.4	31.3	6 ¹ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	45	50	1.00
DKR-17	200	25.0	24.8	31.4	35.7	7 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂	13 ³ / ₈	51	57	1.19
EKR-11	200	25.0	24.8	31.4	35.7	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	66	72	1.7
EKR-13	240	30.0	29.7	37.7	42.9	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	71	77	1.6
EKR-15	280	35.0	34.7	43.9	50.0	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	81	88	1.5
EKR-17	320	40.0	39.7	50.2	57.2	7 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	91	98	1.8
EKR-19	360	45.0	44.6	56.4	64.3	8 ¹³ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	105	113	2.3
EKR-21	400	50.0	49.7	62.7	71.4	8 ¹³ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	110	119	2.2
EKR-23	440	55.0	54.6	69.0	78.6	10 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	122	131	2.7
EKR-25	480	60.0	59.5	75.3	85.7	10 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	128	137	2.6
EKR-27	520	65.0	64.5	81.6	92.9	11 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	138	148	3.1
EKR-29	560	70.0	69.5	87.8	100.0	11 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	15 ¹ / ₂	147	157	3.0
FKR-17	608	76.0	75.0	95.0	109.0	8 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	166	178	3.6
FKR-19	684	85.5	85.0	107.0	122.0	8 ¹ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	177	189	3.4
FKR-21	760	95.0	94.0	119.0	136.0	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	200	212	4.9
FKR-23	836	104.5	104.0	131.0	149.0	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	213	225	4.8
FKR-25	912	114.0	113.0	143.0	163.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	238	253	6.7
FKR-27	988	123.5	122.0	155.0	176.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	252	267	6.5
FKR-29	1064	133.0	132.0	167.0	190.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	264	279	6.3
FKR-31	1140	142.5	141.0	177.0	204.0	12 ¹ / ₂	13	19 ⁹ / ₈	276	292	6.1

SINGLE CELLS: Sealed Plastic Jars and Plastic Covers. Suspended Elements.

SEPARATION: Durapor Porous Rubber Separators, Fibrous Glass Mats and Folded Perforated Plastic Retainers.

POSTS: Types DKR-5 to EKR-13 have 2 posts per cell. Types EKR-15 to FKR-31 have 4 posts per cell.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF ELECTROLYTE: Fully Charged—1.215 at 77°F. (25°C.).

ELECTROLYTE: Height above plate tops: Type DKR-1 5/8", EKR-1 1/2", FKR-2 1/4".

SEDIMENT SPACE: Type DKR-1 1/2", EKR-1 5/8", FKR-2 3/8".

INTERCELL CONNECTORS: Lead plated copper. All cells shipped completely assembled, sealed and charged, with necessary accessories.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT

Raytheon Rectichargers are completely automatic charging units employing dry disc rectifier elements with no moving parts, used for the development of direct current from A. C. city mains.** Alarm relays are built in for signaling in case of power failure.

Stabilization of varying line voltage is obtained through a magnetic control circuit. Models RC50A3 through RC50K400 use a magnetic amplifier for closer control.

The following description and claims of the manufacturer indicate the application of the Recticharger to modern methods of supplying power for exchanges and switchboards.

The Raytheon Recticharger carries the normal current demand and it is usually possible to use smaller batteries, particularly when compared to cycle charging. The Recticharger's constant potential method of charging these batteries lengthens their life and fewer renewals are necessary.

A small storage battery is floated across the terminals of the Recticharger and the combination of the two makes a complete A. C. to D. C. telephone power unit.

When the load current demand is less than the Recticharger rating, the Recticharger supplies all the current required and at the same time, delivers to the battery a trickle charge of the right amount to make up for internal battery losses and to prevent destructive chemical action. If the current demand exceeds the rating, the excess is supplied by the battery. When the load drops back to a value below the Recticharger rating, the Recticharger output remains at its rated value. The difference between the Recticharger rating and the load current is thus supplied to the battery until it is fully charged. The principal cause of battery failure is the under-charging and over-charging that results from the use of non-automatic battery chargers.

The constant voltage chargers automatically compensate for changes in line and load. With either line or load change, the Recticharger holds the DC output voltage within the close limits required for best operation of switchboards.

Common Points Applicable to all Chargers

No extra equipment to purchase—all instruments and controls are furnished with the Recticharger.

Entirely automatic.

Contains no tubes.

Rectifiers protected by a built-in current limiting circuit.

Provision for an equalizing charge.

Very high efficiency—low "no load" losses.

Low cubic space requirements.

Battery activity very low—smaller batteries possible.

Batteries and Recticharger need only annual or semi-annual inspections—low maintenance.

Models 1066B, 1058B, 1067B and 1068B

Trickle rate can be manually adjusted to meet the battery manufacturer's specifications for longest battery life.

Simple rectifier aging adjustment.

Voltage output stability plus/minus 2%.

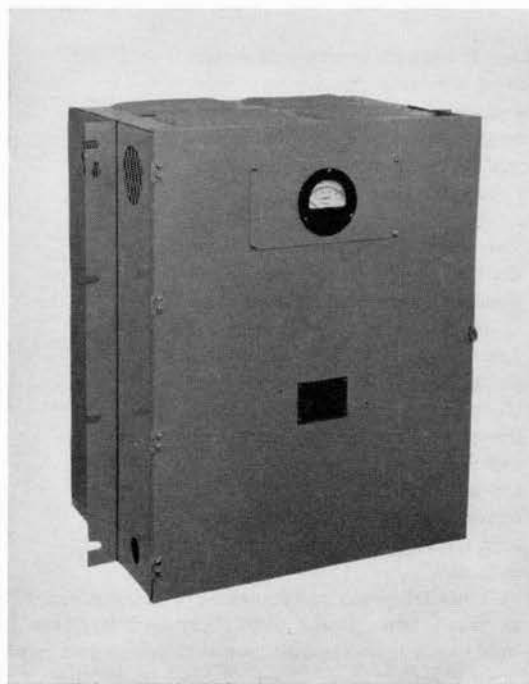
Models RC50A3 thru RC50K400

Automatic compensation for rectifier aging.

Close no load voltage control.

Battery automatically receives trickle current required.

Voltage output stability plus/minus 1%.



Recticharger Model RC50C12

Rectichargers for XY Systems

Constant Voltage Chargers (plus/minus 2%)

Code No.	Battery Cells	Amps.
1066B	11-12	1
1058B	11-12	3
1067B	11-12	6
1068B	22-24	1

Constant Voltage Chargers (plus/minus 1%)

Code No.	Battery Cells	Amps.
RC50A3	22-25	3
RC50A6	22-25	6
RC50C12	23-25	12
RC50C25	23-26	25
RC50K25	23-26	25
RC50K50	23-26	50
RC50K100	23-26	100
RC50K200	23-26	200
RC50K400	23-26	400

Auxiliary Chargers

Code No.	Battery Cells	Amps.
NA50C3	22-26	3
NA50C6	22-26	6
NA50C12	23-26	12
NA50C25	23-26	25

The above constant voltage chargers and constant current chargers which mount on XY frames may be combined as follows. Example:

Output Required	Constant Voltage Ch.	Constant Current Ch.
12 amperes	RC50A6	with NA50A6
18 amperes	RC50A12	with NA50A6

*Approximate cabinet sizes and detailed mounting dimensions available upon request.

**While the standard chargers are normally designed for fixed supply frequency operation, special chargers can be supplied at a slight additional cost for operation over a $\pm 5\%$ (57-63 cycles) range for a nominal 60 cycle supply.

Revised 9-1-58

BATTERY ELIMINATORS—RAYTHEON RECTIFIERS

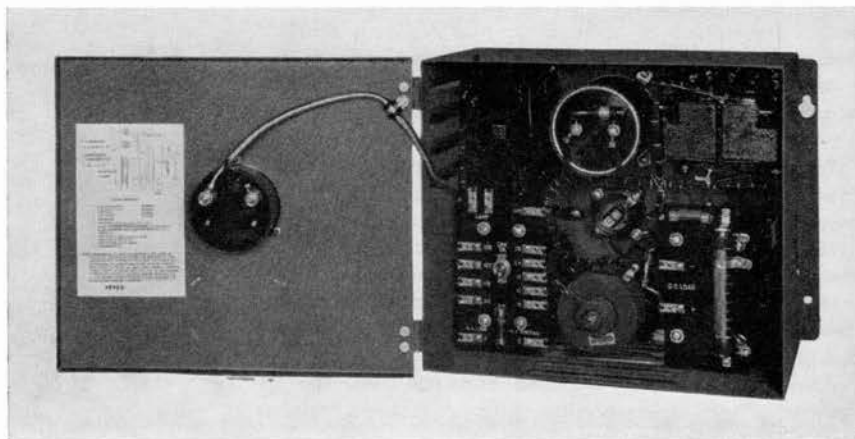
Raytheon Rectifiers furnish a desirable method of obtaining direct current telephone power directly from an alternating current source of supply. The manufacturers' claims and descriptions which follow show the economies and service which this modern way of supplying telephone power provides.

- A. Outlasts many sets of batteries.
- B. Eliminates the trouble and expense of routine service for battery inspection.
- C. Releases conductors carrying charging current or supplying power between central office and switchboards, for revenue producing purposes.
- D. Minimizes power cost because of high efficiency in converting A. C. to D. C.

Many large telephone companies have found it desirable to replace their present power installations with Raytheon Rectifiers and to equip new installations with this modern means of supplying power.

Output power ratings indicated in the following table are conservative and it will not be necessary to derate any of them by adding a safety factor. Ratings are based upon two assumptions; first, the Rectifiers must be installed in live air and second, they must be placed where the maximum ambient temperature does not exceed 95° F. If higher temperature conditions normally exist, write for suggestions before making your selection of the proper unit.

Change of source relays may be added to any model and this is indicated by adding "R" to the code in cases where this designation is not already shown. This relay automatically disconnects the Rectifier and connects an outside source of power such as dry cells or storage batteries in its place whenever there is a power failure. When the A. C. power returns, the Rectifier is automatically switched back into service. Stromberg-Carlson recommends the use of Rectifiers equipped with change of source relays for all telephone switchboard installations.



Catalog Number	DC Output For Talking		No Load Output Volts	Full Load Output Volts	AC Supply Frequency	60 Cycle Output For Ringing		Ship. Weight Lbs.
	Volts	Amps				Volts	Amps	
RFR 1057BR	4	0.23	—	4	50/60	None	—	10
RFR 1024C	6	0.5	8.5	5.5	50/60	6-10-18-24 AC	4.0	10
RFR 1026A	12	0.5	15.5	11.5	50/60	6-10-18-24 AC	4.0	11
RFR 1027C	24	0.5	28	20	50/60	6-10-18-24 AC	4.0	13
RFR 1027CR	24	0.5	28	20	50/60	6-10-18-24 AC	4.0	13
RFR 1044G	24	1.0	26	24	60	6-10-18-24 AC	4.0	47
RFR 1044GR	24	1.0	26	24	60	6-10-18-24 AC	4.0	47
RFR 1043AR	24	1.5	26	24	60	75-100 AC	4.0	53
RFR 1040A	24	3.0	26	24	60	24 V. DC	—	60
RFR 1040AR	24	3.0	26	24	60	24 V. DC	—	60
RFR 1041AR	24	4.5	26	24	60	24 V. DC	—	107
RFR 1042AR	24	6.0	26	24	60	24 V. DC	—	117
RFR 1079AR	48	4.0	52	48	60	48 V. DC	—	109
RFR 1080AR	48	6.0	52	48	60	48 V. DC	—	168

Change of source relay can be applied on all models; when not listed, order by adding suffix "R" (Example: RFR-1040-AR). For approximate cabinet sizes and detailed mounting dimensions, request outline drawing from your supplier or from factory.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MULTI-FREQUENCY RINGING MACHINE 25 WATTS

Electric Specialty's multi-frequency ringing machine has been designed to meet the ringing requirements of selective party lines. The power board mounted ringing machine, which is approximately 21 in. high, 30 in. wide and 12 in. deep, consists of a single drive motor connected by cog belts to five ringing generators. Coin control and 1, 2 or 3 channel tones (individually or collectively) are available as optional equipment.

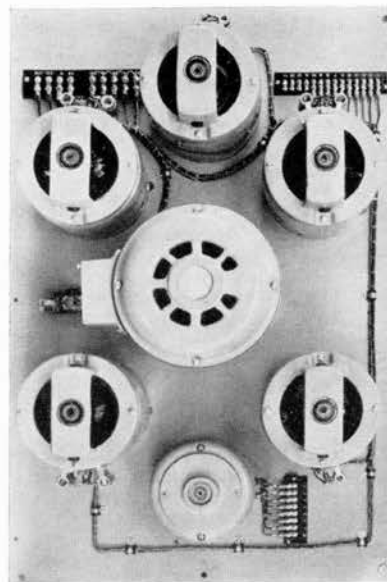
The motors are either AC types, reluctance synchronous for absolute control of frequencies, or DC Types supplied with time-tested speed regulators to hold frequencies within $\pm 1\%$. No commutators are used on generators (unless coin-control is specified), eliminating all brush problems. The generators are separately excited from station battery on either 24 or 48 volts. Voltage regulation is approximately 10%, and the harmonic content is below 10% for all units.

Specifications

INPUT: Any voltage, frequency or phase AC, or 24 or 48V DC.

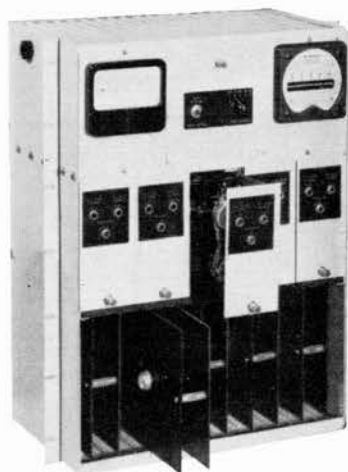
OUTPUT: Multiple, non-multiple, decimonic, synchromonic, Harmonic or special frequencies.

SIZE: Approximately 21 in. high x 30 in. wide x 12 in. deep for power rack mounting.



HOLTZER-CABOT 5 Frequency
Panel Mounted 25 Watt Ringing Machine
(Covers Removed)

LORAIN TRANSISTOR SUB-CYCLE



The Lorain transistor Sub Cycle is the nearest approach to an ideal ringing generator yet developed. It operates directly from the 50-volt exchange battery. D.C. operation eliminates switching in case of a.c. power failure and increases the flexibility of the installation because the stand by unit is identical with the normal running unit. The current drain is only 0.6 ampere at no load and 5 ampere with full load on all frequencies. A built-in battery filter insures that no noise from the Sub-Cycle will reach the talking circuit.

A few of the many features of the transistor Sub-Cycle are:

1. Adequate Load Capacity

2. Adjustable Regulated Output Voltage
3. Inherent Overload Protection
4. Line-Wave Output
5. Adjustable Reverting Tone

Cabinet dimensions are: 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep x 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high and will mount in 2 standard 19" relay rack.

Ordering Information

Model No.

TH5	Frequency	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	25	33 $\frac{1}{3}$	50	66 $\frac{2}{3}$
	Voltage	90	100	110	125	140
TH4	Frequency	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	33 $\frac{1}{3}$	50	66 $\frac{2}{3}$	
	Voltage	90	110	125	140	
TJ5	Frequency	16	30	42	54	66
	Voltage	90	105	115	125	140
TS5	Frequency	20	30	42	54	66
	Voltage	95	105	115	125	140
TS4	Frequency	30	42	54	66	
	Voltage	105	115	125	140	
TK5	Frequency	20	30	40	50	60
	Voltage	95	105	115	125	135
TK4	Frequency	20	30	40	50	
	Voltage	95	105	115	125	

Voltages shown are nominal ringing voltages, individually adjustable on each frequency generator. In addition, output taps approximately 15% above and 15% below nominal voltages are available on the output transformer. The models listed above do not include meters.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-58

SUB-CYCLES Relay Start Sub-Cycles

The Lorain RELAY START SUB-CYCLES are frequency changers operating without moving parts. They supply an output frequency which is a fixed fraction of the input frequency. The

regular models supply one-third the input frequency or 20 cycle ringing current when powered from a 60 cycle line or 16 2/3 cycle current when supplied from a 50-cycle line.

RELAY START SUB-CYCLES for operation from 60 cycle single phase

Model	No. of Stations Up To	Duty Ringing	Input Volts	20 Cycle Output in RMS Volts unless stated		Watts	Size
				No Load	Full Load		
***M7.5-60	100	Light	105-125	90	75	7.5	6 1/8 x 5 1/8 x 11 1/4
***BX-60	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4 x 9 3/8 x 14 1/8
***S-60	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4 x 9 3/8 x 14 1/8
*S1-60	1600	Regular	105-125	90	75	15-20	5 3/4 x 9 3/8 x 14 1/8
SP-60	1600	Regular with Pulsating	105-125	90, 110 peak	75, 90 peak	15-20	5 3/4 x 9 3/8 x 14 1/8
***CC-60	4000	Heavy	105-125 or 210-250	90 or 130	75 or 100	45	8 1/4 x 10 3/4 x 16 3/8
*CC1-60	4000	Heavy	105-125 or 210-250	90 or 130	75 or 100	45	8 1/4 x 10 3/4 x 16 3/8
**CCR-60	4000	Heavy	105-125 or 210-250	90 or 130	75 or 100	45	8 1/4 x 10 3/4 x 16 3/8
CCP-60	4000	Heavy with Pulsating	105-125 or 210-250	90 or 130, 160 peak	75 or 100, 120 peak	45	8 1/4 x 10 3/4 x 16 3/8

*Same as CC-60 or S-60 except arranged for operating with or without output capacitor.

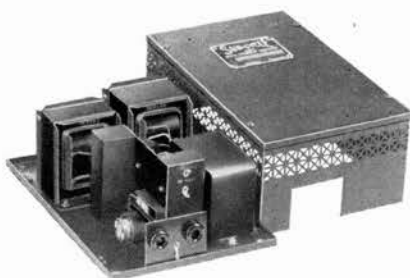
**Same as CC-60 except has resistor, instead of capacitor, in output circuit.

***Saturable shunt choke should be added to these SUB-CYCLES if ringing loads are highly inductive to prevent excessive operation of the SUB-CYCLE starting relay.

NOTES

1. The above Models with suffix -50 instead of -60 are available for 50 cycle operation.
2. Higher output ringing voltages are obtainable by means of auxiliary transformers. Also output transformers are avail-

- able to provide a direct current path for superimposed ringing. For 230 volt input use auxiliary step down transformers.
3. An additional variety of Special Relay Start SUB-CYCLES is available for special duties.



S-60 Relay Start Sub-Cycle



BC-20C-19
"B-C" Sub-Cycle

"BC" Sub-Cycles

"BC" SUB-CYCLES use metallic rectifiers to bias the core of saturable inductances. These SUB-CYCLES are self-starting and operate without moving parts. They are characterized by instant starting with low inrush current, protection on overload, reserve capacity, regulated output ringing voltage, DC path for super-

imposed ringing and, of course, by ever-important, fixed frequency output. There are two types of BC SUB-CYCLES: 20 cycle models and 30 cycle models, all operable from 105-125 volt 60 cycle supply.

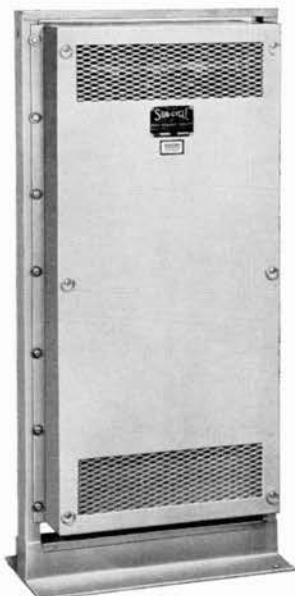
Model	Recommended No. of Stations	20 CYCLE OUTPUT		Size In Inches
		No Load Volts	F. L. Watts	
BC-20X	PBX 1 Position	90	3.5	5" x 8" x 9 1/8"
BC-20M-19	100 or less	88, 101	8.5	7" space on 19" relay rack
BC-20M-23	100 or less	88, 101	8.5	5 1/4" space on 23" relay rack
BC-20S-19	1600	88, 101, 110	20	10 1/2" space on 19" relay rack
BC-20S-23	1600	88, 101, 110	20	8" space on 23" relay rack
BC-20C-19	4000	88, 101, 110	40	10 1/2" space on 19" relay rack
BC-20C-23	4000	88, 101, 110	40	8 3/4" space on 23" relay rack
Model	Recommended No. of Stations	30 CYCLE OUTPUT		Size In Inches
		No Load Volts	F. L. Watts	
BC-30X	PBX 1 Position	110	5	5 x 4 1/8 x 6 3/4
BC-30M	100 or less	90	7.5	5 3/8 x 8 x 9 1/8
BC-30S	1600	90, 120	20	5 3/8 x 8 3/8 x 12 1/2
BC-30C	4000	90, 130	60	6 3/8 x 9 1/4 x 16 1/2

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MULTIPLE FREQUENCY SUB-CYCLES

The line of Lorain Multiple Frequency Sub-Cycles consists of three ringing converters: Model K-5 for Decimonic ringing systems, H-5 for Harmonic ringing frequencies and S-5 for Synchromonic systems. S-5 generates either 15 or 20 cycles besides four other synchromonic frequencies.

All Sub-Cycles have no moving parts. Output frequencies are locked to the AC line frequency with a definite ratio and the ringing voltages are regulated.



Models	Ring. Frequencies	Mounting
K-5-19	20, 30, 40, 50, 60	Single Cabinet
K-5-23	20, 30, 40, 50, 60	2 Cabinets 52" RR
K-4-19	20, 30, 40, 50	Single Cabinet
*H-5	16 2/3, 25, 33 1/3	64 1/2" RR
	50 and 66 2/3	24 3/4" Wide
*H-4	16 2/3, 33, 50	64 1/2" RR
	and 66 2/3	24 3/4" Wide
*S-4-19	30, 42, 54, 66	19" Relay Rack
*S-4-23	30, 42, 54, 66	23" Relay Rack
*S-5-15-19	15, 30, 42, 54, 66	19" Relay Rack
*S-5-15-23	15, 30, 52, 54, 66	23" Relay Rack
*S-5-20-19	20, 30, 42, 54, 66	19" Relay Rack
*S-5-20-23	20, 30, 42, 54, 66	23" Relay Rack

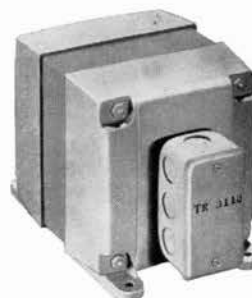
*Prefix R indicates remote control relay added.

LORAIN TRANSFORMERS for Use with Sub-Cycles

Model	Description	Used With
T-155	230/115 v. 50/60 cy. 150 va transformer	M, S or BX
TR-3113	Same as above, but 1 kva	
TR-5218	Same as above, but 1.5 kva	
T-1891	Booster transformer	S-50, S-60
T-2259	90-130 v. transformer for superimposed ringing	S-60, BX-60
T-2378	Step-up output transformer for voltages up to 300 v.	CC-60
TR-2542	Same as T-2259	CC-60, BC-20C
TR-2666	Same as T-2259	S-50, BX-50, SGB-50
TR-3131	Same as T-2259	M-7.5-60
TR-3146	Same as T-2259	M-7.5-50
T-4282	Same as T-2259, with adtl. 90 v. 200 ma winding	S-60, BX-60

LORAIN SATURABLE SHUNT CHOKES to prevent relay operation when ringing on inductive loads for use with SUB-CYCLES.

Model	Used With	Model	Used With
T-2653	BX-60	T-4061	CC-60
TR-2664	M-7.5-60		90 v. tap
	M-7.5-50	T-4344	CC-60
T-2668	S-60		130 v. tap

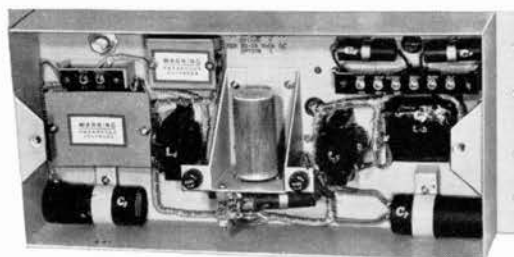


Power Supply Units Calculagraphs and Timers

Lorain Power Supply Units for calculagraphs and switchboard clock motors furnish low voltage 60 cycle current from commercial power supply or from a DC source.



Model	Input 1 ph. 60 cy. Volts	DC Volts	Output Volts	Cycles	Dimensions, Relay Rack
5590A	115	20-23 and/or 30-35	17-24	58 ± 2	19 x 8 23/32 x 7 7/8
5590B	208	44-50	17-24	58 ± 2	19 x 8 23/32 x 6 1/2
5590C	230	44-50	17-24	58 ± 2	23 x 8 23/32 x 6 1/2

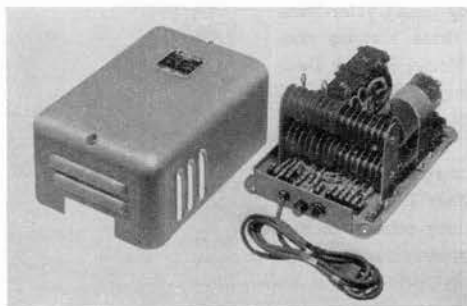


Revised 9-1-58

DC POWER SUPPLY

T Units

LORAIN T UNITS are essentially the same type equipment as RT units (see page 28g) but filtered DC power supplies and with ringing circuits omitted. Most of them operate on either 50 or 60 cycle 115v input.



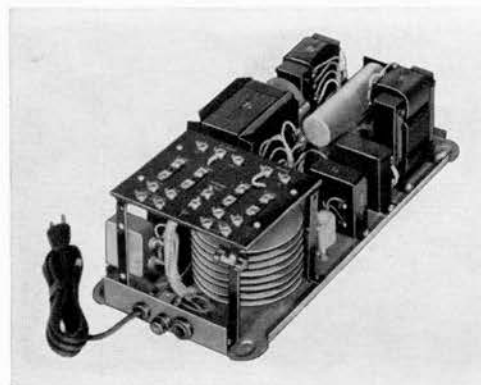
Model No.	Talking D.C. Supply	Signalling AC and DC	Cabinet Size	Application
T 1B	1 Amp 21V DC	8 Amp 10V 60CY AC .5 Amp 20V 60CY AC 2 Amp 23V DC	8 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Key sets or small communication systems.
T 1B-50	1 Amp 21V DC	8 Amp 10V 50CY AC .5 Amp 20V 50CY AC 2 Amp 2V DC	8 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Same as T 1B except 50 cycle operation.
T 2A	1.5 Amp 40V DC	1.5 Amp 10 or 20V 60CY AC	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 17 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Same as T 2B except has a current limiting feature. Equipped with transfer relay for switching to stand-by batteries in case of power failure.
T 2B	4 Amp 24 or 34V DC	10 Amp 10V 60CY AC .5 Amp 20V 60CY AC	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Heavy duty power supply for medium size communication system, transformer taps give choice of either 24 or 34V DC output.
T 3	.5 Amp 24V DC	4 Amp 6-10-18-24V 60CY AC	8" x 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Small communication system used in mag-neto offices having some common battery lines. Has capacity to operate 3 to 5 lines simultaneously. Operates on either 50 or 60 cycles.
T 4	1 Amp 48V DC	1.5 Amp 10 or 20V 60CY AC	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	(Power Supply for) small communication systems requiring 48V talking battery. Operates on either 50 or 60 cycle.
T 4-19	1 Amp 48V DC	1.5 Amp 10 or 20V 60CY AC	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 19" x 6"	Same as T 4 except arranged for mounting on 19" rack.
T 5B	1.5 Amp 12V DC	4 Amp 6-10-18-24V 60CY AC	8" x 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	(Power Supply for) small communication systems requiring 12V talking battery. Operates on 50 or 60 cycle.
T 6	1 Amp 6V DC	4 Amp 6-10-18-24V 60CY AC	8" x 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	(Power Supply for) small communication systems requiring 6V battery. Operates on 50 or 60 cycle.
T 7		.25 Amp + 120V DC .25 Amp - 120V DC	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	(Power Supply for) paystation coin collect and return. Operates on either 50 or 60 cycle input. Provides both + and - outputs.
T 8		.25 Amp + 120V DC .25 Amp - 120V DC	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	DC bias for superimposed ringing operates on either 50 or 60 cycle input. Provides both + and - outputs.
T 9	1 Amp 6V DC		4 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	Talking battery supply for small communication systems.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

DC POWER SUPPLY (Cont.)

RT Units

LORAIN RT UNITS are the combination of ringing (R) and talking (T) power supplies, operable from 111, 117 or 123 volt 60 cycle input and tolerating voltage fluctuations of plus or minus 5%. All units are equipped with 6 foot cords and plugs. Flat type telephone fuses are used in talking and signaling output circuits. Selenium rectifiers of Lorain make are used for obtaining the DC for talking and signaling supply.

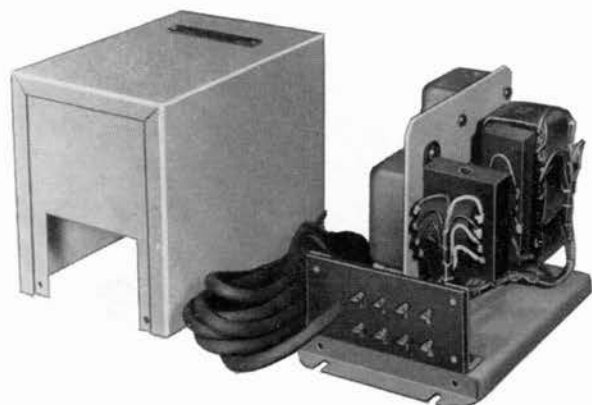


Model No.	Ringing Output	Talking DC Supply	Signaling AC & DC	Cabinet Size	Application
RT 1B	50 MA 90V 20CY AC	1 Amp 21V DC	8 Amp 10V 60CY AC .5 Amp 20V 60CY AC 2 Amp 23V DC	8 5/8" x 13 7/8" x 5 1/4"	Key sets or small communication systems. Uses sub-cycle BC 20X for ringing.
RT 2B	50 MA 90V 30CY AC	4 Amp 24 or 34V DC	10 Amp 10V 60CY AC .5 Amp 20V 60CY AC	8 5/8" x 17 5/8" x 5 1/4"	Heavy duty power supply for medium size communication systems, transformer taps give choice of either 24 or 34V DC output. Uses Sub-cycle BC 20X for ringing.
RT 3B	50 MA 110V 30CY AC	1 Amp 21V DC	8 Amp 10V 60CY AC .5 Amp 20V 60CY AC 2 Amp 23V DC	8 5/8" x 12 1/4" x 5 1/4"	Same as RT 1B except 30 cycle is provided for ringing.
RT 3B-50	50 MA 110V 25CY AC	1 Amp 21V DC	8 Amp 10 V 50CY AC .5 Amp 20V 50CY AC 2 Amp 23V DC	8 5/8" x 12 1/4" x 5 1/4"	Same as RT 3B except for 50 cycle input.
RT 4B	50 MA 110V 30CY AC	4 Amp 24 or 34V DC	10 Amp 10V 60CY AC .5 Amp 20V 60CY AC	8 5/8" x 17 5/8" x 5 1/4"	Same as RT 2B except 30 cycle is provided for ringing.
RT 5	50 MA 110V 30CY AC	1 Amp 48V DC	1.5 Amp 10 or 20 V 60CY AC	8 5/8" x 17 5/8" x 5 1/4"	Communications systems requiring 48V talking battery and 30CY ringing.
RT 5-19A	50 MA 110V 30CY AC	1 Amp 48V DC	1 Amp 48V DC	6 15/16" x 19" x 6"	Same as RT 5 except arranged for mounting on 19" relay rack.
RT 5-19-50	50 MA 75V 25CY AC	1 Amp 48V DC	1 Amp 48V DC	6 15/16" x 19" x 6"	Same as RT 5-19A except 50 cycle operation, provides 25 cycle ringing.
RT 6	20 MA 110V 30CY AC	.4 Amp 21V DC	1.5 Amp 10 or 20V 60CY AC	8" x 8 7/8" x 5 1/4"	Private line telephone systems using high impedance straight line ringers.
RT 7	50 MA 90V 20CY AC	1 Amp 48V DC	1.5 Amp 10 or 20V 60CY AC	8 5/8" x 17 5/8" x 5 1/4"	Same as RT 5 except 20 cycle ringing.
RT9-19A	50 MA 110V 30CY AC	.5 Amp 48V DC	.5 Amp 48V DC	3 15/32" x 19" x 6"	Small communication systems, provides 30 cycle ringing and arranged for mounting on 19" relay rack.

Revised 9-1-58

TONE AND RINGING GENERATORS

Dial Tone Generators



LORAIN DIAL TONE GENERATORS are static type, self-contained, compact and trouble-free. Models AA, D and DK for offices up to 4000 stations, Models C and CK for offices up to 1000 stations. All models except E, are operable from 105-125 volt 60 cycle.

Model	Description	Size
AA	High tone—480 cycles Low tone—600 cycles Modulated at 120 cycles	8 x 13 1/4 x 5 1/4
C	Single tone—600 cycle Modulated at 120 cycles, 25 mw output	4 1/8 x 6 3/4 x 5 1/4
CK	Same as Model C but fits Time-O-Matic panel, no cover	4 1/4 x 6 x 4 3/4
D	The same as C, except rated at 100 mw output	4 1/8 x 6 3/4 x 5 1/4
DK	Same as Model D but fits Time-O-Matic panel, no cover	4 1/8 x 6 x 4 3/4
DK-50	The same as DK, but for 50 cycle input	4 1/8 x 6 x 4 3/4
E	Operates from 230 volt 60 cycle input, Low tone 30v 500 mw, High tone 30v 100 mw.	12 1/4 x 8 3/8 x 5 1/4

Stand-By Ringing Generators

LORAIN STAND-BY RINGING GENERATORS supply 10 watt 20 cycle plus or minus 0.5 cycle ringing current during commercial AC power failure.

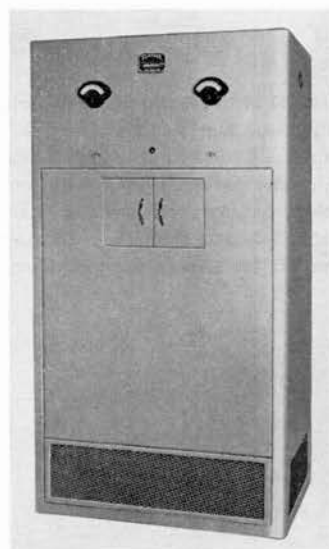


Model	Input DC Volts	Output Volts	Size
G581-501	20-26	100-115	7 3/8 x 5 1/8 x 12 3/4
G581-504	40-52	94-101	7 3/8 x 5 1/8 x 12 3/4

FLOTROLS

Three Phase

ALL LORAIN THREE PHASE FLOTROLS have output voltage regulation of plus or minus 1% from 2% load to full load with input voltage variation of plus or minus 8%. All 3-phase FLOTROLS listed below are equipped with voltmeter and ammeter, have filter choke and condenser (except 260 volt models) and have DC relay for remote control of input contactor. 24 volt and 48 volt FLOTROLS have magnetic contactors on AC input, on DC output and overload relays on AC contactor. 130v and 260v FLOTROLS are



equipped with circuit breakers in AC input and DC output. 230 volt input FLOTROL Models are tapped for 208 or 230 volt 60 cycle 3-phase input. 460 volt models are tapped for 420 or 460 volts. Charge failure alarm relays are available for all models when specified.

Model	Input Volts	Output Cells	Amps.	Size	Mount- ing
24 VOLT FLOTROLS					
*U1250A	230	11-12	50	23 x 14 7/8 x 45 1/2	RR
U2500A	230	11-12	100	32 x 19 x 60	F1
U5KA	230	11-12	200	36 x 26 x 72	F1
48 VOLT FLOTROLS					
*U1250B	230	23-24-25	25	23 x 14 7/8 x 45 1/2	RR
*2501B	230	23-24-25	50	23 x 14 7/8 x 45 1/2	RR
U3750B	230	23-24-25	75	32 x 19 x 60	F1
U5KB	230	23-24-25	100	36 x 26 x 72	F1
U7.5KB	230	23-24-25	150	36 x 26 x 72	F1
U10KB	230	23-24-25	200	42 x 28 x 78	F1
10KB4	460	23-24-25	200	42 x 28 x 78	F1
20KB	230	23-24-25	400	42 x 28 x 78	F1

130 VOLT FLOTROLS					
2100H	230	57-60-63	15	20 1/2 x 15 x 60	F1
3300H	230	57-60-63	25	32 x 19 x 60	F1
4600H	230	57-60-63	35	32 x 19 x 60	F1
6.5KH	230	53-60-63	50	36 x 26 x 72	F1
6.5KH4	460	53-60-63	50	36 x 26 x 72	F1

260 VOLT FLOTROLS					
6.5KLN4	460	120	25	36 x 26 x 72	F1
13KLN4	460	120	50	42 x 28 x 78	F1

U—Underwriters Laboratories' approved.

*Mounts on any standard 23" relay rack or floor mounts on 119E relay rack.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

FLOTROLS (Cont.)

Carrier Supply Units

LORAIN FLOTROL CARRIER SUPPLY UNITS supply 130 volt plus or minus 3% 0.5 ampere plate current for carrier or repeater operation when powered from either 115 volt or 230 volt single phase 60 cycle source. During power interruption they automatically transfer to a built-in vibrator operating from either 24 or 48 volt battery. All models are 19" w, 15½" d and 15½" h, extend 3" from the front of the relay rack. When suffix "C" is added to any model number the unit extends 5".



Model	AC Volts	Input	DC Volts
CS1	100-130		45-52
CS2	100-130		22-25
CS12	190-250		45-52
CS22	190-250		22-25
CS1A*	100-130		45-52
CS2A*	100-130		22-25
CS12A*	190-250		45-52
CS22A*	190-250		22-25
CS1B**	100-130		45-52
CS2B**	100-130		22-25

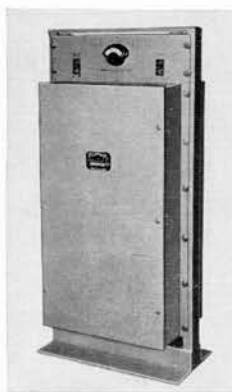
*Equipped with alarm lamps.

**Equipped with special features: extra condensers, marginal transfer relay, time delay relay and remote output failure alarm.

Single-Phase Flotrols

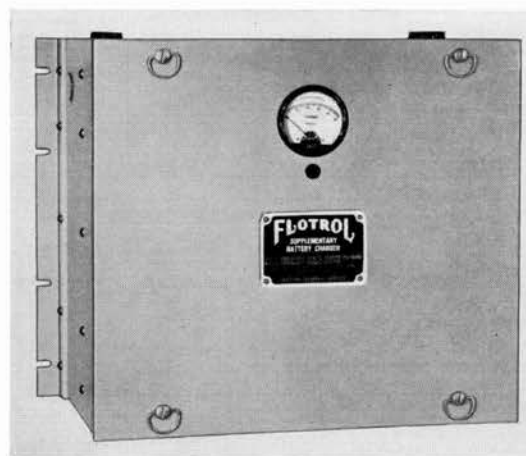
LORAIN SINGLE-PHASE FLOTROLS are completely automatic battery chargers with no moving parts. The output voltage regulation is accomplished by magnetic reactors and the rectification by means of selenium rectifiers. On overloads the FLOTROLS are automatically protected against damage by changing their operation from constant voltage type chargers to constant current type chargers. They maintain voltage regulation of plus or minus 1% from 10% load (some models from no load) to full load.

Most single-phase FLOTROLS are available as battery eliminators. Some popular models are listed below. The quiet model FLOTROLS are characterized by their extremely low sound level.



Model	Input Volts	Output Volts	Cells	Amps	Size	Mounting
24 VOLT FLOTROLS						
U24A	115	24	10-11-12	1	19 x 5 x 7	RR, W
U75A	115	24	10-11-12	3	19 x 9 x 15 3/8	RR, W
U150A	115	24	10-11-12	6	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
150AF	115	22	9-10-11	6	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
U300A	115	24	10-11-12	12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
300AA	115	18	8	12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
300AF	115	22	9-10-11	12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
U600A	230	24	11-12	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
U600A1	115	24	11-12	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
600AF1	115	22	9-10-11	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR

Supplementary Flotrols



LORAIN SUPPLEMENTARY FLOTROLS are unregulated chargers designed to supply a constant current to supplement the output current of a standard, regulated FLOTROL. The rating of the regulated charger must always be equal to or greater than that of the supplementary charger. Each supplementary charger is equipped with either built-in or separately mounted CONTROL RELAY, actuated by the output current of the regulated FLOTROL to turn on the supplementary charger when it is needed, and to turn it off when it is not needed. When ordering a supplementary charger the current rating of the regulated FLOTROL should always be specified.

Model	Input Volts	Output Volts	Amps	Size
150SA	115/230	24	6	19 x 8 1/2 x 13 1/8
300SA	115/230	24	12	19 x 12 1/8 x 15 1/8
600SA	115/230	24	24	23 x 14 3/8 x 19 3/8
150SB	115/230	48	3	19 x 8 1/2 x 13 1/8
300SB	115/230	48	6	19 x 12 1/8 x 15 1/8
600SB	115/230	48	12	23 x 14 3/8 x 19 3/8
1200SB	115/230	48	24	23 x 15 x 29 1/2

CONTROL RELAYS

Model	Amps	Model	Amps	Model	Amps
FS1R-3	3	XFS1R-3	3	XFS2R-24	24
FS1R-6	6	XFS1R-6	6	XFS2R-50	50
FS1R-12	12	XFS1R-12	12	XFS2R-75	75
FS1R-24	24	XFS1R-24	24	XFS2R-100	100
		XFS1R-50	50		

Relays with prefix "X" are mounted externally and have contacts to control "ON" and "OFF" DC relay in supplementary charger.

Revised 9-1-58

SINGLE-PHASE FLOTROLS (Cont.)

Model	Input Volts	Output Volts	Cells	Amps	Size	Mounting
DUAL RANGE FLOTROLS						
U150D	115	24	11-12	6	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
	230	48	22-23-24	3		
U300D	115	24	11-12	12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
	230	48	22-23-24	6		
48 VOLT FLOTROLS						
U75B	115	50	22-23-24	1.5	19 x 9 x 15 3/8	RR, W
U150B	115	50	22-23-24	3	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
U300B	115	50	22-23-24	6	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
300BA	115	43	20	6	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
U600B	230	52	23-24-25	12	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
U600B1	115	52	23-24-25	12	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
*600BA1	115	43-50	20-23-24	12	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
**UAE600B	230	52	23-24-25	12	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
U1200B	230	52	23-24-25	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
1200B1	115	52	23-24-25	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
*1200BA	230	43-50	20-23-24	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
**UAE1200B	230	52	23-24-25	24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
130 AND 140 VOLT FLOTROLS						
350J	230	140	66	2.5	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
***U400H	115/230	130	57-60-63	3	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
700H	230	130	57-60-63	5	20 1/2 x 15 x 60	Floor
700J	230	140	66	5	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
***1400H	230	130	57-60-63	10	20 1/2 x 15 x 60	Floor
1400J	230	140	66	10	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
***3302HN	230	130	57-60-63	25	20 1/2 x 15 x 60	Floor
QUIET MODEL FLOTROLS						
22A	115	24	10-11-12	1	19 x 5 x 7	RR, W
72A	115	24	9-10-11-12	3	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 1/2	RR, W
152A	115	24	9-10-11-12	6	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
302A	115	24	9-10-11-12	12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
112BA	115	38	17-18	3	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 1/2	RR, W
222BA	115	38	17-18	6	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
152B	115	50	23-24	3	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
PLUS OR MINUS 2 1/2% V REGULATION FLOTROLS						
***12EB	230	4.3	2	3		
***40EB	230	4.3	2	10		
24E	115	6.5	3	4	19 x 5 x 7	RR, W
130E	115	6.5	3	20	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
***24EA	230	8.6	4	3	19 x 5 x 7	RR, W
U40MA3	115/230	13.0	6	3	19 x 9 x 15 3/8	RR, W
140MA3	115/230	13.0	6	10	19 x 8 3/8 x 24 3/8	RR, W
280MA3	115/230	13.0	6	20	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
15AA	115	18	8-9	.75	12 1/4 x 8 3/8 x 5 1/4	Wall
U1700G	230	86	40	20	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
PLUS OR MINUS 2% V REGULATION BATTERY ELIMINATORS WITH MAX. 30 MV RIPPLES						
BE75A	115	24		3	19 x 9 x 15 3/8	RR, W
BE150A	115	24		6	19 x 8 1/2 x 24 1/8	RR, W
BE300AF	115	24		12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
BE300A	115	24		12	19 x 12 1/8 x 28	RR, W
BE600A1	115	24		24	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
BE112BA	115	38		3	19 x 9 x 15 3/8	RR, W
BE150B	115	48		3	19 x 8 1/2 x 24 1/8	RR, W
BE300B	115	48		6	19 x 12 x 28	RR, W
BE600B	230	48		12	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
BE600B1	115	50		12	23 x 15 x 45 1/2	RR
BET1400HA	230	120 ± 5%		12	20 1/2 x 15 x 60	Floor
PLUS OR MINUS 5% V REGULATION BATTERY ELIMINATORS WITH MAX. 200 MV RIPPLES						
TT	115	120		.8	19 3/8 x 7 3/8 x 9 3/8	Shelf
XTTB	115	90		.8	8 1/2 x 7 x 16 1/2	Shelf
TT2	115	48/55		2.0	19 x 8 3/4 x 9	RR
TT3	115	10/20		5.0	19 x 8 3/4 x 9	RR
T192B	115	48		4.0	19 x 10 1/2 x 10	RR

U—Underwriters Laboratories' approved.

*Regulation on 20 cell tap plus or minus 2 1/4%.

**Has magnetic AC and DC contactors, voltmeter and ammeter and end cell switch to float 26 volt battery.

***Equipped with voltmeter and ammeter.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



TCI Library www.telephonecollectors.info

Revised 9-1-58

TECHNICAL DATA

Diesel Engine Driven Emergency Power Plants

Model Number	Rating		1 Phase Amperes		3 Phase Amperes		Wire Size A.W.G.	Transfer Switch Rating	Fuel Tank		Starting Battery		Exhaust Pipe Size	Engine
	KW	KVA	120 Volt 2 Wire	120/240V. 3 Wire	120/208V. 4 Wire	240 Volt 3 Wire			Gals.	Hrs.	Volts	AH		
SC5D	5	6.25	52	26	17.5	15	6 10	60 30	58	105	12	150	2"	Waukesha 180DLC
SC705D	7.5	9.4	78	39	26	22.5	3 8 10	100 60 30	58	70	12	150	2"	Waukesha 180DLC
SC10D	10	12.5		52	38	30	6 10	60 30	58	50	12	150	2"	Waukesha 180DLC
SC15D	15	18.75		78	52	45	3 6	100 60	58	42	12	150	2"	Waukesha 180DLC
SC20D	20	25			69	60	4 4	100 60	58	32	12	150	2"	Hercules DD198
SC25D	25	31			87	75	2	100	58	26	12	150	2"	Hercules DD198
SC30D	30	37.5			104	90	1 2	150 100	58	20	12	150	2"	Hercules DD226
SC35D	35	43.75			122	105	1/0	150	58	15	12	150	2"	Hercules DD260
SC40D	40	50			139	120	2/0	150	117	32	12	150	2"	Hercules DD298
SC50D	50	62.5			174	150	4/0 3/0	200 150	117	26	12	150	2½"	Hercules DD339
SC60D	60	75			208	180	250M 4/0	300 200	117	22	24	204	2½"	Waukesha 135DK
SC75D	75	94			260	225	350M	300	265	40	24	204	3½"	Continental RD572
SC100D	100	125			347	300	600M 2-4/0 500M 2-3/0	400 300	265	32	24	204	3½"	Hercules DFXC

Gasoline Engine Driven Emergency Power Plants

Model Number	Rating		1 Phase Amperes		3 Phase Amperes		Wire Size A.W.G.	Transfer Switch Rating	Fuel Tank		Starting Battery		Exhaust Pipe Size	Engine
	KW	KVA	120 Volt 2 Wire	120/240V. 3 Wire	120/208V. 4 Wire	240 Volt 3 Wire			Gals.	Hrs.	Volts	AH		
SC6G	6	6	50	25		14.5	6 10	60 30	58	48	12	45	1¼"	Wisconsin TF
SC10G	10	12.5		52	38	30	6 10	60 30	58	25	6	100	1¼"	Continental Y 91
SC15G	15	18.75		78	52	45	3 6	100 60	58	21	6	100	1½"	Continental FA 162
SC20G	20	25			69	60	4 4	100 60	58	16	6	100	1½"	Continental FA 162-S
SC25G	25	31			87	75	2	100	58	13	6	100	2"	Hercules GO198
SC30G	30	37.5			104	90	1 2	150 100	58	10	6	100	2"	Hercules GO226
SC35G	35	43.75			122	105	1/0	150	117	19	6	100	2"	Hercules GO260
SC40G	40	50			139	120	2/0	150	117	16	6	100	2"	Hercules GO298
SC50G	50	62.5			174	150	4/0 3/0	200 150	117	13	6	100	2"	Hercules GO339
SC60G	60	75			208	180	250M 4/0	300 200	117	11	12	100	2½"	Hercules WXL3
SC75G	75	94			260	225	350M	300	265	20	12	100	3"	Hercules RXLD
SC100G	100	125			347	300	600M 2-4/0 500M 2-3/0	400 300	265	16	12	100	3"	Waukesha 145GKB

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CONVERTERS

Multi-Frequency Ringing

These converters transform direct current obtained from 24 cells of storage battery, to ringing frequencies for use with tuned frequency signaling systems. They are of the vibrating reed type.

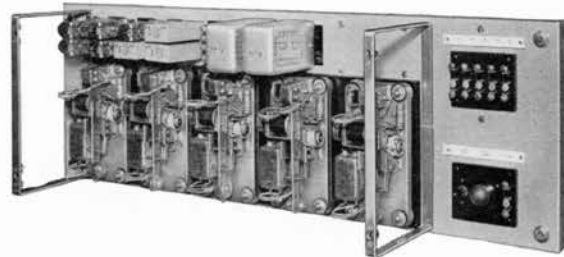
Mounted on a 10" x 30" panel, these converters are set up in units of 4 or 5 frequencies with or without transformers. Each series of converters is complete with its own control relays, fusing and starting circuit. The vibrators and relays are protected by a steel cover that has a plastic window on the face of the cover.

These multi-frequency ringing machines may also be used as a stand-by source of ringing current when used in conjunction with sub-cycles and other types of ringing machines, described elsewhere in this section.

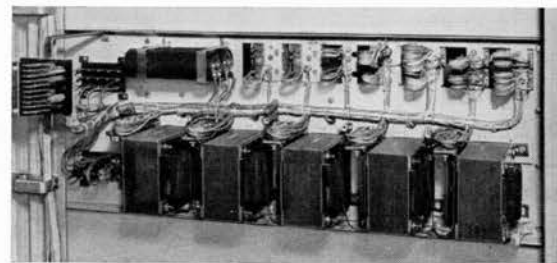
Ringing converters are used to provide party line ringing service for all sizes of telephone exchanges and operate indefinitely with the maximum degree of efficiency. Only occasional replacements of contact springs and screws are necessary, together with the usual check-up of frequencies and voltages.

The standard multiple frequency converters for operation from a 48 volt direct current circuit, are listed below.

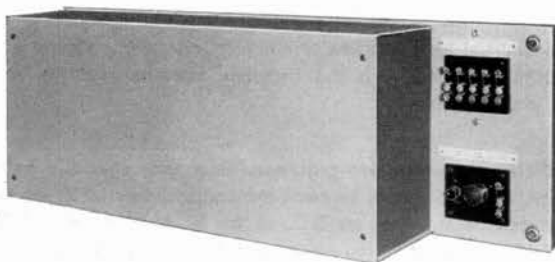
Besides the multi-frequency ringing converters, Stromberg-Carlson also has a single frequency converter available. This type of converter is used in straight line ringing applications.



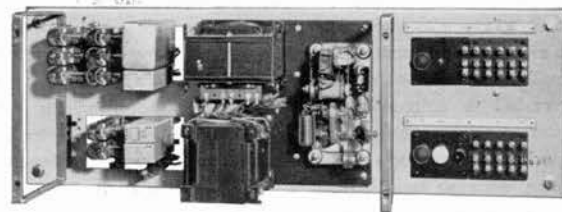
5-Frequency Ringing Vibrators (with cover removed)



Rear view of 5-Frequency Ringing Vibrators



5-Frequency Ringing Vibrators (with cover in place)



Single Frequency with insulating transformer

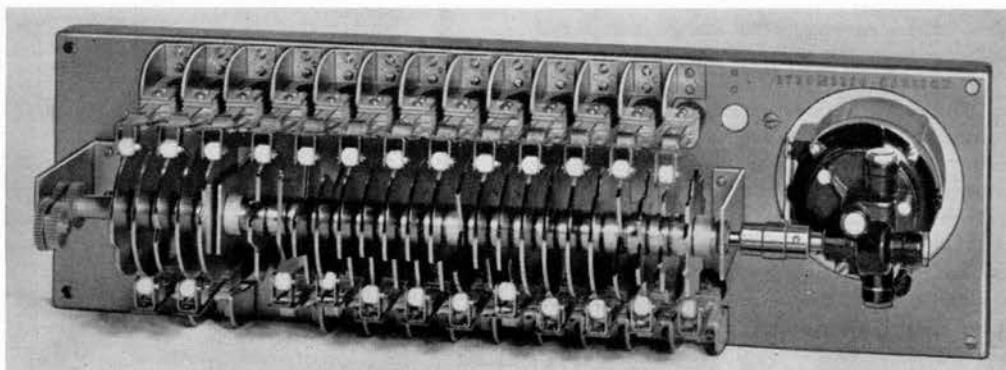
ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Description	No. of Parties	Stock No.	Description	No. of Parties
DECIMONIC SERIES					
485665-000	20, 30, 40, 50, 60 cycles, with transformers	5	485668-000	16 2/3, 33 1/3, 50, 66 2/3 cycles, without transformers	4
485666-000	20, 30, 40, 50, 60 cycles, without transformers	5	SYNCHROMONIC SERIES		
HARMONIC SERIES			485661-000	20, 30, 42, 54, 66 cycles, with transformers	5
485659-000	16 2/3, 25, 33 1/3, 50, 66 2/3 cycles, with transformers	5	485662-000	20, 30, 42, 54, 66 cycles, without transformers	5
485660-000	16 2/3, 25, 33 1/3, 50, 66 2/3 cycles, without transformers	5	485663-000	16, 30, 42, 54, 66 cycles, with transformers	5
485667-000	16 2/3, 33 1/3, 50, 66 2/3 cycles, with transformers	4	485664-000	16, 30, 42, 54, 66 cycles, without transformers	5

Revised 9-1-58

STROMBERG-CARLSON INTERRUPTER MACHINE

New Multiple-Use, High-Low Motor Driven Unit



Front View of Stromberg-Carlson's Type Interrupter Machine.
Dust Cover Removed to Show Motor, Cams, and Drive Shafts.

The Stromberg-Carlson Motor-Driven Interrupter machine — designed by telephone engineers for telephone use, answers a long-felt need in the industry. The engineers' problem was to design a machine that was versatile, easily powered, inexpensive in first cost and easily maintained. Their objective has been accomplished; the Interrupter now stands with the XY Switch and other fine products which have made the name Stromberg-Carlson a symbol for quality with the telephone industry.

Versatility

The need for accurately timing and interrupting a circuit has grown apace with each new substitution of electrical power for the slower, less accurate hand operation. New needs are continually arising, as more manually controlled functions are converted to automatic service. The Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter recognizes the many known uses in telephony: harmonic, superimposed or code ringing, busy signal, alarm, conversation timing, warning tone, automatic cut-off and lock-out. It is adapted for timing sequences in many other industries: laundries, foundries, plastic centers, bakeries. A growing use is with intermittent electric displays.

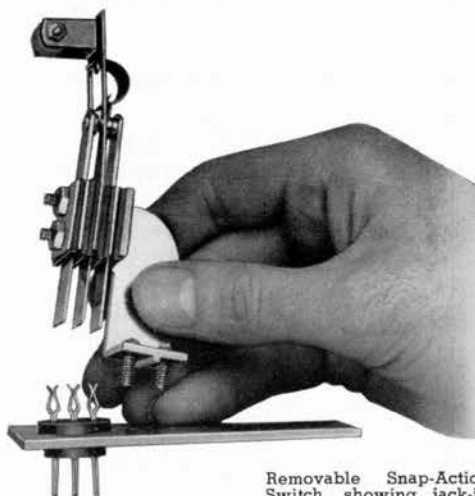
Construction Features

The unusual feature of the Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter which multiplies its value, is the complete interchangeability of all the working parts.

THE MOTOR, a standard purchased item with specially built-in reduction gearing, can be removed and replaced in 30 seconds. This can be supplied for D.C., or for 50 or 60 cycle, 115 Volt A.C. The two precision-cut couplings mesh securely without adding to motor load.



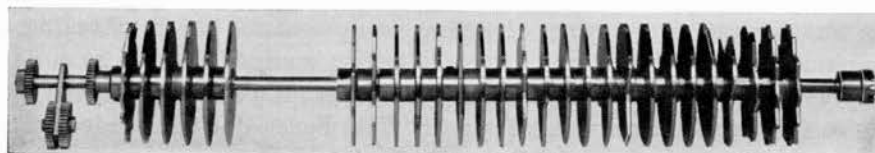
Interchangeable Motor Unit, furnished in DC, and 50 or 60 cycle AC, showing coupling to shaft.



Removable Snap-Action Switch, showing jack-in feature and mounting screws which also control adjustment.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

INTERRUPTER MACHINE (Cont.)



View of two-speed shaft. High speed on right, low speed actuated by planetary gears on left.

THE SNAP-ACTION SWITCHES require no relays to open or close them; the spring accomplishes immediate contact or break. Any switch can be unmounted and moved to a new position in a matter of seconds without stopping the unit, using only a screw driver. These switch mounting screws control the adjustment of switch rollers on the cams. Jack-in contacts make for simple yet positive contact without the use of solder. The nylon rollers turn on a case-hardened polished steel bearing, held by a small steel screw. The transfer springs of beryllium copper have performed more than one billion mechanical operations without any sign of failure. Large size self-cleaning transfer contacts with built-in wiping action are made of a special alloy and have excellent heat dissipation. Contact make or break can be timed within 50 milliseconds.

TWO SPEEDS. The high speed side, with capacity for 22 circuits operating at either 6- or 8-second cycle is used for busy signal, ringing and alarm, the shaft connected through the couplings directly to the motor. Torque is so low that motor load is close to zero. The low speed side, with 6 circuits, is a concentric shaft whose speed has been reduced by planetary gears to a 2-minute cycle — as simple as the Model T transmission. The cams are usually cut to regulate conversation timing, automatic cut-off after warning tone, and the like. If desired the low-speed shaft can be eliminated; in special circumstances

an extension of the high speed shaft with additional cams may be ordered.

THE CAMS are of polished case-hardened steel, chromium plated. All cams are precision cut on the same standard milling cutters. The hub is copper brazed to the cam, and fastens to the shaft with a set screw. In a matter of minutes, one set of cams can be slipped off the shaft and a new set, precision cut to different time intervals, can be secured and the switches re-set for the new timing sequence.

Installation and Maintenance

While the Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter was originally designed to fit into the XY System of dial telephone exchange, it can be adapted for use in manual exchanges or with other types of dial central office equipment. Like all other parts of the XY System, it jacks into place ready for immediate use, and can be removed for examination, re-setting or moved to a new location with minimum of time and effort. The complete unit is light and very compact, occupying only 150 square inches of rack space. The sides form a rigid protecting flange, so that the unit can be set down in any position for adjustment. Three finger holes in each side plate make easy hand grips for carrying. Base-mounted plugs accommodate the switch jacks; these are wired to the main jack out in the open on the back, for easy checking.

ORDERING INFORMATION

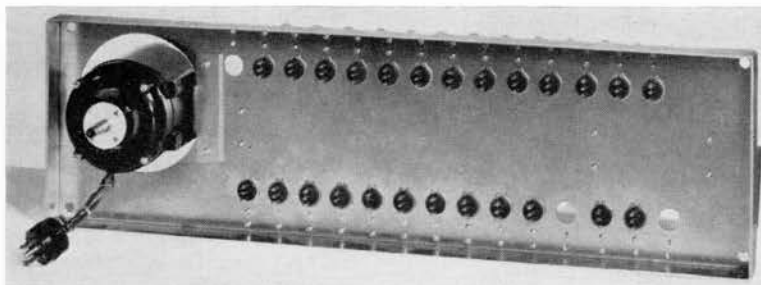
Because of the complete interchangeability of motor, cams, and switches, the Stromberg-Carlson Interrupter Machines are assembled to specific requirements. Order these machines by specifying the circuits that are to be interrupted, and details as to timing and sequence of interruptions.

The motor unit usually supplied with the Interrupter is 60 cycle AC or DC. However, 50 cycle AC motors can be supplied for any circuit.

The following list contains only a few applications in which an Interrupter Machine can be used:

1. For Harmonic 1 and 2 ring, 6 second cycle, interrupted ground.
2. For 10 and 20 Code, 8 second cycle, interrupted generator.
3. For 5 Frequency, 1 and 2 ring, 6 second cycle, interrupted generator.
4. For Superimposed 1 and 2 ring, 6 second cycle, interrupted generator.

Information regarding new or replacement parts will be furnished by your nearest Stromberg-Carlson branch office.



Rear View of Interrupter Machine

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TESTING EQUIPMENT

Stromberg-Carlson has devised many types of testing equipment for use in checking and maintaining inside and outside plant facilities. Seven major types of testing equipment have been developed to assist the wire chief and plant man in maintaining a trouble-free operating company. These types are: (1) Type "A" Test meter—a volt-ohm-milliammeter, (2) Type "B" Test Boxes—for unattended offices, (3) Type "C" Test Turret—for the smaller central offices, (4) Type "D" Test Desk—for the larger central offices (local testing only), (5) Type "E" Test Panels—for the largest offices (local and toll testing), (6) Portable Maintenance Test Sets—for individual pieces of equipment, and (7) Circuit Plate Test Apparatus—circuit plate style.

Type "A" Test Meter

This meter is a Weston 697 volt-ohm-milliammeter, used to test resistances, amperes, and voltages. This model combines a selection of AC and DC voltage, direct current and resistance ranges in a light weight, pocket size case. The meter is furnished complete with a leather carrying case.

Type "B" Test Boxes

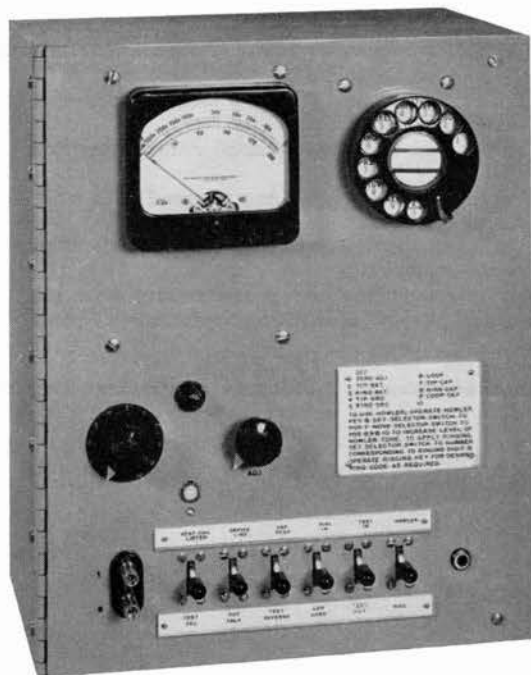
The "B-1" Test Box is a testing position used primarily in unattended dial offices to check the operation of the equipment. All testing circuits are contained in a gray box which can be mounted on a main distributing frame or near-by wall or column.

The box itself measures 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and when mounted on a main distributing frame, it protrudes 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " in front of the frame.

All equipment is mounted on the hinged front panel which makes servicing easier and faster.

The following is a list of tests that can be accomplished with this set:

1. Foreign potential tests—for battery on Tip and Ring.



Wire Chief's Test Set
Type "B-1" Test Box

2. Loop leakage tests—high and low leakage.
3. Tip and Ring leakage tests—high and low leakage.
4. Capacitance tests—for Tip, Ring and Loop capacitance.
5. Selector tests—access is provided to a local test selector.
6. Remote testing—provision for testing distant offices.
7. Ringing tests—frequency, code or superimposed ringing.
8. Heat Coil test—access to line equipment if heat coil is closed.
9. Reverse tests—reverses test leads.
10. Howler—may be applied through test selector or MDF shoe.

Aside from the test mentioned above, this test set is arranged for an office line for communication purposes.

Nos. B-3 & B-4 Wire Chief's Test Sets

The Nos. B-3 & B-4 Wire Chief's Test Sets are used in manual central office exchanges to make the wide range of tests demanded in present day telephone practice. These units are compact in their cabinets and can be mounted either on the equipment frames (their normal position) or on walls or posts.

The No. B-3 test set operates on 24 volts while the No. B-4 operates on 48 volts DC. Both sets have the same testing circuits and same method of operation. With these sets, the wire chief can accomplish the following tests and operations:

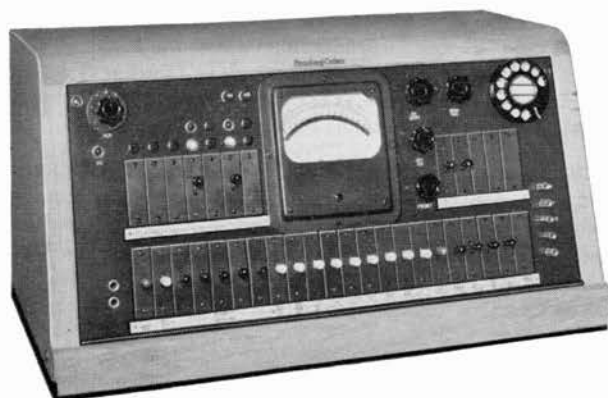
1. Test for foreign potential on Tip and Ring leads.
2. Test for high resistance on Tip and Ring leads.
3. Test for low resistance on Tip and Ring leads.
4. Test for high and low Loop resistance.
5. Test for Tip, Ring, and Loop capacitance.
6. Test for ringing on any line.
7. Test for heat coil operation.
8. Test for inside plant equipment.
9. Manual stepping Howler control.
10. Test for idle line condition.

There are three types of ringing that can be applied with this unit. These are:

1. Five frequency—ten party ringing.
2. Single frequency—with code key.
3. Superimposed ringing—four party.

The size of these sets is approximately 12" wide, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. The cabinets are gray to match the frames and circuit plates in the equipment room.

TESTING EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

**The Type "C" Test Turret**

Containing all of the essential features for testing inside and outside plant facilities, this turret is admirably suited for testing local equipment in a small central office. All of the basic circuits used in the turret will also be found in the larger pieces of test equipment, permitting the smaller offices to have the same versatile and accurate test facilities that are found in the large offices.

The circuits are neatly arranged in a No. 121 Cordless Switchboard cabinet to promote efficient operation of the turret. This apparatus will fit conveniently on any desk or table (usually in the equipment room itself).

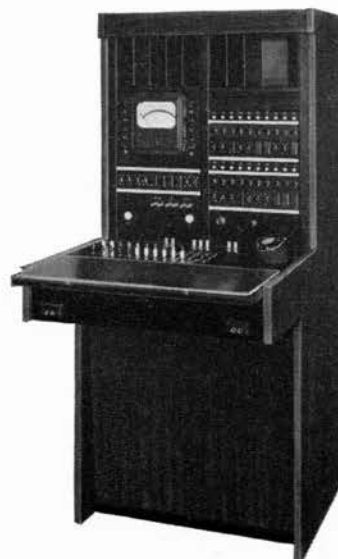
Test Provisions

TRUNKING CIRCUITS—Circuits that establish connection between the turret and a switchboard, the turret and another test position, and the turret and the MDF are available in numbers required up to a total of two each. These types of circuits are called trunking circuits and are established in one of two ways: (1) Trunk two-way between positions key, for turret to turret or turret to switchboard operation, which necessitates operation of a similar key at the other end; (2) Trunk two-way-to-line circuit which provides a means of access to and from a turret and a dial line circuit or a magneto extension telephone.

METER CIRCUITS—This turret is wired and equipped with a meter that can be used as a volt meter, a milliammeter and an ohm meter. The scale is marked so that volts, amperes, or ohms can be read easily and distinctly. It has a full scale deflection of .00075 amperes and is accurate within 1% of full scale. The meter's edged pointer, mirrored scale and distinct lettering makes reading of the scale possible, even at a distance of four feet.

TESTING CIRCUITS—All testing circuits are wired into this turret. Optional circuits and those listed as furnished in quantity as desired are only wired into the standard turret. All other circuits are wired and equipped. See the tables at the end of the test equipment portion of this catalog for ordering information.

ACCESSORIES—Provision is made for connecting a standard 1543 Telephone to the turret. If desired, an operator's head set may be used in addition to or in place of the telephone. Jacks are provided for this purpose. Provision is also made for attaching a portable Wheatstone Bridge to this test turret.

**The Type "D" Test Desks**

The Type "D" Test Desks are used in larger central offices that require more local testing facilities than the Type "C" Test Turret can offer. However, most of the circuit features and provisions that were found in the Type "C" Test Turret have been incorporated into the test desks along with additional features for more complete local testing.

All equipment is mounted in a No. 204 PBX Switchboard cabinet and may be multiplied to other testing positions if desired.

Test Provisions

In a manner of speaking, the test desk is built up from the test turret in the manner of building blocks, for circuits necessary for testing more complicated local equipment are added to those circuits used in the test turret.

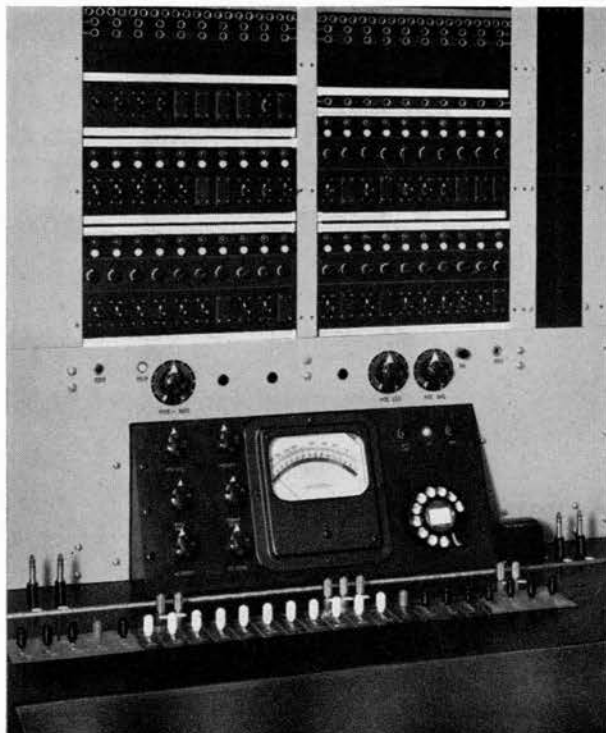
TRUNKING CIRCUITS—The same provisions that are found in the test turret for connecting the test desk to a switchboard, another test position or a main distributing frame are also contained in the Type "D" Test Desk. There is a major factor which makes this test desk particularly useful and that is the existence of auxiliary testing paths that can be used along with the primary paths. This permits the wire chief to conduct a test on one path and still have access to another test train.

METER CIRCUIT—The test desk has the same meter and meter adjustment controls as the test turret. Its use is as a volt meter, an ohm meter or a milliammeter depending upon the type of tests being conducted.

TESTING CIRCUITS—Only the standard testing circuits are wired and equipped in the test desk. Due to the large numbers of optional circuits existing, none are wired or equipped unless specifically requested. Refer to the ordering information tables at the end of the test equipment portion of this section for circuits available. These circuits can also be used with the auxiliary testing paths.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TESTING EQUIPMENT (Cont.)



Close-up of Type "E" Test Panel

Type "E" Test Panels

The Type "E" Test Panel contains even more testing facilities than either the Type "C" or Type "D" test positions, for the panel has circuits which test toll as well as local facilities. Adequate space is provided for the toll test jackfield. All equipment is mounted on a steel frame work made of channel uprights. Provision is made to mount jacks, lamps and keys in the face of the section with ample space allowed for future growth. If more than one testing position is required, they can be easily added and circuits may be multiplied or paralleled as desired.

This panel has an added feature, due to its toll test facilities, which neither the turret nor the desk has. That is, two sets of cords and plugs are equipped with each test panel. A set consists of one cord and plug used for the primary circuit paths, and another cord and plug used for the auxiliary circuit paths.

Test Provisions

As the Type "D" Test Desk was built up from the Type "C" Test Turret, so is the Type "E" Test Panel built up from the Type "D" Test Desk. The major difference other than size is that the test panel has provisions for testing combined local and toll facilities.

TRUNKING CIRCUITS—Like the Type "D" Test Desk, the test panel also makes use of auxiliary circuits to make tests when primary paths are busy. Six separate means are provided to connect the testing circuits to equipment or lines; they are: (1) The Test Train, (2) MDF trunks and test shoe, (3) inspector's trunks, (4) test jack circuits, (5) binding posts, and (6) test cords at manual switchboards.

METER CIRCUIT—The test panel has the same meter and meter adjustment controls as the test turret and the test desk. The meter can be used as a volt meter, a milliammeter, or an ohm meter, depending upon the type of test being performed.

TESTING CIRCUITS—Only the standard testing circuits are wired and equipped in the test panel. Other testing circuits should be ordered as per the chart on the following page.

Due to the capability of this type of test panel to test toll facilities, there are additional optional circuits available such as the following:

1. Test Circuit for No. 3 Toll Switchboard trunks—tests for the trunk relay equipment for proper operation.
2. Polar Duplex and E and M Dial Leg—provides for pulsing tests on polar duplex dial legs. Both line and drop tests can be accomplished.
3. Positive-Negative Dial Leg—provides for pulsing tests and both line and drop tests on positive-negative dial legs.
4. Differential Duplex Dial Leg—provides for the same type of tests mentioned previously on a differential duplex dial leg.
5. High and Low Dial Leg—again provides for the same type of tests on a high and low dial leg.

The above items should be ordered only as they apply to specific circuits in your exchange.

The chart, referred to previously, shows a howler circuit for each type of testing position. The howler circuit is automatically graduated in intensity on both the Type D and E boards but is manually graduated in the Type C Test Turret. The automatic howler may be applied to both primary and auxiliary test pairs.

ORDERING INFORMATION

For Wire Chief's Test Sets, Types "A" & "B"

Stock No.	Code	Description
679-000	(A)	Weston volt-ohm meter with carrying case
486830-000	(B-1)	Wire Chief's Test Set, Dial Systems
486831-000	(B-1)	Wire Chief's Test Set (with Test Pair), Dial Systems
487437-000	(B-3)	Wire Chief's Test Set (24 volts), Manual Systems
487438-000	(B-4)	Wire Chief's Test Set (48 volts), Manual Systems

TEST DESK ORDERING INFORMATION

This information is provided in order to furnish a means of arriving at detailed ordering information for standard test positions and to list all available test desk features. Certain circuits associated with the test position may be multiplied to other positions, such as selector level trunks, inspector's trunks, etc. In such cases, only key and lamp equipment is required at the annex position.

The Type "C" Test Turret should be ordered where only local testing is required. Type "D" Test Desks are normally provided where local testing only is required and the number of testing circuits exceeds the capacity of the Type "C" Test Turret. Due to the limited jackfield space, it is not suitable for toll testing. Type "E" Test Panels are used for combined local and toll test-

ing with certain features omitted if it is used for local testing only. Neither Type "D" nor Type "E" is available for toll testing only.

In the tables below, chart 1 shows the features of the main testing circuit while chart 2 shows the features of additional testing circuits. If a circuit is listed as not furnished (H) on a test position, it is due to insufficient space or, in the case of the Type "D" and "E" positions, because a circuit with more features, using more space, is required in these positions. Thus the "not furnished" symbol should be strictly adhered. Quantity limitations are also due to lack of additional space and must be strictly adhered.

TYPE "C"	TYPE "D"	TYPE "E"	TESTING POSITION CIRCUIT FEATURES	CODE
X	X	X	Voltage, Resistance, Capacitance measurements, Ring, Reverse, Dial and Talk battery keys. Operator's circuit, monitor circuit, Nite and Fuse Alarm, Audible Alarm cutoff.	
N	X	X	Constant voltage AC rectified test battery	
X	N	N	Exchange battery test battery	
N	X	X	Exchange battery as standby test battery	
N	O	O	Dry cell battery as standby test battery	a
X	N	N	Position terminals for operator's set	
X	N	N	Single jacks for operator's set	
N	X	X	Double jacks for operator's set	
N	N	N	Order wire key	b
N	X	X	Separate monitoring circuit	c
X	X	X	Cutoff control and Test connector release key	
N	X	X	Auxiliary test keys	
E	X	X	Meter shunt resistor	
N	N	E	Leg dial key	d
X	X	X	Ring keys, Generator 2 to 5	
N	X	X	Toll Generator ring key	
N	X	X	135/1000 cycle ring key	
N	N	X	Sleeve testing key	

TYPE "C"	TYPE "D"	TYPE "E"	AUXILIARY TESTING CIRCUITS	CODE
Q2	Q	Q	MDF Trunk	
N	Q	Q	Testing jacks double cutoff type	
N	N	O	Testing jacks twin type	e
N	X	X	Plug termination of test leads	
N	E	E	Coin control	
N	X	X	Transmission Test	
N	N	X	Current on test leads	
N	N	X	Hi-Lo incoming AC	
X	X	X	Pulse speed and ratio	
X	N	N	Howler, manually graduated	
N	X	X	Howler, automatically graduated	
N	E	E	No. 3 Toll type test circuit	
N	O	O	Sounder circuit	
N	O	O	Telegraph key	
X	X	X	Wheatstone bridge control circuit	g
N	X	O	High voltage breakdown test circuit	h
N	N	X	Polar duplex and E and M dial leg	
N	N	E	Pos. Neg. dial leg	
N	N	E	Diff. Duplex dial leg	
N	N	E	High low dial leg	
Q2	Q	Q	Trunk to test selector	
Q2	Q	Q	Inspector's trunk (Selector level trunk)	
Q2	Q	Q	Trunk, 2 way between positions (Desk trunk, Order wire)	c
N	Q	Q	Trunk 2 way CB	
Q1	Q	Q	Trunk 2 way to line circuit	
N	Q	Q	Trunk intercept answering	
N	Q	Q	Intertoll Test Trunk "101", key termination for	
N	X	X	PBX Line seizure and prepay paystation adapter test	

Explanation of Symbols

E—This circuit is furnished even though not ordered if the features it supplies are required in the office.

N—Not furnished.

O—Optional circuit, furnished only if ordered.

Q—Optional circuit, furnished only if ordered and in quantity ordered.

Q1, Q2—As above, figure indicates maximum quantity.

X—Standard equipment, furnished even though not ordered.

NOTES

a—Dry cell battery as stand-by voltage source is furnished instead of exchange battery stand-by battery.

b—As the No. 3 toll operator's circuit does not provide direct order wire access, specify trunks and two-way between positions in required quantity.

c—The operator's circuit induction coil is used for monitoring when this circuit is not provided.

d—Used in conjunction with dial leg testing circuits.

e—The equipment is not arranged for twin jacks.

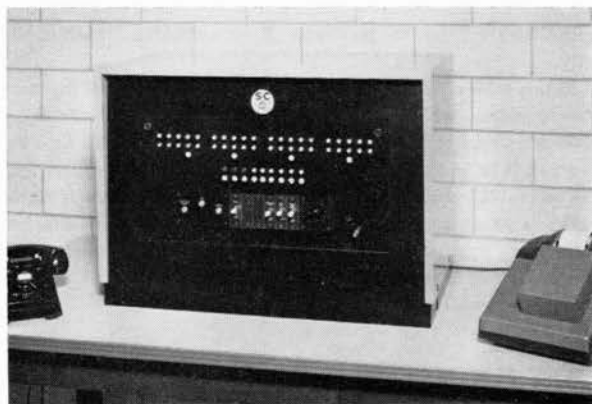
f—This circuit works into toll board appearance of No. 3

toll type trunk circuits. It is normally cabled to a test cord to the trunk jacks as required. If a multiple appearance of the toll board jack is provided on the test board jackfield, single or twin patch cords are furnished.

g—This circuit does not include the Wheatstone bridge. If required, a portable Wheatstone bridge must be ordered separately.

h—This circuit is not recommended and is not deemed desirable.

AUTOMATIC LINE ROUTINER



The Line Router is the newest type of testing equipment developed by Stromberg-Carlson. Its primary function is that of automatically testing inside and outside plant facilities. The outstanding features incorporated in the new Router are:

1. Fully automatic, including remote start.
2. Usable in any step type office, providing there is a separate test train installed.
3. High speed.
4. Accurate and self checking.

The new Line Router follows the present day trend toward automation in that the unit, once started, needs no further attention. It provides a permanent printed record of all line faults found in testing out an office. The unit may be started remotely. It is arranged to test any number of remote offices regardless of the type of step-by-step switching equipment, providing there is a separate test train available. The Router provides a means of automatically stepping a test train consisting of a test selector and a test connector, successively to each connector terminal in

the office, and from there to test the outside cable for:

1. Leakage resistance between the tip and ring connectors.
2. Leakage from tip or ring to ground.
3. The presence of a "foreign" potential.

To provide flexibility of use, the router may be arranged on a per office basis as selected by one of the six office keys to provide varying features. This furnishes access to:

1. Four digit test train.
2. Three digit test train, or
3. Test train in a mixed terminal-per-line and terminal-per-station office requiring cancellation of the hundreds digits in certain thousands group only.

When encountering a line fault, the printer control circuit scans: first, the office selection circuit to determine which office is being tested; then the sequence relays in the line testing unit to determine the type of fault found; and thirdly, scans the position of the line number registering deca switches to obtain the connector terminal number on which the fault is found. At this time a six digit entry is automatically made on the printer tape. The first digit is an arbitrarily-chosen digit corresponding to the office being routined. The second digit designates the type of fault found and the remaining four digits record the line number.

The router circuit and printer control circuit are contained in an attractively styled cabinet, available in gray, mahogany or limed oak with a black laminated front panel. The over-all cabinet dimensions are approximately 30" long x 20" high x 18" deep.

The printer itself, in size and appearance, resembles a conventional adding machining.

The DC power supply, required for the printer, and the AC control circuit are generally mounted on the powerboard. Test selector trunks, giving the router access to the test trains, are mounted external to the router. This makes the router completely independent of the test desk, permitting its placement to any desired location.

CIRCUIT PLATE TESTING EQUIPMENT

Connector Routine Test Circuit Plate

This unit tests connectors for proper operation of the Answering Bridge (AB) relay, the Ring Trip (RT) relay, the Busy Test (BT) relay, trunk hunting and Tip and Ring transmission continuity.

The test man or wire chief can gain access to this unit by either using a hand test set jacked into a connector plate or by using a station telephone, and dialing a pre-selected number. Various tones are emitted as the test progresses. This set may be arranged to send two or three ring back tones to indicate proper operation of the RT relay. The unit will also emit three dial tones to denote progress of the Tip and Ring transmission continuity tests and will also send back reverse battery flashes providing the AB relay pulses properly. Other tests for the AB relay, BT relay and trunk hunting are accomplished through the use of twist type keys in the make busy and test unit on the corner of this circuit plate.

Stock No.	Description
487017-000	Connector Routine Test Circuit Plate (Super-imposed ringing)
487018-000	Connector Routine Test Circuit Plate (Harmonic, Decimonic, Synchmonic or Single Frequency ringing)

Dial Speed Test Circuit Plate

This unit tests a subscriber's dial for speed. The test man, on the subscriber's telephone, dials a pre-determined number to gain access to the test unit. Spurts of dial tone will be given off during testing. One spurt indicates that the dial is too slow, two spurts indicate proper speed of the dial (8 to 12 pulses per second), three spurts indicate that the dial is too fast.

Stock No.	Description
484062-000	Dial Speed Test Circuit Plate (Unit to be wired to terminal block)
485199-000	Dial Speed Test Circuit Plate (Unit is jacked in to position)

Line Testing Circuit Plate

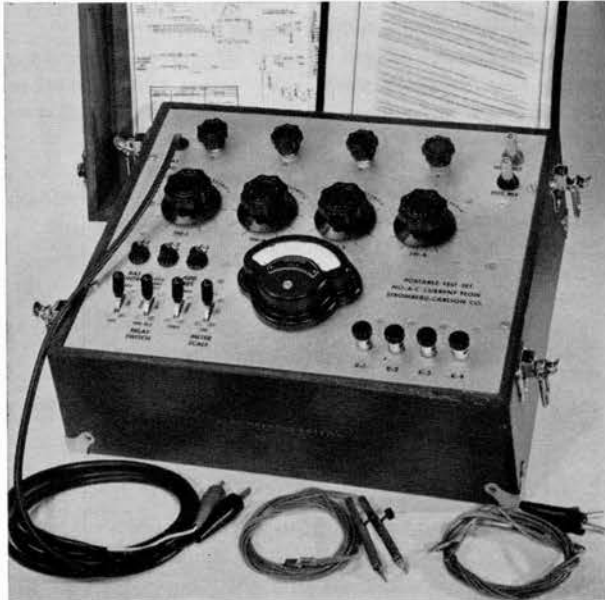
The line testing circuit plate checks a subscriber's line for battery, leakage, and ground faults. Such faults are indicated by splashes of tone given off by this set. Like the Dial Speed Test Circuit Plate, access to this test unit is gained by dialing a pre-selected number from the subscriber's telephone.

Stock No.	Description
488054-000	Line Testing Circuit Plate

PORTABLE TEST EQUIPMENT

No. 6C Test Set

Proper adjustment of relays used in telephone circuits, both mechanical and electrical, are necessary to insure the best operating results.



Mechanical adjustments for separation of contacts and springs are made with thickness gauges. Pressure values are established by means of a gram gauge. After these adjustments have been made the electrical adjustments can be undertaken. The proper tension is placed on the relay springs to meet the requirements indicated on the Relay Adjustment Value Sheets, available for each Stromberg-Carlson central office circuit.

It is seldom that relays are required to meet more than four electrical test qualifications. They are:

1. Operate
2. Non-Operate
3. Hold
4. Release

The No. 6C Test Set is designed to aid in establishing the proper current flow adjustments and to check circuits previously adjusted. For this purpose a Weston Milliammeter with three scales 0-15, 0-75, and 0-750 is provided. By its proper use the various current measurements and requirements can be accurately determined.

This Test Set is so arranged that four different values of current can be set up at the same time for testing. Individual to each of the four testing circuits are a rheostat, a tap switch and a push button key, used for selecting the resistance path desired. The rheostat has a variable resistance from 0-1500 ohms. The tap switch has eleven steps, the first has 0 resistance, the second permits cutting in, by means of a cam key, 10,000 or 30,000 ohms, and the remaining nine steps cuts in 1200 ohms on each successive step. Thus it is possible to cut in a total of 42,300 ohms resistance in each of the four testing paths.

Common equipment consists of two binding posts for the operating battery, three fuse holders provided to carry 1/2 amp. fuses, four cam keys for Battery Cut-off, Release, Reverse, and Resistance Switching.

Stock No.	Code	Description
485826-000	(6-C)	Test Set for Current Flow Adjusting

No. 10B Portable XY Universal Switch Test Set

The Portable XY Universal Switch Test Unit provides the maintenance man with a convenient means for simulating actual line conditions at his desk in the routine checking and adjusting of the XY Universal Switch. Automatic recycling permits continuous operation in either X or Y direction, with the switch operating either by applied pulsing or in automatic stepping. Either X or Y magnet may be held operated with 24-volt battery. Signal lamps are provided to indicate stepping speed and proper operation of the internal contacts of the XY Universal Switch. Sections of wire bank permit checking wiper adjustment for positive, noise-free operation in the cell. This self-contained unit is attractively housed in an instrument-type wood cabinet with snap-on cover and carrying strap.



No. 11 Circuit Plate Test Unit

This testing device, built into a handy wood carrying case, provides the means for routine checking of all types of circuit plates. It is used in checking speed and per cent make of pulses, checking conditions of HS lead for toll marking, and complete operation of connectors both local and toll. The worst line conditions of either shunt or loop resistance are simulated. The equipment is arranged to automatically preset the meter for the approximate throw of the needle.



Circuit Plate Test Unit



Per Cent Make Test Unit

No. 12B Speed and Per Cent Make Test Unit

This test unit is similar in size and general design to the Circuit Plate Test Set. It is used to test per cent make of pulses and for pulse speed up to 20 pulses per second. The meter can be checked for full scale deflection, and may be preset manually for approximate expected throw of needle.

No. 13 Pulsing Limits Test Unit



A small, convenient pulsing device which fits easily into the palm of the hand. A push button is provided for changing a normal loop resistance to a shunt resistance bridge, for simulating extreme line variations while dialing. When the other button is depressed, the equipment returns to its normal condition.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PORTABLE TEST EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

No. 16 Portable Keysender Test Unit



The No. 16 Keysender Test Unit is used to test keysenders on toll switchboards. This unit is patched to the sender shelf by means of a cord equipped with two jacks that are similar to XY Universal Switch jacks.

There are two adjustable arms on the test box which enables this set to be suspended on a ladder for the purpose of bringing the unit closer to the sender shelf.

The following functions are tested with this unit:

1. Test for sender seizure
2. Test for pick-up and hold of dial cut-in relay and cord
3. Test for digit registration
4. Test for number of pulses and supervision
5. Test for all registers busy supervision
6. Test for error (ER) key operation
7. Test for first stop dial operation
8. Test for removal of first stop dial signal
9. Test for drop-off on second stop dial signal
10. Test for blocking digit registration after operation of the Stop Registration Key
11. Test for sender release with ringing key (Auto-ring sender)
12. Test for sender release without ringing key (Auto-ring sender)
13. Test for sender release with ringing key (Key controlled ringing sender)
14. Test for sender release without ringing key (Key controlled ringing sender)
15. Test for pulsing Stop Dial without sender release

No. 17 Portable Frequency Indicator

This test unit is encased in a wood cabinet, complete with a carrying strap, and is used to check ringing frequencies. The test clips connect the frequency sender test to the frequency indicator and voltmeter in the test unit. This set operates from a 27½ volt "B" battery.

No. 19 Portable Pulse Generator

This equipment contains a ready, accurate and handy source for generating and measuring pulses. Pulses ranging from 6 to 25 PPS may be generated and measured as to speed and percent make with extremely high degree of accuracy.

It may be desired to feed pulses to other pieces of test apparatus such as the No. 20 Portable Equipment Routiner listed below. There are many other uses as implied from the following functions:

- Generate pulses from 6-25 PPS
- Control percent make of such pulses—from 10%-90% make
- Synchronize pulses to insure full break measurement
- Generate and measure out pulses
- Receive and measure inward pulses
- Measure speed of dials

Dimensions of the generator are approximately 14½" long by 12" wide by 8" high. Its weight is approximately 25 lbs.

Stock No.	Code	Description
217636-000	(19)	Portable Pulse Generator

No. 20 Portable Equipment Routiner

This apparatus will routine and locate faulty switching equipment by calling a pre-determined number in a Connector group from a pre-selected line in a Finder group. The Connector under Test may be wired either for terminal-per-line or for terminal-per-station, with or without trunk hunting.

Pulses fed into this routiner must come from the No. 19 Portable Pulse Generator described above. This routiner can be operated either on a semi-automatic basis (manual) or on a fully automatic basis.

Originally designed for use in XY Dial Systems, this routiner may be used in any step-by-step dial office.

Approximate dimensions are: 16" long by 13½" wide by 7½" high. Its weight is approximately 35 lbs.

Stock No.	Code	Description
419000-058	(20)	Portable Equipment Routiner

Hand Test Set

The hand test set, commonly referred to as a "Buttinsky," can be used to test or monitor Linefinders, Allotters, Selectors and Connectors in XY Dial Systems. This set is equipped with a cord and plug assembly (Stock No. 202452-000) and a wall mounting bracket (Stock No. 203684-000) for suspending this set on either equipment frames or walls.

Stock No. 203685-000.



Hand Test Set

PROTECTORS—CENTRAL OFFICE

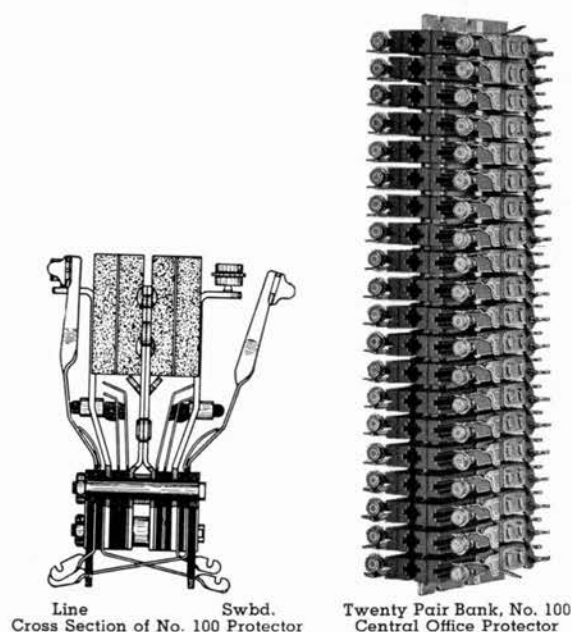
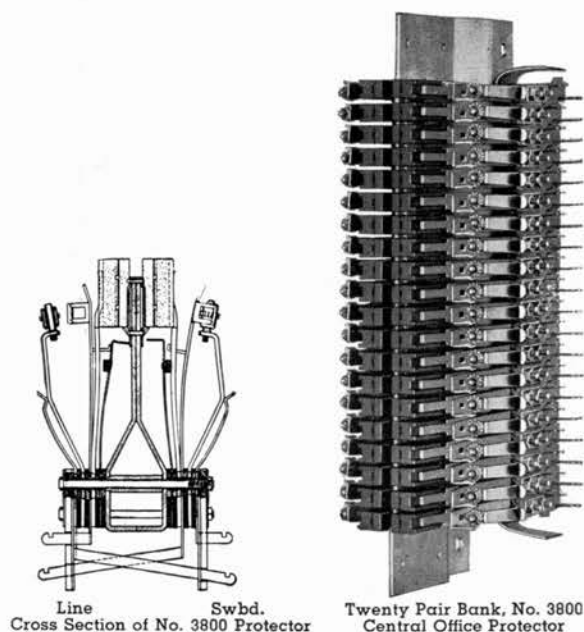
Cook Type

Telephone lines require protection against high potentials and sneak currents. Central office protectors are mounted on main distributing frames in the terminal room of the exchange to afford convenience in testing and maintenance.

When operated, the modern protector opens the circuit, grounds the line and operates an alarm signal. To reset, the operating spring is relatched over the heat coil ratchet. No coil to change, turn or resolder.

Line connections are provided on one side of the protectors, and switchboard connections are provided on the other side. Current carrying parts are insulated with hard rubber and terminals are held in place rigidly by bakelite.

Low resistance heat coils, approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ ohms, will carry .35 amperes for three hours, and will operate within 210 seconds on .5 ampere in an ambient temperature of 68° F.



No. 3800 Protector

The protector pairs mount on $\frac{3}{8}$ " centers. The mounting plate is cadmium plated steel and arranged to fasten directly to the main frame shelf channels. Springs are nickel silver of ample strength to give positive operation and permanent pressure between lightning arrester and ground plate. Unit dischargers are standard in these lightning arresters. They are made of two carbons separated by an acetate dielectric and cemented together—air gap .003". They will permanently ground under continuous discharge and can be easily installed or removed.

Temporary disconnects can be made by opening the circuit with a thin insulator inserted between the outside spring and the spring holding the heat coil. The No. 3800 Test Plug is used for testing outside lines, heat coils and switchboard circuits.

No. 3800 Type Cook Protector		Dimensions (Inches)		
Cat. No.	Description	Length	Width	Depth
380-1310	10 Pair bank complete	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1320	20 Pair bank complete	8 $\frac{3}{8}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1321	21 Pair bank complete	9	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1351	51 Pair bank complete	20 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-1361	101 Pair bank complete	39	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
380-60	No. 3800 Test Plug			
380-30	No. 3800 Heat Coil			
380-130	Unit Discharger with .005" Dielectrics.			

Net weight per 100 pairs—23 pounds.

No. 100 Protector

This protector mounts on $\frac{1}{2}$ " centers per pair. Heavy carbon and heat coil holding springs insure a positive permanent pressure between the lightning arrester carbons and ground. Lightning arresters consist of two grooved carbons separated by an acetate dielectric .005" thick and will permanently ground under continuous discharge.

Temporary disconnects can be made by inserting a tooth-pick through the slot of the carbon to keep the ground and alarm spring from making contact before releasing the operating spring.

The No. 100 Test Plug is used for testing the outside lines, the heat coils and the switchboard circuit.

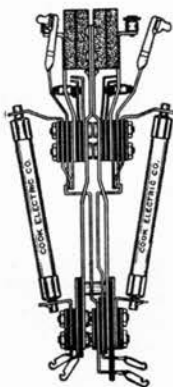
No. 100 Type Cook Protector		Dimensions (Inches)		
Cat. No.	Description	Length	Width	Depth
360-1210	10 Pair bank complete	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
360-1220	20 Pair bank complete	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
360-70	No. 100 Heat Coil			
370-10	No. 100 Test Plug			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-1282	Carbons			
41-2612	Unit Dischargers			

Net Weight per 100 pairs—17 pounds.

Revised 9-1-58

PROTECTORS—CENTRAL OFFICE (Cont.)

No. 105 Protector



Line Swbd.
Cross Section of No. 105 Protector

This is a combination of the No. 100 Protector with line fuses. Fuses are composition type, 4 3/4" long and blow at 3 amperes. This type of protector is frequently used on toll and long distance lines.

No. 105 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
392-1510	10 Pair bank complete	5 1/2	3	7
392-1520	20 Pair bank complete	10 1/2	3	7
360-70	No. 105 Heat Coil			
370-10	No. 105 Test Plug			
41-1282	Carbon			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-2612	Unit Discharger			
214-2203	Fuse, A-22 Type, 3 Ampere			
Net weight per 100 pairs—41 pounds.				

H-36 Type Protector

This protector is built in 10 and 20 pair banks, mounted on metal plates which may be installed on distributing frames. Chiefly used in rural communities where the distribution of light and power circuits does not warrant the use of heat coil type protectors.

Fuses are of the enclosed A-45 composition or A-46 Wood Type which blow at 1 ampere. They are held in place under positive tension by nickel silver springs, but may be easily removed and replaced.

Standard carbon block lightning arresters are provided, which use "U" shaped dielectrics .005 inches thick.

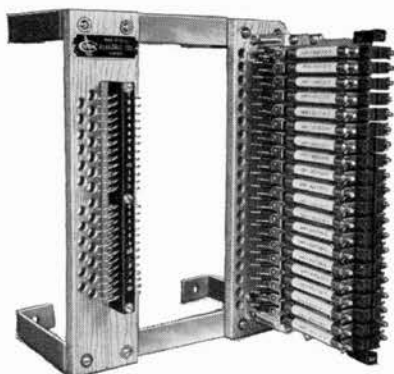
No. H-36 Type Cook Protector Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions (Inches)		
		Length	Width	Depth
296-3610	10 Pair bank complete	5 1/2	1 1/2	5 1/2
296-3620	20 Pair bank complete	10 1/2	1 1/2	5 1/2
306-4501	A-45 Composition Fuse — 1 ampere			
307-4601	A-46 Wood Fuse 1 ampere			
41-2002	Grooved Carbon			
41-3002	Plain Carbon			
41-11	Acetate Dielectric .005"			
41-1907	Tru Gap Discharger			

Net weight per 100 pairs—21 pounds.

WALL TYPE DISTRIBUTING FRAMES

Cook Type L-9

The Type L9 Wall Distributing Frame is intended for economical distribution and protection of limited capacity cable and especially for installation in small exchanges.



Type L-9 Wall Distributing Frame

The L-9 Wall Distributing Frame, made in 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100 pair sizes is designed to carry any Cook central office protector. The frame of the L-9 consists of two pieces of hard kiln-dried maple, one drilled and arranged for, and equipped with line terminals; the other drilled and milled for mounting the protectors and two heavy mounting brackets of bar iron finished in durable paint.

Standard Sizes of L-9 Frames

Cable Side	Protector Side
26 Pairs	20 Pairs
52 Pairs	40 Pairs
78 Pairs	60 Pairs
102 Pairs	80 Pairs
130 Pairs	100 Pairs

Equipment

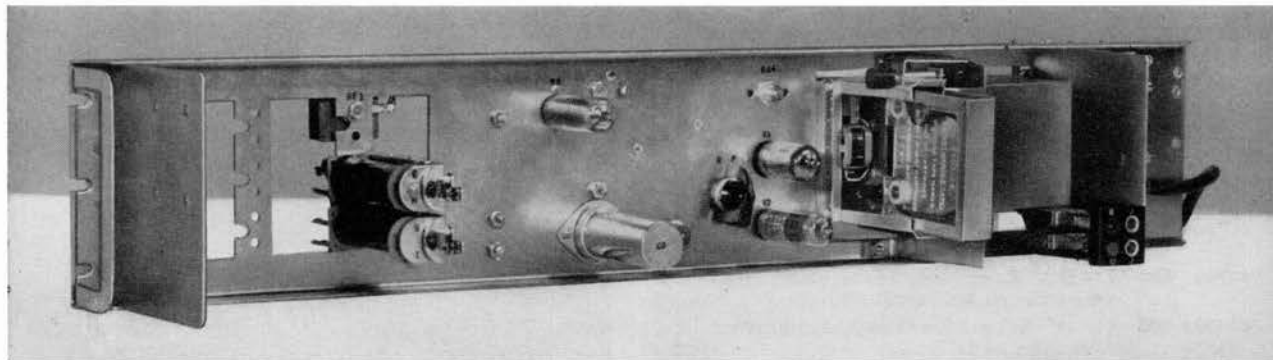
Cat No.	Line Terminals	Protectors	Height	Net Wgt. Pounds
361-1050	20 Pairs	None	1' 1"	10
361-1052	40 Pairs	None	1' 11 1/2"	18
361-1054	60 Pairs	None	2' 10"	32
361-1056	80 Pairs	None	3' 8 1/2"	46
361-1058	100 Pairs	None	4' 7"	60

Other sizes obtainable upon request.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON TAPE ANNOUNCER

The Stromberg-Carlson Tape Announcer provides an effective and economical method for handling intercepted calls on dial exchanges. A verbal message that has been clearly announced as a recording so that the subscriber will recognize it as such, is substituted for both the costly method of operator intercept and the method of employing special tone which often are misunderstood. The Tape Announcer provides "operator" assistance to dial subscribers, in a manner which builds good public relations, at low cost.



Stromberg-Carlson Tape Announcer for 27 1/2" rack

The Tape Announcer is designed for use in telephone offices, operating over regular Telephone lines on 105v to 120v, 60 cycle AC. Control relays operate on regular exchange battery. Messages recorded on one Tape Announcer may be played on another, thereby making it possible to produce all recordings on a master tape and transfer the cartridge to other announcers which are used for playback only.

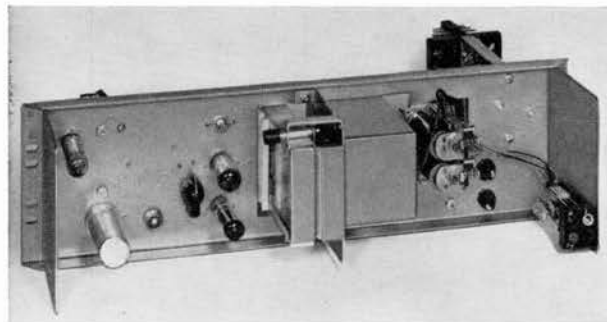
Tape Cartridge

Messages are recorded on a magnetic tape that is contained in a handy snap-in cartridge. The cartridge may be removed and replaced without using any tools or disturbing any part of the apparatus.

The tape cartridge is a simple metal and plastic container that holds an endless magnetic tape. This tape is normally supplied in a length long enough to carry three 30 second messages or six 15 second messages.

Messages

A 90 second tape is available with the following message al-



Tape Announcer for 19" rack

ready recorded six times, twice between stops. "This is a recorded message. The number you have just dialed has been changed or discontinued. For correct information please consult your telephone directory or call the operator. Thank you."

Normal intercept messages may be varied to suit individual requirements. Special announcements may be recorded and placed in operation quickly for emergency use. The Tape Announcer may also serve a variety of other purposes, such as weather reports and similar recorded announcements.

Special Features

MOUNTINGS—The Tape Announcer is available in two sizes. One will fit a 27 1/2" rack or shelf and the other will fit a 19" rack.

RECORDING—Accessory equipment is available for recording your own messages on the tape.

PLAY BACK AND ERASE—It is possible to play back messages when desired and to erase the tape if a new message is to replace an existing one or to erase a message no longer needed.

DRIVE MECHANISM—The mechanism that drives the Tape Announcer is a small single pole hysteresis motor with a large rubber drive wheel and a small rubber capstan. The tape is driven at a speed of 3 3/4 inches per second.

REMOVAL OF CARTRIDGE—A push button attached to a coil spring will, when depressed, eject the tape cartridge halfway from the in position to the full outward position. It is then a simple matter to remove the cartridge the rest of the way by hand.

MAGNETIC TAPE—is of "Mylar" polyester film base, making this stronger than previous acetate tapes.

NEON LAMP—Assists adjustment of volume control during recording. If lamp is steady, volume is too high. If lamp does not light, volume is too low. Lamp should flash on during volume peaks.

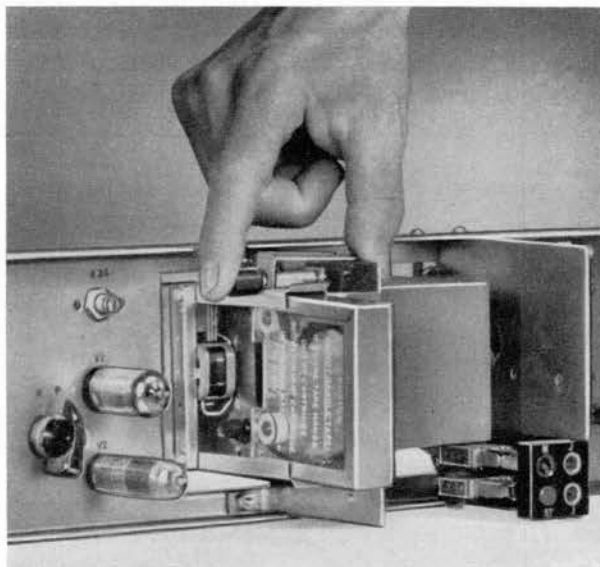
STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-58

STROMBERG-CARLSON TAPE ANNOUNCER (Cont.)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Stock No.	Description
487055-000	For Shelf-type XY (jacked-in), used with external control circuit.
487056-000	For Shelf-type XY (jacked-in), for direct access from connectors.
487057-000	For Shelf-type XY (jacked-in), for direct access from connectors and selectors.
487451-000	For Shelf-type XY (jacked-in), for direct access from selectors.
487457-000	For Bay Type XY (jacked-in), otherwise similar to No. 487055-000.
487458-000	For 27½" Relay Rack (unit-terminal), otherwise same as above.
487459-000	For Bay Type (jacked-in), otherwise same as No. 487056-000.
487460-000	For 27½" Relay Rack (unit terminal), otherwise same as above.
487461-000	For 27½" Relay Rack (unit terminal), otherwise same as No. 487057-000.
488288-000	For 19" Relay Rack (unit terminal), otherwise same as 487055-000.
211414-000	90 second Tape and Cartridge with intercept message (see "Messages" on preceding page) recorded six times.
212014-000	90 second Tape and Cartridge with no message recorded, is arranged for 30 second messages.
213698-000	90 second Tape and Cartridge with no message recorded, arranged for 15 second messages.
211392-000	Microphone and cable for recording messages.
162153-000	50C5 Vacuum Tube.
162070-000	12AX7 Vacuum Tube.
211391-000	Neon Lamp.
212009-000	1 Amp. Fuse.

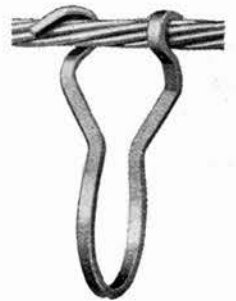


The illustration shows the ease of ejecting the tape cartridge. Push button; cartridge springs out half way.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Cable and Cable Supplies



High quality telephone cable; clay and fibre conduit; cable spinners and hangers; solder melting pots and blow torches.

CONTENTS

SECTION P

CABLE AND CABLE SUPPLIES

	Page
Lead Insulated Telephone Cable	3p
Plastic Insulated Telephone Cable	4p
Telecable Exchange Area Cable	5p
Inside Wiring Cable	6p
Rural Distribution Wire	6p
Wirelink and Wirevise	7p
Splicing Kits and Plastic Sleeves	7p
Linen Test Boards	8p
Transite Conduit	8p
Clay Conduit and Conduit Supplies	9p
Reel Jacks and Lifts	10p
Manhole Supplies	11p
Cable Cars	12p
Cable Spinners	13p
Cable Lashing Wire	14p
Aerial Cable Supplies	15p
Cable Hangers and Clamps	16p
Cable Grips	17p
Cotton and Lead Sleeves, Wax and Candles	18p
Paraffin Pots and Pastes	19p
Soldering Supplies	20p
Solder	21p
Blow Torches	22p
Blow Torches and Melting Pots	24p
Prest-O-Lite Outfits	25p

KENNECOTT PAPER INSULATED LEAD ENCASED TELEPHONE CABLE



Kennecott telephone cable is made with various electrostatic capacitances and with conductors of Nos. 19, 22 and 24 A.W.G. Each wire is insulated with one or more wraps of paper.

After insulation of the conductors they are twisted together to form pairs, each wire of the pair being wrapped with paper of a different color for tracing purposes.

The twisted pairs are cabled together in layers, each layer being one pair thick. The completed cable core is taped over with paper.

The cable is then treated under controlled high temperature and vacuum to remove moisture. It is then sheathed with lead containing one per cent antimony.

INSULATION RESISTANCE—The effect of insulation resistance under actual working conditions is not definitely known owing to the high frequencies employed. The usual practice is to specify a minimum of 500 megohm miles, which is considered sufficiently high to prevent appreciable leakage.

CONDUCTORS

Each conductor shall be solid wire of commercially pure annealed copper, smoothly drawn, cylindrical, uniform in quality and resistance and free from scale and other defects.

TRANSMISSION LOSS

In Dbs. per loop mile for various types of telephone cables is as follows:

Wire Size	Insulation	Mutual Capacitance Mfds. per mile	Transmission loss dbs. per mile at		
			800 cycles	900 cycles	1000 cycles
24	Single Paper	.09	2.16	2.29	2.41
22	Double Paper	.08	1.63	1.72	1.82
22	Single Paper	.09	1.72	1.82	1.92
19	Double Paper	.08	1.15	1.22	1.28
19	Single Paper	.09	1.22	1.29	1.36

No. 24 S.P.W. Lead Covered Cable, .09 M.C.

No. of Pairs	Stock No.	Lead Thk.	O.D.	Net Wt. M. Ft.	Reel Length	Approx. Ship. Wt. per M. Ft.
6	(890323)	.060	.31	261	3,500	305
11	(890324)	.061	.35	320	3,500	364
16	(890325)	.062	.39	380	3,500	441
26	(890326)	.063	.47	487	4,500	577
51	(890327)	.066	.59	710	4,200	818
76	(890328)	.069	.70	923	3,000	1,074
101	(890329)	.071	.78	1,110	3,000	1,377
152	(890330)	.074	.92	1,453	2,800	1,728
202	(890331)	.077	1.04	1,792	2,200	2,142
303	(890332)	.082	1.24	2,423	1,600	2,904
404	(890333)	.086	1.41	3,019	1,400	3,628
505	(890334)	.089	1.57	3,598	1,300	4,253
606	(890335)	.093	1.71	4,188	1,100	4,963

No. 22 S.P.W. Lead Covered Cable, .09 M.C.

No. of Pairs	Stock No.	Lead Thk.	O.D.	Net Wt. M. Ft.	Reel Length	Approx. Ship. Wt. per M. Ft.
6	(890352)	.061	.37	341	3,500	402
11	(890353)	.063	.44	437	3,500	498
16	(890354)	.064	.47	490	3,500	551
26	(890355)	.066	.56	646	3,500	762
51	(890356)	.070	.73	973	3,000	1,124
76	(890357)	.073	.86	1,262	2,500	1,579
101	(890358)	.076	.97	1,549	2,500	1,857
152	(890359)	.080	1.15	2,057	1,600	2,538
202	(890360)	.084	1.30	2,557	1,600	3,089
253	(890361)	.087	1.45	3,044	1,500	3,612
303	(890362)	.090	1.57	3,496	1,400	4,105
404	(890363)	.095	1.79	4,393	1,200	5,308
505	(890364)	.099	1.99	5,262	1,000	6,360
606	(890365)	.104	2.17	6,156	900	7,509

No. 22 D.P.W. Lead Covered Cable, .08 M.C.

No. of Pairs	Stock No.	Lead Thk.	O.D.	Net Wt. M. Ft.	Reel Length	Approx. Ship. Wt. per M. Ft.
6	(890338)	.061	.37	336	3,500	397
11	(890339)	.063	.46	455	3,500	516
16	(890340)	.065	.52	556	3,500	672
26	(890341)	.067	.62	731	3,500	861
51	(890342)	.072	.82	1,123	3,000	1,379
76	(890343)	.076	.97	1,470	2,500	1,778
101	(890344)	.079	1.11	1,804	2,500	2,145
152	(890345)	.084	1.32	2,413	1,600	2,946
202	(890346)	.088	1.50	2,982	1,600	3,515
253	(890347)	.092	1.66	3,564	1,500	4,296
303	(890348)	.096	1.81	4,132	1,400	5,002
404	(890349)	.102	2.06	5,193	1,200	6,208
505	(890350)	.108	2.30	6,268	1,000	7,486
606	(890351)	.113	2.50	7,289	900	8,642

No. 19 S.P.W. Lead Covered Cable, .09 M.C.

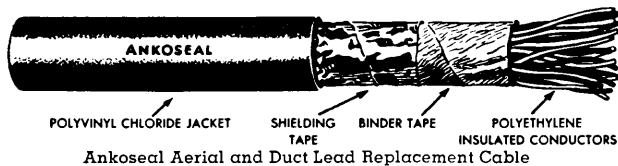
No. of Pairs	Stock No.	Lead Thk.	O.D.	Net Wt. M. Ft.	Reel Length	Approx. Ship. Wt. per M. Ft.
6	(890387)	.063	.43	425	3,500	486
11	(890388)	.065	.52	576	3,500	692
16	(890389)	.067	.59	714	3,500	844
26	(890390)	.070	.72	967	3,000	1,118
51	(890391)	.075	.97	1,513	2,500	1,821
76	(890392)	.080	1.13	2,032	1,800	2,505
101	(890393)	.084	1.29	2,530	1,600	3,063
202	(890394)	.095	1.76	4,347	1,200	5,265
303	(890395)	.104	2.19	6,170	900	7,519

No. 19 D. P. W. Lead Covered Cable, .08 M.C.

No. of Pairs	Stock No.	Lead Thk.	O.D.	Net Wt. M. Ft.	Reel Length	Approx. Ship. Wt. per M. Ft.
6	(890377)	.063	.47	469	3,500	530
11	(890378)	.066	.57	646	3,500	762
16	(890379)	.068	.66	800	2,500	963
26	(890380)	.071	.80	1,089	2,500	1,271
51	(890381)	.078	1.07	1,734	1,500	2,037
76	(890382)	.083	1.28	2,328	1,500	2,896
101	(890383)	.087	1.44	2,875	1,500	3,443
202	(890384)	.100	1.98	4,974	1,100	6,079
303	(890385)	.110	2.40	6,974	1,000	8,300
404	(890386)	.119	2.75	8,924	700	10,821

Revised 1-1-57

ANSONIA ANKOSEAL PLASTIC TELEPHONE CABLE



Anko Seal Telephone Cables are manufactured with the use of thermoplastic insulating materials of high dielectric strength, low moisture absorption and good transmission qualities. They may be used in direct substitution for the textile and paper insulated cables now in service. These cables also have the advantage of a saving in weight over lead-covered cables of from 1/3 to 1/2 in the more popular sizes.

The protective covering over the cables is also thermoplastic material which has been compounded to provide a high degree of mechanical strength, as well as low moisture absorption and extremely long life. In addition the aerial and duct cables have a grounding shield for protection from electrical storms or other electro-static interference, and the direct burial cables have double flat 3S alloy aluminum tapes between the inner and outer jackets for mechanical protection. Both of these cables are recommended as direct replacements for Western Electric CSA and CNB cables.

Specifications for Types 775P and 775AP

Conductors—Soft bare copper wire per ASTM B-3

Conductor Insulation—Stabilized Polyethylene

Shield Tape—Type 3S Aluminum, .004" thick

Jackets—Anko Seal Plasticized Polyvinyl Chloride
Operating Range from -40° to +80° C.

Aarmor Tape—Type 3S Aluminum, .013" thick

AC Test Voltage—1000 Volts

Insulation Resistance—500 megohm miles at 60° F—any conductor to all other conductors and shield

Mutual Capacity in Mfd/Mile—24 gauge .070, 22 gauge .075, 19 gauge .085

Db/Mile (1000 cps)—24 gauge 2.11, 22 gauge 1.71, 19 gauge 1.26

Multiple Pair Self-Supporting Drop Cable Size 19 Medium Hard Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
6	5	.505	5,000'	168

Aerial and Duct Service Type 775P

Size 24 Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
11	11	.440	5,000	102
16	15	.520	5,000	137
26	25	.670	5,000	214
51	50	.905	3,000	393
76	75	1.060	2,500	540
101	100	1.205	2,000	710
152	150	1.500	1,000	925
202	200	1.670	1,000	1,298
303	300	2.100	1,000	1,861
404	400	2.350	1,000	2,386

Size 22 Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
11	11	.460	5,000	116
16	15	.540	5,000	155
26	25	.700	5,000	242
51	50	.945	3,000	448
76	75	1.110	2,000	621
101	100	1.305	3,000	828
152	150	1.600	1,000	1,100
202	200	1.830	1,000	1,520
303	300	2.210	1,000	2,175
404	400	2.600	1,000	2,886

Size 19 Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
11	11	.530	5,000	170
16	15	.700	5,000	256
26	25	.810	5,000	375
51	50	1.090	2,500	700
76	75	1.300	3,000	1,024
101	100	1.530	3,000	1,370
152	150	1.850	1,000	1,725
202	200	2.250	1,000	2,520
303	300	2.630	1,000	3,434
404	400	3.100	1,000	4,918

Direct Burial Service Type 775AP

Size 24 Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
11	11	.595	4,000	213
16	15	.675	3,000	262
26	25	.775	3,000	338
51	50	1.060	3,000	575
76	75	1.275	2,500	804
101	100	1.400	2,000	981
152	150	1.755	1,000	1,295
202	200	1.920	1,000	1,875
303	300	2.360	1,000	2,531
404	400	2.410	1,000	3,119

Size 22 Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
11	11	.615	4,000	217
16	15	.695	3,000	285
26	25	.805	5,000	375
51	50	1.100	5,000	620
76	75	1.325	4,000	905
101	100	1.500	3,000	1,111
152	150	1.855	1,000	1,420
202	200	2.040	1,000	2,121
303	300	2.495	1,000	2,921
404	400	2.860	1,000	3,603

Size 19 Copper

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd. No. Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Net Wgt. Lbs./M. Ft.
11	11	.685	3,000	285
16	15	.775	4,000	376
26	25	.905	4,000	507
51	50	1.245	4,000	892
76	75	1.495	3,000	1,310
101	100	1.705	2,000	1,657
152	150	2.105	1,000	2,415
202	200	2.525	1,000	3,242
303	300	2.890	1,000	4,255
404	400	3.370	1,000	5,820

STROMBERG-CARLSON

WHITNEY BLAKE TELECABLE® (OUTSIDE)



For Aerial and Duct Use

Whitney Blake Telecable is a totally new design using only copper, polyethylene jacket and an aluminum shield.

Polyethylene is used for conductor insulation because of its low capacitance, high dielectric strength and generally excellent stability. Black polyethylene, properly compounded to withstand effects of outdoor weathering, is used for the jacket because it combines the properties of flexibility at low temperatures and long life expectancy, to a greater degree than any other commercially used thermoplastic.

This cable meets all the electrical values and life expectancy of paper insulated, lead sheathed cables and in addition is simpler and less costly to install. The tough, flexible black polyethylene sheath is unaffected by the stresses imposed during installation and operates efficiently under extremes of winter and summer weather. It is not subject to environmental cracking.

Whitney Blake Telecable is REA approved.

Construction

Each conductor is bare annealed copper and is insulated with a wall of polyethylene designed to assure compliance with capacitance requirements and to provide high dielectric strength, even if the sheath becomes damaged.

Up to and including 76 Pair Cable, one pair of each cable has one red leg and one orange leg for use as a tracer pair. All other pairs have one red leg and one natural leg.

101 Pair cable has a center core of 50 pairs, 49 pairs with one leg red and one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange. Around this core are cabled 51 pairs, 50 pairs with one leg blue, and one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange.

152 Pair cable has a center core of 52 pairs, 51 pairs with one leg red and one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange. Around this core are cabled 62 pairs, 61 pairs with one leg blue and one leg natural, and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange. The outside layer has 38 pairs, 37 pairs with one leg red and one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange.

202 Pair cable has a center core of 52 pairs, 51 pairs with one leg red and one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange. Around this core are cabled 62 pairs, 61 pairs with one leg blue and one leg natural, and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange. The next layer has 41 pairs, 40 pairs with one leg red and one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red and one leg orange. The outside layer has 47 pairs, 46 pairs with one leg blue, one leg natural and one tracer pair with one leg red, one leg orange.

303 Pair cable is composed of 50 and 51 pair units, each having a red-orange pair in the outer layer. Five units — 3 with blue-white pairs and 2 with red-natural pairs are cabled around one unit with red-natural pairs. Each unit is provided with an

open spiral multiple end textile binder.

404 Pair cable is composed of 50 and 51 pair units, each having a red-orange pair in the outer layer. Six units — 3 with blue-natural pairs and 3 with red-natural pairs, alternated — are cabled around two units — 1 with red-natural pairs and 1 with blue-natural pairs. Each unit is provided with an open spiral, multiplex end textile binder.

To minimize crosstalk, the length of lay is varied for adjacent pairs. The core is wrapped spirally with non-hygroscopic tape for further protection and then covered with an aluminum shield. This shield, when grounded, protects the cable from damage by lightning, prevents low frequency induction and consequent noisy circuits. The jacket is black weather-resistant polyethylene, assuring long service life.

Exchange Area Cable for Aerial and Duct Use

Cat. No.	No. Pairs Total	No. Pairs Quart'd.	Nom. Wall Jacket Inches	Nom. O.D. Inches	Approx. Net Wt./M ft. Pounds	Approx. Gross Wt./M ft. Pounds	Feet Per Reel
No. 24 AWG Conductor							
1201	11	11	.050	.395	70	87	5000
1202	16	15	.050	.445	91	109	5000
1203	26	25	.050	.530	133	153	5000
1204	51	50	.060	.705	244	284	2500
1205	76	75	.060	.815	342	393	2500
1206	101	100	.070	.945	450	515	2500
1207	152	150	.070	1.110	645	748	2500
1208	202	200	.080	1.295	855	1,117	1000
1209	303	300	.090	1.650	1,248	1,548	1000
1210	404	400	.100	1.910	1,405	2,070	1000

No. 22 AWG Conductor

1231	11	11	.050	.450	97	113	5000
1232	16	15	.050	.515	131	151	5000
1233	26	25	.060	.635	202	235	5000
1234	51	50	.060	.830	364	399	2500
1235	76	75	.070	.995	530	645	2500
1236	101	100	.070	1.125	685	801	2500
1237	152	150	.080	1.365	1,005	1,237	2500
1238	202	200	.090	1.565	1,312	1,662	1000
1239	303	300	.110	2.020	2,049	2,714	1000
1240	404	400	.120	2.270	2,885	3,550	1000

No. 19 AWG Conductor

1261	11	11	.050	.575	161	186	5000
1262	16	15	.060	.675	230	266	5000
1263	26	25	.060	.810	351	407	5000
1264	51	50	.070	1.095	657	751	2500
1265	76	75	.080	1.300	985	1,109	2500
1266	101	100	.090	1.520	1,307	1,462	2500
1267	152	150	.100	1.820	1,927	2,325	1000
1268	202	200	.110	2.070	2,375	2,776	1000

Shielded Self-Supporting Multiple Drop Cable

This cable is similar in construction to Aerial and Duct Cable except the No. 19 A.W.G. conductors are medium hard drawn copper. The cable can be used for multiple drops to small businesses and apartment buildings and also for pole runs.

Cat. No.	No. Pairs Total	No. Pairs Quart'd.	Nom. Wall Jacket Inches	Nom. O.D. Inches	Approx. Net Wt./M ft. Pounds	Approx. Gross Wt./M ft. Pounds	Feet Per Reel
1281	6	6	.050	.470	110	135	5000

Other sizes and pairs available on special order. Put-up: Non-returnable wooden reels.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-57

WHITNEY BLAKE MULTI-CONDUCTOR PAIRED (INSIDE) WIRING TELECABLE®



Paired Inside Wiring Telecable

Semi-Rigid Plastite® Insulation Brown or Ivory Plastite Jacket

Lightweight for easy installation; water resistant for use in damp ducts.

Semi-rigid Plastite insulation has high resistance to crushing and has reduced cold flow. The latter is especially important when cable is liable to be bent sharply, as when installed in conduit.

This cable has superior insulation resistance and is unaffected by humidity. Conductors are easy to terminate—just strip the insulation and solder. The insulation is permanently colored for lasting polarity identification. Semi-rigid Plastite has compression strength far exceeding that of regular polyvinyl chloride compounds. The polyvinyl chloride jacket is tough, flame resistant and abrasion resistant. The long service life of this cable means lower maintenance costs.

Construction

Solid bare soft copper conductors in No. 24 AWG and No. 22 AWG insulated with tough semi-rigid polyvinyl chloride to a nominal wall of .014". Color coded for polarity and pair identification. Pairs are twisted with systematically varied lays to minimize crosstalk. Pairs are cabled without fillers into a round core. Free-stripping jacket is brown or ivory polyvinyl chloride with a nominal wall of .040" for all except 51 and 76 pair which have .050" nominal wall. Steel rip wire under jacket for easy removal of plastic covering. Specify color when ordering.

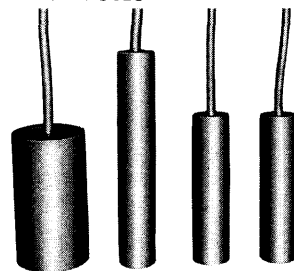
Cat. No.	No. of Pairs	Approx. O.D.	Approx. Net Wt./M Ft. Pounds	Approx. Gross Wt./M Ft. Pounds
No. 24 AWG Conductors				
1001	6	.305"	50	59
1002	11	.370"	76	93
1003	12	.380"	81	98
1004	16	.430"	105	122
1005	26	.520"	154	183
1006	51	.710"	299	358
1007	76	.840"	414	482
No. 22 AWG Conductors				
1026	6	.325"	61	70
1027	11	.400"	99	116
1028	12	.410"	106	123
1029	16	.470"	136	156
1030	26	.570"	208	237
1031	51	.775"	414	464

Furnished 2500 ft. per non-returnable reel.

CEECO LOADING COILS

These voice frequency loading coils are used primarily for loading exchange and toll entrance cables. The coils are potted in either lead sleeves or steel cases or furnished with leads for splicing in sleeves made on the job.

The voice frequency loading coils, type 632 and 638 are designed for use on two wire telephone circuits in non-quadded paper insulated or plastic cables. Coils for quadded inter-office trunks and toll entrance cables are type MF10, MF11, 641, 642.

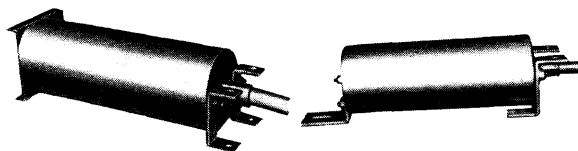


Electrical Characteristics

	Catalog No.			
	632	638	642	641
Nominal Inductance (MH).....	88	44	88	44
Tolerance plus (MH).....	1.5	1.0	1.5	1.0
Tolerance minus (MH).....	1.0	0.6	1.0	0.6
DC resistance 70°F maximum per winding (ohm).....	4.2	2.2	2.8	1.6
Maximum DC resistance unbalance (ohm).....	0.20	0.15	0.20	0.15
Q minimum 1000 cycle.....	55	50	65	65
Minimum insulation resistance (meg ohm).....	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Minimum dielectric strength between windings (DC volts)...	1500	1500	1500	1500
Maximum crosstalk between adjacent coils (db).....	86	86	86	86

The MF10 and MF11 phantom groups shall have the characteristics of the 641 and 642 coils. The inductance of the phantom coils is 25 and 50 MH respectively.

CEECO CASES



Lead sleeve cases are supplied for potting up to 76 coils and are coded Type 124. Aerial steel cases are supplied to house up to 460 coils and are coded Type 125. Underground steel cases also house up to 460 coils and are coded Type 225.

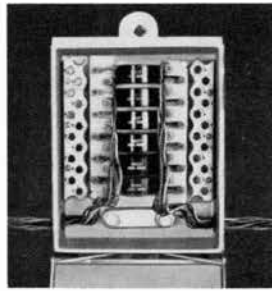
Dimensions and Weights

Loading Coil Case Type	Contains Coils Type 632 or 638	Approx. Case Size	Shipping Weight
Lead case for aerial use			
124A	4 to 15 coils	2" Dia. up to 13" lg	19 to 25 lbs
124B	16 to 24 coils	4" Dia. up to 9" lg	25 to 45 lbs
124C	25 to 51 coils	4" Dia. up to 15" lg	45 to 70 lbs
124D	52 to 76 coils	5" Dia. up to 15" lg	70 to 90 lbs
Steel case for aerial use			
125A	75 to 101 coils	6 5/8" Dia. 18" lg	90 to 110 lbs
125B	102 to 152 coils	6 5/8" Dia. 24" lg	110 to 160 lbs
125C	153 to 205 coils	9" Dia. 18" lg	160 to 210 lbs
125D	206 to 303 coils	9" Dia. 34" lg	210 to 300 lbs
125E	304 to 460 coils	10 3/4" Dia. 30" lg	300 to 450 lbs
Steel case for Underground			
225A	75 to 101 coils	6 5/8" Dia. 18" lg	90 to 110 lbs
225B	102 to 152 coils	6 5/8" Dia. 24" lg	110 to 160 lbs
225C	153 to 205 coils	9" Dia. 18" lg	160 to 210 lbs
225D	206 to 303 coils	9" Dia. 34" lg	210 to 300 lbs
225E	304 to 460 coils	10 3/4" Dia. 30" lg	300 to 450 lbs

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CEECO TYPE 177 TERMINAL LOADING CASE

The type 177 terminal loading case is a combination box and mounting for loading coils to be used with the recently developed self-supporting rural distribution cable. The case consists of an aluminum casting with a hinged cover of pressed aluminum. Terminal blocks and loading coils are provided in various combinations.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
177A	(896079)	2 sets of 6 pair protected terminals and 6 type 632 (88MH) coils mounted in individual plastic housing.
177B	(896080)	Same as 177A except with 6 type 638 (44MH) coils.
177C	(896081)	Same as 177A except with non-protected terminals.
177D	(896082)	Same as 177B except with non-protected terminals.
177E	(896083)	With 2 six-pair protected blocks, no loading coils.
177F	(896084)	With 1 six-pair protected block, no loading coils.
177G	(896085)	With 2 six-pair non-protected blocks, no loading coils.
177H	(896086)	With 1 six-pair non-protected block, no loading coils.

PREFORMED LASHING RODS

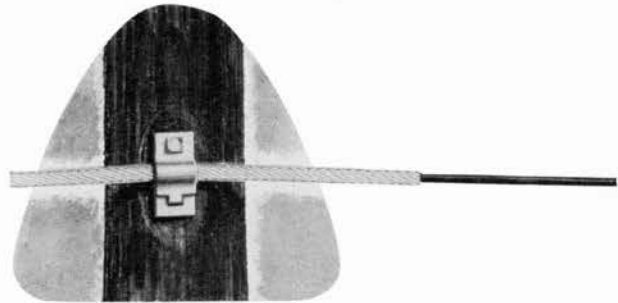


Preformed Lashing Rods are produced of spring temper material and are applied without the use of tools or spinners. They are self-adhering and are removable and reusable for reapplication. Ideal for lashing initial installations, cables to existing messengers, adding cables and relashing where old lashing wire has had to be replaced. Lashing rods listed below are of galvanized steel. Copperweld, stainless steel and bronze available.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Conductor & Messenger Total Outside Diameter	
		Min. O.D.	Max. O.D.
LRGS-D	(895889)	.400	.440
LRGS-E	(895890)	.440	.490
LRGS-F	(895891)	.490	.540
LRGS-G	(895892)	.540	.600
LRGS-H	(895893)	.600	.670
LRGS-I	(895894)	.670	.750
LRGS-J	(895895)	.750	.840
LRGS-K	(895896)	.840	.940
LRGS-L	(895897)	.940	1.050
LRGS-M	(895898)	1.050	1.170
LRGS-N	(895899)	1.170	1.310
LRGS-O	(895900)	1.310	1.460
LRGS-P	(895901)	1.460	1.630
LRGS-Q	(895902)	1.630	1.820
LRGS-R	(895903)	1.820	2.040

Other sizes available on request.

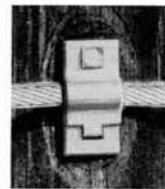
PREFORMED LINE GUARDS FOR SELF-SUPPORTING PLASTIC CABLE



Essentially for protecting your cable from tie or clamp pressures. Merely wrap line guards around cable at tangent support points. No tools required. Line Guards are accurately formed to fit snugly without using clamps or clips to hold ends secure.

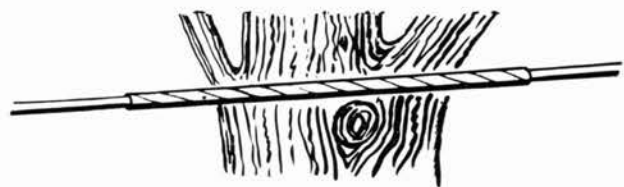
Catalog No.	Stock No.	Cable Construction	Shipping Wt. Lbs./100 Line Guards
18 AMGT-380	(895904)	6 pair No. 20 AWG	19
20 AMGT-450	(895905)	6 pair No. 19 AWG	30
22 AMGT-560	(895906)	11 pair No. 19 AWG	45
24 AMGT-680	(895907)	16 pair No. 19 AWG	61
28 AMGT-824	(895908)	26 pair No. 19 AWG	100

TANGENT SUPPORT CLAMP



Especially designed as a tangent supporting device, there is a clamp available for each self-supporting cable with Line Guards applied—eliminates tying. Tongue and slot design permits bottom and top half of clamp to be placed around the cable, holding the assembly in place while single bolt or lag screw is applied. Stock No. (895909).

PLASTIC LINE GUARDS

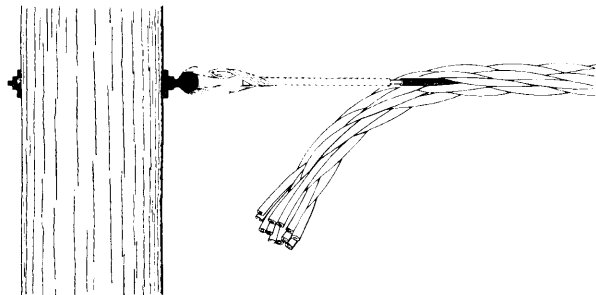


Ideal for protecting covered cables or conductors from abrasion by trees or other objects. Fit securely like metal Line Guards—are as easily installed. Standard stock sizes come in 6-ft. lengths. 3-ft., 9-ft. and other lengths are available on order.

Inside Diam.	Stock No.
9/32"	(895910)
3/8"	(895911)
1/2"	(895912)
5/8"	(895913)
3/4"	(895914)
1"	(895915)
1 1/4"	(895916)

Revised 1-1-57

PREFORMED DEAD-ENDS FOR TELEPHONE LINE WIRES AND RURAL DISTRIBUTION CABLE MESSENGER

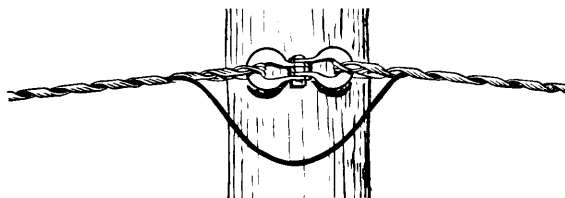


These Dead-Ends never relax their grip—will not slip even under sudden impact and they hold the full-rated strength of the telephone wires. Dead-Ends are quickly and easily installed by hand—no tools needed. They eliminate looping of the wire. Simply installed by inserting one leg of the Dead-End around an insulator or through a thimble eye and then wrapping both legs around the wire. Can be used as a false dead-end without cutting the wire so the messenger or conductor may continue right through. Thus, splicing is eliminated at dead-end points. Dead-Ends can be easily removed and reused. Also available in Copperweld and Stainless Steel.

Galvanized Steel

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Wire Size	Ship. Wt. Lbs./100
11 GDE—083	(895917)	14 BWG	6
12 GDE—109	(895918)	12 BWG	9
13 GDE—134	(895919)	10 BWG	15

PREFORMED DEAD-ENDS FOR SELF-SUPPORTING PLASTIC CABLE



The standard Dead-End is designed to hold the full-rated strength of the Self-Supported Cable, protecting the outer covering and internal members even under extreme temperature variations. They are easily applied by hand, slip one leg through a standard hardware thimble clevis and wrap the legs around the cable. Available for 6, 11, 16 and 26 pair 19 AWG Self-Supporting Cable. Special short-length Dead-Ends for applications that do not require holding the full-rated strength are available on order. Double clevis assembly per illustration (Hubbard No. 666) available on order.

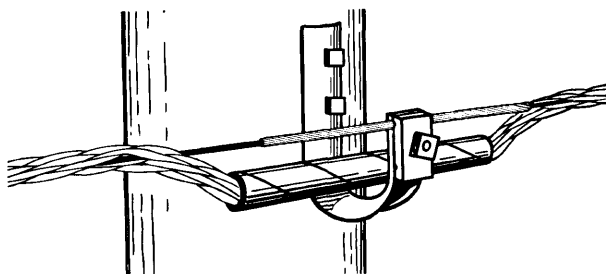
Ansonia Ankoseal Type 775-P-SS (Left Hand Lay)

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Construction	Shipping Wt. Lbs./100 Dead-Ends
ANKDE—450	(895884)	6 pair No. 19 AWG	51
ANKDE—530	(895885)	11 pair No. 19 AWG	70
ANKDE—660	(895886)	16 pair No. 19 AWG	102
ANKDE—750	(895887)	26 pair No. 19 AWG	172

Whitney-Blake Co. (Right Hand Lay)

WBDE—470	(895888)	6 pair No. 19 AWG	36
----------	----------	-------------------	----

PREFORMED ARMOR RODS FOR RURAL DISTRIBUTION MESSENGER OR FOR INSULATED TELEPHONE LINE WIRE



Protect the plastic jacket of rural distribution or insulated wire messenger from clamp pressure and abrasion. Armor Rods are an inexpensive method of preventing damage at a later date. They are easily applied, and can be reused.

6-Pair Rural "B" Construction

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Conductor	Shipping Wt. Lbs./100 sets
8 AAR—155	(895926)	.109 G. S. Covered	4

Insulated Telephone Line Wire

12 AAR—155	(895927)	.109 G. S. Covered	6
24 AAR—155	(895928)	.109 G. S. Covered	12
12 AAR—139	(895929)	.109 G. S. Covered	6
24 AAR—139	(892930)	.109 G. S. Covered	12
12 AAR—110	(895931)	.080 C. W. Covered	4
24 AAR—110	(895932)	.080 C. W. Covered	8

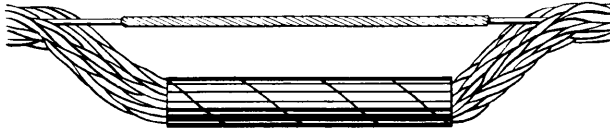
PLASTIC CABLE GUARD (illustrated above)

Protect cable from abrasion where it runs against suspension clamps by using plastic cable guards. Made of flexible Polyethylene, this sheath is slit all the way along one side. The sheath has an overlay to permit any size to carry more than one diameter of cable.

Size	Stock No.	Length (In.)	For Cable
1/2	(895412)	8	3/8" to 5/8" dia.
3/4	(895413)	8	5/8" to 1" dia.
1 1/2	(895414)	8	1" to 1 3/4" dia.
2 1/4	(895415)	8	1 3/4" to 3" dia.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PREFORMED SPLICES FOR TELEPHONE LINE WIRES AND MESSENGER



This splice can be used to repair damaged line wires and messengers or can be used to splice new construction. Easy to install, no tools are required — simply wrap the splice around messenger or conductor. When used for repair, it does not require cutting wire for application. The splice will develop full rated strength of the wire on which it is installed, and once applied, it will not let go. It can easily be removed and reused.

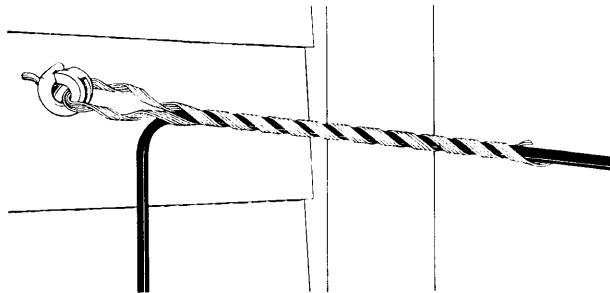
No moving parts to cause "relaxing" either during installation or at a later date. Moisture, temperature changes or freezing has no effect on its grip.

Also available in Copper and Copperweld.

Galvanized Steel

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Messenger Size	Shipping Wt. Lbs./100 Splices
10 GLS—083	(895920)	14 BWG	6
22 GLS—083	(895921)	14 BWG	13
12 GLS—109	(895922)	12 BWG	9
24 GLS—109	(895923)	12 BWG	18
14 GLS—134	(895924)	10 BWG	16
26 GLS—134	(895925)	10 BWG	29

PREFORMED DROP-WIRE DEAD-ENDS



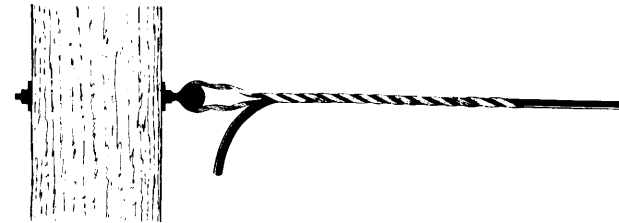
Drop-Wire Dead-Ends are made of stainless steel with a neoprene coating which cushions the grip and effectively protects the conductor insulation. They provide a low radial pressure

over the entire holding area which not only prevents slippage but also eliminates a cause of resagging. Drop-Wire Dead-Ends can be used with reinforced or non-reinforced drop wire. It's a simple matter to install these Dead-Ends. Just place the loop (bail) in the insulator and then wrap on the legs. Where a closed insulator is used, insert one leg of the Dead-End through the insulator eye and then apply the legs. The multiple-wire loop gives extra strength and prevents fatigue failure. These Drop-Wire Dead-Ends can be removed and reused.

Stainless Steel — Neoprene Coated

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Overall Length
13NSDE	(897192)	13"
14NSDE	(897193)	14"

PREFORMED C RURAL DEAD-ENDS

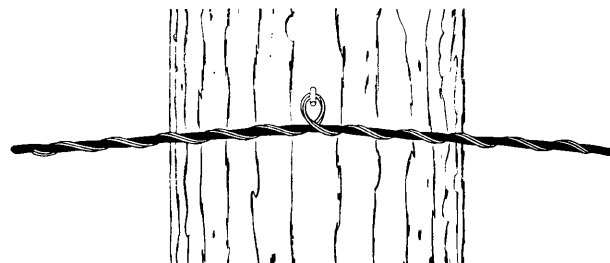


These C Rural Dead-Ends are applied by hand and are designed for use on 2 No. 14 and 2 No. 12 Copperweld and 2—.083 Steel. C Rural Dead-Ends are made of stainless steel with a neoprene coating. Low radial pressure over the entire holding area assures a positive grip and prevents slipping or damage to the conductor insulation. The multiple wire loop (bail) gives extra strength. To install, simply insert one leg through the eye-bolt and wrap on the legs.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Conductor Sizes
15 NSDE-14C	(896089)	2 No. 14 CW
20 NSDE-12C	(896090)	2 No. 12 CW
		2 —.083 Steel

Overall Length Dead-End Tangent Support	Quantity Per Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
15"	200	15
20"	200	19

PREFORMED C RURAL TANGENT SUPPORTS



These C Rural Tangent Supports provide a simple, efficient and inexpensive way to make a mid-span support for all C Rural Cable. They are made of stainless steel with a neoprene coating for corrosion and abrasion protection. C Rural Tangent Supports are easily applied by hand — no tools required. To install, place the loop configuration on the wire and then wrap on the legs. Cross talk is eliminated by giving the line wire ten longitudinal twists, alternating at every other pole.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Conductor Sizes
20 NSTS-C	(897007)	2 No. 14 CW
22 NSTS-C	(897008)	2 No. 12 CW
		2 —.083 Steel

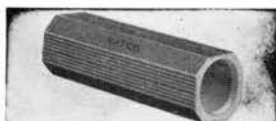
Overall Length Dead-End Tangent Support	Quantity Per Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
20"	200	9
22"	200	10

CLAY CONDUIT

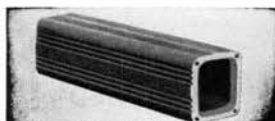
Clay Conduit is manufactured from high grade fine clay, treated at over 2000° F., and salt-glazed to provide a smooth, permanent surface. It is the standard material for underground cable work because of its strength, long life and low cost. A very

complete list of shapes meets all the usual requirements; sizes shown are readily obtainable, while others may be ordered if special applications require them.

In ordering, specify the shape, bore, and length.



1-Way Round
3 1/4"x18" Stock No. (891087)

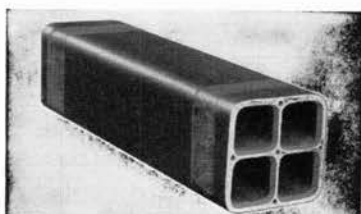


1-Way Square
3 1/4"x18" Stock No. (891086)



2-Way Square
3 1/4"x24" Stock No. (891089)

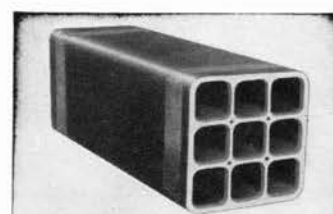
(Not Illustrated)
3-Way Square
3 1/4"x24" Stock No. (891090)



4-Way Square
3 1/4"x36" Stock No. (891091)



6-Way Square
3 1/4"x36" Stock No. (891092)



9-Way Square
3 1/4"x36" Stock No. (894770)

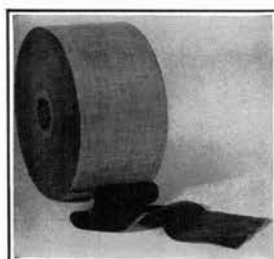
NO. 9145 HUBBARD PLAIN DOWEL PINS



For Clay Conduit

Used in the ends of multiple duct clay conduit for preserving alignment of adjacent sections. Made of 5/16-inch diameter steel with a shoulder in the center. Overall length, 3 3/4 inches. Collar diameter, 5/8 inch. Shipping Weight, 9 Pounds per 100.

Catalog No. 9145 Stock No. (891085)



CONDUIT JOINT TAPE

Used for wrapping the joints of multiple duct conduit prior to the application of the joint mortar, also for wrapping joints of single duct conduit in trench, subway or masonry structures prior to pouring the concrete encasement.

This tape has an adhesive waterproof coating on one side,

and is supplied in 4 and 6-inch widths, and put up in rolls of 100 yards.

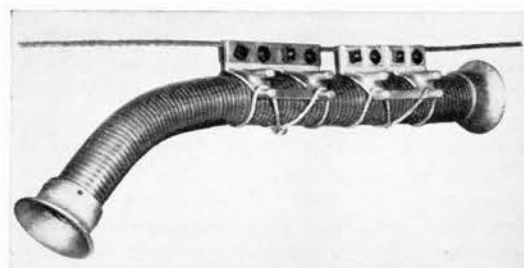
Tape adheres closely and firmly to the glazed surface of the conduit and aids in sealing the joints.

In ordering, specify total number of linear yards required.

Width Inches	
4	
6	

Stock No.
(891072)
(891073)

COPE AERIAL CABLE FEEDERS AND STRAIGHTENERS



This feeder and straightener is indispensable for pulling in aerial cable. The wide mouth aluminum bells and flexible steel tubing positively prevent danger to cable or sheath. The holding clamps which securely grip the messenger wire can also be used for dead-ending and splicing work.

All interior surfaces are smoothly finished to accommodate up to 3-inch cables.

Furnished complete with 6 feet of tubing and 2 pairs of malleable iron clamps.

Extra lengths of tubing and extra holding and splicing clamps available at extra cost.

6-Ft. Tube with 2 Pr. Malleable Iron Clamps

Stock No. (890980)

Revised 1-1-57

HYKON REELIFT



An easy way to handle bulky cable reels without using jacks or tugging. A simple lift on the handles and the reel is set up for unrolling cable. Will not tip over. Leverage is such that one man can handle 1000-lb. reels.

Cat. No.	Description	Stock No.
RL-25	Max. 36" Dia., 25" Wide	(895190)
RL-31	Max. 42" Dia., 31" Wide	(895191)

ROLL-A-REEL

Roll-A-Reel is sturdily built to roll reels of electrical wire and cables, or steel strand. Ball bearing rollers with hex ends lock in the end channels and insure the reel rolling smoothly and without friction. The heavy gauge steel frame gives added strength and rigidity. Roll-A-Reel is light in weight and offers extreme portability.

Both styles have simple roller adjustments for extreme reel sizes. Style A, has one simple positive roller lock. Style B, has two locks; one for each front roller. The Style B, provides separate set of rigidly aligned rollers for each side of large reels to compensate for possible variation in their diameter.



Type A



Type B

Style A: Width 30". Depth 28". Height 3½". Weight 50 lbs. Capacity 2000 lbs. Supports up to one 28" wide reel. Stock No. (894050)

Style B: Width 52". Depth 28". Height 4". Weight 110 lbs. Supports two 24" wide reels or up to one 48" wide reel. Capacity 4000 lbs. Stock No. (894051)

SIMPLEX REEL OR DRUM JACKS



No. A1029



No. 321

No. 321 — Single Acting. Handles reels from 20" to 96" in diameter. Equipped with 5 lifting hooks — 9", 15¼", 21¾", 28" and 39" respectively from ground level. Top hook is for 3½" spindles, the second from the top for 3" spindles and the remaining 3 hooks for 2½" spindles.

No. A1029 — Single Acting. Aluminum alloy housing reduces weight 21 pounds. For outside work where footing may be uneven. T-shaped base has total area of 319 square inches, with three threaded and adjustable steel rods insuring a firm, non-rocking foundation. Furnished with left and right hand bases; Jacks are generally paired to keep operators in sight of each other for even lifting. Handles reels from 36" to 84" in diameter. Equipped with 3 lifting hooks 17", 23" and 29" respectively from ground level. Top hook for 3" spindles, and the other 2 for 2½" spindles.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity Tons	Height Inches	Lift Inches	Weight Lbs.	Lever Furnished Inches
321	(897220)	10	34¼	15	108	60
*A1029	(891205)	10	29½	13¾	83	60

* Pairs furnished with right and left hand bases.

TYPE B COPE CABLE REEL JACKS

Constructed entirely of heavy welded steel channel section, thereby making an extremely rugged piece of equipment. The base sections are 5-inch, 6.7-pound channel; the side legs are of 4-inch, 5.4-pound channel and the back leg of 3-inch, 4.1-pound channel. The base size is 21 inches across and 12 inches in width, to give maximum support in both directions.

Wrought steel square thread has a diameter of 1¾ inches and a length of 18 inches. Swivel yoke has a minimum height of 25 inches and a maximum height of 40 inches. Capacity, 10 tons.

Stock No. (891014)



STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-57

BIERCE CABLE ROLLERS

Frame of forged steel, roller of cast iron, supported and protected on both sides by pressed steel discs.

Hinged member when thrown back allows ample opening for easy removal of frame from messenger wire and cable after cable has been drawn and tied up in position.

Self-contained hinge and grip. Impossible to become disengaged from the messenger wire. Adaptable to all sizes of cable, practically indestructible. Construction assures perfect alignment.

Stock No. (891006)

NEALE MODEL B CABLE SPINNER

A machine designed expressly for one-man operation in spinning new cable or maintenance spinning of existing cable, it may be operated either by a hand crank or pulled along the supporting strand by a man on the ground. A dead weight of 50 to 100 pounds may be substituted for a rider to prevent slippage when operated from ground.

The two supporting trolley wheels are linked by means of a sprocket chain which insures positive driving action for both front and rear wheels. The machine is transferred easily at pole by removing gate in spinner head.

The machine is shipped with the following equipment: spinner chest, seat, safety belt, one tube of grease and one lashing wire clamp.

Catalog No.
Model B

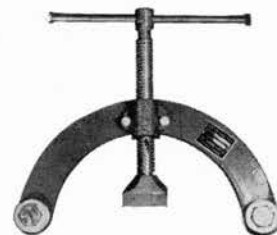
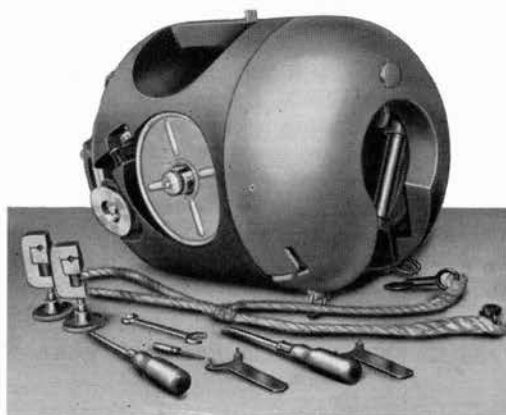
Stock No.
(891004)

NO. LGI LITTLE GIANT SLACK PULLERS

This slack puller eliminates the necessity of leaving slack at the poles for terminal splices, and when a splice is completed the cable will return to its original position.

This handy tool should be in every cable man's kit. It requires but 14 inches on the strand and will pull slack in maximum size cables supported by 16 M. strand. It will not injure cable or strand.

Stock No. (891007)

**NEALE MODEL "K" SPINNER AND CHEST COMPLETE**

Designed for forming three individual cables into a compact triangular pattern (apex downward). Carries two reels of wire, spinning a 13" spiral in which $6\frac{1}{2}$ " spacing gives adequate support. May also be used for single cable down to $\frac{5}{8}$ " O.D. Includes one Phillips Screwdriver, 6"; one Common Screwdriver (bent 6"); two adjustment pins; one $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{7}{16}$ " Open End Wrench; two Neale Bronze Lashing Wire Clamps; two Tow Ropes, and TB4K Spinner Chest.

Shipping Weight: 68 lbs. Cat. No. 400 Stock No. (897221)

CABLE PLACING DOLLY AND CHEST COMPLETE

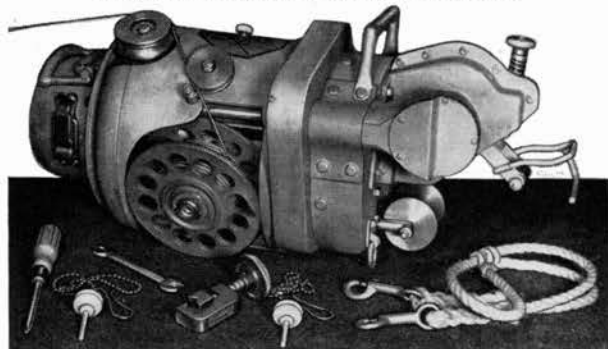
Designed for the raising and preforming of cable prior to spinning. Used immediately in front of the Model K Spinner. Of welded steel construction with Aluminum forming rollers. All steel cadmium plated. Furnished complete ready to use in a $\frac{3}{8}$ " plywood chest having metal reinforced corners.

Shipping Weight: 68 lbs. Cat. No. PD26 Stock No. (897222)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-57

NEALE MODEL D CABLE SPINNER



Designed for use by a construction crew to place and spin new cable or maintenance spinning of existing cable. Operates on ball bearing races with double drive mechanism which eliminate slipping. This machine is instantly adjustable to take cable from minimum size to a maximum diameter of 2 1/4 inches. The spinning wire supply is always visible. A ratchet on the strand wheel makes it impossible for the spinning wire to slack off when pull on the tow line is released. The machine comes furnished with one lashing wire clamp, two adjustment wrenches, one screwdriver, one open end wrench, one tow rope, and packed in spinner chest. Machine size is: length 24 inches, diameter 10 inches, weighs 72 pounds.

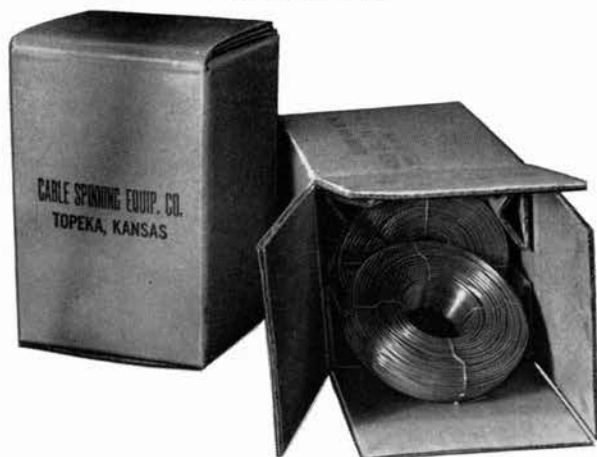
This machine has compound gearing that eases the spinning operation on up grades. The hand crank has a positive snap action that can be changed from regular to compound drive.

Catalog No. 300

Stock No. (894681)

NEALE SPINNING OR LASHING WIRE

Stock No. (891005)



CRAPO GALVANIZED STEEL CABLE LASHING WIRE

"C" Coated



Crapo Galvanized ("C" Coated) Steel Cable Lashing Wire is a superior product manufactured specially for lashing cable to messenger strand by the modern spinning method.

Produced from selected steel, this wire is carefully processed to insure ductility and ample tensile strength and then is given an

extra heavy, smooth, tightly-adherent zinc coating to prolong its life. This coating, known as "Class C," is three times as heavy as standard Class "A" or "double-galvanized" coating.

Crapo "C" Coated Cable Lashing Wire is produced in .091" and .061" diameter. It is put up in neat, compact, thread-lay coils which can be furnished with straight or tapered arbor holes.

COIL DIMENSIONS: Arbor hole for straight hub, 1 7/8 inches, minimum; tapered hub, approximately 2 inches to 2 1/2 inches. Outside diameter of coil (nominal) 6 inches; width (nominal) 1 1/2 inches. Length of wire in coil: size .091", 325 feet, plus or minus 10 feet; size .061", 650 feet, plus or minus 10 feet. Nominal weight of coil: size .091", 7.2 pounds; size .061", 6.45 pounds.

Tied with easily removed cotton tubing. Each coil labeled to show size and approximate length. Packed in strong corrugated boxes, 6 coils to the carton. Approximate gross weight of carton ready for shipment: size .091", 44 pounds; size .061", 40 pounds. Tare weight, approximately 1 pound.

NOTE: Orders for spinning wire must specify whether for straight or tapered arbor.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Wire Size	Coil Length	Arbor Hole
C-091-S	(894894)	.091"	325'	Straight
C-091-T	(894894)	.091"	325'	Tapered
C-061-S	(896066)	.061"	650'	Straight
C-061-T	(896066)	.061"	650'	Tapered

CRAPO TYPE 430 STAINLESS STEEL CABLE LASHING WIRE

Developed primarily for use in highly corrosive atmospheres, this wire is being used also in other locations. Available in the following sizes and coil lengths:

Stock No.	Diameter	Approx. Coil Length	Nom. Wt. per Coil
(896068)	.065 inch	450 feet	5.0 pounds
(896069)	.065 inch	650 feet	7.2 pounds
(896070)	.061 inch	735 feet	7.17 pounds
(896067)	.045 inch	1200 feet	6.37 pounds

ORDERING INFORMATION FOR NEALE SPINNING OR LASHING WIRE

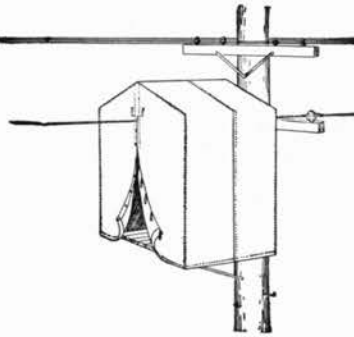
Cat. No.	Wire Size "	Ft. per Coil	Wire Type	Used With	Corrosion Conditions
1A	.091	325	Heavy galvanized, soft annealed	Steel strand	Normal
12A	.091	325	Standard galvanized, soft annealed	Steel strand	Light
5A	.061	650	Standard galvanized, soft annealed	Steel strand (small cable)	Light
10A	.061	650	Type 316 Stainless Steel	Steel strand	All conditions
11A	.061	650	Type 430 Stainless Steel	Steel strand	All conditions
4A	.091	325	Special soft copperweld wire	Copperweld strand only	Heavy
6A	.090	325	Solid soft drawn copper	Copperweld strand only	Heavy
7A	.091	325	Aluminum alloy wire	Steel strand	Heavy
9A	.061	325	Electro-galvanized, special soft	Steel strand	Normal
14A	.080	325	Copperweld, special soft	Copper or copperweld strand	All conditions
16A	.080	375	Aluminum alloy	Steel strand	Heavy

Cone shaped hubs standard. Coils packed 6 per carton. To figure requirements, add 10% to cable length.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

AERIAL CABLE SPlicERS' TENTS

Used in conjunction with pole platforms to protect cable splicers in cold and stormy weather. Made of 28½-inch best available quality cotton duck. Roof is spread and supported by means of a collapsible 3-ribbed galvanized metal framework which fastens to cable suspension strand. On each of 2 opposite sides of tent there is an opening which can be laced from the inside after tent is erected.



Cat No.	Stock No.	Lgth. In.	Width In.	Height In.	Wt. Lb.
S	(890999)	38	54½	104	38
L	(891000)	54	54½	104	45

NATIONAL CABLE RINGS

Easily and quickly placed on the strand and once in position are rigidly immovable.

Easy to install.

Cable can be pulled in from either direction, and neither the strain of this operation nor the swaying of the cable by the wind, can move the ring from its original position, for the greater the strain, the tighter the grip.

Hot dip galvanized; made in all strand sizes. Specify strand size desired, as well as size of ring.



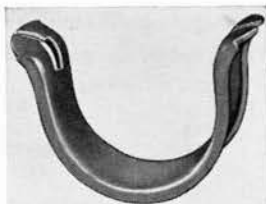
Size Inches	Stock No.	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 1000
1½	(890576)	1000	47
2-Light	(890577)	500	66
2-Heavy	(890578)	500	90
2½	(890579)	500	108
3	(890580)	400	125
3½	(890581)	300	140
4	(890582)	250	192
4½	(890583)	200	210

GALVANIZED CABLE RING SADDLES

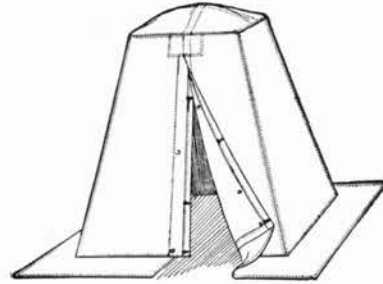
Reduces ring cutting on lead sheath due to vibration and assures a longer life to the cable.

Made of steel, hot dip galvanized after forming.

Size Inches	Stock No.	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 1000
1½	(890589)	1000	90
2	(890590)	1000	100
2½	(890591)	500	110
3	(890592)	500	135
3½	(890593)	500	150



GROUND TENTS



This tent is used in conjunction with all kinds of ground work, especially when working in manhole. Covering is best available quality duck. Iron pipe frame has four legs, each of which is provided with a joint, so it can be folded back on itself and then the legs fold in toward the center of tent. Has no center pole, but is held up at the four corners. A 12-inch sod cloth runs all around base of tent. No stakes included.

Size, 6 x 6 feet square base at bottom, 3 feet square at top, 6½ feet high.

Approximate weight, 60 pounds. Stock No. (890997)

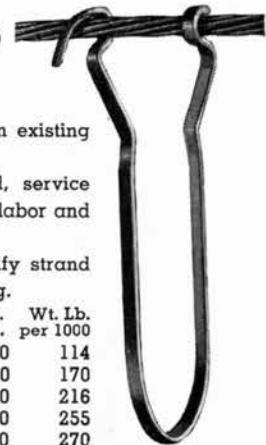
EXTRA LONG GALVANIZED CABLE RINGS

For placing a second cable on an existing messenger.

When this cable ring is used, service interruption and expense in time, labor and materials is eliminated.

Made in all strand sizes; specify strand size desired as well as size of ring.

Size In.	Stock No.	Lgth. Inches	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 1000
1½	(890584)	4¾	500	114
2	(890585)	5¼	300	170
2½	(890586)	6¾	250	216
3	(890587)	7½	200	255
3½	(890588)	8	200	270



LEAD CABLE SPACERS

Used in lashed cable construction to separate cable and strand. Lower surface bears against cable, upper concave surface against strand.



Spacing	Qty. Per Box	Stock No.
¼"	10	(894910)
½"	10	(894911)
¾"	5	(894912)
1"	4	(895108)

PLASTIC CABLE SPACERS

Plastic Cable Spacers for use with any plastic coated cable are available on request. Specify cable size when ordering.

¼"	Stock No. (895346)
½"	Stock No. (895347)
¾"	Stock No. (895348)

Revised 1-1-57

RELIABLE CABLE HANGERS

For supporting lead covered cable or insulated conductors to galvanized steel strand. Excellent with neoprene wire.

These zinc cable hangers wrap around the cable, securely attaching them to the messenger, minimizing creep bow and fatigue. No sheath cuts—no replacement of rings—no expensive equipment needed. Will outlast the cable.

The hangers bond the cable sheath and strand to give added protection against lightning. They are strong, easy to install and economical.



Ordering Information — Reliable Cable Hangers

Cat No.	Stock No.	Length	Size of Cable on 3/16" Strand Inches		Ship. Wt. Lb./M
			Max.	Min.	
Zinc					
1	(890611)	7 7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	35
2	(890612)	11"	1 1/8"	1/2"	53
3	(890613)	14"	1 5/8"	1/2"	73
4	(890614)	16"	2"	1 1/2"	92
Copper					
1C	(895789)	7 7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	30.5
2C	(895790)	11"	1 1/8"	1/2"	44
3C	(895791)	14"	1 5/8"	1/2"	78
4C	(895792)	16"	2"	1 1/2"	99

Standard Package, either Zinc or Copper—100.

DIAMOND 1-HOLE STEEL CLAMPS



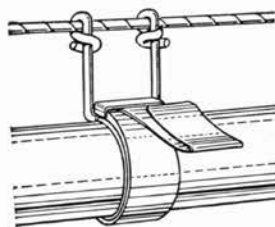
Makes a very efficient fastening where lighter construction is to be used, and where it will not be subjected to severe strains.

Made of cold rolled mild steel annealed and Diamond galvanized after forming.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Cable Size	Nearest Pipe Size	Nearest Thinwall Conduit	Size Stock	Wt. Lb. per 100
L-3	(890629)	3/16"			1/2" x .072"	1
L-4	(890630)	1/4"			1/2" x .062"	1
L-5	(890631)	5/16"			1/2" x .062"	1
L-6	(890632)	3/8"	1/8"		1/2" x .048"	1
L-7	(890633)	7/16"			1/2" x .048"	1.1
L-8	(890634)	1/2"	1/4"	3/8"	1/2" x .048"	1.2
L-9	(890635)	9/16"			1/2" x .048"	1.2
L-10	(890636)	5/8"			1/2" x .048"	1.3
L-11	(890637)	11/16"	3/8"	1/2"	5/8" x .062"	3
L-12	(890638)	3/4"	1/2"		11/16" x .062"	4.5
L-14	(890639)	7/8"		3/4"	11/16" x .062"	5
L-16	(890640)	1"	3/4"		3/4" x .080"	7
L-18	(890641)	1 1/8"		1"	3/4" x .080"	7.5
L-20	(890642)	1 1/4"	1"		7/8" x .115"	15
L-24	(890643)	1 1/2"		1 1/4"	7/8" x .115"	16
L-26	(890644)	1 5/8"	1 1/4"		7/8" x .115"	17
L-28	(890645)	1 3/4"		1 1/2"	7/8" x .115"	19
L-30	(890646)	1 7/8"	1 1/2"		7/8" x .115"	20

Std. Pkg. L-3-L-14, 500 pcs., L-16-L-18, 250 pcs., L-20-L-30, 100 pcs.

DIAMOND AERIAL CABLE SUPPORTS



To supply flexible supports at each side of the pole to prevent ring cut. Strap is wrapped around the cable three times over itself, passing through the hinge member. Adjustable to any height. The supports are placed two on each side of each pole, 20 inches apart.

Composed of a zinc strap, a hinge joint member which holds free end of zinc strap in position on a soft galvanized U shaped wire 5 inches long.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Strap Inches	Diam. of Cable or Sleeve In.	Circumference Inches	Std. Ctn.	Wt. Lb. per 1000
891	(890615)	10	3/4"	2 5/16	500	84
892	(890616)	16	1 3/16	3 5/8	500	110
893	(890617)	22	2"	6 5/16	300	130
894	(890618)	28	2 5/8	8 5/16	300	162
895	(890619)	34	3 1/8	10	300	186
896	(890620)	50	†5	15 13/16	200	256
897	(890621)	64	†6 1/2	20 1/2	200	315
*897	(890622)	64	†6 1/2	20 1/2	200	350

*Has 10" wire. †Maximum diameter of sleeve.

To order Aerial Cable Supports less "U" shaped wires (for lashed cable), specify letter "L" as prefix to catalog number. Example: L-891 for 10" strap.

DIAMOND STRAND CONNECTOR



Diamond Strand Connectors are designed for connecting up dead ends of messenger strands when they occur between poles. With this strand connector the wire strands are looped in opposite directions and held with guy clamps.

The improved design will accommodate up to 25,000 lb. strand. The enlarged oval-shaped holes facilitate threading strand through the connector. The larger body diameter around which the strand is looped in the connector distributes pressure over more of the strand.

The deeper grooves follow a smooth continuous arc forming a perfect seat for the strand, eliminating vibration wear.

Net weight each, 1 lb.

Catalog No. 867 Stock No. (893405)

MARLINE TWINE

Furnished in one-pound balls in both the 2 and 3-ply varieties.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Ply
415	(890599)	2
416	(890600)	3



COPE COMPOUND KETTLE

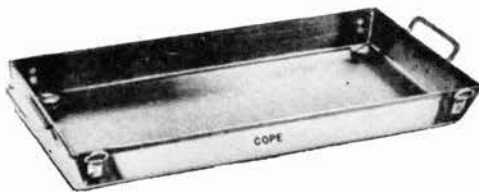


Of brazed and welded construction throughout, the outer jacket keeps material at correct pouring temperature for a long period. The heat conductor tube assures even melting of compound, allows gas to escape, and prevents solidified compound from exploding when heating. Double ring on bail permits attaching of hand line for raising or lowering kettle to work. Capacity 5 Qts. Weight 6½ lbs.

Catalog No. 53

Stock No. (894982)

PARAFFIN PANS



These pans, made from 18 gauge steel, are specifically designed for splicer's use. Corners are welded and top edges double hemmed. Drain plug bushings are brazed into the bottom. Handle straps and dee rings are securely riveted.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length	Width	Depth	Weight
67	(894983)	24"	14"	3¼"	8½ lbs.
68	(894984)	22"	13"	2¼"	6¾ lbs.



PARAFFIN POTS

Made from 16 gauge steel, this pot has electric seam welded construction throughout. Indented bottom section fits securely the top plate lugs of furnace. 9 Qt. capacity. Weight 5 lbs.

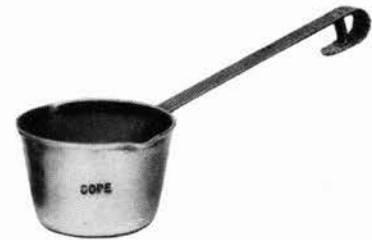
Catalog No. 56

Stock No. (894985)

PARAFFIN DIPPER

Drawn from 20 gauge steel, has rolled bead completely around top with pouring lip on each side. Sturdy handle, 9¾" long riveted to dipper body. Diameter top, 4-13/16"; bottom 3⅞". Depth 3¼". 1 Qt. capacity. Weight 1 lb.

Cat. No. 57



Stock No. (894986)

DOE'S PLUG BURNISHING PASTE



For polishing cord plugs in telephone exchanges. It insures an electrically perfect contact and insulates between tip and ring.

Guaranteed to be absolutely non-corrosive and electrically perfect.

Stock No. (890748)

DOE'S COMMUTATOR BURNISHING PASTE

For Commutators — Slip Rings — and Any Electrical Contacts.

This preparation cleans, polishes and insulates between the commutator segments. Assures perfect contact and assures the elimination of noise, sparking and other commutator troubles.

Stock No. (890749)

NO. 0 KORITE CABLE COMPOUND

No. 0 Korite is a non-corrosive, acid-resisting, non-conducting material applied to cables. Sets quickly and forms a protection against chemical fumes.

For new cable 100 pounds coats 325 feet of 25 pairs, 300 feet of 50 pairs, 200 feet of 75 pairs, 165 feet of 100 pairs, 150 feet of 125 pairs, 125 feet of 150 pairs, 100 feet of 200 pairs of No. 22 B. & S. gauge new cable, if properly applied.

Sold in 100 pound cartons. Stock No. (890713)

NO. 32 METAL RIM TAGS



tag, 1" diameter.

100 in a bunch

Designed especially for use on heavy merchandise which will receive much handling. Cut from stock which is clear white or evenly colored (red, green, or yellow) with an exceptionally fine writing surface. The rims, of bright, non-tarnishing, smoothly cut metal, protect the edges, prevent bending, and improve the appearance. Strung with strong twine in colors to match the tags. Size of

500 in a box

Stock No. (890746)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-57



PROTEK-SORB DESICCANT

For Drying Cable Splices

Use of Protek-Sorb Desiccant is an improved method of drying cable splices eliminating the hazards and inconveniences of boiling-out cable splices with hot, melted paraffin. Splices are dried by pouring a recommended quantity of Desiccant into the splice before it is closed.

This Desiccant is a granular material, chemically inert and non-corrosive. It will not dust, cake, powder nor liquefy when used—even when completely saturated it looks and feels perfectly dry. Has exceptionally high dielectric constant.

160 gram can (12 per case) Stock No. (890870)
650 gram can (12 per case) Stock No. (890871)

RUBBER INSULATING BANDAGE

Used for temporary insulation to protect cable splices from moisture, or as a temporary barrier for protection from high-tension wires. Roll is 14 feet long, four inches wide.

Stock No. (894917)

CABLE WRAPPING CLOTH

A closely woven cotton fabric impregnated with waterproofing compound. For use in temporarily closing splices and openings in sheath of aerial cables to protect them from the weather. Furnished in sheets 24 inches by 38 inches or in yardage approximately 38 inches in width.

Stock No. (895192)

UNIQUE SOLDER POURING LADLE



Pours the metal drop by drop or in a steady stream, exactly where you want it. Positive close-to-bowl grip on the cool wood handle reduces overhang to a minimum; eliminates strain; makes it easy to direct and control the flow of molten metal. Pressed steel ladle treated so solder cannot stick. Lasts a lifetime. Wood handle inexpensive and easy to replace, only a screwdriver needed.

Dia. Bowl	Stock No.	Capacity	Weight
2 1/2"	(890763)	1/8 pint	10 oz.
3"	(890764)	1/4 pint	12 oz.
3 1/2"	(890765)	3/8 pint	14 oz.
4"	(890766)	1/2 pint	16 oz.

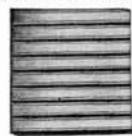
METAL POURING LADLES



Catalog No.	Stock No.	Diameter Bowl In.
373	(890756)	3
373	(890757)	4

FLAT WIPING CLOTHS

Furnished in 16-ply herringbone and 8-ply moleskin.



Size Inches	Herringbone Stock No.	Moleskin Stock No.
2 x2	(890778)	(890783)
2 1/2 x2 1/2	(890779)	(890784)
3 x3	(890780)	(890785)
3 1/2 x3 1/2	(890781)	(890786)
4 x4	(890782)	(890787)

FORMED WIPING CLOTHS

Each cloth wrapped separately with size of cloth indicated on wrapper.

Williams formed flexible finished wiping cloths.

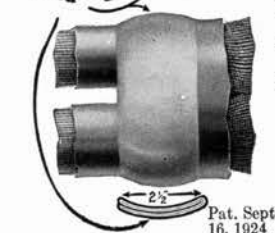


PERFECT WIPE JOINTS

Size Inches	Herringbone Stock No.	Moleskin Stock No.
2 x2	(890788)	(890793)
2 1/2 x2 1/2	(890789)	(890794)
3 x3	(890790)	(890795)
3 1/2 x3 1/2	(890791)	(890796)
4 x4	(890792)	(890797)

CATCH CLOTHS

Readily prepared, not formed, straight edge.



Size Inches	Herringbone Stock No.	Moleskin Stock No.
5x5	(890798)	(890803)
6x6	(890799)	(890804)
6x7	(890800)	(890805)
7x8	(890801)	(890806)
8x8	(890802)	(890807)

All wiping cloths well prepared; ready for use without breaking in.



MELTING AND SOLDER POTS

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Size Inches
398	(890767)	5
398	(890768)	6
398	(890769)	7

LACING TWINE

Used for lacing wires into cables or lacing fanned out ends. Waxed linen; 6 and 12 Cord.

Put up in 1 lb. tubes.

Stock No.	Description
(890741)	6 Cord
(890742)	12 Cord

MUSLIN TAPE

Muslin tape is used for wrapping cable splices before slipping lead sleeve into position. It is an unbleached muslin having a 48 x 48 weave, furnished 4 and 2 inches wide in rolls of 8 yards each. Edges are pink cut to prevent raveling.

Width Inches	Stock No.
2	(890744)
4	(890745)

NO. 295 HARDWOOD DRESSERS



Made of hardwood for shaping and dressing lead sleeving, etc. Weight, 15 pounds per dozen. Stock No. (890770)

NO. 450 WIRE SOLDER



Wire solder is produced by an extrusion process. It can be supplied in practically any desired diameter from 1/40" to 29/64" and of any specified composition.

Made in grade 35-65. Furnished in spools of from 5 to 50 lbs. Stock No. (894189)

DUTCH BOY WIPING BAR SOLDER

Dutch Boy bar solder is available in several grades—each one of which is suitable for certain kinds of work and is designated by number. The grades with the lowest numerical designation contain the most tin.



DUTCH BOY 111 50/50 Tin Content

This is the highest grade solder sold under the Dutch Boy trademark. It is guaranteed to be made of new lead and tin, carefully mixed in equal parts (50% tin and 50% lead). Its melting range is 361° F to 421° F. Dutch Boy 111 is bright, strong and free from impurities. It flows easily, covers more area and has superior adhesion. It is widely used for new roofing work and is popular among tinsmiths, manufacturers and canners. Sold in bars weighing approximately 1 1/2 lbs. Stock No. (890844)

DUTCH BOY 776 40/60 Tin Content

Dutch Boy 776 contains an unusually large percentage of tin for solder of this grade. It has a melting range of 363° F to 450° F. When used by plumbers for wiping it can be reduced slightly with more lead. Sold in bars weighing approximately 1 1/2 lbs. and ingots weighing 5 lbs. Stock No. (890845)

ALLEN SODERING PASTE

Standard Formula. Safest sodering paste made—fast working—a convenient corrosion-free, soft form of flux. Adheres to the surface while you solder. Assures secure electrical and mechanical joints. Saves time. Triples strength of the solder. Makes solder self-fluxing. Underwriters Laboratory approved listing.



Size	Stock No.	No. Per Carton
2 oz.	(890851)	24
4 oz.	(890852)	24
1/2 lb.	(890853)	12
1 lb.	(890854)	6
5 lb.	(890855)	1

KESTER PLASTIC ROSIN-CORE SOLDER

For electrical and radio work. Contains a plastic rosin flux that will not corrode. Accepted standard for inside wiring and radio work.

Standard size No. 5 Kester rosin core solder is approximately 3/32 inch in diameter, running about 50 feet to the pound, in 1-pound spools. In sizes from approximately 1/4 inch to about .040 inch in diameter. Ribbon or flat type. Furnished in 1 and 5 pound spools.



1 Lb. Spool	Stock No. (890850)
5 Lb. Spool	Stock No. (894187)

A special size Kester Plastic Rosin-Core Solder, 1/16" in diameter, is available on request.

KESTER ACID CORE SOLDER

For general soldering. Used on both new and old work. Also recommended for heavy outside electrical wiring.

Standard size No. 3 about 1/8 inch in diameter. About 30 feet per pound.

As heat is applied a scientific flux flows from tiny pockets inside hollow wire form of Kester; melting, it forms a permanent bond. Requires only heat. Furnished in 1 and 5 pound spools.



1 Lb. Spool	Stock No. (890849)
5 Lb. Spool	Stock No. (894186)

KESTER STEARINE CORE SOLDER

Soft flux solder particularly adapted to work on lead sheathed cable. Available in 1/8" or 3/32" diameter, in 1 or 5 pound spools.

COPE SOLDERING COPPERS Maple Handle



The Cope Soldering Coppers are especially designed for use in the utility field, with features which make them superior to the ordinary commercial copper. The maple handle is securely fastened to the shank by steel pins, yet is insulated to protect it from burning. The handle is steel bound at both ends and has a heavy carrying ring.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size	Type	Ship Wt.
531	(895193)	1 Lb.	Pyramid	1 1/4 Lb.
532	(895194)	2 Lb.	Pyramid	2 1/4 Lb.
533	(895195)	3 Lb.	Pyramid	3 1/4 Lb.
534	(895196)	2 Lb.	Chisel	2 1/4 Lb.

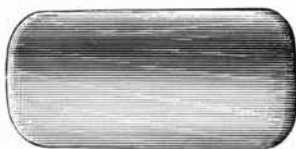
STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-57

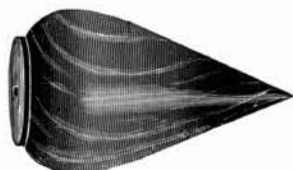
NO. 302 DRIFT PLUGS

For expanding ends and smoothing out lead sleeves. Dogwood; sizes, 1, 1¼, 1½ and 2 inches.

Stock No. (890771)



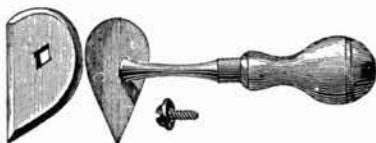
NO. 301 TURN PINS



For expanding ends and smoothing out lead sleeves. Dogwood; sizes, 2¼, 2½ and 2¾ inches.

Stock No. (890772)

NO. 304 SHAVE HOOKS



Used for scraping lead sleeves, cable ends, etc. Has removable blade.

Cat. No.	Stock No.
No. 304, with One Oval Blade	(890774)
No. 305, Oval Blade Only	(890775)
No. 305, Half Oval Blade Only	(890776)
No. 305, Triangular Blade Only	(890777)

NO. 1515-1 KLEIN'S CABLE SHEATH

Splitting Knives



Extra heavy. Knife edge is tempered and ground to a keen edge. Handle is made of leather. Weight per dozen, 12 pounds.

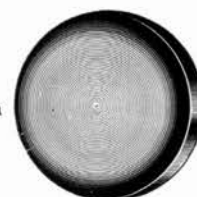
Stock No. (890773)

CABLE PASTERS

A 2-inch wide paper tape gummed on one side.

600 ft. per roll.

Stock No. (890711)



GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

BERNZ DISPOSABLE CYLINDER PROPANE TORCHES AND LAMPS

The Bernz-o-Matic line of propane torches and lanterns is a definite asset to the lineman or inside repairman whose use of such equipment is not excessive. Replaceable tips and disposable cylinders used in either torch or lantern add to utility at low cost.

TX-10 Propane Torch



General purpose torch which has the following advantages:

1. Instant lighting—no pumping, priming, filling or spilling.
2. Precision tip flame in two interchangeable sizes—gives concentrated, directed heat for close work.
3. Disposable cylinder—used with any Bernz torch head. Contains enough fuel for 15 continuous hours burning time. Self-sealing valve prevents leakage.
4. Lightweight—complete unit, fully loaded, weighs only 3 lb.
5. Free of maintenance and completely safe.



TX-9

TX-9 Replacement Unit

The propane cylinder, TX-9 is the basic unit, which in combination with a choice of tips or lantern stand and reflector make the complete assembly. Self-sealing feature allows it to be removed at any time. No carbon clogging or deposits requiring cleaning.

Burner Units



TX-1 Burner



TX-2 Burner



TX-300 Flame Spreader



TX-400 Solder Tip

Propane Gas Lantern



TX-700 Lantern

Long-burning, safe, bright light. Always ready—as easy as an electric torch and illuminates a much wider area. For cable work at night, on platforms or in tents; also for emergency repairs to trucks and as warning lamps. Uses the same TX-9 disposable cylinder used with torch heads. Self-sealing tank. Fuel can be stored indefinitely without evaporation.

General Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Weight
TX-10	(895686)	Pencil Flame Burner Torch (complete with disposable fuel cylinder)	3 lb.
TX-11	(895687)	Utility Flame Burner Torch (complete with disposable fuel cylinder)	3 lb.
TX-9	(895688)	Replacement Fuel Cylinder	2 lb. 2 oz.
TX-700	(895803)	Propane Gas Lantern	6 lbs. 10 oz.

Catalog No.	Description	Weight
TX-1	All Brass Pencil-Flame Burner Unit	10 oz.
TX-2	All Brass Utility Burner Unit	10 oz.
TX-300	Flame Spreader (use with TX-2)	5 oz.
TX-400	Small Soldering tip (use with TX-1)	4 oz.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 6-1-55

UNIQUE GASOLINE BLOW TORCHES

No. 0



A safe, compact torch for the tool kit—with a hundred practical uses. A pleasing design this is certain to attract attention anywhere. Beautifully finished in red and black. Fine for use in close quarters and for sweating joints on small size copper tubing. Flame can be controlled to fine pointed jet. Burns in any position. Dimensions 1 x 6" — 1900° F. Closing

valve forces needle through orifice, cleaning it of foreign particles. Needle, orifice block and channel plugs are removable—threaded—for replacement or for cleaning of generator channels. Top filler opening. Flat tank 2 3/4" width x 5". Generator wind-shield included.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
0	(894852)	1 Pint, Wt. 3 lb.

No. 3

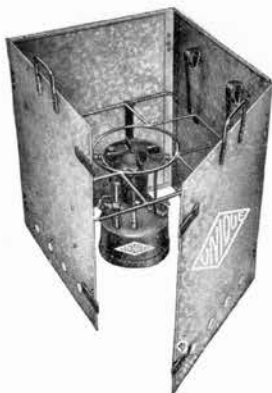


A medium size flame torch for service under severe weather conditions. Used extensively by Public Utilities, Railroads, Municipalities and Electricians and mechanics whose work requires the use of a medium size flame. Long horizontal fuel veins drilled parallel with and directly under the flame. Produces a forceful blast flame—1x7"—2000° F. Flame can be regulated down to a small pointed jet. closing valve forces cleaning needle through orifice, keeping it clean and full size. Removable cleaning needle and orifice block. Removable fuel vein plugs. Fill thru bottom funnel filler.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
3	(894854)	1 Quart, Wt. 4 lb.

UNIQUE SAFETY FOLDING SHIELDS

No. 50



The Public Utility standard shield. A 4-panel shield with welded steel grate and supporting brackets. Broad support for large pots and kettles. Made of galvanized iron. Panel edges rolled around 1/4" rod—no sharp corners. Completely rust-proof.

4 Panels fold flat for carrying and storing. Weight 27 pounds.
Cat. No. 50 Stock No. (894850)

No. 50-C



Protects the public from flame and hot material. It shields the furnace from wind, affording storage space for pot, ladle and small tools. Made of galvanized iron. Panel edges rolled around 1/4" rod—no sharp corners. Completely rust-proof.

3 Panels fold flat for carrying and storing. Weight 15 pounds.
Cat. No. 50-C Stock No. (894851)

UNIQUE GASOLINE HEAVY DUTY PUBLIC UTILITY FURNACE



Powerful blast flame melts 50 pounds solder in 10 minutes. The finest all weather gasoline furnace. Thousands of units in daily use by Utilities, Municipalities, Railroads, heavy industries, sheet metal workers and plumbers for melting solder, paraffin compounds; for heating solder-irons.

GENERATOR—Fitted with replaceable orifice block. Easily cleaned thruout by removing plugs from straight lined channels. Windproof, requiring no additional protection. When the revolving shield is open the generator is in full view for priming and attention. The flame is 2000°

F., 1 1/2" x 12" length. From small jet to full blast it is finely controlled without overheating.

TANK—Of heavy steel with broad base. Welded thruout, shock ring protects bottom.

TOP PLATE—Rugged, with ample lug support for large pots and kettles. The handle locks to support solder-irons.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
50	(894855)	1 1/2 Gal., Wt. 15 lb.
53	(894856)	1 Gal., Wt. 13 lb.

UNIQUE KEROSENE HEAVY DUTY UTILITY FURNACE



Powerful blast flame melts 50 pounds solder in 10 minutes. Specify the kerosene furnace if you have trouble getting unleaded gasoline. It starts on kerosene in 4 minutes and is just as efficient in every way as a gasoline furnace. Thousands of units in daily use by Utilities, Municipalities, Railroads, Telephone and Heavy Industries, Plumbers and others, for melting solder, paraffin and compounds.

GENERATOR—The figure-8 generator burns kerosene without carbon formation, producing a clean flame of 2000° F. Regulating the flame volume valve for full or reduced flame automatically passes the scraper blades under orifice, clearing it of foreign particles.

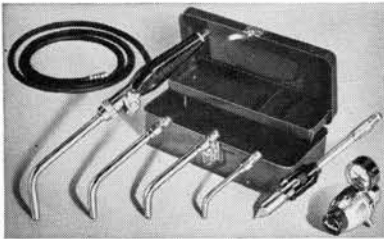
TANK—Made of Steel, copper brazed thruout—with powerful dependable pump.

TOP PLATE—Rugged, with ample lug support for large pots and kettles.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
55	(894857)	1 Gal., Wt. 13 lb.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 6-1-55

PREST-O-LITE 5-in-1 OUTFIT

Five distinct outfits for a multitude of uses where it is necessary to apply the proper flame and exactly the right amount of heat to a job. Includes No. 402 Torch Handle, Tank Union for B and MC Tanks, four Torch Stems in graduated sizes, and No. 8 Soldering Iron. Also 6 ft. of hose, and metal carrying case.

Does not include Pressure Regulator, but this may be ordered separately. (See description on this page.)

Catalog No.	Description	Stock No.
30 x 03	5-in-1 Standard Outfit (replaces 0-6109)	(890905)

PREST-O-LITE 4-in-1 OUTFIT

The 4-in-1 Outfit has the same No. 402 handle and open flame stems as the 5-in-1, but omits the soldering iron. Used in the same manner for heating, soldering and light brazing. Comes in a waterproof carrying roll of vinylite, with separate pockets for each part.

Does not include Pressure Regulator, but this may be ordered separately.

Catalog No.	Description	Stock No.
30 x 06	4-in-1 Standard Outfit (replaces 0-6343)	(890895)

Note

The illustrations above show the Precision Models of the 5-in-1 and 4-in-1 Outfits. The only difference between the models illustrated and the Standard Model is that the Precision Model uses No. 401 Handle with shut-off valve (see below), and comes with a Pressure Regulator which is not included in the Standard Model.



No. 402 Standard Torch Handle



No. 401 Precision Handle

**R-411 ACETYLENE
REGULATOR**

The Prest-O-Lite R-411 Acetylene Pressure Regulator is a fully adjustable type which may be set for precisely the correct working pressure regardless of how much gas is in the tank. The gauge shows at a glance the contents of the tank. Often saves its cost by eliminating use of excessive pressures. Pressure adjustment screw regulates pressure from 1 to 13 lb. per sq. inch.

Catalog No.	Description	Stock No.
R-411-MC	Used with MC Tank	(895197)










**PREST-O-LITE STYLE MC
ACETYLENE TANKS**

Prest-O-Lite Gas is available in steel shell tanks which deliver pure acetylene at the turn of a valve. In these tanks it is freeze-proof and of guaranteed purity. Refills can be obtained for the price of the gas alone.

Style No.	Capacity Cubic Ft.	Height Inches	Dia. Inches	Weight Lbs.	Stock No.
MC	10	15	4	9½	(890907)

PREST-O-LITE EXTRA STEMS

Prest-O-Lite Torch Stems, as used in the 5-in-1 and 4-in-1 Outfits are available separately on special order.

	Part 10x26	No. 6	Extra Heavy
	Part 10x25	No. 5	Heavy
	Part 10x24	No. 4	Medium
	Part 10x23	No. 3	Light
	Part 10x22	No. 2	Fine
	Part 10x21	No. 1	Superfine
	Part 10x27	No. 7	Fine (Straight)
	Part 10x28	No. 8	Soldering Iron
	Part 10x29	No. 9	Paint Burner

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Protectors



A full line of outdoor and indoor protectors, cable terminals and fuses — rugged and dependable. Stromberg-Carlson recommends only the best, thoroughly proven equipment.

CONTENTS

SECTION Q

PROTECTORS

	Page
Cable Terminals	3q
Fuseless Protectors	10q
Station Protectors	11q
Terminal Boxes	15q
Terminal Strips	15q
Distributing Frames	17q
Central Office Protectors	18q
Fuses	19q
Knife Switches	20q

Reliable Type "B" PROTECTED CABLE TERMINALS

Reliable Type B Cable Terminals are made for three standard cable terminal fuses.

These terminals are ruggedly made of non-corrosive alloys which insure a life equal to that of the cable itself.

The B-27 cable terminal is equipped with No. 27L 5-amp. ceramic fuses.

The B-56 cable terminal is equipped with No. 56 fibre 5-amp. asbestos-lined fuses.

The B-55 cable terminal is equipped with No. 55L 5 ampere ceramic fuses.

Supplied with 7-foot, No. 22 AWG stub. Equipped with P495 Sawtooth Discharge Blocks and P1384 Carbons.



Capacity	Stock No.	Height Overall	Stub Data	Ship. Wt. Ea. (Lbs.)
11 Pair	(890551)	14 1/2"	Less Stub	11
11 Pair	(890552)	14 1/2"	With 7' Stub	16 1/2
16 Pair	(890553)	17 1/2"	Less Stub	13
16 Pair	(890554)	17 1/2"	With 7' Stub	19 1/2
26 Pair	(890555)	23 3/4"	Less Stub	18 1/2
26 Pair	(890556)	23 3/4"	With 7' Stub	27

COOK TYPE S-20 POLE CABLE TERMINAL AND PROTECTOR MOUNTING



The Type S-20 Pole Cable Terminal and Protector Mounting is a combined protected and unprotected all steel cable terminal. Type H Protector Mounts may be installed as required.

The self soldering nozzle is located close to the pole to bring the cable behind the subscribers' drops. The mounting base is open at the back adjacent to the pole. A separate mounting bracket shaped to fit the pole provides easy installation without gaining the pole. Drop wires enter the terminal through individual insulating knockout holes.

Metal fanning strips with insulating bushings are mounted in front of the cable chamber. All metal parts are non-corrosive. The gasketed sealing plate of the cable chamber is easily removed from the front.

Metal fanning strips with insulating bushings are mounted in front of the cable chamber. All metal parts are non-corrosive. The gasketed sealing plate of the cable chamber is easily removed from the front.

Terminal Less Stub

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Dimensions	Ship. Wt.
506-1800	(890515)	6 pairs	12"x9"	11 lbs.
506-1820	(890517)	11 pairs	15 1/2"x9"	15 lbs.
506-1840	(890519)	16 pairs	19"x9"	18 lbs.
506-1870	(890521)	26 pairs	28"x9"	23 lbs.

Terminal With Stub

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Dimensions	Ship. Wt.
506-1805	(890516)	6 pairs	12"x9"	18 lbs.
506-1825	(890518)	11 pairs	15 1/2"x9"	23 lbs.
506-1845	(890520)	16 pairs	19"x9"	28 lbs.
506-1875	(890522)	26 pairs	28"x9"	35 lbs.

Cook Type S-6 PROTECTED CABLE TERMINALS

For terminating lead covered cable.

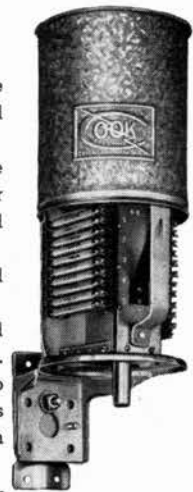
Cable chamber has removable face plate fastened with machine screws and gasket sealed. Self-soldering nozzle.

Cable wires, set in rubber blocks, are carried from inside of cable chamber through hollow brass studs and soldered to the tinned end of the stud.

Spring phosphor bronze fuse clips hold the fuses under constant tension.

The S-6 is equipped with Cook A-7 wood fuses of 5 amperes, which blow at rating. The lightning arresters consist of Tru-Gap Dischargers and hard grooved carbons which are held under permanent tension by separate phosphor bronze springs.

On the drop side, both screw and washer and solder connections are provided. Diameter 9 inches.



Terminal With Stub

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Height In.	Ship. Wt. Pounds
112-1706	(890483)	11 pair	14	27
112-1709	(890485)	16 pair	17 1/2	30
112-1712	(890487)	26 pair	26 1/2	38
112-1715	(890489)	51 pair	39 1/2	82
112-1716	(890491)	102 pair	79	164

Terminal Less Stub

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Height In.	Ship. Wt. Pounds
112-1700	(890482)	11 pair	14	16
112-1701	(890484)	16 pair	17 1/2	19
112-1702	(890486)	26 pair	26 1/2	27
112-1703	(890488)	51 pair	39 1/2	65
112-1704	(890490)	102 pair	79	130

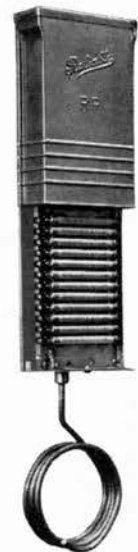
Reliable Type "RP" PROTECTED CABLE TERMINALS

The Reliable RP is a six pair reversible protected cable terminal that is compactly designed and made of corrosion resistant aluminum alloy throughout, resulting in a very light-weight but substantial structure. Insulation is molded rubber phenolic.

The Reliable RP is designed to meet requirements for a small protected terminal of high quality and fine workmanship. It is equipped with P495L self-cleaning saw-tooth discharge blocks and P663 carbons. Made in two types with two standard terminal fuses.

Over-all height, 11 inches. Stub, 6 feet. Shipping weight, 10 3/4 pounds.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Fuse
RP-27	(890550)	6-pr.	27L 5-amp.
RP-56	(894900)	6-pr.	56 5-amp.



STRAND TYPE CABLE TERMINALS, PROTECTED OR UNPROTECTED

The new Strand Cable Terminals are offered in 11 pair, 16 pair and 26 pair for terminating either plastic or lead sheathed cable. These can be mounted out in the open or on a wall or pole, wherever it is easiest to work. Can be ordered with or without protection.

Reliable Type "ST" POLE MOUNTED CABLE TERMINAL Protected or Unprotected



The ST-26 type terminal shown here is designed for vertical mounting on a pole or building; otherwise it is similar to the Strand Terminals Type ST-11 and ST-16 described on a following page. This terminal is furnished with a detachable mounting bracket, for pole or surface mounting. Can be used with either lead sheathed or plastic insulated cable. If desired, the cable stub can be reversed so that it will extend from the bottom of the terminal housing. This can be done by simply reversing the housing on the bracket and sliding the cover on from the top.

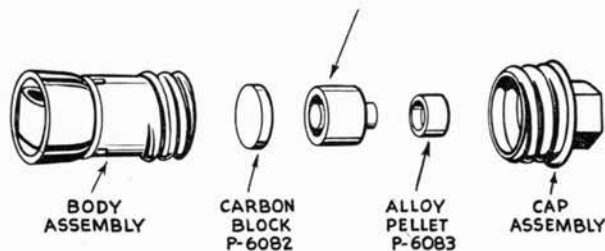
Reinforced cast resin binding post terminal blocks.

Reliable ST-26 for Pole or Wall Mounting

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
ST-26	(895782)	26 pr. unprotected
ST-26P	(895776)	26 pr. protected (cable)
ST-26PS	(895779)	26 pr. station protection

PROTECTOR UNITS FOR "ST" TERMINALS

P-5841 INSULATOR-CARBON BLOCK FOR NO. 504
P-5827 INSULATOR-CARBON BLOCK FOR NO. 506



The 506 protector unit is designed for cable protection and is used in the ST-11P, ST-16P and ST-26P terminals. This unit provides air gap carbon block and secondary metallic grounding protection. The carbon block air gap is set at .006". These units are screwed together, giving weatherproof carbon block protection. The No. 506 protector unit has a blue painted cap and a blue insulator carbon block. Standard package, 10.

The No. 504 protector units are used in the PS type terminals when station protection is desired and in the 700 and 800 fuseless station protectors. The 504 protector units are identical to the 506 units except that the 504 has a .0035" carbon block air gap, a plain cap and a white insulator carbon block. Standard package, 10.

Protector Units

Catalog No.	Description
504	Used with fuseless station protector & PS ST terminals
506	Used with ST terminals

Replacement Parts

P-6082	Carbon block common to both 506 and 504 protector units
P-6083	Alloy pellet common to both 506 and 504 protector units
P-5841	Insulator-carbon block for No. 504 unit
P-5827	Insulator-carbon block for No. 506 unit

RELIABLE STRAND CABLE TERMINALS



ST-11P Terminal, Strand supported

These cable terminals, for strand, pole and wall mounting, employ reinforced cast resin binding post terminal blocks with a choice of lead sheathed, paper insulated, or plastic sheathed, plastic insulated cable stubs. These terminals are suitable for use in cable systems maintained under gas pressure. The cast aluminum alloy housings of the 11 and 16 pair terminals are equipped with stub cable entrance holes at opposite ends for reversal of stubs. The stub entrance is sealed with a ring grommet; the opposite entrance with a solid grommet. The two entrances also provide practical means for connecting a plastic and a lead cable, where direct splicing is not desirable.

The Reliable protected strand terminal is equipped with No. 506 protector units.

Protected Terminals

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity
ST11P	(895774)	11 pr. protected (cable)
ST16P	(895775)	16 pr. protected (cable)
ST11PS	(895777)	11 pr. protected (station)
ST16PS	(895778)	16 pr. protected (station)

Unprotected Terminals

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity
ST-11	(895780)	11 pr.
ST-16	(895781)	16 pr.

RELIABLE STRAND CABLE TERMINALS (CONT.)

Outstanding Features



Strandwise used to deadend the supporting messenger

- (1) One-screw mounting clamps with snub tightening produce secure locking of the mounting straps.
- (2) Simple cover closure mechanism provides weathertight enclosure.
- (3) Bronze binding post terminal screws molded in high dielectric, low moisture-absorbing material.



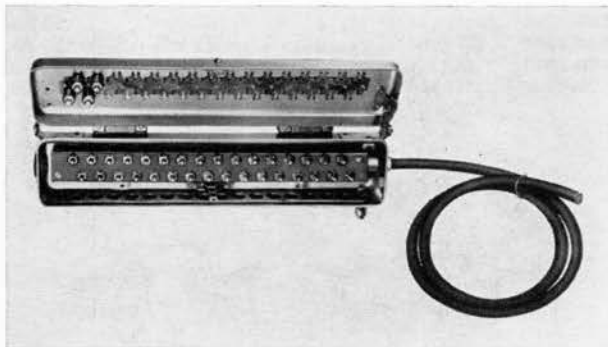
Mounted on wall

- (4) The carbon protector blocks in threaded housing provide moisture-proof air gap.
- (5) Cable protection is not lost when cover is open.

Mounting Brackets

Brackets for surface mounting Reliable strand terminals are available for 11 and 16 pair sizes.

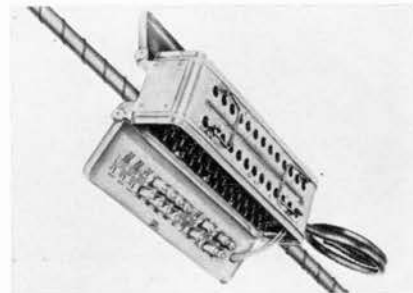
COOK STRANTERM TERMINALS (Strand-Mounted)



16 pair Stranterm, open to show protectors

For lead or plastic cable installations. All terminals are supplied with 3½-foot, 24-gauge cable stubs, which are soldered to heavy Everdur studs imbedded in a special unsaturated Polyester thermal setting plastic with fibre-glass filler, which provides indestructible, moisture-proof, gas-tight potting of the terminal core.

Additional flexibility is provided in that the 11- and 16-pair cable stub and core are interchangeable in the standard terminal housing. Left and right hand cable entrance to the terminal box is also possible.



Cook 26 pair Stranterm, strand mounted

COOK NO. 452-500 SOCKET WRENCH



For ⅜" nut, on protectors.
Catalog No. 452-500
Stock No. (890541)

MINIGAP SOCKET WRENCH



Catalog No. 352-1252

Combination socket wrench which provides an easy means for removing or inserting the Minigap arresters, as well as the rapid termination of drop wires to binding post studs.

Stock No. 895795

24 Ga. Lead Stub Strandterm

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Length Stub	Protection
352-1211	(895326)	11 Pr.	3½'	Less Protectors
352-1240	(895327)	11 Pr.	3½'	With Protectors
352-1216	(895328)	16 Pr.	3½'	Less Protectors
352-1241	(895329)	16 Pr.	3½'	With Protectors
352-1360	(895330)	26 Pr.	5½'	Less Protectors
352-1361	(895331)	26 Pr.	5½'	With Protectors

24 Ga. Plastic Stub Strandterm

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Length Stub	Protection
352-1250	(895333)	11 Pr.	3½'	Less Protectors
352-1336	(895334)	11 Pr.	3½'	With Protectors
352-1251	(895335)	16 Pr.	3½'	Less Protectors
352-1337	(895336)	16 Pr.	3½'	With Protectors
352-1362	(895337)	26 Pr.	3½'	Less Protectors
352-1363	(895338)	26 Pr.	3½'	With Protectors
352-1440	(895794)	Detachable Mounting Bracket for Wall or Pole Mounting of 11 and 16 pair Stranterm for either lead or plastic stub terminal.		

COOK MINIGAP PROTECTOR



Has carbon-to-carbon gap, instantaneous acetate burn out, and is self-grounding.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description Use
41-290	(895332)	Stranterm and PLX loop-type cable terminals
41-300	(897236)	Threaded type for general application
41-310	(895745)	For PLX and RDX cable terminals
41-350	(895800)	

COOK MYTIGAP PROTECTOR



Cook Mytigap arrester is a lightning arrester, surge and power-cross protector all in one with self-restoring operation after functioning.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
41-450	(897238)	Snap-in type for Cook strand terminals
41-474	(897239)	Screw-type for general application

COOK PLX UNPROTECTED TERMINAL FOR PLASTIC COVERED CABLE



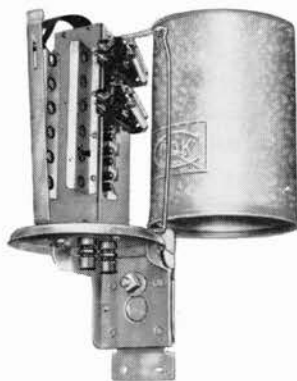
This terminal is designed to make installation easy by employing the cable loop principle. No stubbing, no splicing, no potting required.

Heavy galvanized steel frame, welded zinc cover, and XB bakelite face plate with Everdur studs. The front of the unit opens down for working convenience.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Cable Size	Ship. Wt.
452-1106	(895245)	6 Pair	8 lbs.
452-1111	(895246)	11 Pair	10 lbs.
452-1116	(895247)	16 Pair	10 lbs.
452-1126	(895248)	26 Pair	13 lbs.

COOK TYPE S-20V PROTECTED

TERMINAL FOR PLASTIC CABLE



The S-20V Protected Cable Terminal was designed expressly to serve the needs of telephone companies using plastic cable.

The S-20V Terminal, when used with plastic cable is manufactured with two cable entrances, each of which is arranged to take any size of

compression coupling from 6 pair to 51 pair. When only one cable entrance is required, a standard pipe plug can be inserted to close the other entrance.

The terminals can be ordered without couplings — and the couplings and pipe plug can be ordered later to conform to the specific cable layout.

This method not only simplifies the installation of the cable, but also provides the maximum and economical use of the cable terminal.

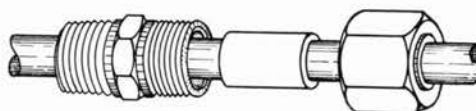
When plastic cable additions are required at a later date, the terminals do not have to be removed from the poles to increase or reduce the compression couplings size in order to conform to the revised cable layout.

These features, when combined with the flexibility of the H-20 Protector units, make the S-20V Protected Pole Cable Terminal the most versatile terminal for the telephone industry.

S-20V Cable Terminal

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Pairs	Dimen.	Ship. Wt.
506-2330	(895043)	6	12"x9"	11 lbs.
506-2331	(895044)	11	15½"x9"	15 lbs.
506-2332	(895045)	16	19"x9"	18 lbs.
506-2333	(895046)	26	28"x9"	23 lbs.
506-2334	(895047)	51	39½"x9"	45 lbs.

COOK COMPRESSION COUPLINGS



Used with S-20V Protected Cable Terminals so that any size cable—from 6 pair to 51 pair—may be connected. Couplings can be ordered and inserted after the specific cable requirements have been determined.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Cable Dia.		Plastic Cable	
		Max.	Min.	#22 Ga.	#19 Ga.
506-630	(895048)	½"	⅞"	11 pr.	6 pr.
506-631	(895049)	¾"	1½"	16 pr.	11 pr.
506-632	(895050)	¾"	¾"	26 pr.	16 pr.
506-633	(895051)	1"	7/8"	51 pr.	26 pr.
506-629	(895052)	1" Pipe Plug, used when only one compression nozzle is required.			

Cook Type "H"

DUAL GAP PROTECTOR UNIT



The Type H Dual Gap Protector is assembled on a strong non-absorbent Bakelite base. Phosphor bronze fuse and arrester clips have special incisor jaws which bite into the fuse ends to insure minimum connection resistance. It is utilized on the RO mounting bracket, S-20 and S-20V terminals, and type "U" protector.

Tru-Gap Discharger insures continued protection should fuse operation disconnect the primary arrester from live leads.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Type Fuse
506-1850	(890186)	A-7
506-1851	(890187)	A-9

TYPE UX CABLE TERMINAL (Underground Unprotected)

For mounting in manholes for termination
and distribution of underground
cable systems.

Designed to facilitate installation and service in manhole termination and distribution of underground cable systems, the Type UX Cable Terminal combines many features which have made it popular with telephone men everywhere.

The lateral cable enters through a well in the cable chamber into which solder is puddled so that a strong moisture-proof connection is made. The terminal may be mounted with cable stub out of top or bottom.

The terminal provides for service outlets. These outlets in the sides of the terminal are sealed with a brass pipe plug having a $\frac{3}{8}$ " pipe thread. Lead sheath of instrument distribution cables are terminated in heavy brass stuffing boxes set in the service outlets. Stuffing boxes are made to accommodate lead cable of $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter and are sold separate from the terminal. The number required should be stated.

The face plate is made of a single piece of molded bakelite. Bosses moulded on the face of the bakelite increase the surface distance between stubs.

Heavy studs with square heads are set in the bakelite so they cannot turn. Terminal is furnished with or without cable stub attached.

The cover of the Type UX fits the box so as to compress a gasket and make a water tight seal.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description	Ht. In.	Width In.	Net Wt.
512-3702	(890508)	6 pair less stub	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	12
512-3703	(890509)	6 pair with stub	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	20
512-3700	(890510)	11 pair less stub	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	20
512-3701	(890511)	11 pair with stub	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	30
512-3705	(890512)	16 pair less stub	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	22
512-3706	(890513)	16 pair with stub	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	31
452-3750	(890514)	Stuffing Boxes	—	—	—



Type UX

TYPE XB CABLE TERMINAL

The Type XB Unprotected Cable Terminal embodies many important advancements in construction, wiring features, maintenance savings and insulation characteristics the more important of which are detailed as follows:

A patented bakelite face plate and insulating fanning strip moulded in one piece. The raised stud mountings eliminate surface leakage.

Sturdy, non-corroding Everdur studs have tinned solder shoulders. Studs cannot twist off and are firmly embedded in the bakelite mounting plate, correctly positioned for convenient wiring.

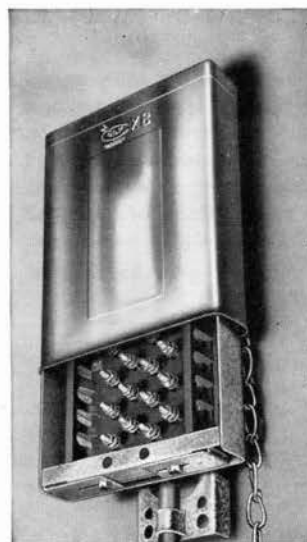
Patented cable entrance and cable holding sleeve provide secure and tight cable joint.

Compound is completely filled by an exclusive moisture proofing process that insures against shorts and grounds by permanently positioning the cable pairs.

Heavy reversible zinc hood permits mounting with stub from either top or bottom.

Terminals are furnished either with or without 6 ft., 22 gauge cable stub.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description	Ht. In.	Width In.	Net Wt.
452-3502	(890492)	6 pair less stub	9	6	5
452-3506	(890493)	6 pair with stub	9	6	8
452-3503	(890494)	11 pair less stub	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7
452-3509	(890495)	11 pair with stub	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	15
452-3504	(890496)	16 pair less stub	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7
452-3512	(890497)	16 pair with stub	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	15
452-3505	(890498)	26 pair less stub	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	11
452-3515	(890499)	26 pair with stub	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	22
452-283	(890500)	Hood, 11 or 16 pr.	—	—	—
452-189	(890501)	Hood, 26 pair	—	—	—



Type XB

Revised 1-1-57

Reliable Type "RU" UNPROTECTED CABLE TERMINALS



This reversible unprotected cable terminal, with ribbed aluminum alloy sliding cover, protects terminal connections from weather and permits installation with stub at top or bottom. Chamber filled and sealed with Reliable Cable Compound, when supplied with stub.

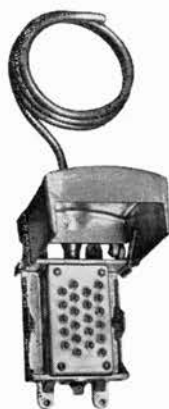
The flat fanning plate simplifies wiring, and in combination with a cover which surrounds the wires at the back, makes an unusually weatherproof terminal, and also gives the lineman more convenient working space.

Detachable mounting bracket simplifies installation.

Equipped with gravity catches to hold cover in raised position and cover chain. Silicon bronze screws — free from season cracking — are mounted on bosses to increase surface leakage distances, and locked in panels of highest grade molded insulation.

Capacity	Stock No.	Height Overall	Stub Data	Shipping Wt. Ea. (Lbs.)
6 Pair	(890559)	11"	Less Stub	4
6 Pair	(890560)	11"	With 6' Stub	7
11 Pair	(890561)	11"	Less Stub	4½
11 Pair	(890562)	11"	With 6' Stub	7½
16 Pair	(890563)	12½"	Less Stub	5
16 Pair	(890564)	12½"	With 6' Stub	9½
26 Pair	(890565)	16"	Less Stub	8
26 Pair	(890566)	16"	With 6' Stub	14

Furnished with 6 ft. of No. 22 AWG double wrap paper insulated cable unless otherwise specified.



Reliable Type "GR" UNPROTECTED CABLE TERMINALS

The GR is a cast aluminum alloy unprotected cable terminal. It is provided with a gravity cover that is balanced to shut tight. Equipped with porcelain faceplate, grooved in back to prevent turning of binding posts. Silicon bronze screws. Chamber filled and sealed with Reliable Cable Compound.

Cover and cable of corrosion resistant aluminum alloy.

Capacity	Stock No.	Height Overall	Stub Data	Shipping Wt. Ea. (Lbs.)
11 Pair	(890542)	8½"	Less Stub	5½
11 Pair	(890543)	8½"	With 6' Stub	9½
16 Pair	(890544)	11"	Less Stub	9
16 Pair	(890545)	11"	With 6' Stub	13
26 Pair	(890546)	15½"	Less Stub	12½
26 Pair	(890547)	15½"	With 6' Stub	16½

Furnished with 6-foot, No. 22 AWG stub, unless otherwise specified. When ordering, specify whether required with cable stub at top or bottom.

COOK HY-CAP POWER CROSS PROTECTOR



Catalog No. 501-40

These Protectors are used in the event of contact between the power and the communication circuits and also give considerable protection from lightning damage.

An alloy cover, 3 carbon electrodes mounted on a porcelain base, 3 copper wire leads and a bracket for quick, easy mounting make up the heavy duty Hy-Cap Power Cross Protector.

Stock No. (895028)

COOK 5-CIRCUIT POWER CROSS PROTECTOR



Serving the same general purpose as the smaller HY-CAP Protector, this unit provides a single assembly for 5 circuits, to be mounted on a 10-pin arm requiring only a single ground wire. Easily installed with only three mounting screws and five pigtail connections.

Electrodes are equipped with fusible elements as a protection against excessive power cross over extended periods.

Catalog No. 501-50 Stock No. (895251) Ship. Wt., Each 6 lbs.

RELIABLE NO. 20HVP, 30HVP HIGH VOLTAGE PROTECTOR



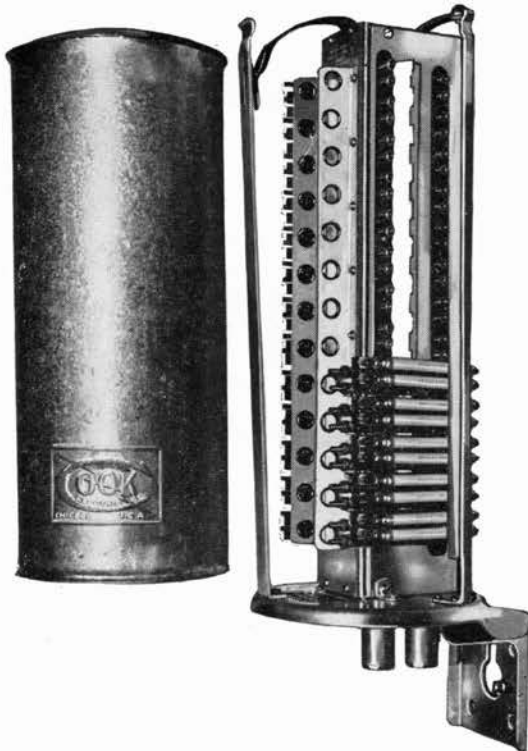
A high voltage, high current unit for use when communication lines share poles with power conductors, and at power crossings. The unit consists of three heavy duty carbon electrodes mounted on a steatite ceramic base. The base is attached to an aluminum mounting bracket and covered with a weathertite drawn aluminum cover.

The 30HV Protector has an air gap breakover of approximately 3,000 volts AC, RMS. The 20HV has a breakover of approximately 2,000 volts.

Cat. No.	Approx. Air Gap Breakover	Stock No.	Ship Wt. Each
30 HVP	3000 Volts	(895053)	1¼ lbs.
20 HVP	2000 Volts	(895206)	1¼ lbs.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TYPE UA-20 AERIAL TO UNDERGROUND TERMINAL AND PROTECTOR MOUNTING



Unique cross connection features insure high efficiency and maximum utility of cable. Subscribers' drops can be taken out of the terminal without disturbing the protection and testing features. Protection is provided by the Dual Gap H-20 Trans-Mount Protector Units.

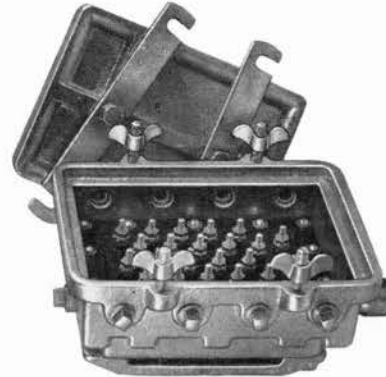
The UA-20 Cable Terminal is used at the junction of aerial and underground cables.

The UA-20 closely resembles the design of the S-20 Pole Cable Terminal. The UA-20 is equipped with two entering nozzles and the cable chamber is equipped with terminating stubs for each cable. Protection is provided by the Dual Gap H-20 Protector Unit which connects each aerial cable pair with its adjacent underground pair.

By removing the fuses the overhead and underground cables are quickly disconnected, permitting testing in either direction. Special test clips with fuse clip adapters and cords are furnished. Service is reestablished by re-inserting the fuses into the heavy spring clips, which insures constant electrical contact and no resistance loss, an important feature in toll cable transmission.

Terminal Less Stub			
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Ship. Wt.
506-1900	(894749)	11 pair	17 lbs.
506-1902	(894751)	16 pair	22 lbs.
506-1904	(894753)	26 pair	28 lbs.
506-1906	(894755)	51 pair	50 lbs.
506-1866	(894757)	H-20-20 Protector Mounting with A-7 Fuse, for use with any UA-20 Terminal.	
Terminal With Stub			
506-1901	(894750)	11 pair	31 lbs.
506-1903	(894752)	16 pair	35 lbs.
506-1905	(894754)	26 pair	42 lbs.
506-1907	(894756)	51 pair	84 lbs.

"RUG" UNDERGROUND CABLE TERMINAL



This is a Reliable Unprotected Cable Terminal, especially for underground use. It is reversible, and can be made gastight (extra charge) if so ordered.

Has a rugged cast iron housing and cover, both thoroughly hot galvanized.

Equipped with brass plugs which may be removed to insert solder dipped brass stuffing boxes, available separately.

Terminal has a detachable mounting bracket.

Light in weight, with a bakelite face plate with locked silicon bronze binding posts.

Extra length cable studs furnished at additional charge.

Capacity	Stock No.	Height Overall	Stub Data	Shipping Wt. Ea. (Lbs.)
11 Pair	(890572)	8 1/4"	With 6' Stub	22
11 Pair	(890573)	8 1/4"	With 15' Stub	26
16 Pair	(895805)	10 1/2"	With 6' Stub	32
16 Pair	(895806)	10 1/2"	With 15' Stub	37

COOK TYPE "U" UTILITY PROTECTOR



With the type "U" Utility Protector small cables and open wires, up to 6 pairs per unit, can be protected at railroad crossings, power line crossovers, and parallels.

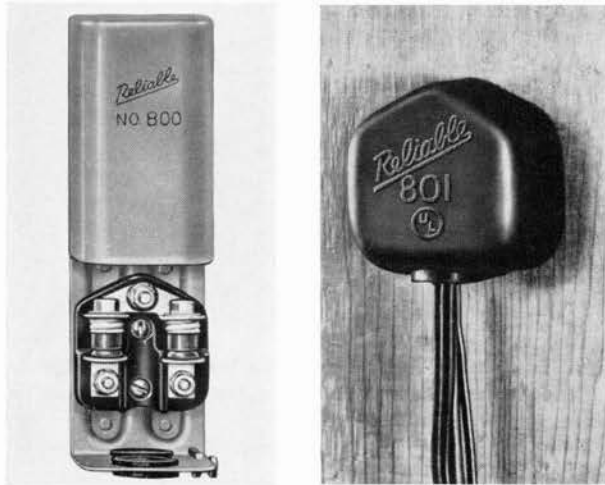
It is especially valuable for the protection of subscribers drops where several instruments are closely grouped.

The Type "U" is a compact, convenient unit, furnishing the utmost in versatile utility. It consists of a sturdy steel hot galvanized base fitted with non-corrosive studs on which as many as 6 Type "H" Protector Units may be mounted. A heavy galvanized hood and insulated entrance holes in the base make the entire unit insect- and water-proof.

Catalog No. 517-1722		Stock No. (895796)
Catalog No. 517-1	(Less Protector)	Stock No. (895797)
Catalog No. 506-1850	(Protector Mount)	Stock No. (890186)

Revised 1-1-57

RELIABLE 700 AND 800 FUSELESS PROTECTORS



No. 800 and 801 for Outdoor Installation

Reliable's fuseless station protectors for inside use, and weather-proofed for out-of-doors mounting, meet the requirements of the 1953 national electric code (see Article 800). Reliable No. 700 and No. 800 protectors are approved and listed by UL Laboratories, Inc.

Catalog No. 700 for Indoor use consists of a molded plastic base with bronze terminal and grounding posts, stainless steel ground plate, mounting two No. 504 protector units.

Catalog No. 800 for Outdoor use consists of an aluminum bracket and weatherproof cover, containing one No. 700 protector. The bracket has two neoprene grommets in the base for wire entrance and exit. The back of the bracket has four small knockouts for use in mounting — no open holes or slots for the entrance of water or bugs. The cover is fastened with a stainless steel screw.

504 protector unit is a self-contained weatherproofed screw-in type unit. Two carbon electrodes are spaced approximately .0035" to provide an air gap arrester. A low melting point alloy pellet is used as a fusible spacer to provide metallic grounding in the event of heavy current discharge. Static discharges will not cause metallic grounding, except with heavy or repeated light discharges, but power contact with replaceable elements are available for the No. 504 protector unit.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Standard Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Per C
700	(895770)	2	27
800	(895771)	2	40
801	(896057)	2	31
		(fuseless station protector)	
801A	(896060)	2	31
		(fuseless cable protector)	
504	(895772)	10	40



No. 700 for Indoor Use

COOK "INTERCEPTOR" FUSELESS PROTECTORS



No. 501-150 for Outdoor Installation

This new, compact Fuseless Protector for indoor or outdoor mounting uses the Cook Minigap. It is ideal for open wire pole or cross arm installation ahead of the subscriber drop-wire where protection is desirable for joint occupancy with power circuits.

The Interceptor is designed to meet the Underwriters' "Standard for Protectors for Communication Circuits." Consequently, both Minigap arresters will pass, simultaneously, a current of 30 amperes for 15 minutes without destruction.

For indoor mounting, Catalog No. 501-165, the Interceptor consists of a moulded Bakelite base with heavy Everdur terminal and ground studs and two No. 41-350 Minigap arresters.

For outdoor mounting, Catalog No. 501-150, the Interceptor is enclosed in an all-metal, corrosion-resistant, weatherproof housing with grommetted bracket.

Minigaps are keyed to fit the individual protector air gap or voltage breakdown requirements so as to prevent incorrect installation with subsequent excessive maintenance costs.

Each arrester consists of two carbons with a thermoplastic acetate dielectric providing an air gap, which in the event of heavy or prolonged discharges will allow contact between the discharge blocks.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Std. Pkg.	Ship Wt./C
501-150	(895798)	25	52
501-165	(895799)	25	30
41-350	(895800)	Minigap Protector for use with Cook Fuseless Protectors	



No. 501-165 for Indoor Use

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RELIABLE OUTDOOR STATION PROTECTORS



Reliable No. 2000 station protectors afford numerous advantages. The high quality flexible neoprene base has integral wire entrance sealing slots and, with its tapered design, closes the cover so snugly that it is truly weathertight and insect tight.

The fuse mount is molded of high quality phenolic. Its design provides full insulation for the wiring.

It is unnecessary to remove either the fuses or the bracket to wire and mount the protector. All binding posts are on the side opposite the fuses and are clearly marked.

The fuse mount is reversible by removing one screw.

All metal parts are non-rusting; either bronze, plated bronze, aluminum or stainless steel. Cover and mounting bracket are aluminum. With Underwriters approved fuses (Patented No. 2,532,078) and Reliable P-495 self-cleaning sawtooth discharge blocks, the Catalog Numbers 2000 (with No. 55L nutted end fuses) and 2000H (with No. 77L clip type fuses) are UL approved Station Protectors.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Fuse No.	Amp.	Fuse Body	Discharge Blocks	Carbon
*2000	(897105)	55L	7	Ceramic	P-495	P-1384
*2000C	(897108)	55L	7	Ceramic	Gnd Type	P-663
*2000H	(897106)	77L	7	Ceramic	P-495	P-1384
*2000F	(897107)	27L	7	Ceramic	P-495	P-1384

Dimensions: 7" x 3" (3½" with brackets).

*Approved and listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Shipping weight, 110 lbs. per hundred.

COOK O9U TELEPHONE PROTECTOR



A single circuit protector for both indoor and outdoor use.

The body of the Type O9U is a single piece of heavy white glazed, low absorbent porcelain. Fuse and lightning arrester clips are of phosphor bronze. The lightning arresters consist of two Tru-Gap dischargers, two flat carbons mounted on a copper ground strip, and two A9U 7-ampere lavite fuses. Each protector is

equipped with a 40 durometer Neoprene gasket to keep out insects, dust, snow, etc. A removable locking device is attached to the base of each unit in order to secure the hood. Over-all dimensions are: 6" long, 2¼" wide and 1¾" deep. This protector is listed as standard by Underwriters Laboratories.

Catalog No. 473-10

Stock No. (895287)

Type "O" Sub-Station Protectors

These protectors are of the same basic design as the Type O9U shown above except for length and type of fuses.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Length	Wt. Lb.
471-1581	(890177)	0-12 with A-12 fuses	4½	1½
472-1582	(890178)	0-7 with A-7 fuses	6¼	2
473-1583	(890179)	0-9 with A-9 fuses	6¼	2
474-1584	(890180)	0-16 with A-16 fuses	6¼	2
481-1585	(890181)	0-44 with A-44 fuses	4½	1½
475-1586	(890182)	0-52 with A-52 fuses	6¼	2

COOK RO-9U STATION PROTECTOR



Type RO-9U

Supplied less Protector Units

The Type R Sub-Station Protector Mounting for outside mounting on post, wall, etc., is equipped with bracket and heavy zinc weatherproof hood. The Type R represents something new in sub-station protector design. The heavy steel bracket which replaces the outmoded, brittle porcelain member will appeal to those telephone engineers and main-

tenance men who want equipment that can take quick, rough handling and subscriber abuse without the danger of breakage.

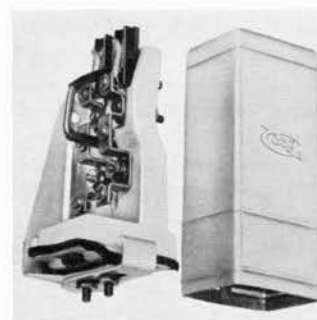
The high insulating value and great tensile strength of the quality moulded bakelite used in the Type H Mount gives the Type R Sub-Station Protector Mounting higher resistance to breakage from the shocks of severe electrical discharges, and greater physical strength and durability.

Type R Sub-Station Protector Mountings are equipped with heavy studs for connecting drop wires and ground. All structural parts and the hood and bracket are grounded. The Type R uses the Type H Protector Mounts thus gaining all of the advantages of the Type H features.

Type R furnished less Protector Units

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Type	Dimensions	Net Wt.
516-1	(890184)	Outdoor	7½ x 2½ x 3	1¾ Lb.

COOK FOUR PARTY LINE JUNCTION BOX



The Four Party Line Junction Box is for terminating and protecting the cable pair drop, the cable pair, and distributing four party line drops. It is easy to install and all drop wires are doubly protected when used in conjunction with Cook sub-station protectors.

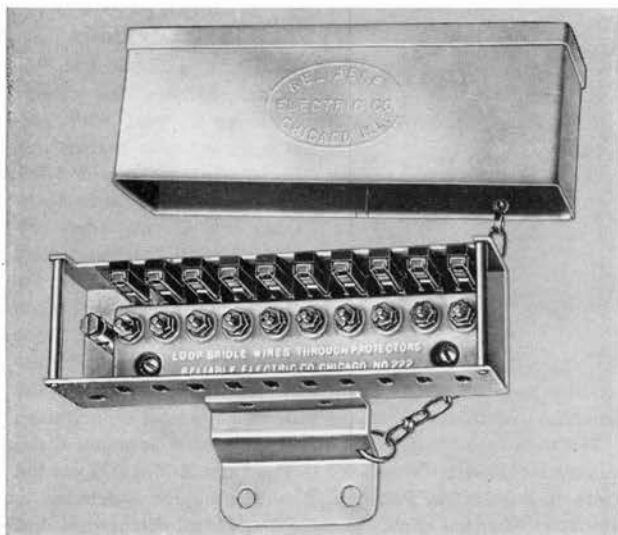
Consists of a porcelain base, steel mounting bracket and zinc non-corrosive cover. The circuit consists of ground stud, a pair of true gap lightning arresters, cable drop studs and heavy busses each equipped with four new screw type terminals.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Wt. Each
501-7400	(895018)	1½ lbs.

12q • PROTECTORS

Revised 7-15-55

NO. 222 AND 5503 OUTDOOR ARRESTERS



The No. 222 ten wire crossarm arrester effectively drains static from exposed lines. It is recommended for use with unprotected cable terminals where open wire or drop wire leads are too long to be left unprotected. Entrance slots at the base of this outdoor arrester permit bridle wires to loop through on the way to the terminal. Equipped with P495 Discharge Blocks and P663 Carbons. Size $8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$. Shipping weight 4 lbs.

Cat. No.	Stock No.
222	(890212)
5503	(895802)

Same as above except less Protector Blocks and Binding Post. Use with 5-Pr. Rural Distribution Wire. For 6 Pr. Termination, also use No. 402RR (below).



TWO WIRE CROSSARM ARRESTER

The No. 402RR dry spot lightning arrester is equipped with self-cleaning sawtooth discharge blocks which drain the line of static without danger of leaving accidental ground on line.

Equipped with P495L Discharge Blocks and P663 Carbons. Size $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3'' \times 3''$. Shipping weight 2 lbs.

Cat. No. 402RR

Stock No. (890214)

DISCHARGE BLOCKS



These discharge blocks are ideal for use in station protectors and arresters, crossarm arresters, protected cable terminals and central office protectors. Listed as standard by Underwriters' Laboratories. Either of these discharge units will assure adequate long term protection with the minimum of maintenance.

Reliable P-495
Cook 41-1907

Stock No. (890262)
Stock No. (890194)

TYPE 7 HIGH POTENTIAL LIGHTNING ARRESTER

Outdoor Pole Type Arrester

Ten Wire Capacity



The Type 7 High Potential Lightning Arrester provides lightning protection and static drain for 5 pairs of open-wire circuits. This arrester should also be used for the protection of drop wires and cables terminating in unprotected cable terminals where atmospheric conditions require constant static drain. Insulation and fanning strip are single-piece moulded Bakelite. Non-corrosive metal hood, Everdur studs, and galvanized mounting bracket assure satisfactory service and long life. Phosphor bronze springs clips accommodate non-grounding, Tru Gap lightning dischargers.

Type 7 Lightning Arrester Complete With Dischargers

Cat No.	Description	Length Inches	Width Inches	Depth In.	Net Wt. Lb.
371-2200	No. 7 Arrester	7½	2	5	3
	Stock No. (890192)				

TYPE 1 HIGH POTENTIAL LIGHTNING ARRESTER For Station Protection or Static Drain



The Type 1 High Potential Lightning Arrester can be used for either station protection or static drain on long rural circuits where lightning is the principal hazard. The long life and dependable service rendered by this protector is insured by patented non-grounding Tru Grap dischargers, grounded non-corrosive Everdur cover, and heavily galvanized mounting bracket.

This device is also recommended as an adjunct to the line wire side of the sub-station protector for grounding heavy potentials at the pole in areas where power crosses, joint pole occupancy, and heavy discharges present constant hazards.

Type 1 Lightning Arresters With Dischargers

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length In.	Width In.	Depth In.	Net Wt. Lb.
501-7800	(890188)	3½	2½	2½	¾

STROMBERG-CARLSON



TESTERM DROP WIRE CONNECTOR

The Cook Testerm is used to connect subscriber drops to open wire. Mounted on the cross-arm, it provides a dry-spot connection for terminating drop wires. Tie wires terminate on two 12-24 studs set in porcelain. Drop wires attached to same studs permit testing without opening a taped connector. All metal parts are rust-proofed, and the one piece drawn metal hood is hot galvanized.

Catalog No. 563-30
Stock No. (894859)

RELIABLE WIRE TERMINALS



Reliable 5500

The No. 5500 is an unprotected unit, two-post wire terminal, 1 pair, with molded plastic type block.

Catalog No. 5500
Stock No. (896039)



Reliable 5502

The Reliable Two-Post Wire Terminal is designed for connecting drop wires to bridle wires in a small weather-tight unit. It consists of an aluminum bracket mounting a ceramic base having two bronze terminal post screws. A rubber grommet is secured in the base for the entrance wires. The unit is protected by a drawn aluminum cover which is fastened to the bracket assembly with a screw clamp. The bracket permits mounting on cross arms or poles. Cover is held captive by a bead chain. Terminal posts are provided with five washers.

Catalog No. 5502 Stock No. (895801)

Five Pair Connections

The five pair wire terminal was designed for use with 5 pair Rural Distribution Wire. Porcelain terminal block with binding posts, washers and nuts, is in a formed aluminum housing. Bracket has two $\frac{3}{8}$ " mounting holes. Aluminum cover is held captive by a bead chain. The terminal is used for joining drop, bridle wires and cables.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity (Pairs)	Type of Block	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. Each
5503	(895802)	5	Porcelain	3

RELIABLE WIRE TERMINALS Six, Eleven and Sixteen Pair Connections

A line of wire terminals, for use with 6, 11 and 16 pair Rural Distribution Wires, is now offered in three categories: With Cable Protectors, Station Protectors and Unprotected Terminals.



Unprotected

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity (Pairs)	Type of Block	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. Each
5505	(895850)	6	Molded, resin filled	4
5507	(895852)	6	Porcelain	2
5509	(895853)	6	Porcelain	5
5525	(895855)	11	Molded, resin filled	5
5545	(895858)	16	Molded, resin filled	6

Station Protected

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity (Pairs)	Type of Block	Protector Unit No.	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. Each
5504	(895849)	6	Molded, resin filled	504	5
5524	(895854)	11	Molded, resin filled	504	6
5544	(895857)	16	Molded, resin filled	504	8

Cable Protected

5506	(895851)	6	Molded, resin filled	506	5
5526	(895856)	11	Molded, resin filled	506	6
5546	(895859)	16	Molded, resin filled	506	8

WIRE TERMINAL BLOCKS



Reliable terminal blocks used in the wire terminals are sold separately for use in building boxes or similar housings. All are molded, resin filled except the No. 5517 which is porcelain. The protected type block is equipped with ground strip and either the No. 506 protector unit for cable protection, or No. 504 protector unit for fuseless station protection. A ground lug is attached to the ground strip capable of taking a No. 6 copper ground wire. There are two $\frac{1}{4}$ " mounting holes in the block.

Unprotected

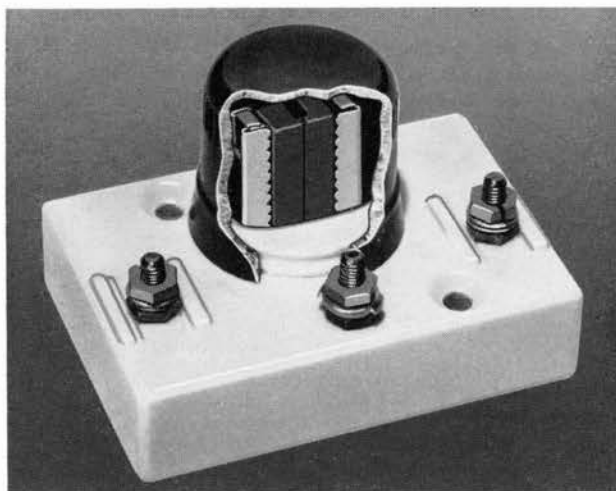
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity (Pairs)	Type of Block	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. Each
5515	(897227)	6	Molded, resin filled	1
5517	(897229)	6	Porcelain	1
5555	(897231)	11	Molded, resin filled	2
5565	(897234)	16	Molded, resin filled	3

Protected

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity (Pairs)	Type of Block	Protector Unit No.	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. Each
5516	(897228)	6	Molded, resin filled	506	2
5556	(897232)	11	Molded, resin filled	506	4
5566	(897235)	16	Molded, resin filled	506	6
5514	(897226)	6	Molded, resin filled	504	2
5554	(897230)	11	Molded, resin filled	504	4
5564	(897233)	16	Molded, resin filled	504	6

Revised 1-1-57

INDOOR ARRESTERS



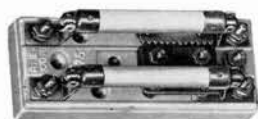
The Reliable No. 977AA Indoor Arrester is equipped with air gaps for protection against static where crosses with electric circuits are not likely to occur.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Size Inches	Ship. Wt. Ea. (Lbs.)
977AA	(890197)		3½x2½x2 ⁵ / ₁₆	1

RELIABLE TELEPHONE STATION PROTECTORS

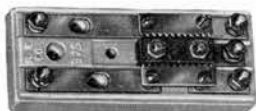
Equipped with Adjustable P162 Sawtooth Discharge Plates and P164 Carbons

INDIVIDUAL STATION PROTECTOR



The Reliable No. 975 Arrester is mounted on glazed porcelain base and has adjustable sawtooth metal discharge plates spaced .004" from carbon ground.

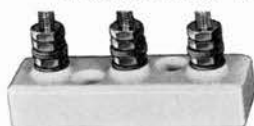
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Fuse No.	Fuse Amp.	Size Inches	Ship. Wt. Ea. (Lbs.)
975	(890195)	(With Cover)	Round Ceramic	Two 31L	3 5x2x2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1½



The Reliable No. 975-B Individual Station Protector has adjustable sawtooth metal discharge plates spaced .004" from the carbon ground.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Size	Wt. Each
975B	(890198)	(Without Cover)	5x2x1½	1¼
975B	(890199)	(With Cover)	5x2x1½	1½

CONNECTING BLOCKS PORCELAIN BASE



Reliable Connecting Blocks are used for connecting inside and outside wires where telephone protectors are mounted outdoors; also used for extension connections.

Heavy bronze posts spun over and mounted on special low absorption porcelain.

No. of Binding Posts	Stock No.	Size—Inches	Std. Pkg.	Shipping Wt. per C
2	(890210)	1x2x1½	20	50
3	(890211)	1x3x1½	20	75

INDOOR STATION PROTECTORS

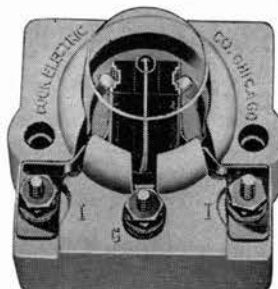


The 955 Series of station protectors have all the features of the well-known Reliable Protectors. This protector is a one piece design which simplifies mounting and installation. The protector is neat and compact, with connections easily accessible for installation.

Reliable Nos. 955 and 955A protectors are listed as standard by Underwriters' Laboratories. Their severe tests are sponsored by the National Board of Fire Underwriters in the interest of fire prevention. A cover for the above terminals is available if desired.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Fuse No.	Amp.	Type Fuse	Size Inches	Shipping Wt. (Lb.)
955	(890202)	Two 55L	7	Ceramic	3½x5 ⁹ / ₁₆	2
955A	(890203)	Two 77L	7	Ceramic	3½x5 ⁹ / ₁₆	2

TYPE NO. 2 LIGHTNING ARRESTER



An indoor arrester, consisting of a solid piece of glazed porcelain fitted with Everdur binding posts, nuts, washers, and phosphor bronze springs.

Lightning arresters are non-grounding Tru Gap Dischargers and plain ground carbons, set in a recess and covered with a ventilated metal cap.

Width 3 inches; Length 2¾ inches; Depth 2 inches; Net Wt. ¾ lb.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
244-1606	(890189)	With Discharger
244-1607	(890190)	With Carbons

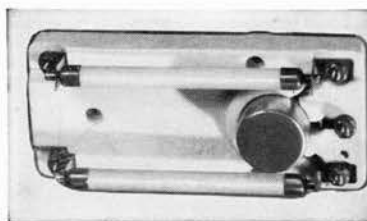
LIGHTNING ARRESTER REPLACEMENTS

Lightning Arresters and Dielectrics

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
41-2002	(890264)	3 Carbon block grooved
41-11	(890265)	2 Acetate Dielectric .005" thick
41-12	(890266)	Acetate Dielectric .007" thick
41-10	(890267)	Mica Dielectric .007" thick
41-53	(890268)	Mica Dielectric .010" thick
41-3002	(890269)	1 Carbon block plain
41-1282	(890270)	Carbon block for No. 100 protector

COOK TYPE B-7 SUB-STATION PROTECTOR

To be mounted indoors

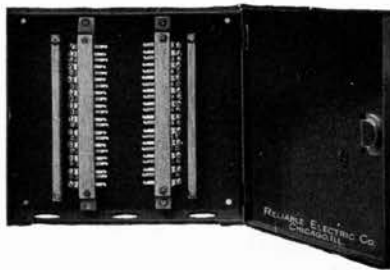


Base is of heavy porcelain, highly glazed, on which are mounted phosphor bronze contact springs. Screws, nuts, and washers are of Everdur.

Lightning arresters consist of two non-grounding Tru Gap Dischargers and two flat carbons set in a well in the porcelain and covered with a vented metal cap. Equipped with A-9, 3 ampere fuses.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length	Width	Depth	Net Wt.
115-1530	(890183)	6¾"	3"	2"	1½ lb.

RELIABLE BUILDING TERMINAL BOXES



Reliable Building Terminal Boxes are provided with numerous knockouts at top and bottom. They are also provided with fanning strips and terminal strips having screw binding posts for distributing wires, and soldering terminals for cable wires. They are easy to cable.

Type E equipped with Type E Terminal Strips

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Pairs Per Row	Rows of Term's	Width Inches	Height Inches	Depth Inches	Ship. Wt. (Lbs.) Ea.
E 11	(891027)	11	1	6	10	4	7
E 16	(891028)	16	1	6	16	4	8
E 22	(891029)	11	2	12	12	4	10
E 26	(891030)	13	2	12	16	4	14
E 32	(891031)	16	2	12	16	4	15
E 52	(891032)	26	2	12	20	4	19
E104	(891033)	52	2	12	40	4	34
E208	(891034)	52	4	24	48	4	125

Type EC for cross connecting cables.

Equipped with jumper rings and space for jumper wires

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Pairs Per Row	Rows of Term's	Width Inches	Height Inches	Depth Inches	Ship. Wt. (Lbs.) Ea.
EC 52	(891038)	26	2	12	20	4	16
EC104	(891039)	26	4	24	24	4	45
EC208	(891040)	52	4	24	48	4	125

Type L equipped with Type L Terminal Strips

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Pairs Per Row	Rows of Term's	Width Inches	Height Inches	Depth Inches	Ship. Wt. (Lbs.) Ea.
L11	(891035)	5½	2	12	12	4	9
L16	(891036)	8	2	12	16	4	11½
L26	(891037)	13	2	12	20	4	16
L52	(894768)	26	2	12	40	4	20

TERMINAL STRIPS

Reliable Type "E"



Screw binding posts with soldering terminals embedded in hard maple mounted on phenolic base.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Inches	Shipping Wt. (Lbs.)
E-11PR	(891044)	9½	½
E-13PR	(891045)	10¾	¾
E-16PR	(891046)	12¾	¾
E-22PR	(891047)	17½	1
E-26PR	(891048)	19¾	1
E-32PR	(891049)	23½	1½
E-52PR	(891050)	37¾	2½

Reliable Type "L"

Twin screw binding posts with one soldering terminal mounted on molded plastic with treated maple base strip.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Inches	Shipping Wt. (Lbs.)
L- 5½ PR	(891051)	8¾	½
L- 8PR	(891052)	11½	¾
L-11PR	(891053)	15¼	1½
L-13PR	(891054)	17¾	1¼
L-16PR	(891055)	21½	1½
L-26PR	(891056)	34	2½



Reliable Type "T"

Terminal strips are equipped with soldering terminals embedded in phenolic retaining strips and mounted on a phenolic base, made with 1, 2, 3, or 4 rows of terminals of 20 or 26 terminals per row.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Inches	Shipping Wt. (Lbs.)
T-1x20	(891057)	9¾	½
T-1x26	(891058)	9¾	¾
T-2x20	(891059)	9¾	1
T-2x26	(891060)	9¾	1¼
T-3x20	(891060)	9¾	1¼
T-4x20	(891060)	9¾	1¼
T-4x26	(891060)	9¾	1¼

Code No. denotes type (T) number of Rows (1) Terminals per row (20) T-1x20.



S-C PROTECTED WEATHERPROOF HOUSING

For Repeating Coils

Forms phantom circuit either metallic or grounded.

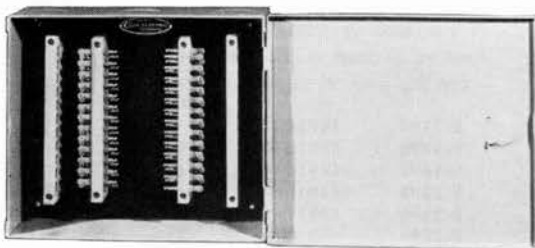
Connects grounded section of line to metallic in electric light and power line induction clearance. Drains lines exposed to electric light and power line induction.

No. HT-610-A is designed for one No. 15-B repeating coil and equipped with 3 pairs of protection. Stock No. (890574)

No. HT-610-B is designed for two No. 15-B repeating coils and equipped with 5 pairs of protection. Stock No. (890575)

Revised 7-15-55

COOK TYPE 57 INTERIOR TERMINAL BOX



The type 57 terminal box is for distribution and termination of lead covered or loom cable for low voltage circuits. It consists of a metal box with hinged cover, fanning and terminal strips, screw connectors on the drop sides and solder clips for cable wires. Locks can be supplied if requested.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Length In.	Width In.	Depth In.
490-7000	(895807)	11 pr.	12	6	3
490-7001	(895808)	16 pr.	12	6	3
490-7002	(895809)	22 pr.	12	12	3
490-7003	(895810)	26 pr.	12	12	3
490-7004	(895811)	52 pr.	24	12	4
490-7005	(895812)	104 pr.	40	12	4

COOK TYPE 53 AND 54 JUNCTION BOXES



Type 53



Type 54

The 53 Junction Box is for use in small unattended exchanges and floor distribution of cables in factories, offices and stores where screw connections and economy are desired. Its construction consists of a wooden base and metal cover with solder clips and screw connections mounted on a maple terminal strip. The Type 54 Junction Box is similar to the Type 53 except that the heads are smaller and the unit more compact. It is especially designed for distribution of annunciator wire in small PBX systems and where economy is a factor.

Type 53 Junction Box

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Cap. Pairs	Length In.	Width In.	Depth In.
490-5313	(894966)	13	11½"	3½"	2½"
490-5326	(894967)	26	21½"	3½"	2½"

Type 54 Junction Box

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Number of Pairs	Total Height	Total Width	Cover Depth
490-5406	(894968)	6	5"	3"	2½"
490-5410	(894969)	10	7"	3"	2½"
490-5413	(894970)	13	8½"	3"	2½"
490-5426	(894971)	26	15"	3"	2½"

COOK TYPE WXB BUILDING TERMINAL BOX

For terminating and distributing lead covered cable inside buildings.



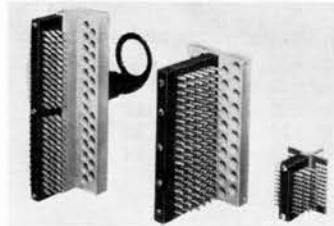
The WXB Building Terminal provides many new conveniences for terminating and distributing lead covered cables inside of buildings. It is furnished for 6, 11, 16 or 26 pair cables in flush or surface type enameled steel boxes. The terminal unit consists of moisture-proof steel cable chamber and single piece moulded bakelite face plate and fanning strips. Non-corrosive studs are embedded in the bakelite, insuring strong low resistance connections. Cables

enter the cable chamber through heavy compression fittings. Loom covered cables are also used satisfactorily with these terminals.

WXB Surface Type

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Lgth. In.	Wth. In.	Dth. In.	Net Wt.
452-8001	(890531)	11 pair less stub	10	8	3	16
452-8006	(890532)	11 pair with stub	10	8	3	14
452-8002	(890535)	16 pair less stub	10	8	3	6
452-8007	(890536)	16 pair with stub	10	8	3	14
452-8003	(890539)	26 pair less stub	15	8	4	9
452-8008	(890540)	26 pair with stub	15	8	4	20

COOK LINE TERMINAL BLOCKS



Cook Type 1000 Line Terminal Blocks are made of solid rubber with push-through solder clips. Furnished with or without solid maple fanning strips.

Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Clips High	Pairs	Description
2-332	2-372	2	20	with maple strip
2-322	2-952	2	20	less maple strip
2-352	2-382	2	26	with maple strip
2-342	2-962	2	26	less maple strip
2-334	2-374	3	20	with maple strip
2-324	2-953	3	20	less maple strip
2-354	2-394	3	26	with maple strip
2-344	2-963	3	26	less maple strip
2-336	2-376	4	20	with maple strip
2-326	2-954	4	20	less maple strip
2-356	2-386	4	26	with maple strip
2-346	2-964	4	26	less maple strip
2-338	2-378	5	20	with maple strip
2-328	2-955	5	20	less maple strip
2-358	2-388	5	26	with maple strip
2-348	2-965	5	26	less maple strip
2-340	2-380	6	20	with maple strip
2-330	2-956	6	20	less maple strip
2-360	2-390	6	26	with maple strip
2-350	2-966	6	26	less maple strip

STROMBERG-CARLSON

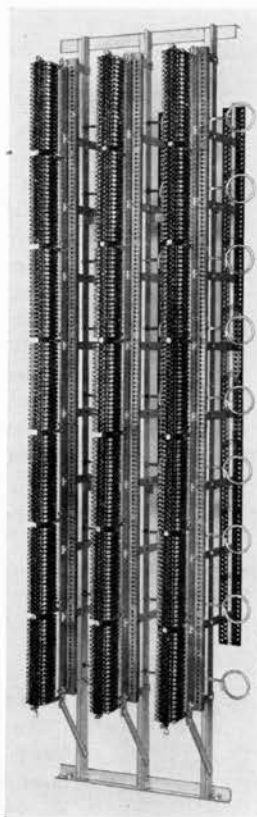
RELIABLE TYPE 303 AND 308 MAIN DISTRIBUTING FRAMES

Type 303 and 308 Main Distributing Frames offer two arrangements in terminating outside exchange cables and switchboard cables. The outside cable can be terminated on either the line terminal or protector side. Cross connectors are provided by jumper wires. The frame is strong and rigid. Jumper rings are provided on the main uprights. Protector fanning strip and line terminal fanning strips are provided, for a neat and convenient cable and jumper layout.

Each vertical section has a capacity of 100 or more pairs of protectors mounted in banks of 20 pairs each, and 130 or more pairs of 112F line terminal blocks in 26 pair blocks. Terminal blocks may be attached in either horizontal or vertical rows as ordered.

Line terminals and protectors are numbered as specified.

In addition to the standard frames shown, Reliable main distributing frames are made to meet specific requirements, and estimates will be furnished on request. Specify type of frame, protectors, terminal blocks, fanning strips, and iron work.



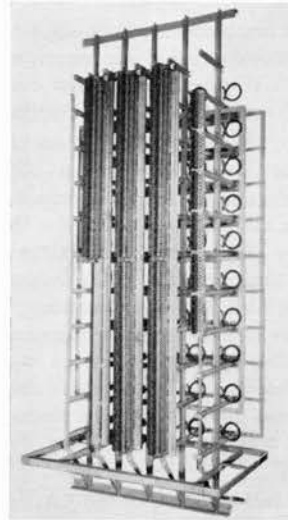
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Fuse	Other Units
303F (894881)	106	P495 Dischg. Blk., P663 Carbons	
303H (894882)	107	Heat Coil P495 Dischg. Blk., P663 Carbons	
308F (894883)	114	P308 Disch. Blk., P4375 Carbon	
308H (894884)	115	Heat Coil P308 Disch. Blk., P4375 Carbon	

RELIABLE WALL DISTRIBUTING FRAMES

Reliable Wall Type Distributing Frames include framework and line terminals only. Protector banks, in multiples of 20 must be ordered separately. Specify whether for 308 or 303 Protectors.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Capacity Protector Side	Capacity Cable Side
308-W-20	(895813)	20 pr.	26 pr.
303-W-20	(895814)	20 pr.	26 pr.
308-W-40	(895815)	40 pr.	52 pr.
303-W-40	(895816)	40 pr.	52 pr.
308-W-60	(895817)	60 pr.	78 pr.
303-W-60	(895818)	60 pr.	78 pr.
308-W-80	(895819)	80 pr.	104 pr.
303-W-80	(895820)	80 pr.	104 pr.
308-W-100	(895821)	100 pr.	130 pr.
303-W-100	(895822)	100 pr.	130 pr.

COOK TYPE L MAIN DISTRIBUTING FRAMES



Type L Main Distributing Frames provide the advantage of two methods of terminating the outside cable on the frame. The cable entering the central office can be terminated on line terminals and the switchboard cable on protectors or, the outside cable can be terminated on protectors and the switchboard cable on line terminals. Flexible jumper wires connect the line terminals and protectors. Any outside pair, therefore, can be connected to any switchboard pair. Type L Main Distributing frames are furnished

either welded or knocked down and bolted. These frames are also exclusively equipped with a special alarm circuit for signalling heat coil operation. Protectors afford a convenient means for testing both outside lines and switchboard circuits and cutting them in and out of service. Cut shows several types of Protectors.

Three types of protector groups are available: (1) lightning arresters and heat coils; (2) lightning arresters and fuses; (3) fuses, arresters and heat coils.

Type L Frames are constructed of steel in sectional form, 100 or more pairs in height. Additions may be added to right or left. Frames are attractively finished in durable paint unless otherwise ordered. Stock No. (894039)

COOK TYPE L9 WALL DISTRIBUTING FRAMES

The Type L9 Wall Distributing Frame is intended for economical distribution and protection of limited capacity cable and especially for installation in small exchanges.

The L-9 Wall Distributing Frame, made in 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100 pair sizes is designed to carry any Cook central office protector. The frame of the L-9 consists of two pieces of hard kiln dried maple, one drilled and arranged for, and equipped with, line terminals; the other drilled and milled for mounting the protectors; and two heavy mounting brackets of bar iron finished in durable paint.

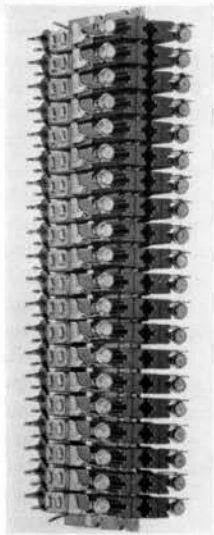
Catalog No.	Stock No.	Capacity Protector Side	Capacity Cable Side
361-1050	(894651)	20 pr.	26 pr.
361-1052	(894652)	40 pr.	52 pr.
361-1054	(894653)	60 pr.	78 pr.
361-1056	(894654)	80 pr.	102 pr.
361-1058	(894655)	100 pr.	130 pr.

NOTE: All L-9 frames furnished complete with wall brackets, distributing strips, terminal blocks and protector fanning strip. Protector fanning strips and rubber terminal blocks numbered top down 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

COOK CENTRAL OFFICE PROTECTORS

Type No. 100



For cable termination and protection of central office equipment and personnel from high potentials and sneak currents. Pairs are mounted on 1/2" centers.

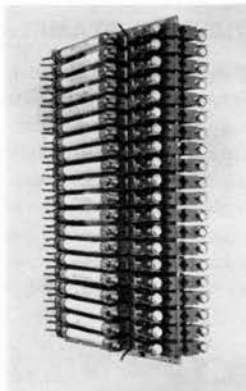
The No. 100 Central Office Protector opens the switchboard circuit and grounds the outside line; it operates an automatic alarm circuit; it provides for temporary disconnect; it is equipped with the Cook patented self-soldering, relatching heat coils of low resistance which can be reset without changing coil; its line connections are on one side of protectors and switchboard connections are on the other side; testing may be done without removing the heat coil.

Heavy carbon and heat coil holding springs in the No. 100 Protector insure a positive permanent pressure between the precision ground discharger carbons and the ground plate. All current carrying parts are thoroughly insulated by hard rubber and bakelite.

In operation the No. 100 Protector opens the switchboard circuit, grounds the outside line and operates an alarm signal.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description of Section	Lgth. In.	Width In.	Depth In.	Net Wt. Lb. 100 Prs.
360-1210	(894035)	10 pair	5 1/2	2	3 1/2	17
360-1220	(894036)	20 pair	10 1/2	2	3 1/2	17

Type No. 105



Provides fuse protection in addition to lightning arresters and heat coils for the protection of central office personnel and equipment. Pairs are on 1/2" centers.

This protector is especially recommended for the protection of toll line and carrier circuits.

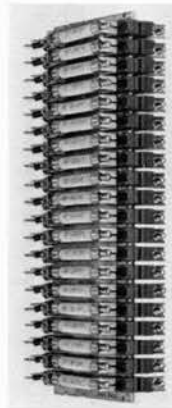
Extraneous currents of low intensity operate the No. 105 Central Office Protector heat coil, ground the outside line, and operate the alarm signals. High potentials go to ground across the air gap of the lightning arresters. A current of 3

amperes or more will operate the fuse.

Mounting plates are metal and may be mounted on a standard frame, carrying protectors on 1/2" centers. The circuit from the heat coil spring to the switchboard terminal is carried between the grounded mounting plates and is well shielded.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description of Section	Lgth. In.	Width In.	Depth In.	Net Wt. Lb. 100 Prs.
392-1510	(894758)	10 pair	5 1/2	3	7	41
392-1520	(894759)	20 pair	10 1/2	3	7	41

Type H-36



Provides fuses and lightning arresters.

For small town rural exchanges where sneak current hazard does not exist the H-36 Protector offers an ideal protector unit. This time-tested protector, built on heavy zinc metal plates, gives both fuse and lightning arrester protection.

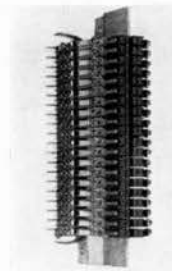
The unit is fire-proof. The H-36 has had thirty years of successful field use in those areas in which lightning conditions have been unusually severe.

The H-36 Central Office Protector is built in 10 and 20 pair sections in metal plates. Pairs are on 1/2" centers. Fuse clips and insulation the same as in the No. 105.

Type A-45 fuses which blow at 1 ampere are furnished as standard. A-46 wood fuses will be furnished when specified.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description of Section	Lgth. In.	Width In.	Depth In.	Net Wt. Lb. 100 Prs.
296-3610	(894042)	10 pair	5 1/2	1 1/2	5 1/2	21
296-3620	(894043)	20 pair	10 1/2	1 1/2	5 1/2	21

Type No. 3800



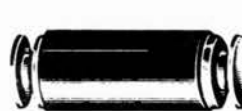
Pairs are mounted on 3/8" centers.

The No. 3800 Central Office Protector offers the same combination of protection features as the No. 100. As in the No. 100, the No. 3800 protector is reset after operation by simply relatching the operating spring over the heat coil. There are no coils to change, reverse or resolder.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description of Section	Lgth. In.	Width In.	Depth In.	Net Wt. Lb. 100 Prs.
380-1320	(894037)	20 pair	8 3/8	3	4 3/4	23

COOK HEAT COILS

For Central Office Protectors



No. 4A
Cat. No. 7-32
(894000)



No. 10
Cat. No. 60-71
(894001)



No. 50 or 60
Cat. No. 305-52
(894002)



No. 100 or 105
Cat. No. 360-70
(894003)



No. 3800
Cat. No. 380-30
(894004)

RELIABLE HEAT COIL FUSES



Fuse—Closed

The wire wound heat coils operate in accordance with standard specifications for protection of central office equipment. A very low resistance heating element is used because heat is not dissipated by metallic contact with mountings.

These sneak current fuses are designed to carry .35 ampere indefinitely, sustain short period overloads and open within five minutes when carrying .53 ampere (150% of rated current) at ambient temperature of 68° F.

Reliable No. 107 and No. 115-H heat coil fuses operate faster than standard 7-amp. line fuses when blown at 10.5 amp. or more.

After operating, the indicator plunger protrudes approximately an inch from the end of the fuse cartridge and can be readily seen from a distance. The fuses can normally be reset by pressing on the indicator plunger while a current of approximately one ampere is applied through the fuse.

Reset panels for these fuses are furnished with new distributing frames.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Used In	Size—Inches Dia.	Shoulder To Shoulder
107	(894127)	303 Protectors	3/8	3 1/16
115H	(894769)	308 Protectors	5/16	3 1/16

RELIABLE MICA FUSES

Made with superior grade of mica and heavy copper terminals. When ordering fuses, specify code number, amperage, open or enclosed type. Enclosed fuses supplied on standard sizes unless otherwise specified.



Western Union Type



Postal Type

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Type	Size—Inches Length	Width	Standard Package	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per C
19	(890251)	WESTERN UNION	2	3/8	50	1/2
8	(890252)		2 1/8	3/8	50	1/2
22	(890253)		2 1/2	1/2	50	1/2

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Type	Size—Inches Length	Width	Standard Package	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per C
137	(890254)	POSTAL	1 7/8 or 2	1/4	50	1/2
21	(890255)		2	3/8	50	1/2
11	(890256)		2 1/8	3/8	50	1/2
25	(890257)		2 1/2	1/2	50	1/2



Western Union Type



Postal Type

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Type	Size	Std. Pkg.	Fuse No.	Ship. Wt. Lb. per C
18	(894649)	WESTERN UNION	3 1/2 x 3/4 x 1 1/4	10	19	31
20	(894650)	POSTAL	3 1/2 x 3/4 x 1 1/4	10	21	31

FUSES FOR PROTECTORS AND CABLE TERMINALS

Reliable fuses are of uniform quality and electrical characteristics. Sizes and types are available for all standard telephone protectors and cable terminals.

Early telephone fuses were rated at their blowing points. Later, power ratings came into wide use, permitting a fuse to carry rated current for an indefinite period and to blow within five minutes at 50% overload. Reliable standard fuses are in 1, 3 and 5 ampere telephone ratings, and 7 ampere power rating. Other power and telephone ratings are available on request. Starred catalog numbers are listed by the Underwriters' Laboratories in 7 ampere capacity.

3/8" Ceramic with 1 3/4" Tips



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Material	Shoulder To Shoulder	Standard Package	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per C
27L	(890218)	Ceramic	4 3/4"	50	7
35L	(895823)	Ceramic	3 7/8"	50	5
*77	(890220)	Ceramic	4 3/4"	50	6
95L	(890221)	Ceramic	4"	50	5
31L	(890223)	Ceramic	3"	50	4

7/16" Ceramic with 3/8" Hex. Nuts



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Material	Shoulder To Shoulder	Standard Package	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per C
53L	(890229)	Ceramic	3 3/4"	50	5
*55L	(890230)	Ceramic	4 1/16"	50	5 1/4

7/16" Fibre with 7/16" Hex. Nuts



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Material	Shoulder To Shoulder	Standard Package	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per C
56	(890232)	Fibre	4 1/16"	50	5

7/16" Fibre with Flat Tip

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Material	Shoulder To Shoulder	Standard Package	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per C
*52	(890228)	Fibre	3 1/2"	50	3

RELIABLE BLOW-RITE FUSE WIRE



Blow-Rite Fuse Wire is a copper alloy wire specially made for telephone fuses. It has high tensile strength and can be soldered without fear of burning the wire. It will not corrode or crystallize.

Made in 1, 2, 3 and 5-ampere capacities. Supplied on 300-foot spools. Stock No. (890237)

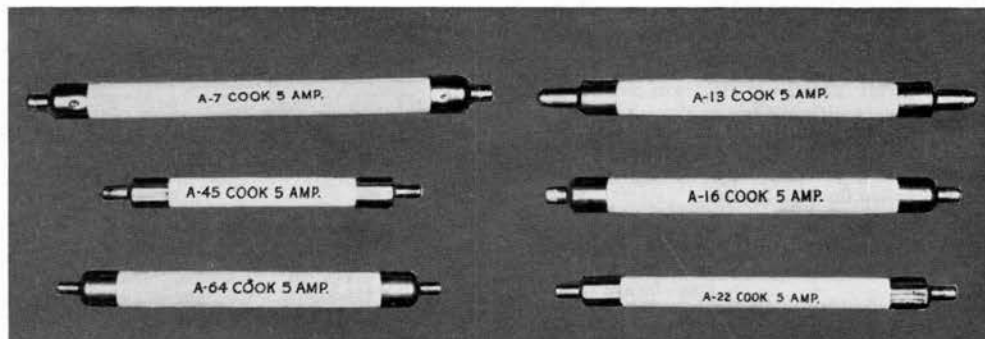
Revised 7-15-55

COOK FUSES FOR PROTECTORS AND TERMINALS

These fuses are designed for use in Cook Protectors and Terminals. To facilitate ordering, the illustrations show the actual size of each fuse. There are two methods of rating telephone and telegraph fuses. Power rated fuses will carry their rated capacity indefinitely without an undue rise in temperature, and will blow within five minutes on 150% of their rated capacity. Cook tele-

phone fuses recognize the importance of the telephone rating, which means that they will operate at their capacity, thus assuring critical protection. Cook Fuses are listed as approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

Fibre dowed power rated fuses are interchangeable with the corresponding types of telephone rated fuses.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Type	Used in	Wt. Lb. per 100
59-0700	(890238)	A-7 Wood	S-6, H-29-D, O-7	8
91-1200	(890250)	A-12 Lavite	H-51, O-12	7
146-0900	(890239)	A-9 Lavite	B-7, B-13, O-9	8
149-1600	(890244)	A-16 Wood	O-16	7
299-4400	(894128)	A-44 Wood	H-44	7
306-4500	(890249)	A-45 Lavite	H-36	7
307-4600	(890248)	A-46 Wood	H-36	7
424-5200	(890243)	A-52 Fibre	O-52	8
494-6200	(890245)	A-62 Fibre	O-62	8
499-6400	(890247)	A-64 Wood	O-64	7
*146-217	(895825)	A-90 Lavite 7 amp.	O-9U	8

*Listed by Underwriters Laboratories.

FUSE WIRE

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
900-6000	(895824)	Fuse wire spool of 250 ft. Specify amperage: 1, 2, 3, 5 or 7 amp.

FUSE NEEDLE

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
59-16	(894044)	Steel needles for threading fuse wire.

TRUMBULL SWITCHES

There are still many applications for open knife switches. Trumbull switches meet the requirements of high quality and suitability. The switches shown are front connected, no fuse, single and double throw, with porcelain base and plain (bright) finish. 30 Amperes.

Switches 707, 708 have 1 pole, Weight 1/4 pound, each.

Switches 709 and 710 have 2 poles. Weight 1/2 pounds, each.

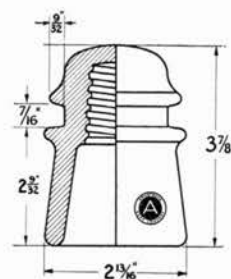
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Throw	Dim. In.
707	(890258)	Single	2 7/16 x 1 1/4
708	(890259)	Double	3 5/8 x 1 5/16
709	(890260)	Single	2 7/16 x 2
710	(890261)	Double	3 5/8 x 2



STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Insulators and Sleeves



Dependable glass insulators to withstand the worst weather conditions; porcelain knobs and screw eyes; splicing equipment for those inevitable "breaks" caused by severe icing.

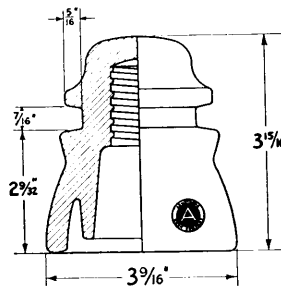
CONTENTS

SECTION S

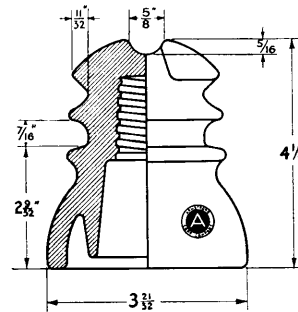
INSULATORS AND SLEEVES

	Page
Armstrong Glass Insulators.....	3s
Hemingray Glass Insulators	4s
Non-Breakable Insulators	5s
Porcelain Insulators	5s
Wire Holders	6s
Nicopress Splicing Sleeves	7s
Off-set Dead Ends	9s
Splicing Tools	10s
Reliable Sleeves	11s
Splicing Tools	13s

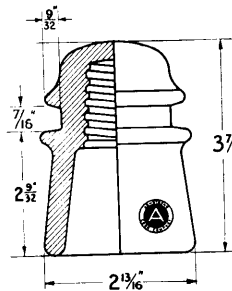
ARMSTRONG'S GLASS INSULATORS



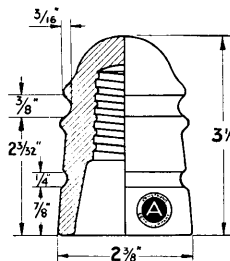
NO. 1
Side G. Double Petticoat
Height Over All.....in. 3 15/16
Diameter Over All.....in. 3 9/16
Diameter Groove.....in. 7/16
Quantity per Box..... 40
Appr. Wt. per 1000...lb. 1625
Stock No. (891187)



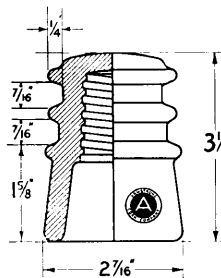
NO. 10
Top Groove D. P.
Height Over All.....in. 4 1/4
Diameter Over All in. 3 21/32
Diameter Groove...in. 7/16
Quantity per Box..... 40
Appr. Wt. per 1000 lb. 1750
Stock No. (891191)



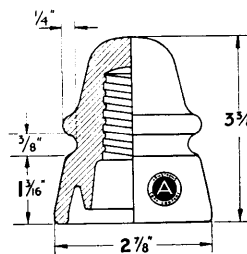
No. 2
Toll Line
Height Over All.....in. 3 7/8
Diameter Over All.....in. 2 13/16
Diameter Groove.....in. 7/16
Quantity per Box..... 50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb. 1080
Stock No. (891188)



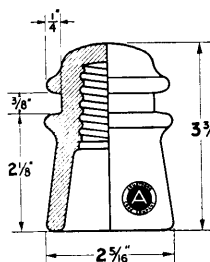
NO. 13
Double-Groove Pony
Height Over All.....in. 3 1/2
Diameter Over All.....in. 2 3/8
Diameter Groove.....in. 3/8
Quantity per Box..... 50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb. 640
Stock No. (891192)



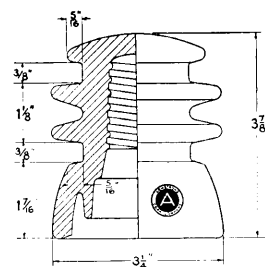
NO. 3
Exchange Line
Height Over All.....in. 3 1/4
Diameter Over All.....in. 2 7/16
Diameter Groove.....in. 7/16
Quantity per Box..... 50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb. 720
Stock No. (891189)



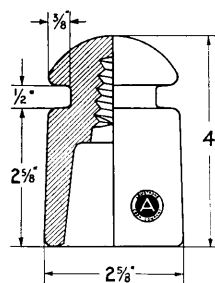
NO. 14
Dbl.G., D. P. Pony
Height Over All.....in. 3 3/8
Diameter Over All.....in. 2 7/8
Diameter Top Groove...in. 3/8
Quantity per Box..... 50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb. 820
Stock No. (891193)



NO. 9
Pony
Height Over All.....in. 3 3/8
Diameter Over All.....in. 2 5/16
Diameter Groove.....in. 3/8
Quantity per Box..... 50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb. 620
Stock No. (891190)

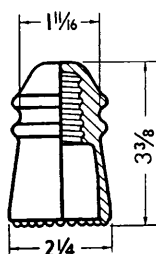


TW
One-Piece Trans.
Height Over All...in. 3 7/8
Diameter Over All in. 3 1/4
Diameter Groove in. 3/8
Quantity per Box..... 40
Approx. Wt. per 1000 .lb. 1600
Stock No. (894674)



CSC
Carrier Service
Height Over All.....in. 4
Diameter Over All.....in. 2 5/8
Diameter Groove.....in. 1/2
Quantity per Box..... 50
Appr. Wt. per 1000...lb. 1120
Designed for mounting on a steel pin cushioned with a .016" lead thimble or approved equivalent.
Stock No. (891195)

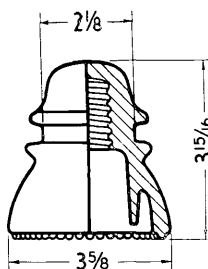
HEMINGRAY GLASS INSULATORS



NO. 9
Pony

Height Over All	in.	3 3/8
Diameter Over All	in.	2 1/4
Diameter Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	620

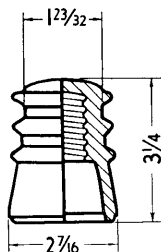
Stock No. (891177)



NO. 42
Double Petticoat

Height Over All	in.	3 31/32
Diameter Over All	in.	3 3/4
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1487

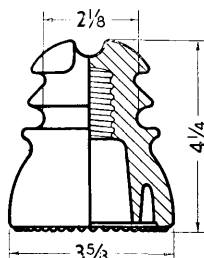
Stock No. (891182)



NO. 10
Exchange Line

Height Over All	in.	3 1/4
Diameter Over All	in.	2 7/16
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	710

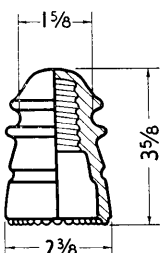
Stock No. (891178)



NO. 43
Top Groove W. U.

Height Over All	in.	4 9/32
Diameter Over All	in.	3 3/4
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	in.	1750

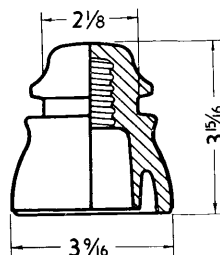
Stock No. (891183)



NO. 12
Double-Groove Pony

Height Over All	in.	3 5/8
Diameter Over All	in.	2 3/8
Diameter Top Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	650

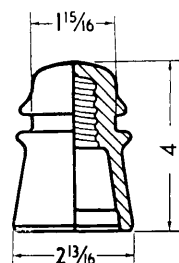
Stock No. (891179)



NO. 45
One-Piece Trans.

Height Over All	in.	3 15/16
Diameter Over All	in.	3 9/16
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1625

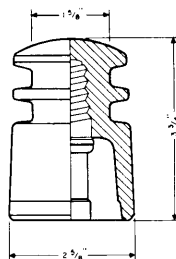
Stock No. (891184)



NO. 16
Long Distance

Height Over All	in.	4
Diameter Over All	in.	2 13/16
Diameter Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1090

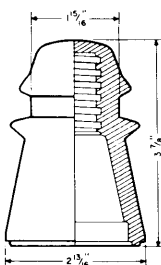
Stock No. (891181)



NO. 23
Point Transposition

Height Over All	in.	3 3/4
Diameter Over All	in.	2 5/8
Diameter Groove	in.	1/2
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	990

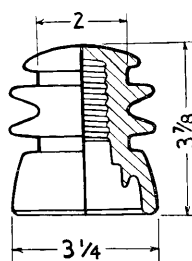
Stock No. (897198)



NO. 17
Medium Length Lines

Height Over All	in.	3 7/8
Diameter Over All	in.	2 13/16
Diameter Groove	in.	1 15/16
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1060

Stock No. (897197)



NO. 56
Point Transposition

Height Over All	in.	3 7/8
Diameter Over All	in.	3 1/4
Diameter Groove	lb.	3/8
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000 lb.		1537

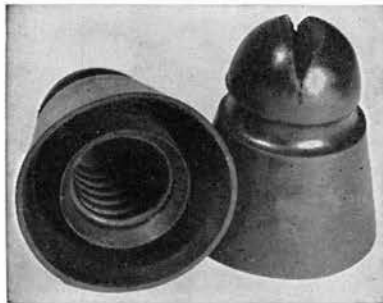
Stock No. (894893)

Table of Comparable Pin Type Insulators

All comparisons are approximate, and not identical.

Brand Name	1	2	3	Number	10	13	C.S.C.
Whitall Tatum				9			C.S.C.
Hemingray	42x45	16 or 17	10	9	43	12	C.S.C.

TYPE R-3 NON-BREAKABLE INSULATORS



Designed for wood pins. With a wood cob may also be used on steel pins; ties are not necessary.

Under both dry and wet weather conditions the insulation is fully equal to glass.

The insulators will withstand repeated blows from stones and rifle bullets and will maintain the wires in place even though lacerated by gun shot.

The standard package contains 100 insulators.

Stock No. (894675)

PLASTIC TUBES

Non-Breakable Dry Process Extruded Plastic



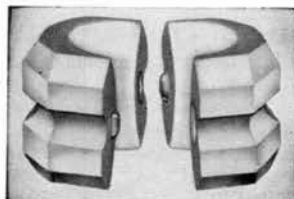
These tubes are used in the same applications as the ceramic or unglazed porcelain tubes which they replace. Made of thermoplastic material, they are non-inflammable and practically unbreakable. They afford considerable saving in weight as well as a tremendous saving in breakage. Also, because of their much smaller wall thickness, time will be saved in drilling holes.

"B" tubes are in individual boxes, 5 pieces per box, 200 pieces per shipping carton.

3/8" Inside Diameter "B" Tubes

Size	Stock No.
3/8" x 4"	(895179)
3/8" x 6"	(895180)
3/8" x 8"	(895181)
3/8" x 12"	(895182)

VICTOR PORCELAIN SPLIT INSULATORS



Catalog No.	22
Stock No.	(891203)
Height	in. 1 1/2
Diameter	in. 2 1/2
Hole	in. 1
Groove	in. 5/16
No. per Barrel	1250
Weight per 1000, lbs.	332

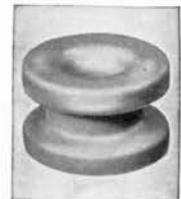
STANDARD PORCELAIN TELEPHONE KNOBS

Single Groove



No. 4-SG
(891196)

Type S
(891197)



Catalog No.	4-SG	S
Height	inches 1 11/16	1 1/16
Diameter	inches 1 1/2	1 1/8
Hole	inches 3/8	3/8
Groove	inches 3/8	7/16
No. per Barrel	2000	2500
Weight per 1000	pounds 230	150

Double Groove



No. 4-2GR
(891199)

No. 6061
(891200)



Type T
(891201)



Type C
(891202)



Catalog No.	4-2GR	6061	T	C
Height	in. 1 11/16	1 7/16	1 13/16	1 1/4
Diameter	in. 1 1/2	1 1/8	1 1/8	3/4 x 1 3/16
Hole	in. 3/8	3/8	7/16	7/32
Groove	in. 5/16	5/16	7/16	9/32
No. per Barrel	2000	1900	1500	5000
Weight per 1000	lb. 225	210	245	95

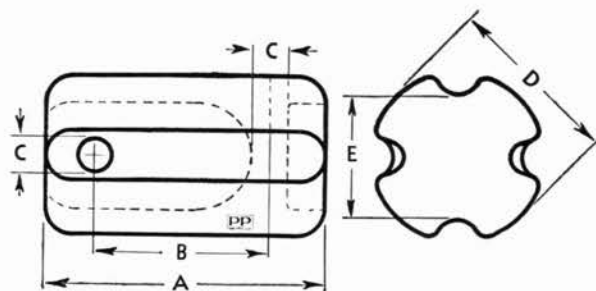
FOUR-GROOVE TELO



Catalog No.	6062
Stock No.	(891198)
Height	in. 2 1/4
Diameter	in. 1 1/2
Hole	in. 7/16
Groove	in. 5/16
No. per Barrel	1000
Weight per 1000	lbs. 395

Revised 1-1-57

PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATORS



Dry Process

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions, Inches					Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 100
		A	B	C	D	E		
500	(891237)	2 3/8	1	3/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	100	24
502	(891238)	3 1/2	1 3/4	5/8	2 1/2	1 3/4	50	128
504	(891239)	4 1/4	2 1/4	7/8	2 7/8	2 1/8	36	178
506	(891240)	5 3/8	3 1/8	1	3 3/8	2 3/8	25	368

Wet Process

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions, Inches					Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 100
		A	B	C	D	E		
500	(894137)	2 3/8	1	3/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	100	24
502	(894138)	3 1/2	1 3/4	5/8	2 1/2	1 3/4	50	128
504	(894139)	4 1/4	2 1/4	7/8	2 7/8	2 1/8	36	178
506	(894140)	5 3/8	3 1/8	1	3 3/8	2 3/8	25	368

ALLIGATOR NAIL KNOBS

For providing insulating support in interior wiring, both open and concealed.

It is simple, economical, dependable, and safe.

Made of hard vitrified porcelain, either glazed or unglazed, assembled with 12d nails.

The nail is held in position by a steel washer, which eliminates weakening or bending the nail. The nail head is thoroughly cushioned with a leather washer to prevent breakage.

Height, 1 3/4 inches. Diameter, 1 1/8 inches.

Size of wire, 12-14.

Quantity per barrel, 2700.

Shipping weight per 1000, 165 pounds.

Stock No. (891206)



SELF-TYING KNOBS

Requires no tie wires, brackets, angle irons or bolts. The drop wire can be led in from any angle and pulls directly against the screw.

Made from white glazed porcelain.

Weight per 1000, 450 pounds.

Stock No. (891205)



WIRE HOLDERS

All-Porcelain Type Single and Double Groove



No. 1621
Single Groove



No. 1622
Double Groove

Combines a wall bracket, insulator and screw all in one. A jab and a few turns is all that is necessary to install it. Designed so that no metal is exposed after installations.

The special wood screw which is a part of this wire holder has a clean cut thread and a point which starts into the wood under very little pressure.

Packed 50 in a standard package.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size of Screw, In.	Size Wire Hole, In.	Wt. Lbs. per 100
1621	(891254)	20x2 1/8	5/8	65
1622	(891255)	20x2	7/16 x 3/4	65

SERVICE WIRE HOLDERS

Designed for long service. Made of porcelain. All corners are rounded. Screws have sharp threads and are leaded solidly into the porcelain.

All steel screws are hot galvanized.

Size hole of holder No. J1955, 1/2 x 3/4 inches; Diameter of porcelain at base 1 7/8 inches; Height of porcelain, 2 7/8 inches.



No. J1955



No. J1960



No. J-089

The No. J-089 Wireholder is unequalled for rugged construction, attractive appearance, and ease of installation. Equal strength on dead end or 45° pull. All steel parts are hot dip galvanized; all edges on the porcelain insulator are well rounded and will not chip even though a steel bar is used as a handle to install the wireholder.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Screw Size & Length	No. in Pkg.	Wt. per 100
J-089	(894771)	22x2 1/4"	50	75 lb.

Size of hole of holders J1960, J1961, J1965, J1976, 7/8 inches;
Diameter of porcelain at base 2 1/2 in.; Height of porcelain 3 3/8 in.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Insulator Mounted on	Wt. Lb. per 100
J1955	(891256)	Galv. Steel Screw	65
J1960	(891257)	Galv. Steel Screw	95
J1961	(891258)	Brass Screw	95
J1965	(891260)	Galv. Carriage Bolt	107
J1976	(891261)	Galv. Toggle Bolt	105

NATIONAL NICOPRESS SPLICING SLEEVES For Communication Lines

In the making of a Nicopress splice, the sleeves which are lined with a metal alloy, harder than the metal of either sleeve or conductor, are pressed onto the conductors with the special Nicopress tool. The hard alloy is forced onto the softer metals of sleeve and conductor. The resultant joint has a strength that is greater than the rated breaking strength of the conductor, and is so tight that the conductor cannot pull out.

Nicopress splices will withstand the toughest strains of vibration and have a high lasting conductivity.

NICOPRESS SLEEVES

Nothing could be simpler than making a splice with NICOPRESS equipment. Here is all you do:

- 1) Clean the end of the wire to be spliced
- 2) Insert wire in the proper size sleeve
- 3) Compress sleeve with special NICOPRESS TOOL

The result is a splice that will hold up for the life of the wire.

Many Sizes and Materials Are Available

NICOPRESS SLEEVES are made in several sizes and materials, each for a specific job. The code numbering, an easy key to ordering, is explained below.

First Figure signifies the material: 1—Copper, 2—Galvanized Copper, 3—Bronze, 4—Galvanized Bronze, 5—Galvanized Steel.

Second Group of three figures show the decimal equivalent of the wire diameter (.162—.162" or No. 6 B and S Copper).

The Last Letter indicates the tool groove for compressing the sleeve (J groove, D groove, etc.).

Example: 1-064C is made of Copper, takes wire of .064". Diameter (No. 14B&S Gage), and is compressed in the "C" groove of the tool.

Special Prefix Numbers

The regular code numbers, as detailed above, are sometimes preceded by a prefix number or letter to signify a particular use.

For Repair Sleeves, the code is preceded by "R."

Example: R1-162J

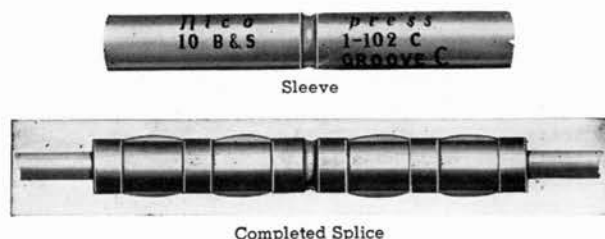
For Nicotap, the code is preceded by "T."

Example: T2-109 x 045D

For Offset Dead-End, the code is preceded by "9."

Example: 91-162J.

The coding pattern is given here as additional helpful information only; all necessary ordering information is clearly shown on the following pages.



For Drop, Bridle and Inside Wires

Splices made with Nicopress sleeves have maximum strength and tightness, are small, compact, and neat. There is a saving of wire and tape due to the fact that the wires are butted and not overlapped. Splicing is quickly done with the light, compact, one-hand-operated No. 17 type tool, completely eliminating need of solder.



Completed Drop Wire Splice



Completed Inside Wire Splice

Cat. No.	Stock No.	For Wire	For Use in Tool No.	Ship. Wt. per 200
3-036A	(893201)	19-20-22 B. & S. Copper	17-2	½ Lb.
3-045B	(893202)	17-18 A.W.G. Copperweld 17 B. & S. Bronze 17-18 B. & S. Copper	17-2	¾ Lb.
3-051B	(893203)	16 B. & S. Copper 16 A.W.G. Copperweld	17-2	¾ Lb.
3-064B	(893204)	14 B. & S. Copper	17-2	¾ Lb.
4-049B	(893205)	18-19 B.W.G. Galv. Iron	17-2	¾ Lb.

For Hard Drawn Copper Wire Copper Sleeves

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Gage B. & S.	Gage N.B.S.	in Tool Groove For Use	Wt. Lb. per 100 Ship.
1-064C	(893206)	14	16	C	1½
1-080C	(893207)	12	14	C	1½
1-080D	(893208)	*12	14	D	1½
1-102C	(893211)	10	12	C	1¼
1-102D	(893212)	*10	12	D	1½
1-114D	(893215)	9	11	D	1½
1-128E	(893218)	8	10	E	1½
1-128J	(893219)	*8	10	J	4½
1-162J	(893220)	6	8	J	4½

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in a larger tool groove.

For "BB" Galvanized Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B.W.G.	For Use in Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per 100
-------------	-----------	--------	------------------------	------------------------

Galvanized Steel Sleeves

5-083C	(893221)	14	C	1½
5-109C	(893222)	12	C	1½
5-109DBB	(893223)	*12	D	1¾

Galvanized Copper Sleeves

2-083C	(893227)	14	D	1¾
2-083D	(893228)	*14	C	1½
2-109D	(893229)	12	D	1¾
2-134J	(893230)	10	J	2
2-148J	(893231)	9	J	4½
2-165J	(893232)	8	J	4½

Galvanized Bronze Sleeve

4-109C	(893233)	12	C	1¼
--------	----------	----	---	----

Revised 1-1-57

For "85" Galvanized Wire Galvanized Steel Sleeves

Cat. No.	Stock No.	B.W.G.	For Use in Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lb. per 100
5-083C	(893221)	14	C	1 1/2
5-109D85	(893235)	12	D	2

Galvanized Copper Sleeves

2-083C	(893227)	14	C	1 1/2
2-083D	(893228)	*14	D	1 3/4
2-134J85	(893240)	10	J	4 1/2
2-148J	(893231)	9	J	4 1/2

For "135" Galvanized Wire Galvanized Steel Sleeve

5-109D135	(893242)	12	D	3
5-109D190	(897166)	12	31D or 31DC	4 1/2

For "190" Galvanized Wire

5-109G190	(895831)	12	41-GD	4 1/2
-----------	----------	----	-------	-------

For Rusty Iron Wire Galvanized Copper Sleeves

2-102C	(893243)	12	C	1 3/4
--------	----------	----	---	-------

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in larger tool groove.

For Copperweld Telephone and Telegraph Wire

Solid—high strength and extra high strength.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	A.W.G.	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lb. per C
1-064C	(893206)	14	C	1 1/2
1-080D	(893208)	12	D	1 1/2
1-080E	(893209)	*12	E	2 1/2
3-102D	(895164)	10	D	5 1/2
1-102J	(893214)	10	J	5 1/2
1-114J	(893217)	9	J	5 1/2

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in larger tool-groove.

NICOPRESS REDUCING SLEEVES

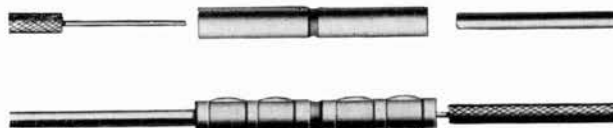
For Galvanized Line Wire to Drop, Bridle, and Inside Wires

Cat. No.	Stock No.	B.W.G. to B. & S.	For Use in Tool Groove	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
2-083x036C	(893344)	14 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
2-083x045C	(893345)	14 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
2-083x051C	(893346)	14 to 16	C	1 1/2
4-109x045C	(893347)	12 to 17, 18	C	2
2-109x045D	(893348)	12 to 17, 18	D	2
4-109x051C	(893349)	12 to 16	C	2
2-109x051D	(893350)	12 to 16	D	2
4-109x064C	(893351)	12 to 14	C	2
2-109x064D	(893352)	12 to 14	D	2
2-134x051J	(893353)	10 to 16	J	5
2-134x064J	(893354)	10 to 14	J	4 3/4
2-148x064J	(893355)	9 to 14	J	5 1/2
2-165x064J	(893356)	8 to 14	J	5 1/2

For Galvanized "BB" Line Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	B.W.G.	For Use in Tool Groove	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
4-109x083C	(893339)	12 to 14	C	1 1/2
2-109x083D	(893340)	12 to 14	D	2
2-134x083J	(893341)	10 to 14	J	3
2-134x109J	(893342)	10 to 12	J	3
2-148x109J	(893343)	9 to 12	J	5

Copper Sleeve



For Copper Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B. & S. Gage	For Use in Tool Groove	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
2-045x036B	(893309)	17, 18 to 19, 20, 22	17-2	1/2
1-064x036C	(893310)	14 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
1-064x045C	(893311)	14 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
1-080x036C	(893312)	12 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
1-080x045C	(893313)	12 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
1-080x051C	(893314)	12 to 16	C	1 1/2
1-080x064C	(893315)	12 to 14	C	1 1/2
1-102x036C	(893316)	10 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
1-102x045C	(893317)	10 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
1-102x051C	(893318)	10 to 16	C	1 1/2
1-102x064C	(893319)	10 to 14	C	1 1/2
1-102x080C	(893320)	10 to 12	C	1 1/2
1-114x036D	(893322)	9 to 19, 20, 22	D	1 3/4
1-114x045D	(893321)	9 to 17, 18	D	1 3/4
1-114x051D	(893323)	9 to 16	D	1 3/4
1-114x064D	(893324)	9 to 14	D	1 3/4
1-114x080D	(893325)	9 to 12	D	1 3/4
1-114x102D	(893326)	9 to 10	D	1 3/4
1-128x051E	(893327)	8 to 16	E	2
1-128x064E	(893328)	8 to 14	E	2
1-128x080E	(893329)	8 to 12	E	2
1-128x102E	(893330)	8 to 10	E	2
1-128x114E	(893331)	8 to 9	E	2
1-162x064J	(893332)	6 to 14	J	3 1/2
1-162x102J	(893333)	6 to 10	J	3 1/2
1-162x114J	(893335)	6 to 9	J	3 1/2
1-162x128J	(893336)	6 to 8	J	3 1/2

NICOPRESS REPAIR SLEEVES

For Replacing Defective Joints



For Copper Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B. & S. Gage	For Use in Tool Groove	Lgth. In.	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
R1-080C	(893296)	12	C	7	6
R1-080D	(893297)	*12	D	7	7 1/2
R1-102C	(893298)	10	C	7 1/2	5 1/4
R1-114D	(893299)	9	D	8	7
R1-114E	(893300)	*9	E	8	9
R1-128E	(893301)	8	E	8	8 1/2
R1-162J	(893302)	6	J	10	16 1/2

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in a larger tool-groove.

For "BB" Galvanized Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B.W.G. Gage	For Use in Tool Groove	Lgth. In.	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
R2-083C	(893303)	14	C	7	6
R4-109C	(893304)	12	C	7 1/2	5 1/2
R2-109D	(893305)	*12	D	7 1/2	7
R2-134J	(893306)	10	J	8 1/2	16 1/2
R2-148J	(893307)	9	J	9	16
R2-165J	(893308)	8	J	10	16 1/2

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in a larger tool-groove.

RELIABLE ELECTRIC CO. SPLICING SLEEVES

All types of Reliable Squeez Sleeves except Squeez Taps are internally impregnated with a dispersion of fine, sharp silicon carbide particles to assist holding ability. The patented method is unique and consistent and is used by the largest communica-

tions company in the United States.

The electrical properties of a made-up joint are highly efficient. The resistance of a made-up joint is less than an equal length of wire. This high electrical efficiency is stable.



RELIABLE SQUEEZ SLEEVES

Solid Copper Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14-C-1	(895448)	14	C	100	1 3/4
12-C-1	(895449)	12	C	100	1 1/2
12-D-1	(895450)	12	D	100	2
10-C-1	(895451)	10	C	100	1 3/4
10-D-1	(895651)	10	D	100	1 3/4
9-D-1	(895452)	9	D	100	1 3/4
8-D-1	(895453)	9	D	100	1 3/4
8-J-1	(895454)	8	J	100	4 1/4
6-J-1	(895455)	6	J	100	4 1/2
4-M-1	(895456)	4	M	50	15 1/4
4-P-1	(895457)	4	P	50	15
2-X-1	(895458)	2	X	50	14 3/4
1-X-1	(895459)	1	X	50	13

Drop, Bridle and Inside Wire —
Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

19-22-A-3	(895460)	19-20-22	A	200	1/4
17-18-B-3	(895461)	17-18	B	100	1/2
16-B-3	(895462)	16	B	100	1/2
14-B-3	(895463)	14	B	100	1/2

Solid Copperweld Wire

14-C-1	(895448)	14 CW	C	100	1 3/4
12-D-1	(895450)	12 CW	D	100	2
10-D-3	(895464)	10 CW	D	100	2 1/2
10-J-1*	(895465)	10 CW	J	100	5 1/4
9-J-1	(895466)	9 CW	J	100	5
8-J-1	(895454)	8 CW HS	J	100	4 1/4
8-J-3	(895467)	8 CW	J	100	5 1/2
8-M-1*	(895468)	8 CW	M	50	9 1/2
8-P-1*	(895469)	8 CW	P	50	15 1/2
7-M-1	(895470)	7 CW	M	50	10 1/2
6-P-1	(895471)	6 CW	P	50	13
4-X-1	(895472)	4 CW	X	50	25

RELIABLE REPAIR AND TRANSPOSITION SLEEVES

Solid Copper Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12L-C-1	(895502)	12	C	100	6
12L-D-1	(895503)	12	D	100	7 1/4
10L-C-1	(895504)	10	C	100	5 3/4
10L-D-1	(895505)	10	D	100	6
9L-D-1	(895506)	9	D	100	6 1/2
8L-D-1	(895507)	8	D	100	7 1/2
8L-J-1	(895508)	8	J	100	16 3/4
6L-J-1	(895509)	6	J	100	17 1/4

Stranded Copper Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	No. of Strands	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
6 Str-J-1	(895473)	6	7	J	100	4 3/4
4 Str-M-1	(895474)	4	7	M	50	6
4 Str-P-1	(895475)	4	7	P	50	9
2 Str-X-1	(895476)	2	7	X	50	14 1/2
2/3 Str-X-1	(895477)	2	3	X	50	12 3/4
3 No. 10-P-1	(895478)	3 No. 10		P	50	19 1/2
4/3 Str-X-1	(895479)	4	3	X	50	14 1/2

*Oversize Sleeve.

3-Strand Copperweld

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
8A-M-1	(895480)	8	M	50	14
8A-P-1	(895481)	8	P	50	16 3/4
6A-P-1	(895482)	6	P	50	17 1/2
6A-X-1	(895483)	6	X	50	29 1/4
4A-X-1	(895484)	4	X	50	27 1/2
3 No. 12-M-1	(895485)	{ 3 No. 12, 8C, 9 1/2D	M	50	9
3 No. 12-P-1	(895486)	{ 3 No. 12, 8C, 9 1/2D	P	50	13 1/4
3 No. 10-P-3	(895487)	3 No. 10	P	50	16 1/2

Galvanized Steel Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14-C-2	(895488)	14 BB	C	100	1 1/2
14-C-5	(895489)	14 85	C	100	1 1/2
14-D-2	(895490)	14 BB & 85	D	100	1 3/4
12-C-2	(895491)	12 Old	C	100	1 1/4
12-C-4	(895492)	12 BB	C	100	1 1/4
12-C-5	(895493)	12 BB & 85	C	100	1 1/4
12-D-2	(895494)	12 BB	D	100	1 1/2
12-D-5BB	(895495)	12 BB	D	100	1 1/2
12-D-5	(895496)	12 85	D	100	1 3/4
12-D-5-135	(895497)	12 135	D	100	2 1/2
10-J-2	(895498)	10	J	100	6 1/2
10-J-2-85	(895499)	10 85	J	100	6 1/2
9-J-2	(895500)	9	J	100	4 3/4
8-J-2	(895501)	8	J	100	4 3/4

Galvanized Steel Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14L-C-2	(895510)	14	C	100	6
12L-C-4	(895511)	12	C	100	5 1/2
12L-D-2	(895512)	12	D	100	7
10L-J-2	(895513)	10	J	100	17
9L-J-2	(895514)	9	J	100	16 3/4
8L-J-2	(895515)	8	J	100	18 1/2

12s • INSULATORS

Revised 7-15-55

RELIABLE REDUCING SLEEVES Copper to Copper

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12x17-18-C-1	(895516)	12 to 17-18	C	1 1/2
12x17-18-D-1	(895517)	12 to 17-18	D	1 3/4
12x16-C-1	(895518)	12 to 16	C	1 1/2
12x14-C-1	(895519)	12 to 14	C	1 1/2
12x16-D-1	(895520)	12 to 16	D	1 3/4
12x14-D-1	(895521)	12 to 14	D	1 3/4
10x17-18-C-1	(895522)	10 to 17-18	C	1 1/2
10x17-18-D-1	(895523)	10 to 17-18	D	2
10x16-C-1	(895524)	10 to 16	C	1 1/2
10x16-D-1	(895525)	10 to 16	D	1 3/4
10x14-C-1	(895526)	10 to 14	C	1 1/2
10x14-D-1	(895527)	10 to 14	D	1 3/4
10x12-C-1	(895528)	10 to 12	C	1 1/2
10x12-D-1	(895529)	10 to 12	D	1 3/4
9x17-18-D-1	(895530)	9 to 17-18	D	2
9x16-D-1	(895531)	9 to 16	D	1 3/4
9x14-D-1	(895532)	9 to 14	D	1 3/4
9x12-D-1	(895533)	9 to 12	D	1 3/4
9x10-D-1	(895534)	9 to 10	D	1 3/4
8x16-D-1	(895535)	8 to 16	D	1 3/4
8x14-D-1	(895536)	8 to 14	D	1 3/4
8x12-D-1	(895537)	8 to 12	D	1 3/4
8x10-D-1	(895538)	8 to 10	D	1 3/4
8x9-D-1	(895539)	8 to 9	D	1 3/4
10x12-J-1	(895540)	10 to 12	J	3 1/2
8x16-J-1	(895541)	8 to 16	J	3 1/2
8x14-J-1	(895542)	8 to 14	J	5 1/2
8x12-J-1	(895543)	8 to 12	J	4 3/4
8x10-J-1	(895544)	8 to 10	J	5 1/4
8x9-J-1	(895545)	8 to 9	J	5 1/4
6x14-J-1	(895546)	6 to 14	J	5 1/4
6x10-J-1	(895547)	6 to 10	J	5 1/4
6x9-J-1	(895548)	6 to 9	J	5 1/4
6x8-J-1	(895549)	6 to 8	J	4 3/4
6 Str. to 6-J-1	(895550)	6 to 6-7 Str.	J	4
4x6-P-1	(895551)	4 to 6	P	8
4x6-M-1	(895552)	4 to 6	M	8 1/2
4 Str. x4-M-1	(895553)	4 to 4-7 Str.	M	8 1/2
2x4-T-1	(895554)	2 to 4	T	11
2x4 Str.-T-1	(895555)	2 to 4-7 Str.	T	11

Copperweld to Copperweld

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
10x12-C-1	(895552)	10 to 12	C	1 1/2
10x12-D-1	(895553)	10 to 12	D	1 3/4
10x12-J-1	(895554)	10 to 12	J	4 1/4
9x10-J-1	(895555)	9 to 10	J	3 3/4
8x10-J-1	(895556)	8 to 10	J	3 1/2
8x9-J-1	(895557)	8 to 9	J	3 1/2
6x8-J-1	(895558)	6 to 8	P	15
6Ax8A-P-1	(895559)	6A to 8A	P	16

Steel to Steel

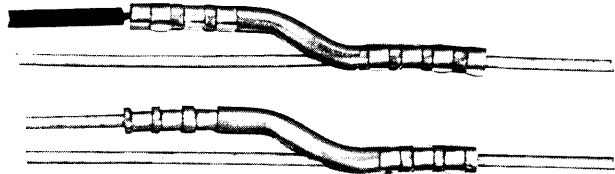
Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12x14-C-4	(895560)	12 to 14	C	1 1/4
12x14-D-2	(895561)	12 to 14	D	2
10x14-J-2	(895562)	10 to 14	J	3
10x12-J-2	(895563)	10 to 12	J	4 3/4
9x12-J-2	(895564)	9 to 12	J	5
9x10-J-2	(895565)	9 to 10	J	4
8x10-J-2	(895566)	8 to 10	J	4 1/2
8x9-J-2	(895567)	8 to 9	J	4 1/2

Steel to AWG Drop Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG to AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14x17-18-C-21	(895568)	14 17-18	C	1 3/4
14x16-C-21	(895569)	14 16	C	1 3/4
12x17-18-C-41	(895570)	12 17-18	C	1 1/2
12x17-18-D-21	(895571)	12 17-18	D	1 1/2
12x16-C-41	(895572)	12 16	C	1 3/4

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG to AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12x16-D-21	(895573)	12 16	D	1 3/4
12x14-C-41	(895574)	12 14	C	2
12x14-D-21	(895575)	12 14	D	2
10x17x18-J-21	(895576)	10 17-18	J	5
10x16-J-21	(895577)	10 16	J	5
10x14-J-21	(895578)	10 14	J	4 3/4
9x17-18-J-21	(895579)	9 17-18	J	4 3/4
9x16-J-21	(895580)	9 16	J	4 3/4
9x14-J-21	(895581)	9 14	J	5 3/4
8x16-J-21	(895582)	8 16	J	5 1/2
8x14-J-21	(895583)	8 14	J	5 1/2

RELIABLE SQUEEZ TAPS



Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
T-17-18-B-2	(895584)	17, 18 to 17, 18	B	100	1/2
T-14-16-B-2	(895585)	14, 16 to 14, 16	B	100	1/2
T-12-C-1	(895586)	12 to 12	C	100	2
T-12x17-18-C-1	(895587)	12 to 17, 18	C	100	2
T-12x14-16-C-1	(895588)	12 to 14, 16	C	100	2
T-10-D-1	(895589)	10 to 10	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x17-18-D-1	(895590)	10 to 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x14-16-D-1	(895591)	10 to 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x12-D-1	(895592)	10 to 12	D	100	2 1/2
T-9-D-1	(895593)	9 to 9	D	100	2 1/2
T-9x17-18-D-1	(895594)	9 to 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-9x14-16-D-1	(895595)	9 to 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-8-D-1	(895596)	8 to 8	D	100	2 1/2
T-8x17-18-D-1	(895597)	8 to 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-8x14-16-D-1	(895598)	8 to 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-8-J-1	(895599)	8 to 8	J	100	3
T-8x14-16-J-1	(895600)	8 to 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-6-J-1	(895601)	6 to 6	J	100	3
T-6x14-16-J-1	(895602)	6 to 14, 16	J	100	3

Steel to Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

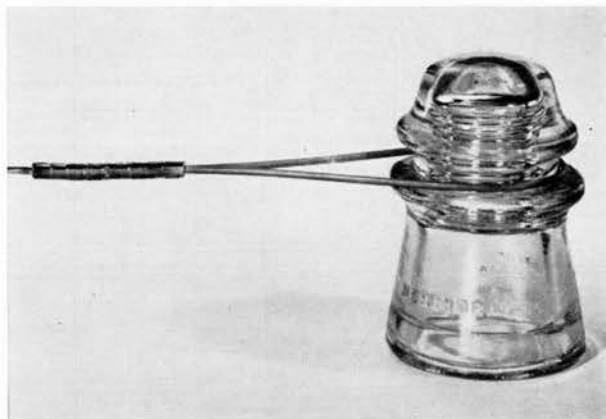
Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG to AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
T-14x17-18-C-2	(895603)	14 17, 18	C	100	2
T-12x17-18-D-2	(895604)	12 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-12x14-16-D-2	(895605)	12 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x17-18-J-2	(895606)	10 17, 18	J	100	3 1/4
T-10x14-16-J-2	(895607)	10 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-9x17-18-J-2	(895608)	9 17, 18	J	100	3 1/4
T-9x14-16-J-2	(895609)	9 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-8x14-16-J-2	(895610)	8 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-8x12-J-2	(895611)	8 12	J	100	3 1/4

Steel to Steel

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
T-14-C-2	(895612)	14 to 14	C	100	2
T-12-D-2	(895613)	12 to 12	D	100	2 1/2
T-12x14-D-2	(895614)	12 to 14	D	100	2 1/2
T-10-J-2	(895615)	10 to 10	J	100	3
T-9-J-2	(895616)	9 to 9	J	100	3
T-8-J-2	(895617)	8 to 8	J	100	3

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RELIABLE SQUEEZ DEAD-ENDS



Reliable Squeeze deadends consist of a Squeeze splicing sleeve with a factory-assembled loop (bail) in one end. The other end is for the line wire, and only the line wire is installed by the line-man. The loop, or bail, is a specially prepared, high strength, D-shaped stainless steel wire which is factory-assembled to one-half of the sleeve. Thus you have a prefabricated loop deadend ready for insulator or deadend fixture. In the case of deadending on a strain insulator, these deadends may be ordered separately of the loops. The lineman can assemble the bail and sleeve on the job. The groove marked on the sleeve for the wire is to be used when compressing bail into sleeve.

Copper Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
DE-12-C-1	(895618)	12	C	25	3
DE-12-D-1	(895619)	12	D	25	3
DE-10-C-1	(895620)	10	C	25	3
DE-10-D-1	(895621)	10	D	25	3
DE-9-D-1	(895622)	9	D	25	3
DE-8-J-1	(895623)	8	J	25	7
DE-6-J-1	(895624)	6	J	25	7
DE-6STR-J-1	(895625)	6-7 Str.	J	25	7

Copperweld Conductors

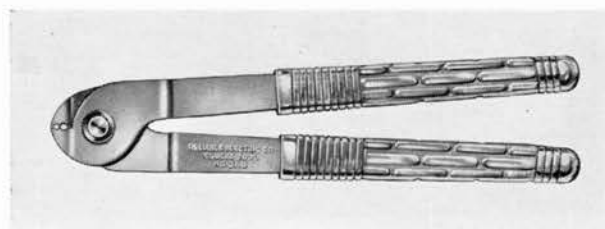
Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
DE-12-D-1	(895626)	12 CW	D	25	3
DE-10-D-3	(895627)	10 CW	D	25	4
DE-10-J-1	(895628)	10 CW	J	25	7
DE-9-J-1	(895629)	9 CW	J	25	7
DE-8-J-3	(895630)	8 CW	J	25	7 1/2
DE-8-M-1	(895631)	8 CW	M	25	11
DE-8-P-1	(895632)	8 CW	P	25	7
DE-7-M-1	(895633)	7 CW	M	25	11
DE-6-P-1	(895634)	6 CW	P	25	7

Galvanized Steel Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
DE-14-C-4	(895635)	14 BB & 85	C	25	3
DE-14-D-2	(895636)	14 BB & 85	D	25	3
DE-12-C-4	(895637)	12 BB	C	25	3
DE-12-C-5	(895638)	12 BB & 85	C	25	3
DE-12-D-2	(895639)	12 BB	D	25	3
DE-12-D-5(BB)	(895640)	12 BB	D	25	3 1/2
DE-12-D-5(85)	(895641)	12 85	D	25	3 1/2
DE-12-D-5(135)	(895642)	12 135	D	25	5
DE-10-J-2	(895643)	10 BB & 85	J	25	7
DE-9-J-2	(895644)	9 BB & 85	J	25	7
DE-8-J-2	(895645)	8 BB & 85	J	25	7

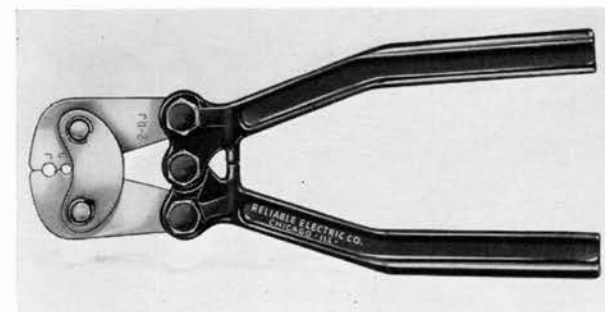
RELIABLE SQUEEZ TOOLS

Reliable compression tools with integral standard dies are superbly designed toggle action tools of high quality. They are factory adjusted and have generous, comfortable handles. All critical dimensions are maintained to close tolerances. Jaws, with die grooves, and the linkages are special heat treated alloy steel. Handles are drop forged steel. The tools with standard die grooves in pairs (2 dies per tool) handle all sizes and types of sleeves and wires No. 1 Sol. to No. 22. Tools are cataloged and are available in die groove combinations to suit the user's wire size practices.



A six ounce, heat treated steel tool with comfortable plastic handle grips for use with all sleeves having "A" or "B" in catalog numbers.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Grooves	Sleeves Accommodated	Lgth.	Ship. Wt.
3-BA	(895646)	B and A	Sleeves with A or B in Cat. No.	8 1/2"	6 oz.



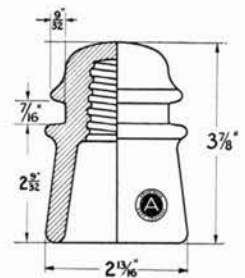
A rugged toggle type tool with drop forged steel handles and special heat treated alloy steel jaws and standard die grooves. Applies pressure with ease and positive closure. For use with all sleeves having letters C, D or J in catalog numbers and available in die groove combinations CD, CJ or DJ.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Grooves	Sleeves Accommodated	Lgth.	Ship. Wt.
2-DD	(895647)	D and D	Sleeves with DT-2 or D in Cat. No.	12"	3
2-DC	(895648)	D and C	Sleeves with C or D in Cat. No.	12"	3
2-CJ	(895649)	C and J	Sleeves with C or J in Cat. No.	12"	3
2-DJ	(895650)	D and J	Sleeves with D or J in Cat. No.	12"	3

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Insulators and Sleeves



Dependable glass insulators to withstand the worst weather conditions; porcelain knobs and screw eyes; splicing equipment for those inevitable "breaks" caused by severe icing.

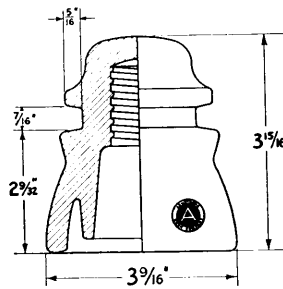
CONTENTS

SECTION S

INSULATORS AND SLEEVES

	Page
Armstrong Glass Insulators.....	3s
Hemingray Glass Insulators	4s
Non-Breakable Insulators	5s
Porcelain Insulators	5s
Wire Holders	6s
Nicopress Splicing Sleeves	7s
Off-set Dead Ends	9s
Splicing Tools	10s
Reliable Sleeves	11s
Splicing Tools	13s

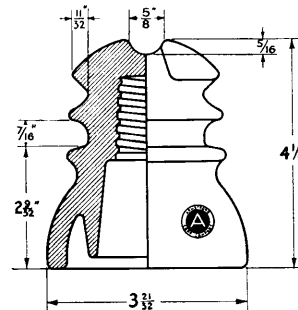
ARMSTRONG'S GLASS INSULATORS



NO. 1

Side G. Double Petticoat

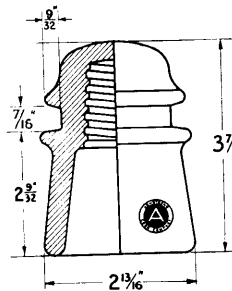
Height Over All.....in.	3 15/16
Diameter Over All.....in.	3 9/16
Diameter Groove.....in.	7/16
Quantity per Box.....	40
Appr. Wt. per 1000...lb.	1625
Stock No. (891187)	



NO. 10

Top Groove D. P.

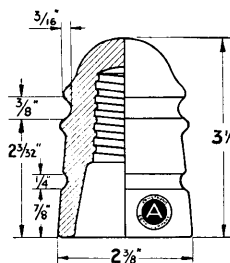
Height Over All.....in.	4 1/4
Diameter Over All in.	3 21/32
Diameter Groove...in.	7/16
Quantity per Box.....	40
Appr. Wt. per 1000 lb.	1750
Stock No. (891191)	



No. 2

Toll Line

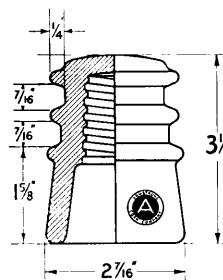
Height Over All.....in.	3 7/8
Diameter Over All.....in.	2 13/16
Diameter Groove.....in.	7/16
Quantity per Box.....	50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb.	1080
Stock No. (891188)	



NO. 13

Double-Groove Pony

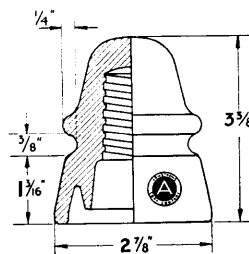
Height Over All.....in.	3 1/2
Diameter Over All.....in.	2 3/8
Diameter Groove.....in.	3/8
Quantity per Box.....	50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb.	640
Stock No. (891192)	



NO. 3

Exchange Line

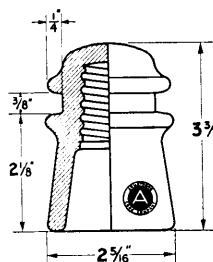
Height Over All.....in.	3 1/4
Diameter Over All.....in.	2 7/16
Diameter Groove.....in.	7/16
Quantity per Box.....	50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb.	720
Stock No. (891189)	



NO. 14

Dbl.G., D. P. Pony

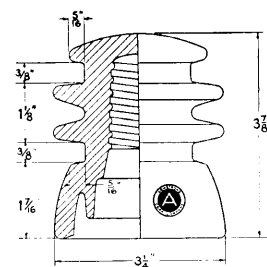
Height Over All.....in.	3 3/8
Diameter Over All.....in.	2 7/8
Diameter Top Groove...in.	3/8
Quantity per Box.....	50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb.	820
Stock No. (891193)	



NO. 9

Pony

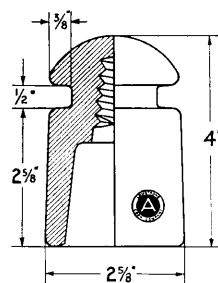
Height Over All.....in.	3 3/8
Diameter Over All.....in.	2 5/8
Diameter Groove.....in.	3/8
Quantity per Box.....	50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb.	620
Stock No. (891190)	



TW

One-Piece Trans.

Height Over All.....in.	3 7/8
Diameter Over All in.	3 1/4
Diameter Groove in.	3/8
Quantity per Box.....	40
Approx. Wt. per 1000 .lb.	1600
Stock No. (894674)	

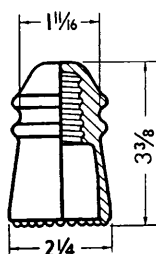


CSC

Carrier Service

Height Over All.....in.	4
Diameter Over All.....in.	2 5/8
Diameter Groove.....in.	1/2
Quantity per Box.....	50
Appr. Wt. per 1000.....lb.	1120
Designed for mounting on a steel pin cushioned with a .016" lead thimble or approved equivalent.	
Stock No. (891195)	

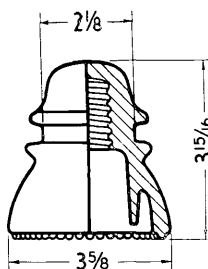
HEMINGRAY GLASS INSULATORS



NO. 9
Pony

Height Over All	in.	3 3/8
Diameter Over All	in.	2 1/4
Diameter Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	620

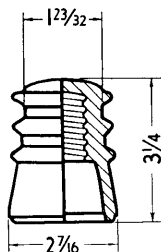
Stock No. (891177)



NO. 42
Double Petticoat

Height Over All	in.	3 31/32
Diameter Over All	in.	3 3/4
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1487

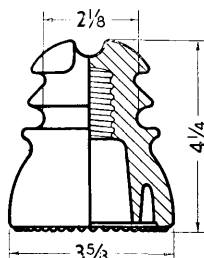
Stock No. (891182)



NO. 10
Exchange Line

Height Over All	in.	3 1/4
Diameter Over All	in.	2 7/16
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	710

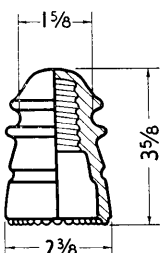
Stock No. (891178)



NO. 43
Top Groove W. U.

Height Over All	in.	4 9/32
Diameter Over All	in.	3 3/4
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1750

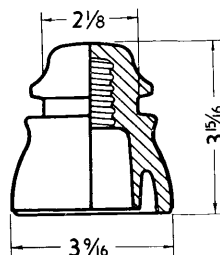
Stock No. (891183)



NO. 12
Double-Groove Pony

Height Over All	in.	3 5/8
Diameter Over All	in.	2 3/8
Diameter Top Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	650

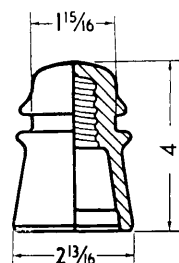
Stock No. (891179)



NO. 45
One-Piece Trans.

Height Over All	in.	3 15/16
Diameter Over All	in.	3 9/16
Diameter Groove	in.	7/16
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1625

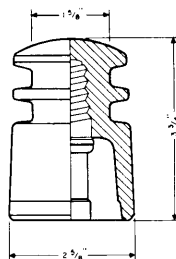
Stock No. (891184)



NO. 16
Long Distance

Height Over All	in.	4
Diameter Over All	in.	2 13/16
Diameter Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1090

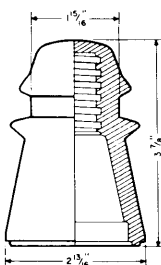
Stock No. (891181)



NO. 23
Point Transposition

Height Over All	in.	3 3/4
Diameter Over All	in.	2 5/8
Diameter Groove	in.	1/2
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	990

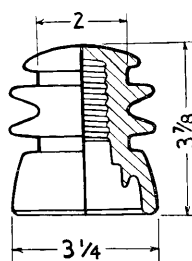
Stock No. (897198)



NO. 17
Medium Length Lines

Height Over All	in.	3 7/8
Diameter Over All	in.	2 13/16
Diameter Groove	in.	1 15/16
Quantity per Box		50
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1060

Stock No. (897197)



NO. 56
Point Transposition

Height Over All	in.	3 7/8
Diameter Over All	in.	3 1/4
Diameter Groove	in.	3/8
Quantity per Box		40
Approx. Wt. per 1000	lb.	1537

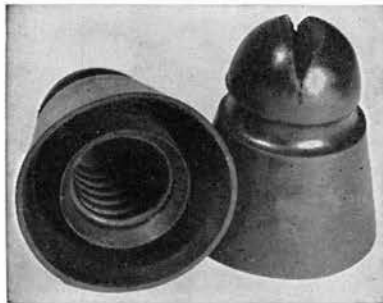
Stock No. (894893)

Table of Comparable Pin Type Insulators

All comparisons are approximate, and not identical.

Brand Name	1	2	3	Number	10	13	C.S.C.
Whitall Tatum				9			C.S.C.
Hemingray	42x45	16 or 17	10	9	43	12	C.S.C.

TYPE R-3 NON-BREAKABLE INSULATORS



Designed for wood pins. With a wood cob may also be used on steel pins; ties are not necessary.

Under both dry and wet weather conditions the insulation is fully equal to glass.

The insulators will withstand repeated blows from stones and rifle bullets and will maintain the wires in place even though lacerated by gun shot.

The standard package contains 100 insulators.

Stock No. (894675)

PLASTIC TUBES

Non-Breakable Dry Process Extruded Plastic



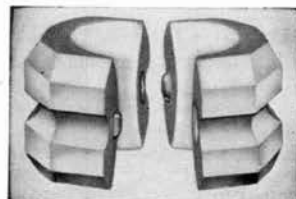
These tubes are used in the same applications as the ceramic or unglazed porcelain tubes which they replace. Made of thermoplastic material, they are non-inflammable and practically unbreakable. They afford considerable saving in weight as well as a tremendous saving in breakage. Also, because of their much smaller wall thickness, time will be saved in drilling holes.

"B" tubes are in individual boxes, 5 pieces per box, 200 pieces per shipping carton.

3/8" Inside Diameter "B" Tubes

Size	Stock No.
3/8" x 4"	(895179)
3/8" x 6"	(895180)
3/8" x 8"	(895181)
3/8" x 12"	(895182)

VICTOR PORCELAIN SPLIT INSULATORS



Catalog No.	22
Stock No.	(891203)
Height	in. 1 1/2
Diameter	in. 2 1/2
Hole	in. 1
Groove	in. 5/16
No. per Barrel	1250
Weight per 1000, lbs.	332

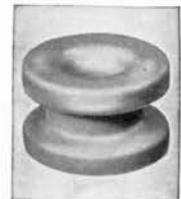
STANDARD PORCELAIN TELEPHONE KNOBS

Single Groove



No. 4-SG
(891196)

Type S
(891197)



Catalog No.	4-SG	S
Height	inches 1 11/16	1 1/16
Diameter	inches 1 1/2	1 1/8
Hole	inches 3/8	3/8
Groove	inches 3/8	7/16
No. per Barrel	2000	2500
Weight per 1000	pounds 230	150

Double Groove



No. 4-2GR
(891199)

No. 6061
(891200)



Type T
(891201)



Type C
(891202)



Catalog No.	4-2GR	6061	T	C
Height	in. 1 11/16	1 7/16	1 13/16	1 1/4
Diameter	in. 1 1/2	1 1/8	1 1/8	3/4 x 1 3/16
Hole	in. 3/8	3/8	7/16	7/32
Groove	in. 5/16	5/16	7/16	9/32
No. per Barrel	2000	1900	1500	5000
Weight per 1000	lb. 225	210	245	95

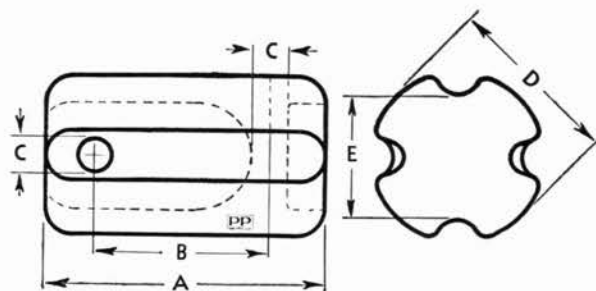
FOUR-GROOVE TELO



Catalog No.	6062
Stock No.	(891198)
Height	in. 2 1/4
Diameter	in. 1 3/4
Hole	in. 7/16
Groove	in. 5/16
No. per Barrel	1000
Weight per 1000	lbs. 395

Revised 1-1-57

PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATORS



Dry Process

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions, Inches					Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 100
		A	B	C	D	E		
500	(891237)	2 3/8	1	3/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	100	24
502	(891238)	3 1/2	1 3/4	5/8	2 1/2	1 3/4	50	128
504	(891239)	4 1/4	2 1/4	7/8	2 7/8	2 1/8	36	178
506	(891240)	5 3/8	3 1/8	1	3 3/8	2 3/8	25	368

Wet Process

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions, Inches					Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lb. per 100
		A	B	C	D	E		
500	(894137)	2 3/8	1	3/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	100	24
502	(894138)	3 1/2	1 3/4	5/8	2 1/2	1 3/4	50	128
504	(894139)	4 1/4	2 1/4	7/8	2 7/8	2 1/8	36	178
506	(894140)	5 3/8	3 1/8	1	3 3/8	2 3/8	25	368

ALLIGATOR NAIL KNOBS

For providing insulating support in interior wiring, both open and concealed.

It is simple, economical, dependable, and safe.

Made of hard vitrified porcelain, either glazed or unglazed, assembled with 12d nails.

The nail is held in position by a steel washer, which eliminates weakening or bending the nail. The nail head is thoroughly cushioned with a leather washer to prevent breakage.

Height, 1 3/4 inches. Diameter, 1 1/8 inches.

Size of wire, 12-14.

Quantity per barrel, 2700.

Shipping weight per 1000, 165 pounds.

Stock No. (891206)



SELF-TYING KNOBS

Requires no tie wires, brackets, angle irons or bolts. The drop wire can be led in from any angle and pulls directly against the screw.

Made from white glazed porcelain.

Weight per 1000, 450 pounds.

Stock No. (891205)



WIRE HOLDERS

All-Porcelain Type Single and Double Groove



No. 1621
Single Groove



No. 1622
Double Groove

Combines a wall bracket, insulator and screw all in one. A jab and a few turns is all that is necessary to install it. Designed so that no metal is exposed after installations.

The special wood screw which is a part of this wire holder has a clean cut thread and a point which starts into the wood under very little pressure.

Packed 50 in a standard package.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size of Screw, In.	Size Wire Hole, In.	Wt. Lbs. per 100
1621	(891254)	20x2 1/8	5/8	65
1622	(891255)	20x2	7/16 x 3/4	65

SERVICE WIRE HOLDERS

Designed for long service. Made of porcelain. All corners are rounded. Screws have sharp threads and are leaded solidly into the porcelain.

All steel screws are hot galvanized.

Size hole of holder No. J1955, 1/2 x 3/4 inches; Diameter of porcelain at base 1 7/8 inches; Height of porcelain, 2 7/8 inches.



No. J1955



No. J1960



No. J-089

The No. J-089 Wireholder is unequalled for rugged construction, attractive appearance, and ease of installation. Equal strength on dead end or 45° pull. All steel parts are hot dip galvanized; all edges on the porcelain insulator are well rounded and will not chip even though a steel bar is used as a handle to install the wireholder.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Screw Size & Length	No. in Pkg.	Wt. per 100
J-089	(894771)	22x2 1/4"	50	75 lb.

Size of hole of holders J1960, J1961, J1965, J1976, 7/8 inches;
Diameter of porcelain at base 2 1/2 in.; Height of porcelain 3 1/8 in.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Insulator Mounted on	Wt. Lb. per 100
J1955	(891256)	Galv. Steel Screw	65
J1960	(891257)	Galv. Steel Screw	95
J1961	(891258)	Brass Screw	95
J1965	(891260)	Galv. Carriage Bolt	107
J1976	(891261)	Galv. Toggle Bolt	105

NATIONAL NICOPRESS SPLICING SLEEVES For Communication Lines

In the making of a Nicopress splice, the sleeves which are lined with a metal alloy, harder than the metal of either sleeve or conductor, are pressed onto the conductors with the special Nicopress tool. The hard alloy is forced onto the softer metals of sleeve and conductor. The resultant joint has a strength that is greater than the rated breaking strength of the conductor, and is so tight that the conductor cannot pull out.

Nicopress splices will withstand the toughest strains of vibration and have a high lasting conductivity.

NICOPRESS SLEEVES

Nothing could be simpler than making a splice with NICOPRESS equipment. Here is all you do:

- 1) Clean the end of the wire to be spliced
- 2) Insert wire in the proper size sleeve
- 3) Compress sleeve with special NICOPRESS TOOL

The result is a splice that will hold up for the life of the wire.

Many Sizes and Materials Are Available

NICOPRESS SLEEVES are made in several sizes and materials, each for a specific job. The code numbering, an easy key to ordering, is explained below.

First Figure signifies the material: 1—Copper, 2—Galvanized Copper, 3—Bronze, 4—Galvanized Bronze, 5—Galvanized Steel.

Second Group of three figures show the decimal equivalent of the wire diameter (.162—.162" or No. 6 B and S Copper).

The Last Letter indicates the tool groove for compressing the sleeve (J groove, D groove, etc.).

Example: 1-064C is made of Copper, takes wire of .064". Diameter (No. 14B&S Gage), and is compressed in the "C" groove of the tool.

Special Prefix Numbers

The regular code numbers, as detailed above, are sometimes preceded by a prefix number or letter to signify a particular use.

For Repair Sleeves, the code is preceded by "R."

Example: R1-162J

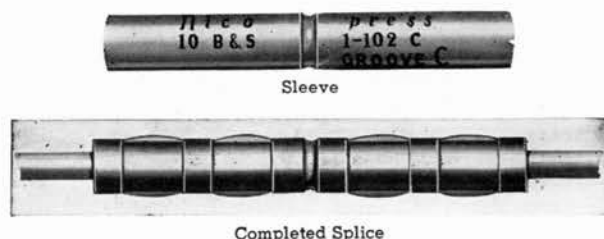
For Nicotap, the code is preceded by "T."

Example: T2-109 x 045D

For Offset Dead-End, the code is preceded by "9."

Example: 91-162J.

The coding pattern is given here as additional helpful information only; all necessary ordering information is clearly shown on the following pages.



For Drop, Bridle and Inside Wires

Splices made with Nicopress sleeves have maximum strength and tightness, are small, compact, and neat. There is a saving of wire and tape due to the fact that the wires are butted and not overlapped. Splicing is quickly done with the light, compact, one-hand-operated No. 17 type tool, completely eliminating need of solder.



Completed Drop Wire Splice



Completed Inside Wire Splice

Cat. No.	Stock No.	For Wire	For Use in Tool No.	Ship. Wt. per 200
3-036A	(893201)	19-20-22 B. & S. Copper	17-2	½ Lb.
3-045B	(893202)	17-18 A.W.G. Copperweld 17 B. & S. Bronze 17-18 B. & S. Copper	17-2	¾ Lb.
3-051B	(893203)	16 B. & S. Copper 16 A.W.G. Copperweld	17-2	¾ Lb.
3-064B	(893204)	14 B. & S. Copper	17-2	¾ Lb.
4-049B	(893205)	18-19 B.W.G. Galv. Iron	17-2	¾ Lb.

For Hard Drawn Copper Wire Copper Sleeves

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Gage B. & S.	Gage N.B.S.	in Tool Groove For Use	Wt. Lb. per 100 Ship.
1-064C	(893206)	14	16	C	1½
1-080C	(893207)	12	14	C	1½
1-080D	(893208)	*12	14	D	1½
1-102C	(893211)	10	12	C	1¼
1-102D	(893212)	*10	12	D	1½
1-114D	(893215)	9	11	D	1½
1-128E	(893218)	8	10	E	1½
1-128J	(893219)	*8	10	J	4½
1-162J	(893220)	6	8	J	4½

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in a larger tool groove.

For "BB" Galvanized Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B.W.G.	For Use in Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. per 100
-------------	-----------	--------	------------------------	------------------------

Galvanized Steel Sleeves

5-083C	(893221)	14	C	1½
5-109C	(893222)	12	C	1½
5-109DBB	(893223)	*12	D	1¾

Galvanized Copper Sleeves

2-083C	(893227)	14	D	1¾
2-083D	(893228)	*14	C	1½
2-109D	(893229)	12	D	1¾
2-134J	(893230)	10	J	2
2-148J	(893231)	9	J	4½
2-165J	(893232)	8	J	4½

Galvanized Bronze Sleeve

4-109C	(893233)	12	C	1¼
--------	----------	----	---	----

Revised 1-1-57

For "85" Galvanized Wire Galvanized Steel Sleeves

Cat. No.	Stock No.	B.W.G.	For Use in Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lb. per 100
5-083C	(893221)	14	C	1 1/2
5-109D85	(893235)	12	D	2

Galvanized Copper Sleeves

2-083C	(893227)	14	C	1 1/2
2-083D	(893228)	*14	D	1 3/4
2-134J85	(893240)	10	J	4 1/2
2-148J	(893231)	9	J	4 1/2

For "135" Galvanized Wire Galvanized Steel Sleeve

5-109D135	(893242)	12	D	3
5-109D190	(897166)	12	31D or 31DC	4 1/2

For "190" Galvanized Wire

5-109G190	(895831)	12	41-GD	4 1/2
-----------	----------	----	-------	-------

For Rusty Iron Wire Galvanized Copper Sleeves

2-102C	(893243)	12	C	1 3/4
--------	----------	----	---	-------

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in larger tool groove.

For Copperweld Telephone and Telegraph Wire

Solid—high strength and extra high strength.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	A.W.G.	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lb. per C
1-064C	(893206)	14	C	1 1/2
1-080D	(893208)	12	D	1 1/2
1-080E	(893209)	*12	E	2 1/2
3-102D	(895164)	10	D	5 1/2
1-102J	(893214)	10	J	5 1/2
1-114J	(893217)	9	J	5 1/2

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in larger tool-groove.

NICOPRESS REDUCING SLEEVES

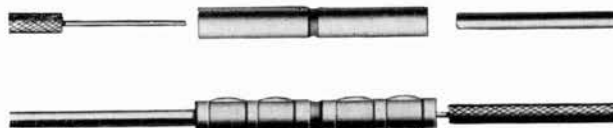
For Galvanized Line Wire to Drop, Bridle, and Inside Wires

Cat. No.	Stock No.	B.W.G. to B. & S.	For Use in Tool Groove	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
2-083x036C	(893344)	14 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
2-083x045C	(893345)	14 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
2-083x051C	(893346)	14 to 16	C	1 1/2
4-109x045C	(893347)	12 to 17, 18	C	2
2-109x045D	(893348)	12 to 17, 18	D	2
4-109x051C	(893349)	12 to 16	C	2
2-109x051D	(893350)	12 to 16	D	2
4-109x064C	(893351)	12 to 14	C	2
2-109x064D	(893352)	12 to 14	D	2
2-134x051J	(893353)	10 to 16	J	5
2-134x064J	(893354)	10 to 14	J	4 3/4
2-148x064J	(893355)	9 to 14	J	5 1/2
2-165x064J	(893356)	8 to 14	J	5 1/2

For Galvanized "BB" Line Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	B.W.G.	For Use in Tool Groove	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
4-109x083C	(893339)	12 to 14	C	1 1/2
2-109x083D	(893340)	12 to 14	D	2
2-134x083J	(893341)	10 to 14	J	3
2-134x109J	(893342)	10 to 12	J	3
2-148x109J	(893343)	9 to 12	J	5

Copper Sleeve



For Copper Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B. & S. Gage	For Use in Tool Groove	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
2-045x036B	(893309)	17, 18 to 19, 20, 22	17-2	1/2
1-064x036C	(893310)	14 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
1-064x045C	(893311)	14 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
1-080x036C	(893312)	12 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
1-080x045C	(893313)	12 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
1-080x051C	(893314)	12 to 16	C	1 1/2
1-080x064C	(893315)	12 to 14	C	1 1/2
1-102x036C	(893316)	10 to 19, 20, 22	C	1 1/2
1-102x045C	(893317)	10 to 17, 18	C	1 1/2
1-102x051C	(893318)	10 to 16	C	1 1/2
1-102x064C	(893319)	10 to 14	C	1 1/2
1-102x080C	(893320)	10 to 12	C	1 1/2
1-114x036D	(893322)	9 to 19, 20, 22	D	1 3/4
1-114x045D	(893321)	9 to 17, 18	D	1 3/4
1-114x051D	(893323)	9 to 16	D	1 3/4
1-114x064D	(893324)	9 to 14	D	1 3/4
1-114x080D	(893325)	9 to 12	D	1 3/4
1-114x102D	(893326)	9 to 10	D	1 3/4
1-128x051E	(893327)	8 to 16	E	2
1-128x064E	(893328)	8 to 14	E	2
1-128x080E	(893329)	8 to 12	E	2
1-128x102E	(893330)	8 to 10	E	2
1-128x114E	(893331)	8 to 9	E	2
1-162x064J	(893332)	6 to 14	J	3 1/2
1-162x102J	(893333)	6 to 10	J	3 1/2
1-162x114J	(893335)	6 to 9	J	3 1/2
1-162x128J	(893336)	6 to 8	J	3 1/2

NICOPRESS REPAIR SLEEVES

For Replacing Defective Joints



For Copper Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B. & S. Gage	For Use in Tool Groove	Lgth. In.	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
R1-080C	(893296)	12	C	7	6
R1-080D	(893297)	*12	D	7	7 1/2
R1-102C	(893298)	10	C	7 1/2	5 1/4
R1-114D	(893299)	9	D	8	7
R1-114E	(893300)	*9	E	8	9
R1-128E	(893301)	8	E	8	8 1/2
R1-162J	(893302)	6	J	10	16 1/2

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in a larger tool-groove.

For "BB" Galvanized Wire

Catalog No.	Stock No.	B.W.G. Gage	For Use in Tool Groove	Lgth. In.	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
R2-083C	(893303)	14	C	7	6
R4-109C	(893304)	12	C	7 1/2	5 1/2
R2-109D	(893305)	*12	D	7 1/2	7
R2-134J	(893306)	10	J	8 1/2	16 1/2
R2-148J	(893307)	9	J	9	16
R2-165J	(893308)	8	J	10	16 1/2

*Indicates sleeve with larger than standard outside diameter for use in a larger tool-groove.

RELIABLE ELECTRIC CO. SPLICING SLEEVES

All types of Reliable Squeez Sleeves except Squeez Taps are internally impregnated with a dispersion of fine, sharp silicon carbide particles to assist holding ability. The patented method is unique and consistent and is used by the largest communica-

tions company in the United States.

The electrical properties of a made-up joint are highly efficient. The resistance of a made-up joint is less than an equal length of wire. This high electrical efficiency is stable.



RELIABLE SQUEEZ SLEEVES

Solid Copper Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14-C-1	(895448)	14	C	100	1 3/4
12-C-1	(895449)	12	C	100	1 1/2
12-D-1	(895450)	12	D	100	2
10-C-1	(895451)	10	C	100	1 3/4
10-D-1	(895651)	10	D	100	1 3/4
9-D-1	(895452)	9	D	100	1 3/4
8-D-1	(895453)	9	D	100	1 3/4
8-J-1	(895454)	8	J	100	4 1/4
6-J-1	(895455)	6	J	100	4 1/2
4-M-1	(895456)	4	M	50	15 1/4
4-P-1	(895457)	4	P	50	15
2-X-1	(895458)	2	X	50	14 3/4
1-X-1	(895459)	1	X	50	13

Drop, Bridle and Inside Wire —
Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

19-22-A-3	(895460)	19-20-22	A	200	1/4
17-18-B-3	(895461)	17-18	B	100	1/2
16-B-3	(895462)	16	B	100	1/2
14-B-3	(895463)	14	B	100	1/2

Solid Copperweld Wire

14-C-1	(895448)	14 CW	C	100	1 3/4
12-D-1	(895450)	12 CW	D	100	2
10-D-3	(895464)	10 CW	D	100	2 1/2
10-J-1*	(895465)	10 CW	J	100	5 1/4
9-J-1	(895466)	9 CW	J	100	5
8-J-1	(895454)	8 CW HS	J	100	4 1/4
8-J-3	(895467)	8 CW	J	100	5 1/2
8-M-1*	(895468)	8 CW	M	50	9 1/2
8-P-1*	(895469)	8 CW	P	50	15 1/2
7-M-1	(895470)	7 CW	M	50	10 1/2
6-P-1	(895471)	6 CW	P	50	13
4-X-1	(895472)	4 CW	X	50	25

RELIABLE REPAIR AND TRANSPOSITION SLEEVES

Solid Copper Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12L-C-1	(895502)	12	C	100	6
12L-D-1	(895503)	12	D	100	7 1/4
10L-C-1	(895504)	10	C	100	5 3/4
10L-D-1	(895505)	10	D	100	6
9L-D-1	(895506)	9	D	100	6 1/2
8L-D-1	(895507)	8	D	100	7 1/2
8L-J-1	(895508)	8	J	100	16 3/4
6L-J-1	(895509)	6	J	100	17 1/4

Stranded Copper Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	No. of Strands	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
6 Str-J-1	(895473)	6	7	J	100	4 3/4
4 Str-M-1	(895474)	4	7	M	50	6
4 Str-P-1	(895475)	4	7	P	50	9
2 Str-X-1	(895476)	2	7	X	50	14 1/2
2/3 Str-X-1	(895477)	2	3	X	50	12 3/4
3 No. 10-P-1	(895478)	3 No. 10		P	50	19 1/2
4/3 Str-X-1	(895479)	4	3	X	50	14 1/2

*Oversize Sleeve.

3-Strand Copperweld

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
8A-M-1	(895480)	8	M	50	14
8A-P-1	(895481)	8	P	50	16 3/4
6A-P-1	(895482)	6	P	50	17 1/2
6A-X-1	(895483)	6	X	50	29 1/4
4A-X-1	(895484)	4	X	50	27 1/2
3 No. 12-M-1	(895485)	{ 3 No. 12, 8C, 9 1/2D	M	50	9
3 No. 12-P-1	(895486)	{ 3 No. 12, 8C, 9 1/2D	P	50	13 1/4
3 No. 10-P-3	(895487)	3 No. 10	P	50	16 1/2

Galvanized Steel Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14-C-2	(895488)	14 BB	C	100	1 1/2
14-C-5	(895489)	14 85	C	100	1 1/2
14-D-2	(895490)	14 BB & 85	D	100	1 3/4
12-C-2	(895491)	12 Old	C	100	1 1/4
12-C-4	(895492)	12 BB	C	100	1 1/4
12-C-5	(895493)	12 BB & 85	C	100	1 1/4
12-D-2	(895494)	12 BB	D	100	1 1/2
12-D-5BB	(895495)	12 BB	D	100	1 1/2
12-D-5	(895496)	12 85	D	100	1 3/4
12-D-5-135	(895497)	12 135	D	100	2 1/2
10-J-2	(895498)	10	J	100	6 1/2
10-J-2-85	(895499)	10 85	J	100	6 1/2
9-J-2	(895500)	9	J	100	4 3/4
8-J-2	(895501)	8	J	100	4 3/4

Galvanized Steel Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14L-C-2	(895510)	14	C	100	6
12L-C-4	(895511)	12	C	100	5 1/2
12L-D-2	(895512)	12	D	100	7
10L-J-2	(895513)	10	J	100	17
9L-J-2	(895514)	9	J	100	16 3/4
8L-J-2	(895515)	8	J	100	18 1/2

12s • INSULATORS

Revised 7-15-55

RELIABLE REDUCING SLEEVES Copper to Copper

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12x17-18-C-1	(895516)	12 to 17-18	C	1 1/2
12x17-18-D-1	(895517)	12 to 17-18	D	1 3/4
12x16-C-1	(895518)	12 to 16	C	1 1/2
12x14-C-1	(895519)	12 to 14	C	1 1/2
12x16-D-1	(895520)	12 to 16	D	1 3/4
12x14-D-1	(895521)	12 to 14	D	1 3/4
10x17-18-C-1	(895522)	10 to 17-18	C	1 1/2
10x17-18-D-1	(895523)	10 to 17-18	D	2
10x16-C-1	(895524)	10 to 16	C	1 1/2
10x16-D-1	(895525)	10 to 16	D	1 3/4
10x14-C-1	(895526)	10 to 14	C	1 1/2
10x14-D-1	(895527)	10 to 14	D	1 3/4
10x12-C-1	(895528)	10 to 12	C	1 1/2
10x12-D-1	(895529)	10 to 12	D	1 3/4
9x17-18-D-1	(895530)	9 to 17-18	D	2
9x16-D-1	(895531)	9 to 16	D	1 3/4
9x14-D-1	(895532)	9 to 14	D	1 3/4
9x12-D-1	(895533)	9 to 12	D	1 3/4
9x10-D-1	(895534)	9 to 10	D	1 3/4
8x16-D-1	(895535)	8 to 16	D	1 3/4
8x14-D-1	(895536)	8 to 14	D	1 3/4
8x12-D-1	(895537)	8 to 12	D	1 3/4
8x10-D-1	(895538)	8 to 10	D	1 3/4
8x9-D-1	(895539)	8 to 9	D	1 3/4
10x12-J-1	(895540)	10 to 12	J	3 1/2
8x16-J-1	(895541)	8 to 16	J	3 1/2
8x14-J-1	(895542)	8 to 14	J	5 1/2
8x12-J-1	(895543)	8 to 12	J	4 3/4
8x10-J-1	(895544)	8 to 10	J	5 1/4
8x9-J-1	(895545)	8 to 9	J	5 1/4
6x14-J-1	(895546)	6 to 14	J	5 1/4
6x10-J-1	(895547)	6 to 10	J	5 1/4
6x9-J-1	(895548)	6 to 9	J	5 1/4
6x8-J-1	(895549)	6 to 8	J	4 3/4
6 Str. to 6-J-1	(895550)	6 to 6-7 Str.	J	4
4x6-P-1	(895551)	4 to 6	P	8
4x6-M-1	(895552)	4 to 6	M	8 1/2
4 Str. x4-M-1	(895553)	4 to 4-7 Str.	M	8 1/2
2x4-T-1	(895554)	2 to 4	T	11
2x4 Str.-T-1	(895555)	2 to 4-7 Str.	T	11

Copperweld to Copperweld

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
10x12-C-1	(895552)	10 to 12	C	1 1/2
10x12-D-1	(895553)	10 to 12	D	1 3/4
10x12-J-1	(895554)	10 to 12	J	4 1/4
9x10-J-1	(895555)	9 to 10	J	3 3/4
8x10-J-1	(895556)	8 to 10	J	3 1/2
8x9-J-1	(895557)	8 to 9	J	3 1/2
6x8-J-1	(895558)	6 to 8	P	15
6Ax8A-P-1	(895559)	6A to 8A	P	16

Steel to Steel

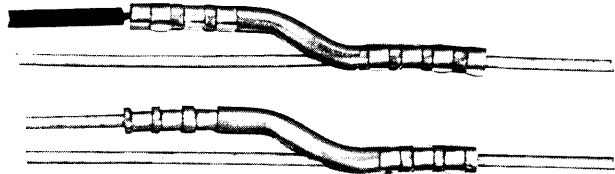
Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12x14-C-4	(895560)	12 to 14	C	1 1/4
12x14-D-2	(895561)	12 to 14	D	2
10x14-J-2	(895562)	10 to 14	J	3
10x12-J-2	(895563)	10 to 12	J	4 3/4
9x12-J-2	(895564)	9 to 12	J	5
9x10-J-2	(895565)	9 to 10	J	4
8x10-J-2	(895566)	8 to 10	J	4 1/2
8x9-J-2	(895567)	8 to 9	J	4 1/2

Steel to AWG Drop Wire

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG to AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
14x17-18-C-21	(895568)	14 17-18	C	1 3/4
14x16-C-21	(895569)	14 16	C	1 3/4
12x17-18-C-41	(895570)	12 17-18	C	1 1/2
12x17-18-D-21	(895571)	12 17-18	D	1 1/2
12x16-C-41	(895572)	12 16	C	1 3/4

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG to AWG	Tool Groove	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
12x16-D-21	(895573)	12 16	D	1 3/4
12x14-C-41	(895574)	12 14	C	2
12x14-D-21	(895575)	12 14	D	2
10x17x18-J-21	(895576)	10 17-18	J	5
10x16-J-21	(895577)	10 16	J	5
10x14-J-21	(895578)	10 14	J	4 3/4
9x17-18-J-21	(895579)	9 17-18	J	4 3/4
9x16-J-21	(895580)	9 16	J	4 3/4
9x14-J-21	(895581)	9 14	J	5 3/4
8x16-J-21	(895582)	8 16	J	5 1/2
8x14-J-21	(895583)	8 14	J	5 1/2

RELIABLE SQUEEZ TAPS



Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
T-17-18-B-2	(895584)	17, 18 to 17, 18	B	100	1/2
T-14-16-B-2	(895585)	14, 16 to 14, 16	B	100	1/2
T-12-C-1	(895586)	12 to 12	C	100	2
T-12x17-18-C-1	(895587)	12 to 17, 18	C	100	2
T-12x14-16-C-1	(895588)	12 to 14, 16	C	100	2
T-10-D-1	(895589)	10 to 10	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x17-18-D-1	(895590)	10 to 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x14-16-D-1	(895591)	10 to 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x12-D-1	(895592)	10 to 12	D	100	2 1/2
T-9-D-1	(895593)	9 to 9	D	100	2 1/2
T-9x17-18-D-1	(895594)	9 to 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-9x14-16-D-1	(895595)	9 to 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-8-D-1	(895596)	8 to 8	D	100	2 1/2
T-8x17-18-D-1	(895597)	8 to 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-8x14-16-D-1	(895598)	8 to 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-8-J-1	(895599)	8 to 8	J	100	3
T-8x14-16-J-1	(895600)	8 to 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-6-J-1	(895601)	6 to 6	J	100	3
T-6x14-16-J-1	(895602)	6 to 14, 16	J	100	3

Steel to Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG to AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
T-14x17-18-C-2	(895603)	14 17, 18	C	100	2
T-12x17-18-D-2	(895604)	12 17, 18	D	100	2 1/2
T-12x14-16-D-2	(895605)	12 14, 16	D	100	2 1/2
T-10x17-18-J-2	(895606)	10 17, 18	J	100	3 1/4
T-10x14-16-J-2	(895607)	10 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-9x17-18-J-2	(895608)	9 17, 18	J	100	3 1/4
T-9x14-16-J-2	(895609)	9 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-8x14-16-J-2	(895610)	8 14, 16	J	100	3 1/4
T-8x12-J-2	(895611)	8 12	J	100	3 1/4

Steel to Steel

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
T-14-C-2	(895612)	14 to 14	C	100	2
T-12-D-2	(895613)	12 to 12	D	100	2 1/2
T-12x14-D-2	(895614)	12 to 14	D	100	2 1/2
T-10-J-2	(895615)	10 to 10	J	100	3
T-9-J-2	(895616)	9 to 9	J	100	3
T-8-J-2	(895617)	8 to 8	J	100	3

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RELIABLE SQUEEZ DEAD-ENDS



Reliable Squeeze deadends consist of a Squeeze splicing sleeve with a factory-assembled loop (bail) in one end. The other end is for the line wire, and only the line wire is installed by the line-man. The loop, or bail, is a specially prepared, high strength, D-shaped stainless steel wire which is factory-assembled to one-half of the sleeve. Thus you have a prefabricated loop deadend ready for insulator or deadend fixture. In the case of deadending on a strain insulator, these deadends may be ordered separately of the loops. The lineman can assemble the bail and sleeve on the job. The groove marked on the sleeve for the wire is to be used when compressing bail into sleeve.

Copper Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	AWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
DE-12-C-1	(895618)	12	C	25	3
DE-12-D-1	(895619)	12	D	25	3
DE-10-C-1	(895620)	10	C	25	3
DE-10-D-1	(895621)	10	D	25	3
DE-9-D-1	(895622)	9	D	25	3
DE-8-J-1	(895623)	8	J	25	7
DE-6-J-1	(895624)	6	J	25	7
DE-6STR-J-1	(895625)	6-7 Str.	J	25	7

Copperweld Conductors

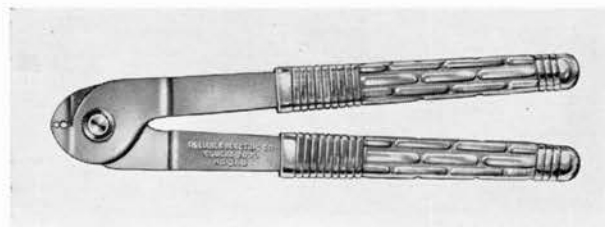
Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
DE-12-D-1	(895626)	12 CW	D	25	3
DE-10-D-3	(895627)	10 CW	D	25	4
DE-10-J-1	(895628)	10 CW	J	25	7
DE-9-J-1	(895629)	9 CW	J	25	7
DE-8-J-3	(895630)	8 CW	J	25	7 1/2
DE-8-M-1	(895631)	8 CW	M	25	11
DE-8-P-1	(895632)	8 CW	P	25	7
DE-7-M-1	(895633)	7 CW	M	25	11
DE-6-P-1	(895634)	6 CW	P	25	7

Galvanized Steel Conductors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	BWG	Tool Groove	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs. Per C
DE-14-C-4	(895635)	14 BB & 85	C	25	3
DE-14-D-2	(895636)	14 BB & 85	D	25	3
DE-12-C-4	(895637)	12 BB	C	25	3
DE-12-C-5	(895638)	12 BB & 85	C	25	3
DE-12-D-2	(895639)	12 BB	D	25	3
DE-12-D-5(BB)	(895640)	12 BB	D	25	3 1/2
DE-12-D-5(85)	(895641)	12 85	D	25	3 1/2
DE-12-D-5(135)	(895642)	12 135	D	25	5
DE-10-J-2	(895643)	10 BB & 85	J	25	7
DE-9-J-2	(895644)	9 BB & 85	J	25	7
DE-8-J-2	(895645)	8 BB & 85	J	25	7

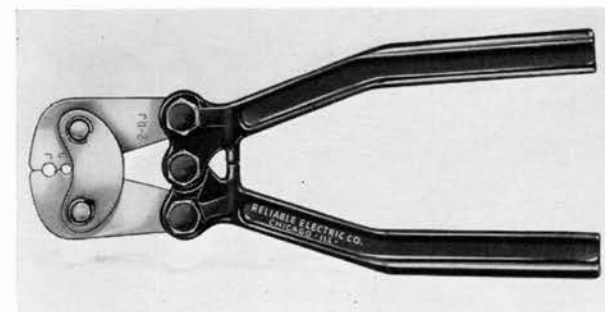
RELIABLE SQUEEZ TOOLS

Reliable compression tools with integral standard dies are superbly designed toggle action tools of high quality. They are factory adjusted and have generous, comfortable handles. All critical dimensions are maintained to close tolerances. Jaws, with die grooves, and the linkages are special heat treated alloy steel. Handles are drop forged steel. The tools with standard die grooves in pairs (2 dies per tool) handle all sizes and types of sleeves and wires No. 1 Sol. to No. 22. Tools are cataloged and are available in die groove combinations to suit the user's wire size practices.



A six ounce, heat treated steel tool with comfortable plastic handle grips for use with all sleeves having "A" or "B" in catalog numbers.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Grooves	Sleeves Accommodated	Lgth.	Ship. Wt.
3-BA	(895646)	B and A	Sleeves with A or B in Cat. No.	8 1/2"	6 oz.



A rugged toggle type tool with drop forged steel handles and special heat treated alloy steel jaws and standard die grooves. Applies pressure with ease and positive closure. For use with all sleeves having letters C, D or J in catalog numbers and available in die groove combinations CD, CJ or DJ.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Grooves	Sleeves Accommodated	Lgth.	Ship. Wt.
2-DD	(895647)	D and D	Sleeves with DT-2 or D in Cat. No.	12"	3
2-DC	(895648)	D and C	Sleeves with C or D in Cat. No.	12"	3
2-CJ	(895649)	C and J	Sleeves with C or J in Cat. No.	12"	3
2-DJ	(895650)	D and J	Sleeves with D or J in Cat. No.	12"	3

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SEYMOUR-SMITH NO. 12 AND NO. 11 TELEPHONE TREE PRUNERS



Strong, durable tree pruners with reinforced head. Tempered steel cutting blade. Compression coil spring. Selected spruce poles with positive locking, seamless brass, telescoping ferrule joints. Steel cable chain works through ball bearing pulley. Simple, powerful action.

For heavy duty, up to 1½" capacity, the No. 12-18 Complete Pruner is recommended. Consists of No. 12 Pruner Head, No. 202 Head Section Pole, two No. 203 Extension Poles, and Operating Rope. For average work, up to 1" capacity, the No. 11-18 Complete Pruner is recommended. Consists of No. 11 Pruner Head, No. 102 Head Section Pole, two No. 103 Extension Poles, and Operating Rope.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Ship. Wt. Pounds
12-18	(892206)	Complete Pruner with rope, 18' pole	19
12	(892207)	Telephone Pruner Head only.	4
11-18	(892200)	Complete Pruner with rope, 18' pole	10
11	(892201)	Telephone Pruner Head only.	1½

For making up a very long pole, it is advisable to use the large Extension Section Poles (No. 203) for the lower sections. To join small poles to the large poles, it is necessary to use either the No. 21 Tapered Extension Section or the No. 51 Tapered Head Section Pole.

SEYMOUR SMITH "TELEPHONE" POLE PRUNING SAW

No. 20-18 Complete Saw

An improved pole pruning saw for line clearing. Has unbreakable aluminum alloy head with extra large hook for pulling out loose branches. Also has paint brush holder. Saw blade 16" long of highest quality steel, taper ground, with fast-cutting needle teeth. Attached to head by bolt and thumb nut. Holes in blade end, which fit over a hardened steel screw, allow adjustment to three different positions. No weak pin to shear off.

No. 20-18 Complete Saw with 18 ft. pole. Comprised of No. 20 Saw Head, one Head Section 102, and two Extension Poles No. 103. Shipping Weight 10 lbs. Stock No. (894824)



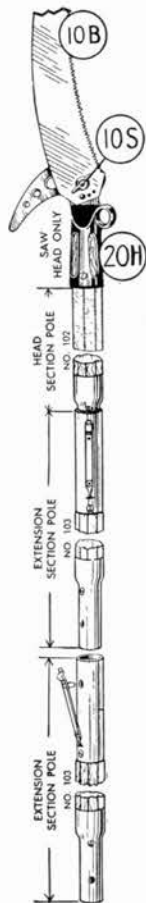
Repair Parts and Poles

10B	Cutting Blade only
10S	Bolt, Wing Nut and Lock Washer
20H	Head Casting only
102	Head Section Pole 6 ft.
103	Extension Pole 6 ft.

NOTE: When ordering parts, please specify both Part Number and Part Name.

No. 20 Saw Head

No. 20 Saw Head only with blade. Shipping weight 1½ lbs. Stock No. (894825)



TELEPHONE TREE PRUNER PARTS

Sectional Poles Only

For No. 12 Pruner Part No.	For No. 11 Pruner Part No.
202—Head Section Pole, complete, 6 ft. long.....	102
203—Extension Section Pole, complete, 6 ft. long.....	103
* 51—Tapered Head Section Pole, 6 ft. long.....	* 51
† 21—Tapered Extension Pole, 6 ft. long.....	21

Notes

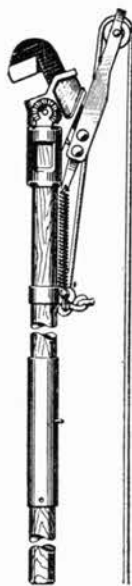
* If desired to use the No. 11 (small) Pruner Head or the No. 20 Saw Head with the No. 203 (large) extension pole, use a No. 51 Tapered Head Section for mounting the Pruner or Saw Head.

† If desired to use the No. 102 (small) Head Section Pole with a No. 203 (large) Extension Section, use a No. 21 Tapered Extension Section in between.

Repair Parts

For No. 12 Pruner Part No.	For No. 11 Pruner Part No.
121—Head Casting only	111
122—Operating Lever only	
123—Lever Screw with nut and washer	
124—Blade Bolt with nut and washer	114
125—Spring Bolt with nut and washer	113
126—Spring with Eye Rod (2 needed per pruner) Spring with Eye Rod	115
127—Cutting Blade	116
128—Operating Pulley with bolt and nut	117
129—Socket Bolt with nut	118
120—Operating Chain with Ring and Cotter Pin	110
Short Ferrule with Rope Guide and Rivet	19
200—Long Ferrule with Lock and Rivet	100
201—Short Ferrule with Rivet	101

Revised 1-1-57



No. 700

NO. 700 FEATHERWEIGHT TRIMMER

Our No. 700 Trimmer is designed for lighter work than the Nos. 800 and 900. It is a very light weight tool and yet makes a 1" cut, and is especially adapted for topping or work in the tree. This trimmer has single action pulley design. This is an ideal tool for home owners, nurseries, tree surgeons, park departments, etc.; unit of sale is head section and end section, 10' overall. Additional center section can be secured. All handles are 1 1/4" diameter. All pulleys are ball bearings for easier operation.

Specifications

Cat. No. 700—10' Overall, weight 4 3/4 pounds.
Stock No. (894621)

Parts

Cat. No. 875—Center Ext. Handle 5', wt. 1 3/4 lbs.
Cat. No. 750—Replacement Blade, wt. 3/8 lb.
Cat. No. 885—End Ext. Handle 5', wt. 1 3/4 lbs.

NO. 800 BANTAM WEIGHT TRIMMER

The Newman No. 800 Trimmer was designed for lighter work than the No. 900 would be used for and yet having the same compound leverage. This tool is light enough for horizontal use in the tree.

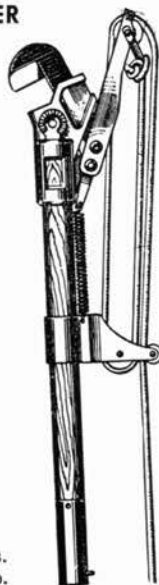
Cutting capacity a full inch and using 1 1/4" diameter handles. Unit of sale is 10' overall, consisting of head or cutting section 5' and end extension 5'. For longer use, 5' center extensions may be had. All pulleys are ball bearing for easier operation.

Specifications

Cat. No. 800—10' Overall, weight 5 1/4 lbs.
Stock No. (894622)

Parts

Cat. No. 875—Center Ext. Handle 5', wt. 1 3/4 lbs.
Cat. No. 750—Replacement Blade, wt. 3/8 lb.
Cat. No. 885—End Ext. Handle 5', wt. 1 3/4 lbs.



No. 800

"EZY-CUT" LONG HANDLED PRUNER

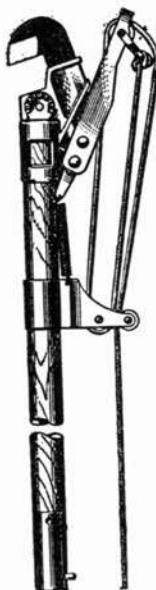


A rugged performer for all tough clearing and brush cutting jobs. Drop forged, tempered steel cutting parts. Selected ash handles with heavy ferrules. Cuts up to 2" brush and limbs.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
25	(892231)	22" handles, length overall, 28"
26	(892232)	30" handles, length overall 36"

Packed 1 doz. in shipping carton. Shipping wts. per doz. No. 25, 53 lbs.; No. 26, 78 lbs.

NO. 900 HEAVY DUTY TRIMMER



No. 900

This trimmer employs a wholly new principle in that it cuts from the top down rather than the bottom up—with the law of gravity rather than against it. Furthermore, the cutting action is a cyclic motion—point first, then heel—then the blade cleaves through the last of bark. This tool features the Newman compound leverage—plus ball bearing pulleys.

It is impossible to get this tool stuck or wedged in a limb—because there is no place for bark and sap to lodge.

Makes full 1 1/2" cut because cutting action is from outside in rather than inside out. All handles 1 1/2" diameter, 5' long. Unit of sale head section and end extension. 10' overall. Additional center sections may be had.

Specifications

Cat. No. 900—10' Overall, weight 6 1/2 pounds.
Stock No. (894623)

Parts

Cat. No. 975—Center Ext. Handle 5', wt. 2 lbs.
Cat. No. 950—Replacement Blade, wt. 1/2 lb.
Cat. No. 985—End Ext. Handle 5', wt. 2 lbs.

NO. 1550-2 XELA ELECTRICIANS' KNIVES



A handy combination for the electrician, combining an emergency screwdriver, a knife blade for cutting or stripping wire; safely locked so that it cannot close during use. Well-tempered blade, strong joint, solid, well-proportioned, hand fitting handle and a lock to keep the blade safely open, yet promptly releasable when it is desired to close the blades.

Screwdriver blade is locked when open; to unlock press down on large blade. Stock No. (892512)

JOSLYN FORGED STEEL BUSH HOOKS Single Edge — Strap Style



Built for clearing work that is too heavy for a scythe and not suited for an axe. Heavy duty, high carbon steel blades automatically tempered. Sharp beveled edges. Bright red enameled blade with blue metallic blade stamp. 36" oval hickory handles with beveled butt. White lacquer finish. Packed 6 per carton.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Head Weight	Point Size	Cutting Edge	Handle Pattern	Weight Each
100	(897241)	3 1/2 lbs.	3 1/2"	11"	36" Bent	4 3/4 lbs.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PRUNING SAWS No. 40—Tuttle Tooth



Special steel, high grade, tuttle tooth pattern. Has extra sharp teeth, which hold edge longer due to their extra fine temper. Handle of air dried beech, Davey pattern. Extra large and roomy grip reinforced with dowel pin. Fully lacquered and polished. Fastened to handle with 3 brass screws and medallion.

Packed 6 in a box.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Lgth. Inches	Width Point In.	Width Butt Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
40	(892236)	20	1 1/8	5 1/2	17
40	(892237)	24	1 1/2	6 3/4	21

NEWMAN DOUBLE EDGE SAW



This double edge saw provides crosscut teeth on one side and fine teeth on the other for finish stroke and barking. Blade: 18" long. Width at butt: 2 1/4". Width at point: 7/8".

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Packaged	Weight
118	(897240)	1/3 doz. per carton	10 lbs. per doz.

NO. 22 CURVED PRUNER



Silver steel with teeth on concave edge only. Blade has smooth back. Rip teeth cut on the full, filed and set. Extra large beech handle grip, fully lacquered and polished. 3 nicked screws.

Packed 4 in a box.

Length Inches	Stock No.	Points per In.	Width Point In.	Width Butt In.	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
18	(894741)	6	1 1/8	3 1/8	13
22	(894742)	6	1 1/8	3 1/8	16
24	(894743)	6	1 1/8	3 1/8	18

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

IWAN AUGER BLADES Less Handle



Adapted for use with Blackburn's telescope handle. These blades have two sharp cutting edges formed in such a manner as to both cut and hold the earth as they are rotated. The result is a clean-cut round hole. These may be ordered with handles.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Diam. Hole Inches	Weight Pounds
5	(892299)	5	4
6	(892300)	6	6
7	(892301)	7	7
8	(892302)	7	7
10	(892303)	10	8
12	(892304)	12	14

EVERSTICK STANDARD EARTH AUGERS

Less Handle



Adapted for use with Blackburn's telescope handle.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Diam. Hole Inches	Weight Pounds
8	(892292)	8 to 14	28 1/2
5	(892293)	5 to 8	28 1/2

CHANCE TELESCOPIC TRIP AUGER Complete with Handles

An efficient, economical tool for boring holes for poles, guy anchors, etc. Every twist of the handle pulls the blades into the ground like a carpenter's auger.

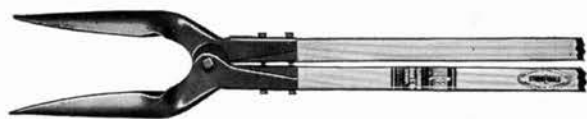
The separate extension blade on the No. 812 auger is adjustable to diameters from 8 to 12 3/4 inches, so that it is possible to bore seven different size holes to a depth of 8 feet with the same auger.



Telescoping Augers Complete with Handles

Depth of Hole, 5' to 8'.	Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dia. of Hole	Wt. Each
	610	(892294)	6 1/2" to 8 1/2"	26
	812	(892295)	8" to 12 3/4"	28

PERFECTION POST HOLE DIGGERS



Regular Pattern Complete with Handles

Blade is 13 gage, 13½ inches long and 7 inches wide; painted orange and black. Ash handles, lacquer finish.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Length Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
439	(892282)	4	10
440	(892283)	7	12
441	(892284)	8	13

ROUND POINT SHOVELS



Plain back, strap pattern. Flexsteel quality, heat treated. A grade, 15-gauge blade, X grade handles, sanded and waxed. Black finish blades. Blade approximately 9 x 12 inches.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size No.	Description	Handle In.	Wt. Lb.
823	(892334)	2	D Handle	24	5
826	(892335)	2	Long Handle	46½	5

SHOVELS—STRAIGHT WOOD HANDLES



Plain Black—Strap Pattern

Hickory or Ash

Strap 22 inches; Blade 9 x 12 inches.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
16	(892312)	7	8
17	(892313)	8	9
18	(892314)	9	10
19	(892315)	10	11

SPOONS

Plain back, strap pattern. Flexsteel quality, heat treated, 13-gauge blade. XX grade handles, sanded and waxed. Black finish blades.

Eastern Pattern

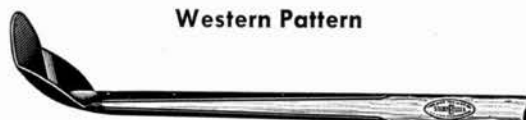


Hickory or Ash Handles

Strap 22 inches; Blade 9½ x 10 ½ inches.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
A55	(892339)	6	7
55	(892340)	7	8
56	(892341)	8	9
57	(892342)	9	10
58	(892343)	10	11
58A	(892344)	12	13

Western Pattern



Hickory or Ash Handles

Strap, 22 inches; Blade 8½ x 9¾ inches.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
49	(892349)	6	7
50	(892350)	7	8
51	(892351)	8	9
52	(892352)	9	10
53	(892353)	10	11
54	(892354)	12	13

CHANCE SAFETY REVERSIBLE POINT PIKE POLE



A new safety innovation is the Chance Pike Pole with removable point. The point is made in a separate piece, flat on one end with a gimlet point on the other. A spring catch on the side of the point holds it in place when slipped into the end of the ferrule on the pole.

Made of Douglas or Western Fir, free from all defects, and lacquer finished. The ferrule is made of high grade malleable iron. Removable pike point is made of steel, heat treated. Ferrule and pike may be purchased separately.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dia. and Length	Wt. Each
210P	(892431)	2"x10'	8 lbs.
212P	(892432)	2"x12'	9 lbs.
214P	(892433)	2"x14'	11 lbs.
216P	(892434)	2"x16'	13 lbs.
218P	(892435)	2"x18'	15 lbs.
220P	(892436)	2"x20'	17 lbs.

OCTAGON TAMPING AND DIGGING BARS



Double beveled cutting blade at one end; fitted with heavy iron tamping shoe, painted blue.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Diam. In.	Lgth. Ft.	Wt. Lb.
408	(892260)	1	7	20
409	(892261)	1	8	25
411	(892262)	1 1/8	7	25
412	(892263)	1 1/8	8	30

These poles are made of selected Douglas or Western fir, free from all defects. This timber is especially adapted to pike poles. Has the strength of ash, yet is light in weight.

Pikes are of 1 3/16-inch round crucible steel of the collar pike

Light Pattern



These poles are 2 inches in diameter, not tapered.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Feet	Wt. Lb.
205	(892405)	12	9
206	(892406)	14	11
207	(892407)	16	13
208	(892408)	18	15
209	(892409)	20	17

CHANCE EXPANDING AND TAMPING BAR



Wherever expanding anchors are used, the Chance Expanding and Tamping Bar should be used also because it simplifies the expanding job. The hook wraps around the anchor rod. This keeps the tamping from slipping off the anchor top plate and consequently makes expanding easier and quicker.

The base is a "Duramel" casting attached to the hard maple handle by two heavy strips of steel.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length	Approx. Wt. Each
10	(892307)	10'	24
10-H	(892308)	10' Heavy	27
12	(892309)	12'	28
12-H	(892310)	12' Heavy	33 1/2

A. T. & T. PATTERN TAMPING BARS



Select maple handle 1 3/8 inches in diameter, tapered at lower end; fitted with extra heavy one-piece shoe, made of 5/8 x 1 1/4-inch side straps; bottom, 1 1/4-inch square steel. Rivets passing through the handle and shoe with heads countersunk, hold the shoe firmly in place. An extremely high grade tamper.

Tamping end dipped in creosote to prevent decay, then painted blue. Handle smoothly sand finished.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Feet	Wt. Lb.
421	(892272)	7	12
422	(892273)	8	13

PIKE POLES

design with sharp points. They are set in creosote.

Ferrules are made of steel tubing, riveted securely, passing through ferrule and pike, holding the pike firmly in the pole.

All poles are smoothly sand finished. Metal parts painted blue.

A. T. & T. Pattern



Diameter at center, 2 1/2 inches, tapering to 2 inches at ends. This gives extra strength at center where needed with very little increase in weight.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Feet	Wt. Lb.
219	(892410)	12	12
220	(892411)	14	14
221	(892412)	16	16
222	(892413)	18	18
223	(892414)	20	20

JENNY SUPPORTS



Made very strong for raising wooden poles.
The best selected hardwood is used in this support.

The fork is of crucible steel; heavy braces and bolts make it very serviceable.

Spikes are bolted to each leg to avoid slipping.

Shipped knocked down.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Lgth. Ft.	Wt. Lb.
301	(892453)	6	25
302	(892454)	7	30
303	(892455)	8	35

RAISING FORKS, GUARDED PIKE POLES



Made of selected Douglas or Western fir with malleable iron ferrule and fork in one piece, driven onto pole and secured by a rivet.

Handles are furnished in two sizes, the 2-inch are parallel and the 2½-inch are tapered to 2 inches at the ends.

Metal parts painted blue.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length Feet	Diam. In.
226	(892415)	10	2
227	(892416)	12	2
228	(892417)	14	2
229	(892418)	16	2½
230	(892419)	18	2½
231	(892420)	20	2½

CARRYING OR LUG HOOKS



Handles of selected air seasoned hickory and hard maple with hand turned knobs, smoothly sand finished.

Hooks are crucible steel, hung in heavy malleable iron clasp and swivel. Metal parts painted blue.

W.U. Pattern Hickory

Diameter handle, 3 inches.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
112	(892381)	5	12
113	(892382)	6	14
114	(892383)	7	16

CANT HOOKS



Handles of selected air seasoned hickory and hard maple with hand turned knobs. Smooth sand finished.

Hooks are crucible steel with duck bill points, hung in heavy malleable iron clasp.

Toe rings are malleable iron.

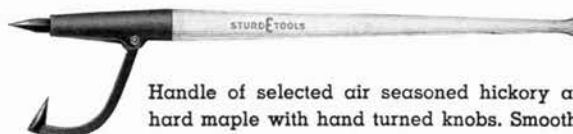
Metal parts painted blue.

Diameter handle 2½ inches.

Hickory

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
118	(892393)	4	7½
119	(892394)	4½	8
120	(892395)	5	8½

PEAVIES



Handle of selected air seasoned hickory and hard maple with hand turned knobs. Smoothly sand finished. Malleable iron sockets and crucible steel hooks with duck bill points. Pikes are of crucible steel and driven in. Metal parts painted blue.
Diameter handle, 2½ inches.

Hickory

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Handle Ft.	Wt. Lb.
124	(892369)	4	8
125	(892370)	4½	9
126	(892371)	5	10

CHANCE POLE TONGS



Work like giant pliers, allowing one man to guide and control the installation of a pole. Applying pressure to keep the tongs closed, a workman controls the forward, backward and rotation movement of a pole as it is lowered by a winch line.

The adjustable jaws permit the tong to fit securely on poles from 7 to 18 inches diameter. Seasoned hickory handles, three feet long, keep the workman well away from the pole.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Handle Length	Approx. Wt.
C-200-T	(895666)	3 ft.	14½ lbs.

NO. 5197 PAY-OUT AND TAKE-UP REELS



Designed to pay out drop wire, and also to take up wire. It is demountable and can be used in a vertical or horizontal plane when removed from the vehicle.

The outer spider is removable and adjustable with a plunger type lock. This permits the placing of coils as well as the removal of same from the reel.

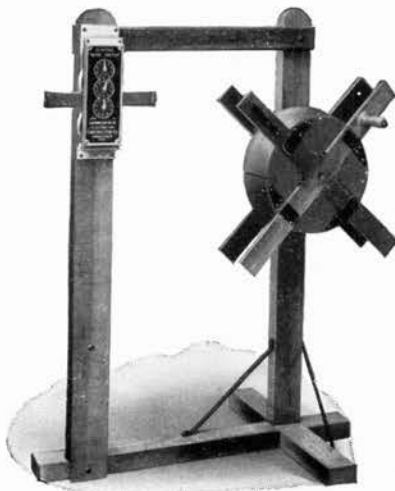
A variable tension brake controls the paying out speed of the wire.

Made of malleable castings, and high grade steel. It will take a coil of wire

having an inside diameter of 15 inches.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Inside Coil Diam. In.	Wt. Lb.
5197	(892461)	15	32

FSA WIRE REEL WITH METER



A machine for measuring the various sizes of Wire, Cordage, etc. It will save time and money and in a short time will demonstrate its great value.

In the meter the wire passes between two self-adjusting rollers which admit of wide range, and will measure accurately large or small sizes. The pointers are movable and readily adjusted to zero point. Takes up to 3/4 in.

The Reel is provided with removable cross bars, and the drum with grooves so the coil can be bound with tie wires and removed in compact form. The meter shows the number of feet in the coil and does away with measuring on the floor.

The Reel and Meter, being movable and occupying small space, can be placed where convenient for measuring and set aside when not in use.

Capacity of reel, 1,000 ft. of No. 14 B. and S. gauge. Other sizes in proportion. Stock No. (894772)

SQUIRREL CAGE REEL



This squirrel cage reel controls stiff, stubborn wire strand cable which is difficult to handle on ordinary reels. Can be mounted on trucks either horizontally or vertically. Strong steel welded construction, light weight. Furnished with adjustable fingers, friction brake and handle for takeup.

Cat. No. 400
Stock No. (897244)

Specifications

Cage Diameter OD.....	40 inches
Cage Inside Diameter OD.....	37 inches
Width of Cage Diameter.....	16 inches
Over-all Width.....	16 inches
Inside Coil Adjustment.....	16 inches to 29 inches
Width of Coil Range.....	3 inches to 10 inches
Weight	70 lbs.

STORE ROOM REEL

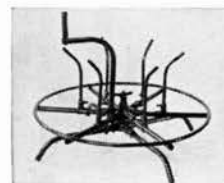


coil for storage. Comes equipped with attachment to hold meter.

This Storeroom Reel takes any size of wire or cable without adjustments. It has free, easy running because of an excellent bearing arrangement. Saves time and labor. It can be easily moved because of its light weight. It will not tip as the legs are widely spaced. Strong welded smooth construction permits the wire to be pulled off without kinks or tangles, leaving a compact

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimension	Weight
800	(897243)	40" tall, 34" wide	42 lbs.

TAKE-UP REEL



No. 4T Reel has four short 8 in. legs on which it stands. It is equipped with 6 fingers and a handle crank for paying out as well as taking up wire. This type is not to be mounted but will stand on the ground or in a truck bed to pay out wire.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Base	(I.D.) Coil Size	Wt. lbs.	Size Ring	Ht.
4T	(897242)	Payout-Takeup	4-leg	14" to 22"	41	34"	24"

GUY WIRE DISPENSER



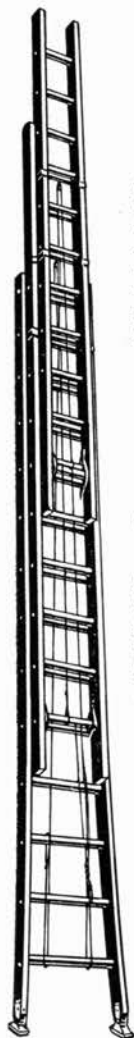
This dispenser feeds guy wire smoothly by eliminating whipping of the strand ends. It is simple and safe to operate. The steel dispenser will accommodate every standard type of coil.

The unit may be suspended on a truck by its ring holder or may be used in the horizontal position with equal efficiency. It may also be used for storing partially used rolls.

Coil is easily loaded into this dispenser by removing a wing nut and spreading the two top bars. After the coil is in place, replace the bars and wing nut and cut the wires binding the coil. The strand is fed from the center of the coil.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description	Weight
3001	(895685)	Guy Wire Dispenser	21 lbs.

DUO-SAFETY EXTENSION AND STEP LADDERS



Type D

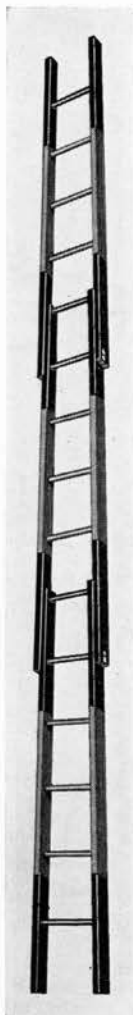
One Section

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size
10-D1	(894683)	10'
12-D1	(894684)	12'
14-D1	(894685)	14'
16-D1	(894686)	16'
18-D1	(894687)	18'
20-D1	(894688)	20'
22-D1	(894689)	22'

Two Section

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size
16-D2	(894690)	16'
18-D2	(894691)	18'
20-D2	(894692)	20'
22-D2	(894693)	22'
24-D2	(894694)	24'
26-D2	(894695)	26'
28-D2	(894696)	28'
30-D2	(894697)	30'

NOTE: Larger Sizes available on request.
Complete line of aluminum extension and step ladders available on request.



Type E

Type C—Step Ladders

The Type C is strong, lightweight and well constructed. It is designed especially for general maintenance work featuring improved rung back construction, and has all steps trussed with steel rods.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Over-all Height	Work Height	Weight
5-C	(897203)	5'	11'	18 lb.
6-C	(897204)	6'	12'	22 lb.
7-C	(897205)	7'	13'	26 lb.
8-C	(897206)	8'	14'	30 lb.
10-C	(897207)	10'	16'	37 lb.
12-C	(897208)	12'	18'	45 lb.
14-C	(897209)	14'	20'	52 lb.
16-C	(897210)	16'	22'	60 lb.

Type D—Extension Ladders

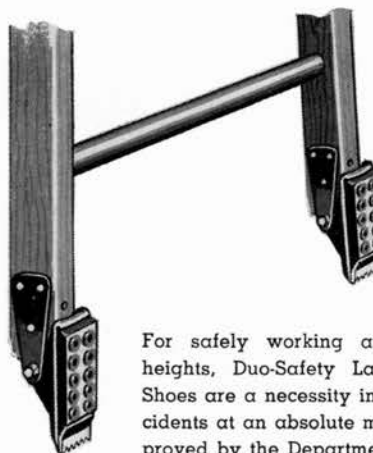
A really great ladder is Duo-Safety's Type "D", suitable for all the straight or extension ladder requirements of heavy industry. Type D is built in accordance with approved safety standards, has rungs of second growth hickory reinforced by steel rods, and equipped with special automatic locks and Duo-Safety ladder's famous Safety Shoes. Available in one, two and three section ladders.

Type E—Section Ladders

Designed primarily for Telephone and Telegraph Companies, Type "E" is a sectional ladder which can be easily stored in a small space in Utility trucks. Sketch shows the steel reinforcing of the dovetail pronged section ends. Type "E" is an exceptionally useful and versatile ladder, built to withstand the most severe usage. Available in either special or natural finishes.

Type E Stock No. (894698)

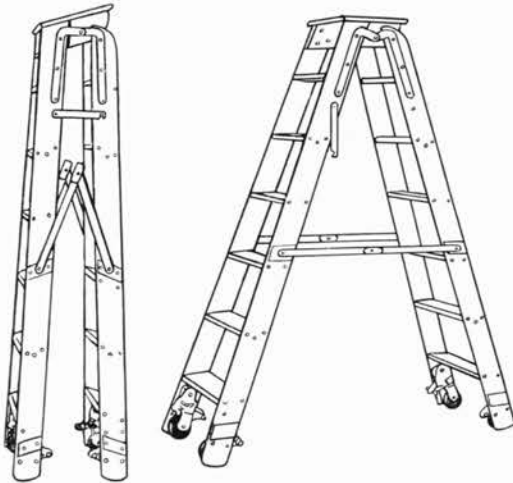
DUO-SAFETY LADDER SHOES



For safely working at dangerous heights, Duo-Safety Ladder Safety Shoes are a necessity in keeping accidents at an absolute minimum. Approved by the Departments of Labor and State Industrial Commissions, these rugged safety shoes can be instantly converted from rubber soled shoes for inside use, to rugged spiked toes for use on the ground. Suction holes have 10 inches of gripping area. Spiked toes are made of hardened steel. Duo-Safety Shoes will fit any standard ladder rail.

Stock No. (894838)

**PUTNAM NO. 105 AUTOMATIC
PORTABLE LADDER**



This ladder has been especially designed and used extensively in terminal rooms of telephone exchanges. The ladder rolls easily in either the open or closed position and features the automatic brake and wide face rubber wheels. When stepped on, the ladder becomes automatically locked and will not move. Stock size — six foot. Any size made to specification. Made of Oak or Beech. All metal parts pressed steel, galvanized.

Catalog No. 105

Stock No. (897216)

**PUTNAM NO. 2 ROLLING
LADDER ASSEMBLY**

No. 2 Ceiling Ladder is a rolling type stepladder, designed for use generally in telephone central offices. Ladder is usually placed between two rows of frames in telephone offices so that either side may be served from it. Mounting of ladder is about 68°, making the steps parallel with floor.

A top brake is mounted on upper end of ladder, said brake equipped with trolleys to permit ladder to be suspended from, and ride in, track. Track is mounted either on ceiling or suitable brackets by means of track brackets, and sections of track are joined together by track splices. Rubber-tired wheels at bottom of ladder permit easy movement.

Ladder may be ordered in various heights, depending on track height requirements.

Catalog No. 2

Stock No. (897217)

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.



STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 9-1-55

KLEIN'S SIDE CUTTING PLIERS



Diamond special for use on bare and insulated wire.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
201-6	(892466)	6	5 1/4
201-7	(892467)	7	7 1/4
201-8	(892468)	8	11 3/4
201-9	(892469)	9	14

NOS. 202-5 AND 202-6



Cuts close, the narrow head permitting its use in confined places. Knives are perfectly fitted.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
202-5	(892479)	5	3 3/4
202-6	(892480)	6	4

WITH SLEEVE JOINT TWISTER



Diamond special for use on bare and insulated wire, with sleeve joint twister.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
212-6NE	(892474)	6	5 1/4
212-7NE	(892475)	7	7 1/4
212-8NE	(892476)	8	11 3/4

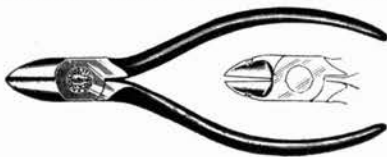
NO. 245-5 OBLIQUE CUTTING PLIERS



Lap Joint Type

For electricians, telephone men and switchboard builders. Size, 5 inches. Weight per dozen, 3 pounds. Stock No. (892477)

NO. 245-5W WITH W STRIPPING NOTCHES



For removing acetate cellulose insulation from .050 and .058 wires used on telephone distributing frames, etc.

Size, 5 inches. Weight per dozen, 3 pounds. Stock No. (892478)

ROUND NOSE N. E. TYPE



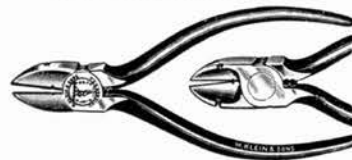
Nose and all edges rounded and shoulder of head removed.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
201-6NE	(892470)	6	5
201-7NE	(892471)	7	7 1/2
201-8NE	(892472)	8	12
201-9NE	(892473)	9	12 1/2

NO. 213-9NE HEAVY DUTY PLIERS

Similar in style and appearance to the No. 201-NE series. Designed and developed to cut high tensile 190 grade steel wire. Length is 9". Stock No. (895767).

WITH W STRIPPING NOTCHES, SLEEVE OPENINGS AND SKINNING HOLE



NO. 202-5-SW

An all-purpose cutting tool for telephone installation and maintenance work. The W notches will slit acetate cellulose and other insulations from wires up to .058 o.d. A stripping hole .052 diameter is provided in blades. Sleeve openings in handles.

Size, 5 1/2 inches. Weight, per dozen, 3 3/4 pounds.

Stock No. (892481)

NO. 240-5



Has notch for stripping small wires placed 3/16 inch from hinge and has diameter of .052 inch.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
240-5	(892482)	5	4
240-6	(892483)	6	4 1/4

NO. 242-6



Heavy pattern. For use where it is not necessary to reach into confined places.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per dozen, 4 1/4 pounds.

Stock No. (892486)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

LONG NOSE PLIERS



Without Cutters

Adapted for stripping the ends of insulated wire and for work in confined spaces.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
301-5	(892487)	5	3 1/4
301-6	(892488)	6	3 3/4
301-7	(892489)	7	4 1/4

LONG NOSE PLIERS



Side Cutting

Designed for work in restricted spaces. Equipped with cutting knives.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
203-5	(892490)	5	3 1/4
203-6	(892491)	6	3 3/4
203-7	(892492)	7	4 1/4

NO. 316-S LONG NOSE SLEEVE PLIERS



Bell System Type

Jaws are 2 inches long with 1/16-inch point. Has openings for No. 17 B. & S. double tube copper sleeves. Handles 4 inches long, temper blued; polished head and jaws.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per dozen, 3 3/4 pounds. Stock No. (892493)

NO. 303-6 LONG NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS



Long nose permits use in confined spaces. Has polished head and handles temper blued.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per dozen, 3 pounds. Stock No. (892494)

NO. 302-6 KLEIN'S LONG CURVED NOSE PLIERS



Angle is arranged to give full clearance and prevent skinning of knuckles.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per doz., 3 1/4 pounds. Stock No. (892495)

NO. 305-6 LONG FLAT NOSE PLIERS



Has long wide flat nose. Inside of jaws left smooth if desired. Has polished head and handles temper blued.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per doz., 3 1/2 pounds. Stock No. (892496)

NO. 206-6 LONG FLAT NOSE PLIERS



Side Cutting

Has long wide flat nose and cutting knives. Smooth jaws if desired. Has polished head and handles temper blued.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per doz., 3 1/2 pounds. Stock No. (892497)

NO. 311-5 1/2 LONG FLAT NOSE PLIERS



Spring Adjuster

Hollow ground on outside of jaws to reach between and grasp springs easily.

Size, 5 1/2 inches. Weight per dozen, 3 1/4 pounds. Stock No. (892498)

NO. 313-6 HEAT-COIL PLIERS



For removing heat coils from switchboards and telephone terminals, the points of the nose being shaped to fit the coils. Also used for removing battery caps as well as holding any cylindrical object.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per doz., 3 3/4 pounds. Stock No. (892499)

NO. 304-6 LONG DUCK BILL PLIERS



For general use. Jaws are wider and heavier than those of flat nose pliers. Has polished head and handles temper blued.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per doz., 3 1/4 pounds. Stock No. (892501)

Revised 1-1-57

NO. 205-6 LONG DUCK BILL PLIERS



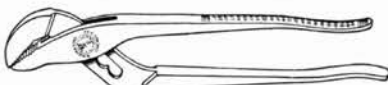
Side Cutting

For general use. Jaws are wider and heavier than those of flat nose pliers. Has polished head and handles temper blued.

Size, 6 inches. Weight per dozen, 3 pounds.

Cat. No. 205-6 Stock No. (892502)

KLEIN PUMP PLIER



The new design provides easy one-hand operation. Firm grip in any of the four positions with a capacity of slightly over two inches. Handles lightly knurled to assure positive grip. Zinc plated. Packed 6 to a box.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length	Av. Wt. Per Doz.
510	(897180)	9 1/2"	9 1/2 lbs.

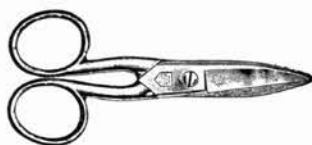
KLEIN PLIER GRIPS



These grips are of transparent plastic in bright maroon. To apply to plier handles, dip plastic grip into boiling water to within one inch of the closed end for 45 seconds. Then drive on plier handles. Their flexibility permits them to conform to the shape of the handles, assuring a tight fit. Eliminates practice of taping handles. Available in three sizes to fit 6", 7", 8" or 9" pliers.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Plier Length Inches	Av. wt. per doz. pairs, lbs.
60	(895242)	6	1
70	(895243)	7	1 1/4
89	(895244)	8 or 9	1 1/2

NO. 2100-5 XELA ELECTRICIAN'S SCISSORS



Made of high grade steel properly tempered.

Has screw hinge. Nickel-plated finish. Size, 5 inches. Weight per dozen, 2 pounds. Stock No. (892514)

LINEMEN'S WRENCHES NO. 3416

Bell System Type

Forged from selected bar steel and of the open end type with two openings of different sizes at each end. A hole also provided for turning in pole steps, etc.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	For Hardware In.	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
3146	(892508)	3/8"	21
3146A	(892509)	1/2"	21

KLEIN ADJUSTABLE WRENCH

A high quality adjustable end wrench for any purpose. Drop forged alloy steel for maximum



strength and lighter weight. Chrome plated. Packed 6 to a box.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size	Capacity	Av. Wt. Per Doz.
500-6	(897181)	6"	3/4"	3 lbs.

HI WIRE STRIPPERS



Improved action gives superior performance. Single squeeze action, easy grip and sturdy construction together with razor sharp adjustable blades provides one of the finest wire strippers available.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Wire Sizes
HS-02	(897211)	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-22
HS-0	(897212)	14-16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30
HS-01	(897213)	16-18-20-22
HS-2	(897214)	10-12-14-16-18
HS-3	(897215)	8-10

DIAMOND B BRAID STRIPPER



This tool saves considerable time in removing the braided covering from Drop Wires. Also for holding bridging connectors while they are being installed or removed. There are three grooves for accommodating three sizes of drop wire.

Groove	Width	Depth of Cut
A	.270"	.060"
B	.330"	.080"
C	.375"	.110"

Sliding guard protects the thumb, at the same time forcing wire down on cutting blade. Blade can be rotated to new position when used section becomes dull.

Handle provided with steel wrench plate. Hexagonal opening of 3/8", 7/16" and 5/8" for bridging connectors, nuts or heads.

Aluminum die-casting. Steel parts oiled. Weight 1/4 lb.

Catalog No. 779 Stock No. (892513)

PARALLEL WIRE SLITTER



Designed for use with Neoprene and other tough jacketed wires. Light weight, vest pocket size—uses safety-razor blade for knife. 3 different size ports accommodate different size wires. Furnished with blade.

Weight each—2 ounces.

Catalog No. 5-7508 Stock No. (895011)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

WHITNEY BLAKE DROP WIRE SLITTER MODEL 1



For use with Twin Parallel Types 18TICWP and 17TIBP.

This splitter consists of two formed stampings bolted together to hold a Schick Injector razor blade.

For end slitting the two stampings provide an opening through which the wire can be forced against the blade, thus slitting the center web evenly, leaving the neoprene covering around each individual conductor. A center slit can be made by pulling the splitter along the wire with the end projection of the blade slitting the center web.

Stock No.	Description
(895724)	Whitney Blake Drop Wire Slitter

CHICAGO GRIPS

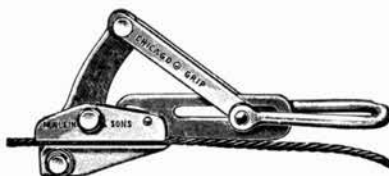
For Bare Wire



Main body piece and lever are forged steel. Draw parts are wrought steel. Gripping jaws are machined.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Max. Open Inches	Wt. Lb.
1613-30	(892515)	For No. 6 Wire and Smaller	2187	1½
1613-30B	(892516)	With Bronze Lined Jaws	1875	1½
1613-40	(892517)	For No. 0 Wire and Smaller	3125	2¼
1613-40B	(892518)	With Bronze Lined Jaws	3125	2¼
1613-50	(892519)	For No. 0000 Wire and Smaller	50	7½
1613-50B	(892520)	With Bronze Lined Jaws	50	7½

For Messenger Strand and Heavy Cable



Forged from alloy steel heat treated. Gripping jaws are machined smooth. Rivets are machine turned.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	For Strand	Lbs.	Max. Open In.	Wt. Lb.
1628-5	(892521)	2200 to 10000 Pounds	8000	7/16	5
1628-5B	(892522)	With bronze lined jaws	8000	.375	5
1628-6	(892523)	2200 to 6000 Pounds	8000	13/32	8½
1628-6B	(892524)	With bronze lined jaws	8000	.50	8½
1628-16	(892525)	10000 to 16000 Pounds	15000	11/16	14
1628-16B	(892526)	With bronze lined jaws	15000	.625	14

HAVEN'S STEEL GRIPS



Almost automatic in action. Handle and eccentric allow instantaneous hold. A shake of the rope on the tackle disengages the grip.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
1604-10	(892527)	For No. 4 Wire and Finer
1604-20	(892528)	For ½-Inch Wire and Finer

NO. 1700-30 CHICAGO LINEMEN'S TOOLS

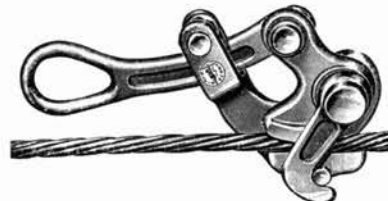


Set is combination of Chicago Grip No. 1613-30 with Howes Wire Tool No. 1702-20.

For No. 6 wire and smaller down to No. 13.

Weight, 4 pounds. Stock No. (892536)

NO. 1625-20 IMPROVED HAVEN'S GRIPS



For plain or stranded wire No. 6 to ¼-inch diameter. Made with swing latch which engages stud on lower jaw.

Stock No. (892529)

NO. 1702-20 KLEIN'S HOWES WIRE TOOLS



Strap is harness leather 1¼ inches wide and 7 feet long. At one end a forged steel swivel hook is provided with opening to permit anchoring round insulator pin. Forward end has a locking device to hold load at any distance and is so arranged that a wire grip can be readily attached.

Metal parts are galvanized.

Weight per set, 2 pounds. Stock No. (892537)

Revised 1-1-57

NO. 1802-30 KLEIN'S SELF-LOCKING TACKLE BLOCKS



Especially for use with Klein's Wire Grips. Furnished with 25 feet $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch "Waterflex" Manila rope, 2½ pounds.

Consists of light steel shell blocks galvanized, fitted with snubbing hook to lock load in any position. To lock load, pull luff rope under hook. To release, simply pull rope. Blocks are arranged with spring guard snap hooks. When pulling up wire to make a splice, it may be used with two grips attached to snaps or with hook to anchor to an insulator pin or other convenient anchorage.. Stock No. (892538)

KLEIN'S HAND LINES



Rope is best quality "Waterflex" Manila and does not twist. Spliced to eye of snap hook with galvanized steel thimble.

Snap hook is drop forged and similar to those used on safety straps except that it has round eye.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
1803-60	(892539)	75 Feet of $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Rope
443A	(892541)	Forged Snap, Eye 1½-Inch I.D.

CHANCE HOIST

For line construction and maintenance jobs, this tool is preferred because it was designed and developed especially for linemen. The simple controls can be operated without removing heavy work or rubber gloves. It is light in weight, well balanced and has a handle shaped for easy gripping. The ratchet type handle can be operated from either side to avoid poles, guys, conductors or other obstacles that might interfere with the lever motion.

The Chance Hoist is rated for lifting loads up to one ton. The easy operating lever action requires only a 100-pound pull on the handle to lift a one-ton load. The chain is released to "free-wheeling" by simply flipping the control lever. This makes it easy to hook on to a load.

All working parts are fully enclosed in the housing unit to prevent damage to the hoist while eliminating danger of injury to the worker's fingers.



Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description	Standard Lift	Weight, lbs.
3010	(895667)	One ton hoist	5' 6"	12
3010s	(895668)	One ton hoist with Safety Latch Hook	5' 6"	12½

COFFING SAFETY-PULL RATCHET LEVER HOISTS



Nos. AG, FG

Nos. ATG, FTG

No. ZG

The Coffing Safety-Pull Ratchet Lever Hoist is built on the ratchet and pawl principle. The load is always locked by sprocket and ratchet pawls (cannot slip or drop load).

Automatic stops prevent handle from spinning in case hand should slip off handle. Reversible handle permits operating hoist in any position.

Safety valve handle, that is, handle will bend before chain will break or hooks will straighten out.

The safety-pull has free chain for quick load adjustment when there is no weight on the hoist.

Special designed hooks of drop-forged, heat-treated alloy steel.

Roller chain to meet Navy specifications, standard on all models.

The frame and lever parts are of certified malleable iron.

Sprockets and ratchets are of alloy steel, heat-treated and ground.

Reversing mechanism, bearing pins, etc., heat-treated alloy steel to meet their specific functions.

Model	Stock No.	Rated Cap. Tons	Net Wt. Lb.	Min. Dist. Between Hooks In.	Lift Speed per Min. In.	Lb. on Lever to Lift Rated Cap.	Std. Lift in In.
*AG	(892550)	$\frac{3}{4}$	14	13	36	56	56½
*ATG	(892551)	1½	17	15	18	60	57
*FG	(892552)	1½	25	16	48	116	56½
*FTG	(892553)	3	34	17	24	120	57
ZG	(892554)	6	59	25	12	124	53

*Available with double pawl at extra cost.

The double pawl safety-pull ratchet lever hoists have decided advantages when working in close quarters where a full stroke of the lever is not permitted, because the load can be raised or lowered with a half stroke of the lever.

VAN-WEB NO. 100 HYDRAULIC POLE JACK



It has a raise lift of 60 inches at the hook through the pulley that doubles the lift of the ram.

It is guaranteed to exert a 15,000 lb. pressure on end of ram.

The jack with ram depressed is 41 inches long, and weighs 60 lbs. The pump handle is 25 inches long, and folds down to the side. A handle ring is mounted on the side so weight is balanced for carrying.

No special strength is required to operate the pump handle. The hook lifts $\frac{3}{4}$ inches on each stroke. A shut-off valve is located at the top of the cylinder and the ram can easily be pushed back in the cylinder when this valve is opened.

The hydraulic pump is operated with No. 10 oil, pushing against the $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter ram. This is sealed in, but can be replaced occasionally for operating efficiency.

The pulley yoke is mounted on a loose piston so the whole yoke can be lifted out and a pike pole set in the cup at the top of the ram, for straightening poles.

This jack is very simple to set up against a pole, requiring only a base laid on the ground for leverage. The hook starts at the bottom of the jack, so one pull will clear most poles.

Stock No. (894840)

MIGHTY MIDGET PULLER



For any pulling job up to 500 lbs. where the requirements are for a compact, light, really portable tool, less than a foot long, and weighing only $6\frac{1}{2}$ lbs., it is especially appreciated by the line-man. The safety-load handle warns when there is an overload; it can be used as a lever or a crank—it locks in either position.

Packed in a box $11\frac{1}{2}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{1}{4}$ " Stock No. (894682)

COFFING LOAD BINDERS

For booming poles, logs, pipe, etc.

Drop-forged steel hooks with swivels on both ends. The take-up is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch to each stroke of the handle.

If load becomes loose, it can be bound tight simply by drawing on lever. After load is taken off chain, both levers can be tripped at once and chain can be pulled through binder free.

Can also be used as a hoist and for stretching wire or cable.

Model A will boom a load of 3000 pounds. Weight, $11\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. Stock No. (892555)

Model F will boom a load of 6000 pounds. Weight, 24 pounds. Stock No. (892556)



SIMPLEX AERIAL CABLE AND WIRE TENSIONING JACK



No. 324 is sufficiently powerful to pull up overhead and underground cables and take up slack in trolley, guy and transport wires. Because it weighs only 13 pounds, it does not handicap a man in overhead work. The speed trigger permits instant slack "take up" at any point when the jack is not under load. The steel lever is furnished with a safety spring clip that prevents it from coming out.

The jack is easy to set up because of its non-flexible rack bar and exerts a direct line pull.

For tensioning bare wire use two bare wire grips and two wire slings. See illustration.

When used for splicing overhead cable, special equipment consisting of two double eye split cable grips, two three-bolt clamps and two wire slings, is needed.

For wire grips, cable grips and wire slings, please refer to other sections of this supply catalogue.

Capacity Tons	Travel	Weight
2	$20\frac{1}{4}$ "	13 lbs.
Cat. No. 324	Stock No. (891026)	

Revised 1-1-57

SIMPLEX POLE PULLING AND POLE STRAIGHTENING JACKS

For many years Simplex Pole Pulling and Pole Straightening Jacks have been saving man-hours and reducing "out of service" hours for electric power, telephone, telegraph and trolley companies.

Nos. 1538, A1538 Standard Pole Jacks

No. 1538 is the standard pole Jack of the Bell System. It has 15 tons capacity and will pull or straighten any size pole, large or small. The "I" beam base provides a firm foundation and the Jack will pivot on its base when the base pawl is disengaged.

A new companion model, the No. A1538 is available with an aluminum housing and base which provides lightness for easier portability without sacrifice of strength. All parts are interchangeable.



No. 1538



No. 325

WOOD PULLEY BLOCKS



Single



Double



Triple

For manila rope. Loose side hooks and becketts. Can be supplied with common or roller bushings. Roller bushings will be furnished unless otherwise specified.

Size Sheave Inches	Stock No. Single	Stock No. Double	Stock No. Triple	Size Shell In.
1 3/4 x 1/2	(892558)	(892564)	(892571)	3
2 1/4 x 3/8	(892559)	(892566)	(892572)	4
3 x 3/4	(892560)	(892567)	(892573)	5
3 1/2 x 1	(892561)	(892568)	(892574)	6
4 1/2 x 1	(892562)	(892569)	(892575)	7
4 3/4 x 1 1/8	(892563)	(892570)	(892576)	8

One or two men can pull or straighten poles, pull butts or move loaded poles with no interruption to service and without digging, regardless of the size of the poles, or depth in the ground.

No. 325

The Simplex Junior Pole Jack is used for poles up to 30 feet in height. In addition, it is handy as a guy line tightener and for pulling underground cables. The 8' pike pole furnished with the No. 325 is especially handy when it is necessary to straighten poles located beside ditches.

Recommended for rural electrification. It is single acting, ratchet lowering.

No. 310-A



Usually thought of as an emergency all-purpose jack. It also pivots on its base, making an excellent pole pulling and straightening jack where the amount of lift is not of primary importance. Compact and husky. It is single acting, ratchet lowering. Lifts on the cap, two positions of the auxiliary shoe, the toe lift, and at any intermediate point by using the chain as a sling. Minimum toe lift height is only

2 1/4". It lifts vertically, and lifts or pushes from any angle. Double lever socket provides for close quarter operation.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity Tons	Height Inches	Lift Inches	Wt. Lb.
310-A	(891484)	15	22 1/4	13 1/2	74
325	(891482)	5	50	36	34
1538	(897218)	15	37 3/4	22	100
A1538	(897219)	15	37 3/4	22	60

MALLEABLE IRON PULLEY BLOCKS



Single



Double



Triple

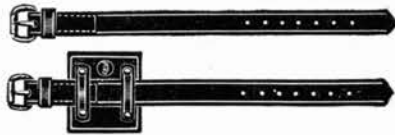
Constructed so that manila rope cannot jam between shell and sheaves. Hooks are drop forced of special steel.

Can be furnished with either common iron or roller bushings. Roller bushings will be furnished, unless otherwise specified.

Size Sheave Inches	Stock No. Single	Stock No. Double	Stock No. Triple	Size Shell In.
1 3/4 x 1/2	(892577)	(892583)	(892589)	3
2 1/4 x 3/8	(892578)	(892584)	(892590)	4
3 x 3/4	(892579)	(892585)	(892591)	5
3 1/2 x 1	(892580)	(892586)	(892592)	6
4 1/4 x 1	(892581)	(892587)	(892593)	7
4 3/4 x 1 1/8	(892582)	(892588)	(892594)	8

STROMBERG-CARLSON

KLEIN'S CLIMBER STRAPS AND PADS



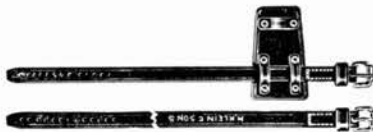
Set consists of 2 calf straps 1 1/4 x 22 inches with 4 x 4-inch pads and 2 ankle straps 1 1/4 x 22 inches. Leather is first quality harness leather. Buckle drop forged, fitted with roller.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. Lb. per Doz. Sets
5301-1	(892608)	Plain Pads	15
5301-2	(892609)	Sheep-lined Pads	16
5301-3	(892610)	Felt-lined Pads	16

Straps Only

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. Lb. per Doz. Pair
5301-4	(892611)	Plain Straps, 2 Straps	6

KLEIN'S CLIMBER STRAPS AND PADS



Bell System Type

Set consists of 2 calf straps 1x22 inches with 2 special pads and 2 ankle straps 1x26 inches.

Straps Only

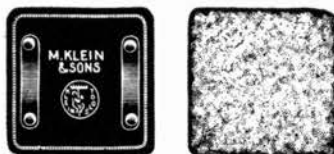
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. Lb. per Doz. Pair
5301-9	(892619)	2 Calf Straps, 1x22 In.	6
5301-10	(892620)	2 Ankle Straps, 1x26 In.	8

Pads Only

Pads made of select leather, arranged with loops for climber straps and climber. Tapering 3 3/4 inches to 2 3/4 x 6 1/4 inches deep.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. Lb. per Doz. Pair
8203	(892621)	Plain Leather	4
8204	(892622)	Sheep-Lined Leather	5
8205	(892623)	Felt-Lined Leather	5

KLEIN'S CLIMBER PADS



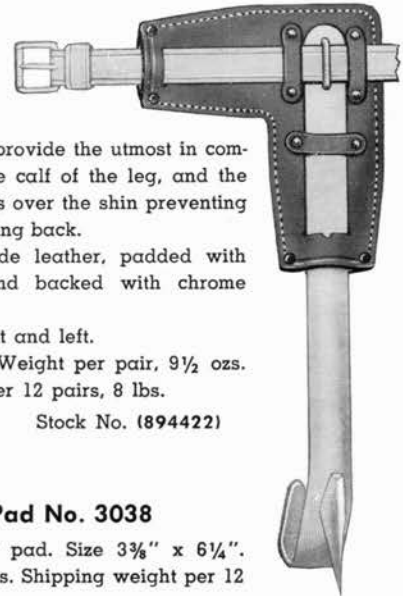
Pads made of select leather, arranged with loops through which to slip climber strap.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. Lb. per Doz. Pair
8200	(892613)	Sheep-lined, 4x4 Inches	3
8201	(892614)	Felt-lined, 4x4 Inches	3
8202	(892615)	Plain Leather, 4x4 Inches	3

BUCKINGHAM CLIMBER PADS

Only top grades of leather are used in the manufacture of Buckingham Climber pads. A wide variety of design and types has made these pads extremely popular. Provided with pads of rubberized wool or felt, or without padding, they are "tailor-made" for Buckingham climbers. Users will find them most comfortable.

Deluxe Climber Pad No. 3122



These climber pads provide the utmost in comfort. They protect the calf of the leg, and the wing of the pad folds over the shin preventing the climber from sliding back.

Made of high-grade leather, padded with rubberized wool, and backed with chrome leather.

Made in pairs right and left.

Size 6 3/4" x 7 3/4". Weight per pair, 9 1/2 ozs.

Shipping weight per 12 pairs, 8 lbs.

Catalog No. 3122 Stock No. (894422)

Climber Pad No. 3038

3-Loop plain leather pad. Size 3 3/8" x 6 1/4". Weight per pair, 5 ozs. Shipping weight per 12 pairs, 5 lbs.



	Catalog No.	Stock No.
Plain Leather	3038	(894418)
Felt Lined	3238	(894419)

Climber Pad No. 3039

2-Loop plain leather pad. Size 4" x 4". Weight per pair, 3 ozs. Shipping weight per 12 pairs, 3 lbs.



	Catalog No.	Stock No.
Plain Leather	3039	(894410)
Felt Lined	3239	(894411)

BUCKINGHAM CLIMBER STRAPS



Buckingham Climber Straps are made from two grades of leather and price

varies accordingly. Harness leather straps are made from selected quality steer hides, and latigo leather straps are made from first quality cow hides. These straps are strong and durable, and fitted with tested steel buckles. The buckles on latigo leather straps are riveted on whereas the buckles on harness leather straps are sewn as well as riveted.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Size
2234	(894426)	Leg Strap, Harness Leather	1" x 22"
2434	(894427)	Foot Strap, Harness Leather	1" x 24"
2235	(894424)	Leg Strap, Harness Leather	1 1/4" x 22"
2435	(894425)	Foot Strap, Harness Leather	1 1/4" x 24"

Revised 1-1-57

BUCKINGHAM CLIMBERS

Straight Pattern



Buckingham Climbers are sturdy, dependable and comfortable — designed and tested to give maximum service and safety. The Buckingham Climbers listed below are made in straight pattern only, not left and right. Many large utilities throughout the country favor them. Each run of these climbers is rigidly inspected, and all lots are tested for metal specifications, including a Rockwell hardness test. Each lot must meet the "bend test" of shanks, gaffs, and other Buckingham high standards of safety.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. each
9126	(894401)	Straight, Med. Wt. with loops	3 lb., 3 oz.
9130	(894517)	Straight, Featherweight with straps	2 lb., 3 oz.

Patented Offset Shanks



The Buckingham Climber listed below is Right and Left Climber with Patented Offset Shank. Offset-shank climbers are becoming increasingly popular because of the new sense of safety, comfort and ease they give the wearer. The offset in the shank of the climber brings the gaff more in alignment with the wearer's balance when climbing, and greatly overcomes the tendency of climbers to twist and slide back of the wearer's leg.

Each climber is stamped "Right" or "Left," designating the foot for which it is intended.

Buckingham Climber No. 9131 is extremely popular with linemen weighing not over 175 pounds. It is comfortable, sturdy and light. Footstraps are attached.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt. each
9131	(894567)	Right and Left, Offset	2 lb., 13 oz.

How to Order Buckingham Climbers

When ordering climbers it is necessary that the size (length) be given, as well as the type of climbers wanted . . . and the catalog numbers. Climbers are measured from the bottom of the stirrup, or footpiece, to the extreme end of the shank . . . see diagram and table of sizes. The top of the shank should normally extend about one-half inch below the inside low point of the knee joint.

Climber Sizes

Buckingham Climbers are made in lengths of 14", 14½", 15", 15½", etc., in increments of ½" to 19" . . . in Medium, Light and Featherweights. Buckingham also makes adjustable climbers.

Climber Markings

Each climber is stamped with the size: 15½", 16, 16½", etc., and right and left climbers are stamped: 16 Right, 16 Left.

KLEIN'S TOOL BELTS



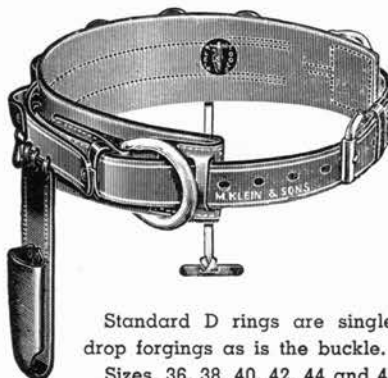
DROP FORGED DEE RINGS AND BUCKLE

Drop forged standard D rings and buckle.

Made in sizes 36, 38, 40, 42, 44 and 46 inches. Specify length required.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Width Inches	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
5204	(892624)	3½	32

NO. 5228 KLEIN'S LEATHER TOOL BELTS



Made 4½ inches wide at center of back and tapered to 3½ inches wide at front. Made of one-piece soft, pliable russet latigo leather, doubled to form comfortable rolled edges and returned at each end.

Standard D rings are single bar type solid steel drop forgings as is the buckle. Galvanized finish.

Sizes, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44 and 46 inches. Other sizes to order. Specify length when ordering.

Weight per dozen, 45 pounds. Stock No. (892627)

NO. 1901M KLEIN'S STANDARD WEIGHT CLIMBERS



When ordering specify length of shank desired. Measure from instep to extreme end. Other than stock sizes to order. Tested before leaving factory.

Stock sizes, 15, 15½, 16, 16½, 17, 17½ and 18 inches.

Has punched strap loops. Packed 1 pair in a carton. Weight, 3½ pounds. Stock No. (892606)

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

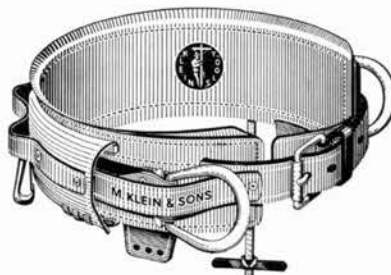
NO. 5204-TSO KLEIN'S TEXAS TOOL BELTS



Lined throughout with soft latigo leather. Made 4 inches wide at center of back for full support, tapering to 2 1/4 inches wide at hips to permit free bend to body of wearer.

Made in sizes 36, 38, 40, 42, 44 and 46 inches. Specify length required. Weight per dozen, 33 pounds. Stock No. (892626)

NO. 5249 KLEIN-LINE TOOL BELT



The full-floating, sliding trace—1 3/4" wide—relieves chafing and undue wear on the safety strap is prevented.

The 2" wide belt strap is of heavy harness leather with drop-forged buckle. The tool strap, 1 1/4" wide, has five tool loops and is riveted to the main strap. Sewing is locked stitched with hot waxed linen thread. Rivets are solid copper, hand set.

The cushion is 4 3/4" wide of pliable latigo leather—is pad-lined and edge-rolled for greater comfort.

Furnished with plier pocket, tape thong, and knife snap.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Width	Wt. per Doz.
5249	(894861)	4 3/4"	55 lb.

KLEIN'S PLIER POCKETS



No. 5107

No. 5118-K

No. 5112

Made of good quality leather. Have slits through which belt is inserted. No. 5112 is the same as No. 5107 except that plier does not protrude.

Weight per dozen, 2 1/2 pounds.

Catalog No.	Stock No.
5107	(892636)
5112	(892637)
5118-K	(894862)

KLEIN ADJUSTABLE CLIMBERS

No. 1945-ADJ



Using the same pattern of extra wide stirrups and offset shanks as found in the standard Klein climbers, the No. 1945-ADJ offers the extra advantage of being adjustable to 15, 15 1/2, 16, 16 1/2, 17, 17 1/2, and 18 inches from instep to top of slide.

Can be bought as climbers only, or complete with No. 5301-9 Calf Straps, No. 5301-26 Ankle Straps, and No. 8207 Climber Pads.

Cat. No.	Description	Stock No.
1945-ADJ	Climbers only	(895220)
C1945-ADJ	Climbers with straps and pads	(895221)

BUCKINGHAM ADJUSTABLE CLIMBERS

No. 9205



Buckingham Adjustable Climbers can quickly be adjusted from size 15 to size 18 1/2 by a simple and secure setting of two Allen-head set screws against a loop made from round cold-drawn steel, adjustable in a tubular steel socket. This extensible device gives a range of leg iron lengths that are exact-size fit for any wearer.

Buckingham Adjustable Climbers make it possible for linemen to adjust them according to the various thickness of footwear worn at different times during the year.

REPLACEABLE GAFFS—The replaceable gaff is locked to the body of the climber at an angle which will not permit it to become

disengaged in normal use. Pressure exerted on it when the wearer is ascending or descending tends to lock the gaff tighter into the leg iron. The angle of the gaff permits the lineman to stand closer to his work with less possibility of cut out, and also makes climbing easier.

They can be removed by using a punch or drift pin to drive out a patented "Driv-Lok" pin. Extra gaffs are available.

Catalog No. 9205 Stock No. (894700)

BUCKINGHAM GAFF

PROTECTORS

No. 6009



These gaff protectors are made in pairs from high-grade leather and secured with binder strap. They protect the gaff from damage and prevent accidents to workmen and equipment when carried in service truck.

Weight per pair, 2 ozs.

Shipping weight per 12 pair, 2 lbs.

Cat. No. 6009, Stock No. (894423)

Revised 1-1-57

KLEIN'S SAFETY STRAPS



Drop forged snaps and buckle.

With Leather Wear Pads

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Width Inches	Length Feet	Type	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
5251	(892628)	1 3/4	5 2/3	Standard	32 1/2

With Stainless Clips

5250	(892629)	1 3/4	5 2/3	Standard	32 1/2
5253	(892630)	2	5 2/3	Standard	40

Bell System Type

5257S	(892631)	2	5 1/8	-----	38
5257L	(892632)	2	5 5/8	-----	40

KLEIN'S KLEIN-KORD SAFETY STRAPS



With Stainless Clips

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Width Inches	Length Feet	Type	Wt. Lb. per Doz.
5233	(892633)	1 3/4	5 2/3	Standard	36

KLEIN COMBINATION TOOL POCKET



No. 5126 has large utility pocket, two screwdriver pockets, two plier pockets and a handy knife snap. Made of high-grade leather to give finest service.

Over-all size 8 1/2 in. high x 6 1/2 in. wide.

No. 5127 similar to No. 5126 but with three plier pockets 7-inch wide x 10-inch high.

Cat. No.	Stock No.
5126	(897185)
5127	(897186)



BUCKINGHAM BELT SUPPORT NO. 6258

This belt supporter will provide comfort and working ease when carrying a heavy tool belt, because the greater share of the weight will be supported from your shoulders. Made of highest quality leather and fitted with necessary dee rings and snaps. Weight 10 ounces. Shipping Weight per 12, 8 lbs.

Cat. No.	Stock No.
6258	(894451)

BUCKINGHAM SAFETY STRAPS



Leather in Buckingham safety straps and belt straps must have an ultimate breaking strength of not less than 650 pounds per inch of width. It must be free from brittleness and show no cracking or grub holes, other than slight surface checks, when bent slowly with the grain side out. This bending test is around a mandrel of 0.675-inch diameter.

Nylon thread has a greater tensile strength than other commonly used stitching materials. It wears better, it is more elastic, it "gives" with the leather, its use is approved by utilities. Nylon thread is used in all Buckingham belts, safety straps and climber straps.

3042	(894452)	2" x 5' 10" Harness Leather	2 lb., 15 oz.
3142	(894453)	1 3/4" x 5' 10" Harness Leather	2 lb., 11 oz.

BUCKINGHAM FABUCK (fabric)

Safety Strap No. 3542

Particularly light and flexible, this strap is made from heavy silver duck, impregnated with neoprene and built up in vulcanized plythicknesses to meet various service requirements. It has a tensile strength of 300 lbs. per square inch, per ply. Tensile strength of 3700 lbs. per square inch. Superior to leather for tower work.

The fabric is specifically designed to meet specifications for a fabric belt. Its extra width increases its flexibility, correcting a fault found in other belts of this type. There are no sharp edges to cause excessive wear. Size: 2" x 5' 10". Weight 3 lbs., 2 ozs. Shipping weight per 12, 43 pounds.

Cat. No. 3542 Stock No. (894460)



BUCKINGHAM TOOL POUCHES



No. 4650, tool pouch with one large, two small, and two deep ring pockets for various tools, fitted with knife snap. Size 8 1/2" x 10". Made from best quality harness leather, stitched and riveted. Easily slipped on any belt not over 2" in width.

Weight per pouch, 11 ounces. Shipping weight per 12, 10 lbs.



No. 4652, pouch with one large and two smaller pockets. Holds plier, rule, screwdriver or other tools. Fitted with knife snap. Size 5" x 10". Stitched and riveted harness leather, this pouch can be used to good advantage on any belt not more than 2" wide.

Weight per pouch, 9 ozs. Shipping weight per 12, 8 lbs.

Catalog No. 4650	Stock No. (894536)
Catalog No. 4652	Stock No. (894538)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BUCKINGHAM TOOL BELTS

Buckingham Glider Tool Belt No. 1060



Buckingham's Glider-type Lineman's Belt No. 1060 embodies a "floating" feature that provides fuller freedom of body movement under all working conditions, 4½ inch shift, right or left without binding clothes or tools. Weight of the body does not bind, or affect in any way, the sliding-strap ease in shifting positions. The 4 inch, rolled-edge chrome leather liner further contributes to wearing and working comfort.

Belt is equipped with a two-way snap, and rings for attaching belt supporter.

Weight 4 pounds. Shipping weight per 12, 58 lbs.

Catalog No. 1060 Stock No. (894531)

"Cushion Deluxe" Floating Tool Belt No. 1058



No. 1058 is a strong, durable and flexible belt made from the best leather obtainable for the purpose. It has a rolled-edge feature providing a cushion effect that affords greater working comfort for the wearer.

The tool loop strap is formed into five loops with two rivets between loops to prevent twisting and sagging.

Belt is fitted with ring, two-way snap and tape thong. Belt is 4¾" wide, sliding strap 2" wide.

Rigidly tested for strength and safety.

Weight 3 lbs., 12 ozs. Shipping weight per 12, 56 lbs.

Catalog No. 1058 Stock No. (894438)

BUCKINGHAM SHARPENING GAGE

No. 6101



The Buckingham Gaff Gage is designed to guide linemen and others in the proper sharpening of gaffs for Buckingham Climbers.

The gage shows the minimum thickness and width of gaffs, as well as the minimum length allowable for safe use. The gage is packed in a leather pouch.

Weight per gage, 2 ozs. Shipping weight per 12, 2 lbs.

Catalog No. 6101 Stock No. (894408)

NO. 6103 BUCKINGHAM THREAD CLEANER

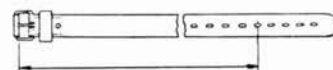


This tool renews battered or rusted thread from ¼" root diameter up to 1". It fits any left or right hand pipe or machine thread. Especially useful in chasing thread on the job before trying to start a nut. Tool is set to proper diameter by knurled-handle screw adjustment, held by knurled lock nuts.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size		Swing	Wt.
		Min.	Max.		
6103	(894993)	¼"	1"	7"	1 lb.

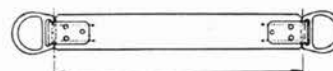
TOOL BELT ORDERING INFORMATION

Use This Method in Measuring Your Size



Your Tool Belt Measurement is the measurement between the center of the buckle roller and middle punched hole. Give measurement around the body and clothing where belt will be worn.

Dee Ring Measurement



The size of the saddle or pad on the Tool Belt is determined by measuring between the centers of the heels of the dee ring. The length to order is found by measuring the distance around the back from the prominent part of one hip bone to the prominent part of the other, at the points where the belt is to be worn, plus two inches.

Note: Make all measurements around clothing which is to be worn under the belt.

Tool Belts are manufactured and available in the following standard sizes:

Dee Ring Measurement	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"
Belt Strap Measurement	32"	34"	36"	38"	40"	42"	44"	46"

Revised 1-1-57

BUCKINGHAM CANVAS BAGS



Here's a carry-all that will hold your belt, safety strap, climbers, pouches, tools, and a few extras, work clothes, etc. This zipper-closing, heavy olive drab canvas bag is reinforced in the bottom with stout binder board and fitted with heavy plated gliders. Heavy web straps are stitched to the sides and around the bottom of the bag and brought up in loops to form the carrying handles.

These web straps reinforce the bag and provide comfortable handles that won't tear or pull out. All seams are stitched to withstand the rugged service for which this bag is intended.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Wt., Each
5324	(894550)	24" x 10½" x 12"	3 lb., 2 oz.



NO. 1084 CANVAS BUCKET

The Bell Telephone System style. Made of No. 1 white duck, 12" diameter at top, 9" diameter at bottom, height 12". Bottom is ⅛" leather pressed to shape, hardened and waterproofed. Equipped with spliced ¾" rope handle in which has been placed a heavy galvanized swivel marine snap for hoisting, suspending from wires, etc.

Stock No. (892647)



NO. 1324 COLLAPSIBLE NON-METALLIC BUCKET

For heavy duty. Made of No. 1 white duck, diameter at top and bottom 12", 16" high. ½" non-metallic ring at top made of vulcanized hard fibre. Bottom reinforced with genuine full grain harness leather which extends up to the sides for 3". ¾" rope handle spliced in heavy leather reinforcement.

Stock No. (892648)

KLEIN'S CANVAS TOOL BAGS

Made of one piece white duck reinforced all around bottom with heavy bag leather, 3¼ inches up on 5102 series, 8 inches up on 5105 series.

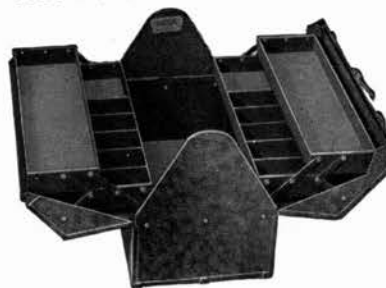
Bottom is made of heavy leather outside and duck inside, lock stitched all around. Bottom is protected with strong steel studs. Bottoms and sides joined together with lock stitched leather welt seams. Mouth of bag is formed by a 12-gauge steel frame. Canvas is clinched between this frame and an inside secondary steel frame. Has harness leather handles and two retaining straps with buckles.



No. 5105

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Inches	Wt. Lb.
5102-18	(892641)	18	3¾
5102-20	(892642)	20	3⅞
Similar construction; leather 8 inches up sides.			
5105-18	(892643)	18	4½
5105-20	(892644)	20	4¾

NO. 1018 METAL TOOL KITS



The four trays swing out of kit smoothly and easily when lids are opened.

Leather handle, lids fastened with draw bolt hasp and staple. Three skid rails welded to bottom.

Finished in seal brown ripple baked enamel outside, with dark green smooth baked enamel trays.

Dimensions, 18 x 10 x 12½ inches. Each kit packed in individual carton; 6 to a crate.

Shipping weight per crate, 115 pounds. Stock No. (892645)

NO. CS19 METAL TOOL KITS



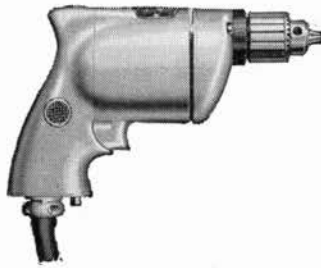
Cantilever style, has smooth working tray which rests firmly when extended. Marproof green baked ripple enamel finish. Fastened with draw bolt hasp and staple, double seamed ends, full length piano (continuous) hinge, and corner irons.

Dimensions, 19 x 7 x 7 inches. Each kit packed in individual carton; 6 to a crate.

Shipping weight per crate, 48 pounds. Stock No. (892646)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 345 1/4 INCH STANDARD HOLGUN BALL-BEARING DRILL



A perfectly proportioned "Handful of Power" of surprising compactness and smooth lines. Pistol Grip and Trigger Switch, special ball spindle bearing, splined gear mounting, screened air inlets and full ball-bearing equipped. Available in 7 spindle speeds from high torque at 500 R.P.M. to high

speed at 5,000 R.P.M. Use Standard Holgun for regular production service; Low-speed Holgun for stainless steel and hard alloys.

Standard Speed Model Specifications

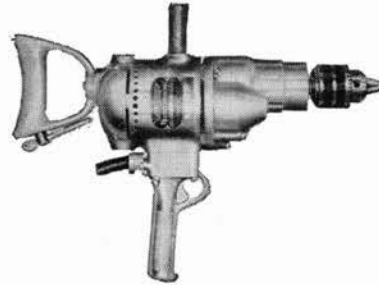
Drilling Capacity: in Steel, up to 1/4"; in Hardwood, up to 1/2"
Speed: No-load 1700 R.P.M.* Full-load 900 R.P.M.
Weight: Net 3 lbs. Shipping 4 1/4 lbs.
Overall Length 6 3/4"
Spindle Offset 3/4"
*Optional No-load Speeds (at no extra cost) 2500, 3500 or 5000 R.P.M.

Standard Equipment

Two-pole automatic-release trigger switch and locking pin, mounted as a unit with cord protector; 3-wire cable and plug; 3-jaw Jacobs threaded chuck and key; "universal" motor.

Equipped with No. 24449 Chuck Protector at an extra charge. Standard Voltage, 110; also available for 220 or 250 volts. Catalog No. 345 (specify voltage) Stock No. (894763)

NO. 238 5/8 INCH STANDARD BALL-BEARING DRILL



Motor is mounted on ball bearings. Chuck spindle operates on Timken tapered roller bearings, insuring smooth power.

Specifications

Drilling Capacity: in Steel 5/32" to 5/8"; in Hardwood 1 1/4"
Speed: No-load 300 R.P.M.; Full-load 180 R.P.M.
Weight: Net 17 lbs.; Shipping 21 3/4 lbs.
Overall Length 18"

Standard Equipment

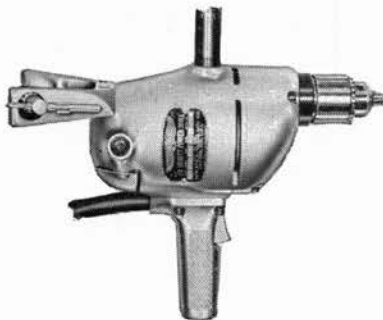
3-wire cable and plug; 5/8" Jacobs chuck, key and chain; automatic-release switch with locking pin; spade handle; detachable pipe handle; "universal" motor.

Optional No. 2 Morse Taper Socket instead of chuck, no extra charge.

Standard Voltage 110; also available for 220 or 250 volts.

Catalog No. 238 (specify voltage) Stock No. (894765)

NO. 361 1/2" STANDARD BALL-BEARING DRILL



The most popular general purpose Electric Drill with perfect operating balance, close coupled construction, minimum spindle offset and horizontal spade handle. Spindle speed is ideal for

driving all types of twist drills, hole saws and wood augers. Deep groove ball bearing on chuck spindle with inner and outer races locked in place. Spline-mounted spindle gear increases strength, minimizes friction and wear.

Specifications

Drilling Capacity: in Steel, up to 1/2"; in Hardwood, up to 1"
Speed: No load 400 R.P.M., Full-load 275 R.P.M.
Weight: Net 9 3/4 lbs.; Shipping 13 lbs.
Overall Length 13 3/4"

Standard Equipment

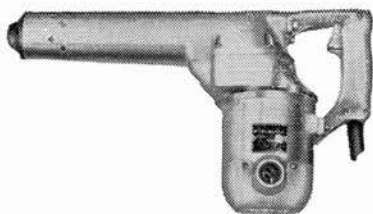
Three-conductor cable and plug; 3-jaw Jacobs threaded chuck and key; automatic-release trigger switch with locking pin; spade handle with key holder; detachable pipe handle; "universal" motor.

Standard Voltage, 110; also available for 32, 220 or 250 volts.

Catalog No. 361 (specify voltage) Stock No. (894764)

Revised 9-1-55

NO. 103 3/4 INCH PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAMMER



Completely self-contained, operated by "universal" motors, requires no transformers nor rectifiers. Positive motor drive through reducing gears, develops hammer action by oscillating a weight and spring assembly. A definite "follow-through" stroke produces high efficiency.

Use to speed up any drilling or cutting operation requiring a hammer action; drill and channel in concrete, stone and brick; caulk joints and seams; remove scale and rust; tamp and vibrate concrete forms; gouge and chisel trees, timbers.

Specifications

Operating Range: Efficient 1/4" to 3/4"; Extreme 3/16" to 1 1/8"
Blows Per Minute 2300; Overall Length 14 5/8"
Weight: Net 10 3/4 lbs.; Shipping 22 lbs.

Standard Equipment

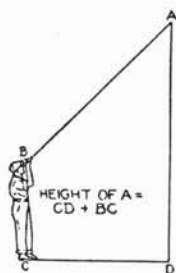
One No. 22587 chuck wrench; one dust shield; one No. 7162 (5/8") star drill; 3-conductor cable and plug; trigger switch; tool retaining spring; drift key; carrying case and can of oil; "universal" motor.

Standard Voltage 110 also available for 220 or 225 volts.

Catalog No. 103 (specify voltage) Stock No. (894767)

MATTHEWS TELEHEIGHTS

Type CW



A handy, practical instrument that will save time in quickly and accurately figuring heights of poles, trees, wires, buildings, etc.

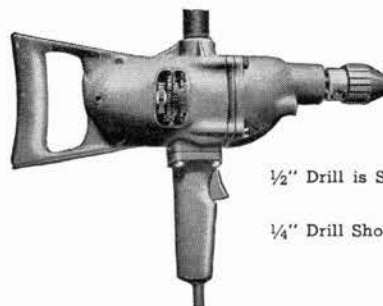
Based on a well-known geometric axiom, it puts in the pocket of the lineman or outside plant man the necessary tools for making an accurate measurement that otherwise would require the services of a surveyor.

Easy to operate, no moving parts. Length, 5 inches.

Furnished with instruction sheet; and leather carrying case. Weight, 2 ounces.

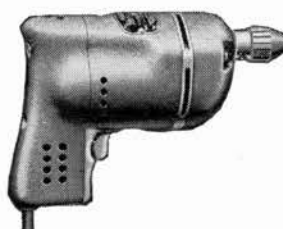
Stock No. (892103)

HOME UTILITY ELECTRIC DRILLS



1/2" Drill is Shown Above;

1/4" Drill Shown Below at Left.



These are well built tools with ample motor, husky housings, full sized gears and bearings. Drills holes in a jiffy in metal, wood or plastics. Can also be used to drive grinding, sanding and polishing attachments and for sharpening tools. Excellent for drilling out rusted bolts and studs.

Immediately available in the two sizes shown below:

1/4" Home Utility Drill, Stock No. (894761)

1/2" Home Utility Drill, Stock No. (894762)

DILLON BISECTORS



An easily operated anchor hole locator. Scientifically spots the location where an anchor pole or anchor should be placed. The accuracy with which it bisects the angles and determines the center of the lines of force takes the guesswork out of this phase of line construction.

Length, 12 1/2 inches; depth, 1 5/8 inches; and width, 7/8 inch. Complete instructions accompany each instrument.

Shipping weight, 1 pound. Stock No. (893406)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS

The core of the heating unit is made of solid steel rod. Around this steel core is wound chrome-nickel ribbon resistance wire, the various layers of which are insulated with mica of the best grade obtainable for the purpose.

Each of the below irons is equipped with a baffle plate, at the shank, to prevent free conduction of heat to the handle.



No. 3138

NO. 3138 Designed primarily for production and maintenance in radio, telephone, telegraph, ignition switchboard and telephone installation work and similar industrial applications.



No. 3158

NO. 3158 For the same purposes as the No. 3138 but for work requiring an iron of greater capacity.

NO. 3178 For use on still heavier work; for light commutators and service and production work. A very useful iron for general purposes.

NO. 3198 For heavy work of all kinds. Supplies a large volume of heat at high temperature. Used by manufacturers in many different lines; for shop, service, production work, etc.

Specifications

Made in standard voltages and for 32 volts.

No. 3138 also made for 6, 12, 24 and 55 volts.

Nos. 3138, 3158, 3178, 3198 can be equipped with three-conductor cord, one wire grounded, at slight additional charge.

Separate heat-insulating stand supplied with each iron.

Cat No.	Stock No.	Diameter of Tip	Watts	Net Weight	Length Over All	Casing Diameter
3138	(890818)	3/8"	100	16 oz.	12 7/8"	7/8"
3158	(890819)	5/8"	200	28 oz.	13 3/8"	1 1/4"
3178	(890820)	7/8"	300	42 oz.	14 3/8"	1 9/16"
3198	(890821)	1 1/8"	550	60 oz.	15"	1 3/4"

COPPER SOLDERING TIPS



3738 for 3138 Iron
3758 for 3158 Iron
3778 for 3178 Iron
3798 for 3198 Iron

These copper tips are made from commercially pure, drawn bar, copper rod. Each tip is designed to fit into, and to the full length of, core of heating unit of the particular iron for which it is intended. Maximum area of contact between the tip and heating unit is thus assured. Tips are of uniform diameter throughout their entire length. Each tip is held in place in core of heating unit by a recessed set-screw. Standard shaped tips with which the various models are equipped are shown in the illustration; but pyramidal, instead of chisel type, and vice versa, can be supplied when so specified without additional charge.

Cat. No.	3738	3758	3778	3798
Stock No.	(890822)	(890823)	(890824)	(890825)

TEMPERATURE REGULATING STANDS



This is a thermostatically controlled device for the regulation of the temperature of an electric soldering iron while at rest. When placed on this stand, soldering iron is maintained at working temperature, ready for instant use or, if desired, at a lower temperature. Through an adjustment on bottom of the stand, thermostat may be set for the maintenance of any desired temperature—from very low, or warm, to full working temperature. Body of stand is of molded plastic. Soldering iron cradle proper is of metal. Stand is equipped with cord and attachment plug-cap for connection to current and with a receptacle for connection of the electric soldering iron. It is designed for use with electric soldering irons up to 660 watts capacity and on circuits up to 240 volts.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Net Weight
475	(894673)	27 oz.

WELLER SOLDER GUNS



The Weller Solder Gun heats in 5 seconds, thus saving time and power. The pre-focused spotlight throws light where you need it as you work; like having an extra hand. The inexpensive readily replaceable loop tip gets in between wiring easily. This tip

can be bent to meet the requirements of any particular job. Greater terminal length gets down farther into the switchboard or chassis. Comfortable pistol grip.

Model D-440 has dual heat—100 watts normal heat on first switch position, 150 watts instantaneous on second.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Watts	Cycles	Volts
S-400	(895267)	100	60	115
D-440	(895268)	Dual, 100/150	60	115

Replacement Tip for Weller Solder Guns

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
7135	(894972)	Tip only, for new S-400 and D-440

Revised 1-1-57

HEXACON BATTERY SOLDERING IRONS

Recommended for soldering in remote areas wherever batteries are available, these soldering irons will generate any degree of heat required for soldering lightest or heaviest work.

These irons will do three times heavier work than the sizes indicate because the elements are embedded in the tips. The tips are small to permit the finest kind of soldering work.

A switch in the handle controls the amount of heat needed for a particular job. Only 6% of the wattage is required to melt solder; the balance of 94% of power is available for quick-heating and extra soldering capacity.

These soldering irons are available in two classes. One operates on either a 6 or 12 volt battery, the other works on a 12 or 24 volt battery. Both irons are identical in size, shape and weight. Both feature hermetically sealed nickel-chromium heating elements that are as easy to replace as lamp bulbs. Each is equipped with a twelve foot rubber heating cord, battery clips and a non-breakable plastic handle.



Battery Type Soldering Iron

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Battery Voltage	Watts	Heating Time (sec.)	Length (in.)	Weight less cord (lbs.)
612	(895664)	6	50	80	12½	¾
		12	210	20	12½	¾
624	(895665)	12	50	80	12½	¾
		24	200	20	12½	¾

KEMODE QUICK-SHOT SOLDERING IRON



Kemode cartridge-heated soldering iron needs no electricity, no flame or external heat of any kind. Reaches working temperature in twenty seconds and maintains soldering temperature for 6 to 8 minutes. Peak wattage rating exceeds 250 watts. Accepts ¼", ⅜", ⅝" or 1" tips.

Catalog No.	Stock No.
Model Q5 — ¼"	(897245)
Model Q5 — ⅜"	(897246)
Model Q5 — ⅝"	(897247)
Model Q5 — 1"	(897248)

KEMODE QUICK-SHOT CARTRIDGES

The cartridge contains 10,000 calories of heat energy supplied by a thermit mixture sealed in a steel shell. It is non-inflammable, non-explosive and has long shelf life. Packaged 12 in a carton.

Stock Number (894872)

WALL MFG. CO. SOLDERING GUNS



The Wall Mfg. Co. soldering guns feature instant heat without the aid of heavy transformers. Thermostatic action is present but without thermostats of any kind. Available in three types, each feature interchangeable tip and element assemblies. Two of the models have a spotlight and switch to furnish light when and where it is needed. The tips are steel clad and give long service.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Approx. Tip Size (in.)	Max. Watt Input	Min. Watt Input	Wt. Each w/o cord, (oz.)	Ship. Wt. (Lbs.)	Std. Pkg.
214T	(895659)	¼	400	150	12	2	24
214TN	(895660)	¼	400	150	14	2½	24
212LT	(895661)	½	650	300	24	3	24

PENCIL TYPE SOLDERING IRONS



Ideally suited for fine, close work such as terminal strips, these soldering irons are available in two sizes — ⅛" tip and ¼" tip. Both types feature thermostatic action to give steady heat.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Tip Size (in.)	Max. Watt Input	Min. Watt Input	Wt. Each w/o Cord (oz.)
14T	(895663)	¼	125	40	1½
18T	(895662)	⅛	90	25	1

KEMODE SOLDERING TIPS For Quick-Shot Irons



1¼", ⅜" and ⅝" Pyramid Type



⅜" and ⅝" Chisel Type



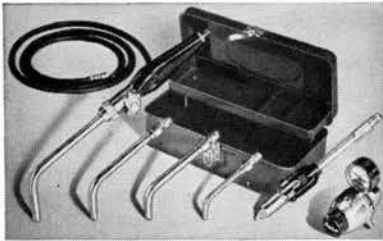
1" Chisel

Soldering tips are available in ¼", ⅜" and ⅝" pyramid and ⅜", ⅝" and 1" chisel design.

Stock No.	Description	Stock No.	Description
(897249)	¼" Pyramid	(897252)	⅜" Chisel
(897250)	⅜" Pyramid	(897253)	⅝" Chisel
(897251)	⅝" Pyramid	(897254)	1" Chisel

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PREST-O-LITE 5-in-1 OUTFIT



Five distinct outfits for a multitude of uses where it is necessary to apply the proper flame and exactly the right amount of heat to a job. Includes No. 402 Torch Handle, Tank Union for B and MC Tanks, four Torch Stems in graduated sizes, and No. 8 Soldering Iron. Also 6 ft. of hose, and metal carrying case.

Does not include Pressure Regulator, but this may be ordered separately. (See description on this page.)

Catalog No.	Description	Stock No.
30 x 03	5-in-1 Standard Outfit (replaces 0-6109)	(890905)

PREST-O-LITE 4-in-1 OUTFIT



The 4-in-1 Outfit has the same No. 402 handle and open flame stems as the 5-in-1, but omits the soldering iron. Used in the same manner for heating, soldering and light brazing. Comes in a waterproof carrying roll of vinylite, with separate pockets for each part.

Does not include Pressure Regulator, but this may be ordered separately.

Catalog No.	Description	Stock No.
30 x 06	4-in-1 Standard Outfit (replaces 0-6343)	(890895)

Note

The illustrations above show the Precision Models of the 5-in-1 and 4-in-1 Outfits. The only difference between the models illustrated and the Standard Model is that the Precision Model uses No. 401 Handle with shut-off valve (see below), and comes with a Pressure Regulator which is not included in the Standard Model.



No. 402 Standard Torch Handle



No. 401 Precision Handle

R-411 ACETYLENE REGULATOR



The Prest-O-Lite R-411 Acetylene Pressure Regulator is a fully adjustable type which may be set for precisely the correct working pressure regardless of how much gas is in the tank. The gauge shows at a glance the contents of the tank. Often saves its cost by eliminating use of excessive pressures. Pressure adjustment screw regulates pressure from 1 to 13 lb. per sq. inch.

Catalog No.	Description	Stock No.
R-411-MC	Used with MC Tank	(895197)












PREST-O-LITE STYLE MC ACETYLENE TANKS

Prest-O-Lite Gas is available in steel shell tanks which deliver pure acetylene at the turn of a valve. In these tanks it is freeze-proof and of guaranteed purity. Refills can be obtained for the price of the gas alone.

Style No.	Capacity Cubic Ft.	Height Inches	Dia. Inches	Weight Lbs.	Stock No.
MC	10	15	4	9½	(890907)

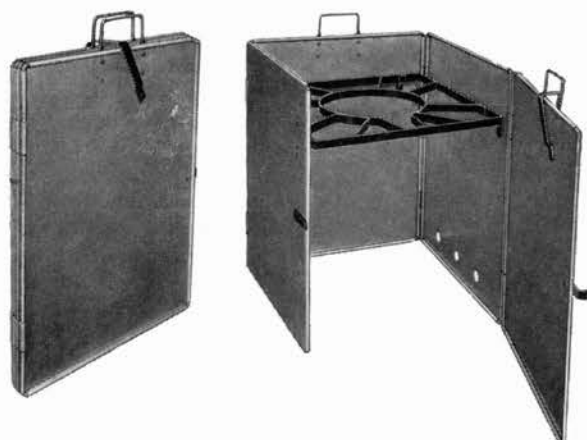
PREST-O-LITE EXTRA STEMS

Prest-O-Lite Torch Stems, as used in the 5-in-1 and 4-in-1 Outfits are available separately on special order.

	Part 10x26	No. 6	Extra Heavy
	Part 10x25	No. 5	Heavy
	Part 10x24	No. 4	Medium
	Part 10x23	No. 3	Light
	Part 10x22	No. 2	Fine
	Part 10x21	No. 1	Superfine
	Part 10x27	No. 7	Fine (Straight)
	Part 10x28	No. 8	Soldering Iron
	Part 10x29	No. 9	Paint Burner

STROMBERG-CARLSON

WALL DREADNAUGHT SAFETY SHIELDS



Most efficient shields on the market. Meet rigid government specifications.

Each panel measures 17" wide by 23" high. Two-way hinges permit compact folding for easier carrying. Made from 22 gauge galvanized steel with 1/4" galvanized steel reinforcing rod rolled in around edges. Convenient carrying handles. Grates and brackets on No. 320G are made of heavy gauge steel. Over-all panel locks hold panels in place. No. 320G closes to 2 1/2" thick. No. 579 closes to 1 1/2" thick.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Shipping Weight
320G	(897257)	29 lbs.
579	(897258)	18 lbs.

NO. 41 AND 42 UTILITY BLOW TORCH



The Burner Casting surrounds fuel vein of extra heavy steel tubing assuring complete generation, intense heat and long life. It is equipped with windshield and is not affected by the coldest and windiest weather. Cleaner pin in end of valve cannot enlarge orifice. Orifice block is replaceable if damaged. Bakelite control wheel stays cool.

Tank is drawn from heavy gauge cold rolled steel and bottom is electrically seam welded to the shell. All fittings are flanged and brazed. Angle handle most convenient to operator. Pump has blow-proof construction originated by Wall. Long stroke and positive action provide ample pressure quickly. Check valve is completely enclosed, cannot become injured. Finish: Attractive gold bronze color, trimmed with glossy red handle.

Shipping weight each 5 1/2 pounds. Packed 12 per case weighing 68 pounds.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Fuel
41	(897259)	1 qt.	Gasoline
42	(897260)	1 qt.	Kerosene

WALL SUPERIOR BLOW TORCHES

No. 331 Superior Blow Torch



Tank—Drawn from heavy gauge sheet steel, bottom electrically seam welded to tank shell. Fills through funnel shaped bottom.

Burner—Cannon type, cast from special alloy bronze that resists heat fatigue. Delivers extremely hot blue blast. Attractive in appearance.

Needle Valve—Square shoulder seat on valveshaft prevents orifice enlargement. Slender pin-type cleaning

needle automatically cleans orifice. Black bakelite valve wheel stays cool.

Pump—Has blow-proof construction originated by Wall. Long stroke and positive action provide ample pressure quickly. Check-valve completely enclosed, cannot become injured.

Handle—Has plenty of hand-room, correctly pitched for perfect balance. Pisto-Grip design. Regular handles available on request.

Inlets—Pump, burner and filler inlets brazed into place.

Shipping weight each 4 pounds. Packed 12 per case weighing 48 pounds.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Capacity	Fuel
331	(897261)	1 qt.	Gasoline
331S with Shield	(897262)	1 qt.	Gasoline

WALL DREADNAUGHT FURNACES **No. 50 Big Brute Splicer's Furnace**



The design represents a departure from previous existing furnace practice and is a direct result of study of the needs of the splicer. It has been tested under the most severe weather conditions and has been adopted as standard equipment by a number of the largest TELEPHONE and POWER Companies. The tank has extremely wide base to give greater stability.

The flue completely surrounds the burner assembly, is reinforced with heavy bands at top and bottom, has two hinged doors for ready access to burner, and is held in place at back of tank by special hinge and in front with wing nuts and flue catches.

Burner assembly includes the DREADNAUGHT patented furnace burner, pressed steel drip cup and overflow saucer, and a scientifically designed heat dissipator mounted on the valve housing. This supply valve is a brass forging.

Pump shell is of seamless drawn brass construction with patented check valve. Pump handle is forged brass T type permanently fastened to pump rod. Filler Plug is forged steel.

Quickly melts large quantities of solder, compound or paraffin.



Specifications

Tank Capacity	1 Gal.
Height without Hood	15"
Hood Diameter at Top (Tapered)	9 7/8"
Hood Diameter at Base (Tapered)	7 1/2"
Hood Height	6"
Straight Hoods	7 1/2" dia. x 6" height
Maximum Tank Diameter	10 1/2"
Shipping Weight Each, Lbs.	27

Made for Kerosene or Gasoline use. State fuel to be used.

1 to a Standard Shipping Case — 22 lbs.

Cat. No. 50

Stock No. (897255)

WALL NO. 55 FURNACES



The No. 55 furnace is a low price tool with burner that assures efficient operation and maximum heat. Drawn steel tank with all inlets brazed and bottom electrically seam welded into tank shell.

Wide base, minimum height. Burns gasoline only.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Tank Capacity Gal.	Height Without Hood	Max. Hood Diam.	Max. Tank Diam.	Weight in Pounds	No. to Case	Shipping Wt. Each Pounds
55	(897256)	1	12"	7 3/4"	9"	11	1	13

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Chairs, Booths, Pay Stations



**Comfortable, scientifically constructed Sturgis Posture Chairs;
handsome, acoustic telephone booths in either wood or metal;
Pay Stations adapted to any line for that extra income.**

CONTENTS

SECTION U

CHAIRS, BOOTHS, PAY STATIONS

	Page
Posture Chairs	3u
Folding Door Telephone Booths	5u
Outdoor Telephone Booths	6u
Wall Type Telephone Booths	8u
Pay Station Signs	8u
Self-Contained Pay Stations	10u
Pay Station Accessories	13u

STURGIS POSTURE CHAIRS

Sturgis chairs are designed and built by chair specialists to give day-long comfort. They are ideal for telephone operators and any others whose work requires a high base chair with a firm but flexible back.

Chairs shown are representative of this well-known line.

Legs and supports are made of welded steel for strength and stability, and "Bonderized" for permanence of enamel. All surfaces are smooth, with rounded corners. The very finest upholstery or caning is used. Warm enamel colors are perfectly matched and infra-red baked in new modern ovens.



No. SC-500-7



No. SC-500-8

No. SC-500 Leather Operator's Chairs

All models feature tubular steel frames, foam rubber seats covered with either elastic Versilan (a vinyl plastic) or deep buff genuine leather, and adjustable padded backrests. Genuine leather seat will be furnished unless otherwise specified.

The hub and spindle on each chair are threaded with 4 pitch Acme thread which provides greater bearing surface for a longer life as well as making possible faster adjustments to proper seat heights. Approximate seat height adjustment range is 4 inches.

Rubber cushioned steel glides are standard.

The backrest is adjustable through an approximate 4 inch range, Sturgis "Follow-Flex" springs provide constant support even though the occupant may be in various positions.

Seat cushions of 2½-inch foam rubber are molded to provide relief at the base of the spine.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Minimum Height	Maximum Height Approx.
SC-500-1	(897330)	18"	22"
SC-500-3	(897332)	20"	24"
SC-500-5	(897334)	24"	28"
SC-500-7	(897336)	28"	32"

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

No. SC-500 Cane Seat Operator's Chairs

With the exception of the seat itself, all other features of this chair are the same as those on the leather operator's chair.

The cane seat is made from closely woven cane of the finest grade obtainable, mounted on a hard maple frame with a front rail contoured to minimize discomfort resulting from pressure on thighs.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Minimum Height	Maximum Height Approx.
SC-500-2	(897331)	18"	22"
SC-500-4	(897333)	20"	24"
SC-500-6	(897335)	24"	28"
SC-500-8	(897337)	28"	32"

Sturgis Chairs are made in several seat height adjustments to fit varying keyshelf or desk heights. The table below will help to make the proper selection; adjustment within range limits can be made easily and quickly without any tools whatsoever.

Floor to Top of Keyshelf	Order Chair with Adjustment Height	Floor to Top of Footring
31" or less	18" to 22"	5¾"
31" to 34"	20" to 24"	5¾"
34" to 38"	24" to 28"	8¼"
40" or more	28" to 32"	13¼"

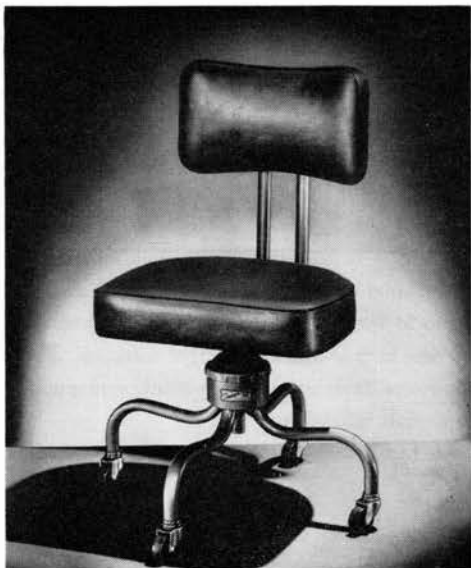


Cane Seat

Cane Seat Operator's Chairs

The finest grade cane available is closely woven on a comfort-designed hard maple frame. Cane seats are popular because they are cool and clean. Pleated posture curved backrests are cushioned with four individual natural latex, foam rubber pads. The seat frame is turquoise color to match the nylon Bedford Cord upholstery on the backrest. The steel frame is of the same construction and color as that of the upholstered chairs shown in the adjacent column.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
List 4	(897339)	18"	22"
List 8	(897341)	20"	24"
List 10	(897343)	24"	28"
List 12	(987345)	28"	32"



Low Base Chair No. 624



Upholstered Seat

Upholstered Foam Rubber Operator's Chairs

These chairs are available in four heights as shown in the chart below. The frames of these chairs are of steel, accurately cut and welded at all joints, providing a construction designed to withstand twenty-four hour a day punishment. Cushioned with natural foam rubber latex, the seat is designed to relieve pressure at the base of the spine. The pleated posture curved backrest is cushioned with four individual natural latex foam rubber pads. Both the backrest and the seat are covered with extra long wearing nylon Bedford Cord in turquoise. The footrest is oval in shape for greater security and foot-comfort. Both the footrest and the steel frame are heavily coated with a mahogany-color plastic.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
List 3	(897338)	18"	22"
List 7	(897340)	20"	24"
List 9	(897342)	24"	28"
List 11	(897344)	28"	32"

Low Base Operator's Chair No. 624

(Shown at Left)

This chair is for use with switchboards whose keyshelf is low enough for the operator to rest her feet comfortably on the floor. Also widely used by stenographers and office workers at regular desks.

Seat cushion is constructed of coil springs topped with foam rubber covered with genuine leather. A large back is mounted to the back posts by Follow Flex back spring.

Available with glides or casters. One size only.

Catalog No. 5C-624

Stock No. (894600)



No. 1200-G

The Executive Swivel Chair

The Executive 1200 Series Swivel Chair offers beauty, efficiency and perfect posture support together with steel frame construction and hand tailored upholsteries. Well cushioned backrest and coil spring seat give complete seating comfort. The fiber glass base is virtually immune to all normal office abuse. Scuffs and blows simply will not disfigure or dent it. It is non-corrosive and will never need refinishing throughout its life. The fiber glass base is noiseless and self-leveling regardless of the unevenness of the floor and is available in one of five colors—gray, walnut, charcoal, light green and dark green. The upholstery is Deep Buff Leather: offered in green, brown, maroon and black.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
1200-G	(897346)	17"	20"



No. 840-G

The All Purpose Clerical or Office Chair

The No. 840-G all purpose chair was designed not only for looks but also to provide posture-correct and comfortable seating for the user. It is big in every way—big in the back, in the seat and in its plus value features. With one adjustment, that of seat height, this chair will provide comfortable seating for most women.

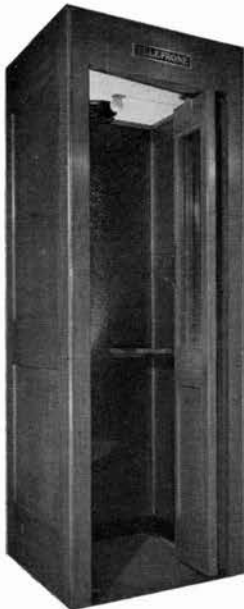
Foam rubber is used throughout, providing the ultimate in seating comfort and posture. The chair swivels on a scuff-proof, noiseless, and self-leveling fiber glass base that harmonizes with the color of the metal parts. The upholstery is Deep Buff Leather: offered in green, brown, maroon and black.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
840-G	(897347)	16"	20"

CHURCHILL TELEPHONE BOOTHS

With Folding Door

No. 100



A self-contained booth designed for single or multiple installations. It effects a pleasing appearance from all angles.

Furnished without a floor. Standard equipment includes: Automatic door switch for lights and electric ventilator, silent electric ventilator, complete automatic lighting equipment, complete metal lining. Acoustically designed.

Dimensions: Height, 84½ inches; width, 30½ inches; depth, 30½ inches.

Shipped knocked down and crated.

Seats obtainable at extra cost.

With Glass in Door Only

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
100-A	(893419)	Of Oak, Light or Medium Oak Finish with Soft Wood Back.
100-B	(893420)	Of Birch, Light or Medium Mahogany finish with soft Wood Back.

MODEL A-1 HANDI-BOOTH



A new design in an inexpensive outdoor booth which requires no high-cost installation. Supplied with a 6½ foot steel mounting post which can be set in a post-hole filled with concrete. Available also with solid aluminum back for wall mounting. Plastic lighted top increases night revenue. Patented waterproof aluminum and safety-glass construction — keeps bugs, dust and dirt out. Everything rust-proof — comes complete with plastic top, light, mounting post, and shatterproof safety glass. Wiring enters through base. Dimensions: 18" long x 13" deep x 30" high. Shipping weight 86 lbs. Directory chain supplied. Aluminum panels may be submitted for any of the clear glass panels. These will be incorporated without charge if specified when booth is ordered.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Shipping Wt.
A-1	(897263)	Post type, clear back	86 lb.
A-1-A	(897264)	Post type, solid back	86 lb.
A-1-8	(897265)	Wall type, solid back	86 lb.

CHURCHILL OUTDOOR TELEPHONE BOOTHS

Glass Door and Sides No. 500



The new Churchill No. 500 Outdoor Telephone Booth is sturdily constructed, manufactured from California Redwood. With its large, clear "Telephone" sign on all four sides of the booth and with nine large quarter inch plate glass reinforced windows, this booth will serve faithfully in all kinds of weather.

These booths are especially useful near gas stations, sports arenas, parking lots and highway intersections.

The No. 500 booth features photo-electronic night lighting which goes on at dusk and turns off at dawn. Folding doors and brilliant interior lighting are additional features. There is a full size writing shelf along with ample space for mounting a pay station telephone. Entrance ducts for both telephone and electric wires are provided.

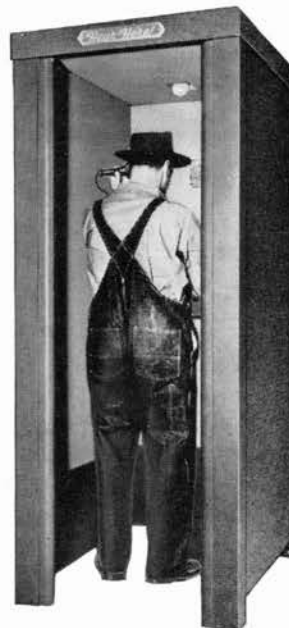
Slate grey, orange or blue are the standard colors offered. Special color combinations are available at a slight additional cost.

Size 30" x 30" x 86". Shipped crated, set up and ready for use.

Catalog No. 500

Stock No. (895864)

MODEL 211



Burgess Model 211 Acousti-Booth of heavy-duty all-steel construction, for use in power stations, factories, or other places requiring sturdy construction. Durable black wrinkle finish. Outside dimensions: 31 in. wide, 79¼ in. high, 38½ in. deep. Inside dimensions: 24 in. wide, 76¼ in. high, 35 in. deep. Shelf: 24 in. by 8¼ in. Net weight 350 pounds. Shipping weight 410 pounds.

Stock No. (894680)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 11-1-55

SHERRON ACOUSTIC STEEL TELEPHONE BOOTHS

Sherron Acoustic Booths are available for either indoor or outdoor use. All models are of rigid fire-proof steel construction, 30" x 30" in area. Indoor booths have acoustic panels backing the perforated steel lining. All outdoor booths except Model 15-S, are available in flat, peaked or Astra-Dome roofs.

Booths feature adjustable backboard and shelf. Weatherproof fittings are provided for incoming wires. Ceiling lights and automatic door switches are included.

Extras include linoleum covered seat assembly, Lite-O-Matic photo-electric control switch (on Models 17-S and 25-S only), and ventilating or air conditioning unit.



Model 18-S

MODEL 18-S INDOOR BOOTH

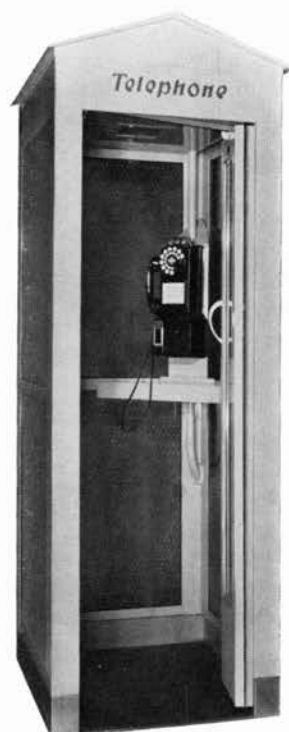
Linoleum covered steel stands only 1/2" above floor. Finished in baked synthetic enamel: interior, gray; exterior, light brown, dark brown or maroon.

Model	Stock No.	Height	Ship. Wt. Packed
18-S	(893433)	83 3/4"	500 Lbs.

MODEL 15-S OUTDOOR BOOTH

Zinc coated steel construction. Rigid base with safety plate floor. Half panel construction — lower half steel, upper half wire glass. Decal "Telephone" sign. Peaked roof. Flame red color.

Model	Stock No.	Height	Ship. Wt. Packed
15-S, Type 1	(895865)	89 1/4"	500 Lbs.



Model 15-S

MODELS 17-S OUTDOOR BOOTHS

Available in three types — Types 1, 2, and 7. Colors on all types are: red, orange, yellow, green.

Type 1 has half section panels — lower half is steel and upper half is wire glass. Flush incandescent ceiling light. "Telephone" is stenciled on front. Recessed directory unit is extra.

Type 2 has quarter section panels—lowest quarter is steel and remaining quarters are safety glass. Steel panels can be substituted for glass in any location.

Type 7 is similar to Type 1 but has translucent "Telephone" signs appearing on three sides whereas Type 1 has only one stenciled "Telephone" sign.

Model	Stock No.	Height	Ship. Wt. Packed
17-S, Types 1 & 7	(895185)	89 1/4"	650 Lbs.
17-S, Type 2	(895866)	89 1/4"	650 Lbs.



Model 17-S Type 2

MODELS 25-S OUTDOOR BOOTHS

Type 1 is similar to Model 17-S, Type 1, in styling but is of stainless steel construction.

Type 2 is similar to Model 17-S, Type 2, in all respects but is offered in stainless steel.

Both offered in choice of colors: red, orange, yellow, green.

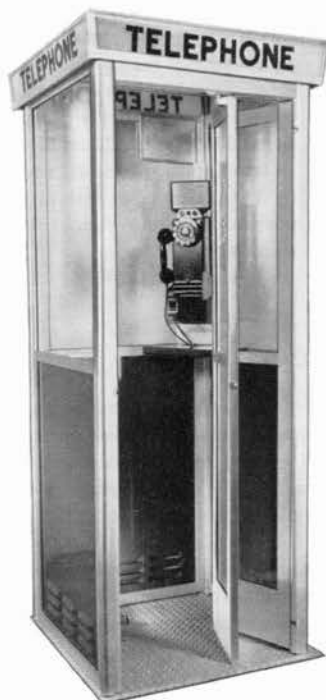
Model	Stock No.	Height	Ship. Wt. Packed
25-S, Type 1	(895186)	89 1/4"	650 Lbs.
25-S, Type 2	(895867)	89 1/4"	650 Lbs.



Model 25-S Type 2

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BENNER NAWMAN OUTDOOR TELEPHONE BOOTHS



These telephone booths are made with safety glass and enameled steel panels that are attractively arranged in lightweight aluminum frames. All materials resist stain and remain bright and shiny even after years of use and weather.

Benner Nawman booths feature safety, convenience and durability. The doors are mounted with semi-concealed hinges which eliminate the possibility of pinching even a child's finger. Self-closing doors may be provided on request. The booths are naturally ventilated both at top and bottom.

The booths are shipped, knocked-down, in five cartons. They can be easily installed by one man with no special training in less than an hour. The panels

are self-locking; the foot mountings accommodate inaccurate drillings in the floor. The booth may be levelled without shims on floors that may be as much as 1 3/4 inches out of level. Incoming wires may be brought into the booth at the top, bottom or through the floor.

Shipping weight — 326 pounds. Plated steel floors are available for all models at extra cost.

Model — Type A

Has safety glass panels in top half of side sections and metal panels on bottom half of sides and both top and bottom halves of the back section. It also has switch controlled interior light and a 7 1/2-watt lamp that burns at all times. No illuminated signs.

Model — Type B

Has safety glass in both halves of the side sections and an all-metal rear section. Otherwise it is the same as Type A.

Model — Type C

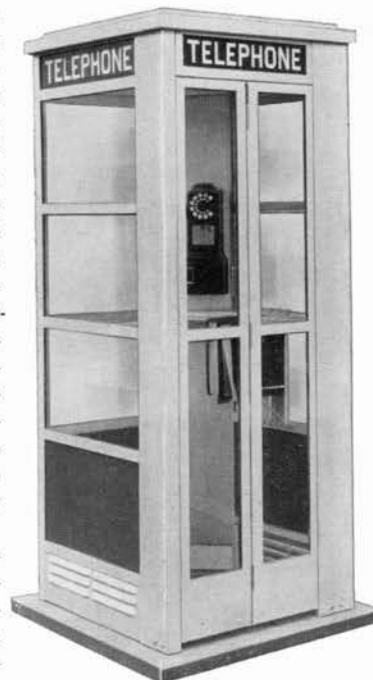
Has same panel arrangements as Type A but with illuminated sign. One fluorescent lamp illuminates the booth as well as the ground around the booth.

Model — Type D

Same panel arrangements as Type B but with illuminated top sign as Type C.

To order these booths,
Specify type desired
Stock No. (895784).

ALCOA OUTDOOR TELEPHONE BOOTHS



Made of extruded aluminum with Alumilite finish, these booths offer roomy, comfortable service and feature large shelf spaces for customers to deposit their bundles while making calls. These booths are made up of six interchangeable sub-assemblies which interlock into solid structures. If a traffic accident damages one side of the booth, the damaged portion may be easily removed and replaced with another section.

The panels are interchangeable and are offered in two combinations. One combination has 9 safety glass panels and 3 porcelain enameled colored panels to be used on three sides of the booth. The other combination is made up of 6 safety glass panels and 6 porcelain enameled panels. Red is the standard color for the enameled panels. All panels are the same size.

Each panel, whether colored or safety glass is cushioned in weather resistant synthetic rubber and held in place by interlocking aluminum retaining strips and one screw.

Each door is of the equal leaf, folding type with safety glass panels and kick plates. Hardware is Alumilite finished aluminum and stainless steel. Also included are an adjustable door closing device and a spring door stop to hold the door ajar.

Upkeep is low. Pencil marks and grease smudges are easily removed by wiping or washing. The booth never needs to be repainted and it never rusts for all parts are either aluminum or stainless steel.

Good ventilation is provided at both top and bottom. Accumulation of rain and melted snow is directed toward the rear of the booth by a gutter system.

The standard floor is a concrete pad which is to be supplied by the purchaser. However, a heavy aluminum alloy floor plate is available at extra cost.

Interior wiring for booth illumination is supplied. Inlets for power and telephone leads are also provided at both top and bottom. Four glass telephone signs are furnished and are illuminated by twin fluorescent lamps which also light the booth.

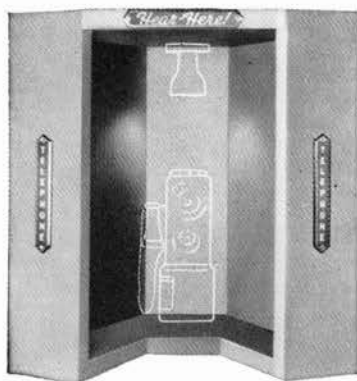
When booth is completely assembled, it is equipped with a removable steel cross brace at the bottom and is mounted on a wooden skid. It is then crated for domestic shipment. Booths may also be furnished in six knocked-down sub-assemblies that can easily be assembled.

A booth weighs 360 pounds when it is erected.
Size of each booth is 33 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 86 1/8".
Stock No. (895783).

Revised 1-1-57

BURGESS INDOOR BOOTHS

MODEL 45



All the privacy of a full length booth is offered in this half-length Model 45 Acousti-Booth. The unique design of these booths offer several ways in which they can be mounted — from straight line to circular arrangement.

Outside noise is reduced 50% which results in approximately 14 db attenuation inside the half length booth. The high efficiency of this booth is due to its configuration and its patented acoustic construction. The walls are made of thick sound-absorbing material that is protected on both sides by steel paneling. This provides a quiet, restful place to hear well. Conversations are clear and private; outside noises fade away.

The booth's modern style will combine with most decorating schemes. It has a silver-gray, hammered-enamel finish to give maximum durability as well as a pleasing

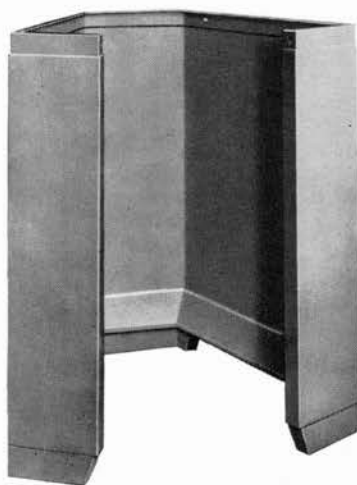
appearance. A single shelf provides a large writing surface and an armrest for comfort. A light fixture is supplied only on request and at additional cost. Model 45 Stock No. (895700)

FLOOR STAND FOR MODEL 45

Floor stand for the Model No. 45 for use where it is desired to have a full length booth, and for those locations where wall mounting is not convenient. Same finish as booth.

Net Weight: 72 lbs. Shipping Weight: 100 lbs.

Stock No. (897266)



BURGESS ACOUSTI BOOTH MODEL 601



Burgess "Scout" Model 601 Acousti-Booth is ideal for busy public places where space is limited. Reinforced plywood construction with rich walnut stain exterior finish. Outside dimensions: 28 in. wide, 32 in. high, 26 in. deep. Shelf: 23½ in. wide by 17 in. deep. Net weight 60 pounds. Shipping weight 80 pounds.

Stock No. (894677)

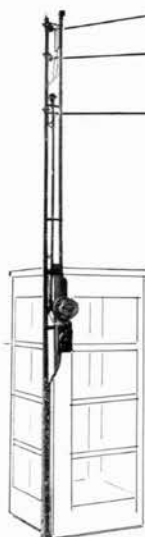
BURGESS ACOUSTI BOOTH MODEL 602



Burgess "Scout" Model 602, similar to Model 601, but of rigid all-steel construction. Heavy-gauge perforated steel sheets protect the acoustic material. Durable black wrinkle exterior finish. Outside dimensions: 28 in. wide, 32 in. high, 26 in. deep. Shelf: 24 in. wide by 17 in. deep. Net weight 85 pounds. Shipping weight 120 pounds.

Stock No. (894678)

TELEPHONE BOOTH MASTS



Model TBM Service Entrance Masts provide complete service entrance facilities for outdoor booths. It is easy to install and will fit any booth. The mast is heavy gauge steel tubing and available in lengths of 12, 14, 16 or 18 feet.

These masts can be moved easily to any location. Simply remove the entire unit from the ground sleeve, drive new ground sleeve at new location and install mast.

All units are equipped with Type C meter sockets. Other types furnished on request. Masts that are equipped with meter socket and circuit breaker have letter "S" in their catalog number. Letter "L" in the catalog number shows unit is equipped with time clock and flood lights. Letters "SL" show unit has combination of above equipment. Numerals indicate length of mast from ground level.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
TBM-12	(895868)	Complete Unit
TBM-14	(895869)	Complete Unit
TBM-12S	(895870)	Complete Unit
TBM-14S	(895871)	Complete Unit
TBM-12SL	(895872)	Complete Unit
TBM-14SL	(895873)	Complete Unit
SM-122	(895874)	Drive Hammer Assembly

GLADWIN ILLUMINATED TELEPHONE BOOTH ROOF



The Glo-Dome is made of all weather acrylic plastic making it an ideal roof for replacement or new installations on outdoor telephone booths. Lettering is actually inside to prevent it from weathering. Positive fit prevents slipping, and makes it completely water and bug proof. Transmits more light so it can be seen, and readily identified.

Stock No. (897267)

Shipping Weight 25½ pounds.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

GLADWIN TRI-DIRECTIONAL SIGN



The Tri-Directional Sign is an illuminated public telephone sign carrying the standard size emblems. The face of this sign is acrylic plastic with the colored copy on the inside to protect it from damage. It is lighted with a 22-watt standard circline fluorescent lamp. The sign is furnished complete ready for installation.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size	Description	Weight
T-1145	(897268)	11 x 11	USITA emblem	11 lbs.
T-1146	(897269)	18 x 18	USITA emblem	23 lbs.
T-1149	(897270)	11 x 11	Telephone Receiver emblem	11 lbs.
T-1150	(897271)	18 x 18	Telephone Receiver emblem	23 lbs.

INDEPENDENT PAY STATION TELEPHONE SIGNS



No. 1

These signs are unlike the lithographed steel signs.

The enamel is fused into the steel (18 gage) with a blast furnace in 1500° heat. Guaranteed never to fade or tarnish from effects of the weather.

In colors red, white, and blue.

List No.	Stock No.	Trade No.	Size Inches
1161	(893506)	1	17x18
1163	(893507)	2	8x18



No. 2

PUBLIC TELEPHONE SIGNS



IR-2



IR-1



IR-3

These signs are of porcelain enamel, permanently fused to special enameling iron or steel, and are colorful, durable, non-fading and economical. They are guaranteed to last ten years under all service conditions — indoors or outdoors.

The square sign has blue letters on a white background and measures eleven inches on a side. The rectangular sign has the same colors and measures 12½" x 5½". The circular sign also has the same colors and is 7" in diameter.

The square sign has its own mounting bracket, while the other two are provided with holes so that they may be nailed to convenient posts or walls.

Catalog Nos.	Stock Nos.	Description	Size (inches)
IR-1	(895734)	"Public Telephone"—double faced	11 x 11
IR-2	(895735)	"Public Telephone"—with arrow double faced	12½ x 5½
IR-3	(895736)	"Public Telephone"—single face	7 dia.

POST PAYMENT ATTACHMENT TYPE PAY STATIONS

Non-Electrical — For Local or Central Battery Service

The operation of these pay stations is accomplished without the aid of moving parts or electrical connections, the signals being produced by the coins striking gongs or chimes, the sound of which is transmitted to the central office operator through the transmitter of the telephone at which the pay station is located. In view of the simplicity and reliability of these pay stations, their maintenance cost is extremely low.

In the case of handset type pay stations, the signals are picked

up by a special signal transmitter mounted within the box. These pay stations cannot be used for pre-payment service, as the coin is not under the control of the central office operator.

Pay stations are complete with locks but less any telephone parts.

When specified, any of the pay stations requiring Transmitter, Receiver, Cords or Dials will be equipped with these parts at regular catalogue prices.

NO. 11 THREE-SLOT SIDE MOUNTING



This popular station is designed to attach to any wall type telephone set in present use. It is connected to the telephone by means of a mounting plate, which is included with the station.

Dimensions: 9 inches high, 4½ inches wide, 3 inches deep.

Approximate shipping weight, 13 pounds.

Catalog No. 11

Stock No. (893478)

NO. 23-J COMPACT HANDSET TYPE



This station is similar to the No. 23-D, but it is arranged for a handset. It includes the switchhook and hook switch springs and requires only the usual bell box and handset with associated cords.

The universal mounting plate on this station allows for either shelf or wall mounting.

The No. LD-72 signal transmitter is included as part of the standard equipment.

Dimensions: 10½ inches high, 6 inches wide, 4¼ inches deep.

Approximate shipping weight, 20 pounds.

In ordering state the type and make of handset and ringer box to be used.

Catalog No. 23-J Stock No. (893484)

NO. 11-J UNIVERSAL HANDSET TYPE



This pay station is similar to the No. 11, but it is arranged for use with a wall type or desk type handset telephone set. The universal mounting plate is arranged for either wall or shelf mounting and a signal transmitter is mounted within the box to pick up the coin signals. It is not necessary to mechanically connect the pay station to the telephone set, but the signal transmitter must be cut into the handset transmitter circuit. A 2-conductor cord is required for this purpose. The No. LD-72 signal transmitter is included with the pay station as standard equipment.

Dimensions: 9 inches high, 4½ inches wide, 3 inches deep.

Approximate shipping weight, 16 pounds.

Catalog No. 11-J

Stock No. (893479)

Note: The Type 23-J pay station is not convertible to automatic, to reverse battery, or to pre-pay operation. See following pages for equivalent pay stations with handset and employing these other types of operation.

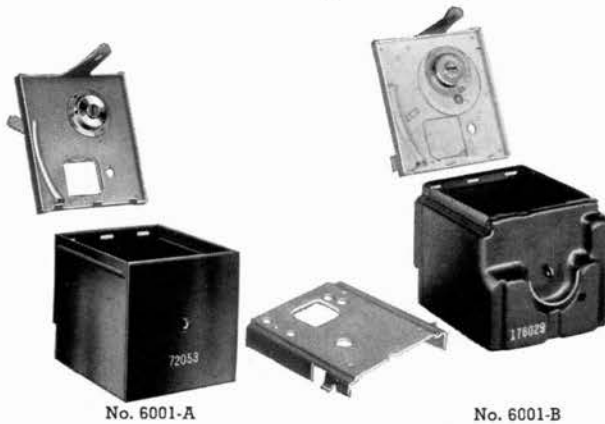
Ringer Boxes

For use with Type 23 Pay Stations, Stromberg-Carlson no. 1260 Desk Set Box is recommended. This includes ringer, induction coil and capacitor, housed in a modern plastic case, ready to be wired in directly. With the Type 90 Pay Stations, which contain an induction coil, Stromberg-Carlson No. 1261-B straight line or No. 1261-BZ straight line biased extension ringers are suitable.

Note—Special wiring diagrams for connecting these ringers in the pay station circuits are available upon request from Stromberg-Carlson's main office at Rochester.

ACCESSORIES FOR PAY STATIONS

No. 6001 Self-Locking Coin Receptacles



With this receptacle, the coin opening in the cover is automatically locked when the receptacle is removed from the pay station. The collector does not handle any money but merely replaces the full receptacle with an empty one, which has had the cover sealed in place by the Company office.

No. 6001-A is the plain type of receptacle.

No. 6001-B is of the latest design. The tray is expanded at every possible point to obtain the maximum coin capacity. A wire handle permits easy removal from the pay station.

Catalog No. 6001-A Stock No. (893501) Capacity \$25.00

Catalog No. 6001-B Stock No. (893502) Capacity \$30.00

Type P-50197 Lead Seals

Used for extra safety with the No. 6001 self-locking coin receptacles. Sold in packages of 100.

Catalog No. P-50197 Stock No. (894934)

ANTI-STUFFING COIN RETURN



The Anti-Stuffing Coin Return device will prevent the blocking of coin chutes with gum or paper. A Special kit is available for converting present pay stations. The kit consists of Anti-Stuffing Coin Return, modified refund chute, coil spring, hinge pin, and a return escutcheon. A special drill jig

is required to properly locate the hinge pin.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
P-70293	(897201)	Anti-Stuffing Coin Return Kit
P-70294	(897202)	Anti-Stuffing Coin Return Drill Jig

Type P-50649 Sealing Tools

Used with P-50197 Lead Seals on the self-locking coin receptacles. They can be supplied engraved with the telephone company's designation when specified.

Catalog No. P-50649 Stock No. (894935)

Type 2-A Coin Receptacle

Non-locking. Standard box which is supplied unless another is specified. Capacity \$30.00.

Catalog No. 2-A

Stock No. (893500)

No. 139-A Shelf Bracket

This bracket is used to mount any of the Standard Pay Stations on a horizontal surface such as a shelf or counter.

Approximate shipping weight, 15 lbs.



No. 139-A

No. 153-A Corner Bracket

This bracket is used to mount any of the Standard Pay Stations in the corner of a telephone booth or other constricted space.

Approx. ship. wt., 17 pounds.



No. 153-A

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
139-A	(893503)	Shelf Bracket, Includes Screws
153-A	(893504)	Corner Bracket, includes Screws

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

HOW TO ORDER PAYSTATIONS—HELPFUL SUGGESTIONS

1—Specify the type of service desired—either automatic prepaid or semi-postpay.

2—Specify the type or make of telephone components (handset, dial, etc.) with which the paystation is to be equipped.

3—Specify type or make of extended number plate desired — the "Letter-Number" type having red numbers, black letters, and "Operator" in "0" space; or the "1" to "0" type having numbers only (with "Operator" in the "0" space).

4—Specify "self-locking coin receptacle," if open type is not desired. The self-locking receptacle automatically locks as it is withdrawn from the paystation. The collector neither sees nor handles any money—he merely removes one locked coin receptacle from the paystation and replaces it with an empty one.

5—Card holder, coin signal transmitter, locks, etc., will be furnished where required; they need not be specified.

Example of Correct Ordering

4 No. 96-10 Semi-Post Pay Paystations, each equipped with:

Stromberg-Carlson No. 23-W Handset

Stromberg-Carlson CE-209-44 Dial,

Metropolitan type (letters and figures)

Stromberg-Carlson No. 1261-B Ringer Box

4 No. 6001-B Coin Receptacles

. . .

1 Kit to convert No. 92 Paystation to 10-cent Operation.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Meters



Volt meters, ohm meters, Wheatstone Bridges, current flow and transmission test sets for general use inside or outside the office supplement the more specialized test equipment shown in a previous section.

CONTENTS
SECTION V

METERS

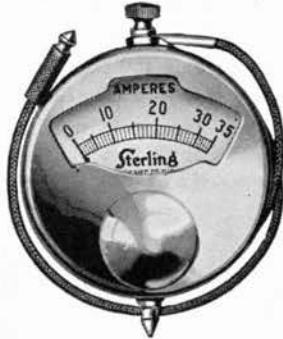
	Page
Pocket Meters	3v
Trouble Locating Meters	3v
Multi-Purpose Meters	4v
Wheatstone Bridges	6v
Dynamometers	6v
Current Flow Test Sets	7v
Transmission Test Sets	7v
Telefault Test Set	8v

STERLING POCKET METERS Direct Current

Useful in all kinds of battery testing, automotive ignition work, servicing radios, gas engines, motor-boats, doorbells, telephones, and in low-voltage electrical work generally. Serve as polarity indicators.

Has calibrated scale, durable, clearly marked dial, and full nickel-finished case, 2 1/4 inches in diameter and 5/8-inch thick. Equipped with flexible cord and spur for making connections. Packed individually, 10 to a standard package. Shipping weight per standard package, 4 pounds.

NO. 24 AMMETERS



For testing No. 6 dry cells.

Scale is 0-35 amperes, 1 ampere divisions.
Stock No. (892100)

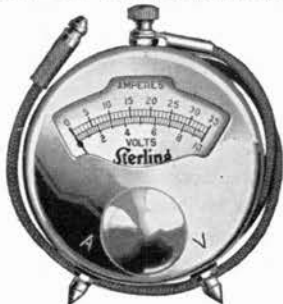
NO. 34 VOLTMETERS



For 6-volt batteries, dry or storage.

Scale is 0-10 volts, 1/5-volt divisions.
Stock No. (892101)

NO. 44 VOLTAMMETERS



For storage batteries and dry cells.

Scale is 0-35 amperes, 1-ampere divisions; 0-10 volt scale, 1/5-volt divisions.
Stock No. (892102)

STEWART MIDGET DETECTO-METER Model D-1



The lineman's companion; extremely handy and light in weight. A pocket sized voltmeter. This meter is used for rapidly locating poor joints, crosses, shorts, grounds and other line and cable troubles.

The unit has a 0-10,000 ohms scale, powered by a self-contained #2 flashlight battery. Resistance is measured by connecting the two clips across the unknown circuit or faulty line.

Furnished in two voltage ranges: 0-1.5 and 0-60. Comes in hardwood case with bakelite ends. Furnished complete with battery, two line leads and clips. Size 1 3/4" x 3 x 6. Weight, 1 1/4 pounds.

Catalog No.	Scale	Stock No.
Model D-1	0-60	(894665)
Model D-1	0-1.5	(892069)

STEWART TEST SET

Model H



The Stewart Test Set tells which way and how far the trouble is from the tester without opening the line or cutting the wire. The Detecto or pickup coil works with either insulated or bare wire.

A light indicates by its brilliance the approximate distance from fault to tester. The Detecto coil, coupled with the distinctive tone and clarity of signal of the Test Set will quickly determine the direction of the fault from the pickup coil.

Provided with talking circuit which may be used on common or local battery systems; valuable when two men are working together. Unit has self-contained batteries for talking.

Housed in an oak case with leather top and carrying strap. Complete with self-contained generator, batteries, pickup coil, head phone and test cords.

Size	Weight	Stock No.
9" x 9" x 5"	11 pounds	(892073)

STEWART EXPLORING COIL Amplifier, Model E



A new pocket-sized amplifier to be used with pickup coil test sets in testing or locating buried pipes and cable. The Exploring Coil Amplifier increases the signal strength of the pickup coil, in Cable Testers or Tester and Locator sets; and makes it audible

where, without its amplification, it would be difficult or impossible to determine and locate a fault.

The voltage gain is approximately 50. Input and output impedances are matched for 40-100 ohm pickup coil and 40-100 ohm phone. Self-contained A and B batteries, with a volume control on panel.

Size	Weight	Stock No.
5" x 3" x 2"	1 1/2 pounds	(895222)

Revised 10-1-55

STEWART CABLE TESTER

Model L-1



Easy to use and reliable in operation, the Stewart Cable Tester is unique in having an Exploring Coil which is neutral to the tone on the sheath and messenger. This "tone test" feature and the patented Exploring Coil register in the head phone the pair which is at fault.

The Stewart Model L-1 Cable Tester uses two #6 Dry Cells and comes complete with pick-up coil and head phones, housed in a sturdy wood carrying case.

Size
11 3/4" x 10 1/2" x 4"

Weight
10 pounds

Stock No.
(892070)

STEWART TESTER AND LOCATOR

Model A



This Tester and Locator has all the outstanding features of the Model L-1, and in addition a special Depth coil provides the means to locate and measure the depth of buried pipe and cable.

Especially valuable in finding old conduits for which the records have been lost. The Stewart Model A Tester and Locator uses four #6 dry cells and comes complete with Exploring Coil, Depth Coil, head phone and cord, all self-contained in a sturdy wood carrying case.

el A Tester and Locator uses four #6 dry cells and comes complete with Exploring Coil, Depth Coil, head phone and cord, all self-contained in a sturdy wood carrying case.

Size
11" x 12 1/2" x 7 1/4"

Weight
17 pounds

Stock No.
(892071)

VOLT-OHM-MIL-AMMETER MODEL 625-NA

The widest range tester of its type. A long mirror scale for improved reading accuracy; resistance ranges now to 40 Megohms; D.C. Voltage ranges with dual sensitivity (10,000 and 20,000 ohms per volt) provide for double the number of full-scale readings given by the average tester.

18 Voltage Ranges

Six D.C. Volts	0-1.25-5-25-125-500-2500	at 20,000 ohms/Volt
Six D.C. Volts	0-2.5-10-50-250-1000-5000	at 10,000 ohms/Volt
Six A.C. Volts	0-2.5-10-50-250-1000-5000	at 10,000 ohms/Volt

Six Current Ranges

D.C. Microamperes	0-50	at 250 millivolts
D.C. Milliamperes	0-1-10-100-1000	at 250 millivolts
D.C. Amperes	0-10	at 250 millivolts

Three Resistance Ranges

Ohms	0-2000-200,000	(12-1200 at center scale)
Megohms	0-40	(240,000 ohms at center scale)

Six Decibels Ranges

-30, +3.0, +15, +29, +43, +55, +69. (Reference level "O" DB at 1.73 V. on 500 ohm line.)

Output

Condenser in series with A.C. Volt ranges.

General Description

MOLDED, INSULATED CASE—Black molded 2 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 6" with removable black leather strap handle.

PANEL—Black molded with white markings.

CONNECTORS—Two banana jacks on front panel for V-O-MA, A, and COM., and one on left side of panel for 2500 and 5000 volts.

LONG-SCALE INSTRUMENT—The large 6" indicating instrument is adjusted to 50 microamperes at 250 millivolts with separate internal housing for protection of mechanism during battery replacement.

LONG MIRROR SCALE—5 inches long at top arc. Excellent readability. Black on white except A.C. markings which are red on white and ohms which are green on white.

WEIGHT—Approximately 3 pounds, complete with battery.

BATTERY—Self-contained. One 15V Mini-max Eveready No. 411 or equivalent, and one 1 1/2 V Eveready No. 935 or equivalent.

LEADS—50 inches long. Test prods with removable alligator clips at one end. Banana plugs for connecting to tester jacks at other end. Catalog No. 625-NA Stock No. (894802)



No. 625-NA



No. 666-HH

MODEL 666-HH

A precision-manufactured marvel of compactness that provides a complete miniature laboratory for voltage, resistance and direct current analyses.

Ranges

D.C. Volts	0-10-50-250-1000-5000	at 1,000 ohms/Volt
A.C. Volts	0-10-50-250-1000-5000	at 1,000 ohms/Volt
D.C. Milliamperes	0-10-100-500	at 250 Millivolts
Ohms	0-2,000-400,000	(12-2400 at center scale)

General Description

MOLDED, INSULATED CASE—Black Molded 3 1/6" x 5 7/8" x 2 9/16".

PANEL—Black Molded with engraved white markings.

CONNECTORS—Three banana jacks at the top of the panel reduce possibility of connecting leads falling over scale or controls.

INSTRUMENT—3" meter, integral with panel, adjusted to 400 microamperes and 250 millivolts.

SCALE—2 9/32" long at top arc. Black on white except A.C. markings which are red on white.

WEIGHT—1 1/2 pounds complete with battery.

BATTERY—Self-contained plug-in. One 1 1/2 volt Eveready No. 935 or equivalent.

LEADS—50 inches long. Test prods with removable alligator clips at one end. Banana plugs at the other end for connecting to tester jacks.

Catalog No. 666-HH Stock No. (894801)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MODEL 564 WESTON VOLT-OHMMETERS

Type 3C

Has a useful selection of voltage and resistance ranges.

A self-contained, 4½-volt battery provides the necessary potential for the ohmmeter ranges. Changes in battery potential are compensated for by short-circuiting the resistance pin jacks of any range and adjusting pointer to zero ohms by turning the battery adjustment knob.

Size, 4 33/64 x 3 45/64 x 2 9/16 inches. Voltage ranges; 3/30/300/600 d.c., all 1000 ohms per volt. Resistance ranges; 1000/10,000/100,000/ and 1,000,000 ohms, full scale.

Ranges are available from engraved pin jacks moulded internally with the panel. A toggle switch connects meter in circuit as a voltmeter or ohmmeter. Complete with pair of 4-foot test leads. Approximate weight, 1¼ pounds.

Type	Stock No.	Model
3C	(892087)	564
Leather Carrying Case		Stock No. (892086)



MODEL 689 WESTON OHMMETERS

Designed for the service man who relies upon resistance and continuity tests in checking circuits. Type 1E scale is calibrated with a double range and resistance readings are available from 0-5000 and 0-50000 ohms; Type 1F with ranges 10 and 1000 ohms.

A 1½-volt No. 2 unit-cell battery, mounted inside the case, makes it independent of an outside source of potential.

A magnetic shunt provides convenient adjustment to compensate for variation in battery voltage. This

adjustment may be made before each series of tests, thus assuring accurate resistance readings.

Complete with battery and a long pair of test leads.

Type	Stock No.
1E	(892084)
1F	(892085)



MODEL 4300 TELOHM

For testing and locating line, telephone and switchboard trouble, high resistance joints, shorts, grounds and opens; also open circuits on coils of all kinds, partially shorted coils, high resistance transmitters, cut-outs in cords, contacts, etc.

Equipped with Weston O-3 volt direct reading ohmmeter with 0-10,000 ohm scale and glass protector, 2 flashlight cells, switch, cords and test clips. Mounted in a solid walnut case, 1¾x3½x6 inches.

Weight, 1¼ pounds.
Model 4300 Stock No. (892088)



SIMPSON VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMETER Model 260



An all-purpose tester which combines ruggedness with sensitivity. All connections are short and direct, reducing short circuits. Pin jacks are recessed. Letters and figures are molded into the bakelite panel and filled with durable white for greater legibility.

The extremely low current consumption assures dependable voltage readings. DC current readings may be taken from 2 microamperes up to 10 amperes. Resistance readings can be made all the way from 1/5 ohm up to 20 megohms.

Ranges

20,000 Ohms per volt DC, 1000 Ohms per volt AC Volts, AC and DC: 2-5; 10; 50; 250; 1,000; 5,000. Output: 2-5; 10; 50; 250; 1,000. Milliamperes, DC: 10; 100; 500. Amperes, DC: 10. Ohms: 0-2000 (12 ohms center); 0-200,000 (1200 ohms center); 0-20 megohms (120,000 ohms center). Size: 5¼" x 7" x 3½". Shipping Wt. 5 lbs.

Model 260 Stock No. (894976)

SIMPSON OHMMETER Model 372

A complete self-contained instrument with batteries. Ohms adjuster compensates for variations in battery voltages. Wire wound and matched resistors are used throughout.

Ranges

0-500 (5 ohms center); 0-5000 (50 ohms center); 0-50,000 (500 ohms center); 0-500,000 (5,000 ohms center); 0-5 Megohms (50,000 ohms center); 0-50 Megohms (500,000 ohms center). Size 3" x 5½" x 2½". Shipping Wt. 3 lbs.

Stock No. (894977)



Model 372

SIMPSON VOLT-OHMMETER

Midgetester Model No. 355

Practical shirt-pocket volt-ohmmeter, the Midgetester measures only $2\frac{3}{4}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1". Has a sensitivity of 10,000 ohms per volt on both AC and DC. The core movement is self-shielded permitting use near steel or other magnetic metals or fields without adverse effect.

Accuracy of this instrument is 3% DC and 5% AC of full scale voltages. Is also within 3% of arc from absolute value of resistance being measured. Range is 0-1200 volts, AC or DC. DC resistances can be measured from 0-10 megohms.

Handy ohms zero-adjust thumb wheel. All contacts are recessed slightly below the face of the instrument. Automatic circuit and range selection by inserting leads into desired contacts. A set of probe leads is provided.

Weight: 7 ounces.



Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
355	(895768)	Midgetester
6355	(895769)	Leather carrying case

MODEL AN DILLON DYNAMOMETERS



This dynamometer makes it possible to obtain correct tension on telephone leads and thus insure freedom from wind, sleet and snow failures.

When used with block and tackle, it registers in pounds the strain load placed on wire, messenger or guy strand during initial installation or in maintenance work. Prevents overstrain and the resultant breakdowns, and eliminates guesswork.

Withstands full shock recoil; and mechanism cannot be injured by overload. The main indicator hand is white, and the maximum indicator hand is red. Dial is protected by $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch shatterproof safety glass, properly sealed to prevent the entry of dust or dirt.

Accuracy of 2 per cent plus or minus.

Description	Stock No.
0 to 500 Pounds, 5-Pound Divisions	(893409)
0 to 1000 Pounds, 10-Pound Divisions	(893410)
0 to 2500 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893411)
0 to 3500 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893412)
0 to 5000 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893413)
0 to 7500 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893414)
0 to 10000 Pounds, 100-Pound Divisions	(893415)
0 to 15000 Pounds, 125-Pound Divisions	(893416)

L AND N WHEATSTONE FAULT LOCATION BRIDGE TEST SETS

No. 5430-A—Type U

A portable Wheatstone bridge especially adapted for locating faults in communication circuits.

Ratio dial has multiplying values of $\frac{1}{1000}$, $\frac{1}{100}$, $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{10}{1}$ and $\frac{100}{1}$ for resistance measurements and for Varley Loop tests; also settings of M1000, M100 and M10 for ratios in Murray Loop tests.

Rheostat has 4 decades, $10(1 + 10 + 100) + 9 \times 1000$ ohms + infinity. Limit of error in ratio resistors $\pm 0.05\%$; In rheostat arm: resistance change from zero settings of dials equals dial settings $\pm (0.1 \text{ per cent} + 0.01 \text{ ohm})$. Includes pointer galvanometer of 1-megohm sensitivity, 4.5 volt battery and keys for galvanometer and battery. Hilborn Loop test can be made, using internal galvanometer.

Furnished in oak case, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with metal protecting corners, removable lid and carrying strap. Weight, 8 pounds.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
5430-A	(892097)	Type U
5431	(892098)	Leather Case

No. 5300—Type S

For ordinary resistance testing and for locating faults in communication circuits.

Ratio dial has multiplying values of 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10, 100 and 1000 for resistance measurements and for Varley Loop tests; also settings for M1000, M100 and M10 for ratios in Murray Loop tests. Rheostat has 4 decades $9(1 + 10 + 100 + 1000)$ ohms. Limit of error in ratio resistors $\pm 0.05\%$; In rheostat arm: resistance change from zero settings of dials equals dial settings $\pm (0.1 \text{ per cent} + 0.01 \text{ ohm})$. Includes pointer galvanometer of 1-megohm sensitivity, 4.5 volt battery and keys for galvanometer and battery.

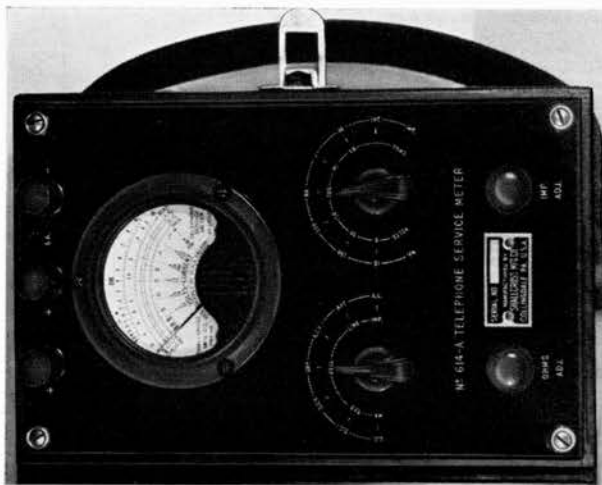
Furnished in oak case, $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with hinged lid and carrying strap.

Weight, 8 pounds.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
5300	(892099)	Type S
5431	(892098)	Leather Case

STROMBERG-CARLSON



NO. 614-A SHALLCROSS TELEPHONE SERVICE METERS

Designed to provide facilities for the telephone man in making the wide range of electrical measurements that are encountered in the telephone field.

Particularly useful for tests of subscriber set output, dry cells, transmitter current, receiver resistance, capacity of condensers, ringer impedance, magneto, output, and magneto impedance; central office commercial supply voltage, ringing machine voltage, battery charging current, etc.

Ranges: Accuracy for D.C. $\pm 2\%$; for A.C. $\pm 5\%$

Voltage: D.C. 0-6-30-150-300 Volts

A.C. 0-6-30-150-300 Volts

Current: D.C. 0-15-150-300 Milliamps. 0-6 Amps

Resistance: D.C. 0-500-50,000 Ohms

Impedance: A.C. 25-3,000,000 Ohms

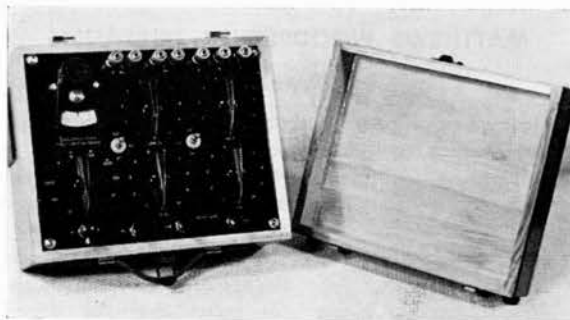
Inductance: A.C. 1-100-1,000-10,000 Hen.

Capacitance: A.C. 0.001-0.1-1-10 Mfd.

Power Level: A.C. -6, 0, +9 db.

Artificial Load 600 Ohms for 6-30 V, A.C.

Catalog No. 614-A Stock No. (894816)



SHALLCROSS CABLE FAULT LOCATION BRIDGE

A portable instrument having a variable ratio arm arranged for the Murray and Varley Loop tests for locating faults, grounds, and crosses.

Steps of multiplier switch for use as Wheatstone Bridge:

x0.001-x0.01-x0.1-x1-x10-x100-x1,000 Ohms

and for Murray test:

x1-x10-x100-x1,000 M

Rheostat arm: 11,110 ohms variable in steps of 1 ohm

Range: 0.1-11,110,000 Ohms

Provision made for using bridge in Varley & Murray tests

Catalog No. 629 Stock No. (894817)

NO. 695 SHALLCROSS CURRENT FLOW TEST SETS



Provides a convenient and rapid means for testing the flow of current through relays and other apparatus commonly found in telephone and telegraph equipment.

Range: Accuracy $\pm 2\%$ of full scale value

Current: D.C. 0-15-75-150 Milliamps

Voltage: D.C. 0-7.5-15-75 Volts

Variable resistors for setting of relay current

3 x 5,000 ohms continuously adjustable.

Catalog No. 695 Stock No. (892096)

NO. 692 SHALLCROSS TRANSMISSION TEST SETS



In this instrument are combined:

1. Tone Generator, 1,000 cycles, Part No. 691-A 1,000 cycles/second. Vacuum tube oscillator operating from 110-115-120 V, A.C. or D.C. Output variable from 0-18 db.
2. Transtester Part No. 690, Decibel Meter range -10, 0, +6 db, 600 ohms.
3. Attenuation pads, Part No. 355, variable from 0 to 35 db in 5 db steps.

Catalog No. 692 Stock No. (892091)

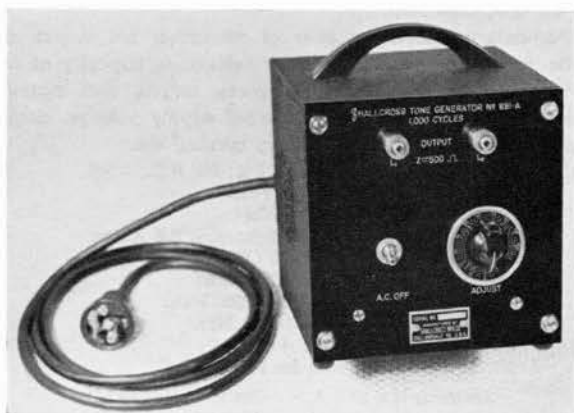
STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 10-1-55

SHALLCROSS TRANSMISSION TEST EQUIPMENT

Developed to provide a simple, economical and modern method of measuring transmission losses.

No. 691-A

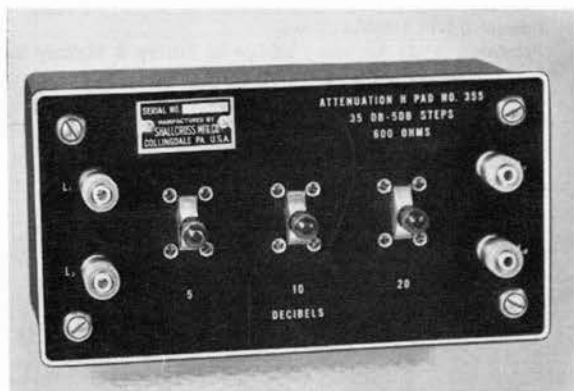


Has 1000 cycle generator. Total power, 18 db at 600 ohm impedance.

In metal case.

Catalog No. 691-A Stock No. (892092)

No. 355



Attenuation H pad. Total of 35 decibels, in 5 decibel steps, 600 ohms impedance. In metal case.

Catalog No. 355 Stock No. (892093)

No. 690



Decibel meter calibrated minus (—) 10 decibels, to plus (+) 6 decibels. Zero level, 1 milliwatt at 600 ohms impedance.

In oak carrying case.

Catalog No. 690 Stock No. (892094)

MATTHEWS WOODPECKER TELEFAULTS

Type L

This instrument will locate shorts of all kinds—damp spots, crosses, grounds, split pairs, etc. Compact, convenient, and simple to operate. Does not noise up other pairs, because of the inductive field created.



With the instrument connected, the exploring coil is moved along the cable until the point is reached where the woodpecker tapping tone cannot be heard in the earphone, indicating the exact location of fault.

The woodpecker tapping tone is very distinct and cannot be

confused with other inductive noises.

Operates on one dry cell. Maximum voltage, under 5 volts.

Description	Wt. Lb. Each
Type L Woodpecker Telefault, Complete.....	15
Extra Exploring Coil, Only.....	2
Extra Receiver Only, with Cord.....	2

Stock No. (892075)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Meters



Volt meters, ohm meters, Wheatstone Bridges, current flow and transmission test sets for general use inside or outside the office supplement the more specialized test equipment shown in a previous section.

CONTENTS

SECTION V

METERS

	Page
Pocket Meters	3v
Trouble Locating Meters	3v
Multi-Purpose Meters	4v
Wheatstone Bridges	6v
Dynamometers	6v
Current Flow Test Sets	7v
Telefault Test Set	8v
Transmission Test Sets	8v
Carrier Test Set	10v
Artificial Lines	10v
Tacholite	11v
Reference Generator	11v

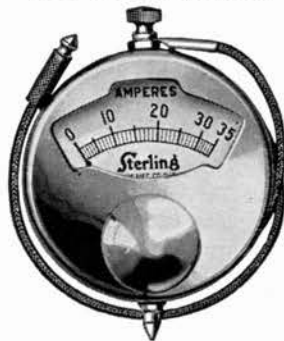
STERLING POCKET METERS

Direct Current

Useful in all kinds of battery testing, automotive ignition work, servicing radios, gas engines, motor-boats, doorbells, telephones, and in low-voltage electrical work generally. Serve as polarity indicators.

Has calibrated scale, durable, clearly marked dial, and full nickel-finished case, 2 1/4 inches in diameter and 5/8-inch thick. Equipped with flexible cord and spur for making connections. Packed individually, 10 to a standard package. Shipping weight per standard package, 4 pounds.

NO. 24 AMMETERS



For testing No. 6 dry cells.

Scale is 0-35 amperes, 1 ampere divisions.
Stock No. (892100)

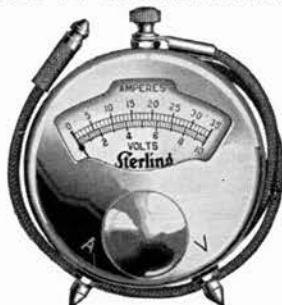
NO. 34 VOLTMETERS



For 6-volt batteries, dry or storage.

Scale is 0-10 volts, 1/5-volt divisions.
Stock No. (892101)

NO. 44 VOLTAMMETERS



For storage batteries and dry cells.

Scale is 0-35 amperes, 1-ampere divisions; 0-10 volt scale, 1/5-volt divisions.
Stock No. (892102)

STEWART DETECTO-METER

Model D-1



The linemen's companion—extremely handy—light weight. A pocket size volt ohmmeter.

The Stewart Detecto-meter has a multitude of uses for rapidly determining line and cable troubles. It will locate poor joints, crosses, shorts and grounds.

The unit has a 0-10,000 ohms scale, powered by a self-contained No. 2 flashlight battery.

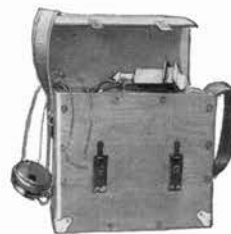
Resistance is measured by connecting the two clips across the unknown circuit or faulty line.

Furnished in either of two voltage ranges 0-1/5 volts or 0-60 volts. The case is of highly finished hard wood with bakelite ends and so constructed as to stand the hard service given it.

Comes complete with battery, two line leads and clips.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size	Weight
D-1-60	(894665)	1 3/4" x 3" x 6"	1 1/4 lbs.
D-1-1.5	(892069)	1 3/4" x 3" x 6"	

STEWART TEST SET Model H



The Stewart Test Set tells which way and how far the trouble is from the tester without opening the line or cutting the wire. The Detecto or pickup coil works as well with insulated or bare wire. Saves time in not having to cut wire or insulation.

The unit is so arranged that a light will indicate by its brilliance

the approximate distance from fault to tester.

The Detecto coil coupled with the distinctive tone and clarity of signal of the Test Set will quickly determine the direction from the pickup coil, the fault is located.

The unit is also provided with a talking circuit which may be used on common or local battery systems; a valuable feature when two men are working together.

The unit is housed in an oak case with a leather top and carrying strap. Complete with self-contained generator, batteries, pickup coil, head phone and test cords.

Stock No.	Size	Weight
(892073)	9" x 9" x 5"	11 pounds

STEWART EXPLORING COIL

Amplifier, Model E



A pocket-sized amplifier to be used with pickup coil test sets in testing or locating buried pipes and cable. The Exploring Coil Amplifier increases the signal strength of the pickup coil, in Cable Testers or Tester and Locator sets; and makes it audible

where, without its amplification, it would be difficult or impossible to determine and locate a fault.

The voltage or signal strength gain of the Amplifier is approximately 50. Input and output impedances are matched for use with a 40-100 ohm pickup coil on the input and 40-100 ohm phone on the output.

Stock No.	Size	Weight
(895222)	5" x 3" x 2"	1 1/2 pounds

Revised 1-1-57

STEWART CABLE TESTER Model L-1



Trouble that might ordinarily take hours to find can be located with the Stewart Cable Tester in only a few minutes. It is simple to use, saves time, more accurately locates cable faults. It will locate shorts, crosses, grounds and wet spots to the inch.

This highly reliable instrument is the only Cable Tester having an Exploring Coil, which is neutral to the tone on the sheath and messenger. This "tone test" feature and the patented Fish Tail Exploring Coil with pickup neutral to the fields around the messenger and sheath which are balanced out, the tone heard in the head phone is only that of a pair which is at fault.

The Stewart Model L-1 Cable Tester uses two No. 6 dry cells and comes complete with Fish Tail pickup coil and head phones.

Stock No.	Size	Weight
(892070)	11 3/4" x 10 1/2" x 4"	10 pounds

STEWART TESTER AND LOCATOR Model A



The Stewart Tester & Locator has all of the outstanding features of the Model L-1 and in addition by the use of the special Depth Coil provided with the instrument, may be used to locate and tell the depth of buried pipe cable.

The unit will save its cost many times in locating and determining the depth of old cable and conduit. The exact location of which is not known and for which records have been lost. It will also eliminate the possibility of danger and injury from probing for a lost cable.

The Stewart Model A Tester & Locator uses four No. 6 dry cells and comes complete with Fish Tail and Depth Coils, head phone and cord, all self-contained.

Stock No.	Size	Weight
(892071)	11" x 12 1/2" x 7 1/4"	17 pounds

STEWART TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR Model J

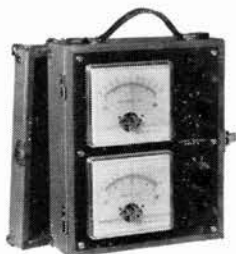


A self-contained, battery powered Transistor Oscillator with battery operating life of over 700 hours.

Output 1000 cycles into 600 ohm line at 0, -13 and -16 dbm. Low distortion, stable sine wave output.

Stock No.	Size	Weight
(897199)	2 1/4" x 3" x 4"	10.3 ounces

STEWART DUAL ELECTROLYSIS VOLT-METER Model G



Double meter.
Upper — 2.5-5-10-50-100-500 millivolts at 2000 ohms per volt.
Lower — .3-1-3-10-20-100-300 volts at 50,000 ohms per volt.
Clear plastic cases for easy reading. Permits simultaneous readings of fluctuating voltages and currents. Zero center avoids lead changing for

polarity reversals.

Eliminates need for potentiometer.

Stock No.	Size	Weight
(897200)	9" x 10" x 4 1/2"	6 pounds

VOLT-OHM-MIL-AMMETER MODEL 625-NA



The widest range tester of its type. A long mirror scale for improved reading accuracy; resistance ranges now to 40 Megohms; D.C. Voltage ranges with dual sensitivity (10,000 and 20,000 ohms per volt) provide for double the number of full-scale readings given by the average tester.

18 Voltage Ranges

Six D.C. Volts	0-1.25-5-25-125-500-2500 at 20,000 ohms/Volt
Six D.C. Volts	0-2.5-10-50-250-1000-5000 at 10,000 ohms/Volt
Six A.C. Volts	0-2.5-10-50-250-1000-5000 at 10,000 ohms/Volt

Six Current Ranges

D.C. Microamperes	0-50	at 250 millivolts
D.C. Milliamperes	0-1-10-100-1000	at 250 millivolts
D.C. Amperes	0-10	at 250 millivolts

Three Resistance Ranges

Ohms	0-2000-200,000	(12-1200 at center scale)
Megohms	0-40	(240,000 ohms at center scale)

Six Decibels Ranges

-30, +3.0, +15, +29, +43, +55, +69. (Reference level "O" DB at 1.73 V. on 500 ohm line.)

General Description

MOLDED, INSULATED CASE—Black molded 2 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 6" with removable black leather strap handle, white markings on panel.

CONNECTORS—Two banana jacks on front panel for V-O-MA, A, and COM., and one on left side of panel for 2500 and 5000 volts.

LONG-SCALE INSTRUMENT—Instrument is adjusted to 50 microamperes at 250 millivolts with separate internal housing for protection of mechanism during battery replacement.

LONG MIRROR SCALE—5 inches long at top arc. Excellent readability. Black on white except A.C. markings which are red on white and ohms which are green on white.

WEIGHT—Approximately 3 pounds, complete with battery.

BATTERY—Self-contained. One 15V Mini-max Eveready No. 411 or equivalent, and one 1 1/2V Eveready No. 935 or equivalent.

LEADS—50 inches long. Test prods with removable alligator clips at one end. Banana plugs for connecting to tester jacks at other end. Catalog No. 625-NA Stock No. (894802)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

MODEL 666-HH



A precision-manufactured marvel of compactness that provides a complete miniature laboratory for voltage, resistance and direct current analyses.

Ranges

D.C. Volts	0-10-50-250-1000-5000	at 1,000 ohms/Volt
A.C. Volts	0-10-50-250-1000-5000	at 1,000 ohms/Volt
D.C. Milliamperes	0-10-100-500	at 250 Millivolts
Ohms	0-2,000-400,000	(12-2400 at center scale)

General Description

MOLDED, INSULATED CASE—Black Molded $3\frac{1}{8}'' \times 5\frac{7}{8}'' \times 2\frac{3}{16}''$.
PANEL—Black Molded with engraved white markings.

CONNECTORS—Three banana jacks at the top of the panel reduce possibility of connecting leads falling over scale or controls.

INSTRUMENT—3" meter, integral with panel, adjusted to 400 microamperes and 250 millivolts.

SCALE— $2\frac{9}{32}''$ long at top arc. Black on white except A.C. markings which are red on white.

WEIGHT—1½ pounds complete with battery.

BATTERY—Self-contained plug-in. One 1½ volt Eveready No. 935 or equivalent.

LEADS—50 inches long. Test prods with removable alligator clips at one end. Banana plugs at the other end for connecting to tester jacks.

Catalog No. 666-HH Stock No. (894801)

MODEL 564 WESTON VOLT-OHMMETERS

Type 3C

Has a useful selection of voltage and resistance ranges.

A self-contained 4½-volt battery provides the necessary potential for the ohmmeter ranges. Changes in battery potential are compensated for by short-circuiting the resistance pin jacks of any range and adjusting pointer to zero ohms by turning the battery adjustment knob.

Size, 4 33/64 x 3 45/64 x 2 9/16 inches. Voltage ranges; 3/30/300/600 d.c., all 1000 ohms per volt. Resistance ranges; 1000/10,000/100,000/ and 1,000,000 ohms, full scale.

Ranges are available from engraved pin jacks moulded internally with the panel. A toggle switch connects meter in circuit as a voltmeter or ohmmeter. Complete with pair of 4-foot test leads. Approximate weight, 1¼ pounds.

Type	Stock No.	Model
3C	(892087)	564
Leather Carrying Case		Stock No. (892086)



MODEL 689 WESTON OHMMETERS



Designed for the service man who relies upon resistance and continuity tests in checking circuits. Type 1E scale is calibrated with a double range and resistance readings are available from 0-5000 and 0-50000 ohms; Type 1F with ranges 10 and 1000 ohms.

A 1½-volt No. 2 unit-cell battery, mounted inside the case, makes it independent of an outside source of potential.

A magnetic shunt provides convenient adjustment to compensate for variation in battery voltage. This

adjustment may be made before each series of tests, thus assuring accurate resistance readings.

Complete with battery and a long pair of test leads.

Type	Stock No.
1E	(892084)
1F	(892085)

MODEL 4300 TELOHM



For testing and locating line, telephone and switchboard trouble, high resistance joints, shorts, grounds and opens; also open circuits on coils of all kinds, partially shorted coils, high resistance transmitters, cut-outs in cords, contacts, etc.

Equipped with Weston O-3 volt direct reading ohmmeter with 0-10,000 ohm scale and glass protector, 2 flashlight cells, switch, cords and test clips. Mounted in a solid walnut case, 1¼ x 3½ x 6 inches.

Weight, 1¼ pounds.

Model 4300 Stock No. (892088)

SIMPSON VOLT-OHMMETER

Midgetester Model No. 355

Practical shirt-pocket volt-ohmmeter, the Midgetester measures only $2\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1''$. Has a sensitivity of 10,000 ohms per volt on both AC and DC. The core movement is self-shielded permitting use near steel or other magnetic metals or fields without adverse effect.

Accuracy of this instrument is 3% DC and 5% AC of full scale voltages. Is also within 3% of arc from absolute value of resistance being measured. Range is 0-1200 volts, AC or DC. DC resistances can be measured from 0-10 megohms.

Handy ohms zero-adjust thumb wheel. All contacts are recessed slightly below the face of the instrument. Automatic circuit and range selection by inserting leads into desired contacts. A set of probe leads is provided.

Weight: 7 ounces.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
355	(895768)	Midgetester
6355	(895769)	Leather carrying case



Revised 1-1-57

SIMPSON VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMETER Model 260



An all-purpose tester which combines ruggedness with sensitivity. All connections are short and direct, reducing short circuits. Pin jacks are recessed. Letters and figures are molded into the bakelite panel and filled with durable white for greater legibility.

The extremely low current consumption assures dependable voltage readings. DC current readings may be taken from 2 microamperes up to 10 amperes. Resistance readings can be made all the way from 1/5 ohm up to 20 megohms.

Ranges

20,000 Ohms per volt DC, 1000 Ohms per volt AC Volts, AC and DC: 2-5; 10; 50; 250; 1,000; 5,000. Output: 2-5; 10; 50; 250; 1,000. Milliampere, DC: 10; 100; 500. Amperes, DC: 10. Ohms: 0-2000 (12 ohms center); 0-200,000 (1200 ohms center); 0-20 megohms (120,000 ohms center). Size: 5 1/4" x 7" x 3 1/8". Shipping Wt. 5 lbs.

Model 260 Stock No. (894976)

SIMPSON OHMMETER Model 372



Model 372

A complete self-contained instrument with batteries. Ohms adjuster compensates for variations in battery voltages. Wire wound and matched resistors are used throughout.

Ranges

0-500 (5 ohms center); 0-5000 (50 ohms center); 0-50,000 (500 ohms center); 0-500,000 (5,000 ohms center); 0-5 Megohms (50,000 ohms center); 0-50 Megohms (500,000 ohms center). Size 3" x 5 7/8" x 2 1/2". Shipping Wt. 3 lbs.

Stock No. (894977)

MODEL AN DILLON DYNAMOMETERS



This dynamometer makes it possible to obtain correct tension on telephone leads and thus insure freedom from wind, sleet and snow failures.

When used with block and tackle, it registers in pounds the strain load placed on wire, messenger or guy strand during initial installation or in maintenance work. Prevents overstrain and the resultant breakdowns, and eliminates guesswork.

Withstands full shock recoil; and mechanism cannot be injured by overload. The main indicator hand is white, and the maximum indicator hand is red. Dial is protected by 1/4-inch shatterproof safety glass, properly sealed to prevent the entry of dust or dirt.

Accuracy of 2 per cent plus or minus.

Description	Stock No.
0 to 500 Pounds, 5-Pound Divisions	(893409)
0 to 1000 Pounds, 10-Pound Divisions	(893410)
0 to 2500 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893411)
0 to 3500 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893412)
0 to 5000 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893413)
0 to 7500 Pounds, 50-Pound Divisions	(893414)
0 to 10000 Pounds, 100-Pound Divisions	(893415)
0 to 15000 Pounds, 125-Pound Divisions	(893416)

L AND N WHEATSTONE FAULT LOCATION BRIDGE TEST SETS No. 5430-A—Type U

A portable Wheatstone bridge especially adapted for locating faults in communication circuits.

Ratio dial has multiplying values of 1/1000, 1/100, 1/10, 1/9, 1/4, 1/1, 10/1 and 100/1 for resistance measurements and for Varley Loop tests; also settings of M1000, M100 and M10 for ratios in Murray Loop tests.

Rheostat has 4 decades, 10(1 + 10 + 100) + 9 x 1000 ohms + infinity. Limit of error in ratio resistors ± 0.05%; In rheostat arm: resistance change from zero settings of dials equals dial settings ± (0.1 per cent + 0.01 ohm). Includes pointer galvanometer of 1-megohm sensitivity. 4.5 volt battery and keys for galvanometer and battery. Hilborn Loop test can be made, using internal galvanometer.

Furnished in metal case, 9 7/16" x 7 1/2" x 6 3/8" high. With removal lid, bumpers, plastic handle and lock.

Weight 8 3/4 lbs.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
5430-A	(892097)	Type U
5431	(892098)	Leather Case

STROMBERG-CARLSON

No. 5300—Type S



For ordinary resistance testing and for locating faults in communication circuits.

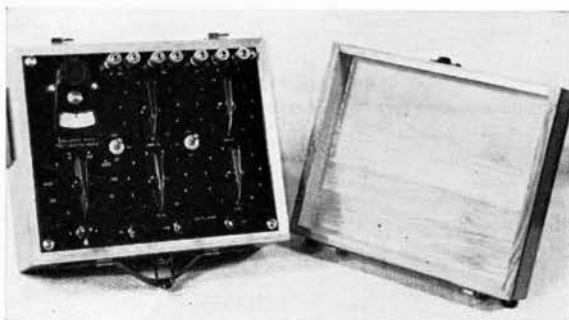
Ratio dial has multiplying values of 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10, 100 and 1000 for resistance measurements and for Varley Loop tests; also settings for M1000, M100 and M10 for ratios in Murray Loop tests. Rheostat has 4 decades $9(1 + 10 + 100 + 1000)$ ohms. Limit of error in ratio resistors $\pm 0.05\%$; In rheostat arm: resistance change from zero settings of dials equals dial settings \pm

(0.1 per cent + 0.01 ohm). Includes pointer galvanometer of 1-megohm sensitivity, 4.5 volt battery and keys for galvanometer and battery.

Furnished in oak case, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with hinged lid and carrying strap.

Weight, 8 pounds.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
5300	(892099)	Type S
5431	(892098)	Leather Case



NO. 695 SHALLCROSS CURRENT FLOW TEST SETS



Provides a convenient and rapid means for testing the flow of current through relays and other apparatus commonly found in telephone and telegraph equipment.

Range: Accuracy $\pm 2\%$ of full scale value

Current: D.C. 0-15-75-150 Milliamps

Voltage: D.C. 0-7.5-15-75 Volts

Variable resistors for setting of relay current

$3 \times 5,000$ ohms continuously adjustable.

Catalog No. 695 Stock No. (892096)

NO. 614-A SHALLCROSS TELEPHONE SERVICE METERS

Designed to provide facilities for the telephone man in making the wide range of electrical measurements that are encountered in the telephone field.

Particularly useful for tests of subscriber set output, dry cells, transmitter current, receiver resistance, capacity of condensers, ringer impedance, magneto, output, and magneto impedance; central office commercial supply voltage, ringing machine voltage, battery charging current, etc.

Ranges: Accuracy for D.C. $\pm 2\%$; for A.C. $\pm 5\%$

Voltage: D.C. 0-6-30-150-300 Volts

A.C. 0-6-30-150-300 Volts

Current: D.C. 0-15-150-300 Milliamps, 0-6 Amps

Resistance: D.C. 0-500-50,000 Ohms

Impedance: A.C. 25-3,000,000 Ohms

Inductance: A.C. 1-100-1,000-10,000 Hen.

Capacitance: A.C. 0.001-0.1-1-10 Mfd.

Power Level: A.C. -6, 0, +9 db.

Artificial Load 600 Ohms for 6-30 V, A.C.

Catalog No. 614-A Stock No. (894816)

SHALLCROSS CABLE FAULT LOCATION BRIDGE

A portable instrument having a variable ratio arm arranged for the Murray and Varley Loop tests for locating faults, grounds, and crosses.

Steps of multiplier switch for use as Wheatstone Bridge:

$x0.001-x0.01-x0.1-x1-x10-x100-x1,000$ Ohms

and for Murray test:

$x1-x10-x100-x1,000$ M

Rheostat arm: 11,110 ohms variable in steps of 1 ohm

Range: 0.1-11,110,000 Ohms

Provision made for using bridge in Varley & Murray tests

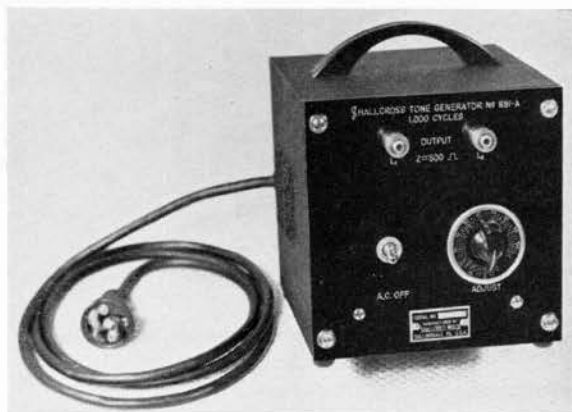
Catalog No. 629 Stock No. (894817)

Revised 1-1-57

SHALLCROSS TRANSMISSION TEST EQUIPMENT

Developed to provide a simple, economical and modern method of measuring transmission losses.

No. 691-A

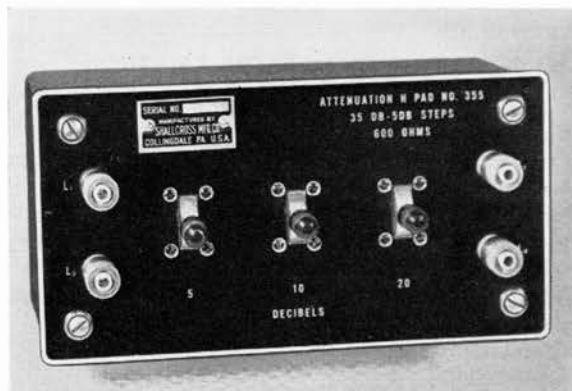


Has 1000 cycle generator. Total power, 18 db at 600 ohm impedance.

In metal case.

Catalog No. 691-A Stock No. (892092)

No. 355



Attenuation H pad. Total of 35 decibels, in 5 decibel steps, 600 ohms impedance. In metal case.

Catalog No. 355 Stock No. (892093)

No. 690



Decibel meter calibrated minus (—) 10 decibels, to plus (+) 6 decibels. Zero level, 1 milliwatt at 600 ohms impedance.

In oak carrying case.

Catalog No. 690 Stock No. (892094)

NO. 692 SHALLCROSS TRANSMISSION TEST SETS



In this instrument are combined:

1. Tone Generator, 1,000 cycles, Part No. 691-A 1,000 cycles/second. Vacuum tube oscillator operating from 110-115-120 V, A.C. or D.C. Output variable from 0-18 db.
2. Transtester Part No. 690, Decibel Meter range — 10, 0, +6 db, 600 ohms.
3. Attenuation pads, Part No. 355, variable from 0 to 35 db in 5 db steps.

Catalog No. 692 Stock No. (892091)

MATTHEWS WOODPECKER TELEFAULTS

Type L

This instrument will locate shorts of all kinds—damp spots, crosses, grounds, split pairs, etc. Compact, convenient, and simple to operate. Does not noise up other pairs, because of the inductive field created.



With the instrument connected, the exploring coil is moved along the cable until the point is reached where the woodpecker tapping tone cannot be heard in the earphone, indicating the exact location of fault.

The woodpecker tapping tone is very distinct and cannot be confused with other inductive noises.

Operates on one dry cell. Maximum voltage, under 5 volts.

Description	Wt. Lb. Each
Type L Woodpecker Telefault, Complete.....	15
Extra Exploring Coil, Only.....	2
Extra Receiver Only, with Cord.....	2

Stock No. (892075)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NORTHEAST TRANSMISSION TEST SETS



MODEL O

Transmission Test Set operates at 1000 cps. It is provided with internal switching for either "Straightaway" or "Loop-insertion" loss measurements. A "Calibrate-0" switch position disconnects the oscillator from the terminals and permits adjustment of the oscillator level to give 0 dbm in 600 ohms. An additional "Calibrate"

"position checks the internal impedance of the oscillator. Blocking condensers permit use of the unit on circuits carrying DC voltages; provisions for "holding" subscriber dial circuits during measurements are incorporated. An additional meter range is incorporated to detect AC voltages, which might cause meter burnout, on lines to be tested. It is equipped with a Buffer-Amplifier to insure greater stability of the output impedance. This also results in an output level which can be adjusted continuously. Dimensions, 7" x 5" x 4"; weight 2½ lbs. A removable metal cover or a felt-lined leather carrying case can be provided at extra cost.

Model O

Stock No. (897169)

MODEL 1A and MODEL 1B



This transistorized, self-powered, lightweight, multi-frequency Transmission Test Set is provided with internal switching permitting rapid measurement of "straightaway" and "loop insertion" losses and of levels on a "bridging" or "terminated" basis. It also contains

the Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter scales commonly needed in telephone systems. Model 1A is for use on 600 ohm circuits, Model 1B for use on 900 ohm circuits.

Oscillator

Delivers low distortion output at 0 dbm at frequencies of 250-500-1000-1500-2000 and 2500 cps. A "Calibrate-0" switch position disconnects the oscillator from the terminals and permits level-adjustment to provide 0 dbm in 600 ohms (for Model 1A; into 900 ohms for Model 1B). An additional "Calibrate" position checks the oscillator output impedance. The output attenuator provides steps of 0-5-10-15 db between oscillator and output terminals. Self-contained blocking condensers permit use on circuits carrying DC voltages.

Meter

Measures power levels from -12 dbm to +18 dbm. It can be used in 600 ohm termination (900 ohm for Model 1B), or "bridging" at an input impedance in excess of 5000 ohms. As a Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter, the following ranges are provided: AC-1.1V-11V-110V; DC-110V-440V; Ohms: 0-1000 ohms and 0-40,000 ohms. For AC and level measurements, built-in blocking condensers permit measurements on circuits carrying DC voltages.

Mechanical

The unit is housed in a box 7" x 11" x 3" and weighs 5½ lbs. A removable hinged cover or a felt-lined leather carrying case can be provided at extra cost. Rated battery life is 400 hours.

Model 1A
Model 1B

Stock No. (897170)
Stock No. (897171)



MODEL 3

The Model-3 Transmission Test Set provides transmission measurements over a wide range of audio frequencies and levels. It uses transistors in both the oscillator and the level-measuring amplifier circuits and is equipped with internal switching permitting rapid measurements of "straightaway" and "loop-in-

section" losses. In addition it also contains the volt-ohmmeter scales commonly needed in telephone systems.

Oscillator

A level-stabilized-oscillator buffer-amplifier circuit is used; it provides 24 frequencies ranging from 75 cps to 12 kc. The output level is continuously adjustable up to +5 dbm and the output impedance is 600 ohms. Send attenuators for 5, 10, 15, and 20 db are provided. In addition one "Calibrate" position disconnects the oscillator from the terminals and permits setting of the 0 dbm reference level in a self-contained 600 ohm resistor; an additional "Calibrate" position is used to normalize the amplifier gain prior to usage. The unit can be used on circuits carrying up to 50 volts DC; a center tap on the "Send" circuit is brought out to a terminal.

Meter

A precision meter can be connected to the "send" and "receive" terminals and to the amplifier output. In the "TR send" position the meter monitors the transmitted level when switches to "TR receive"; the oscillator is disconnected, and the meter reads received level. In the "RM amplifier" position, the amplifier is connected to the RM terminals and the meter to the RM output.

The meter also provides the following volt-ohm-milliammeter ranges: 0-1.10V AC, 0-11.0V AC, 0-110V AC, 0-440V AC/DC, 0-110V DC, 0-110mA DC, 0-1000 ohms, 0-4000 ohms.

Amplifier

A 2-stage transistor amplifier permits reading of low levels on either a 600 ohm or 10,000 ohm basis. The following amplifier ranges can be selected by the amplifier switch and are available at either 600 or 10,000 ohms impedance: +10, +5, 0, -5, -10, -15, -20, -25. In addition level ranges of -40 and -50 are available at an impedance of 600 ohms. A "Calibrate" position is provided to permit normalizing of the amplifier gain.

Size and Weight

Dimensions are 14" x 10" x 6½"; its weight is 15 lbs. A protective cover is provided. Normal battery life of the unit is 125 hours of operation.

Model-3

Stock No. (897172)

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other section will be found in the center of this catalog.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NORTHEAST TRANSMISSION TEST SETS

NORTHEAST CARRIER TEST SET

Model 1037-A and 1037-B



The Model 1037 Test Sets were developed to provide a high-precision instrument operating from self-contained batteries. The set contains a continuously variable carrier oscillator, an audio oscillator having 6 fixed frequencies in the audio band, and switches to connect either of these to the "send" jack through balanced H attenuators, adjustable to 40 db in 1 db steps. The same switches also provide audio-modulated and dial-interrupted carrier outputs through these attenuators. Model 1037-A covers 10 kc to 100 kc in 2 ranges; Model 1037-B provides overlapping ranges from 100 cps to 100 kc. Calibrate keys and level adjustments are provided for both oscillators.

The set also contains an amplifier-detector permitting direct reading of levels from +20 to -40 dbm. A switch permits reading of levels on a bridging or terminated basis as well as insertion of a demodulator; in the latter case the audio modulation of a modulated carrier is read on the meter. A high-pass filter to suppress power frequency components can be switched in ahead of the amplifier; an additional amplifier stage is used for feeding the earphone monitor jacks. Dimensions are 17" x 11" x 15". Weight approximately 40 lbs. Rated battery life is in excess of 100 hours.

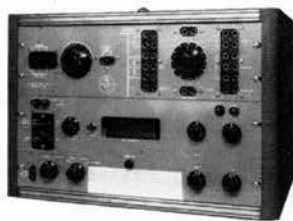
The set also contains an amplifier-detector permitting direct reading of levels from +20 to -40 dbm. A switch permits reading of levels on a bridging or terminated basis as well as insertion of a demodulator; in the latter case the audio modulation of a modulated carrier is read on the meter. A high-pass filter to suppress power frequency components can be switched in ahead of the amplifier; an additional amplifier stage is used for feeding the earphone monitor jacks. Dimensions are 17" x 11" x 15". Weight approximately 40 lbs. Rated battery life is in excess of 100 hours.

These items are made on special order.

Cat. No.	Stock No.
Model 1037-A	(897178)
Model 1037-B	(897178)

NORTHEAST MILLIWATT POWER METER

Model 1041-A



Model 1041-A provides precise measurement of the 1 milliwatt "reference" power level. It uses a special thermocouple which can be calibrated by self-contained circuits and a galvanometer referring it to the voltage of a Weston standard cell. Level variations of

.01 db can be readily observed. The input impedance is 75 ohms; the frequency range is from 0 cycles to well over 10 MC.

Model 1041-A is mounted on a standard 19" relay rack panel 7" high.

Model 1041-B Adapter

Model 1041-B contains an adapter to use the instrument at +10 dbm in a balanced 600 ohms circuit, as well as split-pads and protective attenuators for both 75 ohm and 600 ohm.

Model 1041-B is mounted on a 5 1/4" high panel.

These items are made on special order.

Cat. No.	Stock No.
Model 1041-A	(897176)
Model 1041-B	(897177)

NORTHEAST ARTIFICIAL LINES

Model 1060-A and Model 1060-B



These units can be switched and patched to simulate proposed transmission circuits, thus permitting immediate measurement of transmission for different conditions of loading, matching, amplification, etc. They were developed to reduce engineering time required for computing such circuits.

Both models contain 6 separate sections. A single rotary switch in each individual section adjusts the section to represent any of the following types of cable: AWG's-13-16-19-22-24-26. Input and output of all sections can be picked up and isolated from other sections by plugging into "terminating" jacks; "bridging" jacks are also provided. Model 1060-A has 6 sections of 3000' each. Each section contains 6 series-resistor and 2 parallel-condenser branches; the series branches contain inductance elements corresponding to the unloaded cable parameters. The individual values of these branches are varied according to the switch position. Model 1060-B has 4 sections of 1000' each containing 6 series-resistor and 2 parallel-condenser branches, and 2 sections of 500'; each containing one parallel-condenser and 4 series-resistor branches. These values are changed by a rotary switch according to the wire gauge selected.

The standard unit provides a choice of 6 cable gauges. Units simulating fewer or different gauges or units providing special combinations of 3000', 1000' or 500' sections can be provided on special order. Resistor tolerances are better than 5%; units using 1% precision resistors can be supplied.

The unit is mounted in a standard 19" relay rack panel; panel height is 5 1/4".

Model 1060-A	Stock No. (897174)
Model 1060-B	Stock No. (897175)

NORTHEAST BLEEPER

Model I



This transistorized unit transmits short bursts or "bleeps" of audio tone, markedly different from all tone-dialing and other signals used in telephone systems. To trace circuits or locate faults in cables, main frames, central office

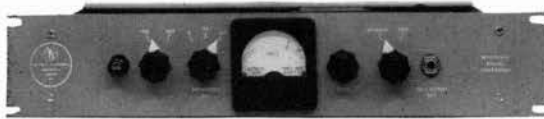
equipment, etc., this unit is connected to the circuit. The circuit carrying the bleeper tone is approximately 1V peak-to-peak in a 600 ohm load.

Dimensions: 4 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2". Weight, 1/2 lb. Battery life in excess of 200 hours.

Model I	Stock No. (897168)
---------	--------------------

NORTHEAST TACHOLITE

Model 1



The Model 1 Tacholite is a variable frequency STROBE-light used to study objects in motion such as telephone dials, stepping switches, rotating machinery, etc., and to obtain their speed by

"stopping" the strobe-light picture observed under the strobe-light. The unit covers a frequency range of 10 to 100/pulses per second. Other frequency ranges, for instance 8-20 cps for dial speed adjustment, or multirange combinations can be provided on special order. To obtain high-precision frequency measurements of objects in motion, pulses, of proper shape and amplitude to drive an electronic counter, are provided at a set of output terminals.

Model 1

Stock No. (897179)

NORTHEAST REFERENCE GENERATOR

Model 1



This unit provides a source of standardized audio voltage having a 600 ohm internal impedance, adjusted to provide a level of 0-dbm in a 600 ohm load resistance. The unit is fully transistorized. A level stabilized master-oscillator buffer-amplifier circuit is used. Normally the output voltage appears on terminals at the rear; a switch is provided to disconnect the oscillator circuit from these terminals and transfer it to a built-in 600 ohm load resistance for calibration purposes. In this switch position the oscillator output is also available on a panel-jack. A level meter, permanently connected to the oscillator output, is used to normalize the output level.

The oscillator frequency can be switched to 300, 1000 and 3000 cps. Other or additional frequencies or units for 900 ohm circuits can be provided on special order. The output terminals can be connected to toll-board jacks; it can also be connected to a special number in a dial exchange. In the latter case it is possible to make transmission measurements from distant locations by dialing this number.

The unit derives its power directly from the 48 Volt station battery; its current drain is 160 MA. One, two or three of these units may be connected in series; the necessary dropping resistors are built-in and selected by connecting to the proper supply terminals. The unit is mounted in a standard 19" relay rack panel and is 3½" high.

Model 1

Stock No. (897173)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Miscellaneous



Signals, fire extinguishers, Calculagraphs, lamps, connectors, filing cabinets, tape, tacks, toggle bolts and screws—these and other necessities are grouped in this section.

CONTENTS

SECTION W

MISCELLANEOUS

	Page
Howlers	3w
Telecode Relays	4w
Bells and Buzzers	5w
Steel Buildings	5w
Dehumidifier	6w
Fire Extinguishers	6w
Calculagraphs and Counters	7w
Rubber Clothing	8w
Vacuum Cleaner	9w
Metal Cabinets and Lockers	9w
Mobile and Portable Power Units	12w
Chain Saw	13w
Portable Lamps	13w
Dry Batteries and Flashlights	14w
Retractable Telephone Cords	15w
Hands-Free Telephone and Gai-Phone	16w
Earphone and Headset Pads	17w
Insulating Tape	17w
Rare Gas Relays	19w
Clips, Grips, Clamps, Connectors	19w
Staples and Nails	24w
Nail and Screw Anchors	24w
Toggle Bolts and Nails	25w
Wood Screws	26w
Flexiduct	27w
Telecord Stapler	27w

**BENJAMIN FACTORY
NON-WEATHERPROOF HOWLERS**



Single Bell Projector



Double Bell Projector

Suitable for use in all locations where signals of weatherproof construction are not required.

The signal housing is of heavy gauge pressed steel, while projectors and grilles are durably constructed. Clamping band is of electroplated copper; rubber gasket seals the joint between the housing and horn assembly.

Operates on either series or multiple circuits. A.C. howler has no contacts; vibrations follow cycles of a.c. Pitch is double frequency of current used.

Housing has one 1/2-inch size conduit knockout at the back and one at the side and two sets of mounting holes, spaced on 2 3/4 and 3 1/2-inch centers. Double projector type is used with No. 8731 adapter plate.

Baked light gray enamel finish; red enamel finish, when specified.

With 7 1/2-inch Bell Type Projector			With Double Bell Type Projector		
Volts	Cat No.	Stock No.	Cat. No.	Stock No.	
†12	8755—12V A.C.	(892123)	8795—12V A.C.	(892131)	
†24	8755—24V A.C.	(892124)	8795—24V A.C.	(892132)	
110	8755—110V A.C.	(892125)	8795—110V A.C.	(892133)	
220	8755—220V A.C.	(892126)	8795—220V A.C.	(892134)	

Projector-Less Type Grille Front		
Volts	Cat No.	Stock No.
†12	8741—12V A.C.	(892135)
†24	8741—24V A.C.	(892136)
110	8741—110V A.C.	(892137)
220	8741—220V A.C.	(892138)

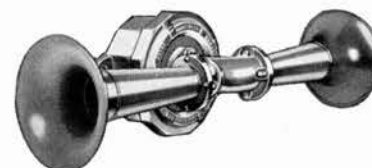
† Unsuitable for use with low voltage signals. Signaling transformers are required.

25-cycle, in all voltages, supplied when specified at 60-cycle prices.

**BENJAMIN HEAVY-DUTY
WEATHERPROOF HOWLERS**



Single Bell Weatherproof Projector



Double Bell Weatherproof Projector

Ideal for effective calling or warning in industrial and commercial locations. Can be used on circuits containing practically any type of signals without affecting operation.

The threaded ring separable construction and plug-in type of wiring connection, assures quick, simple installation. Operates on either series or multiple circuits.

Supplied with a 7 1/2-inch seamless bell type projector, a 14-inch seamed conical projector, or a double bell type projector, 19 1/2 inches over-all. Identical outlet box housings and union attaching rings are supplied on all signals, assuring complete interchangeability of projectors.

The outlet box housing is a heavy metal casting to which the projector assembly is attached by the cast aluminum threaded union ring. The joint between these two assemblies is sealed by a rubber gasket.

A.C. howler has no contact; vibrations follow cycles of a.c.; pitch is double frequency of current used. Operates on 60 cycles, 12, 24, 110 or 220 volts; 25 cycles can be furnished when specified.

Baked light gray enamel finish; red enamel finish when specified.

When ordering, specify voltage and frequency.

With 7 1/2-inch Bell Type Projector			With Double Bell Type Projector		
Volts	Cat No.	Stock No.	Cat. No.	Stock No.	
*12	8546—12V	(892111)	8590—12V	(892119)	
*24	8546—24V	(892112)	8590—24V	(892120)	
110	8546—110V	(892113)	8590—110V	(892121)	
220	8546—220V	(892114)	8590—220V	(892122)	

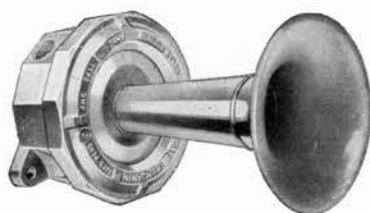
* The low capacity of bell ringing transformers makes howler unsuitable for use with low voltage signals. Signaling transformers are required.

25-cycle, in all voltages, supplied when specified at 60-cycle prices.

Revised 11-15-55

BENJAMIN WEATHERPROOF FIRE ALARM HOWLERS

Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories



For use on fire alarm systems operating under stringent regulations.

The threaded ring separable construction, and plug-in type of wiring connection, assures quick, simple

installation. A.C. howler has no contact; vibrations follow cycles of a.c. Pitch is double frequency of current used. The diaphragm is sealed by a gasket; diameter, 4 3/4 inches.

Operates on 60 cycles, 110 or 220 volts; 25 cycles can be furnished, when specified.

The horn assembly consists of a 7 1/2-inch seamless bell type steel projector permanently attached to a pressed steel cover on which is mounted the horn mechanism. Baked red enamel finish.

When ordering, specify voltage and frequency.

Volts	Cat. No.	Stock No.	Ship Wt. Lb.
110	8566—110V A.C.	(892143)	6 3/4
220	8566—220V A.C.	(892144)	6 3/4

60-cycle standard. 25-cycle in all voltages, supplied at 60-cycle prices.

BENJAMIN MINE TYPE HOWLERS Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories



This sturdily constructed howler is effectively sealed against dust and moisture.

Operates on either series or multiple circuits. A.C. howler has no contacts; vibrations follow cycles of a.c. Pitch is double frequency of current used. Diaphragm is 4 3/4 inches in diameter.

Separable type construction, with the plug-in type of wiring connection. Sealed against moisture with 8-inch insulated wire leads which enter the housing through a water tight bushing.

The detachable horn assembly consists of a 7 1/2-inch, drawn steel bell projector welded to a gasketed steel cover on which is mounted the signal mechanism. This assembly is joined to the housing by a metal clamping band.

Baked battleship gray enamel finish.

When ordering, specify voltage and frequency.

Volts	Cat No.	Stock No.	Ship Wt. Lb.
*12	8652—12V A.C.	(892139)	4
*24	8652—24V A.C.	(892140)	4
110	8652—110V A.C.	(892141)	4
220	8652—220V A.C.	(892142)	4

*Require signal transformers, as bell ringing type does not have sufficient capacity.

60-cycle standard. 25-cycle in all voltages supplied at 60-cycle prices.

BENJAMIN TELECODE RELAYS

Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories

For telephone ringing extension and closed circuit alarm systems in factories, mines, quarries, foundries, machine shops and similar places where great volume of noise makes it difficult to hear ordinary telephone bell.

Supplied with contacts arranged for open circuits, contacts open until coil is energized; with contacts arranged for closed circuits, contacts closed until the relay is actuated by current flowing through the coils; and with locking armatures, special winding on coils locks the contacts when the relay is operated, giving continuous operation to signals until signal circuit is broken by a release switch. Contacts are of tungsten steel; coils are form wound with moisture-proof coverings.

Rated .8 ampere at 110 volts, sufficient to operate 5 vibrating type howlers. Standard coil windings are 1000 ohms for operation on 90 volts, 18 to 30 cycles.

Light gray enamel finish.

When ordering, specify resistance of telephone bell ringer coils, or voltage and frequency of ringing circuit.

Relays with condensers should be specified for use with common battery telephone lines.

For Panel Mounting

Less Condenser

For direct panel mounting; also used as the basis of all combinations listed below.

Has a bakelite base, 4 1/4 inches in diameter, with 2 mounting screw holes spaced on 3 1/2-inch centers.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Ship. Wt. Lb.
8313-P	(892145)	Open Circuit	2 1/2
8313-C	(892146)	Closed Circuit	2 1/2
8313-L	(892147)	Locking Armature	2 1/2

For special resistance windings add \$.65.

With Explosion Proof Box

The box has a cast iron base, threaded to take a cast red brass cover. The joint between the cover and base of the box is close fitting deep flanged and of sufficient depth to prevent the escape of flames to the surrounding atmosphere in the event of internal explosion.

Base has 2 mounting lugs and 2 hubs equipped with conduit stops.

The main section is 5 1/2 inches in diameter and tapped 1/2-inch straight through standard; tapped 3/4-inch, when specified.



Less Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Ship. Wt. Lb.
8319-P	(892153)	Open Circuit	10 1/2
8319-C	(892154)	Closed Circuit	10 1/2
8319-L	(892155)	Locking Armature	10 1/2

*With Condenser

8320-P	(892156)	Open Circuit	11 1/4
8320-L	(892157)	Locking Armature	11 1/4

For special resistance windings add \$.65 per Relay.

*Condenser rated 2 mf.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BENJAMIN TELECODE RELAYS (Cont.)

With Pressed Steel Box

For general use indoors.

The box is approved steel construction with a hinged cover. 6 x 6 x 4 inches in size. With 1/2-inch knockouts on all 4 sides.

Less Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Ship. Wt. Lb.
8315-P	(892148)	Open Circuit	5 1/4
8315-C	(892149)	Closed Circuit	5 1/4
8315-L	(892150)	Locking Armature	5 1/4

*With Condenser

8316-P	(892151)	Open Circuit	6
8316-L	(892152)	Locking Armature	6

Special resistance windings on special order.

*Condenser rated 1 mf.

With Water Tight Box

Same type as the explosion proof box, but has cast aluminum cover with a rubber gasket sealing the deep threaded joint between the base and cover.

Less Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Ship. Wt. Lb.
8322-P	(892158)	Open Circuit	7 1/2
8322-C	(892159)	Closed Circuit	7 1/2
8322-L	(892160)	Locking Armature	7 1/2

*With Condenser

8323-P	(892161)	Open Circuit	8 1/4
8323-L	(892162)	Locking Armature	8 1/4

Special resistance windings on special order.

*Condenser rated 1 mf.

FARADAY MARLO BELLS AND BUZZERS DOUBLE MAGNET, ADJUSTABLE



Excellent small signals to do big jobs. High quality at moderate cost. Has pivoted armature and double lock spring tension adjustment. Mechanism fully insulated from frame. Built for hard service. Black case and gong. Operate on 6-8 volt

A.C. 60 cycle or 3-6 volt D.C.

Special coil voltages and resistances can be furnished.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Type	Standard Package Number	Ship. Wt.
571	(894806)	2 1/2" Bell	10	6 3/4 lbs.
572	(894807)	3" Bell	10	7 3/4 lbs.
573	(894808)	4" Bell	10	9 3/4 lbs.
570	(894809)	Buzzer	10	5 lbs.

LOUD RINGING BELLS



A rigidly made bell, designed for outdoor and indoor service. Stamped steel case, heavily enameled; and 6-inch gongs are pressed steel, heavily galvanized.

Ringer coils are treated with weatherproof insulating varnish.

In ordering specify resistance required. Standard

is less condenser. For use on common battery lines condenser should be specified.

Gongs of 6" pressed steel.

Illustrated with cover removed.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
53-A	(896071)	1000 ohms less condenser
53-C	(896072)	1600 ohms less condenser
53-F	(896073)	2500 ohms less condenser
53-A	(896074)	1000 ohms with condenser
53-C	(896075)	1600 ohms with condenser
53-F	(896076)	2500 ohms with condenser

6" LOUD RINGING BELLS Tuned Frequencies



These bells are available in 1000, 1600, and 2500 ohm impedances. These are tuned to harmonic, synchromonic and decimonic frequencies which covers the range of 16, 16 2/3, 25, 30, 33 1/3, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66 and 66 2/3 cycles. The heavy duty ringer movement provides an exceptionally loud, vibrant ring on the 6-inch, deep skirted, specially tempered gongs. When ordering, specify frequencies and impedances desired.

Catalog No. 198

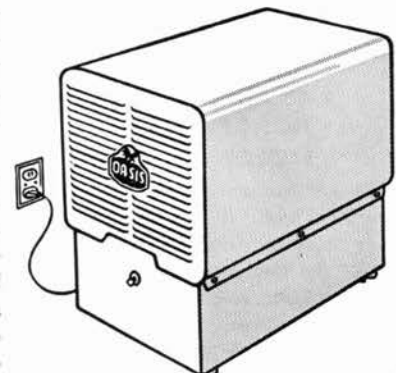
Stock No. (897326)

OASIS DEHUMIDIFIER

Oasis Air Dryer provides safe, sure protection from costly dampness. Keeps moisture under control in equipment rooms.

Size is 13" wide, 16" high and 19" long. Its weight is 55 lbs. This air dryer will remove three gallons of water from air in twenty-four hours. Size of average space serviced is 10,000 cubic ft.

Catalog No. J-20-B



Stock No. (895161)

Revised 1-1-57

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL H-44A DEHUMIDIFIER CONTROL



This dehumidifier control is specially designed for automatic operation of portable dehumidifiers. It eliminates the inconvenience and guesswork of manual dehumidifier operation. The combination receptacle-plug of the H-44A inserts in any standard 115 volt outlet and receives the dehumidifier plug. Finish: Silver bronze. Differential: Non-adjustable, 5% relative humidity at midscale. Electrical rating: 2.6 amperes full load at 115 volts A.C.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Range	Dimensions	Weight
H-44A	(897237)	20 to 80% R.H.	4 7/8" H x 2 1/2" W x 1 1/2" D.	1.5 lbs.

ARMCO STEEL BUILDINGS



Ideal for unattended and small exchanges, Armco steel buildings are economical, safe and long lasting. These buildings are designed on the basis of a 16-inch modular unit that affords a wide range of sizes.

Two types of buildings are offered — shed roofed and gable roofed buildings. Standard non-ventilated, horizontal-pivoted or commercial projected type windows are supplied as desired. Single swing, double swing or sliding doors can be placed at almost any location.

Additional accessories such as foundations, steps, rails are to be supplied by the purchaser.

To order these buildings, contact your nearest Stromberg-Carlson representative.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS NO. C11P 1-PINT STORED PRESSURE

Kills gasoline, oil, grease fires. Safe on electrical fires. Will not damage furnishings. Only two basic pieces — top and shell. The shell is metal and the top is sturdy plastic with brass valve assembly and nozzle molded in. Push button is protected by metal clip to prevent accidental operation. Comes filled, complete with attractive wall bracket.

Catalog No. C11P Stock No. (895961)



PYRENE C-O-TWO PRESSURIZED DRY CHEMICAL TYPE



Now available in either 5 or 10 pound size. To operate simply pull out locking pin and squeeze. The discharge nozzle has a special dry chemical diffuser built into the outlet which renders maximum range and highly efficient fire extinguishing application of dry chemical.

Cat. No.
PDC-5P
PDC-10P

Stock No.
(897272)
(897273)

Size
5 lb.
10 lb.

PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS



Safe for use on electrical fires of all kinds as the liquid is non-conductive and will not injure electrical equipment.

The contents will not freeze at 50° below zero. Needs no recharging until used.

The 1 and 1 1/2-quart sizes are labeled by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

Made of brass and equipped with bracket.

NO. C-21

Capacity, 1 quart.

Packed 6 in a carton.

Shipping weight per carton, 45 pounds.

Catalog No. C-21

Stock No. (893509)



PYRENE FIRE EXTINGUISHER LIQUID

Anti-freezing, non-corroding, and non-conducting.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size Can	No. in Carton	Ship. Wt. Lb.
CR2	(893512)	1-Qt.	20	77 1/2

STOCK FORM TOLL TICKETS

There are many forms which can be supplied upon request if sufficient quantities are ordered.

Among these are:

"Out" Tickets, "In" Tickets, "Sent" Tickets, "Through" Tickets and also Subscribers Bills, Toll Bills, Rental Receipts, Daily Work Report Blanks, Stock Record Blanks, Voucher Blanks, Pay Roll Blanks, Voucher Checks, Orders on Treasurer, Letterheads and Envelopes, Monthly Check Report Blanks, Bank Checks, Subscribers' Ledgers, General Ledgers, Cash Journals, Voucher Records, Lease and Rental Records, Cash Books, Toll Journals.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



NEOPRENE LATEX CLOTHING

Used by public utility and industrial workers for any job requiring protection against water, acid, grease or paint. Unusually light in weight (approximately half the weight of the old-style rubber garments). No seams to open, as all garments are first sewn and then hand brushed inside and out with Neoprene. These garments will not become tacky in warm climates nor extremely stiff in cold temperatures. All patterns are cut extra full to allow complete freedom for the wearer.

Marked Sizes:	00	0	1	2	3
Chest for Jackets:	46"-48"	44"	42"	38"-40"	36"
Waist for Pants:	46"-48"	44"	42"	38"-40"	36"
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description			
534-L	(894865)	Neoprene Linemen's Jacket			
530-L	(894866)	Neoprene Linemen's Pants			
661	(894867)	Buna Rubber Linemen's Hat			

G-E HANDY ELECTRIC CLEANER AND TOOLS MODEL NO. 150-1 HP



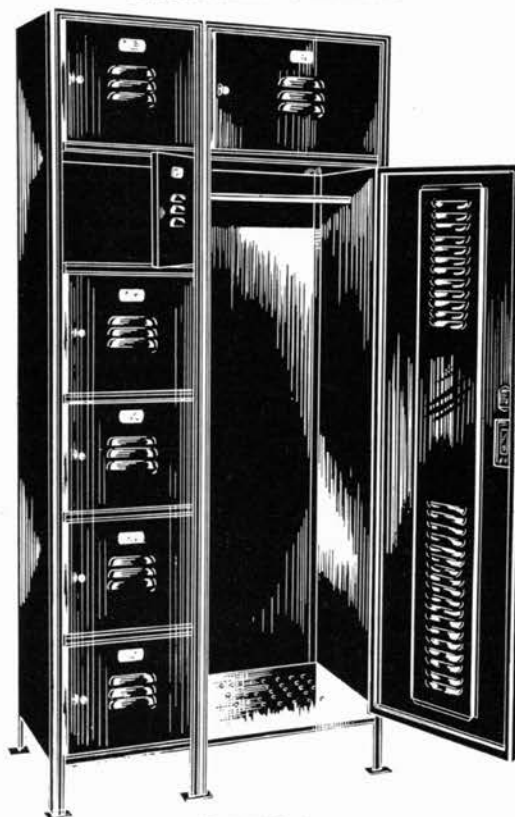
G-E Telephone Switchboard Cleaners are specially designed "nonconductors," and are used by telephone and radio station engineers for cleaning switchboards and other difficult-to-clean electric equipment. Includes extension hose, shoulder strap, fiber shield, and various brushes.

Heavy-duty 1-hp blower. Universal-type, ball bearing motor, AC/DC. Maximum vacuum 40/5" (water gage). Volume, 220 CFH. Weight, 16 lb.

Catalog No. P-150

Stock No. (895690)

LYON METAL TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT CABINETS



No. 5401 Locker

No. 5401 7-Compartment Locker

This all steel ventilated locker is made of heavy gauge metal, arc welded for extra sturdiness. It accommodates the personal effects and wraps of seven persons in a minimum of floor space. Small compartments for hand bags and small personal packages each have an individual flat key lock. The key for each separate compartment also fits the lock on the large coat locker but no other compartment in the section, thus assuring privacy with a minimum of effort. Number plates are provided for the seven individual compartments (specify numbering on order).

The large compartment takes seven full-length overcoats; the floor has small perforated vents, and with the double set of louvres on the door permits circulation of air for drying out wet coats. This compartment has a built-in coat hanger rod rather than hooks. Doors have three-point locking, with recessed hinge pins which cannot be forced out.

Overall Size: 36" wide, 20" deep, 78" high.

Finished in Lyon Green baked-on enamel.

Shipped set up as illustrated.

Catalog No. 5401 7-Compartment Locker Stock No. (894992)

There are many other Lyon Steel Cabinets and Adjustable Shelves which have application in telephone offices. Let your Stromberg-Carlson representative advise with you on a suitable installation for your particular needs.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 11-15-55

LYON METAL TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT CABINETS (Contd.)

WIRE CHIEF CABINETS

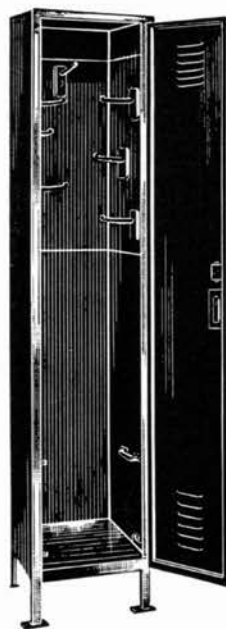
Wire Chief's Cabinets are made of heavy gauge metal with corners rounded off; the frame is arc welded to insure rigidity and sturdiness. Flat extension under feet permits bolting down if desired. Feet brackets are adjustable in height to offset any unevenness of floor. Shelves are removable, and may be adjusted on 1½" centers with simple studs and clips. No tools required for changing shelf heights. Dimensions: 15" wide, 15" deep, and 78" high over-all. Height includes 6" legs. Recessed handles are fitted with number plates (specify numbering on order). Built-in flat key lock with two keys. Finished in Lyon Green baked-on enamel.

Cord Cabinet No. EX1279

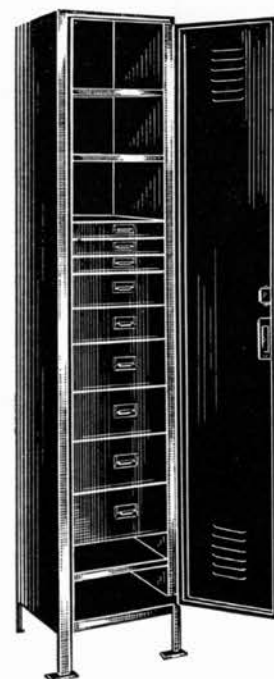
A sturdy ventilated cabinet with full-length door which has three-point locking. Hinges have a recessed pin which cannot be forced out. Designed especially for cord storage, it has also proved useful for a variety of storage needs. Seven cord hooks 6" long—three on each side and one at the back will accommodate several cords on each hook. Two clips on each side to hold wedge blocks. Cabinet shipped all set up as shown.

Catalog No. EX1279

Stock No. (894988)



No. EX1279
Cord Cabinet



No. EX1278
Material Cabinet

Material Cabinet No. EX1278

Five shelf openings—one 9" high—two 8" high—two 4" high. Shelf heights may be changed easily without use of tools. Nine drawers, all 11-7/16" wide and 12¾" deep, as follows:

- one 1-5/32" high, 15 Compts. 3-3/4" x 2-33/64"
- two 1-5/32" high, 9 Compts. 3-3/4" x 4-7/32"
- two 3-5/32" high, 9 Compts. 3-3/4" x 4-7/32"
- two 5-5/32" high, 9 Compts. 3-3/4" x 4-7/32"
- two 5-5/32" high, 4 Compts. 6-21/64" x 5-41/64"

Catalog No. EX1278

Stock No. (894987)

Material Cabinet No. EX1615-D

Has 48 shelf boxes 5½" x 17½" x 4⅞". Each box has three adjustable dividers. Each shelf containing boxes is equipped with two box guides.

All shelves are adjustable. Two bottom shelves are equipped with 3" high bin fronts. Each section has closed base to fill space between bottom shelf and floor.

Over-all dimensions: 36" x 18" x 84". Finished in green baked-on enamel. Shipped knocked down.

Illustration shows two No. EX1615-D units equipped with sliding doors. Sliding doors are extra and can only be used on two adjacent sections. These doors roll smoothly on ball bearing rollers at the top and are guided by channels at the bottom.

NOTE: Each cabinet includes only one Rack End. One closed Rack end must be ordered to end each cabinet whether it consists of one, two, three or more sections.

Catalog No. EX1615-D

Stock No. (894989)



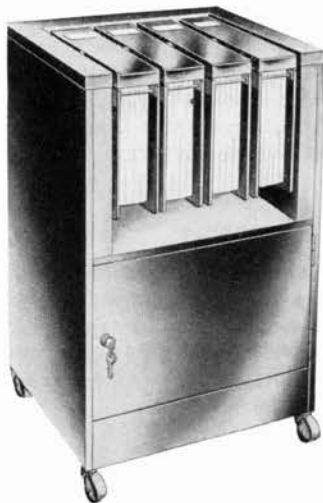
No. EX1615-D
Material Cabinet

STROMBERG-CARLSON

STEELMASTER FILING CABINETS



The Directoire — showing 6 binder stations and available storage spaces.



The Mobiler Directoire — showing 4 binder stations and storage compartment in the bottom.

Available in two models — the "Directoire" and the "Mobiler Directoire," these cabinets assist in giving better telephone procedures — faster call service — faster fact checking service. Records and figures are at finger-tip control. Standard colors are gray and green.

The "Directoire" is a highly engineered, top working unit. The housing is made of best grade furniture steel. Its binders are made of non-rust, stainless steel, mat finish and heavy lifetime pressboard hinged covers that lay flat when in working position. The lower portion of the cabinet features a large storage space with an adjustable shelf and double doors. There are two open storage bins — one on each side of the binders.

The "Mobiler Directoire" is similar in appearance to the "Directoire" with the exception of size and mobility. This cabinet is smaller and is mounted on silent speed casters to make it easy to move from one place to another.

Three styles of "Directoire" binders are available. These styles are mentioned below.



The "Directoire" completes a perfect Telephone Office as a handy tool for directory or catalog reference file. Is also ideal for use in inventory, parts control and fast fact finding systems.

Ordering Information

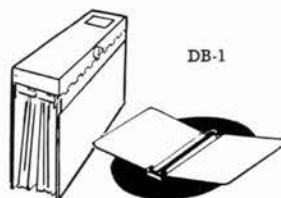
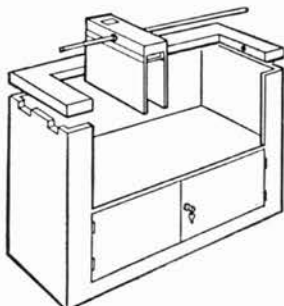
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description
*JD4	(895975)	Mobiler Directoire
D6	(895976)	Directoire

*The JD4 is normally furnished with a storage cabinet in the lower portion. However there is available at extra cost a letter file drawer which would replace the storage room.

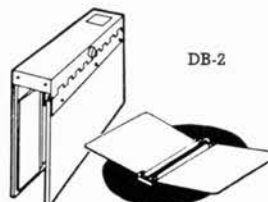


DIRECTOIRE BINDER ARRANGEMENTS

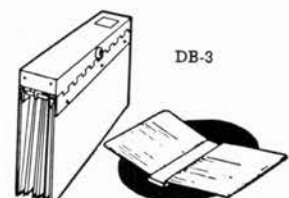
With three types of binder sections available, it is possible to vary arrangements of these sections. Three DB-2's or Three DB-3's are equivalent of two DB-1's.



DB-1



DB-2



DB-3

DB-1—Standard binder for all usages.

DB-2—Special binder section for individual catalogs and records.

DB-3—Special fast fact binder equipped with 50 visible pockets.

Revised 1-1-57

HOMELITE CARRYABLE GENERATORS

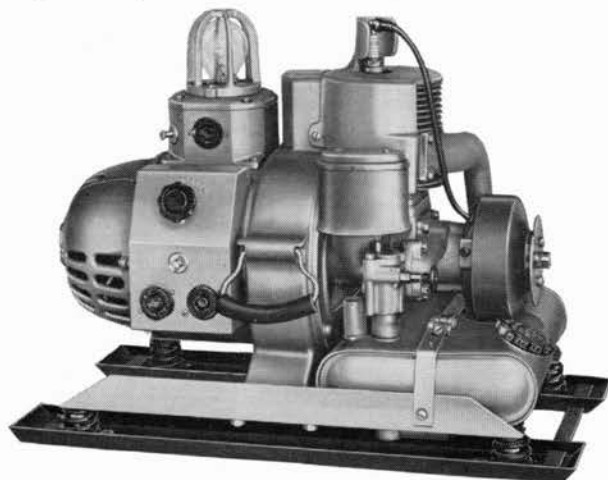
Homelite Carryable Generators offer ideal standby or portable means of supplying power. These AC generators are complete self-excited power plants. Carryable generators are extremely light in weight which allows movement of such a unit to any place where power is needed.

Gasoline driven engines available in three sizes, furnishing the following power: (1) 1500 watts at 115 volts AC, (2) 2500 watts at 115 volts AC, and (3) 5000 watts at either 115 or 230 volts AC.

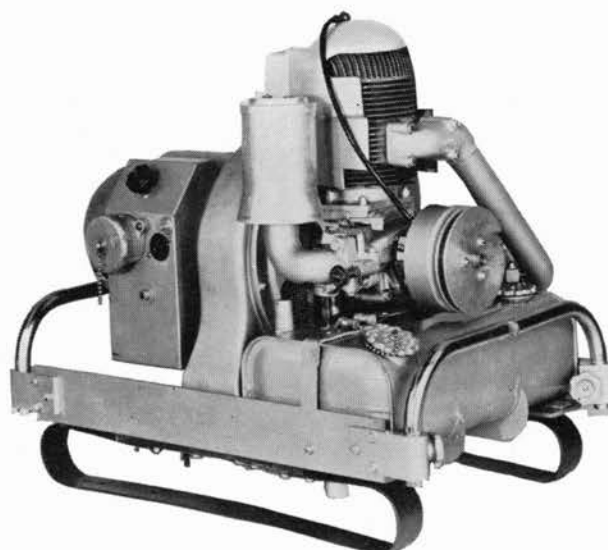
The built-in gasoline engine is weatherproof — will start just as easy in cold or rainy weather as it does indoors. All large castings are of aluminum alloys for maximum strength and minimum weight. Oil is mixed with the gasoline and lubricates all necessary parts while motor is running.

Model 23A115

This model has a rating of 1500 watts, 115 volts, 60-cycle single-phase alternating current. Voltage regulation is normally 14%, however, closer regulation is possible through the use of a field rheostat. Weight is 110 lbs. Size: 24" x 17" x 17½". Fuel consumption one gallon for 2¾ hours at full load. Stock No. (895977)



Homelite Power Unit 23A115



Homelite Power Unit 32A115/230-1

Model 24A115

Its rating is 2500 watts, 115 volts, 60-cycle single phase alternating current. The same voltage regulation is possible in this model as in the previously mentioned model. Weight is 135 lbs. and measures 25" x 18" x 20". Fuel consumption is one gallon for every 1¾ hours at full load. Stock No. (895978)

Model 32A115/230-1

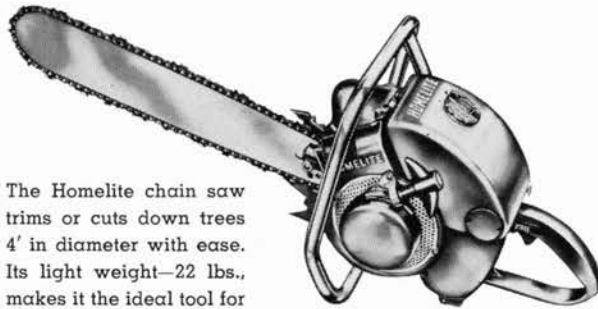
Has dual voltage output of 5000 watts, 230 volts, or 5000 watts, 115 volts, 60-cycle, single-phase alternating current. Voltage regulation from no load to full load is approximately $\pm 6\%$. Weight is 228 lbs. and measures 29" x 24½" x 25½". Fuel consumption is ¾ hour per gallon at full load. Three-gallon tank has auxiliary fuel supply fitting. Stock No. (895979)

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

Revised 1-1-57

HOMELITE MODEL 17 CHAIN SAW



The Homelite chain saw trims or cuts down trees 4' in diameter with ease. Its light weight—22 lbs., makes it the ideal tool for dropping or trimming trees in clearing right-of-ways. The saw has a rated horsepower of 3.5. Available with 15" to 36" straight blades and 14" and 18" plunge cut bows.

Catalog No. Model 17

Stock No. (895980)

NO. 164 BIG BEAM BEACON LAMPS



The combination portable electric hand lamp and flashing red beacon. The No. 164 uses a sealed beam bulb. With the beacon arm folded down over the handle, the beacon serves as a tail light. When beacon is raised to upright position, unobstructed vision is assured. When placed on ground or top of car, it serves as a warning or signal light. Two switches—one for headlight, the other for

a tail light. Powered by one No. 200, 6-volt lantern battery.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
164	(897274)	Big Beam Beacon, Less Battery
200	(897275)	6-Volt Standard Lantern Battery

BIG BEAM MODEL NO. 211 PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND LAMP



Throws a powerful 1,500-foot light beam for hundreds of utility and emergency uses. An emergency light for all purposes: electrical failure in storms, repair at night.

The most unusual feature of this lamp is its light weight—only 3¼ lbs. without batteries or 5½ lbs. with batteries.

Main and auxiliary bulbs.

Double-throw switch with finger-tip control. Simple focus adjustment for spot and spread light. Powered by standard dry cell lantern batteries. Pressure contacts. No wires to connect. Perfectly balanced for carrying. Compact. Weatherproof, rustproof. Stock No. (894800)



Model T



Model M

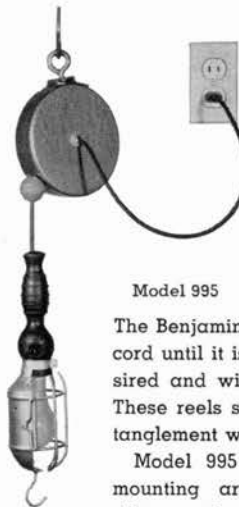
EXIDE LIGHTGUARD

Lightguards are excellent sources of emergency light. Instantly lights when normal power is cut off. Prevents fumbling in the dark for extra lamps as well as injuries that might be caused when all lights go out.

Available in two types—Model M and Model T, both feature either single- or dual-sealed beam lamps mounted on a container of gray 20-gauge steel. The Model M has a full-wave selenium rectifier with provision for manual two-rate charging. Control switches and signals are mounted on the front panel. The Model T has a full-wave selenium rectifier that automatically recharges the battery at a high trickle rate and maintains the battery fully charged.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
48263 (895981)		Model M—Single or double lamp
48255 (895982)		Model T—Single or double lamp

BENJAMIN REELS



Model 995



Model 700-18-ML

The Benjamin Reel will store an electric extension cord until it is needed. It will pay out cord as desired and will take it back when work is done. These reels save time and reduce hazards of entanglement with loose, excess cord.

Model 995 reels are available with Eye-Bolt mounting arrangement for simple installation either overhead or on wall. Spring tension for the cord is balanced with the weight of the lamp guard and handle to prevent sudden return of the cord.

Over-all dimensions: 7½" diameter, 1½" deep. Approximate weight: 5 lbs. Electrical rating: 6 amps — 750 Watts.

Model 700-18-ML features a Benjamin Reel with floodlight attachment. This reel is mobile, having steel ball bearing casters and a 20' neoprene jacketed cord. Floodlight can be tilted to focus in any direction desired. Flood lamp itself is available at extra cost.

Model No. 995	Stock No. (895698)
Model No. 700-18-ML	Stock No. (895699)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 11-15-55

NO. 6 COLUMBIA GRAY LABEL DRY CELLS



Especially designed for telephone service. Noted for its long life on light drain service; exceptionally high in recuperative power. Round jacket; dimensions 2 5/8" dia. x 6 5/8" high. 1 1/2 Volts. Standard package 12 cells; approximate weight 58 pounds.

Stock No. (890302)

NO. 950 EVEREADY CELL

This battery has been recently improved for longer life. Light in weight, being designed expressly for portable equipment. Dimensions 1 21/64" dia. x 2 27/64" high. 1 1/2 Volts. Standard package 48 cells; approximate weight 9 1/4 pounds

Stock No. (894073)



NO. 487 MINIMAX B BATTERY



This Eveready B Battery will outlast the large bulky round-cell types. Dimensions 5 1/8" x 2 1/16" x 7 1/4". 45 Volts. Standard package 10 cells; approximate weight 44 pounds.

Stock No. (894803)

386C Specialty Battery Company Unit Type Telephone Battery

This battery is manufactured by the Specialty Battery Company, a subsidiary of the Ray-O-Vac Company. It is manufactured under the same quality-controlled production which has made Ray-O-Vac products famous for their high quality. The 386C is a 3-volt battery, equivalent of two No. 6 cells, housed in a single compact carton. They are convenient and economical. These batteries are supplied in mailing cartons ready to be sent to the subscriber who then makes the change himself. The 386C is a 3-volt battery measuring 3 3/8 x 2 5/8 x 5 3/8. It is packed in a standard package of 10 weighing 27 pounds.

Stock No. (890308)



4945C Specialty Battery Company Transmitter Battery



This battery is also manufactured by Specialty Battery Company, a subsidiary of Ray-O-Vac, under Ray-O-Vac's quality-controlled production. It is designed for use at operators' positions on telephone switchboards. It is composed of a number of small highly efficient cells connected in series parallel, to furnish 4 1/2 volts. It is provided with long service capacity and a uniform voltage characteristic. The 4945C is a 4 1/2-volt battery measuring 11 7/8 x 4 1/8 x 7. It is packed in a standard package quantity of two, weighing 32 pounds.

Stock No. (890307)

489C Specialty Battery Company Unit Type Telephone Battery

The 489C is a unit type plug in battery. It is a 4 1/2-volt battery, the equivalent of three No. 6 cells. It is housed in a single compact carton and is convenient and economical. These batteries are supplied in mailing cartons ready to be sent to the subscriber who then makes the change himself. The 489C is a 4 1/2-volt battery measuring 3 3/8 x 3 3/8 x 5 3/8 and packed in a standard package quantity of 10, weighing 43 pounds.

Stock No. (890309)



DRY CELLS

No. 6 Ray-O-Vac Telephone Battery

For a long life and low saving cost always use Ray-O-Vac No. 6 Telephone batteries. Quality controlled production insures maximum performance. Long life in performance cuts down replacements and keeps operating costs low. No. 6 Telephone 1 1/2 volts, round 6-inch battery, packed in standard packages of 25, weighing 58 pounds.

Stock No. (890304)

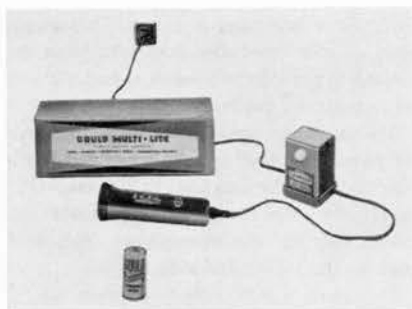


STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 1-1-57

GOULD MULTI-LITE RECHARGEABLE FLASHLIGHT AND BATTERY

Here is a flashlight that has rechargeable batteries. The Gould Multi-Lite Unit comprises a flashlight with 2 nonremovable "D" size cells and a small charger that operates on a 115 v, 60-cycle A.C.



The Multi-Lite battery is hermetically sealed, permanently mounted in the flashlight, no corrosion or battery leakage. The battery has 250 use cycles. Battery maintains high voltage with high light intensity throughout each cycle.

Three flashlight models available: (1) all chrome, red plastic lens, fixed focus and shock absorber; (2) two-tone chrome, black trim, fixed spotlight focus; (3) safety approved type, fiber barrel insulation and neoprene caps.



Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
2DRF-1	(895983)	All chrome case flashlight
2DRF-2	(895984)	Two-tone case flashlight
2DRF-3	(895985)	Safety case flashlight

EVEREADY AIR CELLS

Air depolarized, constant voltage primary batteries. Especially designed for telephone, railroad and industrial use where a uniform current supply is necessary at all times at a low ampere-hour cost.

Eveready Air Cell batteries are made in single cell units or in batteries consisting of two cells in series. The average voltage per cell is 1.25 under discharges usual in telephone transmission.

Batteries are shipped dry and are actuated by merely filling with the proper quantity of ordinary drinking water.

Air Cell No. T-2300 capacity 300 amp. hr.; Height 8 5/8 inches.

Air Cell No. T-1600 and T-2600 capacity 600 amp. hr.; Height 11 3/8 inches.



T-1600



T-2300

Type	Stock No.	Cells	Volts	Dimensions in. Length Width	Wt. Lb. Dry
T-1600	(894203)	1	1.25	5 23/64 x 6 19/32	11
T-2600	(894204)	2	2.5	9 29/32 x 6 19/32	21
T-2300	(894805)	2	2.5	8 1/4 x 5 5/16	11

PARAGON BATTERY BOXES

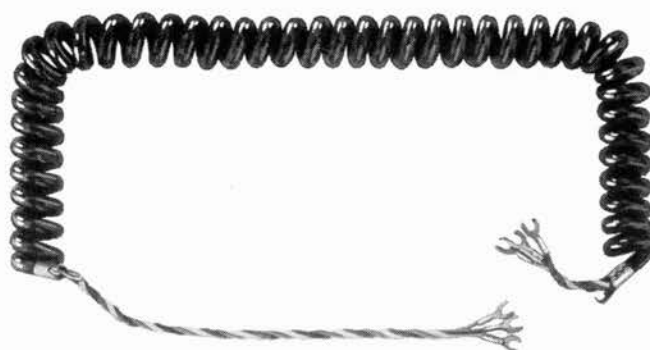


Made of heavy pressed steel and finished in bright black wrinkle. Lined throughout with insulating fibre.

Cover fits tightly and is attached to the box with nickel-plated chain. Holes are provided in the top and bottom for bringing in wires. Box is neat and durable and will thoroughly protect the batteries. Each box is individually packed in a carton.

Cat No.	Stock No.	Capacity Standard No. 6 Dry Cells	Wt. Lb.
2	(890305)	2	1 1/2
3	(890306)	3	2 1/2

RETRACTILE TELEPHONE CORDS



Koiled Kords extend effortlessly to the standard length of straight cord, and retract to a neat one foot of tightly coiled wire, out of the way when not in use.

Koiled Kords are permanently molded into their spring-like shape—no springs or other mechanical means are used. This construction assures longer life because the cord is free of kinks. The conductors are rubber insulated tinsel wire. The outer jacket is neoprene-black. Colored Koiled Kords available on request.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Use
5001-1	(894826)	For use on Kellogg No. 1000 series Desk and No. 1100 series Wall Masterphones.
5001-2	(894827)	For Kellogg No. 900, 925, 9900, 9917 series and other Masterphones using a No. 27-C handset.
5001-3	(894828)	For use on Stromberg-Carlson, Western Electric and North Electric handset type telephones.
5001-4	(894829)	For use on Automatic Electric handset type telephones.
5001-5	(894830)	For use on Leich Electric handset type telephones.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Revised 11-15-55

HANDS-FREE TELEPHONE



The "Hands-Free" Telephone is a new type of instrument that permits the user to initiate or receive calls without removing the handset from its cradle. This telephone is ideal for conferences, where a group of people sit around a table, for all can hear and take part in the conversation with the party on the other end of the line. It is possible for the user to leave his desk, go to a filing cabinet or other places within the room and still carry on a conversation.

The telephone instrument is the Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephone, gray in color, to which a sub-base and separate

microphone has been attached. This telephone can be used exactly as any other standard telephone. In addition, it may be utilized to provide two-way conversation even though the handset remains on the housing.

The sub-base contains controls that permit operation of the telephone as a loud speaking system. The left hand button is the "On" button. The one next to it is the "Off" button. A light indicates when the loud speaking system is in use. The "MCO" button cuts off the microphone. Volume is controlled by the knob on the right hand side.

To initiate a call, simply depress the "On" button, listen for the operator or dial tone, on the speaker, and either state the desired number or dial it—all without lifting the handset. To terminate a call, depress the "Off" button. If it is desired to cut down interfering noises or other conversations within the room, depress the "MCO" button which temporarily kills the microphone.

Volume level of the speaker is controlled by a volume control knob. The speaker and microphone are immediately cut off when the handset is lifted. To return to the speaker, depress the "On" button and replace the handset.

To install this telephone connect the line cord to a terminal box in the same way as a standard telephone. Connect power cord to any 110-volt A.C. outlet and connect microphone cord to a jack on the instrument.

Cat. No. 1583-A

Stock No. (895826)

GAI-PHONE

The Gai-Phone is a telephone subset designed expressly for use in high noise level areas. The instrument eliminates the need for noise-proof booths or other means of acoustic protection.

Installation and operation is simple. The instrument is connected to an existing telephone circuit and can be provided for either dial or manual operation; for desk or wall mounting. It is operated in the same manner as a standard telephone. A source of 110 v, 60 cycles AC is required for each instrument.

Sidetone can be varied from normal to below audibility. In areas of high noise level, the noise picked up on the transmitter and fed to the receiver can be eliminated or reduced to a comfortable level. This permits the user to hear clearly the voice signal coming into that area. A concealed control adjusts sidetone level at the time of installation.

The Gai-Phone provides control of incoming (receiver) volume level and outgoing (transmitter) level. This feature allows its use as a terminal repeater station on relatively long lines.

The electronic tubes used in this instrument have been chosen for their ruggedness and long life. The voltages at which the tubes operate are approximately 50% of the values normally used. This feature promotes long, trouble-free use.

The power used by the Gai-Phone is so low that it can be operated satisfactorily with a small D.C. inverter (the type normally used to operate an electric shaver from the cigarette lighter socket of an automobile). This feature, coupled with the instrument's built-in repeater characteristics, provides an ideal solution to temporary and other long line problems where reliable communication is difficult.



Catalog No.
100

Stock No.
(895344)

Description
Desk Type

To convert the desk type Gai-Phone to wall type, a wall mounting conversion assembly is available. Order Package Assembly Stock No. (212833).

STROMBERG-CARLSON

TELEX BOOM-TYPE HEADSET

Here is a combination of extreme light weight, rugged construction and outstanding sending-receiving quality for those who require a two-way headset. The new Telex Boom-type headset weighs only 3½ ounces, yet it is ruggedly constructed for long life; this being achieved through the use of plastics, light metals and miniature parts design.



Specifications

Sensitivity—120 db above .0002 dynes per square CM. per 1 milli-watt of input.

Frequency Response—Entire system covers range up to 5000 cycles.

Impedances—Receiver 500 ohms; Carbon mike 50 ohms.

Catalog No.
9650

Stock No.
(897276)

EARPHONES AND HEADSET PADS

Made of white sponge rubber, these pads add comfort to utility when placed on operators' headsets. The headset pad prohibits the wire band from slipping while in position on the operator's head. The receiver disc adds comfort to the earpiece and aids the operator by cutting down outside noises — making customer voices clearer.



Stock No.
(895433)
(895434)
(895435)

Description
Headset and Earphone Pads
Earphone Pads only
Headset Pads only

RUBEROID INSULATING TAPE

Asphalt Saturated



A tough, waterproof insulating tape, both sides adhesive. For use both above and below ground. Has great tensile strength, won't tear, ravel or pucker; resists abrasion and is acid or alkali proof. Will not dry, crack or harden and is especially durable. Adapted for wires, connections, conduit joints, overhead cables, mine machinery and mine locomotive cables,

telephone and electric light lines. May be stored without deterioration.

Exceeds A.S.T.M. specifications by 300% in adhesiveness, 26% in tensile strength and 290% in dielectric strength.

Width In.	Stock No.	Weight per roll	Approx. Ft. per roll
¾	(894196)	½ lb.	61 2/3
2	(894197)	1 lb.	46 1/4

Standard cases of ¾" contain 25 lbs.
Standard cases of 2" contain 50 lbs.

NO. 1501 A.S.T.M. FRICTION TAPE



SI Brand Friction Tape is made of a strong closely woven cotton fabric which is thoroughly saturated with an adhesive insulating compound that retains its sticking qualities through all seasons.

82½ feet minimum per roll. Supplied in ¾-inch and 2-inch widths.

Width In.	Stock No.
¾	(890751)
2	(890752)

PLASTIC ELECTRICAL TAPE



Will withstand exposure to all types of weather. The dielectric resistance of this tape is 8,000 volts per each .007" layer. This tape is pliable and will stretch 200% of its own length. Resists corrosive fumes. This tape remains workable at all ordinary temperatures. Size of one Roll is ¾" x 60'.

Catalog No. 60 Stock No. (895693)

Revised 1-1-57

OKOPRENE WEATHER RESISTANT TAPE



Okoprene Weather Resistant Tape provides permanent, non-fibrous protection for all splices in neoprene-sheathed cables. Made with neoprene, it possesses unsurpassed resistance to ozone and weather and excellent all-round physical properties.

Okoprene Tape fuses into a tough waterproof sheath which provides additional electrical insulation as well as permanent mechanical protection. Any need for friction tape coverings or weather-proof paint is thus eliminated.

Okoprene Tape Packing: Standard package is $\frac{3}{4}$ " width, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. roll, packed in cans. Others are wrapped in cellophane or waxed paper.

Stock No. (894841)

NO. 33 SCOTCH ELECTRICAL TAPE With Vinyl Plastic Backing



This tape has a stretchy, rubber-like Vinyl Plastic backing that enables it to do the work of the rubber and friction tape combination. Goes on in one operation, instead of two, and does a better job. Its stretchability and resistance to oil and moisture equip it perfectly for a wide range of uses in electrical construction and repair. Its thinness gives it an important advantage in "over-stuffed" junction boxes.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions	Packing	
			Can	Carton
33	(894837)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " x 66 Ft.	1	12
33	(894913)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " x 20 Ft.	1	12

MANSON FRICTION TAPE



Made only with new rubber which thoroughly impregnates and coats the strong, closely woven cotton fabric.

Unequalled in true adhesiveness and in aging and weathering qualities.

Provides lasting protection for joint.

Rolls, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide, containing 82 feet, black, per $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. (in cans).

Cat. No. 92-11

Stock No. (890753)

OKONITE RUBBER TAPE



Compounded only from new Up-River fine Para rubber. When wrapped on the joint, it fuses into a homogeneous wall of tough insulation that is impervious to moisture and stays elastic and resilient.

Insures highest electrical strength and permanence.

Rolls, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide, containing 30 feet, black, per $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. (in cans).

Cat. No. 92-21

Stock No. (890755)

STROMBERG-CARLSON

BI-SEAL SELF-BONDING TAPE, TYPE 2

Virtually non-absorbent, this tape presents a strong barrier to water. When applied in layers, the tape fuses into a solid mass. This poly-ethylene based tape possesses excellent electrical, chemical, mechanical and thermal properties.

Recommended for use in splicing telephone cable and drop wire.

Several width sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 2", at 20 mils thick. All in 30' rolls. 1/2" width packed 2 to a box, all others are 1 to a box.

Size	Stock No.
1/2"	(895187)
3/4"	(895188)
1"	(895189)
2"	(895987)



BISHOP VINYL ELECTRICAL TAPE, NO. 2



This tape offers complete electrical and mechanical protection for most general taping problems. Improved method of bonding the adhesive to the vinyl prevents transfer, and gives greater adhesive strength. Thin, tough, resilient.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions	Packing
2	(897294)	1/2" x 36 yd.	Individual cellophane-wrapped
2	(897295)	3/4" x 36 yd.	
2	(897296)	1" x 36 yd.	
2	(897297)	1 1/2" x 36 yd.	
2	(897298)	2" x 36 yd.	

BISHOP NO. 125 FILLER TAPE



This especially blended synthetic rubber insulating compound in handy tape form is 1/8" thick. Fuses into a solid wall of high-dielectric insulation in a matter of seconds. It is highly moisture resistant.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Dimensions	Packing
125	(896077)	1 1/2" wide x 1/8" thick x 5'	24 rolls per case

HI TAPE-MATE WINDER



Tape-Mate winds fish tape with an easy sliding action, under proper tension, and your hand never touches the tape as it winds on the reel. Tape coming off reel is safe, springing is eliminated by a keeper slot. Tape-Mate gives you exactly the footage called for. Tape-Mate fits all "HI" 12 in. fish tape reels or equivalent containing 1/8 in. flat fish tape.

Stock No. (897279)

HOLUB FISH TAPE

(Less Reel)



It is the highest grade oil tempered flat spring steel. Handles easily and runs smoothly. Each tape is individually packed and comes complete with wire loop.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length & Size of Tape	Wt. Lbs.
HI-205	(897280)	50 ft.—1/8" x .045" (3/64")	1 1/2
HI-206	(897281)	100 ft.—1/8" x .045" (3/64")	2 1/2

Other sizes available on request.

HOLUB FISH TAPE (With Reel and Puller)

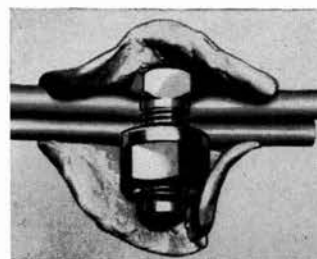


A real combination tool (1) Fish Tape, (2) Reel and (3) Puller. Speed wiring, saves tape, and gives a safe, positive grip. Tape always enclosed in reel with end locked.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length & Size of Tape	Wt. Lbs.
HI-140	(897282)	50 ft.—1/8" x .045" (3/64")	2
HI-200	(897283)	100 ft.—1/8" x .060" (1/16")	5

Other sizes available on request.

KEARNEY AIRSEAL



Airseal is a weatherproof insulating compound for preventing the formation of oxides and corrosion in electrical connections.

Temperature down to -50°F. will not cause Airseal to harden, nor will it flow at temperatures up to +250°F. Application is made by kneading the

compound over the connection; to remove, it is necessary only to peel off the protective coat. Airseal will not stick to hands or gloves.

Airseal does not deteriorate even when installed underground to protect ground rod connections.

Catalog No. 18415 Stock No. (895228)

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

KEARNEY RUST-CUTTER

No. 19229



Kearney Rust-Cutter is a new product for chemically loosening ferrous nuts, bolts, and other corroded hardware.

It is superior to penetrating oils because of its much faster action. Pressurized nozzle takes the atomized mist into places which otherwise could not be reached.

Rust-Cutter will not harm skin.

Stock No. (895237)

TYPE RTC-2 VINCENT RARE GAS RELAYS

An electronic device for use on telephone lines instead of mechanical ringing relays. It has no moving parts, may be placed in any position and is unaffected by atmospheric or temperature changes.

Used on magneto or common battery lines, leaving the condensers in where they are used in the bell circuit. Either harmonic or coded ringing bells may be used.

Lines equipped with the relay are free from grounds in normal operation and therefore free from noises which would ordinarily be picked up through grounds.

Prevents premature tripping in machine ringing from manual or dial offices.

Also acts as a protector against lightning discharges and drains off excessive current induction from high tension sources.



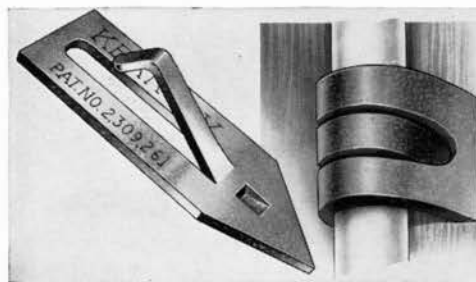
Consists of a small glass tube containing a special combination of rare inert gases acting in contact with special metal electrodes, which allow current to pass above a closely pre-determined voltage. The glass envelope is mounted in a heavy bakelite shell for protection. Whole unit is mounted in a special holding clamp with the terminals of the relay presented at convenient points for connections.

Length 2½ inches and height, 1½ inches, when mounted.

Furnished complete with mounting.

Stock No. (892163)

KEARNEY NON-STATIC GROUND CLIP



These clips eliminate a major source of radio interference by maintaining high pressure contact with ground wires.

They are more satisfactory than staples, as contact pressure is not dependent upon how tight the clip is set in the wood. Once staples begin to loosen, the air gap which develops causes a tiny radio spark gap that appears as a loud buzz in receivers throughout the area.

Kearney Non-Static Ground Clips permanently grip the wire and contact is maintained free of air gaps. Drive pointed end into wood, insert ground wire under hook, drive until hook protrudes through body slot, and bend end of clip over until firm.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Ground Wire Size	Length In.	Material	Wt./Lb. per M
12326	(895235)	4 Sol.	2½	Galv. Steel	27
12325	(895236)	4 Sol.	2½	Bronze	30

KEARNEY GUY WIRE CLIPS



Kearney Guy Wire Clips serve up strand ends quickly and securely. They are stamped half formed to fit the guy strand, and are made in six sizes of aluminum, galvanized iron and copper.

Two small indentations are punched in the clips to prevent it from twisting or loosening on the strand.

While these clips are easily installed with a pair of pliers, a quicker and neater job is obtained with the Guy Wire Clip Tool.

Aluminum

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size of Strand Inches	Strand Rating	Weight Lb. Per 100
400	(891768)	¼	4M.	2
36	(891769)	5/16	6M.	2
37	(891770)	¾	10M.	2½

Galvanized iron and copper, other sizes of aluminum available on request.

Revised 1-1-57

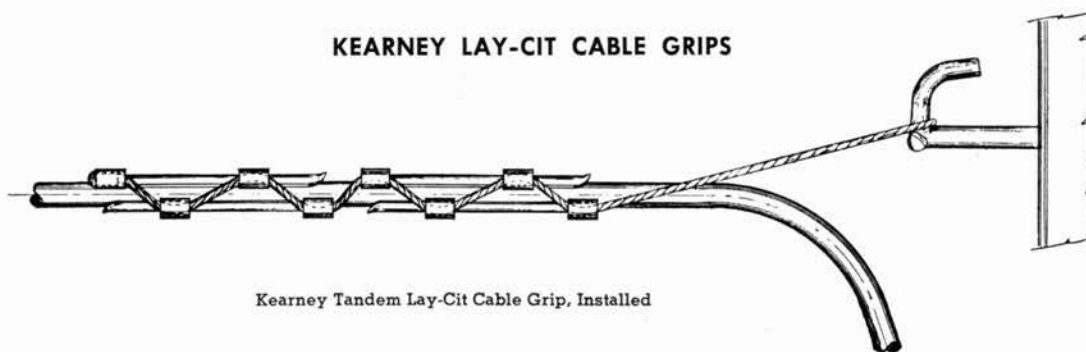
KEARNEY DROP WIRE GRIP



An efficient drop wire grip for attaching telephone drop wire to poles and buildings. The "snubbing" action of this grip is greater than the rated strength of the conductors, because strain is distributed throughout the length of the grip. This prolongs the life of drop wire and permits free swinging of the tie. Also, the smooth spiral channel makes it unnecessary to "parallel" twisted pair wire.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Material	Length	Approx. Ship. Wt. per 100
6715	(893044)	Copper	8 1/2"	12 pounds
6715-1	(893045)	Steel	8 1/2"	12 pounds

KEARNEY LAY-CIT CABLE GRIPS



Kearney Tandem Lay-Cit Cable Grip, Installed

The Kearney Lay-Cit Cable Grip is a neat, compact grip for aerial and service cable. The double gripping action of the Lay-Cit plates and the extra holding power of their inner surfaces provide a secure cable fastening that will not damage insulation, making this grip particularly efficient on modern synthetic-jacketed cables.

The laced design of the Lay-Cit grip causes an evenly distrib-

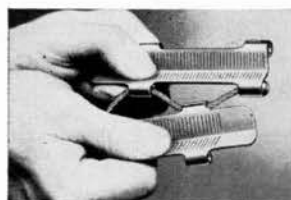
uted increase in holding pressure with an increase in conductor tension, preventing slipping of the conductor inside the jacket. The grip is conveniently installed, even on continuous runs, and cable slack is easily adjusted without removing the grip.

Lay-Cit Cable Grips

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Round Cable Sizes
	Single	
19234	(895035)	3/8" to 5/8"
19235	(895036)	5/8" to 1 1/8"
	Tandem	
19234-5	(895226)	3/8" to 5/8"
19235-5	(895227)	5/8" to 1 1/8"



Single Lay-Cit Cable Grip



First operation is to spread plates far enough apart so that they may be properly fitted around the cable being used.



Adjust grip to fit cable by spreading plates apart so one plate rests on top and the other on the bottom of cable.



Place bottom of bail in position, then lace through the hooks of the bottom and top plates—keeping plates one above the other.



With lacing in place, pull up bail snugly and notice how plates take grip and settle into position.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RELIABLE DROP WIRE CLAMP



Type PS Drop Wire Clamp

An ideal device for attaching twisted pair or parallel drop wire to poles and buildings. It prolongs the life of the installation, permits free swinging at the tie, places all the wear on the hardware and eliminates sharp bends in the insulation.

The Drop Wire Clamp makes a very neat appearing installation. It is easy and quick to install. Two of them can be used to make an angular turn. Slack in drop wires can be taken up very quickly without leaving any weak spots. Clamp is wedge-shaped, with a copper wire loop at one end for hooking over a common drive hook, masonry hook or porcelain knob. When using twisted pair, it is essential to parallel the wires through the clamp.

Type P Clamp

Clamps will accommodate standard No. 18, No. 17, No. 16, or No. 14 A.W.G. twisted pair or parallel drop wire with neoprene, braid or plastic-covered.

Cable, Twisted Pair or Parallel; Range of Clamp, .160" Max., .140" Min., Width .250"; Bail Length 4"; Standard Package 25; Shipping Weight per 100, 11 Lbs.

Catalog No. P

Stock No. (893046)

Type PS Clamp

Used in similar manner to Type P above. Will accommodate No. 17 Non-Reinforced wire and all sizes through No. 20. The longer and sharper taper permits use with these smaller wires.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt.
PS	(894918)	25	12 1/4 lbs.

Type PR Clamp

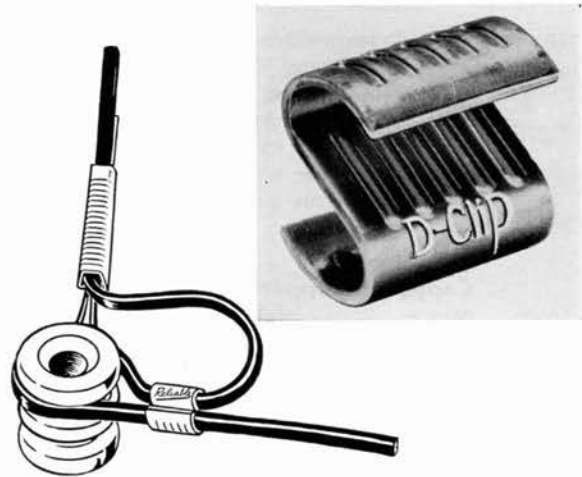
Similar to types P and PS but is largely used with Nos. 14-16 AWG twisted pair and parallel wires. Also suitable with Nos. 17-18 AWG reinforced parallel wires, neoprene jacketed.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt.
PR	(895689)	25	14 lbs.

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

RELIABLE DROP WIRE CLIP



Drop wire with types "P" and "D" clips.

The Reliable "D" clip is suitable for both parallel and dumbbell type drop wires. It provides a fast, neat installation and eliminates a second support. For example, the porcelain knob that supports the "P" drop wire clamp can also be used to snub the drop wire after forming a loop to change the direction of the drop wire run.

Catalog No. D

Stock No. (895292)

RELIABLE TESTING CLIPS

Reliable Testing Clips are used for temporary connections to insulated wires and are equipped with hard, sharp insulation puncturing points and perfectly registering teeth.



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs per C
1	(892188)	Fitted with screw, nut, washer and spike. (As illustrated)	100	2 1/2
2	(892189)	Fitted with Spike only	100	2 1/2
3	(892190)	Fitted with screw, nut and washer	100	2 3/4



Cat. No.	Stock No.	Description	Std. Pkg.	Ship. Wt. Lbs per C
5	(892191)	As shown in lower illustration	100	1

Revised 1-1-57

KEARNEY TELEPHONE CON-NEC-TITES



An inexpensive and reliable means of making bridge or test connections in telephone work. Small and compact in size.

Galvanic action between iron and copper is eliminated by the use of a plated separating washer which places like metals together—thus assuring maximum pressure distribution.

Copper to Copper Connection

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Maximum Wire Size	No. of Washers	Wt. Lb. per 100
86-7	(893092)	12 NBS-10 B&S	1	2
986-7	(893093)	12 NBS-10 B&S	2	2
89-2	(893094)	10 NBS-8 B&S	1	3
989-2	(893095)	10 NBS-8 B&S	2	3

Iron to Iron Connection

2451-7	(893096)	12 B.W.G.	1	2
2449-7	(893097)	12 B.W.G.	2	2

Iron to Copper Connection

5694-7	(893098)	12 B.W.G.-12 NBS	2	2
--------	----------	------------------	---	---

C-R SERVICE CONNECTORS



For connecting copper, or bronze or copperweld drop or service wires to galvanized iron or copper line wires, or for multiple service and party-line connections, pole jumper wires, groundwire connections, etc.

Made in two types, tinned for galvanized iron to copper wire connections and plain brass for copper to copper wire connections. When ordering state whether tinned or plain brass connectors are wanted.

Cat. No. 1. Made in nickel finish brass only. Used for splicing drop wire, multiple taps on drop wire, connecting house wire to drop wire, etc. 1/4-inch brass bolt with 3/8-inch hexagon head and nut, slotted to receive No. 14 B&S gage, No. 17 B&S gage and smaller wires.

Cat. No. 2. 3/8-inch brass bolt with 1/2-inch hexagon head and nut slotted to receive No. 12 B&S gage, No. 14 N.B.S. gage and No. 14 B.W. gage wires.

Cat. No. 3. 1/2-inch brass bolt with 3/4-inch hexagon head and nut, slotted to receive No. 10 B&S gage, No. 12 N.B.S. gage and No. 12 B.W. gage wires.

Cat. No. 3A. 3/8-inch brass bolt with 1/2-inch hexagon head and nut, same capacity as No. 3 but lighter construction.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Type
1	(893081)	Nickel
2	(893082)	Brass
2	(893083)	Tinned
3	(893084)	Brass
3	(893085)	Tinned
3A	(893086)	Brass
3A	(893087)	Tinned

KEARNEY DROP WIRE CLIPS



For Intermediate Drop Wire Attachments

This reliable clip can be used either with parallel or twisted pair drop wire, where intermediate fastenings are desired on straight line drop extensions. They

are carefully designed to grip drop wire tightly without damaging the wire.

Catalog No. 11452

Stock No. (894836)



BRIDGING CONNECTORS

Reliable solderless bridging connectors are made with a cold forged bolt from a tough alloy of almost pure copper. The nuts are forged of silicon bronze by a method that re-

jects material with any flaws. These connectors are economical to use, convenient to install, and provide much more strength than actually required.

Bridging Connectors Without Spacer For Copper and Copperweld Wires

Stock No.	Cat. No.	AWG Solid	AWG Strand	Std. Pkg.	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. per C
(897036)	9F	10	10	100	2
(895074)	9FB with washer	10	10	100	2 1/4
(897290)	8F	8	8	100	2 3/4
(897291)	8FB with washer	8	8	100	4

For copper to copper, steel to steel, solid aluminum to solid aluminum. Recommend Spacer Type for aluminum.

Stock No.	Cat. No.	Steel BWG Solid	Alum. or Copper AWG Solid	Alum. or Copper AWG Strand	Std. Pkg.	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. per C
(893090)	9FG	12	9	—	100	2
(897292)	8FG	10	7	8	100	2 3/4

Bridging Connectors with Spacer

All-purpose connector for copper to copper, copper to aluminum, aluminum to aluminum, steel to copper and steel to aluminum.

Stock No.	Cat. No.	Steel BWG Solid	Alum. or Copper AWG Solid	Alum. or Copper AWG Strand	Std. Pkg.	Shpg. Wt. Lbs. per C
(893091)	9FGB	12	9	—	100	2 1/4
(897293)	8FGB	10	7	8	100	4

HI PLASTIC SCREWANCHOR

SIZE SHOWN
ON EVERY ANCHOR



NO CONFUSION IN USE!

The HI plastic screw anchors consist of two separate sections, one to receive the screw and the other to engage the walls of the drilled hole. As the screw is driven into the center section, the plastic and the outer section is forced outward. Microscopic inspection proves that the plastic actually cold flows into the pores of the material in which the anchor is set.

Stock No.	For Wood Screws Size	Length	Use An- chor No.	Anchor Length	Drill Hole	Std. Ctn.
(897284)	6, 5 or 4	1" or 1 1/4" 1 1/2"	6	3/4" 1"	1 1/4"	100
(897285)	8, 7, 6 or 5	1" or 1 1/4" 1 1/2" 2" or 2 1/2"	8	3/4" 1" 1 1/2"	3/8"	100
(897286)	10, 9, 8 or 7	1" or 1 1/4" 1 1/2" or 1 3/4" 2" or 2 1/2"	10	3/4" 1" 1 1/2"	7/32"	100
(897287)	12, 10 or 9	1 1/4" 1 1/2" 1 3/4" or 2"	12	3/4" 1" 1 1/2"	1/4"	100
(897288)	14 or 12	1 1/2" or 1 3/4" 2" or 2 1/2" 3" or 3 1/2"	14	1" 1 1/2" 2"	5/32"	100
(897289)	16, 14 or 1/4" lag screw	1 1/2" 2" or 2 1/2" 3" or 3 1/2"	16	1" 1 1/2" 2"	5/16"	50

DIAMOND WING-DING HOLLOW WALL ANCHOR



Stability of a tripod engineered into each Wing-Ding. One size for all average walls, smallest size hole of any hollow wall anchor. Positive setting and easy to install.

Catalog No. 7922

Stock No. (897167)

COMMON NAILS AND SPIKES Hot Galvanized



Flat reinforced head diamond pointed nails heavily galvanized can be supplied in sizes from 2d to 60d. Following sizes more generally used in telephone work.

Size No.	Stock No.	Length In.	Gage No.	Approx. No. per Keg
6d	(893621)	2	11 1/2	17400
8d	(893622)	2 1/2	10 1/4	10600
10d	(893623)	3	9	6900
20d	(893624)	4	6	3100
30d	(893625)	4 1/2	5	2400
40d	(893626)	5	4	1800
50d	(893627)	5 1/2	3	1400
60d	(893628)	6	2	1100
*60d	(893629)	3 1/2	1	

*Stub spike. Not standard.

TOGGLE BOLTS



For making attachments to hollow brick, tile or lath walls.

The Diamond Spring Toggle is made with two wings that engage a trunnion nut and a spring which forces the wings outward when the head has passed through the wall.

Bolt Size Inches Diam.	Lgth.	Stock No.	Drill Size Inches
1/8	2	(890138)	3/8
1/8	3	(890139)	3/8
1/8	4	(890140)	3/8
3/16	2	(890142)	1/2
3/16	4	(890143)	1/2
3/16	5	(890144)	1/2
3/16	6	(890145)	1/2
1/4	3	(890146)	5/8
1/4	4	(890147)	5/8
1/4	5	(890148)	5/8
1/4	6	(890149)	5/8

GENERAL INDEX

A complete alphabetical index with cross references for all the products shown in this section or any of the other sections will be found in the center of this catalog.

Revised 1-1-57

IRON WOOD SCREWS



Flat Head



Round Head



Oval Head

These screws are available in hot galvanized, blued, bright or cadmium plated. Specify finish.

Screw Size	Length	Stock No.	Standard Flat	Heads (Specify) Round	Oval	Screw Size	Length	Stock No.	Standard Flat	Heads (Specify) Round	Oval
2	1/4	(893520)	x	x		9	1	(893568)	x	x	
2	3/8	(893521)	x	x		9	1 1/4	(893569)	x	x	
2	1/2	(893522)	x	x		9	1 1/2	(893570)	x	x	
2	5/8	(893523)	x	x		9	1 3/4	(893571)	x		
						9	2	(893572)	x	x	
3	3/8	(893524)	x	x		9	2 1/2	(893573)	x		
3	1/2	(893525)	x	x							
3	5/8	(893526)	x	x		10	3/4	(893574)	x	x	
						10	7/8	(893575)	x	x	
4	1/4	(893527)	x	x		10	1	(893576)	x	x	x
4	3/8	(893528)	x	x	x	10	1 1/4	(893577)	x	x	x
4	1/2	(893529)	x	x	x	10	1 1/2	(893578)	x	x	x
4	5/8	(893530)	x	x	x	10	1 3/4	(893579)	x	x	x
4	3/4	(893531)	x	x	x	10	2	(893580)	x	x	x
4	7/8	(893532)	x	x		10	2 1/4	(893581)	x		
4	1	(893533)	x	x		10	2 1/2	(893582)	x	x	
4	1 1/4	(893534)	x			10	3	(893583)	x	x	
						10	3 1/2	(893584)	x		
5	3/8	(893535)	x	x							
5	1/2	(893536)	x	x	x	12	3/4	(893585)	x	x	
5	5/8	(893537)	x	x	x	12	7/8	(893586)	x	x	
5	3/4	(893538)	x	x	x	12	1	(893587)	x	x	
5	7/8	(893539)	x	x		12	1 1/4	(893588)	x	x	x
5	1	(893540)	x	x	x	12	1 1/2	(893589)	x	x	x
5	1 1/4	(893541)	x			12	1 3/4	(893590)	x	x	x
						12	2	(893591)	x	x	x
6	3/8	(893542)	x	x	x	12	2 1/4	(893592)	x		
6	1/2	(893543)	x	x	x	12	2 1/2	(893593)	x	x	
6	5/8	(893544)	x	x	x	12	3	(893594)	x	x	
6	3/4	(893545)	x	x	x	12	3 1/2	(893595)	x		
6	7/8	(893546)	x	x	x						
6	1	(893547)	x	x	x	14	1	(893596)	x	x	
6	1 1/4	(893548)	x	x	x	14	1 1/4	(893597)	x	x	
6	1 1/2	(893549)	x	x	x	14	1 1/2	(893598)	x	x	
						14	1 3/4	(893599)	x	x	
7	1/2	(893550)	x	x		14	2	(893600)	x	x	
7	5/8	(893551)	x	x		14	2 1/4	(893601)	x		
7	3/4	(893552)	x	x	x	14	2 1/2	(893602)	x	x	
7	7/8	(893553)	x	x		14	3	(893603)	x	x	
7	1	(893554)	x	x	x	14	3 1/2	(893604)	x		
7	1 1/4	(893555)	x	x	x	14	4	(893605)	x		
7	1 1/2	(893556)	x	x	x						
						16	1 1/4	(893607)	x		
8	1/2	(893557)	x	x		16	1 1/2	(893608)	x		
8	5/8	(893558)	x	x	x	16	1 3/4	(893609)	x		
8	3/4	(893559)	x	x	x	16	2	(893610)	x		
8	7/8	(893560)	x	x	x	16	2 1/2	(893611)	x		
8	1	(893561)	x	x	x	16	3	(893612)	x		
8	1 1/4	(893562)	x	x	x	16	3 1/2	(893613)	x		
8	1 1/2	(893563)	x	x	x	16	4	(893614)	x		
8	1 3/4	(893564)	x	x							
8	2	(893565)	x	x		18	1 1/2	(893615)	x		
8	2 1/2	(894177)	x	x		18	2	(893616)	x		
						18	2 1/2	(893617)	x		
9	3/4	(893566)	x	x		18	3	(893618)	x		
9	7/8	(893567)	x	x		18	3 1/2	(893619)	x		
						18	4	(893620)	x		

Lengths and Diameters not listed can be furnished on special order when quantities are sufficient to warrant a special run. Phillips Recessed Head Wood Screws are also available on special order.



DIAMOND DRIVE RINGS

This ring accomplishes the same purpose as the screw threaded pigtail bridle ring, but is designed for driving instead of screwing into structures. When attached to hard substances, brick, stone or concrete, hammer drive anchors are employed.

Made of hard nail wire, hot dip galvanized.

Stock No.	(893078)	(893079)	(893080)
Diameter Eye.....in.	1/2	5/8	3/4
Size Hammer Drive Anchor to Use. in.	3/16x7/8	1/4x1	1/4x1
Weight per 1000	lb. 18	28	53

BRIDLE RINGS Galvanized and Enameled



For pole and line interior block distribution.

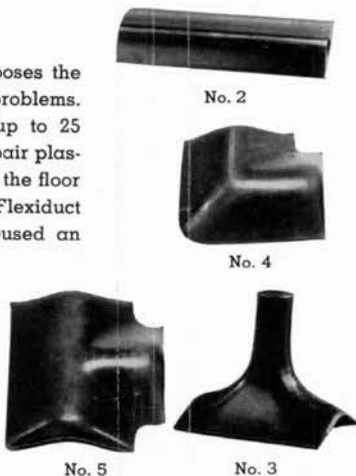
Furnished either galvanized by the hot process or enameled. All enameled rings, unless otherwise, specified, are furnished in dark blue. Opening of all rings is 5/16 inches.

Style	Stock No.	Eye	Shank	Steel	Lbs. per 1000
	Galvan.	In.	In.	In.	
A (893052)	(894161)	1 5/8	1 1/4	1/4	150
C (893053)	(894162)	1 1/4	1 1/4	1/4	125
E (893054)	(894163)	5/8	3/8	3/16	50
F (893055)	(894164)	3	1 7/8	5/16	335

FLEXIDUCTS

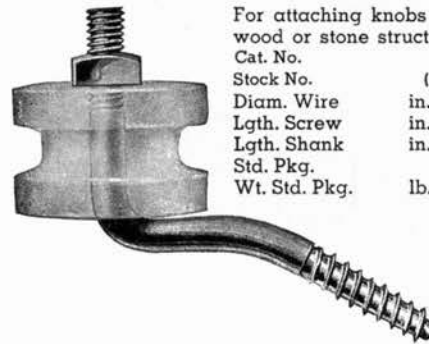
Flexiduct equipment disposes the "over-the-floor" wiring problems. This floor duct carries up to 25 pair cloth covered or 16 pair plastic covered cable. It hugs the floor and is stumbleproof. Flexiduct can be removed and reused an indefinite number of times, making it a permanent part of the office equipment.

Installations require a maximum of five items and some tubed adhesive, all of which are listed below:



Cat. No.	Stock No.	No. Cond. carried and description
1	(895728)	8 — Inside wire
2	(895729)	25 prs. cloth covered, 16 prs. plastic
3	(895730)	Riser
4	(895731)	L — Joint
5	(895732)	T — Joint
6	(895733)	5 oz. tube of adhesive

ANGLE SCREWS Intergalvanized Furnished Less Knobs



For attaching knobs for drop wiring on wood or stone structures.

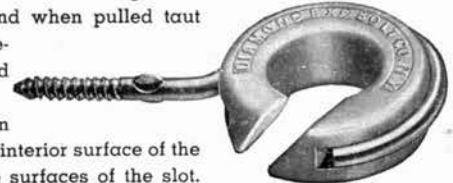
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Diam. Wire	Lgth. Screw	Lgth. Shank	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Std. Pkg.
	(891230)	5/16	1 3/4	2 1/4	100	15
	(891231)	3/8	2	3 1/2	100	20

INSULATED SCREW EYES Hot-Dip Galvanized

The porcelain ring has a diagonal opening which allows the easy insertion of wires and when pulled taut they cannot become released from the ring.

The porcelain is glazed on the interior surface of the ring and on the surfaces of the slot.

Opening 9/32 inch; Steel 1/4 inch.



Type In.	Stock No.	Size Eye In.	Length Shank In.	Wt. Lb. per 1000
5/8-S	(891232)	5/8	1	85
5/8-L	(891233)	5/8	2	95
1-S	(891234)	1	1 1/8	180
1-L	(891235)	1	2 1/8	190

T5—STAPLING TACKER

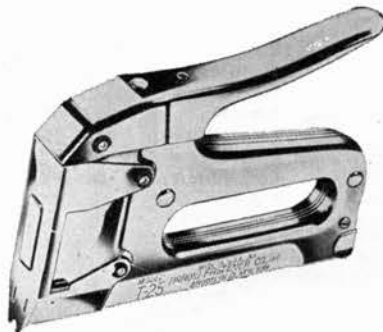
The T5 Stapling Tacker speeds up the installation of inside telephone wire. It is handy for it is possible to work in confined places where swinging a hammer is difficult.

Feeds and drives more than 80 staples without reloading. This stapling tacker is grooved to fit over Whitney Blake parallel Teleduct wire. It will attach both two and three conductor styles and drive staples so as to hug wire firmly without damaging the insulation.



Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description
T5-8	(895264)	Stapling Tacker
STCR-5019	(895265)	3/8" Staples

T-25 ARROW STAPLE GUN



The T-25 automatic staple gun will staple any wire up to 1/4" in diameter. The driving blade automatically stops short preventing injury to the wire covering. Tapered head provides easy access into tight corners.

Catalog No.	Stock No.	Description	Packaged
T-25	(897074)	Automatic Stapling Tacker	
T-25 Staples	(897075)	3/8" staples	5,000 per box
T-25 Staples	(897076)	7/16" staples	5,000 per box
T-25 Staples	(897077)	1/2" staples	5,000 per box

TELEPHONE INSTRUMENT SAMPLE CASES



Here's the perfect case for sales calls to residential, business and professional subscriber prospects. Black luggage-type hardware and exterior finish. Has ample space for displaying of two removable Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephones of your choice. Line cords are neatly stored by winding around cover cleats.

Stock No. (896040)

Prices—Equipment Sections

For Your Information

WHEN ORDERING—Give billing name and address and destination to which goods are to be shipped. Take care to specify our Code or Stock Number as well as the name of each article ordered. Unless you specify what is wanted by Number, your order may be subject to delay.

PRICES are subject to change without notice. All merchandise will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment which may be either higher or lower than those listed. Prices shown herein do not include any sales, excise, freight, use or similar taxes. All such taxes will be shown as additional charge on invoices where applicable.

TERMS are net 10 days E.O.M. (End of Month) billing.

ALL AGREEMENTS are made contingent upon strikes, fires, accidents or causes beyond our control.

SHIPMENTS on Telephone and Switchboard Equipment will be made from Rochester, New York; Chicago, Illinois; Kansas City, Missouri; or San Francisco, California.

Unless otherwise agreed upon all goods are sold f. o. b. Rochester, New York; Branch Office Warehouses; or, in the case of some accessories, manufacturer's shipping point. Transportation charges will therefore be collected by the carriers upon arrival of goods at destination, unless special arrangements for prepaid shipment have been made.

Price pages are arranged with all items grouped into alphabetical sequence according to the accepted names of the equipment.



Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Binding Posts

Stock No.	Code	Price
800014	7	\$.90
800016	21	.95

Blanks, Drop

8308	33	\$.35
8400	34	1.00
27322	41	.10
37194	42	.85
40728	43	.18

Blanks, Jack

1041	5	\$ 1.00
1042	6	1.00
800029	35	.50
800030	36	1.20
800031	37	1.20
800032	38	1.20
800033	39	1.05
800034	40	1.20
800035	41	1.20
800036	42	1.35
800037	43	1.05
800038	44	1.20
800039	45	1.05
800040	46	1.50
800042	48	1.65
800043	49	1.45
800044	50	1.55
800045	51	1.55
800046	52	1.50
800047	53	1.50
800048	54	1.60
800049	55	2.30
800050	56	2.65
800051	57	1.65
800052	58	1.75
800053	59	2.10
800054	60	2.50
800055	62	1.20
800056	63	1.40
800057	64	1.65
800058	65	1.65
800059	66	1.85
800060	67	1.05
800061	68	1.20
800062	69	1.20
800063	70	1.20
800064	71	1.50
800065	72	1.35
800066	73	5.00
205115	73A	7.00
800067	74	2.00
800068	75	2.00
35418	76	2.50
800070	77	1.65

Blanks, Jack (con't.)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800071	78	\$ 1.65
49899	79	1.40
49900	80	1.40
201188	81	1.40
201189	82	1.50
201190	83	1.50
204622	84	3.60
205114	84A	3.60

Blanks, Key

3222	7	\$.20
12986	68	1.75
12987	69	1.40
12989	71	1.30
12990	72	1.50
13234	77	1.60
13235	78	1.35
13236	79	1.40
800082	80	1.00
13439	83	1.60
27255	84	1.75
32132	87	.35
33992	88	.35
206770	94	2.25
205685	95	1.25
205451	96	2.00
208657	97	1.50
208658	98	1.50

Blanks, Plug Hole

1294	1	\$.10
1323	2	.15
1513	3	.05
4415	5	.05
7637	6	.10
12713	7	.20
13940	8	.10
15323	11	.25
21672	12	.20
32142	13A	.05
32143	13B	.05
209398	13C	.05
32144	14A	.05
205515	14C	.10

Cable—Convenience Systems

Stock No.	Code	Less Than 2000' Per C Ft.	2000' & Over Per C Ft.
213110	90P	\$ 65.00	Less 5%
203155	102P	23.00	Less 5%
203154	103P	24.75	Less 5%
212823	115P	26.00	Less 5%

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Cable—Switchboard

Stock No.	Code	Less Than 100' Per C Ft.	100' to 500' Per C Ft.	500' and Over Per C Ft.
800155	65B.....	\$ 57.20	\$ 48.60	\$ 43.75
800157	66B.....	43.15	36.70	33.00
800161	68B.....	74.00	62.90	56.60
800163	69B.....	77.00	65.45	58.90
800164	71B.....	23.30	19.80	17.85
800166	72B.....	32.15	27.30	24.60
800168	76B.....	59.45	50.50	45.45
800176	84B.....	48.70	41.40	37.25
800178	85B.....	60.00	51.00	46.00
800179	86B.....	34.20	29.10	26.20
800180	87B.....	10.70	9.10	8.20
800183	88B.....	14.90	12.65	11.40
800185	90B.....	92.00	72.25	70.45
800189	91B.....	192.40	163.55	147.20
201109	104B.....	20.45	17.35	15.60
203554	—.....	18.50	15.70	14.15
203726	105B.....	9.65	8.20	7.40
203728	106B.....	12.00	10.25	9.20
203732	107B.....	31.25	26.55	23.60
203734	108B.....	60.60	51.50	46.35
203736	109B.....	74.15	63.00	56.70
203730	110B.....	138.20	117.50	105.70
203738	111B.....	21.40	18.15	16.35
203740	112B.....	43.20	36.70	34.05
203785	113B.....	56.90	48.35	43.50
204802	114B.....	57.00	48.45	43.60

NOTE: Lead covered switchboard cable prices on application.

Capacitors

(Also See Condensers)

Stock No.	Price
210720.....	\$.60
210721.....	.50
210722.....	.46
210723.....	1.05

Circuit Plates

Stock No.	Code	Price
800219	1AL.....	\$ 51.00
800220	2BL.....	62.25
800225	5AL.....	142.60
800227	6AL.....	83.00
800249	16L.....	51.00
800250	17L.....	62.25
800251	18L.....	54.00
800252	19L.....	54.00
201763	20.....	75.00
201764	21.....	85.00
201021	25.....	73.00
201022	26.....	83.00

Coils—Induction

Stock No.	Code	Price
800424	44A.....	\$ 2.50
800425	44B.....	3.00
800427	44D.....	3.40
800428	44E.....	3.00
23124	45A.....	3.60
25677	45B.....	3.45
32943	46A.....	3.75
800432	46B.....	3.75
800434	47B.....	5.50
207866	48A.....	7.50
208105	49A.....	3.00
208106	49B.....	3.00
212463	50A.....	3.60

Induction Coil Capacitor Assem.

Stock No.	Price
200595.....	\$ 7.00
208359.....	6.50
210558.....	6.00
210640.....	7.50
211155.....	6.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Coils—Impedance—Coded

Stock No.	Code	Price
800265	10A.....	\$ 2.75
800266	10B.....	2.95
800268	13A.....	3.75
800280	20AL.....	6.30
204218	24.....	12.20
207068	24S.....	12.20
800288	201.....	2.75
800289	202.....	2.75
800290	203.....	2.75
800291	204.....	2.75
800292	205.....	2.95
800293	206.....	3.00
800294	207.....	3.40
40715	208.....	3.40
800295	209.....	4.00
800296	213.....	3.00
800297	214.....	4.20
800299	221.....	4.00
800300	222.....	4.05
800301	223.....	4.25
800302	224.....	4.50
800303	225.....	4.75
40716	226.....	4.05
800304	228.....	4.00
800306	243.....	2.25
201126	245.....	2.45
800307	249.....	2.75
800309	303.....	3.00
800310	304.....	3.25
800311	306.....	3.50
800313	321.....	3.90
800314	322.....	4.10
800315	323.....	4.25
800316	325.....	4.50
800317	326.....	4.00
800318	352L.....	4.00

Coils—Impedance
"A" Relay Type Not Coded

Stock No.	Price
36291.....	\$ 3.00
36292.....	2.75
36293.....	2.75
36295.....	3.00
36296.....	3.00
36297.....	2.75
36298.....	2.35
36299.....	2.25
36300.....	2.15
36301.....	3.05
36302.....	2.50
36303.....	3.10
36304.....	2.35
36305.....	3.00

Coils—Impedance
"A" Relay Type not Coded

(Continued)

Stock No.	Price
36306.....	\$ 3.00
36308.....	3.10
36309.....	3.00
36310.....	2.00
205350.....	2.00
205351.....	3.25
205352.....	3.30
205353.....	1.95
205354.....	2.00
205355.....	2.10
205356.....	2.75
205357.....	3.00
205358.....	2.10
205359.....	3.50
205360.....	3.50
205361.....	1.85
205362.....	3.00
205363.....	4.00
205364.....	1.80
205365.....	3.50
205366.....	2.25
205367.....	2.10
205368.....	1.95
205369.....	2.35
205370.....	1.80

Coils—Repeating

Stock No.	Code	Price
800436	11AL.....	\$ 9.00
800438	12BL.....	20.00
800440	13AL.....	9.00
800443	14AL.....	9.90
800447	15BL.....	25.00
800448	15BXL.....	27.00
800449	15BYL.....	45.00
800450	16AL.....	25.00
800452	17AL.....	9.00
800453	18A.....	25.00
800454	18B.....	25.00
800455	18C.....	25.00
200934	18F.....	23.00
203925	21A.....	12.00
203926	21B.....	12.00
203927	21C.....	12.00
207065	21AS.....	12.00
207066	21BS.....	12.00
207067	21CS.....	12.00
207649	22A.....	12.00
207650	22B.....	12.00
207651	22C.....	12.00
207632	22AS.....	12.00
207648	22BS.....	12.00
207633	22CS.....	12.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Coils—Resistance (Also See Resistors)

Stock No.	Code	Price
15710	10A.....	\$ 2.00
15711	10B.....	2.75
15714	10C.....	1.75
15715	10D.....	1.85
15712	10E.....	1.75
15713	10F.....	2.50
49994	10G.....	2.00
49993	10H.....	2.10
49995	10I.....	1.85
41172	10J.....	2.75
40719	10K.....	2.10
202252	11A.....	3.75
202253	11B.....	2.75
202254	11C.....	2.75
202255	11D.....	2.75
15716	11E.....	3.75
202256	11F.....	2.75
202257	11G.....	2.95
15717	11H.....	2.60
202258	11I.....	3.00
202259	11J.....	3.00
202260	11K.....	2.75
202261	11L.....	2.50
202262	11M.....	2.75
202263	11N.....	2.75
15718	11O.....	2.50
202264	11P.....	2.60
202265	11R.....	2.75
201116	11S.....	2.75
33756	11T.....	2.50
35035	11U.....	4.00
41652	11W.....	2.50
40718	11X.....	2.50
41173	11Y.....	3.00
41817	11Z.....	2.50
41818	11AA.....	3.75
41819	11AB.....	3.75
42529	11AC.....	3.50
42530	11AD.....	4.00
49972	11AE.....	4.00
205898	11AF.....	4.00
800493	12A.....	5.00
800494	12B.....	5.00
800495	12C.....	5.00
800496	12D.....	5.00
800497	12E.....	5.10
800498	12F.....	5.10
800499	12G.....	5.20
800500	12H.....	5.00
800501	12I.....	4.75
800502	12J.....	4.60
800503	12K.....	4.60
42827	12L.....	5.25
203387	12M.....	5.10
800504	13A.....	5.85
800505	13B.....	6.00
800506	13C.....	6.00

Coils—Resistance (Also See Resistors) (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800507	13D.....	\$ 6.00
800508	13E.....	6.10
800509	13F.....	6.10
800510	13G.....	6.75
800511	13H.....	6.80
800512	13I.....	6.90
800513	13J.....	6.90
800514	13K.....	6.90
800515	13L.....	6.95
800516	13M.....	6.00
200010	13N.....	7.10
202095	13O.....	6.95
203565	13P.....	6.50
800517	14A.....	7.00
200402	14B.....	7.50

Condensers (Also See Capacitors)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800518	18L.....	\$ 2.50
803076	19L.....	2.70
800520	20.....	.75
800521	21L.....	1.70
800522	22L.....	1.90
800524	24L.....	1.50
800525	25L.....	1.50
800526	26T.....	1.95
800527	27L.....	2.30
800533	36.....	2.10
800534	37.....	2.40
33970	48.....	3.00
34524	49.....	2.80
34917	50.....	2.00
800547	51.....	3.00
42370	55.....	2.40
42371	56.....	2.50
48346	57.....	2.90
42372	58.....	3.10
42373	59.....	3.10
42374	60.....	3.25
42375	61.....	3.40
42376	62.....	3.30
49955	63.....	3.30
200765	64.....	2.40
202466	65.....	2.90
202463	66.....	2.90
202464	67.....	3.00
203850	68.....	3.50
203863	69.....	3.70
204410	70.....	3.70
204710	71.....	3.75
205524	72.....	3.95
205562	73.....	3.75
207248	74.....	3.50
209322	75.....	2.90
209323	76.....	3.50
211307	77.....	3.50
213447	78.....	3.75

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Condenser Mountings

Stock No.	Code	Price
800583	6.....	\$ 3.20
800584	7.....	3.60
800585	8.....	2.50
800586	9.....	.75
800587	10.....	.50
800588	11.....	3.00

Convenience Systems—See PBX Section

Cords—Desk Stand

NOTE: All cord prices shown are net. No quantity discounts apply.

Stock No.	Code	Price
800545	D-2.....	\$.60
800606	D-2.....	.65
800608	D-2.....	.60
800546	D-3.....	.90
800607	D-3.....	.65
800601	D-3.....	.90
208244	D-3.....	.90
800602	D-4.....	1.00
201374	D-4.....	1.00
202236	D-4.....	1.00
208664	D-4.....	1.35
208665	D-4.....	1.35
800594	D-5.....	1.20
800610	D-6.....	1.30
208718	D-6.....	1.60
23811	D-12.....	3.00
202325	D-14.....	3.60
202326	D-18.....	4.00
28629	D-18.....	4.20
213914	WDA-3J.....	1.15
213462	WDB-3J.....	.80
213915	WDC-3J.....	1.15
213916	WDD-3J.....	1.15
213917	WDE-3J.....	1.15
213918	WDF-3J.....	1.15
212867	WDG-3J.....	.80
213919	WDH-3J.....	1.15
211237	WDN-5A.....	1.50
213249	WDN-5B.....	1.50
209952	WDN-6G.....	1.60
212936	WDN-6H.....	1.60
212938	WDN-6J.....	1.60
211211	WDN-36A.....	7.00
211304	WDR-3J.....	.67
211746	WDR-4J.....	.80
211747	WDR-4K.....	.80
212890	WDR-6H.....	1.00

Cords—Hand Set

Stock No.	Code	Price
800613	H-2.....	\$.75
800615	H-3.....	.70
800624	H-3.....	.90
800625	H-3.....	.90

Cords—Hand Set (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
208243	H-3.....	\$.85
800619	H-4.....	.95
201497	H-4.....	1.00
800622	H-4.....	1.00
208663	H-4.....	.95
212869	WCG-3J.....	.65
211300	WCK-3J.....	.90
211375	WCK-3KR.....	.95
213928	WCK-3KA.....	1.30
213429	WCK-3KB.....	1.30
213929	WCK-3KC.....	1.30
213930	WCK-3KD.....	1.30
213931	WCK-3KE.....	1.30
213932	WCK-3KF.....	1.30
213119	WCK-3KG.....	1.30
213933	WCK-3KH.....	1.30
212498	WCK-4J.....	1.35
213377	WCN-2A.....	.50
211170	WCN-3K.....	.85
211171	WCN-4K.....	.95
211305	WCR-3J.....	.58
211373	WCR-3K.....	.65
211745	WCR-4J.....	.65
211884	WCR-4K.....	.80
212593	WCR-4L.....	.75

NOTE: Standard Coiled Cord has length of 6' when extended. Special Coiled Cords (black only) having extra length are available as follows:

Ext. Lgth.	Price
8'.....	\$ 3.30
10'.....	3.90
12'.....	4.60
15'.....	5.55

Cords—Miscellaneous

Stock No.	Code	Price
800627	2-I.....	\$.90

Cords—Operator's

Stock No.	Code	Price
800632	O-1.....	\$.50
202926	O-2.....	.90
800645	O-4.....	2.00
201829	O-4.....	2.00

Cords—Patching

Stock No.	Code	Price
203806	P-3.....	\$ 1.50
203829	P-3.....	2.50
205682	P-3.....	1.75
207990	P-3.....	1.85

Cords—Receiver

Stock No.	Code	Price
800651	R-2.....	\$.75
800652	R-2.....	.60
800654	R-2.....	.70

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Cords—Switchboard

Prices shown are for white, red or green cords with nylon outer braid. **FOR BLACK CORDS ADD 15% TO PRICES LISTED.** Lengths shown are standard and should be ordered whenever possible as other lengths are made only to order. When cords and plugs are ordered, plugs will be attached to cords, if specified, at no additional charge.

Number of Conductors	Length	Price
2	3'	\$ 1.25
2	4'	1.35
2	5'	1.40
2	6'	1.45
3	3'	1.40
3	4'	1.50
3	5'	1.60
3	6'	1.70
3	7'	1.80

Cords—Switchboard with Plugs Attached

The following cords with plugs attached are carried in stock for prompt shipment:

Stock No.	Price
42623	\$ 3.15
42462	3.15
42463	3.20
42935	4.00
42936	3.90
44096	4.00
44098	4.00
44100	4.00

Cords—Terminal

All terminal cords listed T-1-A through T-1-L each \$.05.

Cordage

Stock No.	No. of Cond.	Price Per C Ft.
20237	1	\$ 4.50
20727	2	8.50
20758	3	12.65
20809	3	5.25
20587	4	16.50
20824	4	7.25

Sleeving

Stock No.	Price Per C Ft.
20031	\$.60
20032	1.20
20033	1.50

Cord Adjusters

Stock No.	Code	Price
12018	6	\$.06

Cord Weights

800707	6	\$ 1.00
--------	---	---------

Cord Fasteners

Stock No.	Code	Price
800667	4	\$.10
800668	5	.10
800669	6	.10

Cord Hooks

7921	2	\$.05
16008	4A	.10
16357	4B	.10
16358	4C	.10

Cord Tips

4877	9	\$.02
5171	14	.02
6916	17	.04
8312	18	.03
8446	20	.02
8898	24	.01
8899	25	.01
28856	34	.15
11870	35	.02
15642	37	.02
33198	39	.02
38336	40	.02
38337	41	.02
38338	42	.02
38334	43	.02
200947	44	.02
200948	45	.02

Discount on Cord Tips

	Net
Less than 100	
100 to 500	10%
500 to 1000	20%
1000 to 2500	25%
2500 to 5000	35%
5000 and over	Discount on request

Distributing Bars

Stock No.	Code	Price
800751	1A	\$.70
800741	3	.75
800743	5	1.00
800745	7	1.25
800746	8	1.50
800749	11	2.00
800750	12	2.40

Dial Mountings

211205	3	\$ 5.00
200820	143A	4.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Dials			Designation Strips (Cont'd)		
Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
206957	CCX207	\$ 6.25	47269	32A	\$ 2.25
206950	CE207	6.25	47270	32B	2.25
206953	CEX207	6.25	47271	32C	2.25
208023	CL207	6.25	47272	32D	2.25
206959	FCE207	6.25	201011	33	2.25
206956	CC208	6.25	481367	34	4.00
206951	CE208	6.25	205059	35	2.25
208024	CL208	6.25	207253	36	2.25
210571	CC209	6.25	NOTE "A"		
206958	CCX209	6.25	Less than 12"		\$ 1.35
206952	CE209	6.25	12" and over—add per in.		.15
206954	CEX209	6.25	NOTE "B"		
208025	CL209	6.25	Less than 12"		\$ 1.80
212788	FCCX209	6.25	12" and over—add per in.		.15
207760	CE210	6.25	Drop Signals		
207761	CE211	6.25	801771	11A	\$ 6.40
207762	CE212	6.25	801773	11F	6.50
212789	FCE212	6.25	801775	12A	5.80
212862	CE315	7.00	801777	12F	5.90
213141	CE316	7.00	801781	14A	6.25
213142	CE317	7.00	801782	16A	6.30
213143	CE318	7.00	801784	16F	6.50
213144	CE319	7.00	801785	17A	6.40
213145	CE320	7.00	801787	17F	6.50
213146	CE321	7.00	801788	18A	5.80
213147	CE322	7.00	801789	18B	5.90
Designation Strips			801790	18C	6.05
33764	—	\$ 1.00	49608	18D	6.05
800708	2	2.10	801793	21A	3.95
800710	5	Note "A"	801794	21B	4.05
800715	14	\$ 1.80	801795	21C	4.20
800716	15	1.80	49609	21D	4.65
800717	16	1.80	801798	23B	6.95
800718	17	1.80	204819	23D	7.20
800719	19	2.25	202063	25B	7.10
800720	19A	2.25	206392	26B	7.25
800721	19B	2.25	Drops Mounted		
800722	19C	2.25	40134		\$ 64.00
800723	19D	2.25	49612		67.50
800724	20	2.25	40133		70.00
800725	20A	2.25	200434		35.00
800726	20B	2.25	Drop Mountings		
800727	20C	2.25	801802	140	\$ 4.00
800728	22	1.80	801805	143	4.00
800729	23	1.80	801808	146A	6.50
800730	24	Note "B"	801809	146B	6.50
800731	25	\$ 1.80	37197	147	7.00
800732	26	3.00	37198	148	4.95
800733	27	3.00	39860	149	8.90
800734	28	3.00	204818	150	9.00
800735	29	3.00	200435	—	4.50
800736	30A	2.25			
800737	30B	2.25			
800738	31A	2.25			
47268	32	2.25			

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Foot Rails

Stock No.	Code	Price
13565	11.....	\$ 10.00
13566	Cap.....	2.00
800763	12.....	13.50

Includes 2 brackets

Fuses

801560	1.....	\$.10
801562	4.....	.15
38789	35B-1½ Amp.....	.18
208524	35B-2 Amp.....	.18
208439	35C.....	.18
39277	35G.....	.18
202826	35H.....	.18

Fuse Wire

211731	1½ Amp.—½ Lb. Spool.....	\$ 3.50
211733	3 Amp.—½ Lb. Spool.....	4.65

Generators—Hand

201678	64.....	\$ 19.50
208829	—.....	21.00
208830	—.....	21.00
208833	Pkg.....	2.00
208834	Pkg.....	2.50
802047	963.....	34.60

Generator Crank Shafts

465	—.....	\$.25
13287	—.....	1.25
203555	—.....	1.00
800774	2.....	2.25
800775	3.....	2.25

Handsets

206354	15G.....	\$ 11.00
801011	19C.....	21.00
801013	19D.....	22.50
801012	19L.....	21.00
801014	20.....	9.00
42906	20A.....	9.00
42907	21A.....	9.00
208247	23.....	9.00
208666	24.....	9.00
210281	26A.....	8.40
210282	26B.....	8.40
211361	26C.....	8.40
211362	26D.....	9.00
211748	26E.....	8.40
212117	26F.....	9.00
212714	26G.....	9.00
213240	26H.....	9.75
211396	27C.....	8.75
211397	27D.....	9.35
211864	27E.....	8.75
212550	28A.....	10.00
212551	28B.....	10.00
212552	28C.....	10.60

Holly Strips

Stock No.	Code	Price
6984	3.....	\$.05
13116	15.....	.10
13444	16.....	.10

Hook Switches

801956	41B.....	\$ 2.45
801957	41G.....	2.75

Interrupter Machines

Prices on application

Jacks—Individual

801082	93.....	\$ 2.15
801083	93B.....	2.50
49907	140.....	2.75
200707	140 MTD.....	22.50
801177	140 MTD.....	19.00
801179	144.....	1.00
802815	144A.....	1.00
801180	144A-87 MTG.....	3.00
801181	145.....	1.25
801182	145A.....	1.25
801183	147.....	1.85
801184	148.....	2.25
801185	151.....	1.35
801186	152.....	3.50
801188	154.....	1.75
801189	154A.....	1.75
801190	155.....	3.00
800069	155A.....	3.00
800072	156.....	2.30
802597	157.....	2.30
802598	158.....	2.40
802599	159.....	2.40
802600	160.....	1.75
802601	161.....	2.25
201562	165.....	1.50
202488	166.....	1.80
203015	167.....	1.40
204251	167A.....	1.50
203016	168.....	1.50
204052	168A.....	1.50
204308	170.....	3.50
204309	171.....	3.50
209147	172.....	4.00
209212	173.....	1.80

Jacks—Wall Outlet Type

25856	.....	\$ 2.65
25960	.....	1.85

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Jacks—Strip Type			Jack Fasteners		
Stock No.	Code Mtg.	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
801089	109-60.....	\$ 15.30	8867	15.....	\$.25
801090	109-61.....	19.15	801197	17.....	.20
801091	109-62.....	18.50	801198	18.....	.10
801092	109-63.....	19.15	801199	19.....	.10
801097	113-60.....	19.80	801200	20.....	.25
44464	114-60.....	18.00	801201	21.....	.20
801100	114-61.....	27.00	801202	22.....	.10
801101	114-62.....	28.75			
801102	114-63.....	29.75			
801137	127-89.....	13.25			
42996	127-90.....	24.50			
801139	127-90A.....	25.00			
801140	127-90B.....	25.80			
801141	127-90C.....	26.50			
801138	127-91.....	14.75			
48368	130-99.....	14.20			
48371	130-100.....	21.00			
200721	130-100A.....	21.50			
200730	130-100B.....	22.30			
48372	132-100.....	25.00			
200722	132-100A.....	25.50			
200731	132-100B.....	26.30			
48373	133-100.....	27.20			
2723	133-100A.....	27.70			
200732	133-100B.....	28.50			
48367	134-99.....	19.70			
48366	135-99.....	17.50			
48374	135-100.....	25.00			
200724	135-100A.....	25.50			
200733	135-100B.....	26.30			
48364	137-99.....	19.70			
48376	137-100.....	27.20			
200726	137-100A.....	27.70			
200735	137-100B.....	28.50			
48363	138-99.....	19.70			
48377	138-100.....	27.20			
200727	138-100A.....	27.70			
200736	138-100B.....	28.50			
48360	162-99.....	17.50			
48378	162-100.....	25.00			
200728	162-100A.....	25.50			
200737	162-100B.....	26.30			
48361	163-99.....	17.50			
48379	163-100.....	25.00			
200729	163-100A.....	25.50			
200738	163-100B.....	26.30			
48362	164-99.....	20.00			
203851	169-99.....	19.70			
203852	169-100.....	27.20			
NOTE: Add \$.05 per Jack for numbering of above strip type jacks.					
Jack Mountings			Keys, Cam Type		
Stock No.	Code	Price			
200966	93.....	\$ 18.60	204963	170B.....	\$ 4.90
204271	93A.....	18.60	802626	170C.....	2.80
200967	94.....	14.80	802628	170D.....	3.10
204272	94A.....	14.80	206792	170E.....	4.00
			49759	170F.....	3.10
			802632	170G.....	4.00
			802638	170H.....	3.40
			206793	170J.....	4.00
			802664	170K.....	4.90
			802675	170L.....	3.10
			802682	170M.....	4.00
			206929	170N.....	3.70
			208366	170P.....	5.35
			212465	170Q.....	4.00
			205012	171B.....	4.00
			205684	171C.....	5.20
			802627	171D.....	3.10
			204986	171DZ.....	3.10
			802640	171E.....	2.65
			802645	171F.....	3.40
			802681	171G.....	3.40
			204956	172B.....	5.20
			204957	172BZ.....	5.20
			204964	172C.....	5.80
			204965	172D.....	4.30
			802619	172E.....	4.00
			802622	172F.....	3.70
			207621	172FZ.....	3.70
			802623	172G.....	4.00
			802625	172H.....	4.30
			802629	172J.....	4.00
			201055	172K.....	4.30
			802630	172L.....	4.45
			42665	172M.....	4.60
			802633	172N.....	4.30
			802637	172P.....	4.60
			209816	172FZ.....	4.60
			802642	172Q.....	4.90
			802643	172R.....	4.90
			206794	172S.....	5.05
			207164	172T.....	4.30
			802994	172U.....	4.00
			803021	172V.....	4.90
			206930	172W.....	3.10
			209815	172X.....	4.30
			204966	173B.....	5.50
			204967	173C.....	7.60

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION**Keys, Cam Type (Cont'd)**

Stock No.	Code	Price
204968	173D	\$ 6.70
204969	173E	7.75
204970	173F	5.20
204971	173FZ	5.20
204994	173G	3.70
205025	173H	4.60
205038	173J	4.60
205039	173K	4.60
205040	173L	5.80
205052	173M	5.20
207201	173MZ	5.20
802621	173N	4.00
802624	173P	5.80
204987	173PZ	5.80
802631	173Q	3.40
206795	173R	4.15
802644	173S	5.20
207343	173SZ	5.20
802665	173T	5.20
802670	173U	4.60
204985	173UZ	4.60
802674	173V	4.75
206931	173W	4.00
207052	173X	5.35
207249	173Y	5.20
207250	173Z	6.40
207251	173AA	5.20
207252	173AB	6.10
207337	173AC	6.40
207338	173AD	4.15
210190	173AE	5.20
204995	174B	5.20
802620	174C	4.00
207165	174D	4.90
206790	175B	4.30
206791	175C	4.30
207246	175D	4.60
208126	175E	4.90
209339	175F	4.90
209805	175G	3.70
209806	175H	4.45
209807	175J	2.80
209808	175K	3.10
210969	175L	5.80
204958	176B	6.10
204959	176BZ	6.10
204972	176C	5.50
204973	176CZ	5.50
204993	176D	6.10
205037	176E	6.10
205026	176F	4.90
205051	176H	5.35
207206	176HZ	5.35
205064	176J	6.10
207075	176K	5.50
802676	176L	5.50
802680	176M	5.20

Keys, Cam Type (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
207169	176N	\$ 6.10
207202	176P	5.80
207219	176Q	5.20
207663	176R	5.80
207800	176S	5.35
207806	176T	6.70
207823	176U	7.60
208136	176V	5.65
208519	176W	6.70
211040	176X	7.60
212479	176Y	5.50
212844	176Z	6.10
209272	177B	5.20

Keys—Individual, Plunger Type

Stock No.	Code	Price
802659	303	\$ 1.75
802660	304	2.00
802661	305	2.00
802490	310A	2.00
802491	310B	2.00
	310C	2.00
	310D	2.00
802662	310E	2.00
802663	312	2.50
802666	315E	2.00
802677	325A	20.00
49956	325B	20.00
49892	325C	20.00
200394	325D	20.00
203588	325E	20.00
802678	326A	22.50
802679	326B	22.50
49893	326C	22.50
200395	326D	22.50
203589	326E	22.50
49506	334A	2.00
49507	334B	2.00
49508	334C	2.10
49509	334D	2.10
49510	334E	2.10
49511	334H	2.25
49512	335A	2.00
49513	335B	2.00
49514	335C	2.10
49515	335D	2.10
49516	335E	2.10
49517	335H	2.25
49518	336A	2.00
49519	336B	2.00
49520	336C	2.10
49521	336D	2.10
49522	336E	2.10
49523	336H	2.25
211158	336M	2.75
49524	337A	2.00
49525	337B	2.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Keys—Individual Plunger Type (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
49526	337C.....	\$ 2.10	49538	339C.....	\$ 2.10
49527	337D.....	2.10	49539	339D.....	2.10
49528	337E.....	2.10	49540	339E.....	2.10
49529	337H.....	2.25	49541	339H.....	2.25
211082	337J.....	2.50	209018	339J.....	2.50
211083	337K.....	2.50	211740	339L.....	2.75
211132	337L.....	2.75	212699	339M.....	2.75
49530	338A.....	2.00	211760	339N.....	2.85
49531	338B.....	2.00	211947	339P.....	2.75
49532	338C.....	2.10	213104	339Q.....	2.75
49533	338D.....	2.10	NOTE: Add 30c per Key for engraving if specified		
49534	338E.....	2.10	212745	352.....	\$ 19.50
201122	338G.....	2.25	212746	352A.....	25.00
49535	338H.....	2.25	212747	352B.....	25.00
49536	339A.....	2.00	212569	361A.....	3.85
49537	339B.....	2.00			

Keys, Party Line—Indicating Type

Codes 200 thru 209.....	each \$ 14.00
Codes 210 thru 219.....	each 14.00 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Codes 220 thru 229.....	each 14.00 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Codes 230 thru 239.....	each 14.00 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 252.....	each 15.00
Codes 260 thru 269.....	each 14.50
Codes 270 thru 274.....	each 14.00 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Codes 275 thru 279.....	each 15.00 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 280.....	each 14.00 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Code 283.....	each 14.00 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 291.....	each 14.00 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Code 292.....	each 16.00 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 293.....	each 16.00 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below

In pricing above keys, add cam keys as follows:

Combination A.....	each \$3.10	Combination P.....	each 3.70
Combination B.....	each 2.80	Combination Q.....	each 4.00
Combination C.....	each 3.70	Combination R.....	each 4.60
Combination D.....	each 3.10	Combination S.....	each 4.00
Combination H.....	each 3.10	Combination T.....	each 3.70
Combination I.....	each 3.10	Combination U.....	each 4.30
Combination J.....	each 3.25	Combination V.....	each 4.30
Combination K.....	each 3.10	Combination W.....	each 4.30
Combination L.....	each 4.00	Combination X.....	each 4.30
Combination M.....	each 3.40	Combination Y.....	each 4.30
Combination N.....	each 4.30	Combination Z.....	each 4.00
Combination O.....	each 3.70		

Key Boxes

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
34575	—.....	\$ 6.00	801229	13C.....	\$ 9.10
47384	SK3350A.....	14.20	801230	13D.....	10.00
53350	SK3350.....	13.00	801231	13E.....	10.00
212870	—.....	7.50	801232	13F.....	10.50
801226	13.....	10.00	800091	13FA.....	10.50
801227	13A.....	9.40	800094	13G.....	10.25
801228	13B.....	9.10	205686	14A.....	11.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION**Keys—Strip Mounted, Plunger Type**

Stock No.	Code	Price
42491	62-122 Mtg.....	\$ 25.00
42979	62-123 Mtg.....	25.00
42980	69-122 Mtg.....	25.00
42981	69-123 Mtg.....	25.00

Key Mountings

801264	55.....	\$.80
801270	66.....	.80
801285	82.....	1.80
801286	83.....	2.25
801287	84.....	2.25
207331	88.....	1.10
207332	89.....	1.58
207333	90.....	1.95
801294	91.....	8.00
801295	92.....	1.50
801296	93.....	1.95
801297	94.....	2.50
801298	95.....	1.80
801304	104.....	7.50
801311	111.....	1.80
801312	112.....	2.25
801313	113.....	2.50
801314	114.....	1.80
801315	115.....	2.25
801316	116.....	2.50
801319	119.....	2.50
801320	120.....	8.00
801321	121.....	1.55
801325	125.....	2.00
801326	126.....	2.25
801327	127.....	2.50
801328	128.....	2.00
801329	129.....	2.25
801330	130.....	2.50
801331	131.....	2.50
801332	132.....	1.10
801333	133.....	1.10
801334	138.....	2.00
205650	139.....	2.25
203773	150.....	2.25
203774	151.....	2.25
203775	152.....	2.00
203776	153.....	2.50
206771	154.....	2.00
206772	155.....	2.25
206773	156.....	2.50
206774	157.....	2.25
205651	158.....	2.00
205652	159.....	2.00
205653	160.....	2.25
205654	161.....	2.50
204950	162.....	8.00
205047	163.....	10.00

Lamps

Stock No.	Code	Price
801363	4-A-2.....	See Below
801364	6-A-2.....	See Below
801365	8-A-2.....	See Below
801366	12-A-2.....	See Below
801367	16-A-2.....	See Below
801368	18-A-2.....	See Below
801369	24-B-2.....	See Below
801370	24-C-2.....	See Below
209569	24-H-2.....	See Below
801371	30-B-2.....	See Below
801372	44-A-2.....	See Below
801374	48-B-2.....	See Below
42201	48-C-2.....	See Below
201737	48-D-2.....	See Below
801375	55-C-2.....	See Below
45271	60-A-2.....	See Below

Switchboard Lamp Prices are as follows:

Less than 100.....	each \$.43
100- 499.....	each .39
500- 999.....	each .36
1000-4999.....	each .33
5000 and over.....	each .30

Lamp Caps

801388	23A.....	\$.65
801389	23B.....	.65
801390	23C.....	.65
801391	23D.....	.65
207824	23E.....	.65
207825	23F.....	.65
207826	23G.....	.65
207827	23H.....	.65
209428	23J.....	.65
801392	27A.....	.20
801393	27B.....	.20
801394	27C.....	.20
801395	27D.....	.20
801396	27E.....	.25
801400	29A.....	.20
801401	29B.....	.20
801402	29C.....	.20
801403	29D.....	.20
801404	29E.....	.25
801405	29F.....	.25
801406	29G.....	.25
801407	30A.....	.25
801408	30D.....	.25
801409	30J.....	.25
801410	30K.....	.25
801411	30L.....	.25
801412	31A.....	.25
801413	31B.....	.25
801414	31C.....	.25
207177	31D.....	.25

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Lamp Sockets			Number Plates		
Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Blank Price Engraved
801417	9	\$.85	7005	13	\$.20 \$.65
801418	10	10.00	9573	17	.20 .65
801419	11	12.00	15373	17A	.20 .65
801420	12	.55	15374	17B	.20 .65
801421	13	.55	15375	17C	.20 .65
801422	14	14.00	15376	17D	.20 .65
801431	121-60 Mtg.	9.00	13062	19A	.45 .95
801432	121-61 Mtg.	16.20	13063	19B	.45 .95
801424	121-80 Mtg.	8.00			
801425	121-81 Mtg.	12.00			
801426	121-82 Mtg.	8.00			
801427	121-83 Mtg.	12.00			
801429	121-89 Mtg.	8.00			
801440	121-91 Mtg.	8.00			
801439	121-92 Mtg.	12.00			

Operators Telephone Sets

801453 4..... \$20.00

P.B.X. and Convenience Systems

Stock No.	Code	Description	Rochester & Chicago	Atlanta & Kansas City	San Francisco
801714	2-6 or 1-7	Relay Cabinet.....	\$210.00	\$212.00	\$213.50
801715	2-M-6	Relay Cabinet.....	240.00	242.00	243.50
801716	3-5	Relay Cabinet.....	274.00	276.00	277.50
801717	7-6	Relay Cabinet.....	315.00	317.00	318.50
801718	2-10 or 1-11	Relay Cabinet.....	350.00	352.50	354.00
49700	3-9	Relay Cabinet.....	415.00	417.75	419.75
801719	2-M10 or 1-M11	Relay Cabinet.....	437.00	440.00	441.50
488069	6K	Relay Cabinet.....	161.79	164.73	168.25
486137	6K	Trunk Relay Strip.....	40.65	40.90	41.15
486872	6K	Transformer.....	7.25	7.30	7.35
487746	F-40-A	XY PBX.....	Prices on application		
	F-80	XY PBX.....	Prices on application		
484862	2-10	RELAYDIAL PX.....	675.00	680.00	690.00
485794	2-10	Mounting Stand and Cabinet.....	Included in above		
893721	Rectifier	(2-10 System).....	177.00	179.00	180.50
485650	4-20	RELAYDIAL PX.....	1355.00	1362.50	1370.00
485832	4-20	Mounting Stand and Cabinet.....	Included in above		
485833	Rectifier	(4-20 System).....	288.00	289.80	292.00
24726	1	Relay Cabinet.....	225.00	227.00	228.50
63006	D-3006	Relay Cabinet.....	252.00	254.00	255.50
801450	1A	Key Turret.....	85.40	86.20	86.95
801451	1B	Key Turret.....	118.40	119.50	120.90
801452	1C	Key Turret.....	151.40	152.80	154.15
24807		Top.....	4.40	4.50	4.65
24808		Key Section.....	33.00	33.30	33.60
24809		Base.....	48.00	48.40	48.70
26004		Top.....	15.00	15.15	15.35
54576		*Top with 10 buttons and buzzer.....	19.40	19.60	19.70
Additional Line Equipment for relay cabinet.....			17.05	17.35	17.40
Intercepting Service—per line.....			5.60	5.70	5.80

*NOTE: When above tops are equipped with cord and terminal blocks, add \$2.20 to above prices.

MANUAL P.B.X. SWITCHBOARDS..... Prices on application

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Plugs

Stock No.	Code	Price
801465	10.....	\$ 2.25
801476	35A.....	3.00
801481	42.....	1.75
206517	56G.....	1.75
206515	56R.....	1.75
206516	56XR.....	1.75
801498	57.....	1.75
801500	59.....	2.30
801502	61.....	1.75
200516	61A.....	1.75
801503	62.....	6.15
801504	63.....	2.30
801505	63N.....	2.30
205544	64R.....	2.30
205547	64DR.....	2.30
205550	64ER.....	2.30
205553	64FR.....	2.30
205557	64GR.....	2.30
205559	64NR.....	2.30
205532	65R.....	2.30
205535	65NR.....	2.30
205541	65XR.....	2.30
205538	65NXR.....	2.30
201839	66.....	2.30

Plug and Jack Gauges

Stock No.	Price
13070.....	\$ 4.25
13071.....	3.70
13113.....	4.25
13114.....	4.25
13118.....	3.70
13119.....	3.70

Plug Seats

Stock No.	Code	Price
4637	5.....	\$.10
4638	6.....	.10
12170	12.....	.10
203957	13.....	.15

PLUG, TROUBLE

Stock No.	Code	Less Than	1000 & Over
		1000 Per C	Per C
16582	1.....	\$13.50	\$10.80
16583	2.....	13.50	10.80
16584	3.....	13.50	10.80

Receivers

801592	29.....	\$ 9.50
801593	30 less cord.....	4.75
801594	30A with cord.....	5.20
801595	30B with cord.....	5.70
34230	31.....	3.70
210278	32.....	3.70
210285	—.....	3.40

A, B & C Type Relays

"A" Type Relays

To figure price on "A" type relays, add to the price of frame and armature assembly, spring combinations and coils listed below:

	Price
"A" Type Frame and Armature Assembly.....	\$ 2.50
"A" Spring Combination.....	.40
"B" Spring Combination.....	.40
"C" Spring Combination.....	.50
"D" Spring Combination.....	.60
"F" Spring Combination.....	1.20
"G" Spring Combination.....	.80
"J" Spring Combination.....	1.00
"K" Spring Combination.....	.60
"Z" Spring Combination.....	1.00
"IC" Spring Combination.....	.60
"XA" Spring Combination.....	.40
"XB" Spring Combination.....	.40
"XC" Spring Combination.....	.60

"B" Type Relays

Prices on Application

"C" Type Relays

To figure price on "C" Type Relays, add to price of frame and armature assembly spring combinations listed under "A" Type, and 2 coils listed below:

"C" Type—Frame and Armature Assembly..... \$ 3.00

Relay Coils

A, B, C Type Relays

Stock No.	Price
36200.....	\$ 2.45
36201.....	2.55
36202.....	2.45
36203.....	2.30
36204.....	2.40
36205.....	2.45
36206.....	2.45
36207.....	2.40
36208.....	2.40
36209.....	2.45
36218.....	2.45
36219.....	2.45
36220.....	2.75
36221.....	2.40
36222.....	2.50
36223.....	2.40
36224.....	2.50
36225.....	2.65

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PRICE INFORMATION**Relay Coils—A, B, C Type Relays (Cont'd)**

Stock No.	Price	Stock No.	Price
36226	\$ 2.50	36831	\$ 2.40
36227	2.55	36832	2.40
36228	2.60	36833	2.40
36229	2.70	36834	2.40
36230	2.70	36835	2.40
36231	2.55	36836	2.45
36232	2.80	36837	2.45
36233	2.80	36838	2.50
36234	2.50	36839	2.55
36235	2.75	36840	2.65
36236	2.75	36841	2.30
36237	2.40	36842	2.20
36238	2.40	36843	2.45
36239	2.60	36844	2.20
36470	1.55	36845	2.20
36471	1.25	36846	2.55
36473	1.20	36851	2.55
36474	1.25	36852	2.45
36475	1.25	36853	2.30
36476	1.25	36857	2.80
36477	1.25	36858	2.80
36478	1.25	36859	2.80
36479	2.00	36860	2.80
36480	1.60	36861	2.25
36801	1.95	36862	2.40
36802	1.95	36863	2.25
36803	1.95	36864	2.20
36804	1.95	36865	2.20
36805	1.95	36870	2.00
36806	1.95	36871	2.00
36807	1.95	36872	2.10
36808	1.95	36873	2.00
36809	1.95	36874	2.00
36810	1.95	36875	2.10
36811	2.00	36876	2.00
36812	2.00	36877	2.00
36813	2.00	36878	2.10
36814	2.00	36879	2.35
36815	2.00	36880	2.20
36816	2.00	36881	2.70
36817	2.10	36882	2.80
36818	2.10	36883	2.50
36819	2.15	36884	2.70
36820	2.25	36885	2.50
36821	2.30	36886	2.50
36822	2.10	36887	2.65
36823	1.95	36888	2.65
36824	2.30	36889	2.30
36825	2.30	36890	2.30
36826	2.30	36891	2.50
36827	2.30	36892	2.55
36828	2.30	36893	2.70
36829	2.30	36894	2.75
36830	2.30	36895	2.55

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Relay Coils—A, B, C Type Relays (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Price	Stock No.	Price
36896.....	\$ 2.65	36937.....	\$ 3.00
36897.....	2.45	36938.....	3.00
36898.....	2.50	36941.....	3.00
36899.....	2.30	36942.....	3.00
36900.....	2.40	36943.....	3.00
36901.....	2.40	36944.....	3.00
36902.....	2.40	36945.....	3.00
36903.....	2.70	36946.....	3.00
36904.....	2.80	36949.....	2.80
36905.....	2.50	36950.....	2.85
36906.....	2.40	36951.....	2.30
36907.....	2.40	36952.....	2.40
36908.....	2.30	36953.....	2.30
36909.....	2.80	36954.....	2.50
36910.....	2.40	36955.....	2.30
36911.....	2.65	36956.....	2.45
36912.....	2.55	36957.....	2.30
36913.....	2.45	36959.....	2.40
36914.....	2.75	36961.....	2.40
36915.....	2.80	36963.....	2.40
36916.....	2.45	36965.....	2.40
36917.....	2.50	36967.....	2.40
36918.....	2.65	36969.....	2.55
36919.....	2.65	36971.....	3.15
36920.....	2.65	36972.....	3.15
36921.....	2.40	36973.....	3.15
36922.....	2.60	36974.....	2.80
36923.....	2.45	36975.....	2.80
36925.....	3.00	36976.....	3.25
36926.....	3.00	36977.....	3.25
36927.....	3.00	36978.....	3.00
36929.....	3.10	36979.....	2.80
36930.....	3.00	36980.....	3.25
36931.....	3.00	36986.....	2.10
36932.....	3.00	36987.....	2.10
36933.....	3.00	36988.....	2.10
36934.....	3.00	36989.....	2.20
36935.....	3.00	36990.....	2.30
36936.....	3.00	211428.....	1.25

190 Type Relays

Relays Only

Coils Only

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Price
802772	192A.....	\$ 3.75	19075.....	\$ 1.50
802773	193A.....	3.50	12234.....	1.50
802774	193BB.....	3.80	12234.....	1.50
802775	194A.....	3.50	12235.....	1.50
802776	194C.....	3.60	12235.....	1.50
803052	194-1-BB.....	3.65	12235.....	1.50
802777	195A.....	3.75	12265.....	2.05
200580	197BB.....	3.25	19075.....	1.50
802950	198A.....	3.60	21587.....	1.95
802778	199BB.....	3.70	12234.....	1.50

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

200 Type Relays

The prices specified for the 200 type relays cover relay less springs and to arrive at the price of complete relay, add for each spring combination as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Price
12504	A.....	\$.47
12505	B.....	.47
12506	C.....	.58
12507	D.....	.64
12510	G.....	.76
12895	H.....	.76
208011	J.....	.76
12749	K.....	.76
12900	L.....	.76
13953	M.....	.87
13954	N.....	.87
13796	O.....	.87
28794	Q.....	.87
30214	R.....	.87
49149	U.....	.81
13624	AY.....	.47
13409	BY.....	.47
14042	CY.....	.58
12508	EY.....	.64
12509	FY.....	.76
29381	HY.....	.76
28873	NY.....	.87
19359	PY.....	.93
35270	QY.....	.87
202345	SY.....	.76
31082	TY.....	.87

NOTE: These prices on Spring Combinations apply only when assembled with complete relays. When sold separately, add 50% to above prices.

When relays are mounted in factory, add \$.30 per relay.

When used as a restoring relay in combination with 300-X type relays, the letter X should be added to code number. Regular armature is then replaced with special armature (Stk. No. 12901). Add \$.35 per relay.

Code No.	Price Relay less Springs	Stock No.	Coil Only Price
201.....	\$ 3.15	12276.....	\$ 1.95
202.....	3.15	12277.....	1.95
203.....	3.20	12278.....	2.00
204.....	3.20	15491.....	2.00
205.....	3.25	12280.....	2.05
206.....	3.30	12266.....	2.10
207.....	3.50	12267.....	2.30
208.....	3.30	12281.....	2.10
209.....	3.50	12282.....	2.30
210.....	3.85	12283.....	2.65
212.....	3.85	30005.....	2.65
213.....	3.30	15435.....	2.10
214.....	3.50	15436.....	2.30
215.....	3.85	32846.....	2.65
218.....	4.05	201054.....	2.85
219.....	3.85	34947.....	2.65
221.....	3.95	12286.....	2.75
222.....	4.05	12287.....	2.85
		223.....	\$ 4.10
		224.....	4.15
		225.....	4.40
		226.....	4.05
		227.....	4.10
		228.....	4.05
		229.....	4.40
		231.....	4.40
		232.....	4.15
		241.....	4.15
		241-1.....	4.15
		242.....	4.30
		242-1.....	4.30
		243.....	4.15
		243-1.....	4.30
		244.....	4.30
		245.....	4.40
		246.....	4.15
		247.....	4.15
		248.....	4.15
		249.....	4.40
		251.....	4.20
		251-1.....	4.20
		251-2.....	4.00
		252.....	4.10
		252-1.....	5.35
		253.....	4.00
		254.....	4.05
		254-1.....	4.25
		255.....	5.20
		255-1.....	4.20
		256.....	4.20
		257.....	4.30
		258.....	4.20
		259.....	4.20
		261.....	3.30
		262.....	3.30
		263.....	3.50
		264.....	3.60
		265.....	3.30
		266.....	3.30
		267.....	3.85
		274.....	4.30
		275.....	4.35
		276.....	4.20
		277.....	4.40
		278.....	5.20
		279.....	4.35
		281.....	4.20
		291.....	4.05
		292.....	4.20
		293.....	4.40
		295.....	4.20
		296.....	4.25
		297.....	4.30
		298.....	4.35
		299.....	4.30
		12288.....	\$ 2.90
		12289.....	2.95
		12290.....	3.20
		12291.....	2.85
		12292.....	2.90
		12293.....	2.85
		12294.....	3.20
		12295.....	3.20
		12296.....	2.95
		12297.....	2.95
		33856.....	2.95
		12298.....	3.10
		33857.....	3.10
		15197.....	2.95
		37012.....	3.10
		15198.....	3.10
		15199.....	3.20
		15200.....	2.95
		15201.....	2.95
		15202.....	2.95
		29743.....	3.20
		15203.....	3.00
		39351.....	3.00
		211883.....	3.00
		15204.....	2.90
		42782.....	4.15
		15205.....	2.80
		17809.....	2.85
		202006.....	3.05
		15207.....	4.00
		203192.....	3.00
		15208.....	3.00
		15209.....	3.10
		15210.....	3.00
		15211.....	3.00
		15429.....	2.10
		15430.....	2.10
		15431.....	2.30
		15432.....	2.40
		15433.....	2.10
		202167.....	2.10
		202453.....	2.65
		15217.....	3.10
		16480.....	3.15
		202007.....	3.00
		202008.....	3.20
		202009.....	4.00
		201174.....	3.15
		15218.....	3.00
		15219.....	2.85
		33757.....	3.00
		33855.....	3.20
		28366.....	3.00
		28365.....	3.05
		28367.....	3.10
		32845.....	3.15
		38507.....	3.10

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

300 Type Relays

The prices specified for the 300 type relays cover relay less springs and to arrive at the price of complete relay, add for each spring combination as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Price
13253	A.....	\$.85
13258	B.....	.85
13260	C.....	1.00
13265	X.....	1.00

Code No.	Price Relay less Springs	Stock No.	Coil Only Price
306.....	\$ 4.65	15220.....	\$ 2.65
307.....	4.90	15221.....	2.80
313.....	5.35	15222.....	2.80

340 Type Relays

Code No.	Price Complete Relay
343CC.....	\$ 17.00
344C.....	17.00
345C.....	17.00
346C.....	17.00
347CC.....	17.00
348CC.....	17.00
349C.....	17.00

360 Type Relays

Code No.	Price Complete Relay
366A.....	\$ 2.50
367A.....	2.65

370 Type Relays

Code No.	Price Complete Relay
372.....	\$ 17.00

375 Type Relays

Prices on Application

380 Type Relays

Stock No.	Code	Price Complete Relay
803603	381A.....	\$ 5.20
208075	382A.....	5.40
211907	383C.....	5.75
211909	384C.....	5.40

390 Type Relays

Prices on Application

Relay Casings or Covers

Stock No.	Code	Price
801597	16L.....	\$ 2.00
801598	17L.....	2.00
801600	18L.....	2.20
801603	20L.....	4.50
801605	21L.....	4.00
27056	23L.....	3.00
801609	24L.....	3.00
801610	25.....	1.85
801611	26.....	2.50
205108	27.....	1.85
447611	—.....	3.00
447612	—.....	3.25
447613	—.....	3.50
447614	—.....	3.75
447615	—.....	4.00
447616	—.....	4.25
447617	—.....	4.50
448701	—.....	3.25
448704	—.....	3.25
480507	—.....	3.00
482887	—.....	3.50
484505	—.....	3.00
484518	—.....	4.50

Relay Mountings

447501	—.....	\$ 2.00
447502	—.....	4.00
447511	—.....	3.00
447512	—.....	4.50
447521	—.....	3.60
447522	—.....	5.00
447541	—.....	4.00
448501	—.....	2.00
448504	—.....	2.75
448505	—.....	2.75
480590	—.....	3.25
480594	—.....	3.50
484504	—.....	3.00
801652	83L.....	6.65
801653	84L.....	7.00
801654	85L.....	7.10
200473	86L.....	6.50
801657	87L.....	2.90
801659	88L.....	6.50
801661	89L.....	3.00
44361	90L.....	3.00
801663	91L.....	6.00
45492	92L.....	3.00
801665	93L.....	1.00
801666	94L.....	1.00
801667	95L.....	2.00
801668	96L.....	3.00
801671	98L.....	4.50
801673	100L.....	2.00
801675	101L.....	3.25

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION**Relay Mountings (Cont'd)**

Stock No.	Code	Price
801677	102L.....	\$ 4.00
801679	103L.....	3.00
801681	104L.....	4.50
801683	105L.....	3.75
801685	106L.....	2.75
801688	109L.....	3.00
801690	110L.....	3.00
801692	111L.....	3.00
801693	112L.....	3.60
801694	113L.....	4.25
801695	114L.....	4.45
801696	115L.....	4.75
801697	116L.....	6.50
801698	117L.....	4.00
801699	118L.....	6.50
801700	119L.....	3.00
801701	120L.....	2.50
801702	121L.....	7.50
39829	122L.....	7.50

Resistors (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Price
36581.....	\$ 2.50
36582.....	2.40
36583.....	2.25
36584.....	1.90
36586.....	1.80
36587.....	2.00
36588.....	2.00
36589.....	1.55
36593.....	1.50
36594.....	1.75
36596.....	1.50
36610.....	1.50
36611.....	1.60
205412.....	1.50
205483.....	1.75
206800.....	2.25
207280.....	1.50
209796.....	1.50
210226.....	1.50

Resistors

Stock No.	Price
36271.....	\$.20
36272.....	.30
36273.....	.30
36274.....	.30
36275.....	.20
36276.....	.30
36277.....	.30
36278.....	.30
36279.....	.20
36280.....	.30
36281.....	1.50
36282.....	1.50
36283.....	1.50
36284.....	1.50
36285.....	1.50
36311.....	.30
36312.....	.30
36313.....	.30
36314.....	.25
36315.....	.20
36316.....	.30
36565.....	2.00
36566.....	1.75
36567.....	1.50
36568.....	1.50
36569.....	1.50
36570.....	1.50
36571.....	1.75
36572.....	1.50
36573.....	1.50
36574.....	1.50
36577.....	1.50
36578.....	1.50
36579.....	1.50
36580.....	1.50

Ringers

Stock No.	Code	Price
801820	28A.....	\$ 4.25
801821	28C.....	4.75
801822	28H.....	4.00
801825	35A.....	7.70
801826	35B.....	8.00
200577	35D.....	7.25
801827	35E.....	8.00
801830	46A.....	4.65
801832	46C.....	4.65
801834	46E.....	4.75
801835	46F.....	5.05
801856	49A.....	5.00
801857	49C.....	5.00
801858	49F.....	5.00
801861	50LL.....	5.50
801864	52F.....	5.40
801891	59E.....	5.20
801892	59F.....	5.20
801893	59G.....	5.20
801894	59H.....	5.20
801913	59I.....	5.20
45389	59J.....	5.20
801895	59K.....	5.20
801896	59L.....	5.20
801897	59M.....	5.20
801898	59N.....	5.20
801899	59P.....	5.20
801900	59R.....	5.20
801911	61A.....	4.00
801912	61S.....	4.20
803475	62E.....	4.55
803476	62F.....	4.55
803477	62G.....	4.55
803479	62H.....	4.55
803474	62I.....	4.55

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION**Ringers (Cont'd)**

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
803478	62J.....	\$ 4.55	207730	72F.....	\$ 4.55
803481	62K.....	4.55	207731	72G.....	4.55
803482	62L.....	4.55	207732	72H.....	4.55
803483	62M.....	4.55	207738	72I.....	4.55
803480	62N.....	4.55	207740	72J.....	4.55
803484	62P.....	4.55	207734	72K.....	4.55
205984	62Q.....	4.55	207735	72L.....	4.55
803485	62R.....	4.55	207736	72M.....	4.55
206726	62MF.....	4.55	207729	72N.....	4.55
206727	62MG.....	4.55	207737	72P.....	4.55
206728	62MH.....	4.55	207739	72Q.....	4.55
206729	62MJ.....	4.55	207733	72R.....	4.55
206730	62MK.....	4.55	210671	73E.....	4.55
206731	62ML.....	4.55	210673	73F.....	4.55
206732	62MM.....	4.55	210674	73G.....	4.55
206733	62MP.....	4.55	210675	73H.....	4.55
206734	62MQ.....	4.55	210681	73I.....	4.55
47417	64E.....	5.20	210683	73J.....	4.55
47416	64F.....	5.20	210677	73K.....	4.55
47415	64G.....	5.20	210678	73L.....	4.55
47413	64H.....	5.20	210679	73M.....	4.55
47418	64I.....	5.20	210672	73N.....	4.55
47414	64J.....	5.20	210680	73P.....	4.55
47423	64K.....	5.20	210682	73Q.....	4.55
47422	64L.....	5.20	210676	73R.....	4.55
47421	64M.....	5.20	210684	74A.....	4.00
47412	64N.....	5.20	210718	74B.....	4.00
47420	64P.....	5.20			
209429	64Q.....	5.20			
47419	64R.....	5.20			
201753	65A.....	5.20			
202880	65B.....	5.40			
201754	65C.....	5.20			
201755	65F.....	5.40			
207690	71A.....	4.00			
208722	71B.....	4.00			
207728	72E.....	4.55			

Telephones, Ironclad

Stock No.	Code	F.O.B. Rochester	
		1-4	5 & Over
802017	890I.....	\$90.00	\$81.00
802018	890L.....	90.00	81.00
207657	950C.....	75.00	67.50

NOTE: On above telephones plunger lock is standard. For No. 8468 Key Lock, add \$3.25.

Telephones, Magneto

Stock No.	Code	Rochester and Chicago	F.O.B. Kansas City and Atlanta		San Francisco
203071	1248-WA.....	\$ 36.30	\$ 36.75		\$ 37.20
206738	1248-WB.....	35.75	36.20		36.65
201804	1248-WI.....	35.75	36.20		36.65
201806	1248-WIP.....	37.00	37.45		37.90
201805	1248-WL.....	35.75	36.20		36.65
201807	1248-WLP.....	37.00	37.45		37.90
203069	1248-WS.....	36.30	36.75		37.20
209279	1258-WA.....	36.30	36.75		37.20
209280	1258-WB.....	35.75	36.20		36.65
201808	1258-WI.....	35.75	36.20		36.65
201810	1258-WIP.....	37.00	37.45		37.90
201809	1258-WL.....	35.75	36.20		36.65
201811	1258-WLP.....	37.00	37.45		37.90
209281	1258-WS.....	36.30	36.75		37.20

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Telephones, Magneto (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Rochester and Chicago	F.O.B. Kansas City and Atlanta	San Francisco
201812	1268-WI.....	\$ 23.75	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.35
201814	1268-WIP.....	25.00	25.30	25.60
201813	1268-WL.....	23.75	24.05	24.35
201815	1268-WLP.....	25.00	25.30	25.60

Telephones, Convenience Systems

202298	1270.....	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 30.90
202299	1271.....	38.00	38.50	38.90
202300	1272.....	39.50	40.00	40.40

Telephones, Common Battery

210957	1532.....	\$ 19.25	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.75
210958	1532-M.....	17.75	18.00	18.25
210959	1533.....	21.00	21.25	21.50
210960	1533-M.....	19.50	19.75	20.00
210952	1533-MK.....	25.00	25.25	25.50
210961	1534.....	16.00	16.25	16.50
210962	1534-M.....	15.00	15.25	15.50
211452	1543 Less Ringer.....	18.00	18.30	18.60
211466	1543-A.....	20.85	21.15	21.45
211468	1543-B.....	20.85	21.15	21.45
211985	1543-BT3.....	24.10	24.40	24.70
211454	1543-E.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211455	1543-F.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211456	1543-G.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211458	1543-H.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211453	1543-I.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211457	1543-J.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211460	1543-K.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211461	1543-L.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211462	1543-M.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211459	1543-N.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211463	1543-P.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211465	1543-Q.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211464	1543-R.....	21.40	21.70	22.00
211749	1544.....	15.50	15.80	16.10
211750	1544-B.....	17.00	17.30	17.60
211758	1544-C.....	24.00	24.30	24.60
211759	1544-K.....	20.25	20.55	20.85
211751	1544-P.....	14.00	14.30	14.60
210883	1560 Less Ringer.....	7.50	7.70	7.90
210897	1560-A.....	10.50	10.70	10.90
212063	1560-BT3.....	13.75	13.95	14.15
210885	1560-E.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210886	1560-F.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210887	1560-G.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210889	1560-H.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210884	1560-I.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210888	1560-J.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210891	1560-K.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210892	1560-L.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210893	1560-M.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210890	1560-N.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210894	1560-P.....	11.05	11.25	11.45
210896	1560-Q.....	11.05	11.25	11.45

If above dial types are equipped with dial, add \$6.25 to above prices.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Telephones, Common Battery (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Rochester and Chicago	F.O.B. Kansas City and Atlanta	San Francisco
210895	1560-R.....	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.25	\$ 11.45
209959	1561 Less Ringer.....	4.30	4.50	4.70
209973	1561-A.....	7.45	7.65	7.85
210900	1561-AH.....	7.45	7.65	7.85
210901	1561-AL.....	7.45	7.65	7.85
212064	1561-BT3.....	10.25	10.45	10.65
210923	1561-C.....	6.45	6.65	6.85
209961	1561-E.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209962	1561-F.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209963	1561-G.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209965	1561-H.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209960	1561-I.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209964	1561-J.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209967	1561-K.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209968	1561-L.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209969	1561-M.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209966	1561-N.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209970	1561-P.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209972	1561-Q.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
209971	1561-R.....	8.00	8.20	8.40
210902	1573.....	55.25	55.55	55.80
211117	1575-A.....	61.10	61.75	62.40
211143	1575-B.....	63.10	63.75	64.40

If 1573 and 1575 types are equipped with dial, add \$6.25 to above prices.

Above prices cover standard black telephones less dial. Make following additions to these prices:

If "all gray" add \$3.65

If dial is equipped, add \$6.25 to black types—\$7.00 to gray types

If "Coiled Kord" is furnished, add \$.60

If two step feature is furnished, add \$1.00

"W" Type Telephones

211564	1543-W Less Ringer.....	\$ 20.40	\$ 20.70	\$ 21.00
211578	1543-WA.....	23.25	23.55	23.85
211580	1543-WB.....	23.25	23.55	23.85
213781	1543-WBT3.....	27.75	28.05	28.35
211566	1543-WE.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211567	1543-WF.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211568	1543-WG.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211570	1543-WH.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211565	1543-WI.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211569	1543-WJ.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211572	1543-WK.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211573	1543-WL.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211574	1543-WM.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211571	1543-WN.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211575	1543-WP.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211577	1543-WQ.....	23.80	24.10	24.40
211576	1543-WR.....	23.80	24.10	24.40

The above prices of "W" type telephones cover standard black telephones less dial. Make following additions to these prices:

If equipped with dial..... \$6.25

If "Coiled Kord" is furnished, add60

If two step feature is furnished, add..... 1.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Colored Telephones

In addition to the Standard All Gray Telephone mentioned above, all "W" types only can be furnished in the following colors. Desert Beige, French Blue, Chestnut Brown, Dove Gray, Olive Green, Antique Ivory, Chinese Red and Canary Yellow. To price these colored telephones, add \$3.70 to above prices of "W" type black telephones. This price will cover "Coiled Kords" which are standard on these telephones. When equipped with dial, add \$7.00 to cover colored dial.

Terminal Blocks

Stock No.	Price
205106 Less than 25.....	each \$.35
25 and over.....	each .30

Terminal Boxes

Stock No.	Code	Price
802440	89B.....	\$ 10.00
201983	90A.....	7.50
210730	96A.....	7.50
211156	96B.....	10.00
212769	97.....	6.75
212765	98.....	8.25
212766	99.....	11.90

Terminal Strips

802400	44.....	\$ 5.50
802401	45.....	6.50
802402	46.....	7.90
802405	49.....	6.00
802418	68.....	3.60
802419	69.....	3.75
802420	70.....	3.95
802421	71.....	4.20
802422	72.....	2.00
802423	73.....	2.50
802424	74.....	3.25
802425	75.....	3.90
802426	76.....	4.40
802427	77.....	3.90
802428	78.....	4.95
802429	79.....	5.60
802430	80.....	6.00
802431	81.....	7.25
802432	82.....	8.75
802438	88.....	9.50
207089	92.....	4.75
207090	93.....	6.00
207091	94.....	7.25
207092	95.....	8.50
203311	101.....	3.15
203312	102.....	3.30
203313	103.....	3.45
203314	104.....	3.60
203315	105.....	3.75
203316	106.....	3.90
203317	107.....	4.05

Terminal Strips (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
203318	108.....	\$ 4.20
203319	109.....	4.35
203310	110.....	4.50
203361	111.....	5.00
203362	112.....	5.20
203363	113.....	5.40
203364	114.....	5.60
203365	115.....	5.80
203366	116.....	6.00
203367	117.....	6.20
203368	118.....	6.40
203369	119.....	6.60
203360	120.....	6.80
203321	121.....	5.50
203322	122.....	5.75
203323	123.....	6.00
203324	124.....	6.25
203325	125.....	6.50
203326	126.....	6.75
203327	127.....	7.00
203328	128.....	7.25
203329	129.....	7.50
203320	130.....	7.75
203371	131.....	6.00
203372	132.....	6.30
203373	133.....	6.60
203374	134.....	6.90
203375	135.....	7.20
203376	136.....	7.50
203377	137.....	7.80
203378	138.....	8.10
203379	139.....	8.40
203370	140.....	8.70
203331	141.....	6.50
203332	142.....	6.85
203333	143.....	7.20
203334	144.....	7.55
203335	145.....	7.90
203336	146.....	8.25
203337	147.....	8.60
203338	148.....	8.95
203339	149.....	9.30
203330	150.....	9.65
203341	151.....	7.50
203342	152.....	8.10
203343	153.....	8.70
203344	154.....	9.30
203345	155.....	9.90
203346	156.....	10.50
203347	157.....	11.10
203348	158.....	11.70
203349	159.....	12.30
203340	160.....	12.80
203351	161.....	8.50
203352	162.....	9.25
203353	163.....	10.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 11-1-55

PRICE INFORMATION

Terminal Strips (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
203354	164.....	\$ 10.75
203355	165.....	11.50
203356	166.....	12.25
203357	167.....	13.00
203358	168.....	13.75
203359	169.....	14.50
203350	170.....	15.00
212800	180.....	6.30
212801	181.....	6.60
212802	182.....	6.90
212803	183.....	7.20
212804	184.....	7.50
212805	185.....	7.80
212806	186.....	8.10
212807	187.....	8.40
212808	188.....	8.70
212809	189.....	9.00
212810	190.....	9.30
212811	191.....	5.75
212812	192.....	6.00
212813	193.....	6.25
212814	194.....	6.50
212815	195.....	6.75
212816	196.....	7.00
212817	197.....	7.25
212818	198.....	7.50
212819	199.....	7.75
212820	200.....	8.00
212821	201.....	8.25

Tools

802456	2.....	\$.76
802457	7.....	.93
802465	24.....	2.10
10438	36.....	2.10
11528	39.....	.52
12077	42.....	1.95
802474	44.....	3.50
802475	45.....	1.50
13372	47.....	.20
802481	52.....	.50
802482	53.....	1.25
802483	54.....	1.75
802485	56.....	.15
802487	59.....	.30
16646	62.....	4.00
23877	63.....	.50
29372	64.....	.30
34048	65.....	1.50

Tools (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
34049	66.....	\$ 1.50
34746	67.....	2.00
212477	69.....	2.50
210092	70.....	3.00
36372	72.....	1.50
36371	73.....	3.20
36377	74.....	4.55
203401	75.....	.35
204742	76.....	3.00
204954	77.....	3.15
205683	78.....	3.50
207625	79.....	1.00
4070-806	80.....	.95
2810-213	82.....	.05
207629	83.....	2.00
892499	84.....	2.25
209441	85.....	5.50
209442	86.....	5.50
209444	88.....	5.50
209445	89.....	5.65
209446	90.....	21.75
209447	91.....	5.50
209449	93.....	1.20
210187	95.....	13.00
210188	96.....	13.00
210189	97.....	6.60
211712	98.....	4.50
212013	99.....	7.00
802498	100.....	4.15
212756	103.....	8.20
211209	265C.....	4.60
38231	553A.....	2.30

Transmitters

802522	20.....	\$ 5.30
802523	21.....	9.50
802525	22.....	6.00
205784	27.....	2.60
206424	28.....	1.60
210279	29.....	1.60
210287	30.....	1.50

Transmitter Arm

802527	15.....	\$ 15.00
--------	---------	----------

Visual Signals

Prices on application.

Prices – Equipment Sections

For Your Information

WHEN ORDERING—Give billing name and address and destination to which goods are to be shipped. Take care to specify our Code or Stock Number as well as the name of each article ordered. Unless you specify what is wanted by Number, your order may be subject to delay.

PRICES are subject to change without notice. All merchandise will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment which may be either higher or lower than those listed. Prices shown herein do not include any sales, excise, freight, use or similar taxes. All such taxes will be shown as additional charge on invoices where applicable.

TERMS are net 10 days E.O.M. (End of Month) billing.

ALL AGREEMENTS are made contingent upon strikes, fires, accidents or causes beyond our control.

SHIPMENTS on Telephone and Switchboard Equipment will be made from Rochester, New York; Chicago, Illinois; Kansas City, Missouri; Burlingame, California; or Atlanta, Georgia.

Unless otherwise agreed upon all goods are sold f. o. b. Rochester, New York; Branch Office Warehouses; or, in the case of some accessories, manufacturer's shipping point. Transportation charges will therefore be collected by the carriers upon arrival of goods at destination, unless special arrangements for prepaid shipment have been made.

Price pages are arranged with all items grouped into alphabetical sequence according to the accepted names of the equipment.



CHANGES AND REPLACEMENTS

OLD		Description	NEW		
Stock No.	Code No.		Stock No.	Code No.	Issue Date
465-000	—	Generator Crank Shaft	Transferred to Piece Parts		8-1-56
1294-000	1	Blank, Plug Hole	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
2723-000	133-100A	Jack—Strip Type	200723-000	133-100-A	2-1-57
11528-000	39	Tool	VOID	—	7-1-57
19075-000	—	Coil only	12233-000	—	7-1-57
13287-000	—	Generator Crank Shaft	Transferred to Piece Parts		8-1-56
33198-000	—	Cord Tip	217687-000	47	1-1-57
33764-000	39	Designation Strip	REMOVED	—	10-1-56
34575-000	—	Key Box	216780-000	13I-1	8-1-56
34746-000	67	Tool	12077-000	42	2-1-56
38231-000	553-A	Tool	38281-000	553-A	5-1-56
38281-000	553-A	Tool	218169-000	107	1-1-58
42906-000	20-A	Handset	216942-000	20-R	8-1-56
42907-000	21-A	Handset	216943-000	21-R	8-1-56
44098-000	—	Cord—Switchboard with plugs attached	REMOVED	—	7-1-57
47384-000	SK-3350-A	Key Box	216779-000	13H-1	8-1-56
53350-000	SK-3350	Key Box	216779-000	13H-1	8-1-56
200435-000	—	Drop Mounting	REMOVED	—	10-1-56
200947-000	44	Cord Tip	217687-000	47	1-1-57
201374-000	D-4	Cord—Desk Stand	211747-000	WDR-4K	8-1-56
201497-000	H-4	Cord—Hand Set	216941-000	WCR-4F	8-1-56
202236-000	D-4	Cord—Desk Stand	211746-000	WDR-4J	8-1-56
202834-000	170-A	Key—Cam Type	802619-000	172-E	2-1-57
203554-000	—	Cable—Switchboard	203554-000	116-B	8-1-56
203555-000	—	Generator Crank Shaft	Transferred to Piece Parts		8-1-56
204052-000	168-A	Jack—Individual	204252-000	168-A	8-1-56
205115-000	73-A	Jack Blank	VOID	—	2-1-57
205686-000	14-A	Key Box	216779-000	13H-1	8-1-56
206424-000	28	Transmitter	VOID	—	8-1-56
206950-000	CE207	Dial	213075-000	DE207	10-1-56
206951-000	CE208	Dial	213081-000	DE208	10-1-56
206952-000	CE209	Dial	213084-000	DE209	10-1-56
206953-000	CEX207	Dial	213076-000	DEX207	10-1-56
206954-000	CEX209	Dial	213085-000	DEX209	10-1-56
206957-000	CCX207	Dial	213078-000	DCX207	10-1-56
206958-000	CCX209	Dial	213086-000	DCX209	10-1-56
206959-000	FCE207	Dial	213079-000	FDE207	10-1-56
207068-000	24-S	Coil—Impedance—Coded	204218-000	24	2-1-57
207760-000	CE210	Dial	213090-000	DE210	10-1-56
207761-000	CE211	Dial	OBSOLETE	—	5-1-56
207762-000	CE212	Dial	213092-000	DE212	10-1-56
208023-000	CL207	Dial	213080-000	DL207	10-1-56
208024-000	CL208	Dial	213083-000	DL208	10-1-56
208025-000	CL209	Dial	213087-000	DL209	10-1-56
208243-000	H-3	Cord—Hand Set	211305-000	WCR-3J	8-1-56
208244-000	D-3	Cord—Desk Stand	VOID	—	8-1-56
208244-000	WDR-3J	Cord—Desk Stand	211304-000	WDR-3J	8-1-56
208247-000	23	Handset	216945-000	23-R	8-1-56
208663-000	H-4	Cord—Hand Set	211745-000	WCR-4J	8-1-56
208664-000	WDR-4J	Cord—Desk Stand	211746-000	WDR-4J	1-1-57
208665-000	WDR-4K	Cord—Desk Stand	211747-000	WDR-4K	1-1-57
208666-000	24	Handset	216946-000	24-R	8-1-56
208716-000	WDR-6F	Cord—Desk Stand	217115-000	WDR-6K	1-1-57
208829-000	—	Generator—Hand	REMOVED	—	8-1-56

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CHANGES AND REPLACEMENTS (CONTINUED)

OLD		Description	NEW		
Stock No.	Code No.		Stock No.	Code No.	Issue Date
208833-000	Pkg.	Generator—Hand	REMOVED	_____	8-1-56
209388-000	_____	Key Mounting	REMOVED	_____	2-1-57
210092-000	70	Tool	201092-000	70	5-1-56
210281-000	26-A	Handset	211361-000	26-C	8-1-56
210282-000	26-B	Handset	211748-000	26-E	8-1-56
210285-000	_____	Designation Strip	211881-000	33	5-1-56
210287-000	30	Transmitter	211969-000	30	5-1-56
210571-000	CC209	Dial	213088-000	DC209	10-1-56
211170-000	WCN-3K	Cord—Hand Set	211373-000	WCR-3K	8-1-56
211171-000	WCN-4K	Cord—Hand Set	211884-000	WCR-4K	8-1-56
211731-000	_____	Fuse Wire, 1 1/2 amp.	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
211732-000	_____	Fuse Wire, 2 amp.	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
211733-000	_____	Fuse Wire, 3 amp.	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
211907-000	383-C	380 Type Relay	38308-000	383-C	8-1-56
212117-000	26-F	Handset	213693-000	26-I	8-1-56
212788-000	FCCX209	Dial	213089-000	FDCX209	10-1-56
212789-000	FCE212	Dial	213093-000	FDE212	10-1-56
212862-000	CE315	Dial	213094-000	DE315	10-1-56
212869-000	WCG-3J	Cord—Hand Set	VOID	_____	8-1-56
212890-000	WDR-6H	Cord—Desk Stand	212936-000	WDN-6H	5-1-56
213141-000	CE316	Dial	213095-000	DE316	10-1-56
213142-000	CE317	Dial	213096-000	DE317	10-1-56
213143-000	CE318	Dial	213097-000	DE318	10-1-56
213144-000	CE319	Dial	213098-000	DE319	10-1-56
213145-000	CE320	Dial	213099-000	DE320	10-1-56
213146-000	CE321	Dial	213100-000	DE321	10-1-56
213147-000	CE322	Dial	213101-000	DE322	10-1-56
216780-000	13I-1	Key Box	REMOVED	_____	7-1-57
216925-000	46	Cord Tip	216975-000	46	1-1-58
2810-213-000	82	Tool	207628-000	82	2-1-57
4070-806-000	80	Tool	VOID	_____	2-1-57
447501-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447502-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447511-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447521-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447522-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447541-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447611-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447612-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447613-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447614-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447615-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447616-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
447617-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
448501-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
448504-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
448505-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
448701-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
448704-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
480507-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
480590-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
480594-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
482486-000	_____	Cord—Patching	482886-000	_____	2-1-57
482887-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
484504-000	_____	Relay Mounting	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
484505-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56
484518-000	_____	Relay Casings or Covers	Transferred to Piece Parts	_____	8-1-56

STROMBERG-CARLSON

CHANGES AND REPLACEMENTS (CONTINUED)

OLD			NEW		
Stock No.	Code No.	Description	Stock No.	Code No.	Issue Date
800014-000	7	Binding Post	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
800016-000	21	Binding Post	REMOVED	—	2-1-57
800091-000	13FA	Key Box	216777-000	13FA-1	8-1-56
800094-000	13G	Key Box	216778-000	13G-1	8-1-56
800183-000	88B	Cable—Switchboard	800183-000	88	1-1-58
800225-000	5AL	Circuit Plate	REMOVED	—	8-1-56
800434-000	46-B	Induction Coil	OBSOLETE	—	8-1-56
800545-000	D-2	Cord—Desk Stand	OBSOLETE	—	5-1-56
800546-000	D-3	Cord—Desk Stand	VOID	—	5-1-56
800553-000	6	Condenser Mounting	OBSOLETE	—	7-1-57
800554-000	7	Condenser Mounting	OBSOLETE	—	7-1-57
800555-000	8	Condenser Mounting	OBSOLETE	—	7-1-57
800556-000	9	Condenser Mounting	OBSOLETE	—	7-1-57
800557-000	10	Condenser Mounting	OBSOLETE	—	7-1-57
800558-000	11	Condenser Mounting	OBSOLETE	—	7-1-57
800594-000	D-5	Cord—Desk Stand	217116-000	WDN-5C	1-1-57
800601-000	D-3	Cord—Desk Stand	217118-000	WDR-3K	5-1-56
800602-000	D-4	Cord—Desk Stand	VOID	—	5-1-56
800606-000	D-2	Cord—Desk Stand	217117-000	WDR-2G	5-1-56
800607-000	D-3	Cord—Desk Stand	217119-000	WDR-3L	5-1-56
800608-000	D-2	Cord—Desk Stand	217117-000	WDR-2G	5-1-56
800610-000	D-6	Cord—Desk Stand	217115-000	WDN-6K	1-1-57
800613-000	H-2	Cord—Hand Set	216939-000	WCR-2F	8-1-56
800615-000	H-3	Cord—Hand Set	VOID	—	8-1-56
800622-000	H-4	Cord—Hand Set	216941-000	WCR-4F	8-1-56
800624-000	H-3	Cord—Hand Set	216940-000	WCR-3F	8-1-56
800625-000	H-3	Cord—Hand Set	216940-000	WCR-3F	8-1-56
800645-000	O-4	Cord—Operators	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
801014-000	20	Handset	216942-000	20-R	8-1-56
801226-000	13	Key Box	216770-000	13-1	8-1-56
801227-000	13A	Key Box	216771-000	13A-1	8-1-56
801228-000	13B	Key Box	216772-000	13B-1	8-1-56
801229-000	13C	Key Box	216773-000	13C-1	8-1-56
801230-000	13D	Key Box	216774-000	13D-1	8-1-56
801231-000	13E	Key Box	216775-000	13E-1	8-1-56
801232-000	13F	Key Box	216776-000	13F-1	8-1-56
801334-000	138	Key Mounting	801334-000	134	7-1-57
801426-000	121-82 Mtg.	Lamp Socket	REMOVED	—	8-1-56
801465-000	10	Plug	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
801476-000	35-A	Plug	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
801594-000	30A	Receiver	VOID	—	1-1-58
801717-000	7-6	Relay Cabinet	VOID	—	10-1-58
801781-000	14-A	Drop Signal	OBSOLETE	—	10-1-56
801821-000	28-C	Ringer	OBSOLETE	—	10-1-56
802047-000	963	Generator—Hand	VOID	—	8-1-56
802419-000	69	Terminal Strip	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
802440-000	89-B	Terminal Box	OBSOLETE	—	2-1-57
802481-000	52	Tool	802485-000	56	2-1-57
802487-000	59	Tool	VOID	—	2-1-57
802527-000	15	Transmitter Arm	VOID	—	1-1-58
802815-000	144A	Jack—Individual	202815-000	144-A	2-1-56
803603-000	381A	No. 380 Type Relay	803103-000	381-A	2-1-56

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Blanks, Drop

Stock No.	Code	Price
8308-000	33.....	\$.10
8400-000	34.....	.95
27322-000	41.....	.10
37194-000	42.....	.90
40728-000	43.....	.15

Blanks, Jack

1041-000	5.....	\$ 1.80
1042-000	6.....	1.60
800029-000	35.....	.55
800030-000	36.....	1.55
800031-000	37.....	1.25
800032-000	38.....	2.10
800033-000	39.....	2.10
800034-000	40.....	1.35
800035-000	41.....	1.55
800036-000	42.....	1.55
800037-000	43.....	1.35
800038-000	44.....	1.40
800039-000	45.....	1.25
800040-000	46.....	2.70
800042-000	48.....	2.50
800043-000	49.....	1.70
800044-000	50.....	1.75
800045-000	51.....	2.15
800046-000	52.....	1.70
800047-000	53.....	1.60
800048-000	54.....	1.95
800049-000	55.....	2.65
800050-000	56.....	4.00
800051-000	57.....	1.85
800052-000	58.....	2.20
800053-000	59.....	2.60
800054-000	60.....	2.80
800055-000	62.....	2.75
800056-000	63.....	2.40
800057-000	64.....	2.30
800058-000	65.....	5.30
800059-000	66.....	2.95
800060-000	67.....	1.70

Blanks, Jack (Cont'd.)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800061-000	68.....	\$ 1.10
800062-000	69.....	1.35
800063-000	70.....	1.10
800064-000	71.....	3.10
800065-000	72.....	1.55
800066-000	73.....	5.60
800067-000	74.....	4.85
800068-000	75.....	2.80
35418-000	76.....	4.70
800070-000	77.....	2.05
800071-000	78.....	1.90
49899-000	79.....	1.10
49900-000	80.....	1.90
201188-000	81.....	1.60
201189-000	82.....	1.70
201190-000	83.....	1.70
204622-000	84.....	4.75
205114-000	84A.....	4.75
213903-000	85.....	1.90

Blanks, Key

3222-000	7.....	\$.10
12986-000	68.....	2.00
12987-000	69.....	1.70
12989-000	71.....	1.35
12990-000	72.....	1.55
13234-000	77.....	1.75
13235-000	78.....	1.40
13236-000	79.....	1.40
800082-000	80.....	1.15
206768-000	81.....	.85
13439-000	83.....	1.75
27255-000	84.....	1.75
207335-000	85.....	2.00
32132-000	87.....	.35
33992-000	88.....	.35
206770-000	94.....	2.55
205655-000	95.....	1.05
205451-000	96.....	2.30
208657-000	97.....	1.70
208658-000	98.....	1.70

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Blanks, Plug Hole

Stock No.	Code	Price
1323-000	2.....	\$.35
1513-000	3.....	.05
4415-000	5.....	.05
7637-000	6.....	.10
12713-000	7.....	.20
13940-000	8.....	.10
15323-000	11.....	.40
21672-000	12.....	.20
32142-000	13A.....	.09
32143-000	13B.....	.05
209398-000	13C.....	.10
32144-000	14A.....	.10
205515-000	14C.....	.05

Buzzers

801756-000	1B.....	\$ 2.60
801757-000	1D.....	2.60
801759-000	OB.....	2.55
801760-000	OC.....	2.75
212096-000	OD.....	2.55
212709-000	OE.....	4.30
45304-000	2A.....	5.00
211417-000	2B.....	5.35
211418-000	2C.....	4.30
211419-000	2D.....	3.00

Button and Buzzer Assemblies

Stock No.	Code	Price
211041-000	6B1.....	\$ 7.05
211193-000	6B2.....	7.75
211194-000	6B3.....	8.30
211420-000	24C1.....	9.40
211421-000	24C2.....	9.95
211422-000	24C3.....	10.00
211423-000	48D1.....	9.30
211424-000	48D2.....	10.00
211425-000	48D3.....	10.50
216867-000	G6B1.....	7.60
216868-000	G6B2.....	8.15
216869-000	G6B3.....	8.80
216870-000	G24C1.....	9.90
216871-000	G24C2.....	10.45
216872-000	G24C3.....	10.50
216873-000	G48D1.....	9.80
216874-000	G48D2.....	10.50
216875-000	G48D3.....	11.00

Cable—Convenience Systems

Stock No.	Code	Less Than 2000' Per C Ft.	2000' & Over Per C Ft.
213110-000	90P.....	\$ 61.50	Less 5%
203155-000	102P.....	22.00	Less 5%
203154-000	103P.....	22.95	Less 5%
212823-000	115P.....	24.45	Less 5%

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Cable—Switchboard

Stock No.	Code	Less Than 100' Per C Ft.	100' to 500' Per C Ft.	500' and Over Per C Ft.
800155-000	65B.....	\$ 61.70.....	\$ 52.45.....	\$ 46.70.....
800157-000	66B.....	43.30.....	36.75.....	33.05.....
800161-000	68B.....	79.10.....	67.25.....	60.55.....
800163-000	69B.....	77.50.....	65.85.....	59.30.....
800164-000	71B.....	25.65.....	22.80.....	19.65.....
800166-000	72B.....	35.30.....	30.05.....	27.00.....
800168-000	76B.....	66.00.....	56.15.....	50.60.....
800176-000	84B.....	54.80.....	46.60.....	41.85.....
800179-000	86B.....	45.30.....	38.50.....	34.65.....
800180-000	87B.....	11.10.....	9.45.....	8.50.....
800183-000	88.....	14.70.....	12.50.....	11.30.....
800185-000	90B.....	98.50.....	84.05.....	75.45.....
800189-000	91B.....	199.90.....	169.90.....	153.00.....
201109-000	104B.....	26.95.....	22.90.....	20.60.....
203726-000	105B.....	10.10.....	8.55.....	7.70.....
203728-000	106B.....	14.45.....	12.30.....	11.05.....
203732-000	107B.....	33.15.....	28.20.....	25.35.....
203734-000	108B.....	65.40.....	55.60.....	50.10.....
203736-000	109B.....	82.40.....	70.35.....	63.10.....
203730-000	110B.....	154.30.....	131.15.....	118.10.....
203738-000	111B.....	20.55.....	17.50.....	15.75.....
203740-000	112B.....	41.40.....	35.30.....	31.65.....
203785-000	113B.....	63.05.....	53.60.....	48.25.....
204802-000	114B.....	69.65.....	69.20.....	53.30.....
203554-000	116B.....	11.70.....	9.95.....	8.95.....

NOTE: Lead covered switchboard cable prices on application

Capacitors
(Also See Condensers)

Stock No.	Price
210720-000.....	\$.60
210721-000.....	.55
210722-000.....	.50
210723-000.....	1.20

Circuit Plates

Stock No.	Code	Price
800219-000	1AL.....	\$ 74.10
800220-000	2BL.....	67.50
800227-000	6AL.....	91.15
800249-000	16L.....	66.05
800250-000	17L.....	68.40
800251-000	18L.....	48.80
800252-000	19L.....	62.00
201763-000	20.....	82.80
201764-000	21.....	108.80
201021-000	25.....	79.15
201022-000	26.....	91.15

Coils—Induction

Stock No.	Code	Price
800424-000	44A.....	\$ 3.40
800425-000	44B.....	4.40
800427-000	44D.....	5.35
800428-000	44E.....	4.05
23124-000	45A.....	3.70
25677-000	45B.....	3.80
32943-000	46A.....	3.35
800432-000	46B.....	3.40
207866-000	48A.....	9.70
208105-000	49A.....	3.45
208106-000	49B.....	3.45
212463-000	50A.....	3.40

Induction Coil Capacitor Assem.

Stock No.	Price
200595-000.....	\$ 7.70
208359-000.....	7.70
210558-000.....	7.70
210640-000.....	8.20
211155-000.....	7.30

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION**Coils—Impedance—Coded**

Stock No.	Code	Price
800265-000	10A.....	\$ 2.90
800266-000	10B.....	3.20
800268-000	13A.....	4.60
800280-000	20AL.....	6.75
204218-000	24.....	13.65
800288-000	201.....	3.70
800289-000	202.....	3.70
800290-000	203.....	3.70
800291-000	204.....	3.80
800292-000	205.....	3.80
800293-000	206.....	3.80
800294-000	207.....	3.90
40715-000	208.....	3.90
800295-000	209.....	4.00
800296-000	213.....	3.80
800297-000	214.....	4.10
800299-000	221.....	4.80
800300-000	222.....	4.80
800301-000	223.....	4.90
800302-000	224.....	5.00
800303-000	225.....	5.20
40716-000	226.....	4.80
800304-000	228.....	4.80
800306-000	243.....	4.90
201126-000	245.....	5.30
800307-000	249.....	5.30
800309-000	303.....	4.20
800310-000	304.....	4.20
800311-000	306.....	4.30
800313-000	321.....	5.15
800314-000	322.....	5.15
800315-000	323.....	5.15
800316-000	325.....	5.30
800317-000	326.....	5.15
800318-000	352L.....	5.15
800789-000	51-H.....	2.85

Coils—Impedance**"A" Relay Type Not Coded**

Stock No.	Price
36291-000.....	\$ 2.95
36292-000.....	2.95
36293-000.....	2.95
36295-000.....	3.10
36296-000.....	3.30
36297-000.....	3.10
36298-000.....	2.50
36299-000.....	2.60
36300-000.....	2.70
36301-000.....	3.90
36302-000.....	2.90
36303-000.....	3.80
36304-000.....	2.40
36305-000.....	3.30
36306-000.....	3.20

Coils—Impedance**"A" Relay Type Not Coded
(Continued)**

Stock No.	Price
36307-000.....	\$ 2.60
36308-000.....	3.80
36309-000.....	2.90
36310-000.....	2.60
205350-000.....	2.40
205351-000.....	2.80
205352-000.....	3.30
205353-000.....	2.50
205354-000.....	2.40
205355-000.....	2.80
205356-000.....	3.30
205357-000.....	3.00
205358-000.....	2.60
205359-000.....	3.30
205360-000.....	3.15
205361-000.....	2.60
205362-000.....	3.70
205363-000.....	3.20
205364-000.....	2.70
205365-000.....	3.50
205366-000.....	2.70
205367-000.....	2.40
205368-000.....	3.60
205369-000.....	2.50
205370-000.....	2.40

Coils—Repeating

Stock No.	Code	Price
800436-000	11AL.....	\$ 9.85
800438-000	12BL.....	24.65
800440-000	13AL.....	9.85
800443-000	14AL.....	9.85
800447-000	15BL.....	24.65
800448-000	15BXL.....	58.75
800449-000	15BYL.....	30.00
800450-000	16AL.....	34.80
800452-000	17AL.....	10.00
800453-000	18A.....	27.30
800454-000	18B.....	27.30
800455-000	18C.....	27.30
200934-000	18F.....	25.10
203925-000	21A.....	13.10
203926-000	21B.....	13.10
203927-000	21C.....	13.10
207065-000	21AS.....	13.10
207066-000	21BS.....	13.10
207067-000	21CS.....	13.10
207649-000	22A.....	13.10
207650-000	22B.....	13.10
207651-000	22C.....	13.10
207632-000	22AS.....	13.10
207648-000	22BS.....	13.10
207633-000	22CS.....	13.10
204770-000	26.....	14.45

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Coils—Resistance (Also See Resistors)

Stock No.	Code	Price
15710-000	10A.....	\$ 1.80
15711-000	10B.....	2.00
15714-000	10C.....	1.50
15715-000	10D.....	1.60
15712-000	10E.....	1.50
15713-000	10F.....	1.90
49994-000	10G.....	1.70
49993-000	10H.....	1.70
49995-000	10I.....	1.60
41172-000	10J.....	2.10
40719-000	10K.....	1.70
202252-000	11A.....	3.25
202253-000	11B.....	2.50
202254-000	11C.....	2.20
202255-000	11D.....	2.30
15716-000	11E.....	3.25
202256-000	11F.....	2.30
202257-000	11G.....	2.40
15717-000	11H.....	2.20
202258-000	11I.....	2.40
202259-000	11J.....	2.40
202260-000	11K.....	2.30
202261-000	11L.....	2.40
202262-000	11M.....	2.40
202263-000	11N.....	2.40
15718-000	11O.....	2.50
202264-000	11P.....	2.50
202265-000	11R.....	2.30
201116-000	11S.....	2.30
33756-000	11T.....	2.30
35035-000	11U.....	2.40
41652-000	11W.....	3.30
40718-000	11X.....	2.30
41173-000	11Y.....	2.60
41817-000	11Z.....	2.30
41818-000	11AA.....	3.50
41819-000	11AB.....	3.50
42529-000	11AC.....	3.50
42530-000	11AD.....	3.70
49972-000	11AE.....	3.70
205898-000	11AF.....	3.70
800493-000	12A.....	5.15
800494-000	12B.....	5.15
800495-000	12C.....	5.15
800496-000	12D.....	5.30
800497-000	12E.....	5.30
800498-000	12F.....	5.40
800499-000	12G.....	5.40
800500-000	12H.....	5.15
800501-000	12I.....	5.15
800502-000	12J.....	5.15
800503-000	12K.....	5.15
42827-000	12L.....	5.50
203387-000	12M.....	5.30
800504-000	13A.....	6.25
800505-000	13B.....	6.45
800506-000	13C.....	6.45

Coils—Resistance (Also See Resistors) (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800507-000	13D.....	\$ 6.45
800508-000	13E.....	6.45
800509-000	13F.....	6.45
800510-000	13G.....	6.65
800511-000	13H.....	6.65
800512-000	13I.....	7.05
800513-000	13J.....	7.05
800514-000	13K.....	7.05
800515-000	13L.....	7.05
800516-000	13M.....	6.25
200010-000	13N.....	7.55
202095-000	13O.....	7.55
203565-000	13P.....	6.65
800517-000	14A.....	7.65
200402-000	14B.....	7.65

Condensers (Also See Capacitors)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800518-000	18L.....	\$ 2.65
803076-000	19L.....	3.00
800520-000	20.....	1.15
800521-000	21L.....	1.90
800522-000	22L.....	2.20
800524-000	24L.....	1.65
800525-000	25L.....	2.30
800526-000	26T.....	1.85
800527-000	27L.....	3.85
800533-000	36.....	2.40
800534-000	37.....	2.85
33970-000	48.....	3.75
34524-000	49.....	3.60
34917-000	50.....	2.45
800547-000	51.....	3.60
42370-000	55.....	2.00
42371-000	56.....	2.25
48346-000	57.....	2.50
42372-000	58.....	2.75
42373-000	59.....	2.25
42374-000	60.....	2.50
42375-000	61.....	2.75
42376-000	62.....	2.25
49955-000	63.....	2.25
200765-000	64.....	2.00
202466-000	65.....	2.10
202463-000	66.....	2.10
202464-000	67.....	2.50
203850-000	68.....	2.25
203863-000	69.....	2.50
204410-000	70.....	2.50
204710-000	71.....	2.50
205524-000	72.....	2.75
205562-000	73.....	2.25
207248-000	74.....	2.25
209322-000	75.....	2.25
209323-000	76.....	2.50
211307-000	77.....	2.50
213447-000	78.....	2.50

STROMBERG-CARLSON

6 EQUIPMENT SECTIONS

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Condensers (Cont'd.) (Also See Capacitors)

Stock No.	Code	Price
214242-000	79.....	\$2.50
214282-000	80.....	2.25
216858-000	81.....	2.65
212717-000	82.....	2.65
211849-000	83.....	2.65
216953-000	84.....	3.55

Convenience Systems—See PX Section

Cords—Desk Stand

NOTE: All cord prices shown are net. No quantity discounts apply.

Stock No.	Code	Price
23811-000	D-12.....	\$ 2.90
202325-000	D-14.....	3.70
202326-000	D-18.....	4.00
28629-000	D-18.....	4.30
213914-000	WDA-3J.....	1.10
213462-000	WDB-3J.....	1.10
213915-000	WDC-3J.....	1.10
213916-000	WDD-3J.....	1.10
213917-000	WDE-3J.....	1.10
213918-000	WDF-3J.....	1.10
214285-000	WDG-4J.....	1.75
212867-000	WDG-3J.....	1.10
217878-000	WDG-4H.....	1.75
213919-000	WDH-3J.....	1.10
218925-000	WDI-3J.....	1.10
218926-000	WDI-3J.....	1.10
218927-000	WDK-3J.....	1.10
211237-000	WDN-5A.....	1.50
213249-000	WDN-5B.....	1.40
217116-000	WDN-5C.....	1.35
209952-000	WDN-6G.....	1.75
213921-000	WDN-6GG.....	1.70
212936-000	WDN-6H.....	1.70
216866-000	WDN-6HG.....	1.80
212938-000	WDN-6J.....	1.80
217115-000	WDN-6K.....	1.75
217813-000	WDN-24A.....	6.45
211211-000	WDN-36A.....	6.45
213920-000	WDN-36AG.....	6.80
217117-000	WDR-2G.....	.60
211304-000	WDR-3J.....	.70
217118-000	WDR-3K.....	.70
217119-000	WDR-3L.....	.70
211746-000	WDR-4J.....	.85
211747-000	WDR-4K.....	.85

Cords—Hand Set

Stock No.	Code	Price
211300-000	WCK-3J.....	\$.70
213117-000	WCK-3JG.....	1.25
211375-000	WCK-3K.....	.75
213928-000	WCK-3KA.....	.80
213429-000	WCK-3KB.....	.80
213929-000	WCK-3KC.....	.80
213930-000	WCK-3KD.....	.80
213931-000	WCK-3KE.....	.80
213932-000	WCK-3KF.....	.80
213119-000	WCK-3KG.....	.80
213933-000	WCK-3KH.....	.80
218914-000	WCK-3KI.....	.80
218915-000	WCK-3KJ.....	.80
218916-000	WCK-3KK.....	.80
212498-000	WCK-4J.....	1.30
218819-000	WCK-4JG.....	1.30
213377-000	WCR-2A.....	.40
216939-000	WCR-2F.....	.65
216940-000	WCR-3F.....	.75
211305-000	WCR-3J.....	.70
211373-000	WCR-3K.....	.75
216941-000	WCR-4F.....	1.15
211745-000	WCR-4J.....	.90
211884-000	WCR-4K.....	1.05
212593-000	WCR-4L.....	.95
200305-101	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-102	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-103	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-104	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-105	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-106	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-107	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-108	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-309	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-310	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-311	PCK-3K.....	.80
200305-312	PCK-3K.....	.80

Cords—Coiled

Standard Handset

Stock No.	Ext. Length	Price
218571-000	9'.....	\$1.40
218573-000	13'.....	1.65
218574-000	15'.....	1.80

"W" Handset

218575-000	9'.....	1.40
218577-000	13'.....	1.65
218578-000	15'.....	1.80
.....	9' colored.....	1.45
.....	15' ".....	1.80

Cords—Miscellaneous

Stock No.	Code	Price
800627-000	2-I.....	\$.75

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Cords—Operator's

Stock No.	Code	Price
800632-000	O-1.....	\$.50
202926-000	O-2.....	.70
201829-000	O-4.....	2.00

Cords—Patching (Includes Plugs)

482886-000	.....	\$ 9.60
203806-000	P-3.....	5.75
203829-000	P-3.....	12.80
205682-000	P-3.....	5.30
207990-000	P-3.....	7.25

Cords—Receiver

800651-000	R-2.....	\$.75
800652-000	R-2.....	.50
800654-000	R-2.....	.60

Cords—Switchboard

Prices shown are for white, red or green cords with nylon outer braid. **FOR BLACK CORDS ADD 15% TO PRICES LISTED.** Lengths shown are standard and should be ordered whenever possible as other lengths are made only to order. When cords and plugs are ordered, plugs will be attached to cords, if specified, at no additional charge.

Number of Conductors	Length	Price
2.....	5'.....	\$ 1.35
2.....	6'.....	1.50
3.....	3'.....	1.55
3.....	5'.....	1.75
3.....	6'.....	1.85
3.....	7'.....	1.90

Cords—Switchboard with Plugs Attached

The following cords with plugs attached are carried in stock for prompt shipment:

Stock No.	Price
42623-000.....	\$ 3.30
42462-000.....	3.30
42463-000.....	3.40
42935-000.....	4.35
42936-000.....	4.25
44096-000.....	4.35
44100-000.....	4.35

Cords—Terminal

All terminal cords listed \$.05 each.

Cordage

Prices on Application

Sleeving

Stock No.	Price Per C Ft.
20031-000.....	\$.60
20032-000.....	1.40
20033-000.....	1.75

Cord Adjusters

Stock No.	Code	Price
12018-000	6.....	\$.05

Cord Weights

800707-000	6.....	\$ 1.50
------------	--------	---------

Cord Fasteners

800667-000	4.....	\$.10
800668-000	5.....	.10
800669-000	6.....	.10

Cord Hooks

7921-000	2.....	\$.05
16008-000	4A.....	.10
16357-000	4B.....	.15
16358-000	4C.....	.15

Cord Tips

4877-000	9.....	\$.02
5171-000	14.....	.02
6916-000	17.....	.04
8312-000	18.....	.02
8446-000	20.....	.02
8898-000	24.....	.01
8899-000	25.....	.01
28856-000	34.....	.28
11870-000	35.....	.02
15642-000	37.....	.03
38336-000	40.....	.02
38337-000	41.....	.01
38338-000	42.....	.01
38334-000	43.....	.01
200948-000	45.....	.01
216975-000	46.....	.02
217687-000	47.....	.01
211301-000	49.....	.01

Discount on Cord Tips

Less than 100	Net
100 to 500.....	10%
500 to 1000.....	20%
1000 to 2500.....	25%
2500 to 5000.....	35%
5000 and over.....	Discount on request

Distributing Bars

Stock No.	Code	Price
800751-000	1A.....	\$ 1.00
800741-000	3.....	.90
800743-000	5.....	1.00
800745-000	7.....	1.30
800746-000	8.....	1.35
800749-000	11.....	2.20
800750-000	12.....	2.40

Dial Mountings

211205-000	3.....	\$ 5.95
200820-000	143A.....	4.10

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Dials

Stock No.	Code	Price
213078-000	DCX207	\$ 6.15
213075-000	DE207	6.15
213076-000	DEX207	6.15
213080-000	DL207	6.15
213079-000	FDE207	6.15
213082-000	DC208	6.15
213081-000	DE208	6.15
213083-000	DL208	6.15
213088-000	DC209	6.15
213086-000	DCX209	6.15
213084-000	DE209	6.15
213085-000	DEX209	6.15
213087-000	DL209	6.15
213089-000	FDCX209	6.15
213090-000	DE210	6.15
213092-000	DE212	6.15
213093-000	FDE212	6.15
213094-000	DE315	6.25
213095-000	DE316	6.25
213096-000	DE317	6.25
213097-000	DE318	6.25
213098-000	DE319	6.25
213099-000	DE320	6.25
213100-000	DE321	6.25
213101-000	DE322	6.25
218739-000	DE-323	6.25
218740-000	DE-324	6.25
218741-000	DE-325	6.25

Designation Strips

800708-000	2	\$ 2.35
800710-000	5	Note "A"
800715-000	14	1.30
800716-000	15	2.00
800717-000	16	1.30
800718-000	17	2.10
800719-000	19	2.45
800720-000	19A	2.45
800721-000	19B	2.45
800722-000	19C	2.45
800723-000	19D	2.45
800724-000	20	2.45
800725-000	20A	2.45
800726-000	20B	2.45
800727-000	20C	2.45
800728-000	22	2.10
800729-000	23	2.20
800730-000	24	Note "B"
800731-000	25	2.10
800732-000	26	2.05
800733-000	27	2.55
800734-000	28	2.65
800735-000	29	2.50
800736-000	30A	2.45
800737-000	30B	2.45

Designation Strips (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
800738-000	31A	\$ 2.55
47268-000	32	2.55
47269-000	32A	2.55
47270-000	32B	2.55
47271-000	32C	2.55
47272-000	32D	2.55
201011-000	33	2.55
481367-000	34	4.35
205059-000	35	2.55
207253-000	36	2.55

NOTE "A"

Less than 12"	\$.60
12" and over—add per in.	.10

NOTE "B"

Less than 12"	\$ 1.60
12" and over—add per in.	.15

Drop Signals

801771-000	11A	\$10.65
801773-000	11F	10.65
801775-000	12A	10.65
801777-000	12F	10.65
801782-000	16A	10.65
801784-000	16F	10.65
801785-000	17A	10.65
801787-000	17F	10.65
801788-000	18A	8.60
801789-000	18B	8.60
801790-000	18C	8.60
49608-000	18D	8.60
801793-000	21A	6.25
801794-000	21B	6.25
801795-000	21C	6.25
49609-000	21D	6.25
801798-000	23B	9.80
204819-000	23D	10.40
202063-000	25B	10.40
206392-000	26B	10.20

Drops Mounted

40134-000	\$ 86.25
49612-000	86.25
40133-000	97.75
200434-000	48.40

Drop Mountings

801802-000	140	\$ 3.95
801805-000	143	3.65
801808-000	146A	12.00
801809-000	146B	10.90
37197-000	147	7.05
37198-000	148	1.20
39860-000	149	10.60
204818-000	150	12.05

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Foot Rails		
Stock No.	Code	Price
13565-000	11.....	\$10.25
13566-000	Cap.....	2.30
800763-000	12.....	16.90
Includes 2 brackets		

Fuses		
801560-000	1.....	\$.10
801562-000	4.....	.20
38789-000	35B-1½ Amp.....	.30
208524-000	35B-2 Amp.....	.30
208439-000	35C-2 Amp.....	.30
39277-000	35G-3 Amp.....	.30
202826-000	35H-5 Amp.....	.30
205159-000	35K-1 ½ Amp.....	.30
204244-000	35P-¾ Amp.....	.30

Generators—Hand		
201678-000	64.....	\$24.30
208830-000	Assem.....	26.10
208834-000	Pkg.....	3.25

Generator Crank Shafts		
800774-000	2.....	\$ 2.55
800775-000	3.....	2.55

Handsets		
206354-000	15Q.....	\$14.05
801010-000	18.....	11.15
801011-000	19C.....	22.45
801013-000	19D.....	20.30
801012-000	19L.....	23.45
216942-000	20R.....	10.50
216943-000	21R.....	10.50
216944-000	22R.....	10.50
216945-000	23R.....	10.50
216946-000	24R.....	10.50
211361-000	26C.....	9.50
211362-000	26D.....	9.75
211748-000	26E.....	9.50
212714-000	26G.....	9.50
213240-000	26H.....	9.75
213693-000	26I.....	9.75
216747-000	26J.....	9.75
211396-000	27C.....	11.00
211397-000	27D (Note).....	11.25
211864-000	27E.....	11.00
212550-000	28A.....	11.15
212551-000	28B.....	11.15
212552-000	28C.....	11.45
200730-109	31 (Note).....	11.30

Holly Strips		
Stock No.	Code	Price
6984-000	3.....	\$.15
13116-000	15.....	.15
13444-000	16.....	.15

Hook Switches		
801956-000	41B.....	\$ 2.65
801957-000	41G.....	2.80

Interrupter Machines

Prices on application

Jacks—Individual		
801082-000	93.....	\$ 2.45
801083-000	93B.....	3.10
49907-000	140.....	2.25
200707-000	140 MTD.....	21.10
801177-000	140 MTD.....	14.45
801179-000	144.....	1.15
202815-000	144A.....	1.15
801180-000	144A-87 MTG.....	3.45
801181-000	145.....	1.30
801182-000	145A.....	1.30
801183-000	147.....	1.95
801184-000	148.....	2.55
801185-000	151.....	1.50
801186-000	152.....	3.10
801188-000	154.....	1.90
801189-000	154A.....	1.90
801190-000	155.....	3.85
800069-000	155A.....	3.55
800072-000	156.....	2.00
802597-000	157.....	2.10
802598-000	158.....	2.55
802599-000	159.....	2.70
802600-000	160.....	1.90
802601-000	161.....	2.50
201562-000	165.....	1.60
202488-000	166.....	2.25
203015-000	167.....	1.50
204251-000	167A.....	1.65
203016-000	168.....	1.35
204252-000	168A.....	1.35
204308-000	170.....	2.30
204309-000	171.....	2.30
209147-000	172.....	3.45
209212-000	173.....	1.55
†213971-000	174.....	1.60

Jacks—Wall Outlet Type		
25856-000	.....	\$ 3.35
25960-000	.....	2.20

NOTE: When ordering 27-D or No. 31 type in color add .60

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Jacks—Strip Type

Stock No.	Code Mfg.	Price
801089-000	109-60.....	\$17.05
801090-000	109-61.....	29.95
801091-000	109-62.....	19.35
801092-000	109-63.....	32.05
801097-000	113-60.....	23.25
44464-000	114-60.....	21.55
801100-000	114-61.....	34.15
801101-000	114-62.....	32.95
801102-000	114-63.....	34.10
801137-000	127-89.....	16.70
42996-000	127-90.....	29.95
801139-000	127-90A.....	30.55
801140-000	127-90B.....	32.05
801141-000	127-90C.....	30.55
801138-000	127-91.....	18.80
48368-000	130-99.....	15.55
48371-000	130-100.....	22.95
200721-000	130-100A.....	23.45
200730-000	130-100B.....	25.55
48372-000	132-100.....	27.30
200722-000	132-100A.....	27.85
200731-000	132-100B.....	29.95
48373-000	133-100.....	27.30
200723-000	133-100A.....	27.85
200732-000	133-100B.....	29.95
48367-000	134-99.....	19.10
48368-000	135-99.....	17.20
48374-000	135-100.....	27.30
200724-000	135-100A.....	27.85
200733-000	135-100B.....	29.95
48364-000	137-99.....	20.00
48376-000	137-100.....	31.50
200726-000	137-100A.....	32.05
200735-000	137-100B.....	34.15
48363-000	138-99.....	20.00
48377-000	138-100.....	31.50
200727-000	138-100A.....	32.05
200736-000	138-100B.....	34.15
48360-000	162-99.....	17.95
48378-000	162-100.....	27.30
200728-000	162-100A.....	27.85
200737-000	162-100B.....	29.95
48361-000	163-99.....	17.95
48379-000	163-100.....	27.30
200729-000	163-100A.....	27.85
200738-000	163-100B.....	29.95
48362-000	164-99.....	20.05
203851-000	169-99.....	20.05
203852-000	169-100.....	31.50

NOTE: Add \$.10 per Jack for numbering of above strip type jacks.

Jack Mountings

Stock No.	Code	Price
19930-000	86.....	\$ 3.55
200966-000	93.....	22.50
204271-000	93A.....	25.90
200967-000	94.....	17.95
204272-000	94A.....	22.15

Jack Fasteners

Stock No.	Code	Price
8867-000	15.....	\$.45
801197-000	17.....	.20
801198-000	18.....	.05
801199-000	19.....	.15
801200-000	20.....	.25
801201-000	21.....	.20
801202-000	22.....	.40

Keys, Cam Type

Stock No.	Code	Price
204963-000	170B.....	\$ 5.15
802626-000	170C.....	2.90
802628-000	170D.....	3.30
206792-000	170E.....	4.20
49759-000	170F.....	3.30
802632-000	170G.....	4.20
802638-000	170H.....	3.60
206793-000	170J.....	4.20
802664-000	170K.....	5.15
802675-000	170L.....	3.30
802682-000	170M.....	4.20
206929-000	170N.....	3.90
208366-000	170P.....	5.75
212465-000	170Q.....	4.20
205012-000	171B.....	4.20
205684-000	171C.....	5.50
802627-000	171D.....	3.30
204986-000	171DZ.....	3.35
802640-000	171E.....	2.75
802645-000	171F.....	3.80
802681-000	171G.....	3.60
204956-000	172B.....	5.50
204957-000	172BZ.....	5.60
204964-000	172C.....	6.10
204965-000	172D.....	4.50
802619-000	172E.....	4.20
802622-000	172F.....	3.90
207621-000	172FZ.....	4.00
802623-000	172G.....	4.20
802625-000	172H.....	4.50
802629-000	172J.....	4.20
210338-000	172JZ.....	4.30
201055-000	172K.....	4.50
802630-000	172L.....	4.65
42665-000	172M.....	4.80
802633-000	172N.....	4.50
802637-000	172P.....	4.80
209816-000	172PZ.....	4.90
802642-000	172Q.....	5.15
802643-000	172R.....	5.15
206794-000	172S.....	5.35
207164-000	172T.....	4.50
802994-000	172U.....	4.20
803021-000	172V.....	5.15
206930-000	172W.....	3.25
209815-000	172X.....	4.50
204966-000	173B.....	5.80
204967-000	173C.....	8.00

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Keys, Cam Type (Cont'd)			Keys, Cam Type (Cont'd)		
Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
204968-000	173D	\$ 7.00	207169-000	176N	\$ 6.10
204969-000	173E	8.15	207202-000	176P	5.80
204970-000	173F	5.50	207219-000	176Q	5.15
204971-000	173FZ	5.60	207663-000	176R	5.80
204994-000	173G	3.90	207800-000	176S	5.35
205025-000	173H	4.80	207806-000	176T	6.70
205038-000	173J	4.80	207823-000	176U	7.70
205039-000	173K	4.80	208136-000	176V	5.65
205040-000	173L	6.10	208519-000	176W	6.70
205052-000	173M	5.50	211040-000	176X	7.70
207201-000	173MZ	5.60	212479-000	176Y	5.50
802621-000	173N	4.20	212844-000	176Z	6.10
802624-000	173P	6.10	209272-000	177B	5.80
204987-000	173PZ	6.20			
802631-000	173Q	3.80			
206795-000	173R	4.35			
802644-000	173S	5.50			
207343-000	173SZ	5.60			
802668-000	173T	5.50			
802670-000	173U	4.80			
204985-000	173UZ	4.90			
802674-000	173V	4.95			
206931-000	173W	4.20			
207052-000	173X	5.65			
207249-000	173Y	5.50			
207250-000	173Z	5.70			
207251-000	173AA	5.50			
207252-000	173AB	6.40			
207337-000	173AC	6.70			
207338-000	173AD	4.35			
210190-000	173AE	5.50			
204995-000	174B	5.50			
802620-000	174C	4.20			
207165-000	174D	5.15			
206790-000	175B	4.50			
206791-000	175C	4.80			
207246-000	175D	4.50			
208126-000	175E	5.15			
209339-000	175F	5.15			
209805-000	175G	3.90			
209806-000	175H	4.65			
209807-000	175J	2.90			
209808-000	175K	3.30			
210969-000	175L	6.10			
204958-000	176B	6.10			
204959-000	176BZ	6.20			
204972-000	176C	5.50			
204973-000	176CZ	5.60			
204993-000	176D	6.10			
205037-000	176E	5.50			
205026-000	176F	4.80			
205051-000	176H	5.35			
207206-000	176HZ	5.45			
205064-000	176J	6.10			
207075-000	176K	5.50			
802676-000	176L	5.50			
802680-000	176M	5.15			

Keys—Individual, Plunger Type

802659-000	303	\$ 2.00
802660-000	304	2.25
802661-000	305	2.25
802490-000	310A	2.40
802491-000	310B	2.40
218595-000	310C	2.40
218596-000	310D	2.40
802662-000	310E	2.40
802663-000	312	3.35
802666-000	315E	2.40
802677-000	325A	24.70
49956-000	325B	24.70
49892-000	325C	24.70
200394-000	325D	24.70
203588-000	325E	24.70
802678-000	326A	25.75
802679-000	326B	25.75
49893-000	326C	25.75
200395-000	326D	25.75
203589-000	326E	25.75
49506-000	334A	2.10
49507-000	334B	2.10
49508-000	334C	2.40
49509-000	334D	2.55
49510-000	334E	2.55
49511-000	334H	2.55
49512-000	335A	2.10
49513-000	335B	2.10
49514-000	335C	2.40
49515-000	335D	2.55
49516-000	335E	2.55
49517-000	335H	2.55
49518-000	336A	2.10
49519-000	336B	2.10
49520-000	336C	2.40
49521-000	336D	2.55
49522-000	336E	2.55
49523-000	336H	2.55
211158-000	336M	3.40
49524-000	337A	2.10
49525-000	337B	2.10

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Keys—Individual Plunger Type (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
49526-000	337C.....	\$ 2.40	49538-000	339C.....	\$ 2.40
49527-000	337D.....	2.55	49539-000	339D.....	2.55
49528-000	337E.....	2.55	49540-000	339E.....	2.55
49529-000	337H.....	2.55	49541-000	339H.....	2.55
211082-000	337J.....	3.00	209018-000	339J.....	3.00
211083-000	337K.....	3.00	211740-000	339L.....	3.40
211132-000	337L.....	3.40	212699-000	339M.....	3.40
49530-000	338A.....	2.10	211760-000	339N.....	3.55
49531-000	338B.....	2.10	211947-000	339P.....	3.55
49532-000	338C.....	2.40	213104-000	339Q.....	3.70
49533-000	338D.....	2.55	NOTE: Add 30c per Key for engraving if specified		
49534-000	338E.....	2.55	212745-000	352.....	\$31.20
201122-000	338G.....	2.55	212746-000	352A.....	38.70
49535-000	338H.....	2.55	212747-000	352B.....	38.70
49536-000	339A.....	2.10	212569-000	361A.....	4.65
49537-000	339B.....	2.10			

Keys, Party Line—Indicating Type

Codes 200 thru 209.....	each \$ 16.05
Codes 210 thru 219.....	each 16.05 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Codes 220 thru 229.....	each 16.05 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Codes 230 thru 239.....	each 16.05 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 252.....	each 17.15
Codes 260 thru 269.....	each 16.45
Codes 270 thru 274.....	each 16.05 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Codes 275 thru 279.....	each 17.15 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 280.....	each 16.05 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Code 283.....	each 16.05 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 291.....	each 16.05 plus 1 Cam Key —priced below
Code 292.....	each 18.35 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below
Code 293.....	each 18.35 plus 2 Cam Keys—priced below

In pricing above keys, add cam keys as follows:

Combination A.....	each \$3.55	Combination P.....	each \$4.20
Combination B.....	each 3.20	Combination Q.....	each 4.55
Combination C.....	each 4.20	Combination R.....	each 5.30
Combination D.....	each 3.55	Combination S.....	each 4.55
Combination H.....	each 3.55	Combination T.....	each 4.20
Combination I.....	each 3.55	Combination U.....	each 4.85
Combination J.....	each 3.55	Combination V.....	each 4.85
Combination K.....	each 3.55	Combination W.....	each 4.85
Combination L.....	each 4.55	Combination X.....	each 4.85
Combination M.....	each 3.90	Combination Y.....	each 4.85
Combination N.....	each 4.85	Combination Z.....	each 4.55
Combination O.....	each 4.20		

Key Boxes

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
216770-000	13-1.....	\$10.50	216775-000	13E-1.....	\$10.50
216771-000	13A-1.....	10.05	216776-000	13F-1.....	11.60
216772-000	13B-1.....	9.50	216777-000	13FA-1.....	11.60
216773-000	13C-1.....	9.50	216778-000	13G-1.....	10.50
216774-000	13D-1.....	10.50	216779-000	13H-1.....	12.85

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Keys—Strip Mounted, Plunger Type

Stock No.	Code	Price
42491-000	62-122 Mtg.	\$29.95
42979-000	62-123 Mtg.	29.95
42980-000	69-122 Mtg.	29.95
42981-000	69-123 Mtg.	29.95

Key Mountings

801264-000	55	\$.70
801270-000	66	.70
801285-000	82	2.00
801286-000	83	2.25
801287-000	84	2.50
207331-000	88	2.00
207332-000	89	2.25
207333-000	90	2.50
801294-000	91	12.55
801295-000	92	2.00
801296-000	93	2.25
801297-000	94	2.50
801298-000	95	1.05
801304-000	104	9.40
801311-000	111	2.00
801312-000	112	2.25
801313-000	113	2.50
801314-000	114	2.00
801315-000	115	2.25
801316-000	116	2.50
801319-000	119	2.50
801320-000	120	13.60
801321-000	121	1.05
801325-000	125	2.00
801326-000	126	2.25
801327-000	127	2.50
801328-000	128	2.00
801329-000	129	2.35
801330-000	130	2.60
801331-000	131	2.60
801332-000	132	.75
801333-000	133	.75
801334-000	134	2.00
205649-000	138	2.10
205650-000	139	2.35
203773-000	150	2.25
203774-000	151	2.25
203775-000	152	2.00
203776-000	153	2.50
206771-000	154	2.00
206772-000	155	2.25
206773-000	156	2.50
206774-000	157	2.25
205651-000	158	1.05
205652-000	159	2.00
205653-000	160	2.25
205654-000	161	2.50
204950-000	162	13.80
205047-000	163	14.55
208444-000	164	2.00
208655-000	165	1.60
208656-000	166	1.85

Lamps

Stock No.	Code	Price
801363-000	4-A-2	See Below
801364-000	6-A-2	See Below
801365-000	8-A-2	See Below
801366-000	12-A-2	See Below
801367-000	16-A-2	See Below
801368-000	18-A-2	See Below
801369-000	24-B-2	See Below
801370-000	24-C-2	See Below
209569-000	24-H-2	See Below
801371-000	30-B-2	See Below
801372-000	44-A-2	See Below
801374-000	48-B-2	See Below
42201-000	48-C-2	See Below
201737-000	48-D-2	See Below
801375-000	55-C-2	See Below
45271-000	60-A-2	See Below

Switchboard Lamp Prices are as follows:

Less than 100	\$.45 each
100- 499	.40 each
500- 999	.35 each
1000-4999	.35 each
5000 and over	.30 each

Lamp Caps

801388-000	23A	\$.65
801389-000	23B	.65
801390-000	23C	.65
801391-000	23D	.65
207824-000	23E	.90
207825-000	23F	.90
207826-000	23G	.90
207827-000	23H	.90
209428-000	23J	.90
801392-000	27A	.20
801393-000	27B	.20
801394-000	27C	.20
801395-000	27D	.20
801396-000	27E	.20
801400-000	29A	.45
801401-000	29B	.20
801402-000	29C	.20
801403-000	29D	.20
801404-000	29E	.30
801405-000	29F	.30
801406-000	29G	.30
801407-000	30A	.45
801408-000	30D	.30
801409-000	30J	.30
801410-000	30K	.30
801411-000	30L	.45
801412-000	31A	.20
801413-000	31B	.20
801414-000	31C	.20
207177-000	31D	.30

STROMBERG-CARLSON

14 EQUIPMENT SECTIONS

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Lamp Sockets		
Stock No.	Code	Price
801417-000	9.....	\$ 1.25
801418-000	10.....	10.70
801419-000	11.....	12.70
801420-000	12.....	.70
801421-000	13.....	.70
801422-000	14.....	16.40
801431-000	121-60 Mtg.....	10.00
801432-000	121-61 Mtg.....	16.40
801424-000	121-80 Mtg.....	9.15
801425-000	121-81 Mtg.....	14.45
801427-000	121-83 Mtg.....	14.45
801429-000	121-89 Mtg.....	9.15
801440-000	121-91 Mtg.....	9.50
801439-000	121-92 Mtg.....	14.45

Number Plates			
Stock No.	Code	Blank	Price Engraved
7005-000	13.....	\$.20.....	\$.50
9573-000	17.....	.20.....	.50
15373-000	17A.....	.20.....	.50
15374-000	17B.....	.20.....	.50
15375-000	17C.....	.20.....	.50
15376-000	17D.....	.40.....	.70
13062-000	19A.....	.30.....	.80
13063-000	19B.....	.30.....	.80

Operators Headsets		
205701-000	"W.E." Type with W.E. Plug.....	\$27.70
205826-000	"W.E." Type less plug.....	26.15
205827-000	"W.E." Type with S.C. Plug.....	27.70

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

P.X. and Convenience Systems

Stock No.	Code	Description	Rochester and Chicago	Atlanta and Kansas City	San Francisco
801714-000	2-6 or 1-7	Relay Cabinet.....	\$227.25	\$229.25	\$231.75
801718-000	2-10 or 1-11	Relay Cabinet.....	378.75	381.25	383.75
49700-000	3-9	Relay Cabinet.....	449.10	452.10	455.10
801715-000	2-M-6	Relay Cabinet.....	Prices on Application		
801716-000	3-5	Relay Cabinet.....	Prices on Application		
801719-000	2-M10 or 1-M11	Relay Cabinet.....	Prices on Application		
486137-000	6K	Trunk Relay Strip.....	43.95	44.20	44.45
486872-000	6K	Transformer.....	7.85	8.10	8.35
212870-000	6K	Key Box.....	10.55	10.70	10.85
489684-000	6K	Automatic Tie Line Unit Mtd. (6K)....	88.00	88.35	88.55
489840-000	6K	Dial Selective Unit Mtd. (10 station)...	78.80	79.15	79.50
489679-000	6K1	Basic Cabinet Assembly (3 trunks)....	252.70	254.70	256.15
489687-000	6K1	Trunk Relay Plate.....	47.60	47.85	47.95
212764-000	6K1	Buzzer Package Assembly.....	4.60	4.70	4.80
202132-749	6K1	Power Supply Unit.....	86.95	88.95	90.45
493737-000	6K1	Dial Selective (10 station) Plate Mtd....	68.65	68.90	69.15
493738-000	6K1	Dial Selective (15 station) Unit Mtd....	142.35	142.70	142.95
489683-000	6K1	Automatic Tie Line Plate Mtd. (6K1)...	43.90	44.15	44.40
216721-000	6K1	Manual Exclusion Cct. Assembly.....	19.15	19.30	19.45
216853-000	6K1	Exclusion Plunger Assembly.....	2.20	2.30	2.40
216719-000	6K1	Signal Flashing Unit.....	20.40	20.65	20.90
489827-000	6K1	No. 1-C Coil Package Assembly.....	4.80	4.90	5.00
489828-000	6K1	Power Fail Relay Package.....	4.40	4.50	4.60
484862-000	2-10	RELAYDIAL PX.....	730.45	734.45	738.95
485794-000	2-10	Mounting Stand and Cabinet.....	Included in above		
893721-000	Rectifier	(2-10 System).....	186.90	188.90	191.40
485650-000	4-20	RELAYDIAL PX.....	1466.30	1474.30	1484.30
485832-000	4-20	Mounting Stand and Cabinet.....	Included in above		
485833-000	Rectifier	(4-20 system).....	304.05	306.05	308.55
24726-000	1	Relay Cabinet.....	243.50	245.50	248.00
63006-000	D-3006	Relay Cabinet.....	272.70	274.70	277.20
801450-000	1A	Key Turret.....	92.50	93.25	94.05
801451-000	1B	Key Turret.....	128.15	129.20	130.30
801452-000	1C	Key Turret.....	163.90	165.25	166.65
24807-000		Top.....	4.75	4.90	5.05
24808-000		Key Section.....	35.70	36.00	36.30
24809-000		Base.....	51.95	52.25	52.50
26004-000		\$Top with 5 buttons and buzzer.....	16.25	16.50	16.75
54576-000		\$Top with 10 buttons and buzzer.....	21.00	21.30	21.60
Additional Line Equipment for relay cabinet.....			18.45	18.90	19.40
Intercepting Service—Per Line.....			6.05	6.15	6.25

\$NOTE: When above tops are equipped with cord and terminal blocks, add \$3.20 for No. 26004-000 top,
and \$ 3.70 for No. 54576-000 top.

MANUAL and DIAL P.B.X. SWITCHBOARDS..... Prices on Application

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Plugs

Stock No.	Code	Price
801481-000	42.....	\$ 1.90
206517-000	56G.....	1.90
206515-000	56R.....	1.90
206516-000	56XR.....	1.90
801498-000	57.....	2.30
801500-000	59.....	2.60
801501-000	60.....	1.65
801502-000	61.....	2.00
200516-000	61A.....	2.00
801503-000	62.....	7.05
801504-000	63.....	3.20
801505-000	63N.....	3.20
205544-000	64R.....	2.50
205547-000	64DR.....	2.50
205550-000	64ER.....	2.50
205553-000	64FR.....	2.50
205557-000	64GR.....	2.50
205559-000	64NR.....	2.50
205532-000	65R.....	2.50
205535-000	65NR.....	2.50
205541-000	65XR.....	2.50
205538-000	65NXR.....	2.50
201839-000	66.....	1.40

Plug and Jack Gauges

Stock No.	Price
13070-000.....	\$ 4.80
13071-000.....	8.00
13113-000.....	3.20
13114-000.....	7.60
13118-000.....	8.25
13119-000.....	3.95

Plug Seats

Stock No.	Code	Price
4637-000.....	5.....	\$.10
4638-000.....	6.....	.10
12170-000.....	12.....	.10
203957-000.....	13.....	1.05

Plugs, Service

	No. 7 Type per C	No. 14 Type per C	No. 15 Type per C
1 to 99.....	\$12.60	\$ 3.35	\$ 3.35
100 to 499.....	11.35	2.95	2.95
500 to 999.....	10.20	2.65	2.65
1000 and over.....	9.15	2.40	2.40

Plug, Trouble Sleeves

Stock No.	Code	Less Than 1000 Per C	1000 & Over Per C
16582-000.....	1.....	\$15.50	\$11.85
16583-000.....	2.....	12.35	9.90
16631-000.....	3.....	15.50	11.85

Receivers

Stock No.	Code	Price
801592-000.....	29.....	\$10.20
801593-000.....	30 less cord.....	5.30

Receivers (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price
801595-000.....	30B with cord.....	\$ 6.15
34230-000.....	31.....	3.95
210278-000.....	32.....	3.60
211881-000.....	33.....	4.60

Type A, B, and C Relays

Type "A" Relays

To figure price on Type "A" relays, add to the price of frame and armature assembly, spring combinations and coils listed below:

	Price
"A" Type Frame and Armature Assembly.....	\$ 2.80
"A" Spring Combination.....	.40
"B" Spring Combination.....	.40
"C" Spring Combination.....	.50
"D" Spring Combination.....	.60
"F" Spring Combination.....	1.35
"G" Spring Combination.....	.85
"J" Spring Combination.....	1.15
"K" Spring Combination.....	.60
"Z" Spring Combination.....	1.15
"IC" Spring Combination.....	.60
"XA" Spring Combination.....	.40
"XB" Spring Combination.....	.40
"XC" Spring Combination.....	.60

Type "B" Relays

Prices on Application

Type "C" Relays

To figure price on Type "C" relays, add to price of frame and armature assembly spring combinations listed under Type "A," and 2 coils listed below:

Type "C"—Frame and Armature Assembly..... \$3.45

Relay Coils

Type A, B, and C Relays

Stock No.	Price
36200-000.....	\$ 2.80
36201-000.....	2.90
36202-000.....	3.25
36203-000.....	2.55
36204-000.....	2.70
36205-000.....	2.70
36206-000.....	3.10
36207-000.....	2.85
36208-000.....	2.80
36209-000.....	2.95
36215-000.....	2.80
36218-000.....	2.65
36219-000.....	3.10
36220-000.....	3.55
36221-000.....	2.90
36222-000.....	3.15
36223-000.....	2.95
36224-000.....	3.25
36225-000.....	3.30

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Relay Coils—Type A, B, and C Relays (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Price	Stock No.	Price
36226-000	\$ 3.20	36832-000	\$ 2.80
36227-000	3.00	36833-000	2.85
36228-000	3.10	36834-000	2.90
36229-000	3.65	36835-000	2.85
36230-000	3.60	36836-000	3.00
36231-000	3.25	36837-000	2.70
36232-000	3.45	36838-000	3.30
36233-000	3.45	36839-000	2.80
36234-000	3.35	36840-000	3.95
36235-000	3.40	36841-000	2.90
36236-000	3.40	36842-000	2.80
36237-000	3.10	36843-000	3.25
36238-000	3.15	36844-000	2.65
36239-000	3.25	36845-000	3.00
36470-000	1.45	36846-000	3.60
36471-000	1.15	36851-000	3.10
36473-000	1.15	36852-000	2.90
36474-000	1.20	36853-000	2.90
36475-000	1.10	36854-000	2.75
36476-000	1.15	36855-000	2.30
36477-000	1.15	36857-000	3.15
36478-000	1.10	36858-000	3.25
36479-000	1.85	36859-000	3.25
36480-000	1.95	36860-000	3.35
36801-000	2.20	36861-000	2.70
36802-000	1.95	36862-000	2.95
36803-000	2.00	36863-000	2.65
36804-000	2.00	36864-000	2.55
36805-000	2.25	36865-000	2.60
36806-000	2.20	36870-000	1.60
36807-000	2.25	36871-000	1.85
36808-000	2.35	36872-000	1.95
36809-000	2.35	36873-000	1.75
36810-000	2.05	36874-000	2.20
36811-000	2.00	36875-000	2.00
36812-000	1.90	36876-000	1.75
36813-000	1.90	36877-000	1.85
36814-000	2.15	36878-000	3.35
36815-000	2.25	36879-000	3.10
36816-000	2.40	36880-000	2.45
36817-000	2.35	36881-000	3.40
36818-000	2.50	36882-000	3.25
36819-000	2.75	36883-000	3.10
36820-000	3.15	36884-000	3.60
36821-000	3.75	36885-000	3.00
36822-000	2.35	36886-000	2.90
36823-000	2.20	36887-000	3.30
36824-000	2.80	36888-000	3.30
36825-000	2.85	36889-000	2.85
36826-000	2.55	36890-000	2.80
36827-000	2.55	36891-000	2.90
36828-000	2.95	36892-000	3.15
36829-000	2.55	36893-000	3.10
36830-000	2.65	36894-000	2.95
36831-000	2.80	36895-000	3.35

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Relay Coils—Type A, B, and C Relays (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Price	Stock No.	Price
36896-000	\$ 3.25	36941-000	\$ 3.85
36897-000	3.00	36942-000	4.00
36898-000	2.95	36943-000	4.10
36899-000	2.90	36944-000	3.80
36900-000	2.90	36945-000	3.75
36901-000	2.65	36946-000	3.60
36902-000	2.70	36949-000	3.50
36903-000	3.30	36950-000	3.85
36904-000	3.50	36951-000	2.35
36905-000	2.90	36952-000	2.75
36906-000	2.70	36953-000	2.55
36907-000	3.10	36954-000	2.95
36908-000	2.95	36955-000	2.35
36909-000	3.60	36956-000	2.90
36910-000	3.00	36957-000	2.55
36911-000	3.10	36958-000	3.80
36912-000	2.85	36959-000	2.50
36913-000	2.90	36961-000	2.80
36914-000	3.50	36962-000	4.15
36915-000	3.60	36963-000	2.65
36916-000	1.40	36965-000	3.70
36917-000	2.95	36967-000	2.40
36918-000	3.25	36969-000	2.80
36919-000	3.75	36971-000	4.00
36920-000	1.45	36972-000	4.10
36921-000	2.80	36973-000	4.00
36922-000	3.25	36974-000	3.85
36923-000	2.85	36975-000	3.70
36925-000	2.90	36976-000	3.40
36926-000	3.80	36977-000	3.55
36927-000	3.60	36978-000	5.20
36928-000	3.40	36979-000	4.60
36929-000	3.85	36980-000	4.30
36930-000	3.30	36986-000	2.25
36931-000	3.80	36987-000	1.90
36932-000	3.25	36988-000	1.95
36933-000	3.45	36989-000	2.25
36934-000	3.40	36990-000	2.45
36935-000	3.35	208536-000	3.10
36936-000	3.25	211002-000	3.00
36937-000	3.45	211428-000	1.40
36938-000	3.55		

190 Type Relays

Relays Only		Price	Coils Only		Price
Stock No.	Code		Stock No.		
802772-000	192A	\$ 4.45	12233-000		\$ 2.50
802773-000	193A	4.00	12234-000		1.50
802774-000	193BB	4.30	12234-000		1.50
802775-000	194A	3.65	12235-000		1.65
802776-000	194C	3.85	12235-000		1.65
803052-000	194-1-BB	4.35	12235-000		1.65
802777-000	195A	4.10	12265-000		2.20
200580-000	197BB	4.20	19075-000		1.40
802950-000	198A	4.40	21587-000		2.50
802778-000	199BB	4.30	12234-000		1.50

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

200 Type Relays

The prices specified for the 200 type relays cover relay less springs and to arrive at the price of complete relay, add for each spring combination as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Price
12504-000	A.....	\$.40
12505-000	B.....	.40
12506-000	C.....	.60
12507-000	D.....	.80
12510-000	G.....	1.05
12895-000	H.....	.70
208011-000	I.....	.80
12749-000	K.....	.65
12900-000	L.....	.70
13953-000	M.....	.80
13954-000	N.....	.95
13796-000	O.....	1.20
28794-000	Q.....	.70
30214-000	R.....	.85
49149-000	U.....	1.20
13624-000	AY.....	.50
13409-000	BY.....	.50
14042-000	CY.....	.70
12508-000	EY.....	.70
12509-000	FY.....	.85
29381-000	HY.....	.80
28873-000	NY.....	.90
19359-000	PY.....	.95
35270-000	OY.....	.90
202345-000	SY.....	.80
31082-000	TY.....	.90

NOTE: These prices on Spring Combinations apply only when assembled with complete relays. When sold separately, add 50% to above prices.

When relays are mounted in factory, add \$.30 per relay.

When used as a restoring relay in combination with 300-X type relays, the letter X should be added to code number. Regular armature is then replaced with special armature (Stk. No. 12901). Add \$.35 per relay.

Code No.	Price Relay less Springs	Stock No.	Cell Only Price
201.....	\$ 3.50	12276-000.....	\$ 2.05
202.....	3.50	12277-000.....	2.05
203.....	3.60	12278-000.....	2.15
204.....	3.60	15491-000.....	2.15
205.....	3.70	12280-000.....	2.25
206.....	3.80	12266-000.....	2.35
207.....	3.80	12267-000.....	2.45
208.....	3.90	12281-000.....	2.45
209.....	4.00	12282-000.....	2.55
210.....	4.30	12283-000.....	2.85
212.....	5.00	30005-000.....	3.60
213.....	3.70	15435-000.....	2.25
214.....	4.00	15436-000.....	2.65
215.....	5.00	32846-000.....	3.60
218.....	4.45	201054-000.....	3.15
219.....	4.40	34947-000.....	2.95
221.....	4.00	12286-000.....	3.30
222.....	4.90	12287-000.....	3.50

Code No.	Price Relay less Springs	Stock No.	Cell Only Price
223.....	\$ 5.00	12288-000.....	\$ 3.60
224.....	5.15	12289-000.....	3.70
225.....	5.30	12290-000.....	3.80
226.....	4.70	12291-000.....	3.30
227.....	5.00	12292-000.....	3.60
228.....	4.70	12293-000.....	3.30
229.....	5.30	12294-000.....	3.80
231.....	5.15	12295-000.....	3.70
232.....	5.00	12296-000.....	3.60
241.....	4.45	12297-000.....	3.00
241-1.....	4.45	33856-000.....	3.00
242.....	4.65	12298-000.....	3.25
242-1.....	4.65	33857-000.....	3.25
243.....	4.35	15197-000.....	2.90
243-1.....	4.65	37012-000.....	3.25
244.....	4.45	15198-000.....	3.00
245.....	4.75	15199-000.....	3.35
246.....	4.25	15200-000.....	2.80
247.....	4.55	15201-000.....	3.15
248.....	4.55	15202-000.....	3.15
249.....	4.85	29743-000.....	3.45
251.....	5.15	15203-000.....	3.70
251-1.....	5.15	39351-000.....	3.70
251-2.....	5.30	211883-000.....	3.80
252.....	4.80	15204-000.....	3.40
252-1.....	4.90	42782-000.....	3.50
253.....	4.90	15205-000.....	3.50
254.....	5.30	17809-000.....	3.80
254-1.....	5.30	202006-000.....	3.80
255.....	5.40	15207-000.....	3.90
255-1.....	5.40	203192-000.....	3.90
256.....	4.90	15208-000.....	3.50
257.....	4.90	15209-000.....	3.50
258.....	5.15	15210-000.....	3.60
259.....	4.70	15211-000.....	3.30
261.....	4.10	15429-000.....	2.65
262.....	4.20	15430-000.....	2.75
263.....	4.30	15431-000.....	2.85
264.....	4.40	15432-000.....	2.95
265.....	3.80	15433-000.....	2.45
266.....	4.00	202167-000.....	2.55
267.....	4.50	202453-000.....	3.10
274.....	5.40	15217-000.....	3.90
275.....	5.40	16480-000.....	3.90
276.....	5.40	202007-000.....	3.90
277.....	5.50	202008-000.....	4.00
278.....	5.60	202009-000.....	4.10
279.....	5.50	201174-000.....	4.00
281.....	5.40	15218-000.....	3.90
291.....	5.05	15219-000.....	3.65
292.....	5.20	33757-000.....	3.75
293.....	5.35	33855-000.....	3.85
295.....	4.50	28366-000.....	3.10
296.....	4.60	28365-000.....	3.20
297.....	4.70	28367-000.....	3.30
298.....	5.00	32845-000.....	3.60
299.....	4.70	38507-000.....	3.30

STROMBERG-CARLSON

20 EQUIPMENT SECTIONS

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

300 Type Relays

The prices specified for the 300 type relays cover relay less springs and to arrive at the price of complete relay, add for each spring combination as follows:

Stock No.	Code	Price
13253-000	A.....	\$1.15
13258-000	B.....	1.00
13260-000	C.....	1.35
13265-000	X.....	.65

Code No.	Price Relay less Springs	Stock No.	Coil Only Price
306.....	\$ 5.05	15220-000.....	\$ 2.30
307.....	5.40	15221-000.....	2.65
313.....	5.85	15222-000.....	2.90

340 Type Relays

Code No.	Price Complete Relay
343CC.....	\$ 21.00
344C.....	21.00
345C.....	21.00
346C.....	21.00
347CC.....	21.00
348CC.....	21.00
349C.....	21.00

360 Type Relays

366A.....	} Prices on Application
367A.....	

370 Type Relays

372.....	Prices on Application
----------	-----------------------

375 Type Relays

Prices on Application

380 Type Relays

Stock No.	Code	Price Complete Relay
803103-000	381A.....	\$ 6.75
208075-000	382A.....	6.75
211909-000	384C.....	6.90
38308-000	383C.....	8.50

390 Type Relays

Prices on Application

Relay Casings or Covers

Stock No.	Code	Price
801597-000	16L.....	\$ 2.75
801598-000	17L.....	2.60
801600-000	18L.....	2.25
801603-000	20L.....	5.15
801605-000	21L.....	5.55
27056-000	23L.....	3.45
801609-000	24L.....	3.45
801610-000	25.....	2.00
801611-000	26.....	2.80
205108-000	27.....	2.70

Relay Mountings

801652-000	83L.....	\$ 4.15
801653-000	84L.....	9.30
801654-000	85L.....	10.30
200473-000	86L.....	7.55
801657-000	87L.....	3.80
801659-000	88L.....	7.20
801661-000	89L.....	3.40
44361-000	90L.....	2.75
801663-000	91L.....	7.80
45492-000	92L.....	2.65
801665-000	93L.....	1.00
801666-000	94L.....	1.00
801667-000	95L.....	1.20
801668-000	96L.....	3.60
801671-000	98L.....	6.80
801673-000	100L.....	2.30
801675-000	101L.....	3.70

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Relay Mountings (Cont'd)			Resistors (Cont'd)		
Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.		Price
801677-000	102L.....	\$ 4.80	36581-000		\$ 3.80
801679-000	103L.....	3.75	36582-000		3.10
801681-000	104L.....	5.30	36583-000		2.45
801683-000	105L.....	3.20	36584-000		2.15
801685-000	106L.....	2.95	36586-000		1.90
801688-000	109L.....	3.80	36587-000		2.30
801690-000	110L.....	1.30	36588-000		2.35
801692-000	111L.....	3.55	36589-000		1.60
801693-000	112L.....	4.45	36593-000		1.15
801694-000	113L.....	4.00	36594-000		1.95
801695-000	114L.....	6.60	36596-000		1.30
801696-000	115L.....	6.10	36610-000		1.10
801697-000	116L.....	6.25	36611-000		1.50
801698-000	117L.....	4.30	205412-000		2.55
801699-000	118L.....	8.45	205483-000		1.85
801700-000	119L.....	2.75	206800-000		2.65
801701-000	120L.....	2.80	207280-000		1.35
801702-000	121L.....	12.25	209796-000		1.35
39829-000	122L.....	12.25	210226-000		1.65

Resistors		Price	Ringers		Price
Stock No.			Stock No.	Code	
36271-000		\$.30	801820-000	28A	\$ 4.80
36272-000 .....		.30	801822-000	28H	4.40
36273-000 .....		.30	801825-000	35A	7.55
36274-000 .....		.30	801826-000	35B	7.90
36275-000 .....		.30	200577-000	35D	5.80
36276-000 .....		.30	801827-000	35E	8.15
36277-000 .....		.30	801830-000	46A	5.00
36278-000 .....		.30	801832-000	46C	5.35
36279-000 .....		.30	801834-000	46E	5.60
36280-000 .....		.30	801835-000	46F	5.85
36281-000		1.15	801856-000	49A	5.60
36282-000		1.15	801857-000	49C	5.85
36283-000		1.20	801858-000	49F	6.10
36284-000		1.35	801861-000	50LL	5.70
36285-000		1.20	801864-000	52F	8.00
36311-000 .....		.35	801891-000	59E	5.90
36312-000 .....		.30	801892-000	59F	5.90
36313-000 .....		.40	801893-000	59G	5.90
36314-000 .....		.35	801894-000	59H	5.90
36315-000 .....		.30	801913-000	59I	5.90
36316-000 .....		.50	45389-000	59J	5.90
36565-000		2.15	801895-000	59K	5.90
36566-000		1.80	801896-000	59L	5.90
36567-000		1.60	801897-000	59M	5.90
36568-000		1.50	801898-000	59N	5.90
36569-000		1.35	801899-000	59P	5.90
36570-000		1.25	801900-000	59R	5.90
36571-000		1.80	801911-000	61A	5.00
36572-000		1.60	801912-000	61S	5.60
36573-000		1.55	803475-000	62E	5.40
36574-000		1.55	803476-000	62F	5.40
36577-000		1.50	803477-000	62G	5.40
36578-000		1.25	803479-000	62H	5.40
36579-000		1.35	803474-000	62I	5.40
36580-000		1.20			

STROMBERG-CARLSON

22 EQUIPMENT SECTIONS

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Ringers (Cont'd)

Stock No.	Code	Price	Stock No.	Code	Price
803478-000	62J.....	\$ 5.40	201754-000	65C.....	\$ 5.65
803481-000	62K.....	5.40	201755-000	65F.....	5.65
803482-000	62L.....	5.40	207690-000	71A.....	4.55
803483-000	62M.....	5.40	202100-122	71B.....	4.55
803480-000	62N.....	5.40	207728-000	72E.....	5.20
803484-000	62P.....	5.40	207730-000	72F.....	5.20
205984-000	62Q.....	5.40	207731-000	72G.....	5.20
803485-000	62R.....	5.40	207732-000	72H.....	5.20
206726-000	62MF.....	5.40	207738-000	72I.....	5.20
206727-000	62MG.....	5.40	207740-000	72J.....	5.20
206728-000	62MH.....	5.40	207734-000	72K.....	5.20
206729-000	62MJ.....	5.40	207735-000	72L.....	5.20
206730-000	62MK.....	5.40	207736-000	72M.....	5.20
206731-000	62ML.....	5.40	207729-000	72N.....	5.20
206732-000	62MM.....	5.40	207737-000	72P.....	5.20
206733-000	62MP.....	5.40	207739-000	72Q.....	5.20
206734-000	62MQ.....	5.40	207733-000	72R.....	5.20
47417-000	64E.....	5.70	202100-117	73E.....	5.20
47416-000	64F.....	5.70	202100-133	73F.....	5.20
47415-000	64G.....	5.70	202100-150	73G.....	5.20
47413-000	64H.....	5.70	202100-167	73H.....	5.20
47418-000	64I.....	5.70	202100-120	73I.....	5.20
47414-000	64J.....	5.70	202100-160	73J.....	5.20
47423-000	64K.....	5.70	202100-130	73K.....	5.20
47422-000	64L.....	5.70	202100-142	73L.....	5.20
47421-000	64M.....	5.70	202100-154	73M.....	5.20
47412-000	64N.....	5.70	202100-125	73N.....	5.20
47420-000	64P.....	5.70	202100-166	73P.....	5.20
209429-000	64Q.....	5.70	202100-140	73Q.....	5.20
47419-000	64R.....	5.70	202100-116	73R.....	5.20
201753-000	65A.....	5.65	202100-188	74A.....	4.55
202880-000	65B.....	5.65	202100-177	74B.....	4.55

NOTE: The above ringers do not include gongs. If ringers are ordered with gongs, add \$.50 for all types, except the No. 35 type ringer, in which case \$1.50 should be added to the above prices.

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Telephones, Common Battery

Stock No.	Code	Rochester, Chicago	Atlanta, Kansas City	San Francisco
Suspended Type Telephones				
210957-000	1532.....	\$ 21.50.....	\$ 21.75.....	\$ 22.00
210958-000	1532-M.....	18.75.....	19.00.....	19.25
210959-000	1533.....	27.50.....	27.75.....	28.00
210960-000	1533-M.....	24.00.....	24.25.....	24.50
210962-000	1533-MK.....	26.30.....	26.55.....	26.80
210961-000	1534.....	16.70.....	16.95.....	17.20
210962-000	1534-M.....	15.40.....	15.65.....	15.90

Special Type Telephones

211749-000	1544.....	16.30.....	16.60.....	16.90
211750-000	1544-B.....	17.90.....	18.20.....	18.50
211758-000	1544-C.....	25.90.....	25.50.....	25.80
211759-000	1544-K Less Ringer.....	21.25.....	21.55.....	21.85
211751-000	1544-P Less Ringer.....	14.70.....	15.00.....	15.30
212573-000	1574W with Desk Dial.....	28.60.....	28.90.....	29.20

Wall Type Telephone

200791-409	1553W With Ringer as Specified.....	22.95.....	23.25.....	23.55
------------	-------------------------------------	------------	------------	-------

To the above price for wall telephone

ADD: For color \$2.00

For dial (Black) \$6.15

For dial (Color) \$6.25

For two-step operation \$1.10

For super-imposed ringing tube \$3.75

DEDUCT: for Less Ringer \$3.45

Desk Type Telephones

200830-288	1543-WAK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-277	1543-WBK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-217	1543-WEK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-233	1543-WFK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-250	1543-WGK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-267	1543-WHK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-220	1543-WIK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-260	1543-WJK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-230	1543-WKK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-242	1543-WLK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-254	1543-WMK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-225	1543-WNK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-266	1543-WPK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-240	1543-WQK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
200830-216	1543-WRK.....	23.10.....	23.40.....	23.70
219328-000	1573WA.....	56.90.....	57.20.....	57.50
200792-209	1576-W.....	46.95.....	47.25.....	47.55

To the above prices for Desk type Telephones

ADD: For color \$2.00

For dial (Black) \$6.15

For dial (Color) \$6.25

For two-step operation \$1.10

For super-imposed ringing tube \$3.75

DEDUCT: For Less Ringer \$3.45

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Telephones, Convenience Systems

Stock No.	Code	Rochester and Chicago	Kansas City and Atlanta	San Francisco
202298-000	1270.....	\$ 33.10.....	\$ 33.60.....	\$ 34.00
202299-000	1271.....	38.95.....	39.45.....	39.85
202300-000	1272.....	40.50.....	41.00.....	41.40
211117-000	1575-A Less Dial.....	63.40.....	64.05.....	64.70
219323-000	G-1575-WA1 Less Dial available in standard colors.....	67.40.....	68.00.....	68.65
211143-000	1575-B Less Dial.....	65.45.....	66.10.....	66.75
219325-000	G-1575-WB1 Less Dial available in standard colors.....	69.45.....	70.05.....	70.70

Telephones, Magneto

203071-000	1248-WA.....	47.75.....	48.20.....	48.65
206738-000	1248-WB.....	47.75.....	48.20.....	48.65
201804-000	1248-WI.....	47.75.....	48.20.....	48.65
201806-000	1248-WIP.....	49.05.....	49.50.....	49.95
201805-000	1248-WL.....	47.75.....	48.20.....	48.65
201807-000	1248-WLP.....	49.05.....	49.50.....	49.95
203069-000	1248-WS.....	47.75.....	48.20.....	48.65
209279-000	1258-WA.....	47.75.....	48.20.....	48.65
209280-000	1258-WB.....	44.00.....	44.45.....	44.90
201808-000	1258-WI.....	44.00.....	44.45.....	44.90
201810-000	1258-WIP.....	45.30.....	45.75.....	46.20
201809-000	1258-WL.....	44.00.....	44.45.....	44.90
201811-000	1258-WLP.....	45.30.....	45.75.....	46.20
209281-000	1258-WS.....	44.00.....	44.45.....	44.90
201812-000	1268-WI.....	33.00.....	33.30.....	33.60
201814-000	1268-WIP.....	34.30.....	34.60.....	34.90
201813-000	1268-WL.....	33.00.....	33.30.....	33.60
201815-000	1268-WLP.....	34.30.....	34.60.....	34.90

Telephones, Ironclad

802017-000	890I.....	F.O.B. Rochester
802018-000	890L.....	\$106.25
207657-000	950C.....	106.25
†202133-476	950-D.....	80.45
		86.00

NOTE: On above telephones plunger lock is standard. For
No. 8468-000 Key Lock, add \$3.35.

†Denotes addition

STROMBERG-CARLSON

PRICE INFORMATION***Telephone—Extension Ringer Boxes**

Stock No.	Code	Rochester and Chicago	Kansas City and Atlanta	San Francisco
209959-000	1561 Less Ringer.....	\$ 5.30.....	\$ 5.50.....	\$ 5.70.....
209973-000	1561-A.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
210900-000	1561-AH.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
210901-000	1561-AL.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
210923-000	1561-C.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209961-000	1561-E.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209962-000	1561-F.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209963-000	1561-G.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209965-000	1561-H.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209960-000	1561-I.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209964-000	1561-J.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209967-000	1561-K.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209968-000	1561-L.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209969-000	1561-M.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209966-000	1561-N.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209970-000	1561-P.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209972-000	1561-Q.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....
209971-000	1561-R.....	8.75.....	8.95.....	9.15.....

*The above ringer boxes are also available in gray at an additional cost of \$1.00 each.

Telephone, Desk Set Ringer Boxes

210883-000	1560 Less Ringer.....	\$ 8.50.....	\$ 8.70.....	\$ 8.90.....
210897-000	1560-A.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210885-000	1560-E.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210886-000	1560-F.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210887-000	1560-G.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210889-000	1560-H.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210884-000	1560-I.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210888-000	1560-J.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....
210891-000	1560-K.....	11.95.....	12.15.....	12.35.....

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Terminal Blocks		
Stock No.		Price
202300-106	Less than 25.....	\$.45 each
	25 and over.....	.40 each
11046-000	1-A.....	.50 each
11058-000	7-A.....	1.50 each
802384-000	15-A.....	.50 each
201339-000	16-A.....	1.10 each

Terminal Boxes		
Stock No.	Code	Price
201983-000	90A.....	\$ 8.40
210730-000	96A.....	8.65
211156-000	96B.....	11.50
212769-000	97.....	8.65
212765-000	98.....	12.30
212766-000	99.....	11.00

Terminal Strips		
Stock No.	Code	Price
802400-000	44.....	\$ 7.85
802401-000	45.....	8.80
802402-000	46.....	10.15
802403-000	49.....	7.70
802418-000	68.....	4.65
802420-000	70.....	3.25
802421-000	71.....	4.50
802422-000	72.....	2.00
802423-000	73.....	2.75
802424-000	74.....	3.55
802425-000	75.....	4.10
802426-000	76.....	4.95
802427-000	77.....	3.90
802428-000	78.....	4.90
802429-000	79.....	5.85
802430-000	80.....	6.20
802431-000	81.....	7.25
802432-000	82.....	8.65
802438-000	88.....	10.35
207089-000	92.....	5.30
207090-000	93.....	7.85
207091-000	94.....	9.80
207092-000	95.....	11.15
203311-000	101.....	1.95
203312-000	102.....	2.60
203313-000	103.....	3.15
203314-000	104.....	3.70
203315-000	105.....	4.20
203316-000	106.....	5.00
203317-000	107.....	4.80
203318-000	108.....	5.95

Terminal Strips (Cont'd)		
Stock No.	Code	Price
203319-000	109.....	\$ 6.30
203310-000	110.....	7.20
203361-000	111.....	4.05
203362-000	112.....	5.00
203363-000	113.....	3.95
203364-000	114.....	6.90
203365-000	115.....	10.25
203366-000	116.....	9.35
203367-000	117.....	8.20
203368-000	118.....	11.05
203369-000	119.....	11.35
203360-000	120.....	13.00
203321-000	121.....	3.50
203322-000	122.....	4.60
203323-000	123.....	8.60
203324-000	124.....	7.20
203325-000	125.....	8.20
203326-000	126.....	9.50
203327-000	127.....	9.55
203328-000	128.....	11.85
203329-000	129.....	12.45
203320-000	130.....	19.05
203371-000	131.....	4.70
203372-000	132.....	6.00
203373-000	133.....	5.30
203374-000	134.....	8.65
203375-000	135.....	8.20
203376-000	136.....	13.85
203377-000	137.....	11.35
203378-000	138.....	14.50
203379-000	139.....	15.50
203370-000	140.....	17.15
203331-000	141.....	4.95
203332-000	142.....	6.50
203333-000	143.....	7.95
203334-000	144.....	9.35
203335-000	145.....	11.10
203336-000	146.....	12.80
203337-000	147.....	14.75
203338-000	148.....	15.85
203339-000	149.....	17.35
203330-000	150.....	18.95
203341-000	151.....	5.90
203342-000	152.....	7.85
203343-000	153.....	8.10
203344-000	154.....	11.75
203345-000	155.....	11.70
203346-000	156.....	11.75
203347-000	157.....	16.25
203348-000	158.....	19.50
203349-000	159.....	20.30

Issue Date: 7-13-59

PRICE INFORMATION

Terminal Strips (Cont'd)		
Stock No.	Code	Price
203340-000	160.....	\$23.50
203351-000	161.....	6.15
203352-000	162.....	8.90
203353-000	163.....	11.15
203354-000	164.....	14.20
203355-000	165.....	16.60
203356-000	166.....	20.15
203357-000	167.....	22.40
203358-000	168.....	24.35
203359-000	169.....	25.65
203350-000	170.....	29.35
212800-000	180.....	5.50
212801-000	181.....	6.95
212802-000	182.....	8.50
212803-000	183.....	10.40
212804-000	184.....	12.05
212805-000	185.....	13.60
212806-000	186.....	15.20
212807-000	187.....	16.55
212808-000	188.....	18.30
212809-000	189.....	19.60
212810-000	190.....	21.00
212811-000	191.....	5.00
212812-000	192.....	6.30
212813-000	193.....	7.70
212814-000	194.....	10.30
212815-000	195.....	10.75
212816-000	196.....	12.20
212817-000	197.....	13.45
212818-000	198.....	14.55
212819-000	199.....	16.05
212820-000	200.....	17.20
212821-000	201.....	18.40

Tools

802456-000	2.....	1.25
802457-000	7.....	6.95
802465-000	24.....	2.85
10438-000	36.....	2.70
12077-000	42.....	2.85
802474-000	44.....	5.90
802475-000	45.....	2.25
13372-000	47.....	.30
802482-000	53.....	1.05
802483-000	54.....	6.95
802485-000	56.....	.65
16646-000	62.....	3.25
23877-000	63.....	1.40

Tools (Cont'd)		
Stock No.	Code	Price
29372-000	64.....	\$.30
34048-000	65.....	2.75
34049-000	66.....	2.70
212477-000	69.....	4.80
201092-000	70.....	4.55
36372-000	72.....	3.85
36371-000	73.....	3.35
36377-000	74.....	3.75
203401-000	75.....	.50
204742-000	76.....	4.50
204954-000	77.....	6.65
205683-000	78.....	2.70
207625-000	79.....	.95
207628-000	82.....	.10
207629-000	83.....	2.25
892499-000	84.....	2.75
209441-000	85.....	4.75
209442-000	86.....	7.45
209444-000	88.....	8.50
209445-000	89.....	3.75
209446-000	90.....	18.75
209447-000	91.....	6.40
209449-000	93.....	1.65
210187-000	95.....	25.00
210188-000	96.....	25.00
210189-000	97.....	6.00
211712-000	98.....	15.00
212013-000	99.....	2.80
802498-000	100.....	2.70
213803-000	102.....	4.80
212756-000	103.....	12.00
213818-000	104.....	1.30
213819-000	105.....	1.60
218169-000	107.....	1.00
211209-000	265C.....	3.75

Transmitters

802522-000	20.....	5.60
802523-000	21.....	8.30
802525-000	22.....	6.50
28920-000	23.....	2.65
205784-000	27.....	3.50
210279-000	29.....	1.75
211969-000	30.....	1.70

Visual Signals

Prices on application.

Prices—Supply Sections

For Your Information

WHEN ORDERING—Give billing name and address and destination to which goods are to be shipped. Take care to specify our Code or Stock Number as well as the name of each article ordered. Unless you specify what is wanted by Number, your order may be subject to delay.

PRICES are subject to change without notice. All merchandise will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment which may be either higher or lower than those listed. Prices shown herein do not include any sales, excise, freight, use or similar taxes. All such taxes will be shown as additional charge on invoices where applicable.

TERMS are net 10 days E.O.M. (End of Month) billing. Cash Discounts as established by the manufacturer of the supply materials will be extended to customers.

ALL AGREEMENTS are made contingent upon strikes, fires, accidents or causes beyond our control.

SHIPMENTS on Telephone Supply Material will be made from Rochester, New York; Chicago, Illinois; Kansas City, Missouri; San Francisco, California or direct from the manufacturer of such material.

Unless otherwise agreed upon all goods are sold f. o. b. Rochester, New York, Branch Office Warehouses or manufacturer's shipping point and transportation charges will therefore be collected by the carriers upon arrival of goods at destination.



SECTION **M** POLE LINE HARDWARE

Issue Date: 11-1-55

On Pole Line Hardware prices are f.o.b. our warehouses and/or manufacturers plant with full freight allowed (and prepaid) on shipments weighing 100 pounds or more to nearest regular Railroad freight station in the following states only. Orders will be invoiced at the proper zone price applying to shipping destination.

Shipments of less than 100 pounds will be f.o.b. shipping point.

If it is requested that shipment be made by mail, express or other than in the cheapest way, such additional expense will be borne by the purchaser.

ZONES APPLICABLE TO POLE LINE HARDWARE

Zone 1

CONNECTICUT
DELAWARE
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
ILLINOIS
INDIANA
IOWA
KENTUCKY
MAINE

MARYLAND
MASSACHUSETTS
MICHIGAN
MINNESOTA
MISSOURI
NEW HAMPSHIRE
NEW JERSEY
NEW YORK

OHIO
PENNSYLVANIA
RHODE ISLAND
VERMONT
VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA
WISCONSIN

Cities of: Bristol, Tenn., Kansas City, Kansas, and Omaha, Nebraska

Zone 2

ALABAMA
ARKANSAS
FLORIDA

GEORGIA
LOUISIANA
MISSISSIPPI

NORTH CAROLINA
NORTH DAKOTA
OKLAHOMA

SOUTH CAROLINA
SOUTH DAKOTA

KANSAS, except City of Kansas City, Kansas.
NEBRASKA, except City of Omaha, Nebraska.

TENNESSEE—All of Tennessee, excepting City of Bristol, Tenn. TEXAS—City of Texarkana, Texas only.

Zone 3

COLORADO

NEW MEXICO

WYOMING

MONTANA—All of Montana, excepting the Counties of Flathead, Lincoln, Sanders and Lake.

TEXAS—All of Texas, excepting City of Texarkana, Texas.

Zones 4 and 5 Western and Pacific Coast not shown.

Prices in these zones are slightly higher and are available upon request.

When prices listed are under Eastern and Western Zones, the following points indicate the boundary lines:

EASTERN ZONE: Includes all points in the U. S. east of the boundary lines as outlined below:

Montana—East of the eastern boundary line.

Wyoming—East of the eastern boundaries of the following counties: Big Horn, Washakie, Fremont and Sweet Water.

Colorado—East of the eastern boundaries of the following counties: Jackson, Grand, Gilpin, Clear Creek, Park, Teller, Fremont, Custer, Alamosa and Costilla.

New Mexico—East of the eastern boundaries of the following counties: Taos, Sandoval, Valencia, Socorro and Luna.

WESTERN ZONE: Includes all points in the U. S. west of the above boundary lines.

TO DETERMINE YOUR COST ON POLE LINE HARDWARE

Prices as shown are based upon ordering in standard package quantities. If less than standard package quantities are ordered add 15% to the price.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-53

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-87

Everstick Expanding Anchor**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		Eastern Zone		Western Zone	
			1-99	100 or more	1-99	100 or more
62	890002	2 way	\$ 1.78	\$ 1.70	\$ 2.04	\$ 1.96
82	890003	2 way	2.67	2.55	2.96	2.85
633	890004	3 way	2.15	2.05	2.68	2.58
834	890005	3 way	2.67	2.55	2.96	2.85
836	890006	3 way	3.36	3.20	3.86	3.72
8310	890007	3 way	3.67	3.50	4.32	4.16
8312	890008	3 way	3.67	3.50	4.32	4.16
10316	890009	3 way	6.82	6.50	8.41	8.09
84-¾	890011	4 way	3.93	3.75	4.62	4.45
84-1	890012	4 way	3.93	3.75	4.62	4.45
104	890013	4 way	7.45	7.10	8.79	8.47
124	890014	4 way	11.44	10.90	12.79	12.30

Chance Pyramid Cone Anchors**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		Eastern Zone		Western Zone	
			1-99	100 or more	1-99	100 or more
6	890015		\$.85	\$.80	\$ 1.05	\$ 1.00
8	890016		1.20	1.15	1.45	1.40
10	890017		2.10	2.00	2.35	2.15
12	890018		3.05	2.90	3.55	3.40
16	890019		6.20	5.90	7.00	6.70

Other sizes on request.

Kearney P-L Expanding Anchors**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		Standard Pkg.	Eastern Zone		Western Zone	
				1-99	100 or more	1-99	100 or more
KPL-62-2.5	895168	2 way	6	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.50
KPL-62-4	895169	2 way	6	1.85	1.70	2.15	2.00
KPL-82-6	895170	2 way	6	2.35	2.25	2.75	2.60
KPL-82-8	895171	2 way	6	2.60	2.40	3.00	2.85
KPL-82-10	895172	2 way	6	2.90	2.75	3.40	3.25
KPL-82-12	895173	2 way	6	2.90	2.75	3.40	3.25
KPL-84-100-6	895174	4 way	6	2.35	2.25	2.75	2.60
KPL-84-115-8	895175	4 way	6	2.60	2.40	3.00	2.85
KPL-84-135-10	895176	4 way	6	2.90	2.75	3.40	3.25
KPL-104200-20	895177	4 way	3	5.30	5.00	6.10	5.80

Chance 8-Way Expanding Anchors**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		Eastern Zone		Western Zone	
			1-99	100 or more	1-99	100 or more
88100	894942		\$ 2.35	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.60
88115	894943		2.60	2.40	3.00	2.85
88135	894944		2.90	2.75	3.40	3.25
6860	895436		1.45	1.25	1.70	1.50
6870	895437		1.85	1.70	2.15	2.00

Chance Expanding Pole Key Anchor

P4817	895438		6.60	6.30	7.20	6.90
-------	--------	--	------	------	------	------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Kearney Malleable Iron Expansion Anchors***NET PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone		Western Zone	
		1-99	100 & Over	1-99	100 & Over
37533	890074	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.84
6076	890076	3.10	2.92	3.56	3.36
8090	890079	3.01	2.84	3.47	3.27
8110	890080	3.43	3.24	3.95	3.73
84090	890082	3.11	2.93	3.57	3.37
84110	890083	3.48	3.28	4.00	3.77
84125	890084	4.39	4.14	5.05	4.76

*Price does not include Anchor Rods

Hubbard Steelwing Anchors—Three Hubeye**NET PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone		Western Zone	
		1-99	100 or more	1-99	100 or more
7524	890053	\$ 2.59	\$ 2.42	\$ 2.89	\$ 2.69
7526	890054	3.87	3.46	4.14	3.87
7527	890055	6.00	5.78	6.76	6.36
7528	890056	6.57	6.19	7.44	6.96

Hubbard Hubeye Anchor Rods**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone		
			Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
8405	894005	10	\$ 98.46	\$100.06	\$107.26
8406	894006	10	110.82	112.70	121.12
8407	894007	10	123.17	125.32	134.98
8415	894008	10	135.03	137.51	148.59
8416	894009	10	154.78	157.71	170.85
8417	894010	10	174.53	177.92	193.11
8418	894011	5	194.28	198.13	215.38

Prices on other sizes available on request.

Hubbard Copperweld Ground Rod Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Zone 1					Zone 2			Zone 3		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less	10-99	100 or over	Less	10-99	100 or over	Less	10-99	100 or more
		10 Pieces			10 Pieces			10 Pieces		
Type A										
9490	891956	\$25.90	\$22.10	\$21.20	\$26.60	\$22.70	\$21.80	\$26.80	\$22.90	\$22.10
9491	891957	42.20	35.90	34.50	43.40	37.10	35.60	43.80	37.60	36.00
9492	891958	59.10	50.30	48.20	60.80	52.00	49.90	61.30	52.50	50.40
9590	891962	25.90	22.10	21.20	26.60	22.70	21.80	26.80	22.90	22.10
9591	891963	42.20	35.90	34.50	43.40	37.10	35.60	43.80	37.60	36.00
9592	891964	59.10	50.30	48.20	60.80	52.00	49.90	61.30	52.50	50.40
Type B										
6490	891968	16.90	14.10	13.50	17.20	14.50	13.80	17.30	14.60	13.90
6491	891969	28.70	23.90	22.80	29.40	24.70	23.60	29.80	25.00	23.80
6492	891970	41.40	34.60	33.10	42.60	35.90	34.30	43.10	36.40	34.70
6590	891972	16.90	14.10	13.50	17.20	14.50	13.80	17.30	14.60	13.90
6591	891973	28.70	23.90	22.80	29.40	24.70	23.60	29.80	25.00	23.80
6592	891974	41.40	34.60	33.10	42.60	35.90	34.30	43.10	36.40	34.70

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 12-1-56

Hubbard Copperweld Ground Rods**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Zone 1			Zone 2			Zone 3		
		Less 10 Pieces	10-99	100 or over	Less 10 Pieces	10-99	100 or over	Less 10 Pieces	10-99	100 or over
7775	891937	\$ 96.40	\$ 87.80	\$ 85.10	\$102.10	\$ 93.50	\$ 90.80	\$104.20	\$ 95.60	\$ 92.90
7776	891938	111.40	101.30	97.90	118.40	108.30	104.90	120.90	110.80	107.40
7795	891939	180.30	162.30	156.30	190.00	172.00	166.00	193.50	175.50	169.50
7796	891940	207.40	186.20	179.20	219.00	197.80	190.80	223.30	202.10	195.10
7797	891941	234.70	210.20	202.10	248.30	223.80	215.70	253.20	228.78	220.60
7798	891942	261.70	234.20	224.90	277.40	249.90	240.60	283.10	255.60	246.30
9415	891908	71.90	63.30	60.60	77.50	68.90	66.20	79.50	70.90	68.20
9416	891909	86.90	76.80	73.40	93.80	83.70	80.30	96.10	86.00	82.60
9388	891911	117.60	103.80	99.30	126.40	112.60	108.10	129.70	115.90	111.40
9425	891912	152.30	134.20	128.38	161.70	143.60	137.70	165.10	147.00	141.10
9426	891913	179.40	158.20	151.20	190.80	169.60	162.60	195.00	173.80	166.80
9427	891914	206.70	182.10	173.90	202.20	195.60	187.40	225.00	200.40	192.20
9428	891915	233.70	206.10	196.80	249.20	221.60	212.30	254.80	227.20	217.90
9435	891918	213.00	188.00	179.60	227.30	202.30	193.90	232.30	207.30	198.90
9436	891919	251.90	222.40	212.40	269.10	239.60	229.60	275.20	245.70	235.70
9437	891920	291.30	256.90	245.60	311.30	276.90	265.60	318.40	284.00	272.70
9438	891921	330.30	291.30	278.40	353.20	314.20	301.30	361.20	322.20	309.30

Other prices on application

Hubbard Steel Ground Rods**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
With Wire					
9505	891952	10.....	\$102.69	\$104.25	\$111.23
9506	891953	10.....	115.40	117.26	125.59
9516	891954	10.....	160.09	162.83	175.16
Less Wire					
9555	891943	10.....	47.74	48.60	52.51
9556	891944	10.....	55.53	56.80	61.31
9565	891945	10.....	72.71	74.17	80.75
9566	891946	10.....	85.30	87.07	95.00
9567	891947	10.....	97.88	99.95	109.25

Reliable Ground Rod Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Less than 10	10-99	100 or more
E-48	891760	100.....	\$23.75	\$22.55	\$21.35
E-58	891762	100.....	33.90	32.25	30.55
E-68	891764	100.....	37.70	35.85	33.95
S-48	891761	100.....	17.92	17.02	16.13
S-58	891763	50.....	21.18	20.12	19.06
S-68	891765	50.....	22.81	21.67	20.53

Station Ground Clamps

No. 1	Stock No.	100.....	1-499	500 or more
	891759		\$15.75	\$15.00

Kling Klamps

	Stock No.	100.....	Less than 10	10-99	100 or more
K-48	891766		\$24.73	\$23.50	\$22.26
K-58	891767		29.39	27.92	26.45

Cross-Over Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
8930	891696	50.....	\$80.82	\$81.54	\$84.77

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Guy Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
7460	891712	20.....	\$184.66	\$186.81	\$196.42
7461	891713	25.....	78.61	79.91	85.65
7462	891714	50.....	55.69	57.76	60.12
7464	891715	20.....	109.95	111.70	119.50
7447	891716	100.....	21.35	21.65	23.03
7448	891717	50.....	38.54	39.12	41.73
7449	891718	50.....	51.79	52.59	56.16
7480	891719	25.....	65.38	66.46	71.31
7401	891720	100.....	21.35	21.65	23.03
7402	891721	50.....	34.87	36.04	37.44
7403	891722	50.....	49.92	51.71	53.80
7404	891723	..... discontinued			
7448	891724				

Guy Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
J1061	891728	100.....	\$21.35	\$21.65	\$23.03
J1030	891729	50.....	38.54	39.12	41.73
J930	891730	25.....	65.38	66.46	71.31
J931	891731	25.....	78.61	79.91	85.65
J933	891733	20.....	109.95	111.70	119.50

Crosby Clips**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
J1038	891739.....	\$36.00
J1039	891740.....	37.00
J1040	891741.....	41.00
J1041	891742.....	45.00
J1042	891743.....	48.00
J1043	891744.....	56.00

Hubbard Wire Rope Clips**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
8480	891749.....	\$12.71
8481	891750.....	14.15
8482	891751.....	19.58
8484	891752.....	25.16
8485	891753.....	33.32

Kearney Grade Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
7551	891703.....	\$133.70
7551-1	891704.....	137.00
7551-2	891705.....	141.20

TO DETERMINE YOUR COST ON POLE LINE HARDWARE

Prices as shown are based upon ordering in standard package quantities. If less than standard package quantities are ordered add 15% to the price.

Diamond Cable Lashing Clamp**PRICE PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
900	895032.....	\$20.24

Cable Suspension Clamps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
8901	891694 (1 Bolt)	100.....	\$20.61	\$20.95	\$22.51
8903	891695 (3 Bolt)	25.....	62.07	63.06	67.48

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Corner Cable Suspension Clamps

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
8902	894473	20.....	\$183.48	\$185.33	\$193.65

Servisleeves

7451	891787	1000.....	6.32	6.33	6.79
7452	891788	1000.....	6.32	6.33	6.79
7453	891789	1000.....	6.32	6.33	6.79

Span Clamps

PRICE PER 100 PIECES

889	895024.....			\$33.60	
-----	-------------	--	--	---------	--

Guy Wire Protectors

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
7657	891980 7'	2.....	\$383.22	\$388.71	\$413.36
7658	891981 8'	2.....	408.90	415.31	444.07
27657	891982 7'	2.....	462.09	469.42	502.29
27658	891983 8'	2.....	490.24	498.48	535.45

Cable Suspension Screws and Clamps

8966	895408	100.....	51.10	51.70	54.37
PA-166	895407	200.....			
			Standard Package \$20.30	Less Standard Package \$22.80	
PA-166A	895785	200.....	20.30	22.80	
J8236-B	895439	30.....	78.96	79.93	84.24
J8235-C	895440	20.....	131.27	132.79	139.55

Universal Messenger Hangers

8911	891795	20.....	116.98	118.47	125.15
8912	891796	25.....	89.60	90.73	95.83

Non-Breakable Messenger Hangers

8914	891793	50.....	123.67	124.55	128.48
8915	891794	50.....	124.85	125.65	129.31

Curved Lift Plates

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
8887	891811	100.....	\$ 25.22	\$ 25.65	\$ 27.56
8888	891812	50.....	30.81	31.39	34.02
8889	891813	50.....	33.14	34.79	36.74
8897	891815	100.....	25.22	25.65	27.56
8898	891816	50.....	30.81	31.39	34.02
8899	891817	50.....	37.36	38.03	41.00

Guy Shims

7571	891808	100.....	14.06	14.38	15.81
------	--------	----------	-------	-------	-------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 12-1-56

Storm Guy Hooks**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
6001	891803	50.....	\$ 44.27	\$ 45.50	\$ 46.99
6002	891804	50.....	60.10	61.11	65.31
6004	891805	100.....	24.50	24.88	26.51

Reinforcing Links

8919	891806	50.....	80.36	81.70	83.33
8929	891807	50.....	101.81	102.43	105.17

Guy Hooks

7583-½	891799	200.....	11.04	11.22	12.02
7584	891800	100.....	24.00	24.37	26.00
7585	891801	100.....	17.08	17.36	18.62
7586	891802	100.....	24.00	24.39	26.19

Hub Guards

7101	891790	5.....	242.99	247.75	269.12
7102	891791	2.....	on application		
7103	891792	2.....	828.93	846.91	884.14

Reinforcing and Safety Straps

8905	891725	250.....	18.55	18.78	19.84
8906	891726	100.....	59.93	60.85	61.89
8907	891727	50.....	101.78	103.21	104.86

Hubbard Strain Plates**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
7575	891847	100.....	\$ 20.53	\$ 20.93	\$ 22.70
7576	891848	100.....	24.61	25.01	26.78

Hubbard Flat Lift Plates

8891	891814	50.....	37.37	39.22	41.41
------	--------	---------	-------	-------	-------

Hubbard Load or Breast Plates

8877	891809	50.....	30.34	31.80	33.50
8878	891810	50.....	on application		

Hubbard Hook Type Strain Plate

7577	891849	50.....	63.70	64.37	67.36
------	--------	---------	-------	-------	-------

(Premax Letters and Figures and Escutcheon Pins—Price on application)

Square Washers

7811	892051	500.....	3.44	3.50	3.78
7812	892052	500.....	3.44	3.50	3.78
7812-½	892053	250.....	4.20	4.27	4.60
7813	892054	250.....	5.99	6.10	6.63
7813-½	892055	250.....	5.99	6.10	6.63
7814	892056	250.....	5.99	6.10	6.63
7816	892057	100.....	11.56	11.80	12.82
7817	892058	100.....	13.81	14.10	15.40

Prices on other sizes available on request.

Curved Washers

7822	892048	250.....	7.96	8.09	8.74
7823	892049	100.....	14.00	14.30	15.66
7824	892050	100.....	22.03	22.38	24.01
7825	891872	100.....	16.40	16.77	17.65

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 11-1-55

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Round Washers**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
7801	892043	5000.....	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.01	\$ 1.03
7802	892044	2500.....	1.41	1.43	1.49
7803	892045	1500.....	1.99	2.01	2.09
7805	892046	1000.....	3.78	3.81	3.99
7806	892047	500.....	4.58	4.63	4.87

PAGE 12m

Pole Dating Nails**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
	891818	1000.....	\$ 3.30	\$ 3.36	\$ 3.41

Machine and Cross Arm Bolts

9603	891566	500.....	5.46	5.51	5.75
9603-½	891567	500.....	5.81	5.88	6.16
9604	891568	500.....	6.17	6.24	6.54
9604-½	891569	500.....	6.45	6.53	6.87
9605	891570	250.....	6.94	7.02	7.40
9605-½	891571	250.....	7.30	7.40	7.82
9606	891572	250.....	7.67	7.77	8.23
9704-½	891573	200.....	11.01	11.16	11.85
9705	891575	200.....	11.79	11.94	12.69
9706	891576	200.....	12.60	12.79	13.60
9707	891577	100.....	16.89	17.12	18.09
9708	891578	100.....	17.84	18.07	19.15
9710	891579	100.....	19.74	20.03	21.28
9712	891580	100.....	21.73	22.05	23.49
9714	891581	100.....	23.73	24.10	25.71
9806	891585	100.....	20.66	20.98	22.35
9807	891586	100.....	22.25	22.60	24.16
9808	891587	100.....	23.79	24.17	25.87
9810	891588	50.....	26.82	27.26	29.23
9812	891589	50.....	29.94	30.44	32.74
9814	891590	50.....	33.04	33.62	36.26
9816	891591	50.....	36.20	36.87	39.86
9818	891592	35.....	39.32	40.06	43.39

Prices on other sizes available upon request.

Bolts for Telephone Brackets

9232	891222	.....	6.28	6.31	6.46
9233	891223	.....	7.97	8.07	8.28
9603	891566	500.....	5.46	5.51	5.75
9605-½	891571	250.....	7.30	7.40	7.82

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Lag Screws**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
9722	891990	2000.....	\$ 4.09	\$ 4.10	\$ 4.15
9722-½	891991	2000.....	4.41	4.42	4.49
9732	891992	1000.....	4.55	4.57	4.67
9732-½	891993	1000.....	4.87	4.89	5.01
9733	891994	1000.....	5.34	5.37	5.51
9733-½	891995	500.....	5.79	5.84	5.99
9742-¼	891996	1000.....	4.96	4.99	5.15
9742-½	891997	1000.....	5.09	5.12	5.31
9743	891998	1000.....	5.46	5.51	5.70
9743-½	891999	500.....	5.87	5.91	6.18
9744	892000	500.....	6.23	6.29	6.55
9744-½	892001	500.....	6.60	6.66	6.95
9745	892002	500.....	6.98	7.06	7.37
9752-½	892003	500.....	6.96	7.02	7.34
9753	892004	250.....	7.27	7.35	7.75
9753-½	892005	250.....	7.86	7.96	8.39
9754	892006	250.....	8.44	8.54	9.00
9754-½	892007	250.....	9.00	9.11	9.58

Prices on other sizes available upon request.

TO DETERMINE YOUR COST ON POLE LINE HARDWARE

Prices as shown are based upon ordering in standard package quantities. If less than standard package quantities are ordered add 15% to the price.

Carriage Bolts**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
9633	891552	500.....	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.98	\$ 5.22
9633-½	891553	500.....	5.34	5.41	5.72
9634	891554	500.....	5.68	5.76	6.07
9634-½	891555	250.....	6.07	6.14	6.47
9635	891556	250.....	6.49	6.57	6.98
9635-½	891557	250.....	6.85	6.96	7.37
9636	891558	250.....	7.23	7.33	7.77

Prices on other sizes available upon request.

Double Arming Bolts**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
9844	891610	50.....	\$ 30.76	\$ 31.20	\$ 33.13
9846	891611	50.....	33.23	33.70	35.84
9848	891612	50.....	35.55	36.04	38.25
9850	891613	50.....	38.09	38.65	41.16
9852	891614	50.....	40.70	41.32	44.16
9854	891615	50.....	43.16	43.83	46.87
9864	891617	50.....	44.67	45.30	48.21
9866	891618	25.....	47.98	48.68	51.88
9868	891619	25.....	51.31	52.09	55.58
9870	891620	25.....	54.65	55.49	59.31

Prices on Pole Line Hardware not listed are available upon request.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Hubbard Straight and Angle Hubeye Bolts

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
9058 Str.	891630	50.....	\$ 51.48	\$ 52.07	\$ 54.69
9060 Str.	891631	50.....	55.01	55.68	58.67
9062 Str.	891632	50.....	58.54	59.27	62.59
9064 Str.	891633	25.....	62.08	62.88	66.52
9150 Angle	891637	50.....	53.50	54.13	56.94
9151 Angle	891638	50.....	57.02	57.71	60.84
9152 Angle	891639	50.....	60.53	61.31	64.72
9153 Angle	891640	25.....	64.06	64.88	68.62

Extra Nuts Only

894148	1/2"	100.....	4.07	4.10	4.27
894468	3/4"	100.....	7.07	7.15	7.44
894484	3/4"	100.....	10.75	10.86	11.35

Drop Forged Angle Bolt Hubeyes

1100	891844	50.....	54.13	54.67	57.02
1101	891845	50.....	54.13	54.67	57.02

Drop Forged Hubeye Nuts

7509	891826	1/2" 50.....	48.16	48.56	50.33
7510	891827	3/4" 50.....	48.16	48.56	50.33
7511	891828	3/4" 50.....	53.82	54.19	55.88
7512	891829	1" 50.....	88.50	90.66	93.19

Drop Forged Straight Bolt Hubeyes

7519	891837	3/4" 50.....	70.24	70.79	73.21
7520	891838	3/4" 50.....	70.24	70.79	73.21

PAGE 14m

Telephone Distributing Brackets

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
9200	891226	100.....	\$ 16.80	\$ 17.07	\$ 18.22
9202	891227	100.....	23.01	23.44	25.37

Corner Brackets

9204	891228	100.....	28.84	29.13	30.50
9205	891229	100.....	30.61	30.96	32.57

Hubbard Drive Hook and Screw Hook

1316	894978	200.....	15.91	16.04	16.59
1317	894979	500.....	7.92	7.96	8.18

Kearney House and Pole Hooks

PRICE PER 100

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less than 500	500 or more
8031	893048	\$14.10	\$ 13.45
6766-1	893049	10.45	9.95
6766-3	893050	18.15	17.30

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Hubbard U-Cable Guards

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
7531	891875	5.....	\$141.24	\$149.72	\$160.80
7532	891876	5.....	204.30	207.87	223.89
7533	891877	5.....	294.63	300.30	325.73
7534	891878	5.....	288.12	293.07	315.24
7535	891879	2.....	409.99	418.40	456.15

U-Cable Guard Straps

7538	891880	500.....	10.02	10.12	10.53
7539	891881	200.....	12.94	13.10	13.81
7540	891882	100.....	33.60	33.97	35.64

Guy Thimbles

7593	892065	500.....	9.99	10.04	10.25
7594	892066	250.....	13.53	13.62	14.09
7595	892067	100.....	20.51	20.71	21.58

Insulated Clevises (Less Insulators)

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
1343	891247 (Uses No. 1606 Insulator)	50.....	\$ 33.70	\$ 34.15	\$ 36.11
561	891250 (Uses No. 355 Insulator)	50.....	55.63	56.38	59.75
641	891248 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	100.....	67.41	68.14	71.43
8820	891249 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	100.....	54.17	54.84	57.83

Insulators for Use With Above Clevises

355	895135	50.....	17.10	18.00	19.60
357	895136	50.....	9.00	9.30	9.80
1606	894644	100.....	10.30	10.70	11.20

Insulated Fork Bolts (Less Insulators)

8810	891241 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	50.....	78.66	80.92	83.55
8811	891242 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	50.....	82.51	84.96	87.73
8812	891243 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	50.....	88.50	89.30	91.00
8813	891244 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	50.....	89.96	92.88	96.22
8814	891245 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	50.....	97.06	98.41	100.73
8815	891246 (Uses No. 357 Insulator)	25.....	104.10	105.18	105.24

Joslyn Upset Spool Bolts (Less Insulator)

J-2342-½	895444 (Uses No. J101 Insulator)	50.....	53.53	54.18	57.05
J-2343-½	895445 (Uses No. J101 Insulator)	50.....	55.14	55.83	58.91
J-2344-½	895446 (Uses No. J101 Insulator)	50.....	56.57	57.29	60.59

Insulator For Above

J-101	895447	50.....	15.50	16.39	17.78
-------	--------	---------	-------	-------	-------

Chance Terminal Bracket (Less Insulator)

H-14	894470	100.....	23.83	25.01	25.79
H-24	894471 (Insulator for above)	100.....	12.70	13.20	13.80

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Hubbard Dead End Bracket (Less Insulator)

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
2944	895013	100.....	\$23.82	\$25.00	\$25.78
1663	894921 (Insulator for above)	50.....	15.85	16.55	16.94

PAGE 16m

Reliable Strandvises

PRICE PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Strand Size	Less Than Carton (1-24)	Carton Quantity (25)	Standard Package (100)
5099	895786	3/4".....	\$110.00	\$105.00	\$ 99.00
5100	895040	1/4".....	114.00	108.00	103.00
5101	894957	3/4".....	134.00	127.50	120.50
5102	894958	3/4".....	165.00	157.00	148.50
5103	895755	7/8".....	195.50	186.00	176.00
5149	895787	3/4".....	113.00	108.00	102.00
5150	895041	1/4".....	118.00	112.00	106.00
5151	894959	3/4".....	147.00	140.00	132.50
5152	894960	3/4".....	179.00	170.00	161.00
5153	895756	7/8".....	220.00	209.00	198.00
9055	894963	Pulling Hook for all Strandvises.....	1.40 each		
5171	895757	5/8" Universal Bail Strandvise.....	188.25	178.85	169.45
5172	895758	3/4".....	220.00	209.00	198.00
5175	895759	3/4" with Flexible Bail.....	205.90	195.60	185.30
5176	895760	3/4".....	249.40	236.95	224.45

Reliable Strandlinks

4999	895788	3/4".....	103.00	98.00	93.00
5000	895039	1/4".....	105.00	99.00	94.50
5001	894961	3/4".....	121.00	115.00	109.00
5002	894962	3/4".....	141.50	135.00	128.50
5003	895761	7/8".....	179.00	170.00	161.00
5022	895762	3/4"-3/8" Reducer.....	155.00	146.00	139.00
5023	895763	7/8"-3/4" Reducer.....	193.00	184.00	175.00

PAGE 16⁵m**Preformed Guy-Grips**

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Size	Stock No.	Price Each
20GDE	3/16"	895933.....	\$.40
23GDE	7/32"	895934.....	.45
25GDE	1/4"	895935.....	.55
28GDE	5/16"	895936.....	.60
30GDE	3/8"	895937.....	.75
35GDE	7/8"	895938.....	.85
38GDE	7/16"	895939.....	1.45
40GDE	1/2"	895940.....	1.80
45GDE	9/16"	895941.....	2.30

Preformed Splices

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Price Each
10GLS-083	895920.....	.24
22GLS-083	895921.....	.31
12GLS-109	895922.....	.27
24GLS-109	895923.....	.35
14GLS-134	895924.....	.41
26GLS-134	895925.....	.50

Preformed Splices

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Size	Stock No.	Price Each
27GLS	3/16"	895942.....	\$.72
29GLS	7/32"	895943.....	.75
35GLS	1/4"	895944.....	.99
38GLS	5/16"	895945.....	.99
42GLS	3/8"	895946.....	1.26
50GLS	7/8"	895947.....	1.66
56GLS	7/16"	895948.....	2.32
63GLS	1/2"	895949.....	3.23
70GLS	9/16"	895950.....	4.02

Preformed Dead Ends

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Price Each
11GDE-083	895917.....	.16
12GDE-109	895918.....	.20
13GDE-135	895919.....	.25

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Crossover Brackets**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
2384	891533	1.....	\$237.30	\$244.72	\$253.31
2385	891534	5.....	687.23	708.71	733.60

Pole Steps

7123	891263	100.....	21.87	22.20	23.70
7124	891264	100.....	24.37	24.76	26.51
7125	891265	100.....	26.00	26.44	28.36
7126	891266	50.....	36.14	37.43	38.97
7129	891268	100.....	32.45	32.96	35.21

Braces-Side Extension Fixtures

8050	891529	Diagonal 1.....	517.07	526.00	566.06
8051	891530	Back 1.....	348.87	355.65	386.04
8052	891531	Back 1.....	409.09	417.10	453.05
8054	891532	Vertical 1.....	207.30	210.59	225.39

Flat Cross Arm Braces**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
8020	891487	20.....	\$ 30.40	\$ 30.99	\$ 33.67
8022	891488	20.....	33.20	33.86	36.82
8024	891489	20.....	36.00	36.72	39.95
8026	891490	20.....	38.78	39.56	43.06
8028	891491	20.....	41.63	42.48	46.28
8030	891492	20.....	44.47	45.38	49.50
8032	891493	20.....	47.30	48.29	52.70
8120	891494	20.....	34.80	35.58	39.07
8122	891495	20.....	37.89	38.74	42.54
8124	891496	20.....	40.98	41.89	46.00
8126	891497	20.....	44.06	45.05	49.45
8128	891498	20.....	47.15	48.21	52.93
8130	891499	20.....	50.23	51.35	56.38
8132	891500	20.....	53.32	54.51	59.86

Alley Arm Braces

7979	891501	1.....	350.88	356.84	383.54
7981	891502	1.....	316.99	322.02	344.63
7982	891503	1.....	352.38	358.33	385.04
7983	891504	1.....	398.55	415.70	435.56
7984	891505	1.....	435.66	443.68	479.63
7985	891506	1.....	859.71	875.73	947.63

Vertical Braces**Cross Arm Back Braces****Angle Cross Arm Braces****E.E.I. Standard Braces**

} Prices on application

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Point Type Transposition Brackets

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
9272-LT	894392	5.....	\$314.64	\$328.93	\$338.44
9273-LT	894393	5.....	314.64	328.93	338.44
9272	894390	5.....	286.05	300.34	309.87
9273	894391	5.....	286.05	300.34	309.87

Aluminum Point Transposition Brackets

SE-1611	895441	20.....			\$3.10 each
SE-1590	895442	20.....			3.10 each

Crossarm Point Type

SE-1648	895764	10.....			3.10 each
SE-1780	895765	10.....			3.10 each

Aluminum Transposition Brackets

PM-101	895178	20.....			1.96 each
--------	--------	---------	--	--	-----------

Transposition Brackets

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
J-18	891545	1.....	\$ 68.01	\$ 68.57	\$ 71.12
J-19	891546	1.....	94.46	95.30	99.07
J-20	891547	1.....	232.22	233.48	239.15
J-21	891548	1.....	410.31	412.63	423.02

One-Piece Transposition Brackets

9260	894710	20.....	139.95	141.40	147.76
9261	894711	20.....	142.01	143.47	150.05
9262	894712	5.....	445.87	450.27	469.99

Pole Bracket

152	891541	25	106.99	108.14	113.22
-----	--------	----	--------	--------	--------

Standard Transposition Brackets

9249	891549	25.....	75.06	76.16	81.09
9251	891550	25.....	75.41	76.57	81.70

Pressed Steel Pole Brackets

137	891540	95.96	97.77	99.85
-----	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Tandem Transposition Brackets

9277	894713	10.....	59.14	60.45	66.13
9278	894714	10.....	95.79	97.17	103.33

Carriage Bolt Especially for Above

9676	895033	100.....	19.76	20.06	21.40
------	--------	----------	-------	-------	-------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Hubbard Pinch Bracket**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
9288	897189	.....	\$ 92.24	\$ 93.35	\$ 98.35

Hubbard Steel Insulator Pins—Hot Galvanized

8061	897191	41.01	41.50	42.49
------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Western Union Steel Pins

8000	891298	100.....	29.44	29.76	31.20
8005	891299	50.....	46.03	46.50	48.68
8010	891302	100.....	28.68	28.90	29.82
8011	891305	100.....	41.23	41.83	42.52
8012	897190	.....	44.55	44.84	46.17
8015	891303	100.....	44.55	44.84	46.17
8016	891306	.....	44.55	44.84	46.17

"Prices on Pole Line Hardware not listed available on request"

Hubbard Transposition Brackets

9289	897188	141.94	143.71	151.62
------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Wood Top Pins with Steel Bolts

Prices on all sizes available on application.

Pole Balconies—Hot Galvanized**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>Standard Package</i>	<i>Zone 1</i>	<i>Zone 2</i>	<i>Zone 3</i>
9035	891850	.....	5576.01	5654.01	5744.38

Pole Seats

755	891851	5.....	609.97	624.82	642.01
757	891852	5.....on application			

Chance Utility Platform**PRICE EACH**

M4950	897187			\$37.75
-------	--------	-------	--	--	---------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION N POLES—CROSS ARMS—BRACKETS

Issue Date: 12-1-56

PAGE 4n

Poles

Prices on application

PAGE 5n

Cross Arms—Electric Light Arms (3¼ x 4¼ inches)

PRICE PER 100 ARMS

Stock No.	Length Ft.	Ptn Holes	F.O.B. Chicago New Orleans	F.O.B. Kansas City Minn. Transfer	F.O.B. Cincinnati, O. Baltimore
891140.....	3	2	\$142.28	\$140.18	\$145.16
891141.....	4	4	189.70	186.90	193.55
891142.....	5	4	237.13	233.63	241.94
891143.....	6	4	284.56	280.35	290.33
891144.....	6	6	284.56	280.35	290.33
891145.....	8	6	393.40	387.81	401.10
891146.....	8	8	393.40	387.81	401.10
891147.....	8½	10	442.58	436.28	451.24
891148.....	10	8	491.75	484.76	501.38
891149.....	10	10	491.75	484.76	501.38

Pony Telephone Arms (2¾ x 3¾ inches)

Inches

891153.....	42	4	155.20	153.07	158.14
891154.....	62	6	232.80	229.60	237.20
891155.....	82	8	271.60	267.87	276.74
891156.....	102	10	349.20	344.40	355.81
891157.....	120	12	388.00	382.67	395.34

Yellow Pine Arms — Prices on Application

Wood Pins and Brackets

Locust Pins

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Stock No.	Size	Standard Package	Chicago, Ill.			Kansas City, Mo.			Rochester, N. Y.		
			Std. Pkg.	250 to 4999	5000 and Over	Std. Pkg.	250 to 4999	5000 and Over	Std. Pkg.	250 to 4999	5000 and Over
891293	1 ¼ x 8 x 1"	(250)	\$ 8.54	\$ 7.90	\$ 6.83	\$ 8.82	\$ 8.16	\$ 7.06	\$ 8.37	\$ 7.74	\$ 6.69
891294	1 ½ x 9 x 1"	(250)	11.95	11.05	9.56	12.37	11.44	9.89	11.70	10.82	9.36

Oak Brackets and Pole Steps

PRICES PER 100 PIECES

Stock No.	Size	Standard Package	Chicago, Ill.			Kansas City, Mo.			Rochester, N. Y.		
			Std. Pkg.	250 to 4999	5000 and Over	Std. Pkg.	250 to 4999	5000 and Over	Std. Pkg.	250 to 4999	5000 and Over
891281	4	(20)	\$ 6.92	\$ 6.40	\$ 5.53	\$ 7.43	\$ 6.88	\$ 5.95	\$ 6.59	\$ 6.10	\$ 5.27
891282	LD	(25)	9.19	8.50	7.35	9.88	9.14	7.90	8.76	8.10	7.01
891283	WU	(20)	12.46	11.52	9.97	13.32	12.32	10.66	11.92	11.03	9.54
891284	NEW WU	(20)	14.06	13.01	11.25	15.06	13.93	12.05	13.45	12.44	10.76

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 12-1-56

Pole Steps and Corner Pins**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<u>Cat. No.</u>	<u>Stock No.</u>	<u>Std. Package</u>	<u>F.O.B.</u>	<u>F.O.B.</u>	<u>F.O.B.</u>
			<u>Chicago</u>	<u>Kansas City</u>	<u>Rochester</u>
			<u>Std. Pkg.</u>	<u>Std. Pkg.</u>	<u>Std. Pkg.</u>
			<u>to 5000</u>	<u>to 5000</u>	<u>to 5000</u>
J2662	891269	20	\$6.34	\$6.90	\$5.99

Locust Pin Bushings**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<u>Cat. No.</u>	<u>Stock No.</u>	<u>F.O.B. Kansas City and Chicago</u>			<u>F.O.B. Rochester</u>		
		<u>Less than</u>	<u>1000 to</u>	<u>5000 and</u>	<u>Less than</u>	<u>1000 to</u>	<u>5000 and</u>
		<u>1000</u>	<u>5000</u>	<u>Over</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>5000</u>	<u>Over</u>
1 1/8"	895184.....	\$41.00	\$38.00	\$32.75	\$40.25	\$37.25	\$32.25
3/8"	895159.....						

Carbolineum

891279..... Prices on application

C-A Wood Preserver

891280..... Prices on application

Bracket Straps**PRICES PER 100 PIECES**

<u>Cat. No.</u>	<u>Stock No.</u>	<u>Standard Package</u>	<u>Zone 1</u>	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>
8065	891285	250.....	\$10.23	\$10.37	\$10.56
8066	891286	250.....	11.09	11.34	11.66
8067	891287	250.....	10.84	10.96	11.50
8068	891288	500.....	8.83	8.91	9.22
8089	891289	250.....	10.23	10.37	10.56
8090	891290	250.....	4.90	4.92	5.06
8098	891291	250.....	10.09	11.19	11.60
8099	891292	250.....	4.90	4.92	5.60
J2562	894663	250.....	8.04	8.14	8.56
J2563	894664	200.....	10.09	10.23	11.60

(Western and Pacific Coast Prices slightly higher).

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION P CABLE, CABLE SUPPLIES

Issue Date: 4-15-57

PAGE 3p

Regular Lead Sheath—Single Paper Wrap

Number of Pairs	26 AWG Type 26-S-85 .085 MC			24 AWG Type 24-S-90 .09 MC			22 AWG Type 22-S-90 .09 MC			19 AWG Type 19-S-90 .09 MC		
	Sheath in Inches	List Price Per 1000'	Shpg. Wt. Per 1000'	Sheath in Inches	List Price Per 1000'	Shpg. Wt. Per 1000'	Sheath in Inches	List Price Per 1000'	Shpg. Wt. Per 1000'	Sheath in Inches	List Price Per 1000'	Shpg. Wt. Per 1000'
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	.063	\$217.10	500
11	.061	\$143.50	340	.061	\$164.70	370	.063	\$213.50	480	.065	306.00	675
16	.061	164.70	370	.062	200.60	430	.064	258.20	580	.067	392.90	835
26	.063	215.30	480	.064	258.20	530	.066	346.50	735	.070	543.50	1100
51	.065	316.50	690	.067	397.60	800	.070	553.50	1095	.075	891.20	1635
76	.067	411.20	890	.069	523.50	1020	.073	737.60	1380	.080	1254.10	2325
101	.069	507.10	1080	.071	646.50	1200	.076	921.20	1660	.084	1590.60	2805
152	.072	694.10	1450	.075	896.50	1620	.080	1275.90	2320	.090	2237.10	3870
202	.074	855.30	1690	.078	1118.20	1950	.084	1612.40	2740	.095	2900.00	5040
303	.078	1178.20	2250	.082	1565.90	2650	.091	2286.50	3900	.104	4158.80	6975
404	.082	1479.40	2570	.087	1988.20	3285	.095	2932.90	4750	.112	5385.30	9075
455	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	.115	6065.00	10015
606	.088	2165.30	3680	.093	2932.90	4625	.104	4347.60	6845	—	—	—

1. Quantity Discounts—
 2,500 feet and over List Less 15%
 1,000 feet to 2,499 feet List Less 10%
 500 feet to 999 feet List Less 5%
 250 feet to 499 feet List
 The total quantity determines the price to apply.

Cable Reels will be charged extra but are returnable for full credit within one year after date of purchase. Write for shipping instructions before returning empty reels.

2. Delivery—Prices are f.o.b. Factory. For delivered prices see below.

STATE	Factor Per C.W.T. L.C.L.	C.L.	STATE	Factor Per C.W.T. L.C.L.	C.L.
Alabama.....	\$2.85	\$1.90	Nevada.....	\$3.05	\$2.90
Arizona.....	3.55	2.45	New Hampshire.....	1.50	.90
Arkansas.....	3.70	2.25	New Jersey.....	.85	.45
California.....	2.85	2.00	New Mexico.....	5.25	3.10
Colorado.....	4.45	2.85	New York:		
Connecticut.....	1.00	.70	New York City and		
Delaware.....	1.10	.70	Westchester County.....	.60	.30
District of Columbia.....	1.30	.75	Balance of State.....	1.30	.75
Florida.....	3.00	2.00	North Carolina.....	1.95	1.30
Georgia.....	2.60	1.65	North Dakota.....	3.95	2.50
Idaho.....	3.80	2.90	Ohio.....	2.20	1.10
Illinois.....	2.70	1.45	Oklahoma.....	3.90	2.45
Indiana.....	2.50	1.25	Oregon.....	3.00	2.30
Iowa.....	3.05	1.95	Pennsylvania.....	1.40	.70
Kansas.....	3.75	2.35	Rhode Island.....	1.30	.85
Kentucky.....	2.60	1.45	South Carolina.....	2.25	1.50
Louisiana.....	3.50	2.30	South Dakota.....	3.80	2.40
Maine.....	1.80	1.00	Tennessee.....	2.65	1.80
Maryland.....	1.30	.75	Texas.....	4.45	2.65
Massachusetts.....	1.30	.75	Utah.....	3.65	2.85
Michigan.....	2.35	1.30	Vermont.....	1.45	.90
Minnesota.....	3.30	2.10	Virginia.....	1.60	.90
Mississippi.....	3.05	2.05	Washington.....	3.00	2.30
Missouri.....	3.15	2.00	West Virginia.....	1.85	1.00
Montana.....	5.45	3.30	Wisconsin.....	2.75	1.65
Nebraska.....	3.80	2.45	Wyoming.....	4.85	3.05

Where delivered prices are required, multiply shipping weight per 1000 feet as indicated above by the factor per 100 lbs. shown opposite the State in which destination is located and add the resultant amount to the F.O.B. Factory price. CL factors are to be used only when total shipping weight of all items on an inquiry is not less than 30,000 lbs.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 11-1-55

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Type 775-P Telephone Cable For Aerial or Duct Service

<i>Total No. Pairs</i>	<i>Guar'd No. Pairs</i>	<i>Approx. Finish O.D.</i>	<i>Net Wt. Per M Ft.</i>	<i>Nominal Reel Length</i>	<i>Approx. Shpg. Wt. Per M Ft.</i>	<i>List Price Per M Feet Freight Allowed to Destination in United States</i>
Size 24 AWG Copper Conductors						
11	11	.40"	87	5000'	95	\$ 108.00
16	15	.46"	112	5000'	128	141.00
26	25	.54"	159	5000'	178	203.00
51	50	.72"	277	3000'	315	367.00
76	75	.84"	384	2500'	448	528.00
101	100	.96"	500	2000'	580	691.00
152	150	1.24"	810	1000'	920	1,120.00
202	200	1.41"	1025	1000'	1140	1,455.00
303	300	1.64"	1427	1000'	1587	2,450.00
404	400	1.84"	1825	1000'	2030	3,218.00

Size 22 AWG Copper Conductors

11	11	.45"	113	5000'	129	129.00
16	15	.51"	145	5000'	167	184.00
26	25	.63"	223	5000'	246	252.00
51	50	.81"	382	3000'	420	465.00
76	75	.97"	548	2000'	603	660.00
101	100	1.09"	699	3000'	752	866.00
152	150	1.40"	1114	1000'	1274	1,385.00
202	200	1.57"	1416	1000'	1603	1,822.00
303	300	1.85"	2019	1000'	2324	2,850.00
404	400	2.10"	2611	1000'	2916	3,765.00

Size 19 AWG Copper Conductors

11	11	.55"	178	5000'	198	195.00
16	15	.65"	251	5000'	273	272.00
26	25	.79"	373	5000'	409	398.00
51	50	1.06"	685	2500'	749	745.00
76	75	1.27"	988	3000'	1055	1,130.00
101	100	1.45"	1298	3000'	1365	1,471.00
152	150	1.80"	1958	1000'	2168	2,217.00
202	200	2.01"	2519	1000'	2842	2,865.00
303	300	2.40"	3665	1000'	4070	3,985.00
404	400	2.73"	4820	1000'	5525	5,386.00

Type 611—Size 19 AWG Medium Hard Copper Conductors—Multiple Pair Self-Supporting Drop Cable

6	6	.46"	112	5000'	121	135.00
---	---	------	-----	-------	-----	--------

QUANTITY DISCOUNT—Minimum Quantity Any One Item 250 Feet

250 feet to 499 feet.....	List
500 feet to 999 feet.....	List less 5%
1,000 feet to 2,499 feet.....	List less 10%
2,500 feet and over.....	List less 15%

Items on this sheet may be combined to obtain quantity discount.

DELIVERY: F.O.B. Factory, freight allowed to destination in the continental United States via freight or shipper's option, on shipments of 300 lbs. or more. No freight allowance on shipments of less than 300 lbs.

REELS Included in Prices are Non-Returnable.

TERMS: 1% 10 Days; Net 30 Days from Date of our Invoice.

Billing will be at price in effect at date of shipment.

All Prices, Terms and Conditions Subject to Change Without Notice.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Type 775-AP Armored Telephone Cable For Direct Earth Burial

Total No. Pairs	Quart'd No. Pairs	Approx. Finish O.D.	Net Wt. Per M Ft.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Shpg. Wt. Per M Ft.	List Price Per M Feet Freight Allowed to Destination in United States
Size 24 AWG Copper Conductors						
11	11	.56"	182	4000'	204	\$ 196.00
16	15	.61"	216	3000'	242	237.00
26	25	.72"	290	3000'	327	328.00
51	50	.89"	443	3000'	481	519.00
76	75	1.02"	578	2500'	648	707.00
101	100	1.18"	761	2000'	841	911.00
152	150	1.49"	1185	1000'	1372	1,460.00
202	200	1.66"	1446	1000'	1633	1,831.00
303	300	1.89"	1918	1000'	2223	2,571.00
404	400	2.09"	2370	1000'	2675	3,282.00

Size 22 AWG Copper Conductors

11	11	.62"	226	4000'	248	226.00
16	15	.68"	269	3000'	295	273.00
26	25	.80"	379	5000'	414	389.00
51	50	.98"	564	5000'	605	607.00
76	75	1.17"	786	4000'	837	839.00
101	100	1.31"	996	3000'	1063	1,064.00
152	150	1.65"	1532	1000'	1747	1,698.00
202	200	1.82"	1879	1000'	2099	2,140.00
303	300	2.11"	2567	1000'	2931	3,027.00
404	400	2.35"	3228	1000'	3838	3,944.00

Size 19 AWG Copper Conductors

11	11	.72"	310	3000'	347	290.00
16	15	.83"	407	4000'	436	393.00
26	25	.98"	564	4000'	608	520.00
51	50	1.25"	942	4000'	1011	856.00
76	75	1.48"	1324	3000'	1437	1,208.00
101	100	1.68"	1706	2000'	1807	1,547.00
152	150	2.05"	2484	1000'	2686	2,347.00
202	200	2.26"	3117	1000'	3522	3,021.00
303	300	2.65"	4361	1000'	5186	4,295.00
404	400	2.98"	5616	1000'	6526	5,582.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNT—Minimum Quantity Any One Item 500 Feet

500 feet to 999 feet.....	List
1,000 feet to 1,999 feet.....	List less 5%
2,000 feet to 2,499 feet.....	List less 10%
2,500 feet and over.....	List less 15%

Items on this sheet may be combined to obtain quantity discount.

DELIVERY: F.O.B. Factory, freight allowed to destination in the continental United States via freight or shipper's option, on shipments of 300 lbs. or more. No freight allowance on shipments of less than 300 lbs.

REELS Included in Prices are Non-Returnable.

TERMS: 1% 10 Days; Net 30 Days from Date of our Invoice.

Billing will be at price in effect at date of shipment.

All Prices, Terms and Conditions Subject to Change Without Notice.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

**Whitney Blake Telecable—Exchange Area Telephone Cable—Aerial & Duct Service—
Polyethylene Insulated—Polyethylene Jacketed—Shielded**

<u>Cat. No.</u>	<u>No. Total Pairs</u>	<u>Feet per Reel</u>	<u>Approx. O.D. Inches</u>	<u>Approx. Shpg. Wt. Lbs./M'</u>	<u>List Price per M'</u>
No. 24 AWG—Soft Bare Copper—Approved Under REA Spec. PE-14					
1201	11	5,000	.440	96.....	\$ 107.00
1202	16	5,000	.515	132.....	140.00
1203	26	5,000	.630	194.....	201.00
1204	51	2,500	.860	350.....	364.00
1205	76	2,500	1.010	523.....	516.00
1206	101	2,500	1.160	721.....	699.00
1207	152	2,500	1.390	1045.....	1,029.00
1208	202	1,000	1.580	1243.....	1,464.00
1209	303	1,000	1.650	1548.....	2,636.00
1210	404	1,000	1.910	2070.....	3,418.00

No. 22 AWG—Soft Bare Copper—Approved Under REA Spec. PE-14					
1231	11	5,000	.480	128.....	131.00
1232	16	5,000	.550	164.....	182.00
1233	26	5,000	.700	253.....	252.00
1234	51	2,500	.930	459.....	476.00
1235	76	2,500	1.100	673.....	664.00
1236	101	2,500	1.260	915.....	885.00
1237	152	2,500	1.520	1382.....	1,393.00
1238	202	1,000	1.750	1647.....	1,849.00
1239	303	1,000	2.020	2714.....	2,892.00
1240	404	1,000	2.270	3550.....	3,789.00

No. 19 AWG—Soft Bare Copper—Approved Under REA Spec. PE-14					
1261	11	5,000	.550	186.....	199.00
1262	16	5,000	.660	266.....	277.00
1263	26	5,000	.800	407.....	407.00
1264	51	2,500	1.080	751.....	753.00
1265	76	2,500	1.300	1109.....	1,169.00
1266	101	2,500	1.500	1463.....	1,519.00
1267	152	1,000	1.850	2210.....	2,289.00
1268	202	1,000	2.100	2633.....	2,984.00

Self-Supporting Multiple Drop Cable—Shielded No. 19 AWG—Medium Hard Drawn Bare Copper					
1281	6	5,000	.460	135.....	137.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—2,500 feet and over.....	List less 15%
1,000 feet to 2,499 feet.....	List less 10%
500 feet to 999 feet.....	List less 5%
250 feet to 499 feet.....	List

Items on this sheet may be combined to obtain quantity discount.

TERMS: ½ of 1%—10 days from date of invoice, net 30 days.

DELIVERY: F.O.B. Factory, freight prepaid and allowed to destination in the Continental United States via freight or shipper's option on shipments of 300 pounds or more. No freight allowance on shipments of less than 300 pounds.

REELS: Non-Returnable. No charge will be made for reels and no credit allowed if returned.

Issue Date: 4-15-57

**Whitney Blake Telecable—Inside Wiring Cable—Semi-Rigid Vinyl Insulated—
Brown or Ivory Vinyl Jacketed**

<u>Cat. No.</u>	<u>No. of Pairs</u>	<u>Feet per Reel</u>	<u>Approx. O.D. inches</u>	<u>Approx. Shpg. Wt. Lbs./M'</u>	<u>List Price per M'</u>
No. 24 AWG—Soft Bare Copper Conductors					
1001	6	2,500	.31	59.....	\$ 60.00
1002	11	2,500	.37	93.....	101.00
1003	12	2,500	.38	98.....	116.00
1004	16	2,500	.42	122.....	135.00
1009	21	2,500	.48	152.....	163.00
1005	26	2,500	.52	183.....	202.00
1008	32	2,500	.49	216.....	284.00
1006	51	2,500	.71	338.....	386.00
1007	76	2,500	.84	482.....	599.00
No. 22 AWG—Soft Bare Copper Conductors					
1026	6	2,500	.32	70.....	72.00
1027	11	2,500	.40	116.....	123.00
1028	12	2,500	.41	123.....	142.00
1029	16	2,500	.46	156.....	167.00
1030	26	2,500	.57	237.....	256.00
1032	32	2,500	.65	308.....	303.00
1031	51	2,500	.78	464.....	486.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—2,500 feet and over.....List less 15%
 1,000 feet to 2,499 feet.....List less 10%
 500 feet to 999 feet.....List less 5%
 250 feet to 499 feet.....List

Items on this sheet may be combined to obtain quantity discount.

TERMS: ½ of 1%—10 days from date of invoice, net 30 days.

DELIVERY: F.O.B. Factory, freight prepaid and allowed to destination in the Continental United States via freight or shipper's option on shipments of 300 pounds or more. No freight allowance on shipments of less than 300 pounds.

DELIVERY: F.O.B. New Haven, Conn. Freight allowed.

REELS: Non-Returnable. No charge will be made for reels and no credit allowed if returned.

NOTE: Specify Brown or Ivory Jacket.

Ceeco Loading Coils and Cases _____ Prices on Application.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Ceeco Terminal Loading Cases

Prices on Application.

Preformed Lashing Rods PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
LRGS-D	895889	\$.56
LRGS-E	895890	.56
LRGS-F	895891	.56
LRGS-G	895892	.56
LRGS-H	895893	.67
LRGS-I	895894	.67
LRGS-J	895895	.67
LRGS-K	895896	.67
LRGS-L	895897	.90
LRGS-M	895898	.90
LRGS-N	895899	1.21
LRGS-O	895900	1.21
LRGS-P	895901	1.21
LRGS-Q	895902	1.60
LRGS-R	895903	1.60

Preformed Line Guards

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
18AMGT-380	895904	\$.63
20AMGT-450	895905	.84
22AMGT-560	895906	.95
24AMGT-680	895907	1.10
28AMGT-824	895908	1.89

Tangent Support Clamp

TSC-450	6 Pair	.45
TSC-560	11 Pair	.50
TSC-680	16 Pair	.50
TSC-824	26 Pair	.50

Plastic Line Guards

PER FOOT EACH

Size	Stock No.	
1/2"	895910	\$.14
3/8"	895911	.16
1/2"	895912	.23
5/8"	895913	.26
3/4"	895914	.36
1"	895915	.44
1 1/4"	895916	.62

Preformed Dead Ends PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
11GDE-083	895917	\$.16
12GDE-109	895918	.20
13GDE-134	895919	.25

Preformed Armor Rods

8AAR-155	895926	.20
12AAR-155	895927	.24
24AAR-155	895928	.29
12AAR-139	895929	.24
24AAR-139	895930	.29
12AAR-110	895931	.17
24AAR-110	895932	.21

Preformed Dead-Ends

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
ANKDE-450	895884	\$1.00
ANKDE-530	895885	1.20
ANKDE-660	895886	1.75
ANKDE-750	895887	2.90
WBDE-470	895888	.75

Plastic Cable Guards

EACH PER 100

1/2"	895412	\$ 8.50
3/4"	895413	discontinued
1"	896055	13.50
1 1/2"	895414	19.80
2"	896056	29.40
2 1/4"	895415	discontinued

Preformed Splices PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
10GLS-083	895920	\$.24
22GLS-083	895921	.31
12GLS-109	895922	.27
24GLS-109	895923	.35
14GLS-134	895924	.41
26GLS-134	895925	.50

Preformed Dead-Ends

PRICE EACH

13NSDE	897192	\$.33
14NSDE	897193	.34

Preformed Rural C Tangent Supports

20NSTS-C	897007	.33
22NSTS-C	897008	.34

Preformed Rural C Dead-Ends

15NSDE-14C	896089	.52
20NSDE-12C	896090	.60

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 12-1-56

Reliable Wirelink and Wirevise

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER 100		
		Less than Carton 1-24	Carton 25	Standard Pkg. 100
5059	895411.....	\$35.00	\$33.25	\$31.60
5058	895410.....	52.50	49.85	47.35

Splicing Kits

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER KIT
775-1A	895229.....	\$20.00
775-2A	895230.....	25.00

Plastic Sleeves

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER 1000
24S	895231.....	\$ 4.75
22S	895232.....	4.75
19S		
24B	895233.....	4.75
22B		
19B	895234.....	5.35

"SCOTCHCAST" Splicing Kits No. 89

A series of kits designed especially to handle most telephone splice applications. This includes plastic, rubber or lead sheath, multi-conductor shielded or unshielded communication cables.

Cat. No.	PRICE TO CONSUMERS		
	1 Kit	10 Kits	20 Kits
89-A1.....	\$12.64	\$11.38	\$10.75
89-B1.....	13.42	12.08	11.41
89-A2.....	15.90	14.31	13.52
89-B2.....	19.03	17.31	14.27

ORDERING PROCEDURE:

- To choose the correct kit for the type of splice, specify one of the following:
No. 89-A—For Inline Splices
No. 89-B—For "WYE" Splices
- To order the correct kit size add to above designation:
1—For cables $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ " outside diameter.
2—For cables $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " outside diameter.

EXAMPLE: To obtain a kit to splice a multi-conductor communication cable— $\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D.—inline—order as follows:

1 "SCOTCHCAST" Splicing Kit No. 89-A1

The following table may also serve as a guide for plastic-insulated, plastic-sheathed cables. The kit size is still limited by the O.D. of the cable as given above.

No. of wire pairs in cable	6			11			16			26			51			76		
Wire Gage (AWG).....	24	22	19	24	22	19	24	22	19	24	22	19	24	22	19	24	22	19
Specify for kit size.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

- For example: To obtain a kit to splice a 26 pair cable—inline—24 gage wire, O.D. $\frac{1}{4}$ " or less order as follows: 1 "SCOTCHCAST" Splicing Kit No. 89-A1.

PACKING: "SCOTCHCAST" Splicing Kits No. 89 are packaged one to a box—10 to a shipping container.

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Linen Test Boards		PRICE
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	*894919	All Sizes..... \$.10 ea.

Fibre Test Boards		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	*894920	All Sizes..... .36 ea.

*These are correct stock numbers, which should be used in place of those appearing on catalog page.

PAGE 9p

Clay Conduit		
Prices on Application		

Dowel Pins		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
9145	891085	\$ 4.00 per C

Transite Fibre Conduit		PRICE
Prices on Application		

Conduit Joint Tape		
Price on application		

Cope Aerial Cable Feeder and Straightener		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	890980	\$50.00 ea.

PAGE 10p

Roll-A-Reels		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	894050	Style A..... \$46.50 ea.
	894051	Style B..... 84.50 ea.

Hykon Reel Lift		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
RL-25	895190	31.00
RL-31	895191	37.00

Reel Jacks		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
A-1029	891025	\$102.00 ea.
321	897220	90.25 ea.

Type B Cable Reel Jack		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	891014	\$90.30 per Pr.

PAGE 11p

Cope Cable Bender		
	890986	\$41.80 ea.

Manhole Frames and Covers		
Price on application		

Manhole Cover Hooks		
	890994	\$ 2.30 ea.

Guard Rail		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
402	890995	42.70 ea.

Manhole Ladders			Price Each		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
9111	890981	1.....	\$11.24	\$11.55	\$11.90
9112	890982	1.....	13.83	14.21	14.65
9113	890983	1.....	16.19	16.67	17.23
9115	890984	1.....	20.74	21.32	22.00
9117	890985	1.....	31.44	32.04	33.88

PAGE 12p

Warning Sign		PRICE EACH
	890996	\$17.20 ea.

Underground Cable Racks and Hooks					
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Standard Package	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
2124	890969	10.....	\$50.91	\$51.54	\$54.38
2125	890970	10.....	80.48	81.40	85.50
2126	890971	10.....	98.21	99.51	105.38
2131	890972	100.....	24.77	25.00	26.08
2132	890973	50.....	43.09	43.68	46.31
2133	890974	50.....	59.85	60.73	64.68

Cable Rack Insulator					
Cat. No.	Stock No.				
2120	890975	50.....	30.16	31.43	32.89

Pulling-in-Iron					
Cat. No.	Stock No.				
9119	890968	5.....	217.42	219.71	229.92

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Cope Cable Duct Shields		PRICE	
Stock No.		Less than 100	More than 100
890976	3"	\$40.00 per C	\$27.00 per C
890977	3½"		

Cable Car		PRICE	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone	Western Zone
27	891002	\$32.90 ea.	\$36.50 ea.

PAGE 13p

Bierce Cable Roller		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	891006	\$ 4.55 ea.
Slack Puller		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
LGI	891007	\$31.20 ea.

Cable Spinner		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
891004	Model B Spinner	\$479.61 ea.
897221	Model K Spinner	994.38 ea.
897222	Cable Placing Dolly and Chest...	257.28 ea.

PAGE 14p

**Crapo Galvanized Steel
Cable Lashing Wire
"C" Coated**

Catalog No.	Wire Size	Coil Length	Arbor Hole
C-091-S	.091"	325'	Straight
C-091-T	.091"	325'	Tapered
C-061-S	.061"	650'	Straight
C-061-T	.061"	650'	Tapered

PRICES PER HUNDRED POUNDS

Quantity	.091" Size	.061" Size
Less than 1,500 Pounds	\$26.60	\$35.58
1,500 to 3,999 Pounds	26.15	35.13
4,000 to 9,999 Pounds	25.90	34.88
10,000 to 24,999 Pounds	25.75	34.73

PACKING INFORMATION. Packed 6 coils to the carton. Approximate gross weight of carton ready for shipment: size .091", 44 pounds; size .061", 40 pounds. Tare weight, approximately 1 pound. For orders which necessitate a broken package, add \$1.00 for special handling.

**Crapo Corrosion-Resistant
Stainless Steel
Cable Lashing Wire**

PRICES PER HUNDRED POUNDS

.045" Diameter Wire—Type 430

1200-FOOT COIL, NOM. WEIGHT: 6.42 LB.

CATALOG NO. 45CR1200

Quantity	Price Per Cwt.
Less than 100 pounds	\$126.61
100 to 299 pounds	118.06
300 to 499 pounds	114.48
500 to 999 pounds	111.52
1,000 to 1,999 pounds	108.71
2,000 to 4,999 pounds	106.22
5,000 to 9,999 pounds	104.82
10,000 pounds and over	102.50

.061" Diameter Wire—Type 430

735-Foot Coil, Nom. Weight: 7.17 lb.

CATALOG NO. STRAIGHT ARBOR HOLE: 61CR735-S

CATALOG NO. TAPERED ARBOR HOLE: 61CR735-T

Quantity	Price Per Cwt.
Less than 100 pounds	\$115.18
100 to 299 pounds	103.96
300 to 499 pounds	100.79
500 to 999 pounds	98.17
1,000 to 1,999 pounds	95.69
2,000 to 4,999 pounds	93.48
5,000 to 9,999 pounds	92.24
10,000 pounds and over	90.25

.065" Diameter Wire—Type 430

450-Foot Coil, Nom. Weight: 5 lb.

CATALOG NO. 65CR450

650-Foot Coil, Nom. Weight: 7.25 lb.

CATALOG NO. 65CR650

Quantity	Price Per Cwt.	
	450' Coil	650' Coil
Less than 100 pounds	\$116.43	\$115.18
100 to 299 pounds	107.50	103.96
300 to 499 pounds	103.50	100.79
500 to 999 pounds	101.10	98.17
1,000 to 1,999 pounds	98.30	95.69
2,000 to 4,999 pounds	95.90	93.48
5,000 to 9,999 pounds	94.10	92.24
10,000 pounds and over	91.50	90.25

PACKING INFORMATION. Put up in neat, compact, thread-lay coils. Packed in corrugated cartons, 6 coils to carton. Approximate gross shipping weights, Stainless Steel Lashing Wire: .045" (1200' coils), 39 pounds; .065" (650' coils), 44 pounds; .065" (450' coils), 31 pounds; .061" (735' coils), 43 pounds. Tare weight, approximately 1 pound. Furnished in full cartons only.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Neal Spinning Wire

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	1-60 Coils	66-294 Coils	300 or more Coils
1-A.....	\$ 2.22	\$ 2.16	\$ 2.10
12-A.....	1.74	1.69	1.64
5-A.....	2.02	1.97	1.91
10-A.....	12.19	11.86	11.52
11-A.....	8.77	8.53	8.29
4-A.....	5.44	5.29	5.14
6-A.....	6.44	6.27	6.09
7-A.....	2.44	2.37	2.31

Model D Spinner

PRICE EACH

894681.....	\$465.23 each
-------------	---------------

Aerial Cable Splicers' Tents

890999	S.....	\$50.95 ea.
891000	L.....	54.30 ea.
890997	Ground Tent.....	70.80 ea.

Cable Rings

National Cable Rings

PRICE PER THOUSAND

Stock No.	Size Inches	Standard Package	Less than Standard Package
890576	1½.....	\$35.30	\$38.80
890577	2—Light.....	40.30	44.40
890578	2—Heavy.....	47.70	52.50
890579	2½.....	59.40	65.30
890580	3.....	67.30	74.00

Extra Long Cable Rings

PRICE PER THOUSAND

Stock No.	Size Inches	
890584	1½.....	\$ 85.60
890585	2.....	136.50
890586	2½.....	160.10
890587	3.....	183.60

Cable Ring Saddles

890589	1½.....	60.00
890590	2.....	76.00
890591	2½.....	94.00
890592	3.....	112.00

Lead Cable Spacers

PRICE PER HUNDRED

Stock No.	Size Inches	
894910	¼.....	\$ 6.75
894911	½.....	8.75
894912	¾.....	11.25
895108	1.....	14.25

Plastic Cable Spacers

895346	¼.....	2.15
895347	½.....	2.65
895348	¾.....	3.60

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Reliable Cable Hangers			PRICE PER THOUSAND	
Stock No.			1-4999	5000 or over
890611	1	Zinc.....	\$ 27.91	\$ 26.53
890612	2	Zinc.....	44.22	42.01
890613	3	Zinc.....	51.18	48.64
890614	4	Zinc.....	98.93	93.96
895789	1-C	Copper....	57.10	54.60
895790	2-C	Copper....	74.50	70.80
895791	3-C	Copper....	129.20	123.00
895792	4-C	Copper....	217.30	206.20

Diamond 1-Hole Steel Clamps		PRICE PER C
L-3.....		\$.60
L-4.....		.75
L-5.....		.85
L-6.....		.95
L-7.....		1.05
L-8.....		1.15
L-9.....		1.20
L-10.....		1.25

(Other sizes on request.)

Diamond Aerial Cable Supports			PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Stock No.	Cat. No.	With U Wire	Cat. No.	Less U Wire
890615	891.....	\$ 8.10	891-L.....	\$ 7.88
890616	892.....	9.78	892-L.....	9.64
890617	893.....	11.53	893-L.....	11.39
890618	894.....	14.02	894-L.....	13.87
890619	895.....	15.91	895-L.....	15.70

Diamond Strand Connector

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
867	893405.....	\$.84 each

Marline Twine

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
415	890599.....	\$.80 lb.
416	890600.....	.80 lb.

Cable Pulling Grips		PRICE EACH			PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.		Cat. No.	Stock No.	
802	890919.....	\$ 6.20	977	894739.....	\$11.30
803	890920.....	6.55	978	894740.....	12.10
804	890921.....	6.85	842	890933.....	5.20
805	890922.....	7.20	843	890934.....	5.50
806	890923.....	7.50	954	894731.....	8.50
807	890924.....	7.85	955	894732.....	9.15
808	890925.....	8.20	956	894733.....	9.80
812	890926.....	7.50	957	894734.....	10.50
813	890927.....	7.85	958	894735.....	11.10
814	890928.....	8.20	822	890909.....	4.50
815	890929.....	8.50	823	890910.....	4.80
816	890930.....	8.85	824	890911.....	5.20
817	890931.....	9.15	825	890912.....	5.55
818	890932.....	9.50	826	890913.....	5.85
862	890947.....	5.85	933	894727.....	6.85
863	890948.....	6.25	934	894728.....	7.15
974	894736.....	9.00	935	894729.....	7.55
975	894737.....	9.75	936	894730.....	7.85
976	894738.....	10.50			

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 12-1-56

Waxed Cotton Sleeves			PRICE PER BOX
Cat. No.	Stock No.		
346 H-5	890686	3/32"	\$ 1.75
345 H-5	890687	1/8"	1.35
1030 H-5	890688	3/32"	1.15
61 H-5	890689	1/4"	1.00
79 H-5	890690	3/8"	1.35
Lead Sleeves			
All Sizes			\$30.15 per 100 Pounds
Cable Compound			
1061	890712	\$1.75 per Can (10 lb. container)	
Dillon Temperometer			
	890808	\$7.25 each	

Beeswax Compound		PRICE PER POUND
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
1065	890702	\$.62
Paraffin		
	890750	.19
Plumbers' Candles		
890704	Ordinary	.35
890705	Beacon	.40
890706	Erie	.50
Stearine Wickless Candles		
890709	3½ x 1¼	1.15
890710	8 x 1¼	1.15

Cope Compound Kettle		
894982	No. 53	Each \$8.00
Paraffin Pans		
894983	No. 67	Each 7.20
894984	No. 68	Each 6.30
Paraffin Pots		
894985	No. 56	Each 5.00
Paraffin Dippers		
894986	No. 57	Each 1.40

Burnishing Paste	
890748	\$.60 per can
Commutator Paste	
890749	.60 per can
No. 0—Korite Cable Compound	
890713	\$3.00 per C lbs.
Metal Rim Tags	
890746	No. 32 \$12.00 per M

Protek-Sorb Desiccant		PRICE EACH
Stock No.		
890870	160 Gram Size	\$.35
890871	650 Gram Size	1.15
894917	Rubber Insulating Bandage	1.50
895192	Cable Wrapping Cloth	.75
Pouring Ladles		
890763	2½"	discontinued
890764	3"	2.65
890765	3½"	2.85
890766	4"	2.95

Long Handled Pouring Ladles		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
373	3"	890756 \$.80
	4"	890757 1.15

Wiping Cloths**Flat Wiping Cloths**

	Herringbone Stk. No.	Price Each	Moleskin Stk. No.	Price Each
2 x 2	890778	\$.30	890783	\$.40
2½ x 2½	890779	.40	890784	.50
3 x 3	890780	.50	890785	.60
3½ x 3½	890781	.50	890786	.60
4 x 4	890782	.60	890787	.70

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 2-15-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Formed Wiping Cloths

	<i>Herringbone Stk. No.</i>	<i>Price Each</i>	<i>Moleskin Stk. No.</i>	<i>Price Each</i>
2 x 2	890788	\$.30	890793	\$.40
2½ x 2½	890789	.40	890794	.50
3 x 3	890790	.50	890795	.60
3½ x 3½	890791	.50	890796	.60
4 x 4	890792	.60	890797	.70

Catch Cloths

5 x 5	890798	.80	890803	1.00
6 x 6	890799	.90	890804	1.10
6 x 7	890800	1.00	890805	1.20
7 x 8	890801	1.20	890806	1.40
8 x 8	890802	1.30	890807	1.50

Melting and Solder Pots

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>PRICE EACH</i>
398 { 5"	890767	\$1.15
{ 6"	890768	1.45
{ 7"	890769	1.95

Linen Lacing Twine

<i>Stock No.</i>		
890741	6-Cord Lacing Twine	\$2.75 per lb.
890742	12-Cord Lacing Twine	

Muslin Tape

<i>Stock No.</i>		
890744	2" Muslin Tape	\$.30 per roll
890745	4" Muslin Tape .....	.45 per roll

Boxwood Dressers

890770	Hardwood Dresser No. 295	\$1.50 each
--------	--------------------------------	-------------

PAGE 21p

Wire Solder

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
450	894189	\$89.00 per C lbs.

Wiping Solder

776	890845 (40/60)	74.00 per C lbs.
111	890844 (50/50)	84.50 per C lbs.

Soldering Coppers

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<i>PRICE EACH</i>
531	895193	\$6.00
532	895194	6.90
533	895195	7.80
534	895196	6.90

Soldering Paste

<i>Stock No.</i>		<i>PRICE EACH</i>
890851	2 oz.	\$.13
890852	4 oz. ....	.25
890853	½ lb. ....	.50
890854	1 lb. ....	.90
890855	5 lb.	4.40

Solder

<i>Stock No.</i>		
890850	1 lb.	\$1.12 lb.
894187	5 lb.	1.08 lb.

Acid Core

890849	1 lb.	1.12 lb.
894186	5 lb.	1.08 lb.

Stearine Core Solder

894188	1 lb. Spool	1.12 lb.
895863	5 lb. Spool	1.08 lb.

PAGE 22p

Drift Plugs—Turn Pins

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>		<i>PRICE EACH</i>
302	890771	Plugs (all sizes)	\$.25
301	890772	Pins (all sizes) .....	.45

Cable Paster

890711	1.20
--------	-------	------

Shave Hooks and Blades

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>		<i>PRICE EACH</i>
304	890774	Hook and Blade	\$.75
305	890775	Blade .....	.35
305	890776	Blade .....	.35
305	890777	Blade .....	.35

Cable Splitting Knife

1515-1	890773	2.75
--------	--------------	------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION Q PROTECTORS

Issue Date: 4-15-57

PAGE 3q

Reliable Type B Protected Cable Terminals

Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
	1-19	20-99	100 or more
11 Pair 890551.....	\$26.30	\$24.99	\$23.67
11 Pair—Stub 890552.....	31.50	29.93	28.35
16 Pair 890553.....	36.15	34.34	32.54
16 Pair—Stub 890554.....	42.65	40.52	38.39
26 Pair 890555.....	49.55	47.07	44.60
26 Pair—Stub 890556.....	58.10	55.20	52.29

Cook Type S-6 Protected Cable Terminals

112-1706 890483.....	39.20	37.25	35.30
112-1709 890485.....	53.50	50.85	48.15
112-1712 890487.....	72.20	68.65	65.05
112-1715 890489.....	117.80	111.95	106.40
112-1716 890491.....	264.50	—	—
112-1700 890482.....	30.50	29.00	27.45
112-1701 890484.....	43.45	41.35	39.15
112-1702 890486.....	59.55	56.65	53.65
112-1703 890488.....	103.20	94.60	93.15
112-1704 890490.....	227.70	—	—

Reliable Type RP Protected Cable Terminals

RP-27 890550.....	22.40	21.28	20.16
RP-56 894900.....			

Cook Type S-20 Pole Cable Terminals

506-1800 890515.....	14.95	14.20	13.49
506-1820 890517.....	18.85	17.90	17.00
506-1840 890519.....	26.00	24.70	23.46
506-1870 890521.....	27.90	26.50	25.15
506-1805 890516.....	19.70	18.70	17.75
506-1825 890518.....	26.55	25.22	23.95
506-1845 890520.....	34.15	32.45	30.80
506-1875 890522.....	39.50	37.50	35.60

PAGE 4q

Type ST (Pole or Wall) Cable Terminals

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
		1-19	20-99	100 or more
ST-26 895782.....		\$27.30	\$25.95	\$24.60
ST-26P 895776.....		58.50	55.60	52.80
ST-26PS 895779.....		58.50	55.60	52.80

Type ST Strand Cable Terminals

ST-11P 895774 (Protected).....	28.15	26.70	25.30
ST-16P 895775 (Protected).....	36.55	34.70	32.95
ST-11PS 895777 (Protected).....	28.15	26.70	25.30
ST-16PS 895778 (Protected).....	36.55	34.70	32.95
ST-11 895780 (Unprotected).....	14.45	13.70	13.00
ST-16 895781 (Unprotected).....	17.35	16.50	15.70

(For above Terminals specify whether Lead or Plastic Stubs are desired.)

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Protector Units for ST Type Terminals

		PRICE EACH		
Cat. No.		1-19	20-99	100 or more
*504	Station Protector Unit.....	\$.60	\$.57	\$.54
*506	Cable Protector Unit.....	.60	.57	.54

*Sold only in Units of ten (10).

Replacement Parts

		Minimum Order Quantity	Price per 100
P-6082	Carbon Block	200.....	\$ 2.15
P-6083	Alloy Pellet	200.....	1.50
P-5841	Insulator—Carbon Block for No. 504	100.....	12.70
P-5827	Insulator—Carbon Block for No. 506	100.....	12.70

PAGE 5q

Cook Stranterm Terminals

With 24 Gauge Lead Stub

Cat. No.	Stock No.		1-19	20-99	100 or more
352-1211	895326	11 pr. less Prot.....	\$14.15	\$13.45	\$12.75
352-1240	895327	11 pr. with Prot.....	23.40	22.25	21.10
352-1216	895328	16 pr. less Prot.....	15.65	14.90	14.10
352-1241	895329	16 pr. with Prot.....	29.10	27.60	26.25
352-1226	895330	26 pr. less Prot.....	27.30	25.95	24.60
352-1242	895331	26 pr. with Prot.....	49.15	46.70	44.35

With 24 Gauge Plastic Stub

352-1250	895333	11 pr. less Prot.....	14.15	13.45	12.75
352-1336	895334	11 pr. with Prot.....	23.40	22.25	21.10
352-1251	895335	16 pr. less Prot.....	15.65	14.90	14.10
352-1337	895336	16 pr. with Prot.....	29.10	27.65	26.25
352-1256	895337	26 pr. less Prot.....	27.30	25.95	24.60
352-1338	895338	26 pr. with Prot.....	49.15	46.70	44.35
352-1305	895794	Mounting Bracket.....	1.50	—	—

Cook Socket Wrench

452-500	890541.....	\$.80 each
---------	-------------	-------------

Cook Minigap Socket Wrench

352-1252	895795.....	\$.75 each
----------	-------------	-------------

Cook Minigap Protectors

41-290	895332.....	\$.35 each
41-300	897236.....	
41-310	895745.....	.40 each
41-350	895800.....	.60 each

Cook Mytigap Protectors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
41-450	897238.....	\$.65 each
41-474	897239.....	.45 each

PAGE 6q

Cook Type PLX Unprotected Cable Terminals

		PRICE EACH		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-19	20-99	100 or more
452-1106	895245.....	\$15.50	\$14.72	\$13.98
452-1111	895246.....	17.20	16.34	15.52
452-1116	895247.....	20.00	19.00	18.05
452-1126	895248.....	29.95	28.45	27.02

Cook Type S-20 V**Cable Terminals**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
506-2330	895043.....	\$16.55
506-2331	895044.....	20.75
506-2332	895045.....	27.50
506-2333	895046.....	30.80
506-2334	895047.....	51.55

Cook Compression Couplings

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
506-630	895048.....	\$ 2.30
506-631	895049.....	2.30
506-632	895050.....	2.95
506-633	895051.....	4.45
506-629	895052.....	.70

Cook Trans-Mount Protector Units

506-1850	890186.....	1.65
506-1851	890187.....	1.65

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Cook Type UX Underground Unprotected Cable Terminals**PRICE EACH**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
512-3702	890508	\$19.50
512-3703	890509	24.10
512-3700	890510	27.80
512-3701	890511	34.95
512-3705	890512	38.50
512-3706	890513	46.45
452-3750	890514	1.75

Cook Type XB Unprotected Cable Terminals

		<u>1-19</u>	<u>20-99</u>	<u>100 or more</u>
452-3502	890492	\$ 7.70	\$ 7.30	\$ 6.95
452-3506	890493	10.50	10.00	9.45
452-3503	890494	9.15	8.70	8.25
452-3509	890495	13.85	13.15	12.50
452-3504	890496	10.90	10.35	9.80
452-3512	890497	16.50	15.70	14.85
452-3505	890498	15.60	14.80	14.05
452-3515	890499	22.80	21.60	20.60
452-283	890500	\$1.40 each		
452-189	890501	1.85 each		

Reliable Type "RU" Unprotected Cable Terminals**PRICE EACH**

	<i>Stock No.</i>	<u>1-19</u>	<u>20-99</u>	<u>100 or more</u>
6 Pair	890559	\$ 7.70	\$ 7.32	\$ 6.93
6 Pair—Stub	890560	10.50	9.98	9.45
11 Pair	890561	9.15	8.69	8.24
11 Pair—Stub	890562	13.85	13.16	12.47
16 Pair	890563	10.90	10.36	9.81
16 Pair—Stub	890564	16.50	15.68	14.85
26 Pair	890565	15.60	14.82	14.04
26 Pair—Stub	890566	22.80	21.66	20.52

Reliable Type "GR" Unprotected Cable Terminals

11 Pair	890542	10.50	9.98	9.45
11 Pair—Stub	890543	16.00	15.20	14.40
16 Pair	890544	12.60	11.97	11.34
16 Pair—Stub	890545	19.00	18.05	17.10
26 Pair	890546	18.00	17.10	16.20
26 Pair—Stub	890547	26.30	24.99	23.67

Power Cross Protector

501-40	895028	3.75	3.56	3.38
501-50	895251	17.45	16.57	15.74

Reliable High Voltage Protector

		<u>1-24</u>	<u>25-99</u>	<u>100 or more</u>
30-HV	895053	\$ 3.30	\$ 3.13	\$ 2.97
20-HV	895206			

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Cook Type UA-20 Aerial to Underground Terminals

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
506-1900	894749	\$ 50.60
506-1902	894751	58.20
506-1904	894753	72.75
506-1906	894755	145.50
506-1866	894757	1.65
506-1901	894750	66.60
506-1903	894752	78.80
506-1905	894754	99.90
506-1907	894756	181.85

Reliable "RUG" Underground Cable Terminals

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-19	20-99	100 or more
11 Pair 6' stub	890572	\$34.45	\$32.70	\$31.00
11 Pair 15' stub	890573	37.10	35.25	33.40
16 Pair 6' stub	895805	42.60	40.45	38.35
16 Pair 15' stub	895806	46.55	44.20	41.90
Stuffing Boxes for RUG Terminal		.86	.76	.71

Cook Type "U" Utility Protector

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
517-1722	895796	\$15.40
517-1	895797	5.50
506-1850	890186	1.65

Reliable Fuseless Protectors

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-24	25-99	100 or more
504	895772	\$.60	\$.57	\$.54
700	895770	1.75	1.67	1.58
800	895771	2.55	2.43	2.30
801	896057	1.95	1.87	1.78
801-A	896060	1.95	1.87	1.78

Cook Fuseless Protectors

501-150	895798	2.50	2.38	2.28
501-165	895799	1.70	1.64	1.55
41-350	895800	.60	.57	.54

Reliable Outdoor Protectors

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-24	25-99	100 or more
2000	897105	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.32	\$ 2.20
2000C	897108	2.45	2.32	2.20
2000H	897106	2.20	2.09	1.98
2000F	897107	2.00	1.90	1.80

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Cook Protectors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Type	PRICE EACH		
			1-24	25-99	100 or more
473-10	895287	O-9U	\$ 2.20	\$ 2.09	\$ 1.98
471-1581	890177	O-12	1.90	1.80	1.71
472-1582	890178	O-7	2.00	1.90	1.80
473-1583	890179	O-9	2.00	1.90	1.80
474-1584	890180	O-16	1.90	1.80	1.71
481-1585	890181	O-44	1.90	1.80	1.71
475-1586	890182	O-52	2.45	2.32	2.20
516-1	890184	RO-9U	1.95	1.85	1.75

Cook 4-Party Line Junction Box

501-7400	895018	2.40	2.28	2.16
----------	--------	-------	------	------	------

PAGE 12q

Lightning Arresters

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
		1-24	25-99	100 or more
222	890212	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.70	\$ 5.41
402-RR	890214	1.55	1.47	1.39
5503	895802	3.45	3.30	3.10

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER 100	
		1-499	500 or more
P-495	890262	\$10.09	\$ 9.60
41-1907	890194	10.90	10.50

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
		1-24	25-99	100 or more
371-2200	890192	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.70	\$ 5.41
501-7800	890188	1.55	1.47	1.39

PAGE 13q

Testerm Drop Wire Connector

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
		1-24	25-99	100 or more
563-30	894859	\$ 1.15	\$ 1.09	\$ 1.03

Two Post Wire Terminal

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
		1-19	20-99	100 or more
5500	896039	\$.80	\$.76	\$.72
5502	895801	1.05	.99	.94
5503	895802	3.45	3.30	3.10

PAGE 14q

Reliable Indoor Arresters and Station Protectors

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH		
		1-24	25-99	100 or more
977-AA	890197	\$ 1.15	\$ 1.09	\$ 1.04
955	890202	2.00	1.90	1.80
955-A	890203	1.95	1.85	1.76

Reliable Station Protectors

975	890195	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.52	\$ 2.39
975-B	890198 Less Cover	1.45	1.38	1.31
975-B	890199 With Cover	1.75	1.66	1.58

Reliable Connecting Blocks

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH	
		1-99	100 or more
2	890210	\$.31	\$.29
3	890211	.40	.38

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Cook Lightning Arresters

		PRICE EACH		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-24	25-99	100 or more
244-1606	890189 Type No. 2	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.19	\$ 1.13
244-1607	890190 Type No. 2	1.20	1.14	1.08

Cook Dielectrics and Carbon Blocks

		PRICE PER 100	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-499	500 or more
41-2002	890264	3 Carbon Block grooved	\$ 3.70
41-11	890265	2 Acetate Dielectric .005"	\$ 3.15
41-12	890266	Acetate Dielectric .007"	1.05
41-10	890267	Mica Dielectric .007"	1.05
41-53	890268	Mica Dielectric .010"	1.30
41-3002	890269	1 Carbon Block Plain	1.30
41-1282	890270	Carbon Block for No. 100 Protector	3.40
			3.70

Cook Sub-Station Protector

		PRICE EACH		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-24	25-99	100 or more
115-1530	890183	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.80

Reliable Building Terminal Boxes

PRICE EACH				PRICE EACH			
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-9	10 or more	Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-9	10 or more
E-11	891027	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.00	EC-52	891038	\$26.90	\$25.60
E-16	891028	9.60	9.10	EC-104	891039	53.80	51.10
E-22	891029	12.20	11.60	EC-208	891040	120.50	114.50
E-26	891030	14.10	13.40	L-11	891035	13.20	12.50
E-32	891031	16.30	15.50	L-16	891036	15.70	14.90
E-52	891032	24.90	23.70	L-26	891037	21.80	20.70
E-104	891033	49.00	46.60	L-52	894768	38.60	36.70
E-208	891034	96.00	91.20				

Reliable Terminal Strips

E-11 Pr	891044	2.50	2.40	L-16 Pr	891055	7.50	7.10
E-13 Pr	891045	2.93	2.78	L-26 Pr	891056	12.10	11.50
E-16 Pr	891046	3.64	3.48	T-1X20	891057	2.78	2.61
E-22 Pr	891047	4.95	4.70	T-1X26	891057	2.93	2.78
E-26 Pr	891048	5.93	5.66	T-2X20	891058	3.64	3.48
E-32 Pr	891049	7.29	6.91	T-2X26	891058	3.86	3.64
E-52 Pr	891050	11.81	11.21	T-3X20	891059	4.52	4.30
L-5½ Pr	891051	2.60	2.50	T-3X26	891059	4.90	4.67
L-8 Pr	891052	3.80	3.60	T-4X20	891060	5.28	5.00
L-11 Pr	891053	5.00	4.80	T-4X26	891060	5.88	5.66
L-13 Pr	891054	6.00	5.70				

S-C Repeating Coils in W. P. Housing

HT-610 A	890574	\$45.20 each
Equipped with one Coil and 3 pairs Protection		
HT-610 B	890575	74.30 each
Equipped with two Coils and 5 pairs Protection		

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 2-15-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Cook Type 57 Interior Terminal Box **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
490-7000	895807	\$ 9.50
490-7001	895808	12.25
490-7002	895809	15.55
490-7003	895810	18.15
490-7004	895811	31.80
490-7005	895812	62.50

Cook Type 53 Junction Box

490-5313	894966	9.20
490-5326	894967	13.05

**Cook Type 54
Interior Junction Boxes**

490-5406	894968	4.00
490-5410	894969	6.40
490-5413	894970	7.85
490-5426	894971	11.20

Cook Type WXB Building Terminal **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
452-8001	890531	\$14.10
452-8006	890532	18.85
452-8002	890535	15.00
452-8007	890536	22.80
452-8003	890539	19.10
452-8008	890540	28.25

Cook Line Terminal Blocks

Vertical	Horizontal	
2-332	2-372	3.85
2-322	2-952	2.15
2-352	2-382	4.00
2-342	2-962	2.45

Other Blocks Priced on Request.

Reliable and Cook Iron work for Main Distributing Frames
\$.25 per pair. Includes: Verticals, Crossarms, Rings, Tie
Plates and Protector Mounting Strips.

Reliable Protectors **PRICE PER PAIR**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
303-F	894881	\$ 1.13
303-H	894882	1.91
308-F	894883	1.13
308-H	894884	1.91

Reliable Wall Distributing Frames **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
308-W-20	895813	\$15.05
303-W-20	895814	15.05
308-W-40	895815	18.61
303-W-40	895816	18.61
308-W-60	895817	25.00
303-W-60	895818	25.00

**Cook Type L-9
Wall Distributing Frames** **PRICE EACH**

361-1050	894651	\$15.30
361-1052	894652	18.95
361-1054	894653	25.45
361-1056	894654	36.50
361-1058	894655	42.90

Cook Protectors **PRICE PER BANK**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
360-1210	894035	\$20.80
360-1220	894036	39.25
380-1320	894037	39.25
392-1510	894758	42.60
392-1520	894759	75.00
296-3610	894042	22.55
296-3620	894043	39.25

Cook Heat Coils **PRICE PER 100**

Stock No.	Type	
894000	4-A	\$38.10
894001	10	31.50
894002	50 or 60	36.75
894003	100 or 105	32.00
894004	3800	32.00

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Reliable Heat Coil Fuses		PRICE PER 100	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-99	100 or more
107	894127.....	\$49.50	\$44.55
115H	894769.....	49.50	44.55

Reliable Mica Fuses		PRICE PER 100	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Enclosed Type	
		1-999	1000 or more
19	890251.....	\$13.10	\$11.80
8	890252.....	13.10	11.80
22	890253.....	15.30	13.80
137	890254.....	15.50	14.00
21	890255.....	15.50	14.00
11	890256.....	15.50	14.00
25	890257.....	16.10	14.50

Reliable Porcelain Fuse Blocks		PRICE EACH	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-99	100 or more
18	894649.....	\$.44	\$.41
20	894650.....	.42	.39

Blow-Rite Fuse Wire		
890237	(all amperages).....	\$1.70 per Spool

Reliable Fuses for Protectors and Cable Terminals		PRICE PER 100
27L	890218.....	\$16.50
35L	895823.....	15.25
77L	890220.....	23.50
95L	890221.....	16.50
31L	890223.....	15.25
53L	890229.....	30.25
55L	890230.....	30.25
56	890232.....	31.80
52	890228.....	25.85

Cook Tubular Fuses		PRICE PER 100	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-499	500 or more
59-0700	890238.....	\$12.70	\$12.05
91-1200	890250.....	15.25	14.50
146-0900	890239.....	16.50	15.65
149-1600	890244.....	13.35	12.70
299-4400	894128.....	15.25	14.50
306-4500	890249.....	16.50	15.65
307-4600	890248.....	15.25	14.50
424-5200	890243.....	30.25	28.75
494-6200	890245.....	31.80	30.20
499-6400	890247.....	15.10	14.35
146-217	895825.....	21.80	20.70

Fuse Needle			
59-16	894044.....	\$.50 each	\$.45 each

Fuse Wire		PRICE
900-6000	895824.....	\$1.35 per 250' spool

Knife Switches		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
707	890258.....	\$ 1.10
708	890259.....	1.25
709	890260.....	1.45
710	890261.....	1.75

SECTION R WIRE

PAGE 3, 4, 5, 6, 7r

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Whitney Blake Telephone Wire—Teleprene Wire—Neoprene Jacket

Cat. No.	Type	Stock No.	Approx. Wt. Lbs. per 1M Ft.	Unit Pkg. Feet	Factory Shipping Pkg. Ft.	Unit Pkg. to 25M Ft. List	25M Ft. 50M Ft. —5%	50M Ft. 250M Ft. —12½%	250M Ft. and Over —17½%	Carload and Over —20%
Drop Wires										
567	18TCWP	895354	35	1000	1000(a)	\$26.00	\$24.70	\$22.75	\$21.45	\$20.80
559	18TCWP-R	895355	39	1000	1000(a)	31.35	29.78	27.43	25.86	25.08
552	17TBP	895350	40	1000	1000(a)	33.10	31.45	28.96	27.31	26.48
553	17TBP-R	895352	44	1000	1000(a)	38.30	36.39	33.51	31.60	30.64
577	18TICWP	895357	30	1500	1500(a)	23.90	22.71	20.91	19.72	19.12
566	17TIBP	895356	34	1500	1500(a)	31.00	29.45	27.13	25.58	24.80
565	18TCW-2	895361	35	1000	1000(a)	28.60	27.17	25.03	23.60	22.88
550	17TB2	895358	40	1000	1000(a)	35.00	33.25	30.63	28.88	28.00
561	17TCW2	895359	39	1000	1000(a)	30.00	28.50	26.25	24.75	24.00
551	17TB2-R	895360	45	1000	1000(a)	45.40	43.13	39.73	37.46	36.32

Distributing Wires

554	14THC2	895362	78	750	750(a)	63.30	60.14	55.39	52.22	50.64
556	16THC2	895363	52	1000	1000(a)	45.25	42.99	39.59	37.33	36.20

Tree Wire

591	12TCW1	895364	49	1000	1000(a)	39.70	37.72	34.74	32.75	31.76
-----	--------	--------	----	------	---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Bridle Wires

732	20TBC2	895367	27	500	500(c)	25.55	24.27	22.36	21.08	20.44
733	20TBC3	895368	39	500	500(c)	38.35	36.43	33.91	31.64	30.68
730	18TBC2	895365	35	500	500(c)	29.50	28.03	25.81	24.34	23.60
731	18TBC3	895366	52	500	500(c)	44.25	42.04	38.72	36.50	35.40
740	14TBC2	897011	78	750	750(a)	63.30	60.14	55.39	52.22	50.64

Plastite—Ground Wires

1460	14-1 Iv.	895372	20	500	3000(d)	19.15	18.19	16.76	15.80	15.32
1461	14-1 Br.	895373	20	500	3000(d)	19.15	18.19	16.76	15.80	15.32
1462	14-1 Bl.	895374	20	500	3000(d)	19.15	18.19	16.76	15.80	15.32

Teleseal Underground Wire—Neoprene Jacket

1351	16TSC2	895369	59	750	750(a)	53.95	51.25	47.21	44.51	43.16
			72	3000	3000(b)	57.95	55.05	50.71	47.81	46.36
1350	14TSC2	895370	82	750	750(a)	71.60	68.02	62.65	59.07	57.28
			99	2250	2250(b)	76.70	72.87	67.11	63.28	61.36
1358	12TSC2	895371	112	750	750(a)	104.95	99.70	91.83	86.58	83.96
			138	1500	1500(b)	113.80	108.11	99.58	93.89	91.04

Armored Teleseal

1370	16TSCP-A	897104	134	5000	5000(b)	140.00	133.00	122.50	115.50	112.00
------	----------	--------	-----	------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

FACTORY SHIPPING PACKAGE:

- (a) Individual paper wrapped coils.
- (b) Non-returnable reels.
- (c) Individual knockout cartons.
- (d) Six 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (e) Four 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (f) Three 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (g) Two 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (h) Four 1000 foot metal spools in individual reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (i) Eight 500 foot metal spools in one carton.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Plastite Inside Wires—Twisted

Cat. No.	Type	Stock No.	Approx. Wt. Lbs. per 1M Ft.	Unit Pkg. Feet	Factory Shipping Pkg. Ft.	Unit Pkg. to 25M Ft. List	25M Ft. 50M Ft. —5%	50M Ft. 250M Ft. —12 1/4%	250M Ft. and Over —17 1/4%	Carload and Over —20%
1412	22-2 Br.	895375	10	500	3000(d)	\$10.80	\$10.26	\$ 9.45	\$ 8.91	\$ 8.64
1413	22-2 Iv.	895376	10	500	3000(d)	10.80	10.26	9.45	8.91	8.64
1416	19-2 Br.	895377	17	500	2000(e)	15.30	14.54	13.39	12.62	12.24
1417	19-2 Iv.	895378	17	500	2000(e)	15.30	14.54	13.39	12.62	12.24

Plastite Inside Wire with Overall Plastite Jacket Designed for use with Stapling Guns

1431	22PN2J Br.	895379	18	500	2000(e)	19.75	18.76	17.28	16.29	15.80
1432	22PN2J Iv.	895380	18	500	2000(e)	19.75	18.76	17.28	16.29	15.80
1433	22PN3J Br.	895381	20	500	2000(e)	21.60	20.52	18.90	17.82	17.28
1434	22PN3J Iv.	895382	20	500	2000(e)	21.60	20.52	18.90	17.82	17.28
1435	22PN4J Br.	895383	24	500	1500(f)	26.10	24.80	22.84	21.53	20.88
1436	22PN4J Iv.	895384	24	500	1500(f)	26.10	24.80	22.84	21.53	20.88

Plastite Inside Wires—Parallel

1475	22PL2 Br.	895385	11	500	3000(d)	10.25	9.74	8.97	8.46	8.20
1476	22PL2 Iv.	895386	11	500	3000(d)	10.25	9.74	8.97	8.46	8.20
1477	22PL3 Br.	895387	14	500	3000(d)	15.45	14.68	13.52	12.75	12.36
1478	22PL3 Iv.	895388	14	500	3000(d)	15.45	14.68	13.52	12.75	12.36

All Neoprene Station Wire—Inside Outside Use

950	22NE2-J	895399	28	500	1500(f)	29.00	27.55	25.38	23.93	23.20
951	22NE3-J	895400	32	500	1000(g)	32.65	31.02	28.57	26.94	26.12
952	22NE4-J	895401	40	500	1000(g)	40.95	38.90	35.83	33.78	32.76

SINGLE CONDUCTOR—Half of Twisted pair delivered price.

TRIPLE CONDUCTOR—One and one-half times twisted pair delivered price.

FOUR CONDUCTOR—Two times twisted pair delivered price.

PRICING: Items of telephone wire may be combined for quantity discounts. Minimum order one standard package.

FACTORY SHIPPING PACKAGE:

- (a) Individual paper wrapped coils.
- (b) Non-returnable reels.
- (c) Individual knockout cartons.
- (d) Six 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (e) Four 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (f) Three 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (g) Two 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (h) Four 1000 foot metal spools in individual reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (i) Eight 500 foot metal spools in one carton.

Whitney Blake Distribution Wires

Cat. No.	Pairs	AWG Size	Feet Per Reel	Net	Approx. Wt./Lbs. Gross	List Price per M'
1295	3	19	2000 or 4000	81	99	\$ 84.70
1292	6	19	2000 or 4000	116	138	151.80
1294	11	19	2000	201	251	262.90
1293	16	19	2000	276	336	365.20

NOTE: Not more than 10% of reels to contain 2 pieces. Minimum length of any piece 500 feet.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—Less than standard reel.....List plus 10%
 2,000 to 5,999 feet.....List
 6,000 to 9,999 feet.....List less 10%
 10,000 feet or more.....List less 15%

DELIVERY: F.O.B. New Haven, Conn. Freight allowed to destination.

REELS: Non-Returnable. No charge will be made for reels and no credit allowed if returned.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Semi-Rigid Plastite Distributing Frame, Jumper and Duct Wire

Cat. No.	Type	Stock No.	Approx. Wt. Lbs. per 1M Ft.	Unit Pkg. Feet	Factory Shipping Pkg. Ft.	Unit Pkg. to 25M Ft. List	25M Ft. - 50M Ft. -5%	50M Ft. - 250M Ft. -12 1/2%	250M Ft. and Over -17 1/2%	Carload and Over -20%
1401	22S2 B&W	895395	7	1000	4000(h)	\$10.10	\$ 9.60	\$ 8.84	\$ 8.33	\$ 8.08
1402	22S2 R&W	895396	7	1000	4000(h)	10.10	9.60	8.84	8.33	8.08
1403	22S3 R, B, W	895397	11	1000	4000(h)	15.15	14.39	13.26	12.50	12.12
1404	22S4 R, B, W, G	895398	14	1000	4000(h)	20.20	19.19	17.68	16.67	16.16

Distributing Frame Wire—Nylon Jacketed

2110	22DFN2 B&W	895402	7	1000	4000(h)	14.40	13.68	12.60	11.88	11.52
2111	22DFN2 R&W	895403	7	1000	4000(h)	14.40	13.68	12.60	11.88	11.52
2112	22DFN3 B, W, R	895404	11	1000	4000(h)	21.60	20.52	18.90	17.82	17.28

Distributing Frame Wire—Enamel—Cotton Covered

2100	22DF2 B&W	895392	6	1000	4000(h)	18.50	17.58	16.19	15.26	14.80
2102	22DF2 R&W	895393	6	1000	4000(h)	18.50	17.58	16.19	15.26	14.80
2101	22DF3 B, W, R	895394	9	1000	4000(h)	27.75	26.36	24.28	22.89	22.20

FACTORY SHIPPING PACKAGE:

- (a) Individual paper wrapped coils.
- (b) Non-returnable reels.
- (c) Individual knockout cartons.
- (d) Six 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (e) Four 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (f) Three 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (g) Two 500 foot coils in individual knockout reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (h) Four 1000 foot metal spools in individual reship cartons packed in master carton.
- (i) Eight 500 foot metal spools in one carton.

Terms and Conditions of Sale

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: To all users of these types of wires:

1,000 ft. to 4,999 ft.	List less 10%	50,000 ft. to 99,999 ft.	List less 25%
5,000 ft. to 24,999 ft.	List less 15%	100,000 ft. to 249,999 ft.	List less 27 1/2%
25,000 ft. to 49,999 ft.	List less 20%	250,000 ft. and over	List less 30%

Rural Distribution Telephone Wire — ANKOSEAL

Size 19 AWG Copper Conductors—.109 Extra High Strength Galvanized Steel Support Wire

Type No.	Gau't'd. No. Pairs	Approx. Finish O.D.	Net Wt. Per M Ft.	Nominal Reel Length	Approx. Shpg. Wt. Per M Ft.	List Price Per M Feet
319PEV	3	.380"	80	4000'	100	\$ 76.00
619PEV	6	.500"	115	4000'	130	137.00
1119PEV	11	.760"	193	2000'	234	238.00
1619PEV	16	.850"	267	2000'	342	332.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNT—Minimum quantity 2,000 feet.

2,000 feet to 3,999 feet	List
4,000 feet to 5,999 feet	List less 5%
6,000 feet to 7,999 feet	List less 10%
8,000 feet and over	List less 15%

Items on this sheet may be combined to obtain quantity discount.

REELS included in Prices are Non-Returnable. Not more than 10% of reels to contain 2 pieces. Minimum length of any piece is 500 feet.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Crapo Galvanized Best Best (BB) Telephone Wire

PRICE PER HUNDRED POUNDS F. O. B. MILL*

Stock No.	Gauge	Less than 1,500 Pounds	1,500 to 3,999 Pounds	4,000 to 9,999 Pounds	10,000 to 24,999 Pounds	25,000 Pounds to Carload	Carload and Over
893134	10 B.W.G.....	price on application					
893135	11 B.W.G.....						
893136	12 B.W.G.....	\$16.91	\$16.46	\$16.21	\$16.06	\$15.86	\$15.56
893137	14 B.W.G.....	18.24	17.79	17.54	17.39	17.19	16.89

*Shipments from Warehouse Stocks Slightly Higher.

Crapo HTL-85 Galvanized Telephone Wire

893126	10 B.W.G.....	\$17.49	\$17.04	\$16.79	\$16.64	\$16.44	\$16.14
893127	12 B.W.G.....	17.71	17.26	17.01	16.86	16.66	16.36
893128	14 B.W.G.....	19.11	18.66	18.41	18.26	18.06	17.76

*Shipments from warehouse stocks slightly higher.

Crapo HTL-135 Galvanized Telephone Wire

893129	12 B.W.G.....	\$18.73	\$18.28	\$18.03	\$17.88	\$17.68	\$17.38
--------	---------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Crapo HTL-190 Galvanized Telephone Wire

895747	12 B.W.G.....	\$22.74	\$22.29	\$22.04	\$21.89	\$21.69	\$21.39
--------	---------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Copperweld Telephone Line Wire

PRICE PER 100 LBS.

F.O.B. Shipping Point	.128" HS 40%	.104" HS 40%	.104" HS 30%	.102" EHS 30%	.080" HS 40%	.080" EHS 30%
Carload and Over.....	\$38.95	\$39.10	\$35.10	\$36.80	\$39.20	\$35.20
20,000 to 29,999 lbs. incl.....	39.45	39.60	35.60	37.30	39.70	35.70
10,000 to 19,999 lbs. incl.....	39.95	40.10	36.10	37.80	40.20	36.20
5,000 to 9,999 lbs. incl.....	40.20	40.35	36.35	38.05	40.45	36.45
2,000 to 4,999 lbs. incl.....	40.70	40.85	36.85	38.55	40.95	36.95
200 to 1,999 lbs. incl.....	41.45	41.60	37.60	39.30	41.70	37.70

Bare Copper Line Wire

BASE PRICE \$45.00 CWT.

Crapo Galvanized Steel Strand

CLASS A COATING ASTM DESIGNATION A 122-52T

Extra Galvanized Common Grade 7-Wire Strand

PRICE PER 1000 FT.

Stock No.	Size	Pounds per 1000 Ft.	Strength in Pounds	Col. 1 Up to 9999 Ft.	Col. 2 10,000 Ft. to 74,999 Ft.	Col. 3 75,000 Ft. to Carload	Col. 4 Carload Shipment at One Time to One Destination
893366	3/8-in.....	813	11600	\$185.58	\$173.98	\$.....	\$139.19
893367	1/2-in.....	517	7400	112.93	105.87	99.64	84.70
893368	5/8-in.....	399	5700	90.22	84.58	79.61	67.67
893369	3/4-in.....	273	4250	66.65	62.48	58.81	49.99
893370	7/8-in.....	205	3200	52.37	49.10	46.21	39.28
893371	1-in.....	121	1900	36.12	33.86	31.87	27.09
893372	1 1/8-in.....	72.9	1150	24.96	23.40	22.02	18.72

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Following Crapo Galvanized Strand is Classified "A" Coating ASTM Designation A122-54T

Extra Galvanized Siemens-Martin Grade 7-Wire Strand*PRICE PER 1000 FEET*

Stock No.	Size	Pounds per 1000 Ft.	Strength in Pounds	Up to 9999 Ft.	10,000 Ft. to 74,999 Ft.	75,000 Ft. to Carload	Carload Shipment at One Time to One Destination
893375	5/8-in.	813	19100	\$198.28	\$185.88	\$.....	\$148.51
893376	1/2-in.	517	12100	121.00	113.43	106.76	90.75
893377	7/8-in.	399	9350	96.72	90.67	85.34	72.54
893378	3/8-in.	273	6950	70.86	66.43	62.52	53.15
893379	5/16-in.	205	5350	55.66	52.18	49.11	41.75
893381	1/4-in.	121	3150	37.98	35.61	33.51	28.49
893382	3/16-in.	72.9	1900	26.12	24.48	23.04	19.59

Utilities Grade—Western Union—A. T. & T.

893404	5/8-in. (2200 lb.)	80.3	2400	28.90	27.10	25.50	21.68
893403	1/2-in. (4000 lb.)	164	4600	45.60	42.75	40.23	34.20
893402	3/8-in. (6000 lb.)	225	6000	60.66	56.87	53.52	45.50
893401	5/16-in. (10000 lb.)	273	11500	75.14	70.45	66.30	56.36
893400	7/16-in. (16000 lb.)	399	18000	109.18	102.36	96.34	81.89
893399	1/2-in. (25000 lb.)	517	25000	136.89	128.33	120.78	102.67

Type 430 Stainless Steel—A Chromium Steel

897313	7/8-in.	97	3600	100.00	91.00	86.00	_____
897314	1/4-in.	128	4900	118.00	107.00	102.00	_____
897315	5/8-in.	163	6150	159.00	144.00	137.00	_____
897316	3/8-in.	202	7600	190.00	172.00	163.00	_____
897317	5/16-in.	270	10000	251.00	228.00	217.00	_____
897318	7/16-in.	394	15000	360.00	327.00	311.00	_____
897319	1/2-in.	510	19500	444.00	403.00	383.00	_____

Type 302 Stainless Steel—A Chromium Nickel

897299	7/8-in.	100	6300	121.00	112.50	107.00	_____
897300	1/4-in.	132	8500	142.00	132.50	126.00	_____
897301	5/8-in.	167	10700	174.00	162.00	154.00	_____
897302	3/8-in.	208	13200	203.00	188.00	179.50	_____
897303	5/16-in.	278	18000	269.00	250.00	238.50	_____
897304	7/16-in.	405	26000	367.00	342.00	325.50	_____
897305	1/2-in.	525	33700	462.00	430.00	410.00	_____

Type 316 Stainless Steel—A Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum Steel

897306	7/8-in.	100	5700	173.00	161.00	153.00	_____
897307	1/4-in.	132	7650	223.50	208.00	198.50	_____
897308	5/8-in.	167	9650	262.50	244.00	232.00	_____
897309	3/8-in.	208	11900	323.00	300.50	287.50	_____
897310	5/16-in.	278	16200	433.00	403.00	383.50	_____
897311	7/16-in.	405	23400	576.00	545.00	519.50	_____
897312	1/2-in.	525	30200	748.00	695.00	661.50	_____

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

*All prices subject to change without notice***STROMBERG-CARLSON**

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Copperweld Grip-Flex Insulator Ties—Recommended for Copperweld Line Wire

Catalog Number	Line Wire Sizes	Approx. Shpg. Wt. Per 100 Units	Reinforcing Wire	Blading Wire	Price Per 100 Complete Units
GFC-78	.128"	14 lbs.	7 Awg x 15"	10 Awg x 24"	\$11.71
GFC-910	.104" or .102"	8 lbs.	9 Awg x 12"	11 Awg x 24"	8.69
GFC-1012	.080"	7 lbs.	10 Awg x 10"	11 Awg x 24"	8.13

Copper Tie Wires

APPROXIMATE PRICE \$60.00 CWT.

Preformed Spiral Tie Splints

Cat. No.	Size	Dia. Inches	Length Inches	*Base List Price Per 1000 Pieces
134SP136	10 B.W.G.	.136	21.....	\$60.00
109SP109	12 B.W.G.	.109	17.....	44.00
83SP94	14 B.W.G.	.094	16.....	32.00

*Quantity Extras: Based on the total quantity of Splints (pieces) ordered at one time to one destination. Splints of more than one size may be combined to obtain minimum price.

5,000 Splints or over—Above prices net.

2,500 to 4,999 Splints—Above prices plus 15%.

1,000 to 2,499 Splints—Above prices plus 25%.

Less than 1,000 Splints—Above prices plus 50%.

Crapo Galvanized Tie Wire**IN COILS**

PRICE PER 100 LBS. F.O.B. MILL*

Stock No	Size	Less than 1,500 Pounds	1,500 to 3,999 Pounds	4,000 to 9,999 Pounds	10,000 to 24,999 Pounds	25,000 Pounds to Carload	Carload and Over
893109	10 B.W.G.	price on application					
893110	12 B.W.G.						
893111	14 B.W.G.						

***10 TO 24 INCHES (HORSESHOE TIES)**

10 B.W.G.	\$19.33	\$18.88	\$18.63	\$18.48	\$18.28	\$17.98
12 B.W.G.	20.32	19.87	19.62	19.47	19.27	18.97
14 B.W.G.	23.02	22.57	22.32	22.17	21.97	21.67

***24 TO 48 INCHES (ARMOR TIES)**

10 B.W.G.	18.78	18.33	18.08	17.93	17.73	17.43
12 B.W.G.	19.57	19.12	18.87	18.72	18.52	18.22
14 B.W.G.	21.77	21.32	21.07	20.92	20.72	20.42

*Straightened and Cut to Length (See Schedule "A" for Straightened and Cut Quantity Extras)

NOTE: Prices for Straightened and Cut Tie Wire include straightening, cutting and packing extras. For quantity extras of Straightened and Cut Tie Wire, add to above net prices, quantity extras shown in following Schedule "A".

SCHEDULE "A"**Extras for Quantity of Straightened and Cut Tie Wire**

PER HUNDRED POUNDS

1000 pounds and over of a size.....	BASE	200 to 299 pounds of a size.....	\$ 3.00
500 to 999 pounds of a size.....	\$1.00	100 to 199 pounds of a size.....	5.00
300 to 499 pounds of a size.....	2.00	Less than 100 pounds of a size.....	10.00

Crapo Tangent Support

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Length	
064CRW109	897194	15½"	\$.33
080CRW109	897195	15½"	.33
083CRW109	897196	15½"	.33

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION S INSULATORS

Issue Date: 4-15-57

PAGE 3s

Armstrong Glass Insulators PRICE PER 1000

Cat. No.	Stock No.	LCL
1	891187.....	\$131.65
2	891188.....	104.35
3	891189.....	88.25
9	891190.....	81.85
10	891191.....	228.00
13	891192.....	85.10
14	891193.....	107.65
TW	894674.....	192.65
CSC	891195.....	141.25

Carload prices on application

Insulator prices applicable for factory shipments only. Slightly increased prices for warehouse shipments.

PAGE 4s

Hemingray Glass Insulators PRICE PER 1000

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER 1000	Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER 1000
9	891177.....	\$ 83.75	42	891182.....	\$136.85
10	891178.....	90.75	43	891183.....	235.95
12	891179.....	86.60	45	891184.....	136.85
16	891181.....	108.90	23	897198.....	140.20
17	897197.....	108.90	56	894893.....	198.25

Above prices for direct Mill shipments. Slightly increased prices for warehouse shipments.

PAGE 5s

Insulators Non-Breakable Rubber Insulator

R-3	894675.....	\$14.50 per C
-----	-------------	---------------

ZONE DESIGNATIONS

Knobs

Zone No. 1

The States of Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kentucky, Virginia and all states north and east thereof. Also Omaha and Lincoln, Nebr.; Kansas City, Atchison and Leavenworth, Kansas; Bristol, Tennessee; Fargo, N. D. and Sioux Falls, S. D.

Zone No. 2

The States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas and Tennessee (except Bristol). Also Texarkana, Texas.

Zone No. 3

The States of North Dakota (except Fargo), South Dakota (except Sioux Falls), Nebraska (except Omaha and Lincoln), Kansas (except Kansas City, Atchison and Leavenworth); Oklahoma and Texas except that part west of the eastern border of New Mexico extended south to the Mexican border. Denver and Pueblo, Colorado and all points in Colorado east thereof. Cheyenne, Casper, and Douglas, Wyoming.

Zone No. 4

The States of Montana, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Oregon and Washington, Wyoming except Cheyenne, Casper and Douglas; Western Colorado not included in Zone 3, Texas west of the eastern border of New Mexico extended south to the Mexican border.

Zone No. 5

Prices are F. O. B. Pacific Coast warehouses in the cities of Los Angeles and San Francisco, California; Seattle, Washington and Portland, Oregon.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 2-15-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Plastic Tubes			PRICE PER C				PRICE PER C
Stock No.	I.D.	Length		Stock No.	I.D.	Length	
895179	3/8"	4"	\$ 6.30	895181	3/8"	8"	\$ 8.00
895180	3/8"	6"	7.20	895182	3/8"	12"	9.80

Zone Prices not applicable for Plastic Tubes.

Insulators

Porcelain Telephone Knobs		PRICE PER THOUSAND				
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5
4-SG	891196	\$53.80	\$56.10	\$59.70	\$65.40	\$59.70
S	891197	49.50	50.80	53.20	57.00	56.40
4-2GR	891199	51.60	53.40	56.70	62.10	57.00
6061	891200	68.50	70.30	76.10	78.10	74.70
T	891201	73.50	75.60	79.10	84.60	80.60
C	891202	40.90	41.50	43.10	44.90	44.10
6062	891198	104.00	107.10	113.00	122.10	114.30
22	891203	156.60	159.90	165.40	174.10	169.90

PAGE 6s

Split Nail Knobs		PRICE PER THOUSAND				
Stock No.		Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5
891206		\$44.40	\$45.90	\$48.00	\$52.00	\$46.20

Same Zone Prices as for Knobs.

ZONE DESIGNATIONS**Porcelain Insulators****Eastern Zone**

The States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, including all points on the west bank of the Mississippi River, north of the point where the northern boundary of Tennessee intersects the River, and also including all points in Minnesota on or east of a line following the 95th meridian of longitude from the Canadian Boundary south to a point where this meridian crosses the headwaters of the Mississippi River, thence continuing along the River.

Central Zone

The States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Mississippi, Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Colorado, and all points in Missouri, Iowa and Minnesota excepting points on the west bank of the Mississippi River as noted in the eastern zone definition, also excepting the portion of Minnesota which is included in the eastern zone definition.

Western Zone

The States of Montana, New Mexico, Wyoming, Arizona, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Porcelain Strain Insulators (Dry Process)**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone	Central Zone	Western Zone
500	891237	\$10.70	\$10.80	\$11.00
502	891238	29.00	29.80	31.20
504	891239	36.30	37.60	38.90
506	891240	54.40	57.30	60.60

(Wet Process)

500	894137	14.64	13.20	14.65
502	894138	30.30	27.30	30.30
504	894139	37.37	33.67	37.37
506	894140	55.55	50.05	55.55

Self Tying Knobs**PRICE PER M**

Stock No.	Self Tying Knobs	
891205	Self Tying Knobs	\$101.80

Wireholders**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Zone 1		Zone 2		Zone 3	
		1-99 Pieces	100 and over	1-99 Pieces	100 and over	1-99 Pieces	100 and over
1621	891254	\$36.10	\$31.80	\$37.40	\$32.90	\$37.60	\$33.10
1622	891255	31.00	27.00	31.40	27.30	32.80	28.50
J1955	891256	35.64	31.13	36.96	32.34	37.07	32.45
J1960	891257	43.70	38.17	45.10	39.27	45.66	39.70
J1961	891258	55.88	48.95	57.60	50.60	58.08	50.80
J1965	891260	discontinued					
J1976	891261	95.00	82.70	97.00	84.48	97.57	85.10

Nicopress Splicing Sleeves**For Drop, Bridle and Interior Wires****PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-5000	5000 or more
3-036A	893201	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.03
3-045B	893202	2.25	2.03
3-051B	893203	2.25	2.03
3-064B	893204	2.25	2.03
4-049B	893205	3.00	2.70

For Hard Drawn Copper Wire

1-064C	893206	4.10	3.69
1-080C	893207	4.28	3.85
1-080D	893208	7.49	6.74
1-102C	893211	5.00	4.50
1-102D	893212	7.49	6.74
1-114D	893215	7.49	6.74

PRICE PER 100

1-128E	893218	\$ 8.73
1-128J	893219	10.70
1-162J	893220	10.70

For BB Iron Wire**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-5000	5000 or more
5-083C	893221	\$ 6.26	\$ 5.63
5-109C	893222	6.68	6.01
5-109D-BB	893223	7.50	6.75

For BB Galv-Iron Wire

2-083C	893227	4.73	4.26
2-083D	893228	5.45	4.91
2-109D	893229	5.45	4.91
4-109C	893233	5.45	4.91

PRICE PER 100

2-134J	893230	\$10.47
2-148J	893231	11.55
2-165J	893232	12.83

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Nicopress Splicing Sleeves

For "85" Grade Iron Wire		PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-5000	5000 or more
5-083C	893221	\$ 6.26	\$ 5.63
5-109D-85	893235	9.00	8.10
2-083C	893227	4.73	4.26
2-083D	893228	5.45	4.91
		1-100	
2-148J	893231	\$11.55	

For "135" Grade Wire

		1-5000	5000 or more
5-109D-135	893242	\$10.50	\$ 9.45
5-109D-190	897166	14.63	13.17

For "190" Grade Wire

5-190G-190	895831	14.63	13.17
------------	--------	-------	-------

Nicopress Reducing Sleeves

For Copper Wire		PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Cat. No.	Stock No.		
2-045X036B	893309		\$ 4.50
1-064X036C	893310		6.42
1-064X045C	893311		6.42
1-080X036C	893312		6.42
1-080X045C	893313		6.42
1-080X051C	893314		6.42
1-080X064C	893315		6.42
1-102X036C	893316		7.50
1-102X045C	893317		7.50
1-102X051C	893318		7.50
1-102X064C	893319		7.50
1-102X080C	893320		7.50
1-114X036D	893322		11.24
1-114X045D	893321		11.24
1-114X051D	893323		11.24
1-114X064D	893324		11.24
1-114X080D	893325		11.24
1-114X102D	893326		11.24
1-128X051E	893327		13.10
1-128X064E	893328		13.10
1-128X080E	893329		13.10
1-128X102E	893330		13.10
1-128X114E	893331		13.10
1-162X064J	893332		16.05
1-162X102J	893333		16.05
1-162X114J	893335		16.05
1-162X128J	893336		16.05

For Rusty Iron Wire		PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-5000	5000 or more
2-102C	893243	\$ 5.45	\$ 4.91

For Copperweld Wire

1-064C	893206	4.10	3.69
1-080D	893208	7.49	6.74
1-102J	893214	10.70	9.63
1-114J	893217	10.70	9.63
3-102D	895164	8.10	7.29

For Galvanized BB Wire		PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Cat. No.	Stock No.		
4-109X083C	893339		\$ 8.18
2-109X083D	893340		8.18
2-134X083J	893341		15.71
2-134X109J	893342		15.71
2-148X109J	893343		17.33

For Galvanized Line Wire to Drop, Bridle and Inside Wires

2-083X036C	893344	\$ 7.10
2-083X045C	893345	7.10
2-083X051C	893346	7.10
4-109X045C	893347	8.18
2-109X045D	893348	8.18
4-109X051C	893349	8.18
2-109X051D	893350	8.18
4-109X064C	893351	8.18
2-109X064D	893352	8.18
2-134X051J	893353	15.71
2-134X064J	893354	15.71
2-148X064J	893355	17.33
2-165X064J	893356	19.25

Nicopress Repair Sleeves

For Copper Wire		PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Cat. No.	Stock No.		
R-1-080C	893296		\$10.65
R-1-080D	893297		18.68
R-1-102C	893298		12.45
R-1-114D	893299		18.68
R-1-114E	893300		21.83
R-1-128E	893301		21.83
R-1-162J	893302		26.70

For BB Galvanized Wire		PRICE PER HUNDRED	
Cat. No.	Stock No.		
R2-083C	893303		\$11.78
R4-109C	893304		13.58
R2-109D	893305		13.58
R2-134J	893306		26.18
R2-148J	893307		28.88
R2-165J	893308		32.03

Cancelling Sheet Dated. 2-15-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 2-15-56

Nicotap Sleeves**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-5000	5000 or more
T2-045B	894052	\$ 4.13	\$ 3.72
T2-109D	894053	11.03	9.93
T2-109X045D	894054	15.78	14.20
T2-109X083D	894873	15.78	14.20

PRICE PER HUNDRED

Cat. No.	Stock No.	1-5000	5000 or more
T2-083C	894874	\$ 9.45	\$ 8.51
T2-083X045C	894875	14.44	13.00
T1-080C	894876	9.00	8.10
T1-080X045C	894877	13.88	12.49

Nicopress Split Sleeves

1727B	895833	3.38	—
1744B	895834	3.38	—

Nicopress Off-set Dead-End Sleeves**For Copper Wire****PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
91-064C	893252	\$ 7.17
91-080C	893253	7.49
91-080D	893254	13.10
91-102C	893257	8.75
91-102D	893258	13.10
91-114D	893260	13.10
91-128E	893263	15.29
91-128J	893264	18.72
91-162J	893265	18.72

For Copper-Weld Wire

91-064C	893252	7.17
91-080C	893253	7.49
91-080D	893254	13.10
93-102D	895183	14.18
91-102J	893270	18.72
91-114J	893271	18.72

For BB Galvanized Wire**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
94-109C	893277	\$ 9.53
95-109C	893278	11.69
95-109D-BB	893279	13.13
92-109D	893280	9.53
92-165J	893285	22.44

For "85" Galvanized Iron Wire

95-083C	893274	10.95
92-083C	893275	8.57
92-083D	893276	9.53
95-109D-85	893290	15.75
92-134J	893281	18.33
92-148J	893283	20.22

For "135" Galvanized Iron Wire

95-109D-135	893295	18.38
-------------	--------	-------

Nicopress Tools**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
17-2	893190	\$ 3.00
31-C	893191	8.40
31-D	893192	8.40
31-E	893193	8.40
31-J	893194	8.40
31-DC	893195	9.60
31-DJ	893196	9.60
31-CJ	893197	9.60

Nicopress Tool Holsters**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
17	893198	\$ 1.20
31	893200	1.60

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 11-1-55

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Squeeze Sleeves**For Solid Copper Wire****PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
14-C-1	895448	\$ 4.09
12-C-1	895449	4.27
12-D-1	895450	7.48
10-C-1	895451	4.99
10-D-1	895451	7.48
9-D-1	895452	7.48
8-D-1	895453	7.48
8-J-1	895454	10.69
6-J-1	895455	10.69
4-M-1	895456	19.42
4-P-1	895457	19.42
2-X-1	895458	38.49
1-X-1	895459	38.49

**For Drop, Bridle and Inside Wire—
Copper, Copperweld and Bronze**

19-22-A-3	895460	2.25
17-18-B-3	895461	2.25
16-B-3	895462	2.25
14-B-3	895463	2.25

For Solid Copperweld Wire

14-C-1	895448	4.09
12-D-1	895450	7.48
10-D-3	895464	8.10
10-J-1	895465	10.69
9-J-1*	895466	10.69
8-J-1	895454	10.69
8-J-3	895467	14.74
8-M-1*	895468	18.00
8-P-1*	895469	24.00
7-M-1	895470	18.00
6-P-1	895471	24.00
4-X-1	895472	38.49

*Oversize Sleeve.

For Stranded Copper Wire

On Application

Repair and Transposition Squeeze Sleeves**For Solid Copper Wire****PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
12L-C-1	895502	\$10.65
12L-D-1	895503	18.67
10L-C-1	895504	12.45
10L-D-1	895505	18.67
9L-D-1	895506	18.67
8L-D-1	895507	18.67
8L-J-1	895508	26.70
6L-J-1	895509	26.70

Stranded Copper Wire**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
6 STR-J-1	895473	\$ 9.99
4 STR-M-1	895474	18.13
4 STR-P-1	895475	18.13
2 STR-X-1	895476	35.92
2/3 STR-X-1	895477	35.92
3 No. 10-P-1	895478	18.13
4/3 STR-X-1	895479	32.33

For 3-Strand Copperweld

8A-M-1	895480	28.12
8A-P-1	895481	28.12
6A-P-1	895482	30.98
6A-X-1	895483	41.25
4A-X-1	895484	41.25
3 No. 12-M-1	895485	19.42
3 No. 12-P-1	895486	24.00
3 No. 10-P-3	895487	23.31

For Galvanized Steel Conductors

14-C-2	895488	4.72
14-C-5	895489	6.25
14-D-2	895490	5.44
12-C-2	895491	5.44
12-C-4	895492	5.44
12-C-5	895493	6.67
12-D-2	895494	5.44
12-D-5BB	895495	7.50
12-D-5	895496	9.00
12-D-5-135	895497	10.50
10-J-2	895498	10.47
10-J-2-85	895499	10.47
9-J-2	895500	11.55
8-J-2	895501	12.82

For Galvanized Steel Conductors**PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
14L-C-2	895510	\$11.77
12L-C-4	895511	13.57
12L-D-2	895512	13.57
10L-J-2	895513	26.17
9L-J-2	895514	28.87
8L-J-2	895515	32.02

Cancelling Sheet Dated. 2-15-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Reducing Squeez Sleeves

Copper to Copper		PRICE PER HUNDRED
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
12x17-18-C-1	895516	\$ 6.42
12x17-18-D-1	895517	11.23
12x16-C-1	895518	6.42
12x14-C-1	895519	6.42
12x16-D-1	895520	11.23
12x14-D-1	895521	11.23
10x17-18-C-1	895522	7.50
10x17-18-D-1	895523	11.23
10x16-C-1	895524	7.50
10x16-D-1	895525	11.23
10x14-C-1	895526	7.50
10x14-D-1	895527	11.23
10x12-C-1	895528	7.50
10x12-D-1	895529	11.23

Other sizes available on request.

Copperweld to Copperweld

10x12-C-1	895552	7.50
10x12-D-1	895553	11.23
10x12-J-1	895554	16.05
9x10-J-1	895555	16.05
8x10-J-1	895556	16.05
8x9-J-1	895557	16.05
6x8-P-1	895558	36.00
6Ax8A-P-1	895559	46.46

Squeeze Taps**For Copper, Copperweld and Bronze**

		PRICE PER HUNDRED
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
T-17-18-B-2	895584	\$ 4.04
T-14-16-B-2	895585	4.04
T-12-C-1	895586	9.00
T-12x17-18-C-1	895587	13.87
T-12x14-16-C-1	895588	13.87
T-10-D-1	895589	10.50
T-10x17-18-D-1	895590	15.00
T-10x14-16-D-1	895591	15.00
T-10x12-D-1	895592	15.00
T-9-D-1	895593	10.50
T-9x17-18-D-1	895594	15.00
T-9x14-16-D-1	895595	15.00
T-8-D-1	895596	10.50
T-8x17-18-D-1	895597	15.00
T-8x14-16-D-1	895598	15.00
T-8-J-1	895599	22.12
T-8x14-16-J-1	895600	32.25
T-6-J-1	895601	22.12
T-6x14-16-J-1	895602	32.25

Steel to Steel		PRICE PER HUNDRED
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
12x14-C-4	895560	\$ 8.17
12x14-D-2	895561	8.17
10x14-J-2	895562	15.70
10x12-J-2	895563	15.70
9x12-J-2	895564	16.98
9x10-J-2	895565	16.98
8x10-J-2	895566	18.86
8x9-J-2	895567	18.86

Steel to AWG Drop Wire

14x17-18-C-21	895568	7.09
14x16-C-21	895569	7.09
12x17-18-C-41	895570	8.17
12x17-18-D-21	895571	8.17
12x16-C-41	895572	8.17
12x16-D-21	895573	8.17
12x14-C-41	895574	8.17
12x14-D-21	895575	8.17
10x17x18-J-21	895576	15.70
10x16-J-21	895577	15.70
10x14-J-21	895578	15.70
9x17-18-J-21	895579	17.32
9x16-J-21	895580	17.32
9x14-J-21	895581	17.32
8x16-J-21	895582	19.24
8x14-J-21	895583	19.24

For Steel to Copper, Copperweld and Bronze

		PRICE PER HUNDRED
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
T-14x17-18-C-2	895603	\$14.44
T-12x17-18-D-2	895604	15.78
T-12x14-16-D-2	895605	15.78
T-10x17-18-J-2	895606	35.25
T-10x14-16-J-2	895607	35.25
T-9x17-18-J-2	895608	35.25
T-9x14-16-J-2	895609	35.25
T-8x14-16-J-2	895610	35.25
T-8x12-J-2	895611	35.25

For Steel to Steel

T-14-C-2	895612	9.45
T-12-D-2	895613	11.02
T-12x14-D-2	895614	15.78
T-10-J-2	895615	27.37
T-9-J-2	895616	27.37
T-8-J-2	895617	27.37

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 2-15-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 2-15-56

Squeez Deadends**Copper Conductors** **PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
DE-12-C-1	895618.....	\$19.83
DE-12-D-1	895619.....	17.50
DE-10-C-1	895620.....	17.50
DE-10-D-1	895621.....	18.67
DE-9-D-1	895622.....	19.83
DE-8-J-1	895623.....	28.58
DE-6-J-1	895624.....	29.17
DE-6STR-J-1	895625.....	29.17

Copperweld Conductors

DE-12-D-1	895626.....	17.50
DE-10-D-3	895627.....	21.59
DE-10-J-1	895628.....	29.17
DE-9-J-1	895629.....	29.17
DE-8-J-3	895630.....	28.00
DE-8-M-1	895631.....	32.66
DE-8-P-1	895632.....	43.16
DE-7-M-1	895633.....	32.66
DE-6-P-1	895634.....	43.16

Galvanized Steel Conductors **PRICE PER HUNDRED**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
DE-14-C-4	895635.....	\$17.50
DE-14-D-2	895636.....	18.67
DE-12-C-4	895637.....	18.67
DE-12-C-5	895638.....	22.16
DE-12-D-2	895639.....	19.83
DE-12-D-5(BB)	895640.....	22.16
DE-12-D-5(85)	895641.....	24.50
DE-12-D-5(135)	895642.....	25.66
DE-10-J-2	895643.....	33.83
DE-9-J-2	895644.....	33.83
DE-8-J-2	895645.....	29.17

Squeez Tools**Toggle Action Compression Type****PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Grooves	1 to 24	25 or more
2-DC	895648	D & C		
2-CJ	895649	C & J	\$12.60	\$12.00
2-DJ	895650	D & J		
3-BA	895646	B & A	2.05	1.95
2-DD	895647	D & D	discontinued	

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 11-1-55

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION T TOOLS

Issue Date: 4-15-57

PAGE 3t

Seymour-Smith Tree Pruners

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

12-18	892206	\$19.50
12	892207	7.15
111-18	892200	12.15

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

111	892201	\$ 3.30
20-18	894824	12.35
20	894825	3.50

PAGE 4t

Newman Tree Pruners

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

700	894621	\$11.55
800	894622	13.75
900	894623	16.50

Joslyn Forged Steel Bush Hooks

100	897241	4.85
-----	--------	------

Seymour-Smith Long Handled Pruners

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

25	892231	\$ 4.70
26	892232	5.25

Klein Electricians Knife

1550-2	892512	1.80
--------	--------	------

PAGE 5t

Atkins Pruning Saws

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

40	892236	20"	\$ 6.60
40	892237	24"	8.40
22	894741	18"	3.90
22	894742	22"	4.05
22	894743	24"	—

Newman Double Edge Saw

118	897240	5.10
-----	--------	------

Iwan Auger Blades

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

		Eastern Zone	Western Zone
5	892299	\$5.00	\$5.50
6	892300	5.00	5.50
7	892301	5.00	5.50
8	892302	5.15	5.65
10	892303	6.00	6.50
12	892304	9.00	10.00

Eversfick Standard Earth Augers

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

		Eastern Zone	Western Zone
8	892292	\$ 9.95	\$11.60
6	892293	8.45	9.30

Chance Telescopic Trip Auger

610	892294	13.15	14.20
812	892295	14.20	15.35

PAGE 6t

Post Hole Diggers

PRICE EACH

Cat. No. Stock No.

		Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
439	892282	\$ 6.35	\$ 6.40	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.65
440	892283	8.60	8.75	8.90	9.10
441	892284	10.10	9.20	10.35	10.55

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Shovels—Straight Wood Handles—Hickory or Ash**PRICE EACH**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<u>Zone 1</u>	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>	<u>Zone 4</u>
16	892312	\$10.65	\$10.75	\$10.85	\$11.05
17	892313	11.50	11.60	11.70	11.95
18	892314	12.45	12.55	12.70	12.90
19	892315	13.60	13.70	13.85	14.20

Round Point Shovels

823	892334	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15
826	892335				

Spoons—Eastern Pattern

55	892340	10.65	10.75	10.85	11.05
56	892341	11.50	11.60	11.70	11.95
57	892342	12.45	12.55	12.70	12.90
58	892343	13.60	13.70	13.85	14.20
58A	892344	15.20	15.35	15.50	15.90

Spoons—Western Pattern

50	892350	10.65	10.75	10.85	11.05
51	892351	11.50	11.60	11.70	11.95
52	892352	12.45	12.55	12.70	12.90
53	892353	13.60	13.70	13.85	14.20
54	892354	15.20	15.35	15.50	15.90

Octagon Tamping and Digging Bars**PRICE EACH**

<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	<u>Zone 1</u>	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>	<u>Zone 4</u>
408	892260	\$ 9.80	\$ 9.95	\$10.05	\$10.35
409	892261	10.40	10.55	10.65	10.95
411	892262	11.35	11.50	11.60	11.90
412	892263	12.65	12.80	12.90	13.20

Issue Date: 4-15-57

A. T. & T. Pattern Tamping Bars

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
421	892272	\$14.05	\$14.15	\$14.30	\$14.50
422	892273	15.45	15.55	15.65	15.85

Chance Expanding and Tamping Bar

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone	Western Zone
10	892307	\$12.95	\$14.00
12	892309	15.50	16.85

Pike Poles—Light Pattern

205	892405	9.15	9.25	9.35	9.60
206	892406	9.95	10.10	10.25	10.45
207	892407	10.80	11.00	11.10	11.30
208	892408	11.75	11.95	12.05	12.30
209	892409	12.90	13.10	13.20	13.45

Pike Poles—A.T.&T. Pattern

219	892410	11.40	11.55	11.65	11.95
220	892411	12.70	12.90	13.00	12.35
221	892412	13.70	13.85	13.95	14.30
222	892413	14.75	14.95	15.05	15.40
223	892414	15.90	16.15	16.25	16.60

Chance Safety Reversible Point Pike Poles

PRICE EACH

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone	Western Zone	Cat. No.	Stock No.	Eastern Zone	Western Zone
210P	892431	\$ 8.95	\$ 9.20	216P	892434	\$12.55	\$12.75
212P	892432	10.25	10.45	218P	892435	13.80	14.00
214P	892433	11.40	11.60	220P	892436	15.05	15.30

Jenny Supports

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
301	892453	Prices on Application			
302	892454				
303	892455				

Raising Forks, Guarded Pike Poles

226	892415	Prices on Application			
227	892416				
228	892417				
229	892418				
230	892419				
231	892420				

Carrying or Lug Hooks—Standard Pattern—Hickory

(Substitute for 112-113-114)

103	892375	\$10.95	\$11.05	\$11.15	\$11.30
104	892376	11.55	11.65	11.80	12.10
105	892377	12.05	12.20	12.30	12.60

Cant Hooks—Hickory Handles

118	892393	10.00	10.05	10.10	10.20
119	892394	10.45	10.50	10.55	10.65
120	892395	11.30	11.35	11.40	11.50

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Peavies—Hickory Handles

PRICE EACH

Cat No.	Stock No.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
124	892369	\$11.35	\$11.40	\$11.45	\$11.55
125	892370	12.05	12.10	12.15	12.25
126	892371	12.80	12.85	12.90	13.00

Chance Pole Tongs

PRICE EACH

C-200-T	895666	\$18.15
---------	--------	---------

PAGE 9t

Pay-out and Take-up Reels

PRICE EACH

Cat No.	Stock No.	
5197	892461	\$47.65

Wire Reel with Meter

FSA	894772	Reel	54.50
-----	--------	------	-------

Suttle No. 400 Squirrel Cage Reel

400	897244	76.45
-----	--------	-------

Storeroom Reel

PRICE EACH

800	897243	\$46.00
-----	--------	---------

Take-up Reel

4T	897242	38.00
----	--------	-------

PAGE 10t

Duo-Safety Extension and Step Ladders

PRICE EACH

One Section

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
10-D-1	894683	\$18.00
12-D-1	894684	19.50
14-D-1	894685	23.00
16-D-1	894686	29.00
18-D-1	894687	32.50
20-D-1	894688	35.00

Two Section

16-D-2	894690	35.00
18-D-2	894691	38.00
20-D-2	894692	40.00
22-D-2	894693	43.00
24-D-2	894694	45.00
26-D-2	894695	49.00
28-D-2	894696	51.00
30-D-2	894697	53.00

Type "C"

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
5-C	897203	\$19.00
6-C	897204	21.00
7-C	897205	24.00
8-C	897206	28.00
10-C	897207	35.00
12-C	897208	42.00
14-C	897209	51.00
16-C	897210	56.00

Type "E"

PER SECTION

894698	6' Sections	\$12.00
	7' Sections	13.95

Guy Wire Dispenser

PRICE EACH

3001	895685	\$16.00
------	--------	---------

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Duo Safety Ladder Shoes

894838..... \$ 3.25 pair

Putnam No. 105 Automatic Portable Ladder

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
105	897216	Price on Application

Putnam No. 2 Rolling Ladder Assembly

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
2	897217	Price on Application

Klein Side Cutting Pliers**PRICE PER PAIR**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Price
201-6	892466	\$ 2.77
201-7	892467	3.07
201-8	892468	3.47
201-9	892469	3.90

Nos. 202-5 and 202-6

202-5	892479	2.23
202-6	892480	2.27

With Sleeve Joint Twister

212-6NE	892474	2.93
212-7NE	892475	3.23
212-8NE	892476	3.67

Oblique Cutting

245-5	892477	2.23
-------	--------	------

With W Stripping Notches

245-5W	892478	2.43
--------	--------	------

Round Nose N.E. Type**PRICE PER PAIR**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Price
201-6NE	892470	\$ 2.77
201-7NE	892471	3.07
201-8NE	892472	3.47
201-9NE	892473	3.90

Heavy Duty Pattern

213-9NE	895767	4.40
---------	--------	------

With W Stripping Notches, Sleeve Opening and Skinning Holes

202-5SW	892481	2.73
---------	--------	------

Nos. 240-5 and 240-6

240-5	892482	2.40
240-6	892483	2.43

Heavy Pattern

242-6	892486	2.43
-------	--------	------

Issue Date: 4-15-57

**Klein Long Nose Pliers—
without Cutters****PRICE PER PAIR**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
301-5	892487	\$ 1.93
301-6	892488	1.97
301-7	892489	2.17

Long Nose Pliers—Side Cutting

203-5	892490	2.37
203-6	892491	2.40
203-7	892492	2.53

Long Nose Sleeve Pliers

316-S	892493	2.27
-------	--------	------

Long Needle Nose Pliers

303-6	892494	1.97
-------	--------	------

Long Curved Nose Pliers**PRICE PER PAIR**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
302-6	892495	\$ 2.53

Long Flat Nose Pliers

305-6	892496	1.97
-------	--------	------

Long Flat Nose Pliers—Side Cutting

206-6	892497	2.43
-------	--------	------

Long Flat Nose—Spring Adjuster Pliers

311-5½	892498	2.33
--------	--------	------

Heat Coil Pliers

313-6	892499	2.33
-------	--------	------

Long Duck Bill Pliers

304-6	892501	1.97
-------	--------	------

Klein Long Duck Bill Pliers**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
205-6	892502	\$2.43 Pair

Klein Pump Plier

510	897180	\$3.00 Each
-----	--------	-------------

Klein Plier Grips

60	895242	\$.65
70	895243	.70
89	895244	.75
2100-5	892514	Scissors \$1.85 Pair

Klein Linemen's Wrenches

3146	892508	\$ 2.75
3146-A	892509	2.75

Klein Adjustable Wrench**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
500-6	897187	\$ 2.25

Hi-Wire Strippers

HS-02	897211	5.20
HS-0	897212	5.20
HS-01	897213	5.20
HS-2	897214	5.20
HS-3	897215	5.20

Diamond B Braid Stripper

779	892513	1.95
-----	--------	------

Parallel Wire Slitter

S-7508	895011	1.75
--------	--------	------

Whitney Blake Wire Slitter**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
S-1	895724	\$.75

Klein—Chicago Grips—For Bare Wire

1613-30	892515	3.20
1613-30-B	892516	4.80
1613-40	892517	5.20
1613-40-B	892518	7.40
1613-50	892519	9.50
1613-50-B	892520	14.20

Chicago Grips—For Messenger Strand and Cable

1628-5	892521	9.60
1628-5-B	892522	11.80
1628-6	892523	13.00
1628-6-B	892524	17.25
1628-16	892525	23.00
1628-16-B	892526	27.00

Havens Steel Grips**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
1604-10	892527	\$ 3.40
1604-20	892528	4.40

Chicago Linemen's Tool

1700-30	892536	10.75
---------	--------	-------

Improved Haven's Grips

1628-20	892529	8.40
---------	--------	------

Klein's Howes Wire Tool

1702-20	892537	7.75
---------	--------	------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Self-Locking Tackle Blocks **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
1802-30	892538	\$ 6.05

Hand Lines

1803-60	892539	5.95
443-A	892541	1.60

Chance Hoist **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
3010	895667	\$ 51.00
3010-S	895668	52.00

Coffing Hoists

AG	892550	58.00
ATG	892551	72.00
FG	892552	81.00
FTG	892553	103.00
ZG	892554	199.00

Van-Web Hydraulic Pole Jack **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
100	894840	\$75.00

Coffing Mighty Midget Puller

MP-5	894682	Mighty Midget Puller..	32.50
------	--------	------------------------	-------

Coffing Load Binders **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
A	892555	\$31.65
F	892556	42.35

Simplex Aerial Cable Jack

324	891026	36.65
-----	--------	-------

Simplex Pole Jacks **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
310A	891484	Jack Complete.....	\$88.25
325	891482	Jack Complete.....	86.35
1538	891483	Jack Complete.....	111.50
A1538	897219	Jack Complete.....	132.75

Wood and Malleable Iron Pulley Blocks

Prices on Application

Klein Climber Straps and Pads

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE	
		Per Set	
5301-1	892608	\$ 5.80	
5301-2	892609	6.20	
5301-3	892610	6.20	
		Per Pair	
5301-9	892619	\$ 2.25	
5301-10	892620	2.40	
8203	892621	1.60	
8204	892622	2.45	
8205	892623	2.45	
8200	892613	1.35	
8201	892614	1.35	
8202	892615	.95	

Buckingham Climber Pads

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE PER PAIR
3122	894422	\$ 3.25
3038	894418	1.60
3238	894419	2.10
3039	894410	1.35
3239	894411	1.60

Buckingham Climber Straps

2234	894426	1.70
2434	894427	1.75
2235	894424	2.10
2435	894425	2.35

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Buckingham Climbers		PRICE PER PAIR
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
9126	894401	\$ 7.00
9130	894517	10.35
9131	894567	10.35

Klein Climbers		
1901-M	892606	6.50

Klein Tool Belts		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
5228	892627	\$19.90
5204	892624	9.30

Klein Tool Belts		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
5204-TSO	892626	\$18.30
5249	894861	23.80

Klein Plier Pockets		
5107	892636	1.15
5112	892637	2.05
5118-K	894862	2.60

Klein Adjustable Climbers		PRICE PAIR
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
1945ADJ	895220	\$ 9.60
C1945ADJ	895221	17.20

Buckingham Adjustable Climbers		
9205	894700	17.80
Buckingham Gaff Protectors		
6009	894423	1.00

Klein Safety Straps		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
5251	892628	\$10.00
5250	892629	9.60
5253	892630	11.40
5257-S	892631	11.40
5257-L	892632	11.60
5233	892633	10.80

Klein Combination Tool Pocket		
5126	897185	3.60
5127	897186	4.35

Buckingham Belt Supporter		
6258	894451	3.50

Buckingham Safety Straps		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
3042	894452	\$ 9.50
3142	894453	9.00
3542	894460	10.50

Buckingham Tool Pouches		
4650	894536	4.25
4652	894538	3.15

Buckingham Tool Belts		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
1060	894531	\$19.00
1058	894438	19.00

Buckingham Sharpening Gage		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
6102	894408	\$ 1.25
Buckingham Thread Cleaner		
6103	894993	6.50

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Buckingham Canvas Bags **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
5324	894550	\$ 9.25

Buhrke Canvas Bucket

1084	892647	8.15
------	--------	------

Buhrke Collapsible Non-Metallic Bucket

1324	892648	11.70
------	--------	-------

Klein Canvas Tool Bags **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
5102-18	892641	\$10.90
5102-20	892642	11.20
5105-18	892643	11.50
5105-20	892644	12.00

Kennedy Tool Kits

1018	892645	11.85
CS-19	892646	5.10

No. 261 Greenlee Socket Framing Chisels **PRICE EACH**

Stock No.	Size	
892666	1/4"	\$ 2.28
892668	1/2"	2.28
892670	3/4"	2.52
892672	1"	2.73

Files—Die Cast Bastard Mill

	Length Inches	
892677	10	.70
892678	12	.90
892679	14	1.00

Plumb Ball Pein Hammers **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
372	892684	\$ 1.60
373	892685	1.75
374	892686	1.80
375	892687	1.90

Plumb Nail Hammers

80	892680	2.20
81	892681	2.45
82	892682	2.45
83	892683	2.35

Helwig Cutters **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
4CG	895656	\$ 7.67
3CG	895657	9.17
2CG	895658	11.77
H2CG	895862	16.68

Spintite Socket Wrenches **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
3406	892700	\$.77
3407	892701	.77
3408	892702	.77
3409	892703	.77
3410	892704	.77
3411	892705	.77
3412	892706	.77
3414	892707	1.20
3416	892708	1.20
3418	892709	2.15
3420	892710	2.20

Di-Forge Twist Drills

Stock No.	Size	
890086	3/16"	.79
890087	1/4"	.79
890088	5/16"	.94
890089	3/8"	1.09
890090	7/16"	1.38
890091	1/2"	1.67
890092	5/8"	1.97
890093	3/4"	2.11

Style B Drill Holder

Stock No.	
890094	1.60

Style C Drill Holder

890095	3.20
--------	------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

N 4-Point or Star Drills

Prices on application

Diamond Spiral Twist Carbide Drill *PRICE EACH*

Stock No.	Cat. No.	1/4" Chuck	
895208	7703		\$ 1.20
895209	7704		1.20
895210	7705		1.30
895211	7706		1.45
895212	7707		1.60
895213	7708-A		1.80
1/2" Chuck			
895214	7708-B		1.80
895215	7709-A		2.00
895216	7710		2.20
895217	7711		2.50
895218	7712		2.80
895219	7714		3.40

Single Spur—Car Bits—No. 57 Bits

Stock No	12 inch Twist	
892915	7/16"	2.24
892916	1/4"	2.28
892917	5/16"	2.31
892918	3/8"	2.35
892919	7/8"	2.42
892920	1 1/8"	2.66
18 inch Twist		
892926	7/16"	3.22
892927	1/4"	3.29
892928	5/16"	3.57
892929	3/8"	3.78
24 inch Twist		
892935	7/16"	4.10
892936	1/4"	4.20
892937	5/16"	4.45
892938	3/8"	4.80

No. 600 Greenlee Draw Knife *PRICE EACH*

Stock No.	Size	
894699	9"	\$ 2.65
892693	10"	2.80
892694	12"	3.65

Greenlee Car Bits—No. 56 (Size in Sixteenths)

Stock No.	Size	
892880	6	1.30
892881	7	1.30
892882	8	1.33
892883	9	1.40
892884	10	1.51
892885	11	1.68
892886	12	1.79

Greenlee Wood Boring Brace Drill—No. 46 Drill

Stock No.	(Size in Thirty-Seconds)	
892860	4	.63
892861	5	.63
892862	6	.77
892863	7	.84
892864	8	.95
892865	9	1.05
892866	10	1.15
892868	12	1.33
892870	14	1.54
892872	16	1.75

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Greenlee Auger Bits—No. 22 Bit **PRICE EACH**

Stock No.	(Size in Sixteenths)	
892820	4	\$.70
892821	5	.70
892822	6	.70
892823	7	.74
892824	8	.77
892825	9	.81
892826	10	.84
892827	11	.88
892828	12	.91

Greenlee Bell Hangers' Drills—No. 48 Drill

(Size in Thirty-Seconds)

18 inch

892847	6	1.47
892848	8	1.58
892849	10	1.61
892850	12	1.75
892851	14	1.93
892852	16	2.14

Yankee Plain Screwdrivers—No. 90

Stock No.	Size	
892711	1½	.60
892712	2	.60
892713	3	.67
892714	4	.73
892715	5	.80
892716	6	.80
892718	8	1.87
892720	10	1.33

Other sizes available.

No. 92 Screwdriver—Compo Tuff Handle

892726	4	.67
892727	6	.87
892728	8	1.13

Greenlee Ship Auger Car Bits—No. 64 Bit

Stock No.	(Size in Sixteenths)	
892895	4	\$ 1.79
892896	5	1.79
892897	6	1.79
892898	7	1.82
892899	8	1.86
892900	9	1.89
892901	10	1.93
892902	11	1.96
892903	12	2.00

Yankee Stubby—Compo Tuff Handle

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Size	
92	892729	1½	.60

Yankee—Cabinet Style Screwdrivers—No. 95

892730	1½	.57
892731	2½	.57
892732	3½	.60
892733	4½	.67
892734	5½	.71
892735	6½	.76
892737	8½	.89
892739	10½	.97
892740	12½	1.07
892741	15½	1.24

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

**Yankee—Phillips Screwdrivers
Heavy Duty**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
901	892742	\$.63
902	892743	.67
903	892744	.80
904	892745	1.00

Yankee—Phillips Screwdrivers—Regular

941	892746	.33
942	892747	.40
943	892748	.49
944	892749	.65

Yankee—No. 15 Screwdriver—Ratchet Style

2	892759	1.33
3	892760	1.40
4	892761	1.40
5	892762	1.47
6	892763	1.47
8	892764	1.53

**Yankee—No. 10-A Screwdriver
Ratchet Style**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
3	892752	\$ 1.47
4	892753	1.53
5	892754	1.67
6	892755	1.73
8	892756	1.87

Yankee Ratchet Tap Wrenches

250A	892810	2.95
251A	892811	3.20

**Yankee Spiral Ratchet Screwdrivers—
Quick Return Style**

130A	892768	6.20
131A	892766	7.86
135	892767	5.47

Regular Style

30-A	892768	5.67
31	892769	7.33

Yankee Automatic Drill

No. 41	892790	4.49
--------	--------	------

PAGE 30t

Yankee Chuck and Drill Points

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
30A	892775	\$ 1.49
31A	894839	1.49
35	892776	.80

Yankee Offset Ratchet Screwdrivers

3400	892781	.65
3800	892782	1.16

Screwdriver

3423	892783	1.16
------	--------	------

Yankee Radio Drills

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
1431A	892785	\$ 6.60

Yankee Ratchet Single-Speed Hand Drill

1530A	892784	8.80
-------	--------	------

Yankee Plain Hand Drill

1446	892788	12.86
------	--------	-------

PAGE 31t

Yankee Ratchet Bit Braces

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
2101-8	892793	\$ 10.93
2101-10	892794	10.93
2101-12	892795	11.13

Yankee No. 2150 Extension Bits

15	892806	3.73
18	892807	3.73
21	892808	3.93
24	892809	4.13

Wilton Precision Jeweler Vises

20S	895679	17.28
20N	895680	14.40
20C	895681	20.16

Wilton Combination Pipe Vises

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
C-0	895669	\$ 41.60
C-1	895670	59.20
C-2	895671	91.20

Wilton Swivel Base Bench Vise

250S	895672	22.72
300S	895673	28.80
350S	895674	33.60
400S	895675	40.00
450S	895676	49.60
500S	895677	67.20
600S	895678	115.20

Wilton Press and Machine Vises

1251	895682	7.90
1252	895683	22.20
1253	895684	44.00

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Lufkin Boxwood Rules **PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
651	892944	\$.45

Lufkin Spring Joint Rules

064	892945	.95
065	892946	1.20
066	892947	1.35
068	892948	1.75

Lufkin Linen Tape Rules

400	892956	5.85
403	892957	7.25
405	892958	9.25
406	892959	11.50

Cold Chisels

Prices on application

Lufkin Steel Tape Rules**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
260	892960	\$ 6.75
263	892961	8.00
265	892962	10.50
266	892963	13.60

Lufkin Michigan Chain Tapes

3100	892965	15.50
3150	892966	22.50
3200	892967	29.00
3300	892968	41.00
3500	892969	62.50

Black and Decker Drills**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
345	894763	\$42.00
361	894764	68.00

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
238	894765	\$105.00

Black and Decker Drills**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
103	894767	\$155.00
	894761	1/4" Home Utility 27.95
	894762	1/2" Home Utility 53.50

Dillon Bisector**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
	893406	\$ 7.50

Matthews Teleheight

CW	892103	13.80
----	--------	-------

Soldering Irons and Tips**SOLDERING IRONS**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Price Each
3138	890818	\$ 6.44
3158	890819	7.52
3178	890820	9.93
3198	890821	12.86

Temperature Regulating Stand

475	894673	5.25
-----	--------	------

Weller Soldering Guns

S-400	895267	8.95
D-440	895268	10.95

TIPS ONLY

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Price Each
3738	890822	\$.42
3758	890823	.98
3778	890824	1.92
3798	890825	3.30

Weller Replacement Tips**PRICE PER PKG.**

7135	894972	\$.35
------	--------	--------

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Hexacon Battery Soldering Irons *PRICE EACH*

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
612	895664	\$17.60
624	895665	17.60

Kemode Quick-Shot Soldering Iron

Model QS	897245	1/4	Price on Application
Model QS	897246	3/4	\$12.50
Model QS	897247	5/8	12.50
Model QS	897248	100	13.25

Kemode Quick-Shot Cartridges

CQS12	894872	Carton	1.92
-------	--------	--------	------

Wall Soldering Guns *PRICE EACH*

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
214T	895659	discontinued
214TN	895660	\$14.95
212LT	895661	16.95

Pencil Type Soldering Guns

14T	895663	7.25
18T	895662	6.25

Kemode Soldering Tips

1/4" Pyramid	897249	Price on Application
3/4" Pyramid	897250	\$ 3.25
5/8" Pyramid	897251	3.25
3/4" Chisel	897252	3.25
5/8" Chisel	897253	3.25
1" Chisel	897254	4.00

R-411 Acetylene Regulator *PRICE EACH*

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
R-411-MC	895197	\$11.50

Prest-O-Lite Style MC Acetylene Tanks

MC	890907	14.75
----	--------	-------

Prest-O-Lite Extra Stems

Part No.	
10X26	2.50
10X25	2.50
10X24	2.50
10X23	2.50
10X22	2.50
10X21	2.50
10X27	2.50
10X28	6.00
10X29	5.50

Prest-O-Lite 5-in-1 Outfit *PRICE EACH*

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
30X03	890905	\$27.75

Prest-O-Lite 4-in-1 Outfit

30X06	890895	20.00
402 Torch Handle		4.50
401 Precision Handle		7.00

Wall Shields and Torches *PRICE EACH*

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
320G	897257	Shield	\$13.30
579	897258	Shield	29.00
41	897259	Torch	17.00
42	897260	Torch	18.50
331	897261	Torch	9.50
331-S	897262	Torch	9.75

Wall Furnaces *PRICE EACH*

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
50	897255	Furnace	\$44.00
55	897256	Furnace	21.00

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION U CHAIRS—BOOTHS—PAYSTATIONS

Issue Date: 4-15-57

PAGE 3U

Leather Seat and Back		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
SC-500-1	897330	\$41.15
SC-500-3	897332	41.65
SC-500-5	897334	42.25
SC-500-7	897336	42.85

Cane Seat with Leather Back		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
SC-500-2	897331	\$49.35
SC-500-4	897333	49.75
SC-500-6	897335	50.45
SC-500-8	897337	51.00

PAGE 4U

Cane Seat with Upholstered Back		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
List 4	897339	\$60.20
List 8	897341	60.25
List 10	897343	61.20
List 12	897345	62.55

Upholstered Seat and Back		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
List 3	897338	\$51.50
List 7	897340	51.60
List 9	897342	52.50
List 11	897344	53.85
SC-624	894600	One Size Only. Leather Seat and Back w/Casters w/Gliders
		36.80
		35.80

Casters:

1½" stem type hard wheel	\$1.75
1½" stem type soft wheel	2.00
2" stem type hard wheel casters	2.10
2" stem type soft wheel casters	2.50
2" stem type hard wheel ballbearing	3.70
2" stem type soft wheel ballbearing	3.70

1¼" spring glides, per set of 4	\$.90
Sockets, per set of 4	.90

When ordering casters and sockets be sure to include the price of both. When ordering chairs equipped with casters, add the price of the casters only to the price of the chair.

PAGE 4.5u

Executives' Chairs		PRICE EACH	
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Leather	Elastic Versilan or Cloth
1200-G	897346	\$66.40	\$62.80
840-G	897347	29.60	—

PAGE 5U

Churchill Telephone Booths		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
100-A	893419	\$298.00
100-B	893420	298.00
If unfinished booth is desired deduct \$5.00.		
Seat available at \$7.00 each.		
500	895864	Outdoor..... Discontinued

Model A-1 Handi-Booth		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
A-1	897263	\$175.00
A-1A	897264	185.50
A-1B	897265	185.50

Burgess Acousti-Booths		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
211	894680	\$265.00

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Sherron Telephone Booths**PRICE EACH**

Model 18-S type 1A* (Replaces Model 18-S type 1 discontinued.) 893433 (Indoor) \$265.00 ea. Plus \$15.00 Packing and Crating Charge.

*Model 18-S type 1-A is essentially the same design as the discontinued Model 18-S type 1 except that it includes the translucent plastic hinged ceiling assembly as standard equipment.

Model 15-S type 1 (outdoor) 895865.....	\$250.00
Complete including Packing and Crating.	
Model 17-S type 1 with Peaked or Flat Roof.....	275.00
Model 17-S type 1 with Plastic Astra-Dome.....	305.00
Model 17-S type 7 with Peaked or Flat Roof.....	300.00
Model 17-S type 7 with Plastic Astra-Dome.....	330.00
Model 17-S type 2 (illustrated) with Astra-Dome.....	415.00
Model 17-S type 2 with Peaked or Flat Roof.....	385.00
Add \$25.00 Packing and Crating Charge to all Model 17 type Booths.	
Model 25-S type 2 with Peaked or Flat Roof.....	\$475.00
Model 25-S type 2 with Astra-Dome.....	505.00
Model 25-S type 1.....	discontinued

Benner-Nawman Outdoor Aluminum Booth**PRICE EACH****Stock No.**

895784	Knocked Down	Type A.....	\$344.99
		B.....	362.15
		C.....	359.15
		D.....	376.32

F.O.B. Oakland, California.

Alcoa Outdoor Aluminum Telephone Booth**PRICE EACH****Cat. No.****Stock No.**

AL 1-55020B-KD	895783	Knocked Down (cont. shelf).....	\$440.00
AL 2-55020B-KD	895783	Knocked Down (directory rack).....	445.00

Freight allowed to destination.

Burgess Indoor Booths**PRICE EACH**

Model 45.....	\$110.00
Floor Stand for Model 45 Booth	
897266.....	91.00
Model 601.....	110.00
Model 602.....	90.00

Telephone Booth Masts**Cat. No.****Stock No.**

TBM-12	895868.....	42.50
TBM-14	895869.....	44.50
TBM-12S	895870.....	64.50
TBM-14S	895871.....	66.75
TBM-12SL	895872.....	84.50
TBM-14SL	895873.....	87.50
SM-122	895874.....	11.75

(Prices for 16' and 17' Masts are available on request.)

Gladwin Illuminated Telephone Booth Roof

897267.....	\$ 28.75
-------------	----------

Telephone Signs**PRICE EACH****Cat. No.****Stock No.**

1161	893506.....	\$ 8.50
1163	893507.....	5.55
1R-1	895734.....	4.50
1R-2	895735.....	5.00
1R-3	895736.....	2.85

Gladwin Tri-Directional Signs**PRICE EACH****Cat. No.****Stock No.**

T-1145	897268.....	\$ 22.50
T-1146	897269.....	29.75
T-1149	897270.....	22.50
T-1150	897271.....	

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Pay Stations**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
†11	893478	\$29.90
†11J	893479	36.40
23J	893484	51.30

Note: Ringer Boxes.

For No. 1260 See Section A.

For No. 1261 See Section D.

†Locks and Signal Transmitter included in price.

Pay Stations and Accessories**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
*92	894929	Manual	\$126.25
*92	894930	Automatic	134.05
*94	894931		110.15
*96	894932		143.95
*98	894933		114.75

*Lock, Card Holder, Signal Transmitter, handset, dial and extended dial plate included in these prices. Any specified make of dial and handset will be furnished.

Add price of coin receptacle, selected from list below, to prices shown.

Pay Stations for 10-cent Service**PRICE EACH**

Cat. No.		
92-55	Pre-Paystation	\$151.55
96-10	Semi-Postpay	157.95

Pay Station Conversion Kits for 10-cent Service**PRICE**

Prepay Type Automatic	Service	New Chute	Dial Change	
50G, 150G, 150G3, 75A, 75C, 34A9, 62, 92, 34A9-N1	Two nickel or dime	Yes (1)	No	\$22.85
62-C, 92-C	Two nickel or dime	No (2)	No	17.50
Semi-Postpay Automatic				
66, 34A-11, 750, 34A-11-N1	Dime only	No (4)	Yes (3)	17.50
96	Dime only	No (4)	No	17.50
66-C, 96-C	Dime only	No (2)	No	14.00

(1) Where new chutes are required a credit of \$2.00 each net will be allowed for the return, transportation prepaid to manufacturer of each old chute on a one-for-one basis.

(2) Paystations having a "c" suffix are already equipped with new coin chutes and, therefore, new chutes are not required for conversion to ten-cent service.

(3) Semi-postpay types in this category require a dial shunt spring change. New dials are recommended, which are priced at \$6.25 each.

(4) New chute covers only are required. Old covers are not returnable. Delivery of all types of kits can be made 60-90 days after receipt of order.

Pay Station Accessories**PRICE**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
6001-A	893501	Coin Receptacle	Each \$4.50
6001-B	893502	Coin Receptacle	Each 4.50
P-50197	894934	Lead Seals	Per M 4.00
P-50649	894935	Sealing Tool	Each 7.50

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
2-A	893500	Coin Receptacle	\$ 1.05
139-A	893503	Shelf Bracket	6.80
153-A	893504	Corner Bracket	6.25

Anti-Stuffing Coin Return Kits and Jig

P-70293	897201	Kit	Each \$ 2.00
P-70294	897202	Jig	150.00*

*This Drill Jig is used to properly install Anti-Stuffing Device to Pay stations.

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 1-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

SECTION V METERS

Issue Date: 4-15-57

PAGE 3v

Sterling Pocket Meters		PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
24	892100	\$ 1.45
34	892101	1.65
44	892102	2.00

Stewart Midget Detecto-Meters			PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Scale	
D-1	894665	Detecto-Meter 0-6.0 Volts	\$20.00
D-1	892069	Detecto-Meter 0-1.5 Volts	18.00

Stewart Heavy-Duty Test Set and Exploring Coil Amplifier

Model H	892073	12 lb. Stewart Test Set.	85.00
Model E	895222	Exploring Coil Amplifier	65.00

PAGE 4v

Stewart Cable Tester		PRICE EACH
Model	Stock No.	
Model L-1	892070	\$ 83.00
Stewart Tester and Locator Combined		
Model A	892071	112.00
Stewart Transistor Oscillator		
Model J	897199	85.00
Stewart Dual Electrolysis Voltmeter		
Model G	897200	185.00

Volt-Ohm-Mil-Ammeters		PRICE EACH
Stock No.		
894802	Triplett Model 625-NA	\$54.50

PAGE 5v

Model 564 Type 3-C Weston Volt-Ohmmeter		PRICE EACH
Stock No.		
892087		\$64.50
	Leather Case	9.00
Volt-Ohm-Mil-Ammeters		
894801	Triplett Model 666-HH	27.50
	Carrying Case	6.10
Model 689 Weston Ohmmeters		
892084	Type 1E	29.75
892085	Type 1F	28.25
	Leather Carrying Case	11.00

Model 4300 Telohm		PRICE EACH
Stock No.		
892088		\$17.50
	Carrying Case	3.50

Simpson Volt-Ohmmeter		
895768	No. 355 Midgetester	29.95
895769	Carrying Case No. 6355	2.95

PAGE 6v

L and N Wheatstone Fault Location Bridges		PRICE EACH
Stock No.		
892098	Carrying Case No. 5431	\$ 35.25
892097	No. 5430-A Type U	198.00
Simpson Instruments		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
260	894976	38.95
372	894977	25.50

Dillon Dynamometers		PRICE EACH
Stock No.		
893409	0-500 Pounds	\$ 116.00
893410	0-1000 Pounds	116.00
893411	0-2500 Pounds	116.00
893412	0-3500 Pounds	123.00
893413	0-5000 Pounds	132.00
893414	0-7500 Pounds	140.00
893415	0-10,000 Pounds	147.00
893416	0-15,000 Pounds	176.00

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

**L and N Wheatstone
Fault Location Bridges**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		PRICE EACH
5300	892099	Type S.....	\$170.00
5431	892098	Leather Case.....	35.25

Shallcross Test Sets

695	892096		112.00
-----	--------	--	--------

**No. 614-A Shallcross
Telephone Service Meter**

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
	894816	\$165.00

No. 629 Shallcross Cable Fault Location Bridge

629	894817	191.00
-----	--------	--------

Shallcross Transmission Test Equipment

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
691-A	892092	\$ 60.00
690	892094	43.50
355	892093	46.50
692	892091	172.00

Matthews Woodpecker Telefault

Type	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
Type L	892075	\$86.00

Northeast Transmission Test Sets

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
Model O	897169	\$125.00
Model 1A	897170	350.00
Model 1B	897171	350.00
Model 3	897172	925.00

Northeast Transmission Test Sets

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
Model 1037A	897178	Price on Application
Model 1037B	897178	
Model 1041A	897176	
Model 1041B	897177	
Model 1060A	897174	\$475.00
Model 1060B	897175	425.00
Model 1 Bleeper	897168	35.00

Northeast Instruments

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
Model 1	897179	Tacholite..... \$ 70.00
Model 1	897173	Reference Generator... 270.00

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 6-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

**Benjamin Factory
Non-Weatherproof Howlers** PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8755	892123	12V.....	\$13.15
8755	892124	24V.....	
8755	892125	110V.....	
8755	892126	220V.....	18.25
8795	892131	12V.....	
8795	892132	24V.....	
8795	892133	110V.....	11.80
8795	892134	220V.....	
8741	892135	12V.....	
8741	892136	24V.....	
8741	892137	110V.....	
8741	892138	220V.....	

**Benjamin Heavy Duty
Weatherproof Howlers** PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8546	892111	12V.....	\$15.85
8546	892112	24V.....	
8546	892113	110V.....	
8546	892114	220V.....	21.05
8590	892119	12V.....	
8590	892120	24V.....	
8590	892121	110V.....	
8590	892122	220V.....	

**Benjamin Weatherproof
Fire Alarm Howlers** PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8566	892143	110V.....	\$15.85
8566	892144	220V.....	

Benjamin Mine Type Howlers

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8652	892139	12V.....	15.85
8652	892140	24V.....	
8652	892141	110V.....	
8652	892142	220V.....	

Benjamin Telecode Relays PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8313-P	892145	.....	\$12.65
8313-C	892146	.....
8313-L	892147	.....	14.25

With Explosion Proof Box—Less Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8319-P	892153	.....	16.80
8319-C	892154	.....
8319-L	892155	.....	18.50

With Explosion Proof Box with Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8320-P	892156	.....	21.05
8320-L	892157	.....	22.60

With Pressed Steel Box—Less Condenser PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8315-P	892148	.....	\$12.65
8315-C	892149	.....
8315-L	892150	.....	14.25

With Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8316-P	892151	.....	15.80
8316-L	892152	.....	18.50

**Benjamin Telecode Relay with Water Tight Box
Less Condenser**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8322-P	892158	.....	15.20
8322-C	892159	.....
8322-L	892160	.....	16.80

With Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
8323-P	892161	.....	19.45
8323-L	892162	.....	21.05

Oasis Dehumidifier

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
J-20B	895161	.....	128.25

Faraday Marlo Bells and Buzzers PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
571	894806	Price on application
572	894807	.....
573	894808	.....
570	894809	.....

Loud Ringing Bells**Less Condenser**

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
53-A	896071	.....	\$14.55
53-C	896072	.....	14.70
53-F	896073	.....	15.15

With Condenser

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
53-A	896074	.....	17.25
53-C	896075	.....	17.40
53-F	896076	.....	17.85

Harmonic Loud Ringing Bells

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
198	24.80

PAGE 6W

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Dehumidifier Control		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
H-44A	897237	\$14.25

Armco Steel Buildings

Price on application

Pyrene Fire Extinguishers		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
C-21	893509	\$13.70
C11P	895961	5.95
PDC-5P	897272	40.60
PDC-10P	897273	60.15

Pyrene Fire Extinguisher Fluid

CR-2	893512	\$1.50 per qt.
------	--------	----------------

PAGE 7W

Calculagraphs and Accessories		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
6	893434	\$155.00
33	893440	166.00
30	893438	150.00

Transformers

893443	Single Unit..	Prices on application
893442	7 Unit.....	

Portable Pedestal Mounting		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
	893444	\$20.00

Snap-on-Ribbons

		1.00
Dozen lots \$8.00 per doz.		

PAGE 8W

Dorson Toll Timer		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
	895686	\$39.50

Veeder-Root Counters

A-102304	893418	9.15
A-107815	893417	4.90

Linemen's Rubber Gloves

A	892651	(15000 Volt).....\$9.50 Pair
B	892652	(10000 Volt)..... 8.20 Pair

Leather Protectors		PRICE
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
1055	892653	\$2.25 Pair
1260	892654	4.25 Pair

Rubber Glove Carrier

1106	892656	3.80 each
------	--------	-----------

Rubber Coated Cotton Gloves

1041	894868	1.00 Pair
------	--------	-----------

PAGE 9W

Neoprene Latex Clothing		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
534-L	894865	Jacket..... \$ 8.25
530-L	894866	Pants..... 7.00
661	894867	Hat..... 1.75

G-E Model 150 Electric Cleaner		PRICE
895690	Complete w/attachments	\$134.00 each
	Cleaner only	99.50
	Attachments only	34.50

Lyon Metal Cabinet

5401-7	894992	Locker.....\$ 89.75 each
--------	--------	--------------------------

PAGE 10W

Lyon Metal Cabinets		PRICE EACH
<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Stock No.</i>	
EX-1279	894988	Cord Cabinet..... \$40.70
EX-1278	894987	Material Cabinet..... 73.15
EX-1615-D	894989	Material Cabinet—On application

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Steelmaster Filing Cabinets PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
JD4	895975	Mobiler Directoire.....	\$ 91.50
D6	895976	Directoire.....	145.00

Homelite Generators PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
Model 23A115	895977.....	\$440.00
Model 32A115/230-1	895979.....	895.00

Homelite Chain Saw PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	14" Blade	18"	20"	23"	28"
Model 17	895980.....	\$259.00	\$268.80	\$274.50	\$277.40	\$286.05

U-C Lite Lamps (Less Batteries)

No. 164	897274.....	\$10.50
No. 211	894800.....	12.50

Exide Lightguard Lamps

48263	895981	Model M.....	Single Lamp \$85.35	Double Lamp \$90.70
48255	895982	Model T.....	Single Lamp 78.70	Double Lamp 84.05

Benjamin Reels

Model 995	895698.....	\$ 9.95 each
Model 700-18-ML	895699*.....	15.00 each
*Less Floodlamp.		
150 Watt Lamp.....		1.55 each

Dry Cell Batteries

<u>PRICE</u>		<u>PRICE</u>	
Stock No.		Less than 10	10 or more
890302	No. 6 Columbia (carton of 12)...	\$70.00 per 100*	
894073	No. 950 Eveready.....	.15 each	
*Freight prepaid when ordered in quantities of			
	48—Columbia		
	50—Ray-O-Vac		
894803	No. 487 Minimax.....	\$3.95 each	\$2.77 each
890308	386-C Specialty.....		1.54 each
890309	489-C Specialty.....		2.65 each
890307	4945-C Specialty.....		7.40 each
890304	No. 6 Ray-O-Vac(carton of 25)...	\$70.00 per 100*	

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Gould Multi-Lite, Rechargeable Flashlight and Battery

Cat. No.	Stock No.		PRICE EACH
2DRF-1	895983	All Chrome Case.....	\$11.95
2DRF-2	895984	Two-tone Case.....	
2DRF-3	895985	Safety Case.....	
Charger only			4.70
Above Flashlights w/batteries only			7.25
Paragon Battery Boxes			
2	890305	.....	1.40
3	890306	.....	1.65

Eveready Air Cells

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE EACH
T-1600	894203.....	\$ 6.91
T-2600	894204.....	12.04
T-2300	894805.....	9.40

Retractable (Coiled Kords) Cords

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
5001-1	894826	.80
5001-2	894827	
5001-3	894828	
5001-4	894829	
5001-5	894830	

Hands-Free Telephone

Cat. No.	Stock No.		PRICE EACH
1583-A	895826	With Dial	\$135.00*
F.O.B. Reading, Penna.			
*Slight additional warehouse adder for Stock Shipment.			

Gai-Phone

Gai-Phone			PRICE EACH
Cat. No.	Stock No.		
100	895344	Desk Model.....	\$125.00*
F.O.B. Reading, Penna.			
*Slight additional charge for Warehouse Stock Shipment.			
212833	Package Assembly for wall conversion. . .		\$2.35

Earphones and Headset Pads

Stock No.		PRICE EACH
895433	Headset & Earphone Pads—Complete	\$.65
895434	Earphone Pads only.....	.35
895435	Headset Pads only.....	.35

Telex Boom-Type Headset

No. 9650 Headset with No. 9259 Cord Unit—	
No Plug furnished	\$21.48
Specify Plug desired which will be furnished at extra cost.	

Ruberoid Insulating Tape

894196	¾".....	\$1.15 per lb.
894197	2".....	1.15 per lb.

No. 1501 Friction Tape

Stock No.		1-99 Rolls	100-499	500 or more
890751	¾".....	\$.50	\$.46	\$.42
890752	2".....	1.35	1.25	1.12

SI Brand Plastic Electrical Tape

Cat. No.	Stock No.	PRICE
60	895693	¾x60'.....\$1.35 per roll

Okoprene Tape

Stock No.		Less than 200 Rolls	200 Rolls and over
894841	¾".....	\$.90	\$.85

No. 33 Scotch Electrical Tape

	894913 20 Ft. Rolls Price per Roll	894837 66 Ft. Rolls Price Per Roll
1-11 rolls.....	\$.55	\$1.50
12-47 rolls.....	.50	1.35
48-143 rolls.....	.44	1.20
144-575 rolls.....	.39	1.05

Manson Friction Tape

Stock No.		Less than 200 Rolls	200 Rolls and over
890753	¾".....	\$.75	\$.70

Okonite Rubber Tape

890755	¾".....	.85	.80
--------	---------	-----	-----

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Bi-Seal Self-Binding Tape

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
1/2"—30'	895187	\$.94 per roll
3/4"—30'	895188	1.38 per roll
1"—30'	895189	1.78 per roll
2"—30'	895987	3.56 per roll

Kearney Airseal

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.		
18415	Box of 20 Pads 2 1/2"x4"	\$1.65 box
18415-1	Box of 20 Pads 8"x8"	9.50 box
18415-4	Box of 40 Pads 2"x2 1/2"	1.75 box
18415-2	10 ft. Roll 2 1/2"	2.50 roll

**Bishop Vinyl Electrical Tape
No. 2—36 Yard Rolls**

PRICE EACH

Stock No.		
897294	1/2"	\$ 1.95
897295	3/4"	2.40
897296	1"	3.00
897297	1 1/2"	4.80
897298	2"	6.00

Bishop No. 125 Filler Tape

896077	1 1/2" width x 5 ft.	\$1.58 per roll
--------	----------------------	-----------------

Hi-Tape-Mate Winder

897279		\$ 3.75
--------	--	---------

Holub Fish Tape—Less Reel

897280	HI-205	1.30
897281	HI-206	2.35

Holub Fish Tape—With Reel

897282	HI-140	2.85
897283	HI-200	7.10

PAGE 19W

Kearney Rust Cutter

PRICE PER CAN

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
19229	895237	\$ 1.00

Rare Gas Relay

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
RTC 2	892163	\$ 3.62

**Kearney Non-Static
Ground Wire Clip**

PRICE PER HUNDRED

Cat. No.	Stock No.		
12326	895235	Steel	\$ 2.59
12325	895236	Bronze	6.73

Kearney Guy Wire Clips

400	891768	3.80
36	891769	3.95
37	891770	4.05

PAGE 20W

Kearney Drop Wire Grips

PRICE

		Less Than 1000	1000 or More
6715-1	893045	\$24.15	\$23.00

Kearney Lay-Cit Grips

PRICE PER HUNDRED

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less than 100	100 or over
19234	895035	\$66.00	\$60.00
19235	895036	71.50	65.00
19234-5	895226	} on application	
19235-5	895227		

PAGE 21W

Reliable Drop Wire Clamps

PRICE PER HUNDRED

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
Type P	893046	\$15.90
Type PS	894918	19.00
Type PR	895689	18.40

Reliable Drop Wire Clip

Type D	895292	2.60
--------	--------	------

Reliable Testing Clips

PRICE EACH

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
No. 1	892188	\$.26
No. 2	892189	.24
No. 3	892190	.24

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Kearney Con-Nec-Tites		PRICE PER HUNDRED
Cat. No.	Stock No.	In Standard Package Quantity (100)
86-7	893092	\$19.10
986-7	893093	20.70
89-2	893094	20.40
989-2	893095	23.10
2451-7	893096	21.00
2449-7	893097	22.70
5894-7	893098	22.70

Kearney Drop Wire Clips		Less than 500	500 or more
11452	894836	\$ 9.00	\$ 8.55

Reliable Bridging Connectors		PRICE PER HUNDRED
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
9FG	893090	\$17.80
9FGB	893091	19.50

CR Service Connectors		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	
1	893081	8.40
2	893082	10.50
2	893083	10.50
3	893084	14.70
3	893085	14.70
3A	893086	12.60
3A	893087	12.60

Universal Test Clips		PRICE EACH IN LOTS OF		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less than 10	10-99	100 or more
27	892181	\$.11	\$.08	\$.07
27	892182 with ins.	.28	.20	.17
50C	894927	.25	.18	.15
60-S	894108	.08	.06	.05
60HS	894109	.14	.10	.09

Universal Test Clips		PRICE EACH IN LOTS OF		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less than 10	10-99	100 or more
85	892185	\$.08	\$.06	\$.05
85	892186 with ins.	.18	.12	.10
45	892180	.07	.05	.05
48-B	892184	.08	.06	.05

Blake Staples		PRICE PER THOUSAND		
Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less than 5000	5000-10,000	10,000 or more
1	893070	\$1.95	\$1.70	\$1.50
3	893071	1.95	1.70	1.50
5	893072	1.95	1.70	1.50
6	893073	2.10	1.85	1.65

No. 1 Insulated Rhodestaples		
Stock No.		
895262	1/2"	\$3.00 per M
895263	3/4"	

No. 18 Nails—Perfection Type		PRICE PER THOUSAND		
Stock No.		Less than 5000	5000-10,000	10,000 or more
893067	1/2"	\$2.80	\$2.70	\$2.60
893068	3/4"			
893069	1"			

Washer Type Nails		PRICE
Stock No.		
893076	1/2"	\$2.50 per M
893077	3/4"	

Diamond Hammer Drive Anchors		PRICE PER 100
Stock No.		
890125	3/16" x 3/8"	\$ 4.32
890126	3/16" x 1/4"	4.86
890127	1/4" x 1"	5.40
890128	1/4" x 1 1/4"	5.94
890129	1/4" x 1 1/2"	6.48
890130	3/16" x 1 1/4"	7.56

Other sizes on application.

Diamond Multi-Size Screw Anchors		
Stock No.		
890113	6 to 8 x 3/4"	3.40
890114	10 to 14 x 1"	3.80
890115	10 to 14 x 1 1/2"	5.44
890116	16 to 18 x 1 1/2"	6.12

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Diamond Toggle Bolts PRICE PER HUNDRED

Stock No.		Spring
890138	1/8" x 2.....	\$ 7.04
890139	1/8" x 3.....	7.92
890140	1/8" x 4.....	8.80
890142	3/16" x 3.....	8.36
890143	3/16" x 4.....	8.80
890144	3/16" x 5.....	10.56
890145	3/16" x 6.....	11.00
890146	1/4" x 3.....	9.24
890147	1/4" x 4.....	9.68
890148	1/4" x 5.....	12.32
890149	1/4" x 6.....	13.64

Common Nails—Hot Galvanized PRICE PER 100 LBS.

Cat. No.	Stock No.	Less than 100 lbs.	100 lbs. and over
6D	893621.....	\$20.00	\$17.50
8D	893622.....		
10D	893623.....		
20D	893624.....		
30D	893625.....		
40D	893626.....		
50D	893627.....	24.50	22.50
60D	893628.....		
60D	893629 Stub.....		

Hi Plastic Screw Anchors PRICE PER HUNDRED

6 x 3/4".....	\$ 1.20
6 x 1".....	1.31
8 x 3/4".....	1.46
8 x 1".....	1.65
8 x 1 1/2".....	1.99
10 x 3/4".....	1.65
10 x 1".....	1.88
10 x 1 1/2".....	2.29
12 x 3/4".....	1.99
12 x 1".....	2.25
12 x 1 1/2".....	2.66

(Prices on other sizes on request.)

Diamond Wing-Ding Anchors PRICE PER HUNDRED

7922	897167.....	\$ 5.53
------	-------------	---------

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Elco Iron Wood Screws (Specify Galvanized or Blued) Flat or Round Head

No.	Length	Standard Heads		Stock No.	Prices Per Gross	No.	Length	Standard Heads		Stock No.	Prices Per Gross
		Flat	Round					Flat	Round		
6	3/4	✓	✓	893542	\$1.00	12	3/4	✓	✓	893585	\$ 1.80
	1/2	✓	✓	893543	1.04		7/8	✓	✓	893586	1.96
	3/8	✓	✓	893544	1.08		1	✓	✓	893587	2.12
	3/4	✓	✓	893545	1.12		1 1/4	✓	✓	893588	2.30
	7/8	✓	✓	893546	1.20		1 1/2	✓	✓	893589	2.54
	1	✓	✓	893547	1.32		1 3/4	✓	✓	893590	2.84
	1 1/4	✓	✓	893548	1.50		2	✓	✓	893591	3.14
	1 1/2	✓	✓	893549	1.66		2 1/4	✓	✓	893592	3.46
	1 3/4	✓	✓	893550	1.08		2 1/2	✓	✓	893593	3.78
	2	✓	✓	893551	1.12		3	✓	✓	893594	4.80
7	3/4	✓	✓	893552	1.20	14	3 1/2	✓	✓	893595	5.84
	7/8	✓	✓	893553	1.28		1	✓	✓	893596	2.62
	1	✓	✓	893554	1.40		1 1/4	✓	✓	893597	2.96
	1 1/4	✓	✓	893555	1.54		1 1/2	✓	✓	893598	3.30
	1 1/2	✓	✓	893556	1.70		1 3/4	✓	✓	893599	3.64
	1 3/4	✓	✓	893557	1.16		2	✓	✓	893600	3.98
	2	✓	✓	893558	1.20		2 1/4	✓	✓	893601	4.34
	2 1/4	✓	✓	893559	1.28		2 1/2	✓	✓	893602	4.84
	2 1/2	✓	✓	893560	1.36		3	✓	✓	893603	6.00
	2 3/4	✓	✓	893561	1.46		3 1/2	✓	✓	893604	7.16
8	1	✓	✓	893562	1.62	16	4	✓	✓	893605	8.00
	1 1/4	✓	✓	893563	1.80		1 1/4	✓	✓	893607*	3.92
	1 1/2	✓	✓	893564	2.00		1 1/2	✓	✓	893608	4.34
	1 3/4	✓	✓	893565	2.20		1 3/4	✓	✓	893609	4.75
	2	✓	✓	894177*	2.62		2	✓	✓	893610	5.16
	2 1/4	✓	✓	893566	1.42		2 1/2	✓	✓	893611	6.34
	2 1/2	✓	✓	893567	1.50		3	✓	✓	893612	7.50
	2 3/4	✓	✓	893568	1.58		3 1/2	✓	✓	893613	8.35
	3	✓	✓	893569	1.74		4	✓	✓	893614	9.15
	3 1/4	✓	✓	893570	1.96		1 1/2	✓	✓	893615	5.30
9	1 1/2	✓	✓	893571	2.18	18	2	✓	✓	893616	6.40
	1 3/4	✓	✓	893572	2.38		2 1/2	✓	✓	893617	7.90
	2	✓	✓	893573	2.80		3	✓	✓	893618	9.40
	2 1/4	✓	✓	893574	1.58		3 1/2	✓	✓	893619	10.45
	2 1/2	✓	✓	893575	1.66		4	✓	✓	893620	11.70
	2 3/4	✓	✓	893576	1.74						
	3	✓	✓	893577	1.92						
	3 1/4	✓	✓	893578	2.12						
	3 1/2	✓	✓	893579	2.34						
	4	✓	✓	893580	2.56						
10	2 1/4	✓	✓	893581	2.80						
	2 1/2	✓	✓	893582	3.04						
	2 3/4	✓	✓	893583	3.54						
	3	✓	✓	893584	4.92						
	3 1/4	✓	✓								
	3 1/2	✓	✓								

Cancelling Sheet Dated: 12-1-56

All prices subject to change without notice

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Issue Date: 4-15-57

Diamond Drive Rings PRICE PER HUNDRED

Size	Stock No.	
1/2"	893078	\$ 1.20
3/8"	893079	2.20
1/4"	893080	3.20

Bridle Rings

Style	Stock No.	
	Galvanized	
A	893052	7.50
C	893053	6.50
E	893054	3.00
F	893055	27.00

(Enameled Rings on application)

Flexiducts PRICE

Cat. No.	Stock No.		Less Than 100'	100' or Over
1	895728 (100' per carton)		\$.35 per ft.	\$.33 per ft.
2	895729 (50' per carton)		.53 per ft.	.50 per ft.
3	895730			\$.50 each
4	895731			.50 each
5	895732			.50 each
6	895733			.50 each

Angle Screws PRICE PER HUNDRED

Size	Stock No.	
5/16"	891230	\$10.35
3/8"	891231	17.10

Insulated Screw Eyes

3/4"-S	891232	9.24
3/4"-L	891233	10.92
1"-S	891234	15.54
1"-L	891235	16.80

T-5 Stapling Tacker

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
TS-8	895264	\$11.95 each
\$STCR-5019	895265	2.90*

*Per Box of 5000 Staples.

\$When ordered in less than 5000 quantity price at .75c per M

T-25 Arrow Staple Tacker PRICE

Cat. No.	Stock No.	
T-25 Tacker	897074	\$12.00 each
T-25 Staples	897075	3/8" 4.50 per box*
T-25 Staples	897076	7/16" 4.50 per box*
T-25 Staples	897077	1/2" 5.00 per box*

*Packaged 5000 per box.

Telephone Instrument Sample Case PRICE

Stock No.	
896040	\$20.00 each

